Curriculum Guide & Catalog

2025

NEW ARRIVALS...

- HANDWRITING WITHOUT TEARS 2025 Edition
- ALL ABOUT MATH Level 1
- GENERATIONS: Math, Science, History & Reading
- CHARLOTTE MASON Elementary Arithmetic

Rainbow RESOURCE CENTER

Learning Tools for Homes and Schools

888.841.3456 • www.rainbowresource.com

TABLE OF CONTENTS:

3 | COMPLETE CURRICULUM
9 | EARLY LEARNING
14 | LANGUAGE ARTS (ELA):
| PHONICS 14
| ... REMEDIAL PHONICS 32
| LANGUAGE ARTS 34
| READING/LITERATURE 50
| ENGLISH/WRITING 73
| ... WRITING PROGRAMS 86
| ... GRAMMAR PROGRAMS . . 100
| SPELLING 107
| VOCABULARY 120
| HANDWRITING 125
136 | MATHEMATICS
170 | SCIENCE
198 | HISTORY
| ... BY GRADE LEVEL 200
| ... BY TIME PERIOD 208
| U.S. HISTORY 220
| GOVERNMENT 224
| ECONOMICS 225
| GEOGRAPHY 227
234 | BIBLE
242 | ELECTIVES:
| FOREIGN LANGUAGE . . 242
| ART 256
| MUSIC 262
| LOGIC/PROGRAMMING . . 264
| LIFE SKILLS & TYPING 267
270 | DIFFERENTIATED LEARNING
271 | PLANNING WORKSHEET

Cover: *"SIB"-stitute Teacher" with Haven helping sister Ariana; Steph (mom) working with Bilal; and the kids.*

Catalog: *Design by Emily Lancaster; photography by David Price.*

Welcome

Dear homeschooling parent,

Education is constantly in the news lately. Reducing/eliminating the federal Department of Education, declining test scores, safety and standards at Ivy League colleges, additional support from states for private education – proposals for change have come hard and fast. The good news is that parents have choices on how to best educate their children. If you choose to homeschool, we are here to help.

Our family started homeschooling in 1986 and all seven of our children were homeschooled through high school. We found that each child was different in the way that he/she learned, so we offer a variety of curriculum rather than take a one-size-fits-all approach. Comparative charts give at-a-glance options, detailed descriptions by family and employees provide our perspective, and a sampling of customer reviews highlight their experiences, all to help you select the right products for your family. If you are new to us, start with "The FAMILY Way" on pages 1-2 to consider your own "family factors" important in your curriculum selection. For a deeper dive, our website offers more detailed reviews. We also encourage you to contact our Curriculum Consultants who can help you sort through your choices and answer in-depth questions. Our consultants have years of experience in homeschool or classroom instruction. It's free to call, live chat, or email them and you don't even need to sign up for an email list.

Homeschooling was a great option for our family. Parent-led education can unleash the God-given potential in every student, and Rainbow can help you find the best educational resources to reach that potential. Thank you for considering us. We look forward to serving you.

For the Glory of God,
Bob & Linda Schneider and family,
and all your friends at Rainbow!

Rainbow RESOURCE CENTER
Learning Tools for Homes and Schools

USING THE 2025 CURRICULUM CATALOG:

- The catalog is organized by academic **subject area** so you can easily compare curriculum from different publishers.
- Each subject is organized by **grade range**, starting with more comprehensive (K-12) and moving to more focused (elementary, middle, or high school). High school programs are typically near the end of each section.
- Some subjects begin with a **Curriculum Comparison Chart**, organized roughly in catalog order, to provide a quick overview of options.
- Find in-depth product descriptions, customer reviews, and more online!

CATALOG ICON KEY:

Icons are based on our own consultants' understanding of each curriculum and may not necessarily be reflective of the publishers' opinion. Some designations are "best fit," and not absolute.

Content:
- Christian
- Neutral
- Secular
- Curriculum Chart

Teaching Approach:
- Traditional
- Charlotte Mason
- Classical
- Unit Study
- Montessori
- Spiral
- Sequential
- Conceptual /Topical

Teacher Involvement:
- Low
- Medium
- High

Learning Styles:
- Auditory
- Visual
- Kinesthetic
- Multi-Sensory

Additional Resources Needed:
- All-Inclusive
- Required
- Optional
- Digital/Online

Choosing Curriculum **the** **Way**

Watch the "FAMILY Way" Video on choosing curriculum!

There are six factors that make each family unique: your **faith** (or philosophy distinctives), what **approach** you take to education, the **money** you have to spend, the **individuals** who make up your family, your family **life** circumstances and **you**, the homeschooling parent. Take time to think through your specific family factors as you research curriculum.

F – Faith/Philosophy

Why are you homeschooling? What things do you consider the most important for your children to learn?

Christian: Faith-based or including instructional religious content.

Neutral: Avoids religious or theoretical topics or presents multiple viewpoints without preference.

Secular: Contains content contrary to common Christian beliefs (i.e. evolution).

A – Approach to Teaching

What do you believe about how children learn? What is your vision for your homeschool?

Traditional: Teacher-centered curriculum commonly used in classrooms that may include a text, teacher manual, tests, etc.

Charlotte Mason: A methodology based on the work of a 19th century educator who maintained that children learn best from literature (Living Books), not textbooks.

Classical: A methodology based on the Latin Trivium (three stages of learning), including the grammar stage (memorization and facts), logic stage (critical thinking), and rhetoric stage (developing/defending ideas).

Unit Study: A thematic or topical approach centered around one topic that integrates multiple subject areas.

Montessori: A methodology based on the work of a 20th century educator that emphasizes the student, sensory-driven discovery learning, and real-life applications.

Sequential: Curriculum progresses through well-defined learning objectives. Emphasizes mastery before moving to the next topic.

Spiral: Topics and concepts are repeated from level to level, adding more depth at each pass and connecting with review.

Conceptual/Topical: Focus is on the "why," often with a unifying concept as well as specific skills; coverage may be broader.

M – Money

What is your curriculum budget?

When looking at curriculum costs, consider the following:

- Which components and resources will you need for the year?
- Are the materials reusable? Does the publisher update or revise the material frequently?

continued...

Go to our "Resources" Page for worksheets, curriculum charts, and workshop handouts!

Money *continued...*

- Which resource do you have more of: time or money? Compare costs of ready-to-use materials with those that must be prepared or gathered.
- Are there additional costs? Will you need resources that are not included with the curriculum?

All-inclusive: No additional resources required.

Required: There are additional required resources that are a separate purchase.

Optional: There are additional resources mentioned or recommended but are not absolutely necessary.

Digital/Online: Some components require a computer/device and/or Internet access.

I – Individual

How does your child learn best? What motivates them?

Auditory: Learns through listening, talking out loud or reading out loud.

Visual: Learns through seeing, prefers written instructions and visual materials.

Kinesthetic/Tactile: Learns through moving, doing, and touching.

Multi-sensory: Curriculum that employs a variety of activities/components.

L – Life

What season of life is your family in?

Are you educating young students, middle grades, high schoolers, or a mix? What events (a move, a new baby, illness, etc.) will be factors in your homeschool year? Keep these in mind when evaluating the level of **teacher involvement** and time required to implement a particular curriculum, detailed below.

Y – You

What are your time limitations and priorities?

Low Teacher Involvement: Student-led materials; parent acts as a facilitator.

Medium Teacher Involvement: A blend of parental direction and student independence. May flex based on student's age, ability, or curriculum.

High Teacher Involvement: Teacher-led lessons; may utilize discussions, hands-on activities, and working together.

How much structure do YOU need? How confident are you about how to teach?

- If you are looking for heavy teaching support, look for curricula that offer more *scripted lessons, step-by-step teacher instruction, solutions with explanations,* etc.
- If you want more individual flexibility, look for curricula that offer less structure.

Rainbow Starter Packages
(Grades K-9)

Perfect for new homeschoolers or anyone needing a fresh start this year!

- Packages include curricula from various publishers to introduce families to different styles of teaching and learning.
- Created for the new homeschooling family, our Starter Packages meet the educational needs of your child for one school year.

Join Consultants Rebecca & Sara
in our Starter Packages overview video!

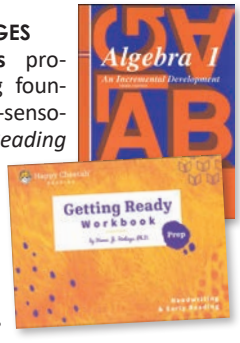
Simplifying the curriculum search, our **Starter Packages** fit the needs of new or veteran homeschoolers. Each one contains carefully selected material that is user-friendly, academically strong, and inclusive of various publishers or educational philosophies. Three options are available: **Christian Packages** with a blend of Christian and neutral curriculum, **Secular Packages** with many standards-based programs from secular/neutral publishers, and **Economy Packages** with our most economical programs (many from conservative Christian publishers with minimal graphics).

"This is our first year homeschooling and this was a great way to start. There is so much in this bundle! I could not believe it! The curriculum specialists at Rainbow were a great help." – C.T.

CHRISTIAN PACKAGES

Christian Starter Packages provide a strong foundation in Reading with *Horizons Phonics and Reading* (K-2). Grades 3-8 transition to literature-based language arts with *Learning Language Arts through Literature*. Spelling is included with MCP *Spelling Workout* or *Building Spelling Skills* in gr. 1-6. Simple, effective handwriting workbooks included (Gr. 1-2). *Math with Confidence* (K-3) transitions to *Saxon Math* in Grades 4-9. Suggested math manipulatives are included. Apologia or Master Books Science courses provide a survey of the sciences from a Young Earth perspective. Lab Kits included, when available. In K-2, *Master Books Social Studies* provides a child-friendly introduction to the world around us. Grades 3-4 introduce the literature-rich *Notgrass History* - with *Alpha Omega Lifepacs* for middle school. In 9th grade, literature and writing from Sharon Watson provide conversational, Biblical-centered instruction. *Master's Biology* is a college preparatory program offering full lab experience (lab supplies not included) or a simplified approach using home labs and book based microscopic labs. US History and Algebra round out the essential high school subjects.

Christian Packages:		Sale Price:
RBWKGN	Kindergarten	299.00
RBW1ST	1st Grade	299.00
RBW2ND	2nd Grade *(shown top left)*	419.00
RBW3RD	3rd Grade	259.00
RBW4TH	4th Grade	299.00
RBW5TH	5th Grade	433.00
RBW6TH	6th Grade	529.00
RBW7TH	7th Grade	431.00
RBW8TH	8th Grade	432.00
RBW9TH	9th Grade	459.00



SECULAR PACKAGES

Secular packages provide a strong reading foundation with the multi-sensory *Happy Cheetah Reading* program (K-2), with *Thoughtful Learning's Language Program* (3-9) and *Great Works Literature Guides* in Grades 3-6, and *Essentials in Literature* in Grades 7-9. *Spelling Workout* and handwriting instruction round out language arts (Gr. 1-6). *Earlybird Math* (K), *Math Mammoth* (1-7) and *Saxon Math* (8-9) provide thorough math instruction through the years. The branches of science are covered through *Exploring the Building Blocks of Science, Discover! Science, Elevate Science*, and upper-level *Friendly Sciences*. *myWorld Interactive Social Studies/ World History* or *Discover! Social Studies* are also included. Several curriculums also include digital components.

Secular Packages:		Sale Price:
RBWKSP	Kindergarten	335.00
RBW1SP	1st Grade	543.00
RBW2SP	2nd Grade *(shown top right)*	425.00
RBW3SP	3rd Grade	395.00
RBW4SP	4th Grade	391.00
RBW5SP	5th Grade	397.00
RBW6SP	6th Grade	398.00
RBW7SP	7th Grade	699.00
RBW8SP	8th Grade	610.00
RBW9SP	9th Grade	617.00

ECONOMY PACKAGES

Budget-friendly, these K-8 packages are easy to use and academically solid. *Math Mammoth* is used through Grade 7 with *Christian Light Algebra* in 8th grade. Language arts includes *Adventures in Phonics* (lower grades), *Climbing to Good English*, *Pathway Readers* (both from Amish publishers with Christian content) and *Handwriting Skills Simplified*. History is Christian Liberty Press through 6th grade, and *Short Lessons in U.S.* and *World History* for 7th and 8th. Science is Christian Liberty for K-3 and John Hudson Tiner courses (with Memoria Press guides) in Grades 4-8.

Economy Packages:		Sale Price:
RBWKEC	Kindergarten	115.00
RBW1EC	1st Grade	165.00
RBW2EC	2nd Grade	175.00
RBW3EC	3rd Grade	159.00
RBW4EC	4th Grade	129.00
RBW5EC	5th Grade	135.00
RBW6EC	6th Grade	139.00
RBW7EC	7th Grade	135.75
RBW8EC	8th Grade	199.00

Abeka® Full Curriculum Kits
(Grades K-12)

- Offers practical application of skills.
- All-in-one approach to core subjects.
- Biblical world-view; scripture presented in KJV.

A leader in Christian education for over 50 years, the Abeka® curriculum distinguishes itself by implementing spiraled instruction, consistently reviewing content and skills within a specific subject and integrating these across the core subjects. In addition, Abeka's regular pattern of course material revisions helps to keep the curriculum effective and relevant.

Geared specifically to your child's development, these **Full Curriculum Kits** provide the essential materials (bound versions) for the core subjects (English, Math, History and Science). Full Curriculum requires the purchase of a **Parent Kit** and a **Child Kit** and will include the main textbooks, teacher editions, quiz and test booklets, answer keys, and more. See our website for specifics and for supplemental add-ons and extracurriculars.

KINDERGARTEN (K4-K5)

The Kindergarten Curriculum Kits are designed so parents can tailor them specifically to their child's age (4 or 5), developmental stage, and handwriting style. **K4 Full-Book kits** focus on readiness, phonics/numbers, poetry, language, and handwriting development. **K5 kits** emphasize phonics toward the goal of reading sentences and stories, while combining poetry memorization and handwriting skills. Math skills move from single digits to simple addition and one-step story problems, including money and time. Choose either a Cursive or Manuscript Child Kit and the corresponding parent kit.

		Sale Price:
010085	K4 Parent Kit (Manuscript)	206.60
010076	K4 Child Kit (Manuscript)	103.05
010082	K4 Parent Kit (Cursive)	182.70
010072	K4 Child Kit (Cursive)	103.05
010154	K5 Parent Kit (Manuscript)	188.20
010132	K5 Child Kit (Manuscript)	152.85
010139	K5 Parent Kit (Cursive)	164.30
010126	K5 Child Kit (Cursive)	152.85

ELEMENTARY (1-6)

Elementary full-grade kits include Language Arts, Arithmetic, History (Geography), and Science/Health subjects. Grade level content varies, but **Child Kits** include required reading and texts, consumables and tests, and essential instruction items. **Parent Kits** include lesson plans, teacher keys and solutions, and all main materials for teaching. For **First Grade**, select either a Child Cursive or Manuscript option (the Parent Kit works with either). Each subject builds sequentially upon another. Use the Abeka Scope and Sequence to determine appropriate grade level.

		Sale Price:
008489	Grade 1 Child Kit (Man.)	459.40
008479	Grade 1 Child Kit (Cursive)	459.40
008526	Grade 1 Parent Kit	378.90
008702	Grade 2 Child Kit	492.30
008703	Grade 2 Parent Kit	346.95
008727	Grade 3 Child Kit	512.10
008738	Grade 3 Parent Kit	548.05
032259	Grade 4 Child Kit	522.95
032263	Grade 4 Parent Kit	707.70
023976	Grade 5 Child Kit	477.45
023990	Grade 5 Parent Kit	749.10
032304	Grade 6 Child Kit	408.80
032307	Grade 6 Parent Kit	440.55

"I just finished my 23rd year of teaching with Abeka and I have loved every year! Abeka's spiral approach builds from simple to complex with frequent review and application... The teacher guides gave me the tools to teach to the three learning styles. The cross-subject integration is approached from a Christian perspective and gave my students a biblical worldview that was important to us as parents. A tried-and-true program I could trust!" — A.G.

MIDDLE SCHOOL (7-8)

The middle school years help students make the transition from foundational skills to more advanced upper-level studies. The **Grade 7 Full Curriculum** includes Intermediate Math; Language Arts (Grammar/Comp; Vocabulary and Literature); World History with Eastern Hemisphere Geography; and Life Science (Health) with STEM projects. **Grade 8** includes Pre-Algebra; Language Arts (Grammar/Comp; Vocabulary and Literature); US History and Geography; and Earth/Space Science with STEM projects.

		Sale Price:
008955	Grade 7 Student Kit	386.15
008963	Grade 7 Parent Kit	746.65
004479	Grade 8 Student Kit	406.10
004478	Grade 8 Parent Kit	727.40

HIGH SCHOOL (9-12)

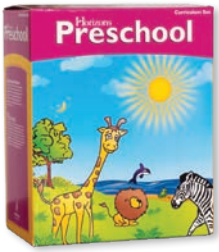
Full Curriculum high school kits provide solid educational content that builds progressively from one year into the next. Course sequences follow the typical progression, with some exceptions. **Grade 9** includes Algebra 1, Literature Themes, Physical Science with a 1/2 credit health, and World Geography. **Grade 10** includes Algebra II, World Literature, Biology, and World History & Cultures. **Grade 11** includes Plane Geometry, American Literature, Chemistry, and US History. **Grade 12** provides Precalc (with Trigonometry and Analytical Geometry), British Literature, Physics, and 1 semester each of US Government and Economics.

		Sale Price:
032315	Grade 9 Student Kit	455.40
032334	Grade 9 Parent Kit	791.15
028582	Grade 10 Student Kit	492.05
028594	Grade 10 Parent Kit	812.80
028634	Grade 11 Student Kit	493.70
028647	Grade 11 Parent Kit	654.15
008422	Grade 12 Student Kit	564.10
008673	Grade 12 Parent Kit	811.95

Horizons Curriculum
(Grades PK-3)

- Individual subjects available.
- Colorful student workbooks.
- Well-organized and easy to use.
- Complete curriculum covers major school subjects.

Looking for a curriculum that will take your little one from preschool through elementary and middle school? Consider Horizons' visually appealing and academically strong workbook curriculum! Following a traditional, spiral approach, Horizons meets the needs of different learning styles. Beginning with the *Horizons for Three's* and *Preschool,* little learners get a jump start on basic skills with age-appropriate lessons in science, social studies, language arts, phonics, math, health and safety, music, arts/crafts, and Bible knowledge. At the kindergarten through 3rd grade level, the complete curriculum sets offer a Bible-based, fast paced approach to learning that uses introduction, review, and reinforcement. **Teacher Manuals** provide supply lists and lesson guidance. Colorful, consumable **Workbooks** contain various activities. At the kindergarten level, the set includes health, phonics & reading, and math. First through third grade sets include math, health, phonics & reading, spelling & vocabulary, and penmanship. Purchase complete sets, or individual components on our website. We also offer individual subjects for grades K-8 in major subject areas. Please see our website for information.



Complete Sets:

024622	Horizons for Three's	120.00
010980	Preschool	180.00
035828	Kindergarten	375.25
035792	1st Grade	424.50
035799	2nd Grade	424.50
035803	3rd Grade	424.50

AOP LIFEPAC Curriculum
(Grades K-12)

- Self-paced, independent learning with limited teacher interaction.
- Individual subjects also sold separately.

"This is my first year using Lifepacs and I love them. They are challenging for my son, who gets bored easily. I especially like the way God's word is emphasized throughout this curriculum." – K.K.

Mastery-based, student-paced curriculum, complete **LIFEPAC** Sets for grades K-12 are available for each major subject. Well-suited for independent learning, LIFEPACs are consumable, magazine-size worktexts written directly to the student. A separate Teacher Manual holds a curriculum overview, planning helps, teaching notes, objectives, and answers to LIFEPAC and test questions. **LIFEPAC Boxed Sets** include all the student Lifepacs and the teaching materials. The kindergarten set includes language arts and math only. Grades 1 through 12 sets include five subjects: *Bible*, *Math*, *Language Arts*, *Science*, *History/Geography*. We also offer a LIFEPAC Core 4 Subject Set with Math, Language Arts, Science, and History/Geography (no Bible) on our website. If you would like to learn more about the LIFEPAC curriculum, please see full descriptions in their respective subject areas.

Sale Price:

035830	Kindergarten (2-Subj)	156.00
035975	1st Grade	552.00
EACH GRADE 2-12		468.00

035976	Grade 2	036082	Grade 8
036003	Grade 3	036091	Grade 9
036015	Grade 4	035876	Grade 10
036052	Grade 5	035885	Grade 11
036056	Grade 6	035958	Grade 12
036066	Grade 7		

Calvert Curriculum (Grades PK-5)

- Opportunities for independent student learning.
- Colorful, engaging worktexts.

Calvert is a trusted name known by many veteran homeschoolers. While an umbrella school at one time; now the Calvert name is found on these user-friendly curriculum sets. Ten **Worktexts** (Units) provide both the textual/instructional material and written activity/exercise space students need. The worktexts also contain several tests (two self-tests and a unit test). A thorough **Teacher Edition(s)** provides teacher helps (schedules, grading info, record-keeping sheets) and alternate unit tests. In the K and 1st grade levels, detailed lesson plans and reproducible worksheets are provided. These daily lessons include a materials list and reduced copies of student pages (including tests) with answers. Grade 2-5 Teacher Editions provide general unit lesson plans, materials lists, optional additional learning activities, reproducible worksheets, and answer keys (but no reduced student pages). **Subject Sets** include both Worktexts and Teacher Editions and sometimes additional materials. Lessons are designed to be teacher-student interactive, especially in PK-1, but also provide work for students to complete independently. Grades 1-5 **Four-Subject Sets** include math, language arts, history/geography, and science. Kindergarten includes math and language arts. PreK includes Math, Phonics, and Electives (activities for social studies, music, art, science, and more).

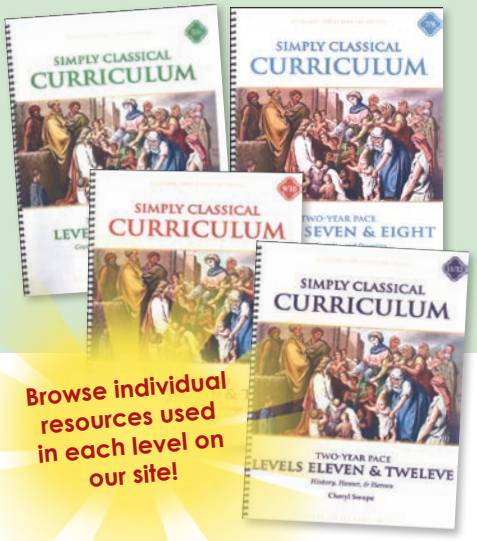
Sale Price:

005553	Preschool for Threes	89.95
008965	PreK 2-Subject + Electives	269.85
049773	Kindergarten 2-Subject Set	180.00
EACH 4-SUBJECT SET		468.00

049712	Gr. 1	005582	Gr. 4
049716	Gr. 2	014061	Gr. 5
043708	Gr. 3		

Simply Classical
(Grades PK-11+)

- Classical education for special needs children or struggling learners.
- Fewer subjects in greater depth.
- Grade level designations reflect skills taught rather than student's age.



Browse individual resources used in each level on our site!

More than a slow introduction to classical learning, this research-based program combines systematic repetition, language skills emphasis, gracious implementation and quality content that is sure to produce amazing results. The focus of the study material is to transform lives with meaningful expressions of beauty that emphasize sacrificial service. Key features include a slower pace with ample review; books with elegant illustrations; multi-sensory presentation of material, skills checklists, integration across subjects and Socratic questioning. **Core Packages** include the Curriculum Manual, plus books for one year. Individual items and additional packages are available at our website, as well as readiness assessments.

Sale Price:

Simply Classical Level A (ages 2-3):

023356	Curriculum Manual	26.50
SCLACP	Level A Core Package	194.95

Simply Classical Level B (ages 3-4):

023397	Curriculum Manual	26.25
SCLBCP	Level B Core Package	187.00

Simply Classical Level C (ages 4-5):

023457	Curriculum Manual	26.50
SCLCCP	Level C Core Package	195.00

Simply Classical Level 1-12:

054997	Level 1 Manual (ages 5-6)	26.50
065885	Level 2 Manual (Gr. 1-3)	26.50
069718	Level 3 Manual (Gr. 2-4)	26.50
026963	Level 4 Manual (Gr. 3-5)	26.25
014363	Levels 5-6 (2-yr) (Gr. 5+)	39.30
082283	Levels 7-8 (2-yr) (Gr. 7+)	39.30
082285	Levels 9-10 (2-yr) (Gr. 9+)	39.30
082281	Levels 11-12 (2-yr) (Gr. 11+)	39.30

Memoria Press Classical Curriculum Packages
(Grades PK-10)

- Complete packages created to meet the needs of the Classical homeschooling family.
- Includes a one-year curriculum manual with 33 weeks of detailed lesson plans and required books for the year.

A long-time homeschooling favorite!

4th Grade Package

Memoria Press offers complete Curriculum Manuals and grade-level packages for PK-10 using the classical methodology. Recitation is used in every level for memorization of basic facts, systematic phonics and good books are used for reading education, copywork is used for teaching Bible truths, and music and art are included for enrichment in the early (K-3) levels.

"I can just open the guide each morning and follow along with the plan. There are a lot of books used but the guide tells you exactly what to use, how to use it, and when to use it. I could not be happier with my choice." – J.J.

Each **Curriculum Manual** contains complete lesson plans for a one-year course of study. Curriculum Manuals include a materials checklist, an explanation of the curriculum, lesson implementation instructions, a recommended schedule plus blank schedule for your own planning, and detailed lesson plans, which include assignments and activity suggestions. Appendices include a variety of supports and are reproducible for family use. You may choose to purchase the Curriculum Manual and then gather the rest of the resources, but complete grade-level packages are available. Easy to use and well organized, these classical curriculum packages contain the curriculum manual and all text resources for one year. Although we only have complete packages and read-aloud packages listed here, there are also consumable packages for "refill," new user packages for levels that contain essential resources and more. Visit our website for details on package content, consumables and add-on packages.

Please note, *First Form Latin and Classical Composition should be completed in order; if beginning the program after 4th grade, you will need to start with Classical Composition: Fable Stage and First Form Latin.*

		Sale Price:
MPCPKP	Preschool Package	194.95
MPCJKP	Jr. K Package	157.85
MPCJ5P	Jr. K 5-Day Package	229.00
MPCKPK	Grade K Package	537.95
MPC1PK	Grade 1 Package	472.95
MPC2PK	Grade 2 Package	585.00
MPC3PK	Grade 3 Package	775.00
MPC4PK	Grade 4 Package	439.95
MPC5PK	Grade 5 Package	689.95
MPC6PK	Grade 6 Package	744.95
MPC7PK	Grade 7 Package	899.00
MPC8PK	Grade 8 Package	1029.00
MPC9PK	Grade 9 Package	1195.00
MPC10P	Grade 10 Package	1550.00
EACH MANUAL ONLY		26.25

037808	Preschool	030147	Grade 4
055256	Jr K (2-day)	030083	Grade 5
011905	Jr K (5-day)	030294	Grade 6
048205	Grade K	030276	Grade 7
048769	Grade 1	029943	Grade 8
048771	Grade 2	066200	Grade 9
030301	Grade 3	046964	Grade 10

Read-Aloud & Enrichment Packages:

Coordinates with packages but not required.

MPJKRA	Jr. K Read-Aloud Set	259.95
MPKRAP	Gr. K Read-Aloud + Poetry	274.95
MPKSSE	Gr. K Science & Enrichmt	285.00
MP1RAP	Gr. 1 Read-Aloud + Poetry	274.95
MP1SSE	Gr. 1 Science & Enrichment	198.95
MP2RAP	Gr. 2 Read-Aloud + Poetry	275.00
MP2SE2	Gr. 2 Science & Enrichment	147.95
MP3RAN	Gr. 3 Read-Aloud Novels	124.95
MP3RAP	Gr. 3 Rd-Aloud Picture Bks	253.00
MP3AMS	Gr. 3 History Suppl Set	107.95
MP4RAP	Gr. 4 Read-Aloud Set	103.95
MP4AMS	Gr. 4 History Suppl Set	62.95
MP5AMS	Gr. 5 History Suppl Set	48.95
MP6RAP	Gr. 6 Read-Aloud Set	68.95
MP6AMS	Gr. 6 History Suppl Set	49.35

Layers of Learning
(Grades 1-12)

- Family approach to learning — activities for all ages and abilities in each course.
- Four year, chronological-cyclical approach to history.
- Includes access to printable Student Resources.

"We absolutely love Layers of Learning! It helps me have awesome activities at the ready, so even on days I feel low motivation, school can still be an awesome, exciting day. We are huge fans here at our homeschool!" – H.M.

Well-organized, flexible, with hands-on activities and projects, *Layers of Learning* offers a family approach to learning that follows a chronological, four-year cyclical approach to history. Families may choose to use subjects independently or together for a one-year comprehensive curriculum in social studies (history and geography), science, writing, and the arts. Just add phonics/reading, spelling, and mathematics at grade level to complete your homeschool year! Integrated throughout the course, the **Writer's Workshop** contains writing lessons and suggested writing prompts. Printed **Student Journals** are used for the 4-year cycles, or use a 3-ring binder. Required resources include quality children's history and science encyclopedias, a few library books, and ordinary household and art/craft items. See our website for details.

Year 1 begins with the First Civilizations and concludes with Ancient Roman History; covers maps and globes through continents and the oceans in *People and Planet* (Geography); the history of science and an overview of its branches are covered in science; with *Art Beginnings* looking at the purpose, supplies, and elements of art as well as ancient art from early history.

Year 2 studies the Middle Ages from Early Medieval Europe Byzantine Empire and concludes with the Renaissance. *Mapping Our World* focuses on the geographical areas of Europe, the Near East, Southeast and Central Asia, Pacific Islands, Northern South America, Mainland North America, and West Africa. *Biology* offers a perfectly balanced family learning science course that includes ample content and laboratory opportunities to meet traditional high school lab requirements. At the high school level, additional science equipment and supplies are recommended (see our website). Aligned topically to the history text, *Middle Ages Art* explores art forms and artists, architecture, stories, dance, and literature of the time.

Year 3 covers 1500-1800**.** *Colonial History* studies all the major civilizations that shaped world history including those from Europe, Asia, Africa, Oceania, and the Americas. *World Cultures* teaches about human culture and includes families, religion, myths, rituals, languages and more. *Art in Colonial History* includes Baroque, arts of Africa, folk art, Neoclassical art, classical music, and more. *Chemistry* offers the perfect balance of gently introducing topics for younger ones, while providing rigorous lectures and laboratory experiences that will meet high school standards.

Sale Price:

Year 1:		
LOLY1C	**Curriculum Pk** *(5 items below)*	319.00
029639	**Ancient History**	67.95
029650	**Art Beginnings**	67.95
029654	**Earth & Space**	67.95
029659	**People & Planet**	67.95
003373	**Writer's Workshop**	67.95
LOL1SJ	**Stdt Journals Pkg** *(5 below)*	87.95
029653	**Book of Years-Timeline**	18.95
029663	**Science Notebook**	16.75
029667	**World Explorer Journal**	18.95
029652	**Art Sketchbook**	18.95
029690	**Writer's Journal**	18.95
Year 2:		
LOLY2C	**Curriculum Package**	255.00
016274	**Middle Ages of Arts**	67.95
016269	**Mapping Our World**	67.95
016283	**Middle Ages of History**	67.95
016268	**Biology**	67.95
Year 3: ***NEW!***		
LOL3YC	**Curriculum Package**	255.00
027395	**Colonial Period Arts**	67.95
027394	**Colonial History**	67.95
027397	**World Cultures**	67.95
027393	**Chemistry**	67.95

Homeschool Complete
(Grades K-5)

- Literature-rich curriculum.
- User-friendly; full range of skills.
- Quality, fun school-time with your young children.

Based on a 36-week school year, four-day-per-week schedule, this is an attractive, colorful, well-constructed, activity-based complete curriculum. It covers: language arts, mathematics, social studies, science, physical fitness, fine arts, character development, and Bible. Just add living books from the recommended literature list and a few household supplies and you're all set. **Teacher's Manuals** (binders) include detailed lesson plans, teaching notes, and a single copy of all clean, inviting student pages. The plans used are almost scripted, so it's easy for anyone to just pick up and do. Each week begins with the theme, literature lists, and related Bible verse. Daily lesson plans and step-by-step directions for each subject follow. Math activities include a mix of hands-on activities and workbook pages. Books are read every day, and the Teacher's Manual includes questions for discussion. Other activities include drawing, writing, arts & crafts, memorizing, physical fun, singing songs, nature walks, and much more. Each binder also includes templates, rhymes & songs, recipes, organized weekly materials lists, literature lists, and more.

Bundles include the Teacher's Manual (with Student worksheets), blank calendar, and manipulatives. Individual **Semester Bundles** for each grade and extra **Student Pages** are available on our website.

Sale Price:

Grade-Level Full-Year Bundles:		
059965	**Grade K**	295.95
067214	**Grade 1**	339.95
067219	**Grade 2**	359.95
073977	**Grade 3**	397.95
050840	**Grade 4**	445.50
050063	**Grade 5**	425.00

Five in a Row 2nd Ed. (Ages 2 - Grades 7)

- "Before..." and "More..." have Christian content.
- Extremely flexible; use one volume per year or however it fits your schedule.
- Activities vary in difficulty to use with an age range.

"We have a creative, energetic five year old that needs active and hands-on curriculum to really thrive. This has been perfect for him... he loves the engaging books and activities for learning many different subjects/topics. I am a huge believer in the benefits of reading aloud, and this curriculum captures the idea of learning through read-alouds so naturally and beautifully." – S.J.

This series provides a wonderful way to nurture your relationship with your children and foster a lifelong adventure of learning. The *Five in a Row* title comes from reading the same classic children's book five days in a row as a literature-based unit. After reading the book each day, choose from many possible activities in different subject areas.

The original *Five in a Row* series was written three decades ago for the previous generation of homeschoolers. Now, the author's children have undertaken the task of modernizing the series. Adding over 100 pages of new content, there are now Teacher's Notes for every title so you can record favorite memories, resources used, and activities accomplished. Activity Sheets have also been added to aid in some of the suggested activities.

Before Five in a Row has much the same content as the original book, but with three additional stories included. There are also updated illustrations, Animal Classification Cards that help children develop simple classification skills, and StoryDisks, and a Storybook Map. The first part of the book lists the 24 stories along with creative activity suggestions. The second part is filled with ideas to build a foundation of readiness skills. It is designed to be used for 10-15 minutes, 2 or 3 days a week, unlike the typical 5 day a week schedule.

More Before Five in a Row includes 14 new books. It has been specifically written as a preschool curriculum (ages 3-5) but also serves as an encouragement to parents by providing a simple Bible lesson each day. The gentle activities, focused on early literacy skills, are not meant to teach in-depth concepts but to enhance your child's awareness of the world around them. Activities focus on play and discussion, and they are a bit more detailed than the activities in Before FIAR.

Books in *Volumes 1-3* (for ages 3-8) are read 5 days a week. Supplement with phonics and math for older children. Books in *Volumes 4* and *5* (for ages 9-12) are read for two weeks instead of one because the activities are more involved. Volume 5 also includes two chapter books with accompanying lessons. Add a math program along with grammar, spelling, and penmanship for a complete curriculum.

Volumes 6-8 offer a variety of subjects: social studies, science, language arts (including writing, discussion questions, vocabulary, fine arts, and life skills). Just add math, grammar, spelling, and possibly handwriting. There are lots of writing activities but very little writing instruction. Some lessons involve using an activity sheet that is included in the book.

Volumes 6 and 7 (ages 10-12) each include four chapter books. There are more than enough lessons so you can choose activities that are interesting to your child. Sample planning sheets for the first two weeks are included for the teacher as well as reproducible blank planning sheets so you can organize your studies.

Volume 8 (for ages 12 and up) contains complete units for three chapter books. The unit for the last novel is longer and more complex because there are lots of lesson options per chapter and two projects: a research paper and a service project. This unit is also written directly to the student.

Two redesigned Bible supplements for Volumes 1-4 and 5-8 provide Bible and character development lessons to accompany each story. There are many references to choose from or you can read them all. You can also use the verses for handwriting practice or copywork. Teacher's Notes pages follow each title for you to record your studies.

Sale Price:

2nd Ed. Five in a Row Guides:

017719	Before Five in a Row (IT)	49.00
022719	More Before Five in a Row (IT)	49.00
030783	Volume 1	49.00
030790	Volume 2	49.00
030791	Volume 3	49.00
001913	Volume 4	49.00
081759	Volume 5	49.00
002055	Volume 6	49.00
017194	Volume 7	49.00
022023	Volume 8	49.00
070117	Bible Suppl V1-4	49.00
031936	Bible Suppl V5-8	49.00

2nd Ed. Literature Packages:

BFIR2L	Before Five in a Row	157.95
BFIRCS	Before FIAR - Charter Sch.	149.95
MRBFIR	More Before Five in a Row	142.50
FIARV1	Volume 1	179.95
FIR1CS	Volume 1 for Charter Sch.	174.95
FIRV2L	Volume 2	155.00
FIR2V3	Volume 3	107.95
FIRV4L	Volume 4	58.50
FIR2V5	Volume 5	31.95
FIARV6	Volume 6	23.50
FIRVL7	Volume 7	21.95
FIARV8	Volume 8	11.50

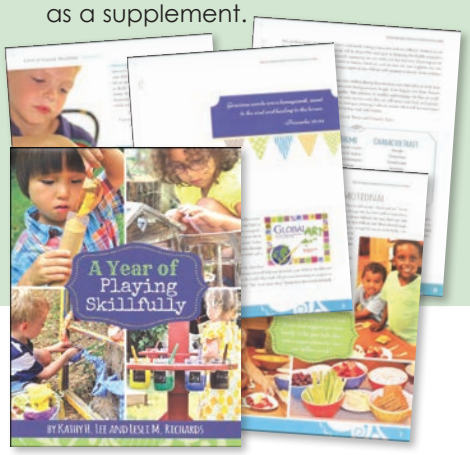
FIVE IN A ROW NATURE STUDIES (PK-12)

These books walk you through ways to study nature and how to incorporate it into your studies, along with lists of resources, tools, and field guides. Scripture throughout each book reminds us how we can see God in every season. Reproducible journaling pages included.

007617	Fall & Winter	49.00
023672	Spring & Summer	49.00

A Year of Playing Skillfully (Grades PK-2)

- A flexible program that blends in with your lifestyle.
- Program covers every major developmental area.
- Little teacher prep needed.
- Use as your primary instruction or as a supplement.



Intended to give guidance but not dictate the schedule, *A Year of Playing Skillfully* can be your partner as you begin the educational journey with young learners. It's formatted as a 3-hole punched, loose-leaf packet, organized by month (September-May) with monthly overviews and developmentally appropriate activities in many learning areas: home life/social-emotional, math/manipulatives, art/music, science/sensory, language/literacy, outdoor/gross motor. Use it as a complete curriculum for younger children or as an accompaniment to your math and language arts/phonics program for grades K-2. Just gather the supplies and books listed and join your student in the learning activities. Each month begins with a monthly overview that displays the featured theme and an activity list by learning area or subject. Two to four activities per day are suggested. Use what fits into your schedule. Card stock printables, resource lists of books and supplies and step-by-step instructions with photographs of children doing the activities are also included for each month. 296 pgs.

Sale Price:

068025 Curriculum Packet 149.95

"If you love playing and watching your kids explore and grow, you will love this program... Spending TIME with my children and watching them grow has been one of the most memorable things in my life. I hope this curriculum brings much joy and happiness to your family as well." — T.T.

Abeka® Preschool for 2 & 3-Year Olds (Grade PK)

- Lays a foundation for future learning.
- 40 weeks of lessons.

Find Abeka for grades K4/K5 on page 4!

Take advantage of the teachable twos and threes to establish an enjoyable educational foundation for your child while instilling a desire within their heart to learn more. Abeka does a wonderful job of introducing new concepts by means of pictures, stories, songs, poems, and games. Children will develop their language skills, increase their listening skills, strengthen their motor skills, and develop an appreciation of God's creation as they learn about the world around them.

Preschool Lesson Plans gives a suggested daily schedule for both 2- and 3-year-olds and ideas to make learning fun. *Animal Alphabet Friends Flashcards, Language Development Visuals*, and **Student Books** are essential with these lesson plans. Find additional optional support materials on our website.

Two-Year-Olds will learn to recognize letters, numbers, colors and shapes, count 1-25, and understand the concept of numbers 1-10.

Three-Year-Olds will learn the names and sounds of the alphabet, numbers, colors and shapes, count 1-30, understand the concept of numbers 1-15, and will learn early writing skills as they practice letter and number formation.

Sale Price:

2-Year-Old Preschool:

009947	Lesson Plans for 2 & 3s	26.50
006417	Animal Alphabet F/C	53.45
047157	Language Dev. Visuals	83.15
047108	Arts & Crafts w/Button Bear	22.90
007588	Child Art for 2's (Bound)	19.35
010344	Learning #s w/Button Bear	22.00

3-Year-Old Preschool:

009947	Lesson Plans for 2 & 3s	26.50
006417	Animal Alphabet F/C	53.45
047157	Language Dev. Visuals	83.15
047105	Arts & Crafts w/Amber Lamb	22.90
007653	Child Art for 3's (Bound)	19.35
010506	Numbers & Skills w/Button	22.00
010362	Letters & Sounds for 3's (Bnd)	22.00

Christian Liberty Preschool (Grade PK)

- Complete program to prepare for kindergarten and beyond.
- 34-week program.
- Colorful activity book appeals to young learners.
- Full-color short vowel readers.

This program lays the foundation for the *Adventures in Phonics* program. The **Teacher Guide** contains 30 lessons that correspond closely to the pages of the activity book and offers the theme, craft ideas, activities, Bible story, memory verse, and special snacks. Following the lessons are page-by-page instructions for the activity book pages. The appendices at the back of the book include alphabet charts and cards, number line, and forms. The 303-page **Activity Book** includes practice for an introduction to the alphabet, numbers 0-10 in sequence, colors, shapes, size, matching, opposites, patterns, and other basic skills. Students do about 2 pages per day, 10 pages total per weekly lesson. A reproducible **Drill Book** with exercises for extra practice in basic handwriting skills, forming letters, writing numbers and working on color and shapes is also available, as well as five colorful readers. Each **Reader** focuses on a different short vowel with the short vowel words printed in red. *My ABC Bible Verses* is mentioned in the teacher guide, but isn't required to do the program because each lesson suggestion includes Scripture and a Bible story. *Trottino's Tale* is also mentioned and can be used as a read-aloud any time during the school year.

Sale Price:

024811	Activity Book	20.95
024813	Drill Book	8.35
024815	Set of 5 Readers	21.95
024819	Teacher's Guide	8.35

Memoria Press Alphabet & Numbers Books (Grades PK-1)

- Simple uncluttered workbooks with black line illustrations.
- Review pages every fifth lesson.
- Activities include tracing, counting, coloring, drawing, connect-the-dots, pattern recognition, & more.
- Part of Memoria Press' Junior Kindergarten program, but can also be used as a stand-alone.

If you are looking for an effective, simple approach to teaching basic skills, these early learning books from Memoria Press may be just the thing. These workbooks are part of the classical core curriculum for their *Junior Kindergarten* program, but are versatile enough to be valuable for any family desiring to teach letters and numbers to young children. Each number or letter is taught and reviewed through varied activities on each of the dedicated four pages. Review pages ensure kids continue to practice and remember previously learned letters and numbers. *Numbers Book 1* covers numbers 0-15. *Numbers Book 2* covers numbers 16-20, and counting up through 100. *Alphabet Book 1* covers letters A, D, C, F, G, H, B, P, N, T, J, S, and I, while *Alphabet Book 2* introduces letters M, V, O, Y, W, U, R, E, K, L, X, Q, Z. All four workbooks offer an appendix with reproducible practice pages. 72-96 pgs, pb.

The optional 55-pg **Coloring Books** provide simple reinforcement activities and picture(s) to be colored. Perforated **Flashcards** are also available. Each card measures approximately 4" x 5.5" and is glossy cardstock for added durability. The set contains 26 letters, plus numbers 1-20.

Sale Price:

Alphabet Books:

055253	Book 1	14.75
055254	Book 2	14.75
ALPHST	Book 1 and 2 set	28.50
055082	Coloring Book	5.95
007827	Flashcards	10.95

Numbers Books:

052968	Book 1	14.75
052969	Book 2	14.75
NMBRST	Book 1 and 2 set	28.60
055085	Coloring Book	5.95

Readiness & Writing for PK from Learning Without Tears (Grade PK)

- A tactile approach to learning to write.
- Easy-to-use lessons.
- 36-week schedule included.

This is a wonderful introduction to the world of handwriting. The **Teacher's Guide** was written for a classroom, but provides everything you need to understand the program and developmental stages to teach the lessons. Topically, children learn the alphabet (upper- and lower-case), letter and number recognition and formation, counting, shapes, colors, and drawing. *My First School Book* focuses on uppercase letters, while lowercase letters are taught in the follow up *Kick Start Kindergarten*. Many of the listed manipulatives are used in the lessons. The Hands-On Learning Pack is a convenient set of student books and manipulatives. ***See page 126 in Handwriting for the K-6 levels of this program and the ©2026 edition of this manual.***

Sale Price:

Get Set for School (PK):

007473	Teacher's Guide (2020 ed.)	55.75
024995	Get Set for School CD	17.95
060947	Sing, Sound & Count CD	17.95
059123	Wood Pieces Set	40.95
024997	Roll-A-Dough Letters	24.95
024998	Stamp and See Screen	19.95
050624	A-B-C Touch & Flip Cards	28.50
007432	My First School Book	14.95
046262	My First Book Set	17.25

My First School Book and *My First Lowercase Book.*

036371	Hands-On Learning Pk *NEW!*	50.95

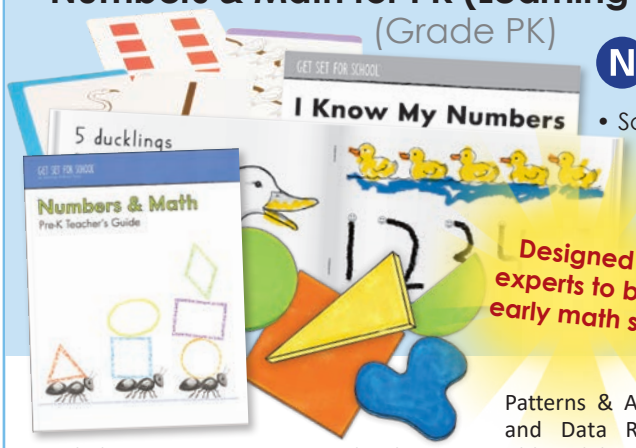
Includes 046262 & manipulatives in a bag.

Kick Start Kindergarten (PK-K):

010019	Student (2022 Ed.)	14.95
065609	Teacher (2022 Ed.)	28.95
036372	Hands on Learning Pk *NEW!*	47.95

Basic student set w/book & manipulatives.

Numbers & Math for PK (Learning Without Tears) (Grade PK)



- Scripted and easy to use.
- Brings math concepts to life.
- Some manipulatives are needed.

Includes engaging activities to develop your preschooler's math "muscles" for kindergarten success! Scripted, step-by-step instructions introduce math concepts with song, movement, exploration, and play. This guide clearly outlines information for the teacher with a colorful 2-page spread for each lesson. The main math skill being taught is highlighted and explained, with additional math, sensory-motor, and social-emotional benchmarks noted as well. A rich illustration provides visual reinforcement of the activity, and a vocabulary section lists new math words to be introduced in the lesson. Teacher prep is minimal, and any materials needed are listed alongside simple instructions. Each activity develops math skills in one of these five domains: Numbers & Operations, Geometry, Patterns & Algebra, Measurement & Time, and Data Representation & Probability. Although lesson activities use specific manipulatives, a teacher or parent may choose to purchase only some of them and do the activities that best fit their student or class. Though written for classroom use, it works great for homeschoolers with modification of a few group activities.

Sale Price:

010561	Teacher's Guide	35.95
060934	I Know My Numbers	9.95
060947	Sing, Sound, & Count CD	17.95
036362	Early Math Learning Pack	38.50

Includes *I Know My Numbers, 1-2-3 Touch & Flip Cards*, and more. See our website.

Manipulatives:

060928	1-2-3 Touch & Flip Cards	24.95
020792	Mix & Make Shapes	42.95
077833	4 Squares, More Squares	122.50
014585	Tag Bags (2020 Ed.)	120.50

Rod and Staff Preschool Series (Grades PK-K)

- Fun and varied activities.
- Clean, black and white line-drawn illustrations.
- 64 page workbooks.

Not listed online, only in catalog! Use Quick Shopping feature on web to order.

PRESCHOOL A-B-C SERIES (PK)

A nice curriculum for early learners to practice coloring, cutting and pasting, and following directions. *Adventures with Books* teaches basic colors and shapes, and the meanings of a few familiar words. *Bible Pictures to Color* includes coloring pages that correspond to the 60 stories in *Bible Stories to Read*, which parents should read prior to the coloring activity. A few of them are color-by-number. *Counting with Numbers* teaches the numbers 1-10, number meaning, the numeral form, and writing numbers. It also teaches number sequence and other simple number relationships. *Do It Carefully* helps children detect differences in shapes and letters, and learn simple words. They will also learn to write their names and a few initial consonant letter sounds. *Everywhere We Go* reviews colors, shapes, and numbers 1-10, letter writing practice and more initial consonant sounds. *Finding the Answers* is a basic thinking skills book working on rhyming, identifying sequence, understanding sentence meanings, and making comparisons and associations.

Sale Price:

EACH BOOK **3.95**

004283	**Adventures with Books**	
004284	**Bible Pictures to Color**	
004285	**Counting With Numbers**	
004286	**Do It Carefully**	
004287	**Everywhere We Go**	
004288	**Finding the Answers**	
004289	**Set of 6 Books Above**	**20.50**
004290	**Set of 6 Books + *Bible Stories to Read***	**26.95**

PRESCHOOL G-H-I SERIES (PK-K)

Each book focuses on one geographical area and a variety of skills. *Going on Eagerly* features polar animals and reviews colors, shapes, writing and counting numbers 0-10, tracing activities, and sequencing. *Hearing and Helping* has a rain forest theme and features practice in initial sounds, rhyming words, understanding words in sentence context, and helping others. *Inside and Outside* has a woodlands theme and covers following directions, colors, shapes, writing numbers 1-12, counting by 1s, 2s, and 10s, number recognition to 25, weather, temperature, seasons, and more. *Just Thinking and Choosing* has a mountain theme and covers cutting and pasting, shapes, ordinal numbers, counting, health and safety, sequencing, similar and opposites, analogies, and more. *Keep Doing It Carefully* features a desert theme and introduces tracing and drawing lines, numbers, letters, words, and calendar skills with a brief review of past concepts. *Learning More and More* has an ocean theme and reviews eleven colors, six shapes, counting and writing numbers 0-12, and hearing rhyming and beginning sounds.

EACH BOOK **3.95**

029336	**Going on Eagerly**	
048817	**Hearing and Helping**	
027816	**Inside and Outside**	
038323	**Just Thinking and Choosing**	
020831	**Keep Doing It Carefully**	
062778	**Learning More and More**	
RSPWGL	**G-L Package**	**21.50**
RSPK13	**Set of 13 PK ABC Books** . . .	**45.75**

Includes 004290 and RSPWGL set above.

PRESCHOOL M-N (PK-K)

Optional, companion workbooks for the Preschool series are available. *My Writing Book* provides writing practice for letters and numbers. Lines measure 1" with a dotted center line. *Names for All the Animals* is a reference book with color pictures and a short description of all the birds and animals listed in the six workbooks in the G-H-I series.

079017	**My Writing Book**	**3.95**
081574	**Names for All the Animals**	**4.95**

Developing the Early Learner (Grades PK-3)

Watch our helpful product **Overview Video!**

- Use with children as young as 2 or 3.
- Testing shows these workbooks significantly and measurably increase children's ability to learn.
- Exercises concentrate on four fundamental perception skill areas: visual, auditory, motor, and comprehension.

So many homeschoolers have asked us what they can do with a preschool-aged child that is more than just busywork. This is it! We've used this series with our children and could really see the difference they made in our children's mental aptitudes. They weren't "work" at all, but fun, and they always wanted to do more! Their favorites were the auditory exercises that required careful listening, remembering, and following directions. A favorite feature of mine are the exercises that work on left to right tracking skills at a young age. I can see where this could prevent later confusion in reading. Skills include tracking, hand-eye coordination, patterns, similarities, memory, rhyming, associations, sequencing, language, mazes, space orientation, categories, awareness, and more. The workbooks have a clean layout with black and white illustrations, simple directions found at the top of each page, and answers and teaching helps (where necessary) found in the back of each book. While not a complete curriculum per se, these books can be used with younger children as a foundation for learning.
55+ pages each.

Sale Price:

EACH WORKBOOK **9.50**

046360	**Book 1**	**046362**	**Book 3**
046361	**Book 2**	**046363**	**Book 4**
DEL4BK	**Book 1-4 Set**		**33.00**

Scribblers: Recipes from Lifelong Learners (Grades PK-3)

- Can be used with multiple children over several years.
- Suggests activities and books which align with CC cycles.

Whether interested in classical education or creating a family culture of learning, this curriculum is a treasure trove for 4–8-year-olds and their parents! Packed with over 250 pages of step-by-step activities, colorful charts, maps, pictures, and illustrations, this flexible curriculum from Classical Conversations can be used with multiple children over several years. Hands-on activities build foundational skills in phonics, literature and poetry, arithmetic, Latin, science, history, and Bible, and can be scaled to include all ages. You'll be equipped to make the world your classroom – whether in the kitchen or laundry room, at church or in the backyard, practical tools help to find magic in the mundane. Families are encouraged to play, pray, think, explore, read, and serve together in natural daily rhythms. This resource is family-paced and customizable – including blank, reproducible daily and weekly planning charts. Activities use common household supplies with additional optional resources suggested (books, flashcards, games). Perfect as a stand-alone curriculum, or alongside the Classical Conversations Foundations program to add depth and reinforce memory work. Tips from veteran homeschoolers will inspire as you develop a love of learning within your family! 297 pgs, pb.

Sale Price:

041130 . . . . . **103.00**

Kinder Thinkers (Grades PK-1)

- No teacher guide necessary.
- Straightforward, easy to implement.
- Activity suggestions use common household items.

Singapore-based curriculum for early learners!

From the publisher of *Primary Math*, this series lives up to the Singapore name by teaching beginning English and math concepts to early learners - **Nursery** (3-4 yrs.), **K1,** and **K2**. There are four course/activity books for each level. These books specifically teach early critical thinking skills and how to interact with others.

Each **Course Book** is colorful and engaging. Teacher instruction is straightforward. Each unit teaches math or English concepts within the context of a theme. The **Activity Books** are in black and white and provide practice sheets for each unit.

English teaches letter recognition and sounds, handwriting skills, and vocabulary. *Math* teaches basic concepts such as counting; recognizing and writing numbers; classifying, sorting, and comparing; making charts and pictographs; learning patterns and using visual discrimination; and more. It teaches the Singapore monetary system (based on 100 cents/dollar).

Sale Price:

EACH COURSEBOOK/ACTY BK SET . . 18.85

KTEN1S	**Nursery 1**	**KTEN3S**	**Nursery 3**
KTEN2S	**Nursery 2**	**KTEN4S**	**Nursery 4**

K1 (ages 4-5):		**K2 (ages 5-6):**
KTEK1S	**English Term 1**	**KTEK2S**
KTEK12	**English Term 2**	**KTEK22**
KTEK13	**English Term 3**	**KTEK23**
KTEK14	**English Term 4**	**KTEK24**
KTK1M1	**Math Term 1**	**KTK2M1**
KTK1M2	**Math Term 2**	**KTK2M2**
KTK1M3	**Math Term 3**	**KTK2M3**
KTK1M4	**Math Term 4**	**KTK2M4**

Little Hands to Heaven (Grades PK-K)

Ages 4-5 Economy Package

- Every part of the daily lesson ties neatly into the Bible topic studied.
- Very little lesson planning needed.

Little Hands to Heaven (ages 2-5) is a complete, biblically-based curriculum that combines Bible stories and activities with developmentally-appropriate subject areas into daily lessons. Author Carrie Austin offers a thoughtfully designed course with a flexible framework and educationally sound lessons. The lesson activities correlate to the Bible story, forming a complete, Bible-based lesson. The 33 weekly units are divided into daily increments. No seasonal content is included so you can begin at any time. Each unit is laid out very simply, with the activities organized into different boxes on the page (for a great, at-a-glance look at your week) with short and simple directions given for each. Activities emphasize hands-on and full-body activities that develop gross and fine motor skills. They require no (or very little) prep time using around-the-house items. The guide is available separately, or in three age-level packages combined with required resources. See our website for package details. An easy-to-implement, enjoyable curriculum that fits easily into your day.

This is the first course of the Heart of Dakota program. Little Hearts for His Glory (K-2) *and* Beyond Little Hearts for His Glory (1-3) are only available directly from the publisher, Heart of Dakota.

Sale Price:

013028	**Little Hands Guide Only**	**. . . 65.95**
LHH23P	**Ages 2-3 Economy Pkg**	**. . . 103.00**
LHH34P	**Ages 3-4 Economy Pkg**	**. . . 105.00**
LHH45P	**Ages 4-5 Economy Pkg**	**. . . 106.00**

BJU Press Programs for 4's & 5's
(Grades PK-K)

Individual Components Available Online!

- Colorful format makes it appealing for young learners.
- Well-organized & easy-to-follow, scripted teacher lesson plans.
- Everything in one place; no additional resources needed.
- Teaching materials all contained in a user-friendly teacher's guide.

If you are looking for quality programs that will cover all your bases for PK and K, look no further. The **Teacher Editions** are a major component of each program. In them you will find goals, materials and prep lists, sample pages, classroom routines, references, scope & sequence, reproducibles, visuals, songs, etc. The lessons include patterns for projects, weekly themes, and even snack suggestions. Although written for classroom use, lessons can be easily adapted for homeschool.

Footsteps for Fours has a flexible format which can be adapted for half-day, full-day, or even a partial week to fit your family's schedule.

Focus on Fives has a strong phonics framework while encompassing all kindergarten subjects: reading, handwriting, science, social studies, and more – everything except math and Bible. **Kits** include everything you need for one student, although components vary by level. Both include multi-part teacher's editions, worktexts or activity packets, visuals, flashcards, and more.

Sale Price:

Footsteps for Fours (3rd Ed) (PK):

528067	Home School Kit	274.60
517508	Student Activity Packet	46.39
517524	Student Writing Packet	38.33

Focus on Fives (4th Ed) (K):

524439	Home School Kit	323.15
504985	Student Worktext	46.39
505057	Phonics Practice	32.50

Simply K (Grades PK-1)

- Little preparation time needed.
- Activity-based learning.

Taking a gentle developmental approach to learning, this open-and-go curriculum by Master Books focuses on 4 areas: Bible, Rhyme Time, Life Skills, and ABC's (learning the alphabet and basic reading skills). Scripted lessons are organized around a three day per week schedule. Names, sounds, and the formation of letters are taught, and activity pages include one line each day for handwriting practice. Other activities for the day might include making a mini alphabet book (included in the back), coloring, tracing, Bible and poetry reading, learning a life skill, and much more. *Math Lessons for a Living Education* (or another math curriculum) would pair nicely with this resource to make it a complete curriculum (does not include science or social studies). An eager preschool student would also do well with this program; however, the lessons might have to be spread out between 2 days (depending on attention span). The pages are perforated and three-hole punched and reproducible for homeschool use. Using a simple and fun approach with a Biblical focus, this is an easy-to-use and engaging curriculum promoting activity-based learning for your young ones.

Sale Price:

074902	**Simply K**	39.19

Also available:

076411	**Stepping Stones (PK)**	39.19

Christian Light Education Kindergarten
(Grades PK-K)

- Academically strong and visually simple.
- Clean black and white pages with accent colors. Illustrations reflect the lifestyle of the Mennonite publishers.
- Kindergarten I designed for 4-5 year olds as a stand alone preschool series or the beginning of the kindergarten year.
- Kindergarten II for 5-6 year olds.

With the stated objective of preparing students to be successful in Christian Light Education's 1st grade reading and math programs, the goal in the LittleLight books is to introduce concepts rather than to expect mastery. Instructions are printed at the bottom of each **Workbook** or **Activity Book** page. Answers, along with additional teaching instructions and extra activities, are provided in the **Teacher Guides**.

Kindergarten I consists of five workbooks and a Teacher Guide. It introduces listening skills, matching, identifying eight primary colors, coloring, tracing, cutting, pasting, counting, a few letter sounds, motor skills activities, Bible memory and singing, story time, and poems.

Kindergarten II materials consist of five workbooks and five activity books. This combination of workbooks and activity books introduces the concepts of matching, dot-to-dot, color names, letter sounds, letter writing, recognizing and writing numbers 1-100, patterns, sequencing, and more.

Sale Price:

Kindergarten I:

KILWST	Workbooks 1-5 Set	26.75
073162	Teacher Guide	17.85
KILCST	Workbooks 1-5 Set & T/G	44.60

Kindergarten II:

KIILAW	Activity Books 1-5 Set & Workbooks 1-5 Set	53.50
073163	Teacher Guide	21.50
KIILCS	A/B 1-5, Wb 1-5 & T/G Set	75.00

See Language Arts for integrated phonics programs!

PHONICS CURRICULUM COMPARISON CHART

©2025

PHONICS Programs	Grades							Religious Content		Price Range			Approach			
	PK	K	1	2	3	4+	Remedial	Christian	N/Secular	$	$$	$$$	Trad	CM	Class	Seq
ABC See, Hear, Do	•	•	•	•	•				•		•		•			
Abeka Phonics	•	•	•					•				•	•			
Adventures in Phonics		•	•	•				•		•			•			
All About Reading	•	•	•	•	•	•			•		•		•			
Alpha-Phonics	•	•	•	•			•		•	•			•			
American Language Series		•						•				•	•			
BJU Phonics & English			•					•				•	•			
Easy-for-Me Reading	•	•	•	•	•	•			•			•	•			
First Start Reading (Memoria Press)		•	•	•					•	•					•	
Foundational Phonics	•	•	•	•	•				•		•		•			
Foundational Reading (Savvas Essentials)		•	•	•					•	•			•			
Foundations Phonics (Master Books)		•	•					•		•			•			
From Phonics to Reading		•	•	•	•				•		•		•			
Generations Phonics	•	•	•					•		•			•			
Happy Cheetah		•	•	•					•		•					•
Hooked on Phonics (Learn to Read)	•	•	•	•					•		•		•			
Horizons Phonics & Reading		•	•	•	•			•			•		•			
I Can Read It!	•	•	•	•					•	•				•		
Jolly Phonics	•	•	•	•					•		•		•			
Learning to Read (Christian Light Education)			•					•		•			•			
LLATL Blue & Red		•	•	•				•			•			•		
McOmber Readers	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•		•			
Ordinary Parent's Guide to Teaching Reading	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•					•	
Pathway Reading		•	•	•				•		•			•			
Phonics for Reading & Spelling		•	•	•					•	•			•			
Phonics Museum		•	•					•				•			•	
Phonics Pathways	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•			•			
Plaid Phonics		•	•	•	•	•			•		•		•			
Preventing Academic Failure (PAF)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•					•
PRIDE Reading & Spelling	•	•	•	•	•	•			•			•	•			
Primary Phonics		•	•	•	•	•			•	•			•			
Reading and Spelling Pure and Simple		•	•	•	•	•	•		•			•	•			
Reading Eggs	•	•	•	•	•	•			•		•		•			
Reading Lesson (The)	•	•	•	•					•	•			•			
Reading and Spelling Through Literature		•	•	•	•	•		Bk 4	•	•				•		
Recipe for Reading		•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•					•
Right Brain Phonics			•	•	•	•	•		•		•		•			
Sound Bytes Reading: Teach Anyone to Read		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•			•			
Steps to Reading	•	•	•	•					•	•						•
Teach a Child to Read with Children's Books		•	•	•					•	•			•			
Teach Your Child to Read in 100 Easy Lessons	•	•	•	•					•	•			•			
TouchPhonics		•	•	•	•	•	•		•			•	•			
Words Their Way Classroom		•	•	•	•	•			•		•		•			
Write to Read (Study Time Publishers)	•	•	•					•		•			•			
Writing Road to Reading		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•						•

This chart was assembled by Rainbow Resource Curriculum Consultants and is intended to be a comparative tool based on our own understanding of these programs and is not necessarily reflective of publishers' opinions. Some designations are "best fit," not absolute.

PHONICS CURRICULUM COMPARISON CHART

©2025

Teacher Involvement			Skills Covered				Learning Styles				Notes
Low	Med	High	Spelling	G.U.M.	Reading	Handwriting	Aud	Visual	Kinesth	Multi	
		•			•	•				•	
		•			•	•				•	
	•				•					•	Flashcards & readers available for Level A.
		•			•					•	Orton Gillingham (OG) methodology.
		•			•					•	Add additional readers for practice.
		•	•		•	•				•	Teacher materials & songs on USB.
		•		•	•					•	Kindergarten phonics taught in *Focus on Fives.*
	•				•					•	Works well with right-brained learners.
	•				•	•				•	
	•				•	•				•	Orton Gillingham method. Flashcards sold separately.
		•			•	•				•	Online Teacher Resources.
	•				•	•				•	Semester course.
	•		•		•	•				•	Optional Booster Books: writing, vocab, and compreh.
		•				•				•	Teaches Dolch Sight Words. Grade 1 used concurrently with God's Big Story Reading Program (2nd sem).
	•		•	•	•	•				•	Teacher instruction in workbooks.
	•				•					•	Online videos and bonus content included.
	•			•	•			•			
	•				•			•			Parent instruction found in the Word List Book.
	•				•	•				•	Revised 2023 Ed. aligns to The Science of Reading.
		•			•					•	Flashcards and Sound Slider available.
	•		•	•	•	•				•	E-Books available. Supplemental Read Aloud Library.
		•			•	•		•			
		•			•					•	Optional audio and flashcards.
	•				•			•			Continues through Grade 8.
		•	•	•	•	•				•	
		•	•		•	•				•	Adds art appreciation.
		•	•	•	•					•	Optional Reading Pathways: eye tracking exercises.
	•				•			•			Continues through Grade 6.
	•		•	•	•	•				•	Orton Gillingham methodology.
		•	•		•					•	Orton Gillingham methodology.
	•				•	•		•			
		•	•		•	•		•			Optional workbooks.
•			•		•					•	Online Program: 1 year access for 1-4 students. Includes printable worksheets, or purchase print workbooks.
		•			•					•	Supplements available from publisher.
		•	•		•					•	Incorporates Elson Readers. Book 4 Christian.
		•	•		•	•		•			Vocabulary included.
		•			•					•	Optional Readers; use with Brain Integration Manual.
		•	•		•	•		•			Based on Orton Gillingham phonograms.
		•			•					•	Flexible pacing. Additional readers recommended.
		•			•					•	Use with your favorite children's books.
		•			•					•	Phonics manual that teaches basic phonics.
		•	•		•				•		
	•		•		•					•	Online word sorts.
		•	•		•	•		•			Self-paced phonics.
		•			•			•			Spalding method.

This chart was assembled by Rainbow Resource Curriculum Consultants and is intended to be a comparative tool based on our own understanding of these programs and is not necessarily reflective of publishers' opinions. Some designations are "best fit," not absolute.

Jolly Phonics
(Grades PK+)

- Allows immediate decoding of words.
- Teaches reading (and writing) to approximately a 1.5 grade level.
- Flexibility with components.

Follow up with Jolly Literacy, formerly Jolly Grammar!

Watch our "Jolly Phonics" Video for a helpful program overview!

Kids will have a jolly good time learning to read with this well-constructed program that originated in Great Britain. Learn with the help of winsome Inky Mouse and her friends, Snake (a truly lovable snake if there ever was one) and Bee. Teaching is straight-forward, but fun. Stories of the three friends provide the context for all the instructional information. Children learn via visual, auditory, and tactile-kinesthetic modes (for instance, hand movements for each letter sound as well as sky writing and finger-tracing letters). Letter sounds are introduced along with a set of movements that serve as mnemonic devices. Skills are taught in tandem throughout the program and at three age levels, each level reviewing and expanding on previous content. Each covers the same seven groupings of the 42 letter sounds (non-alphabetical). These groupings and progression allow immediate decoding of many words.

Jolly Phonics materials target different ages, but the actual instructional content is ordered the same for each group utilizing seven letter sound groupings. The spiral nature of the components provides interesting options. You can begin at any of the age levels: the Stories Board Book plus Activities Books (ages 3+), Finger Phonics plus Workbooks and Level 0 Readers (ages 4+), and Student Books plus Decodable Readers (ages 5+). Instruction builds within a level but the next level also reviews all concepts and expands so you won't miss any content.

Jolly Phonics at Home incorporates games, songs, activities, colorful reading material, and an entertaining video to introduce the 42 letter sounds and launches your student on the path of phonics-based reading.

Jolly Phonics K4 combines revised board book readers (with new illustrations and information panels for parents), phonics workbooks, and decodable readers to move from single sounds to blended letter sounds.

In *Jolly Phonics K*, the core instruction is found in the newly revised Teacher & Student Books, all aligned with the *Science of Reading*. The revised edition has two semester-long **Student Books** instead of three but includes the same content from the previous three books. Each book features all 42 letter sounds and is used for reinforcement and further skills development. Skills include learning letter sounds, formation, blending, identifying the sounds in words, and tricky (irregular) words. The books build on each other, introducing more tricky words as well as sound spellings, spelling patterns, and even basic sentence structure. The revised **Teacher Book** provides reduced copies of the Student Book pages with updated lesson plans, additional help for struggling readers, and a student checklist. **Decodable Readers** allow students to practice what they are learning. Additional nonfiction (*Our World*) and fiction (*Folktale*) readers for Levels 1-4 are available on our website.

In summary, *Jolly Phonics* is an excellent program whether beginning with a PK or K student. All program components are high quality, well-designed, and easy to use; most are brightly colored. In a relatively short time, children will be reading and writing. It goes much deeper than most beginning phonics programs, though stops a little short of a complete K-2 program. Used successfully with students as young as three, the methods and results achieved are impressive. Follow up with *Jolly Literacy* for complete language arts including spelling, grammar, writing, and reading comprehension.

"This is by far the best, and now the only, phonics curriculum I use. Color illustrations, easy for both student and teacher, you can add in as much or as little work as you need with the many workbooks. Intuitive & thorough." – K.K.

Sale Price:

Jolly Phonics at Home (ages 3+):

072006	**Combo Kit**	68.95
	Includes the five items listed below, and pencils/eraser packaged into a sturdy, zippered case with a soft, plush snake handle.	
029227	**DVD**	32.95
027180	**Songs Book & CD**	15.50
027183	**Stories Board Book**	29.95
027136	**Activity Books 1-7**	52.95
027142	**Letter Sound Poster**	7.50

Jolly Phonics K4 (ages 4+):

024071	**Finger Phonics (set/7)**	63.95
029231	**Phonics Wkbks (set/7)**	26.95
001245	**Decodable Rdrs Lvl 0**	50.50

Jolly Phonics K (ages 5+):

JPSTRT	**Starter Set** (all K5 items)	123.95
007748	**Student Bk 1 (2023)**	9.95
007749	**Student Bk 2 (2023)**	9.95
007754	**Teacher's Book (2023)**	15.50
JPSTKT	**Stdt Bks Kit** (3 items above)	33.75
071969	**Decodable Rdrs L1** *(red)*	37.95
071973	**Decodable Rdrs L2** *(yellow)*	40.95
029243	**Phonics Word Book**	4.95
035779	**Dictionary**	15.50
071968	**Blend Wheels**	2.95
JPCOMP	**Comprehensive Set**	376.25
	Includes all items in each level listed above.	

~~~~~~~~~~~~~~

Decodable Readers (K-1):

Levels 3 & 4 readers are more advanced readers used towards the end of *Jolly Phonics K*. Each set includes 18 books with longer stories and introduces some trickier words.

071977	**Level 3 Set (green)**	44.95
071981	**Level 4 Set (blue)**	44.95

Handwriting Books: ***NEW!***

009543	**Book Set 1-7 (PK-1)**	14.25
009539	**Capital Letters (1)**	3.15
~~~~~~~~~~~~~~

Abeka® Phonics
(Grades PK-1)

- Learning to read is a cohesive, multi-sensory experience.
- Unique phonics instruction sequence.
- Produces strong and early readers.
- Curriculum/Lesson Plans integrate phonics with language arts.

Add-ons for Language Arts and complete K5 on website.

Phonics instruction is a significant portion of the PK, K4, and K5 Early Learning Programs from Abeka as well as the Grade 1 and Grade 2 Language Arts programs. In these last two grade levels, phonics is integrated with handwriting, reading, and spelling skills. In the Early Learning/Kindergarten years, number skills and other subjects are woven together. If pulled out from these, the phonics instructional materials can stand alone and be used successfully, although isolation from general language arts will become increasingly difficult as the student moves into the 1st and 2nd grade levels.

Abeka phonics instruction starts with recognizing letter sounds (PK), specifically short vowels and their sounds, then consonant sounds coupled with front-end blending (K4). Long vowels are covered next (K5), with 132 special sounds completing the instruction (K5, 1st, 2nd). Continual practice and review, adding vocabulary, and independent reading development mark each level.

There are a lot of moving parts in the Abeka Phonics materials – some are required, some highly recommended, and some optional. All are referenced in the **Curriculum/Lesson Plans**. At the PK, K4, or K5 level, you can choose to cover all material in these plans for a complete grade-level early learning curriculum, or you can choose some selections as a complete language arts program, or choose solely the phonics. If you choose to use it only for the phonics, keep in mind that you will be seeing daily references to material that you are not using.

"Love Abeka! I used it growing up and have used it with my own children for the last 8 years!" – M.M.

To use this program purely as a K4 phonics/reading program you will need:

010117	**Phonics, Reading, Writing, & Numbers K4 Curriculum/ Lesson Plans**	**72.55**
006173	**ABC-123 (bound)**	**27.70**
010435	**Mini Alphabet Flashcards**	**6.10**
010391	**Little Books 1-12**	**19.15**
047249	**Animal Friends Books 1-8**	**16.65**
048963	**Homeschl Charts & Games**	**19.25**
010353	**Letter Picture Flashcards**	**32.05**
007248	**Blend Practice Cards A**	**25.60**

Sale Price:

To use this program purely as a K5 phonics/reading program you will need:

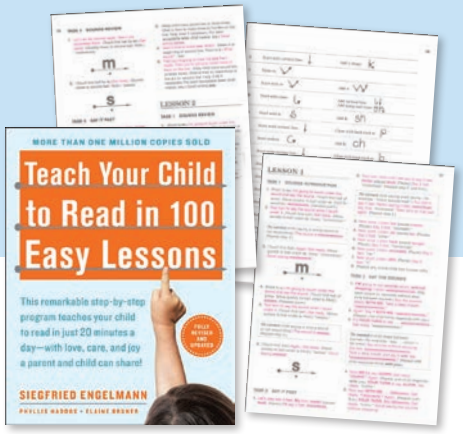
010157	**Phonics, Reading, Writing, & Numbers K5 Curriculum/ Lesson Plans**	**72.55**
010387	**Letters & Sounds K5**	**27.20**
010394	**Letters & Sounds K5 Tchr Key**	**36.15**
048963	**Phon. H/S Charts & Games**	**19.25**
009779	**Phon. H/S Learning Games**	**21.85**
010482	**My Blend and Word Book**	**10.35**
006831	**Basic Phonics Readers K5**	**32.05**
006823	**Basic Phonics Rdrs K5 Tchr**	**48.60**
006836	**Basic Phonics Flashcards**	**47.05**
010435	**Mini Alphabet Flashcards**	**6.10**
010353	**Letter Picture Flashcards** *(highly recommended)*	**32.05**
007248	**Blend Practice Cards A** *(highly recommended)*	**25.60**

To use this program purely as a Grade 1 phonics program (reading program requires additional materials) you will need:

009887	**L/A 1 Curr/Lesson Plans**	**72.55**
010383	**Letters & Sounds 1**	**30.85**
010345	**Letters & Sounds 1 Teacher**	**40.90**
010349	**Letters & Sounds 1 Tests**	**11.20**
010346	**Letters & Sounds 1 Test Key**	**19.60**
010435	**Mini Alphabet Flashcards**	**6.10**
009230	**Handbook for Reading**	**22.90**

Teach Your Child to Read in 100 Easy Lessons
(Grades PK-2)

- Revised edition with more teaching strategies.
- Large bold type.
- Pick up and go format with no extra components needed.

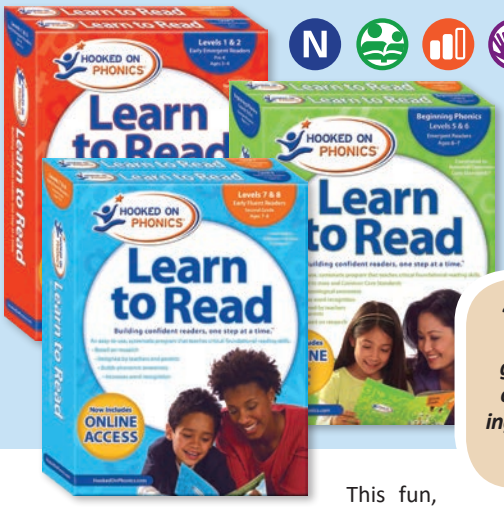


This has been a staple phonics program in the homeschool community for years. I used it with one of my own children and witnessed amazing results. Using the DISTAR method (a tightly structured direct-instruction reading program emphasizing oral language), all lessons are scripted and easy to follow. A child will first learn the sounds of the letters used in the first words of the program and will begin reading almost immediately. Names of the letters are not actually taught until much later in the book. After initial decoding is taught, different groups of irregular words are taught using a special phonetic marking system unique to this method. Students are reading very short stories early in the book, and eventually longer sentences and short stories are read. By the end of the book the child will be weaned of the need for the special phonetic markings and transition to reading a regular font. The stories are a favorite feature of most students. They are silly and memorable with a one-panel cartoon drawing that accompanies each story. A series of questions about the cartoon and the story are included to reinforce comprehension. Most lessons will take twenty minutes or less. After completing the program, the student is reading at a second-grade level, but you may want to continue into a phonics or reading program that offers additional practice and reinforcement. A list of 20 books is suggested to continue developing reading skills.

Sale Price:

002274 . . . . . **18.75**

Hooked on Phonics Learn to Read (Grades PK-2)



- Time-tested and easy to use in a homeschool setting.
- DVD lessons make it fun.
- Original, colorful readers by award-winning authors.

"My son was struggling with reading so I decided to try this. So far he's doing a great job! I like how this program is laid out and so easy to follow. I will be starting my youngest on this right away when it's time for her to start learning!" – K.I.

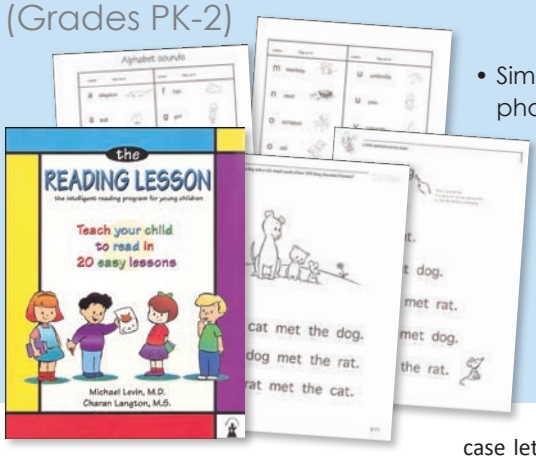
This fun, colorful and easy-to-use phonics program has been around for many years. Lessons are consistent in format throughout the program: first watch the DVD lesson, then read the corresponding pages in the workbook. After practicing the words, students read a story, then celebrate with a reward sticker. Level **PK** starts with learning the letter names and sounds. The **K** Level concentrates on short vowels, learning CVC words, and some sight words. Several discussion/comprehension questions are included in the workbook as well. **First Grade** introduces and practices initial consonant blends and digraphs and teaches more sight words. **Second Grade** introduces long vowels, digraphs, r-controlled vowels, "Helper" words, complex consonant blends, three-letter initial blends, additional phonograms, and soft c and g complete the level. As in other levels, more sight words and two-syllable words are included. Each **Kit** below includes 2 DVDs, 2 workbooks, 6-12 readers, and online access to videos, games, activities, and stickers for that grade.

Sale Price:

EACH KIT **49.50**

048706	**Grade PK**	**034823**	**Grade 1**
034824	**Grade K**	**034825**	**Grade 2**

The Reading Lesson (Grades PK-2)



- Simple, one-book approach to phonics and reading.
- Additional resources available from the publisher at *readinglesson.com*.
- Do 2-3 pages per day for children under 4, and 3-4 pages for older children.

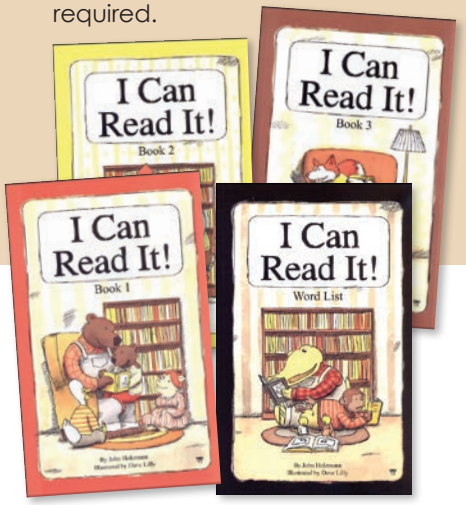
The Reading Lesson introduces specific letters and sounds. The entire alphabet is not taught at the beginning, nor is it taught in order. Letters and sounds are introduced in groups that can be used to read the corresponding simple stories. Each lesson contains information for the parent or teacher, words, exercises, and short stories. The pacing of the lessons will depend on the child's age. The authors suggest spending no more than 15 minutes on a lesson per day, so as not to exceed the child's attention span. Gradually (with parent modeling) the student will start to blend sounds and read words. Only lowercase letters are taught until the 11th lesson, when several capital letters that look like their lowercase counterparts are introduced. Other topics, such as the suffix "-ing" and apostrophes, are introduced as they are necessary, but are not covered in great depth. The emphasis here is to give children skills to decode and read words, so they will "graduate" from the book with a 2nd-grade reading level. With the straightforward presentation, simple effective activities, and reinforcement, this book makes the task doable for student and teacher.

Sale Price:

012264 . . . . . **20.95**

I Can Read It! (Grades PK-2)

- Influenced by Dr. Ruth Beechick's approach to reading.
- Super affordable.
- Relies on repetition and application to reinforce the systematic phonics.
- No additional workbooks required.



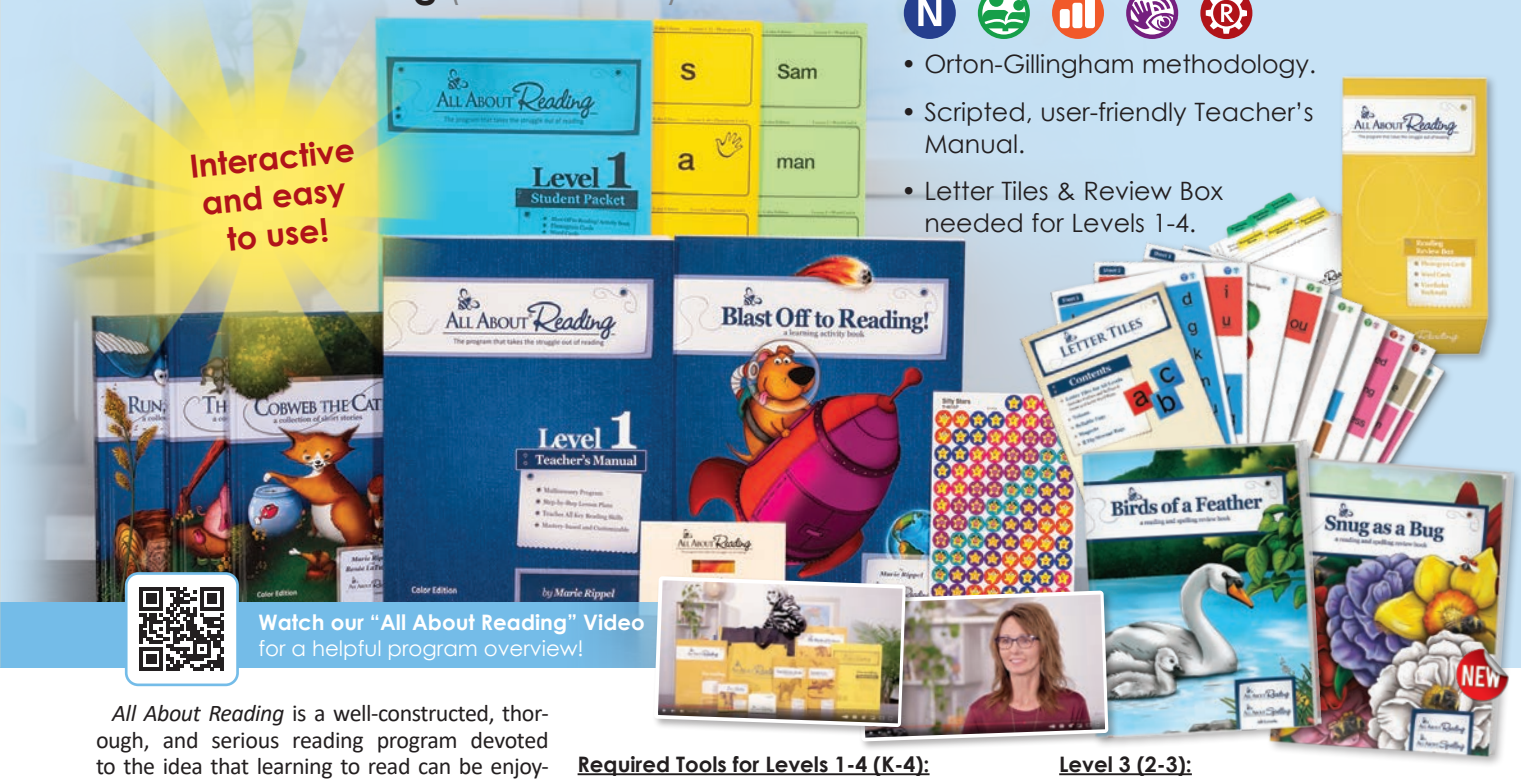
This phonics program never loses sight of the goal—reading! This uncomplicated, yet comprehensive phonics-based program uses stories that your child will want to read. The core book, **Word Lists**, is divided into 68 lessons and organized according to traditional basic phonics word families: short vowels, beginning and ending blends, consonant and vowel digraphs (two letters that make a single sound), syllabication, three-letter word families, special vowel combinations, hard and soft sounds, and silent letters. The program's educational premise is simple: introduce a word list, learn a few sight words (maybe) and read stories—with the emphasis on reading the stories, and probably more than once. In fact, the author suggests that you read after and/or before your child reads so that the experience of sounding out words is coupled with hearing the appropriate voice inflection and fluency to facilitate understanding. **Book 1** (9 lessons, 45 stories), **Book 2** (7 lessons, 35 stories), and **Book 3** (8 lessons, 40 stories) provide the stories and follow the sequence found in *Word Lists*. All parent instruction is found in *Word Lists*. This is an easy, inexpensive pick-up-and-go phonics and reading program that is strong on reading practice and systematic phonics, but you may wish to add reinforcement.

Sale Price:

EACH BOOK **12.00**

034515	**Book 1**	**034520**	**Book 3**
034516	**Book 2**	**034527**	**Word Lists**

All About Reading (Grades PK-4)



- Orton-Gillingham methodology.
- Scripted, user-friendly Teacher's Manual.
- Letter Tiles & Review Box needed for Levels 1-4.

All About Reading is a well-constructed, thorough, and serious reading program devoted to the idea that learning to read can be enjoyable and rewarding. The program is based on the Orton-Gillingham phonics method that incorporates five key components of reading: Phonological Awareness, Phonics and Decoding, Fluency, Vocabulary, and Comprehension. Teacher-student interaction is central to the program. All teaching and lesson activities are multisensory with a strong emphasis on mastery learning based on reinforcement (games) and review. Lesson pacing is flexible.

The complete program consists of five levels: Pre-Reading (PK or K) and Levels 1-4 (grades K - 3 or 4). Components for Pre-reading are slightly different from Levels 1-4 and can be purchased as a complete set (Program). Materials sets for Levels 1-4 include all essential course components *except* the Letter Tiles and Review Box, which are separate, one-time purchases. Teacher Manuals include all teacher information with nearly scripted, step-by step lessons.

Pre-reading (PK-K): Sale Price:

052479	Teacher Manual	28.95
049560	Student Packet	36.95
009625	My Book of Letters Acty Bk	20.95
049563	Divider Cards	6.95
049559	Activity Box	17.95
049569	Zigzag Zebra Puppet	22.49
049570	Zigzag Zebra Book	15.95
049567	Lizard Lou Book	15.95
049565	Tote Bag	9.95
011646	Pre-L1 Animal Stickers	1.49
023219	Uppercase Letter Crafts	19.95
026896	Lowercase Letter Crafts	19.95
031688	Pre-Reading Program	119.95

Teacher Manual, Student Packet, Activity Box, Lizard Lou book, Zigzag Zebra book & puppet.

Required Tools for Levels 1-4 (K-4):

These items are a one-time purchase, and are required for Levels 1-4 of *All About Reading*.

030381	Letter Tiles Set	25.95

Includes all tiles needed for *All About Reading* Levels 1-4 and *All About Spelling* Levels 1-7. Also includes magnets and storage bags.

050474	Review Box w/Divider Cards	17.95

Level 1 (K-1):

066255	Teacher's Manual	50.95
066254	Student Packet w/ Acty Bk	67.95
066257	Blast Off Activity Bk	42.95
011627	L1 Smiling Star Stickers	1.49
066256	Ziggy Supplement	20.95
066258	Run, Bug, Run!	22.95
066259	Runt Pig	22.95
066260	Cobweb the Cat	22.95
066253	Level 1 Materials	159.95

Teacher's Manual; Student Packet with Activity Book; *Run, Bug, Run!; Runt Pig; and Cobweb the Cat*.

Level 2 (1-2):

055130	Teacher's Manual	50.95
055129	Student Packet w/ Acty Bk	67.95
011636	Level 2 Frog Stickers	1.49
055127	Leap Into Reading Acty Bk	42.95
026103	What Am I?	22.95
026067	Queen Bee	22.95
055128	Level 2 Materials	159.95

Teacher's Manual, Student Packet w/ Activity Book, *What Am I?*, and *Queen Bee*.

Level 3 (2-3):

011253	Teacher's Manual	50.95
011260	Student Packet w/ Acty Bk	67.95
011263	Swing into Reading Acty Bk	42.95
011641	Level 3 Monkey Stickers	1.49
011288	Chasing Henry (L3 V1)	22.95
011295	Shipwreck! (L3 V2)	22.95
011236	Level 3 Materials	159.95

Teacher's Manual, Student Packet w/ Activity Book, *Chasing Henry*, and *Shipwreck!*

Level 4 (3-4):

007331	Teacher's Manual	50.95
007290	Student Packet w/ Acty Bk	67.95
007336	Soar with Reading Acty Bk	42.95
062370	Level 4 Balloon Stickers	1.49
007360	Heirloom Antics	22.95
007379	Voyage	22.95
007398	Level 4 Materials	159.95

Teacher's Manual, Student Packet w/ Activity Book, *Heirloom Antics* and *The Voyage*.

Reading/Spelling Review Books (1-9):

Each fun book includes 16 brightly colored game activities to help students review and master varying numbers of words from *All About® Reading* or *All About® Spelling*. Choose the reading or spelling review words for your student, thereby varying the gameplay. Use with any level of the program.

008257	Birds of a Feather	19.95
040611	Something Fishy	19.95
044160	Snug as a Bug *NEW!*	19.95

"The small snippets of information for my child each day, review, and multi-sensory approach is working well. My child was struggling with reading and we've tried a few different curriculums. This one is worth the cost. We are a month into using this and already I see improvement and less struggle with reading." – A.W.

NEW ABC See, Hear, Do (Grades PK-3)

- Great for homeschoolers, preschools, co-ops, & speech-language pathologists.
- Incorporate movement into learning.
- Makes learning to read simple & fun!

ABC See, Hear, Do is a one-of-a-kind program developed with the modern child in mind. The bright colors, silly actions, and animal pictures make these books engaging and fun for kids. The letters are not presented in alphabetical order but in ease of learning to read. You are teaching your child the sound each letter makes, not the letter name. Your child will see the letter, hear the sound, and move their body, thereby making concepts age-appropriate and easier to retain. A placement test *(see our website)* can help decide which level to start with, but most young learners will start with Level 1.

Phonics skills taught per level are:

Level One – uppercase letters.
Level Two – lowercase letters.
Level Three – blended beginning sounds.
Level Four – blended ending sounds.
Level Five – long vowels.
Level Six – sight words. Uses some ASL.
Level Seven – irregular sounds.

The **Learn to Read** books are the heart of the program. In Levels 1 and 2, the 26 letters are presented in groups of four, followed by a list of words. The first letter they will learn is C. A full page is devoted to each letter; for C the upper and lowercase letters are shown over a large picture of a cat with claws up in the air demonstrating the motion to be made. Written instructions for the motion follow. Your student will curl their hands and say the sound for "C". When the letter "C" is shown again there will be a small cat icon to remind them of the sound to make. At the end, students try to read words without the icons.

Curriculum & Activity Guides are currently available for Levels 1 and 2. There are 26 total lessons in each, one for each letter of the alphabet; each lesson will take about 20 minutes. Open-and-go lessons are easy to follow and give instructions from start to finish each day. Songs are sung to familiar tunes and instructions are given for how to present the letter of the day with the flashcards, writing practice, and coloring page. Enrichment pages for every lesson include crafts, games, activities, snack ideas, and book suggestions.

The **Writing Practice** workbooks give students the opportunity to learn to write letters and eventually, words. Instructional arrows and dotted lines help students with the proper formation of letters.

Other components (see our website) include **Coloring Books**, **ABC Zoo Kid Readers** for each level to build reading skills, and **Flashcards** for review and fluency.

Single level **Bundles** include all components for each level. See our website for more details. Sale Price:

047392	Lvl.0: My First ABC Sounds	12.95
047398	L1 Curriculum & Acty Gd. .	19.95
002171	L2 Curriculum & Acty Gd. .	19.95

EACH LEARN TO READ BOOK. . 10.95-12.95
EACH WRITING PRACTICE BOOK. . . . 9.95
EACH BUNDLE 44.95-74.95

	Learn to Read	Writing Practice	Bundle
Level 1	047402	047403	ABC1BD
Level 2	047419	047417	ABC2BD
Level 3	047425	047429	ABC3BD
Level 4	047466	047514	ABC4BD
Level 5	047528	047551	ABC5BD
Level 6	047557	047560	ABC6BD
Level 7	002193	002199	ABC7BD

ABCMBK Main Books Bundle 78.50
Includes all *Learn to Read* books L1-7.
ABCFLC Flashcard Bundle 85.00
Includes 9 Flashcard sets for L1-7.
ABCFCB Full Curriculum Bundle. . . . 354.95
Includes all components for L1-7; see our website for details.

McOmber Readers Package (Grades PK-6)

- Can be used for beginning, struggling, older beginning, or ELL.
- Stories in each reader reflect a central value (i.e. wisdom, sharing).
- Writing Activity Booklets accompany each Reader.

McOmber is a surprisingly comprehensive phonics-based reading program, deceptively labeled "readers." The easy-to-read stories provide gradual and systematic phonics coupled with writing activities that provide reinforcement. The Package includes 52 colorful, sequential, and progressive Readers, 52 black and white Writing Activity Booklets (10 sets) plus a no-nonsense Teaching Guide. The phonics progression is straight-forward: short vowels, consonants, word families, blends, long vowels including magic e, and r-controlled vowels. Readers provide character-based stories, lesson plans, new words, sound patterns, discussion questions, and review. Writing Activities Booklets provide pre-reading and post-reading writing practice of words and sentences as well as comprehension activities (with answers). The Teaching Guide explains and illustrates the features of the Readers and Writing Activities Booklets as well as providing teacher helps. The McOmber reading program will take your just-getting-started reader from CVC words up to chapter books. Sale Price:

076684 . . . . . 103.50

"My children have loved the McOmber Readers! The stories and illustrations are fun and engaging while teaching good values. The series gradually leads children through short and long vowel sounds, teaching them to read phonetically." – R.F.

Adventures in Phonics (Grades K-2)

- Drill, repetition, and writing activities are used to help ensure comprehension.
- Pair with K-2 Christian Liberty Readers or Nature Readers for a full-bodied phonics program.
- Easy to use teacher guidance.

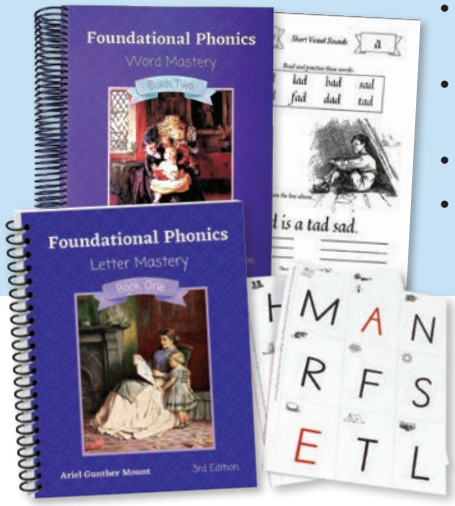
This series of worktexts from Christian Liberty is designed to present phonetic skills in a logical sequence, along with consistent review and repetition to ensure proficiency. **Teacher's Manuals** provide complete instructions for each concept as well as an answer key. *Level A* skills include short vowels, consonant sounds, short vowel words, blends, consonant digraphs, long vowels, r-controlled vowels, vowel y, -ing, -ies plurals, silent consonants, and compound words. *Level B* includes short vowels, consonants, consonant blends, consonant endings, consonant digraphs, long vowels, diphthongs, vowel digraphs, modified vowels (including r-controlled), soft c and g, silent consonants, compound words, a and an, vowel y, -ies plurals, affixes, syllabication, accents, schwa, possessives, contractions, plural forms, synonyms, antonyms, homonyms, and alphabetical order. *Level C* finishes the formal study of phonics and reviews sounds, blends, digraphs, and diphthongs, prefixes and suffixes, plurals, synonyms, antonyms, homonyms, apostrophe usage, syllables, and pronunciation.

Sale Price:

012252 Kindergarten Readers 18.99
010812 Flashcards & Charts 4.55
ADVPHA Level A Essential Rdg Pkg* 41.50
Includes Readers, Flashcards, and Student and Teacher Books.
EACH STUDENT WORKBOOK 11.85
EACH TEACHER 8.35
EACH B-C STUDENT/TEACHER SET . . . 19.50

Level	Stdnt	Tchr	Set
A	017536	017537	ADVPHA*
B	003456	003458	ADVPHB
C	010810	010811	ADVPHC

Foundational Phonics 3rd Edition (Grades PK-3)



- Orton-Gillingham based program.
- Lessons are easy to implement with minimal text for the teacher or student.
- Optional children's books recommended for reinforcement.
- Handwriting, phonics, and reading.
- 15 to 30 minutes per day, depending on the schedule you choose.

Using a true phonics methodology, the two books of *Foundational Phonics* are all you need to teach your child how to read. This program follows the framework of the Orton-Gillingham method and uses multi-sensory reinforcement. Following a logical, natural system of reading, these books present lessons in a simplified format. **Letter Mastery** (26 chapters) covers each letter's primary sound, sounding out real words, practicing handwriting, and learning to read a few sight words. Next, **Word Mastery** (16 chapters) builds on letters and sounds and works on application within words, sentences, and reading, all while incorporating long vowels, syllables, blends, and digraphs.

These books have an old world feel with a very straight-forward approach to teaching children to read. This program isn't grade-level specific but teaches children in a systematic way that goes from learning basic sounds to reading stories. Along with phonics, children are introduced to the alphabet using American Sign Language and letter recognition with a variety of fonts. Reproducible for family use.

Sale Price:

009139 Letter Mastery (Bk 1) 56.95
007766 Book 1 Flash Cards 7.85
050162 Word Mastery (Book 2) . . . 56.95
030801 Book 2 Flash Cards 6.00

Reading & Spelling Through Literature (Grades K-4)

- Uses an Orton-Gillingham approach to phonics.
- Spelling lists are organized around the included Elson Readers stories.
- Suggested weekly schedule is flexible and non-scripted.

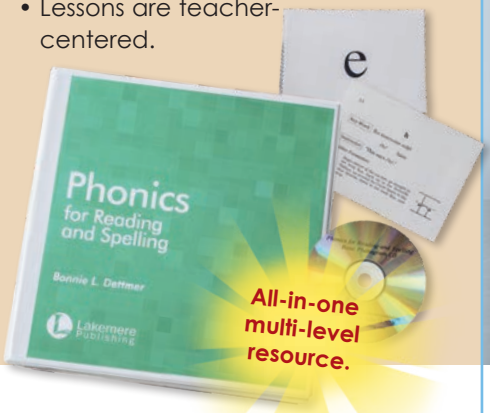
If you are looking for an intensive phonics approach to reading that's easy to implement and won't consume your entire homeschooling budget, this is a good place to look. This is a pick-up-and-go, strong, phonics-based program. Focus is on the beginning reader and includes lists of spelling words and stories to read. The program takes an Orton-Gillingham (OG) approach to teaching — first the phonograms, then spelling, then reading. If you know much about any of the OG programs, you know that they can be expensive, complicated to use and time-consuming to learn. Not so with *Reading Lessons Through Literature*. Take a bit of time to read through the brief introductory material (fifteen pages); once you become comfortable with the process, the program really is pick-up-and-go. And it's as thorough as it is straight-forward. If you add the author's corresponding grammar program, *English Lessons Through Literature*, you will have a complete language arts program. The Text (program book) for each level is the one necessary component, although you will most likely want a composition book for each student.

Sale Price:

EACH BOOK 25.95
040913 Primer (K-1)
040916 Book 1 (1-2)
040923 Book 2 (3-3) 28.50
062539 Level 4 (3-4)

Phonics for Reading & Spelling
(Grades K-2)

- Intensive Phonics approach.
- Includes phonics, reading, spelling, and handwriting.
- Lessons are teacher-centered.



This intensive multisensory phonics program uses a phonogram approach similar to *The Writing Road to Reading*. This book, authored by Bonnie Dettmer, is very simple to use, with clear directions for the teacher. Beginning with the 26 alphabet phonograms, all 72 basic phonograms (symbols for sounds) are taught. It also incorporates handwriting and spelling, and reinforces the phonograms as they are taught. Handwriting begins with the teaching of the letter sounds. Spelling instruction begins after the first 52 phonograms are introduced. Gradually, other language skills are added, such as writing complete sentences, adding affixes to words, and making contractions. Reading is introduced after students can construct original sentences. The program, encased in a sturdy three-ring binder, includes a set of basic phonogram cards, a CD containing the phonogram sounds, and the *Spelling Scale for Home Educators*.

Sale Price:

012628	**Book/Program**	88.95
034147	**Phonogram CD**	6.95
001907	**Phonogram Sheets**	24.75
035675	**72 Phonogram Cards**	15.75
034151	**Spelling Scale Home Ed**	4.95

"Want to build a strong reader in your child?.. the basic idea.. is...to learn our language from... the 72 phonograms that create English words NOT just the few they get in school on flashcards. When I am finished homeschooling my children, I plan to teach illiterate adults to read using this program!" – L.F.

Phonics Museum
(Grades K-1)

- Teaching instruction is complete and easy to follow, but not scripted.
- Complete phonics and reading that includes handwriting and art activities.
- Students learn phonics with music and art.
- Kits are updated with new graphics and readers.

"I've used Phonics Museum for all 5 of our children. It's a great progression from the very basics of writing their letters to reading very solid readers. It's got great crafts built in to make the sounds and letters fun to learn! Highly recommend." – N.

There's a lot to like in this museum-themed phonics/reading program. This multi-learning style approach thoroughly covers phonetic constructs from basic letter sounds to silent consonants and everything in between. The **Student Books** are thicker than the teacher manuals with uncluttered, colorful pages and are chock full of useful, well-conceived activities to reinforce phonics instruction. **Teacher Manuals** provide detailed lesson plans and colorful icons throughout to let you know when to incorporate specific material. Handwriting (D'Nealian) is included (letter formation instructions in the Teacher Manual). "Tube" letters are supplied for young children needing boundaries until good writing habits are formed. Reading comprehension exercises, copywork, and spelling instruction are also welcomed into the mix of student sheets in Grade 1.

The high-quality components of this program are impressive. The 10 Kindergarten Primers are easy stories for beginning readers and the 21 Grade 1 Primers progress in difficulty. The books are well-constructed with glossy covers and colorful illustrations. Complete instructions for introducing each book are in the teacher manual.

From music to art activities, there are all sorts of fun and interesting avenues used to teach phonics. Music is an engaging supplement to help children learn the rules. After purchasing the program, songs are accessed free through setting up a Veritas account. Lyrics and sheet music are included in the appendix. Also pivotal to the program are beautiful art masterpiece flashcards, along with the Pop-Up Museum/Game Board. Students complete real activities correlated to that instruction. For example, in the Kindergarten level, students make apple prints when learning the letter "A," construct a monster mask for "M," make butter for "B," and so on. In Grade 1 many art activities are based on the Primer stories. As in the K level, these use different methods and media.

Grade Level Kits include everything needed — Teacher Manual, Workbook, Archives Game Cards, flashcards, puzzle pieces, games and game pieces. Both kits have been revised and have a whole new look with energetic, colorful graphics enhancing the same meaty phonics program. Some of the primers have changed in the kindergarten program, while most have changed in the first grade to correlate with the Phonics Museum App (available for mobile devices for a monthly fee). Therefore, material from the first editions will not be compatible with the second editions. The **Combo Kit** includes everything you need for complete phonics instruction for both Kindergarten and 1st Grade. Additional **Student Sets** with and without primers are available. Although noted as having religious content, only the first couple of lessons in each grade and a couple of art cards reference God and/or the Bible.

Sale Price:

080905	**Combo Kit (2nd Ed.)**	279.00
	Kindergarten (2nd Ed.):	
021544	**Kit**	199.00
021545	**Student Kit & Primers**	59.00
021562	**Student Kit w/o Primers**	45.00
	Grade 1 (2nd Ed.):	
080902	**Kit**	199.00
080904	**Grade 1 Stdt Kit & Primer**	85.00
080903	**Grade 1 Student Manual**	45.00

First Start Reading
(Grades K+)

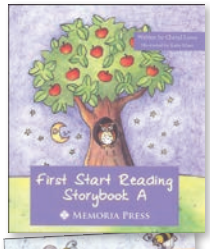
- Uses Classical Phonics to practice word recognition.
- Uses a traditional vowel-consonant approach combined with word families.
- Printing and correct pencil grip is an integral part.

Easy to use and kid friendly!

"I really like how this program is laid out; learn the starting sound and then blend the words. Exactly what my kids needed. My 4 year old is learning to blend her words and read. Very well put together program." – M.P.

FIRST START READING (K)

First Start Reading by Memoria Press is a traditional and uncomplicated approach to phonics with an emphasis on vowel-consonant/word-families phonics and a serious focus on correct pencil grip and letter formation. In a day and age when penmanship is often ignored, they've chosen to make it a central part of their approach to reading, using it as a kinesthetic reinforcement activity. This program covers consonants, short and long vowels, at least 45 common words, and manuscript printing. The entire program consists of five **Student Worktexts** (A-E) and two Teacher's Guides, which make up the **Complete Set**. The worktexts are 70-108 pages each and contain half letter presentation, blending and reading practice, and half writing practice space. Black and white line art drawings are included for coloring. *First Start Book E* provides more reading practice and advanced phonics and functions as preparation for transitioning into *StoryTime Treasures*, Memoria Press' first grade reading/literature guide. Each of the eight lessons focuses on a particular phonics concept and each includes a story. The **Teacher's Guides** start with an introduction that covers all the basics and equips you with the information needed to teach the program effectively. The lesson plans include general information for the teacher as well as scripted instructions for the student.



After completing this program, Memoria Press suggests continuing reading progress with real literature or their *StoryTime Treasures* literature program. *Traditional Spelling* by Memoria Press will also provide continued phonetic practice. The *First Start Storybooks* provide easy reading practice and feature the same stories from each student book in an illustrated hand-size reader.

Sale Price:

000869	Teacher's Guide A-D	18.50
037782	Teacher's Guide E	10.25
051109	Instructional Video (stream)	55.00
EACH SINGLE WORKTEXT		6.95
056815	Book A	
056816	Book B	
056817	Book C	
056818	Book D	
037828	Book E	
FSRDRS	Student Bks A-E Set	33.65
FSRCMP	Complete Set of 7	59.95
081685	Storybook A	6.95
081686	Storybook B	7.90
081687	Storybook C	7.90
081688	Storybook D	9.25
081689	Storybook E	6.95
063860	Phonics Flashcards	24.75

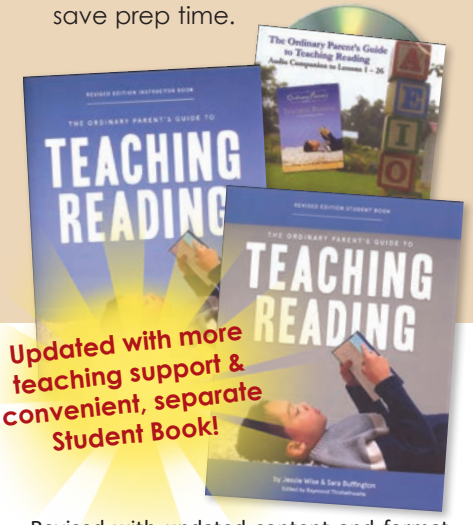
CLASSICAL PHONICS (K-2)

A helpful resource containing word lists that are phonetically arranged to provide ample practice for your developing reader. This book is an integral part of the Memoria Press approach to reading, and the first section of *Classical Phonics* has been incorporated into their *First Start Reading* program. However, this guide can be used as a supplement to any phonics program to practice word recognition.

048076 ..... 17.25

Ordinary Parent's Guide to Teaching Reading
(Grades PK-3)

- Scripted lessons for ease of use.
- Optional Audio Companion—helpful with auditory learners.
- Make your own Phoneme cards or purchase premade Flashcards to save prep time.



Updated with more teaching support & convenient, separate Student Book!

Revised with updated content and formatting, the *Ordinary Parent's Guide to Teaching Reading* took everything we loved about the original edition and made it even better! While the lessons are similar, the revised program is now separated into two required books—the Instructor Book and Student Book. Beginning with a how-to-use section, the **Instructor Book** includes the phonics lessons and helpful teaching information. Parents unfamiliar with teaching phonics may want to start here with its helpful information on preparing children to be readers, managing the reading session, working with remedial readers, key phonetic symbols, and the useful Q & A section. Phonics instruction includes short-vowel and consonant sounds; short-vowel words; consonant blends and digraphs; long-vowel sounds; silent-e words; long-vowel sound spellings; other vowel sound spellings; silent letters; r-controlled vowels; two-and three-syllable words; possessives and contractions; plural and hyphenated words; suffixes and prefixes; homonyms, homophones, and homographs; and more. The **Student Book** provides the reading pages in larger print. Interspersed reinforcement activities like "eat a treat" or magnetic alphabet board activities (sold separately) are included.

Sale Price:

008253	Instructor Book	23.75
083269	Student Book	17.95
OPGRVS	Set of 2 above	39.65
033813	Audio CD	11.75
033814	Flashcards	11.95

NEW PRIDE Reading & Spelling Program
(Grades PK-4)

- Won the Blue-Ribbon Award for the Favorite Learn to Read Program!
- Uses many avenues for learning.
- Every phonics skill has an introduction, practice, and reinforcement.

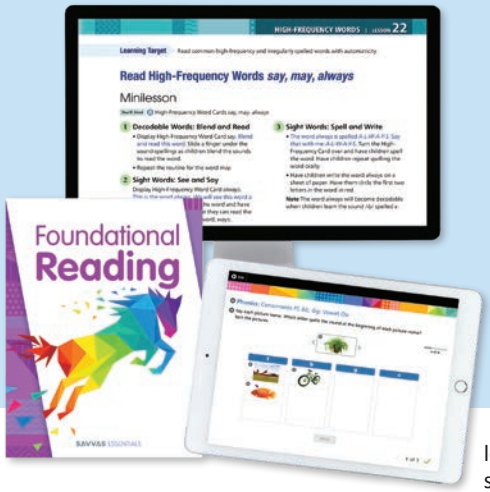
What more could you ask for? This phonics program uses Orton-Gillingham multi-sensory methods, is research-based, aligns with the science of reading, is easy to use and helpful for all learners, and includes spelling. Whew, Pride Reading has a lot to offer! The five levels of the program guide your students to becoming confident readers. Each level has 40–60 hours of instruction, and you can move as quickly or slowly as your child needs. Depending on the student, you will most likely go through all the levels by 4th or 5th grade. If students finish the last level, they will be reading/spelling at around a 6th grade level. Components for each level include a scripted teaching guide and a student book. The one-time purchase of the *Letter Tiles* and *Activity Kit*, along with the *Sound Cards*, will take you through all the levels. The optional **Student Record Book Bundle** and **Teacher Assessment Guide** work together to keep track of your student's progress. A placement test is available to find the proper level to start your child.

Sale Price:

EACH STUDENT BOOK **29.95-39.95**
EACH TEACHING GUIDE **119.95-139.95**

	Student	Teacher
Beg. (PK-1)	**028410**	**028411**
Book 1	**028532**	**028535**
Book 2	**028432**	**028444**
Book 3	**028483**	**028491**
Book 4	**028451**	**028481**
Book 5	**028428**	**028431**

028427 **Letter & Tiles Activity Kit** . . . **34.95**
028537 **Sound Cards** **29.95**
028540 **Student Record - 5bk Set** . **79.95**
028555 **Teacher Assessment Gd** . . **59.95**



Savvas Essentials Foundational Reading
(Grades K-2)

- Mini-lessons are focused and fun.
- Adds a critical thinking element.
- Short, frequent assessments measure student growth.

What value for comprehensive phonics instruction! Student books include simple, straightforward phonics instruction that is colorful and easy to use. Each student book includes simple tear-out mini-readers. Handwriting instruction is worked into the lessons using both D'Nealian and Traditional style. Teacher resources are online. One year of access begins when you initiate the process using the card inside. Resources include a teacher guide with instruction for every module clearly laid out for you. There are several lessons in every module with an assessment at the end. Along the way, short and painless assessments evaluate your child's learning. Interactive elements teach letter sounds. This program is designed to teach reading from phonics. As always, the more reading practice, the better your child's fluency will develop.

Sale Price:

018470 **Kindergarten Bundle** **29.95**
Letter/sound recognition, high-frequency words, and beginning word families

018445 **Grade 1 Bundle** **29.95**
High-frequency words, blends, long vowels, r-controlled vowels, contractions, digraphs, plurals, and syllable patterns

018449 **Grade 2 Bundle** **29.95**
Grade 1 skills plus inflected endings, contractions, long vowels, diphthongs, 3-letter blends, comparative endings, compound words, abbreviations, and odd spellings.

Words Their Way Classroom K-5
(Grades K-5)

- Starts with unique sorting activity.
- Poems with engaging illustrations.
- Games aid longer retention.

By focusing on three critical features of words—their sound, spelling, and meaning—young students will begin to see similarities and differences in words with the goal of mastering reading and writing. The heart of the program is a hands-on activity called Sort, grouping words or pictures that represent sounds into specific categories. This task is done through both teacher-directed instruction and independent work. This set includes eight consumable Word Study Notebooks, an Implementation Guide, Teacher Resource Guide, and 6-year access to the Savvas Realize Digital Package. The colorful Word Study Notebooks contain a four-page lesson for each sorting activity, including picture and/or word cards for students to cut out and a grid for students to sort and glue the cards. The Teacher Resource Guide provides comprehensive instruction and support to teach each Sort or lesson. The Digital Package contains the Big Book of Rhymes (poems with engaging illustrations), Interactive Sorts, Writing Sorts, word hunts, and games. Online digital access instructions are included.

Each daily lesson should take about 15-20 minutes. Day one begins with a rhyme or poem to introduce the pattern and sort. Students practice sorting words on day two, and on day three they complete a writing activity. On day four, a short story is read and students hunt for words and patterns. Day five concludes with a word game. Overall, this curriculum is a complete word study program providing effective supplemental instruction in phonics, spelling, and vocabulary.

Sale Price:

075125 . . . . . **145.95**

Find more products, descriptions and reviews at ***www.rainbowresource.com***

Happy Cheetah Reading (Grades K-2)

Straight-forward for both teacher and student.

- Sets include everything you need to cover phonics, reading, & writing skills.
- Phonics and copywork embedded in short, upbeat lessons.
- Readers and workbooks are color-coded and correlated.

Watch our "Happy Cheetah" Video for an overview with Dr. Karen!

Happy Cheetah means reading SUCCESS—especially if your child is struggling to learn to read. Working together, teacher and student embark on an adventure. *Happy Cheetah* is engaging and fun for students with practical workbook-based lessons, readers with colorful, cheerful illustrations, and games/activities for fun and reinforcement. *Happy Cheetah* calms parents (no prep time; just follow the lessons written simply for each day). Born out of educational training and years of classroom, homeschooling, and tutoring experience, Dr. Karen (author of *Spelling You See*) has created a developmental reading program that is winsome, thorough, easy to use, and effective. A complete language arts program, *Happy Cheetah* includes phonics, handwriting, capitalization & punctuation, spelling, reading comprehension, and creative expression through stories and workbook activities. As you would expect there is a progression of skills through the books with chunking (a technique for identifying and emphasizing the phonics constructs in words and a major component in *Spelling You See)* introduced in the final workbook. The **Complete Reading System** as well as the **Grade Level Sets** include everything you need—workbooks, readers, and game cards, plus various fun add-ons. Just dig in, enjoy, and find yourselves racing away with reading success.

The **Kindergarten Set** provides introduction to both uppercase and lowercase letters. Covers short vowels, and some blends; three and some four-letter words. Introduces some multi-syllabic words.

The **First Grade Se**t is for students who know their upper case and lower-case letters, and have started reading three and four-letter short vowel words. Covers short vowels, long vowels, and consonant (blends and digraphs) teams. Introduces compound and other multi-syllabic words.

"We absolutely love this reading program. My children are excited to do their reading every day. Lessons are short enough to build confidence, but detailed enough to cover everything! My children love this!" – H.

The **Second Grade** level is for students who are comfortably reading short and long vowels words and can recognize some multi-syllable words. Specifically covers vowel chunking and r-controlled words. Stories are longer and include informative content on animals and community workers, as well as some rewritten fairy tales. Chapter books are introduced.

After finishing Happy Cheetah, students should be reading at a mid-third grade level. The author recommends chapter books such as *Magic Tree House* or non-fiction *Step Into Reading* Level 2 books. You can also choose books with literature guides or a complete language arts program like *Learning Language Arts Through Literature*.

Sale Price:

077660 Complete System (K-2) . . . 399.00

Kindergarten:

077689 Kindergarten Set 159.00
077936 Getting Ready Workbook 49.95
077937 Cub Starting Workbook L1 49.95

First Grade:

077933 First Grade Set 159.00
077938 Cub Walking Workbook L2 39.95
077939 Cub Running Workbook L3 49.95

Second Grade:

077934 Second Grade Set 159.00
077940 Cheetah Ready Wrkbk L4 49.95

also available:

077935 Dr. Karen Booster Kit 19.97
Recommended to accompany the 1st and 2nd Grade kits. Included with the Complete System but not grade level sets.

NEW Basic Reading (Grades K-3)

- Children learn to read with predictable words & word families.
- Correlating workbooks & readers develop strong reading skills.
- Requires letter recognition and oral communication skills to begin.

Developed in the 1960s, *Basic Reading Series* takes a different approach to traditional phonics, using "inductive whole-word phonics with a strong research linguistics base." This method teaches language that is already known to children through everyday speech and starts with these predictable words and word families before adding irregular words. Children learn the letter-sound relationship in the context of words (the letters m-a-n say man) instead of sounding out each individual letter. When children begin to learn the patterns of words, they quickly learn other words (f-a-n says fan, p-a-n says pan, etc.). Then irregular or confusing words are introduced in small steps. Building on natural discovery, all learners benefit from this method.

This series includes six levels (A-F). Each level has a reader and a workbook (level A has 2 readers). These levels are not designated grades, so children should go through the levels at a pace they can handle. There is no instructor manual with the series, but implementation is intuitive. In the back of the Level A Readers, there are about ten pages explaining the philosophy and giving practical suggestions on how to use the series.

Sale Price:

EACH READER 10.95-19.95
EACH WORKBOOK 13.95

	Reader	Workbook
Level A	**020471**	**020479**
(part 2)	**020474**	
Level B	**020481**	**020483**
Level C	**020500**	**020506**
Level D	**020511**	**020515**
Level E	**020520**	**020527**
Level F	**020544**	**020571**

From Phonics to Reading
(Grades K-3)

- Emphasis on transitioning to real reading and writing.
- Bridges solid phonics and reading to language arts.
- Scripted lesson plans with suggested times for each component.

From Phonics to Reading is a colorful, well-organized, comprehensive, and user-friendly program. The program is aligned to the Common Core State Standards and incorporates its terminology, yet that aspect is not overwhelming. The teacher instructions are well designed and easy to follow. The material incorporates readiness skills, systematic phonics, blending, dictation, word awareness, high-frequency words, along with reading connected text. It also includes embedded review and repetition that encourage all aspects of reading mastery.

The **Teacher Edition** is a gem. Day in, day out, the lesson plans are there to support you and provide exactly what you need when you need it. The wraparound book provides teaching information "around the edges" of reduced student pages complete with answers. An Instructional Resource Code is provided in the Teacher Edition. The colorful and engaging consumable **Student Book** is designed for ease of use. A four-page, removable reader plus activities/exercises, handwriting practice, writing extensions, and a little thinking skills game called word ladders fill its pages. New **Fluency Booster Practice Books** help advance students' reading development with writing, vocabulary, and comprehension activities.

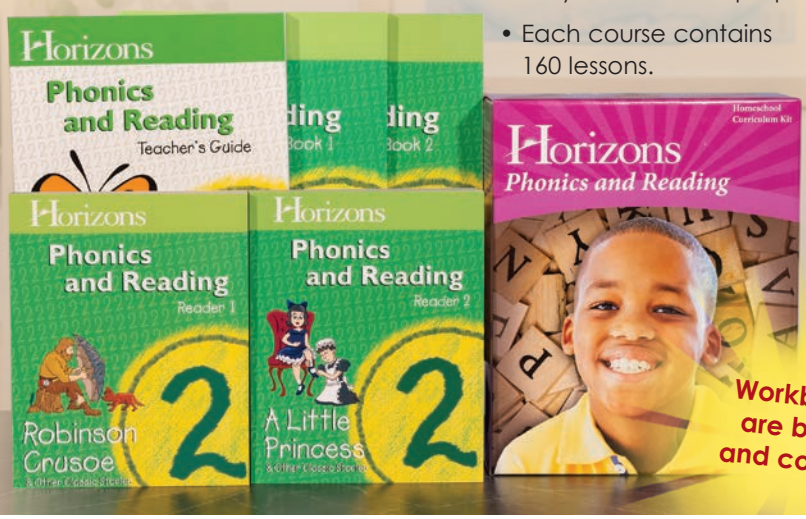
Sale Price:

EACH STUDENT EDITION **27.25**
EACH TEACHER EDITION **82.95**
EACH STUDENT/TEACHER SET **104.75**
EACH FLUENCY BOOSTER BOOK **10.95**

	Student	Teacher	Set	Fluency
Gr. K	050543	050569	PTRSTK	028288
Gr. 1	050472	050548	PTRST1	028250
Gr. 2	050539	050556	PTRST2	028262
Gr. 3	050540	050558	PTRST3	028273

Horizons Phonics and Reading
(Grades K-3)

- Teacher guides provide easy-to-follow concept presentation and activities with clearly stated objectives.
- Very little teacher preparation.
- Each course contains 160 lessons.



This creative and colorful course from Alpha Omega Publications is a complete, phonetically-based word recognition and reading program. With all the elements one expects to find in an excellent, easy-to-use program, basic concepts are approached in several ways for emphasis. Concepts are presented one at a time while review of previous material helps student achieve mastery. Sounds, the basic building blocks of reading, are presented phonetically and are practiced in words, word lists, word families, and short sentences. There is also a strong emphasis on general language arts skills and comprehension. The *Horizons* courses are notable for their balance between teacher/student interaction and independent student work.

"My daughter stuggles with reading due to ADHD and dyslexia. This phonics program has helped her tremendously. She loves how the lessons are so colorful and the reader is so captivating she always wants to read more." – J.Z.

The **Complete Sets** for each grade level include the student workbooks, readers, and teacher guides, but these items are also available for separate purchase. **Teacher Guides** include reduced copies of the consumable student workbooks. They provide easy-to-follow concept presentation and activities with clearly stated objectives. There is very little teacher preparation—just being familiar in advance with each lesson and collecting the necessary materials and supplies. These supplies are basic and readily available, such as a white board or chalkboard, phonics rules and word flashcards (made as needed), and a dictionary. The **Workbooks** are bright and colorful. The **Student Readers** use a distinctive print font that is easy on the eyes and utilizes the forms of letters being taught (i.e. a manuscript "g" rather than the more typical printed "g"). Stories have noticeable moral content. There is either a review (Grade K) or test (1st and 2nd grade) every ten lessons.

Sale Price:

EACH STUDENT WKBK/BOOK **33.75**
EACH STUDENT READER **38.75**

Level K (Kindergarten):
Consonant & short vowel sounds, consonant digraphs and blends, silent "e," double vowels, r-controlled vowels, & vowel diphthongs.

004798	**Complete Set** **228.00**		
004794	**Std Wk 1**	**004796**	**Std Wk 3**
004795	**Std Wk 2**	**004797**	**Std Wk 4**
004799	**Reader Set** **66.00**		

Level 1 (Grade 1):
Vowel pairs, contractions, compound words, prefixes and suffixes, "x" words, "y" as a vowel, and irregular plurals.

010614	**Complete Set** **156.00**		
010615	**Stdt Bk 1**	**010616**	**Stdt Bk 2**
010617	**Stdt Rdr 1**	**010618**	**Stdt Rdr 2**

Level 2 (Grade 2):
Schwa sounds, triple consonant blends, inflected endings, final adjacent clusters, silent letters, and long vowel digraphs.

004959	**Complete Set** **156.00**		
036294	**Stdt Bk 1**	**036295**	**Stdt Bk 2**
036296	**Stdt Rdr 1**	**036789**	**Stdt Rdr 2**

Level 3 (Grade 3):
Compound words, regular and irregular verbs, inflected endings, and palindromes.

051919	**Complete Set** **156.00**		
051920	**Stdt Bk 1**	**051921**	**Stdt Bk 2**
051922	**Stdt Rdr 1**	**051923**	**Stdt Rdr 2**

Find more products, descriptions and reviews at ***www.rainbowresource.com***

Primary Phonics (Grades K-4+)

- Used in Montessori schools.
- Readers include beloved characters like Mac and Tab.
- User-friendly.
- Consistent review.

Skill or grade-level packages available!

"Homeschool mom of 20 years, 9 kids, currently teaching phonics to #6 and 7. This is the best program I have tried. I wish I would have bought it years ago."-S.B.

Lay a strong foundation for reading with this solid, comprehensive phonics program that provides options for pacing, additional systematic practice, and reading comprehension. Components include workbooks, story books, (optional) comprehension workbooks, supplemental more practice workbooks, and Teacher Guides. Teacher Guides include lesson plans, pacing information, pretests, and more.

Level K begins by teaching consonant sounds and includes cumulative review throughout, along with short printing practice (traditional lower case) for each letter. Additional supplements include the **Consonant Workbook** for independent work after the consonant lessons and the **More Consonant Workbook,** with even more practice. Beginning in Level 1, color words are used frequently. If these are unfamiliar, consider the **Color Workbook** that teaches eight color words as sight words. The recommended **Picture Dictionary** uses picture-word matches rather than definitions for nearly 2500 frequently used words, including most words used in *Primary Phonics,* and is scheduled for practice in Level K Teacher Guide.

Levels 1-6 include phonics and comprehension workbooks, as well as a storybook set. The **Teacher Guide** lists components used in each lesson: workbook, comprehension workbooks, and storybook pages. A separate Teacher Guide, **Thinking about Mac and Tab**, is available for comprehension practice and includes discussion questions for each story as well as an answer key to each level's *Thinking about Mac and Tab Comprehension Workbook*.

Phonics skills taught per level are:

Level 1: Short vowels, six common sight words, and basic color words.

Level 2: Long vowels (a, i, o, u) and vowel diagraphs (ie, oe, ee, oa, ai, ea).

Level 3: Plurals, initial and final blends, compound words, two syllable words, and "are".

Level 4: Consonant diagraphs and r-controlled vowels.

Level 5: Additional vowel combinations, qu, three sounds of y, special sounds, and open syllables.

Level 6: More plural sounds, two-syllable words, compound words, soft c, soft g, and diphthongs gu, dge, ph, ie, oi, oy, ight, ow, and au.

More Primary Phonics Workbooks and **Storybooks** are available at some levels to provide systematic practice if needed.

Sale Price:

Primary Phonics Level K:

PRPHKC	**Complete Package**	**66.95**
	Includes six items listed below.	
012424	**Teacher's Guide K**	**15.09**
012425	**Workbook K**	**8.59**
012422	**Color Workbook**	**7.09**
012437	**Consonants Wkbk K**	**7.09**
012423	**More Cons. Wkbk K**	**7.09**
012438	**Picture Dictionary**	**25.59**
PRPHKB	**Basic Package**	**22.50**
	Includes Teacher Guide and Workbook K.	

Primary Phonics Levels 1-6:

015846	**Teacher's Guide 1-3**	**36.59**
015864	**Teacher's Guide 4-6**	**36.59**
EACH WORKBOOK		**8.59**
EACH STORYBOOK SET		**29.09**
EACH COMPREHENSION WKBK		**6.09**
EACH BASIC PACKAGE		**41.50**

Includes Workbook, Storybook Set, and Comprehension Workbook for each level.

Lvl	Wkbk	Storybk	Comp	Bsc Pkg
1	012440	012432	012448	PRPH1B
2	012441	012433	012449	PRPH2B
3	012442	012434	012451	PRPH3B
4	012443	012435	012452	PRPH4S
5	012444	012436	012453	PRPH5S
6	012445	015836	015827	PRPH6S

PPCSTY	**Storybook Sets 1-6**	**157.15**
PPCCWS	**Comp Wkbks 1-6 & T/G**	**43.75**

More Primary Phonics:

EACH MORE PP WORKBOOK		**8.59**
EACH MORE PP STORYBOOK		**29.09**

Level	More PP Wrkbk	More PP Storybk
1	012430	012428
2	012431	012429
3	012427	

012426	**Initial Cons. Blend Tchr Gd**	**4.59**

Complete Packages:

Includes Workbook, Storybook Set, Comprehension Workbook, More Workbook (L1-3), More Storybooks (L1-2) and Teacher's Guide. *Please note the same Teacher's Guide is included in Complete Sets 1-3 and Sets 4-6.*

PRPH1C	**Level 1**	**106.25**
PRPH2C	**Level 2**	**106.25**
PRPH3C	**Level 3**	**84.50**
PRPH4C	**Level 4**	**76.50**
PRPH5C	**Level 5**	**76.50**
PRPH6C	**Level 6**	**76.50**

Grade Level Packages:

PPGR1B Grade 1 Basic Set 134.75
Levels 1-3 Workbooks, Storybook Sets, and Teacher's Guide.

PP1APS Grade 1 Add'l Practice Set 79.75
Levels 1-3 More Workbooks and Storybooks.

PPGR1S Grade 1 Complete Set . . . 237.50
All items in above 2 packages, plus Levels 1-3 Comprehension Workbooks and Comprehension Teacher Guide.

PPGR2B Grade 2 Basic Set 134.75
Levels 4-6 Workbooks, Storybook Sets, and Teacher's Guide.

PPGR2S Grade 2 Complete Set . . . 161.95
All Grade 2 Basic Set items plus Levels 4-6 Comprehension Workbooks and Comprehension Teacher Guide.

Explode the Code (Grades K-4)

- Super supplement for practice and review.
- Students love the scribbly illustrations.

Explode the Code workbooks can be used as a supplement to any basic phonics program. They can also be used with older children who need additional phonics review or practice. Each book in the series offers focused practice on specific phonics concepts, and students should be able to do most work independently. Books are printed in black and white, have larger print, and include simple blackline graphics. The "**1/2**" books provide additional practice of the concept presented in the previous "whole" book. **Teacher Guides** are optional but provide answer keys for pre-tests and post-tests found in the whole books, quick review, phonemic awareness, vocabulary, fluency, and comprehension for every lesson. This series can be combined with *Beyond the Code* for reading and comprehension that incorporates the rules presented in Explode the Code.

Explode the Code A-C:

062512	Get Ready for Code	8.59
062513	Get Set for the Code	8.59
062514	Go for the Code	8.59
062491	Teacher Guide/Key	16.09
ECACO2	A-C Workbook Set	24.50
ECACT2	A-C Set & Tchr Guide	39.75

"Explode the Code is a great curriculum. Works very well for my child who has a short attention span. I love how it focuses on writing and spelling while teaching phonics. My children were able to spell and read fairly quickly after we started Explode the Code." – E.N.

Sale Price:

EACH WORKBOOK BELOW		10.09
EACH GUIDE/KEY		14.09
062492	Book 1	
062494	Book 2	
062493	Book 1 1/2	
062495	Book 2 1/2	
062508	Bks 1 & 2 Teacher Guide	
062496	Book 3	
062498	Book 4	
062497	Book 3 1/2	
062499	Book 4 1/2	
062509	Bks 3 & 4 Teacher Guide	
062500	Book 5	
062502	Book 6	
062501	Book 5 1/2	
062503	Book 6 1/2	
062510	Bks 5 & 6 Teacher Guide	
062504	Book 7	
062505	Book 8	
062511	Bks 7 & 8 Teacher Guide	
EC18O2	Books 1-8 (no ½s)	76.75
EC18P2	Books 1-8 (incl ½s)	127.25
EC18T2	Books 1-8 (no ½s) w/Tchrs	123.25
EC18C2	Books 1-8 (incl ½s) w/Tchr	177.95

062506	Code Cards	12.09
062515	Picture Letter Cards	17.59
062507	Placement Test	31.09
009013	Wall Chart w/Book	95.09

Contains 26 pockets with removable stuffed toys corresponding to the key words used in the *Explode the Code* books. The small felt objects help children to make a meaningful connections between a letter and its sound. The *Activity Book* has fun games to play using the chart to retain and reinforce the knowledge.

BEYOND THE CODE (2-4)

Reading comprehension and reasoning skills designed to accompany the *Explode the Code* series. Using the same presentation of phonetic structures, *Beyond the Code* contains reading warm-up exercises, reading selections, and follow-up activities.

EACH BOOK			10.09
006858	Book 1	003104	Book 3
006859	Book 2	012411	Book 4

Happy Phonics (Grades PK-3)

- Step-by-step instructions are straight-forward and easy to follow.
- Includes systematic phonics, reinforcement, and reading practice.
- Letters are presented in an order that matches the *Explode the Code* books for additional practice.

The essence of *Happy Phonics* is to introduce phonics concepts a few at a time and then play games for retention. Mrs. Hopkins has boiled the entire process down into eight steps: learning the alphabet song; matching capital to lowercase letters; identifying the main sound for each letter; blending letter sounds to form a word; teaching common non-phonetic (sight) words; teaching vowels that can make a second sound; teaching through the phonic units; READING. The games and other reinforcement activities are a central component of this program, and some preparation is required. Cutting out and possibly laminating the games is the most time-consuming part of the program. The author suggests that lesson time be about 10 minutes a day. The package contains the *Happy Phonics* Guidebook, "My Big Book," and plenty of printed, brightly colored paper and cardstock—flashcards, game components, first little readers, and spelling lists. The Guidebook contains the Eight Steps along with specific how-to instructions for each step. Suggestions for written practice and supplemental readers are found in the program.

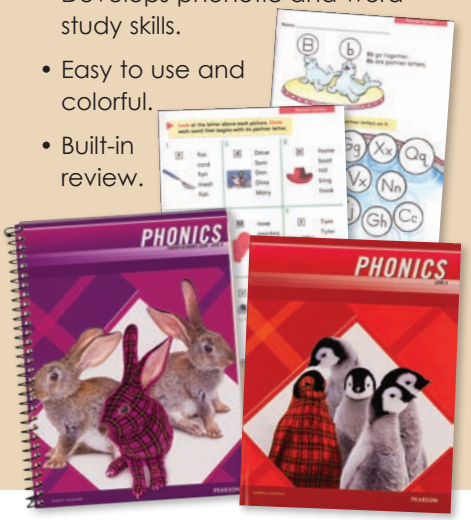
Sale Price:

039229	Print Version	109.95
000818	Digital Version	34.95

Find more products, descriptions and reviews at ***www.rainbowresource.com***

Plaid Phonics 2011 Ed.
(Grades K-6)

- Develops phonetic and word study skills.
- Easy to use and colorful.
- Built-in review.



Back in the day, this was known as MCP Plaid Phonics, a very solid series of phonetic and word study skills. Instruction moves from letter recognition in the K level to alphabetizing, syllabication, and dictionary skills in the upper levels. Built-in review of previously learned skills within books helps student master concepts. Books also contain some pages in "standardized test format," so you get a little test preparation as a bonus. There is considerable overlap between levels, allowing you to jump in anywhere in the program. At each level, there is a consumable Student Workbook and a Teacher Resource Book. **Student Workbooks** are in full color and include basic instructions on each page. Units are broken down into lessons with the suggestion of completing 3-6 lessons per week. Although you can use the workbooks as stand-alone supplementation and reinforcement, the Teacher Resource Guides contain complete teaching information to use this as a phonics program. **Teacher Resource Guides** are spiral-bound and include pretests and post-tests, lesson plans, teaching information, suggested activities, and noted cross-curriculum connections. **Homeschool Bundles** include both the student workbook and teacher's edition.

Sale Price:

EACH STUDENT K-C 14.95
EACH STUDENT D-F 21.95
EACH TEACHER K-C 71.95
EACH TEACHER D-F 79.95
EACH BUNDLE K-C 75.95
EACH BUNDLE D-F 82.95

Level	Student	Teacher	Bundle
K (K)	050494	050501	010039
A (1)	050491	050495	009955
B (2)	050492	050496	009958
C (3)	050493	050497	009971
D (4)	050502	050498	009974
E (5)	050503	050499	009985
F (6)	050504	050500	010038

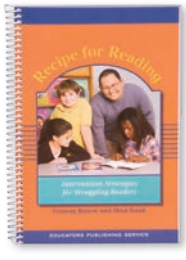
Recipe for Reading
(Grades K-8)

- Plenty of reading practice with words and phrases.
- Emphasis on word meaning and comprehension.
- Workbooks provide review and reinforcement activities.
- Readers align to the phonogram presentation with vocabulary questions, inferential comprehension, and personal response.

Systematic Phonics Program!

A three-year phonics/reading program based on the Orton-Gillingham methodology that won't break the bank. Sound like a win-win? Targeting struggling readers, but useable for all students, the teaching materials were developed for tutors. If you have a child who is struggling with learning to read, or who you suspect might have dyslexia, or if you just want a solid phonics/reading program, this is one to consider.

As with any recipe, the *Recipe for Reading* program tells you what ingredients are needed, understands how they are to be combined, and shows you how to adapt the recipe to individual needs and differentiated circumstances. The research-based teaching methodology provides systematic instruction that combines phonemic awareness and phonics with fluency, vocabulary, and comprehension. Lessons follow a pattern (as you may expect). Sounds with examples are presented, reviewed, and reinforced. Decodable words are taught with each lesson followed by decodable sentences that can be used for both dictation and reading. Rhyming nonsense words provide a bit of fun and practice. Workbook reinforcement gives the student lots of practice. The coordinating *Alphabet Series Readers* provide enjoyable and ample reading practice. Everything fits together into a cohesive whole—a whole designed to be one to three years of phonics/reading instruction.



The **Teacher's Manual** is essential and central to the program, as it provides an overview as well as lessons for each of the 67 sounds that make up this program. 97 lessons cover these sounds plus additional lessons on syllabication rules, prefixes, and suffixes, as well as review. Sample scripted lessons are provided, but individual lessons are not scripted; they are carefully laid out and coordinated with both workbooks and *Alphabet Series Readers*. This program provides the basics and leaves room for you to add creativity. It includes elements that I consider to be important—systematic phonics, lots of reading practice with words and phrases, an emphasis on learning the meaning of words, and regular comprehension checks—but encourages flexibility, with pacing geared to the child, and incorporates multi-sensory applications.

"An excellent resource, especially for struggling readers. Written in a logical manner that builds skill and confidence with each story. Have seen my students succeed and in an enjoyable manner. Thank you to the authors, well done!" – M.R.

Sale Price:

EACH WORKBOOK 14.59

038561	Wkbk K	038478	Wkbk 5
038457	Wkbk 1	038479	Wkbk 6
038466	Wkbk 2	038480	Wkbk 7
038476	Wkbk 3	038484	Wkbk 8
038477	Wkbk 4		

038402	Teacher's Manual	44.09
038399	Sound Cards	32.09
038382	Sequence Charts (pad/50)	8.59
041702	Affix and Root Cards	43.59
041731	Lined Writing Paper	26.59

Alphabet Series Readers (K-6):

055725	Volume 1 (18 titles)	81.59
055727	Volume 2 (18 titles)	81.59
055728	Vol 3 (3 chapter books) . .	21.09

BJU Press Phonics & English 5th Ed.
(Grade 1)

- Great for those who want a very traditional approach to phonics.
- Teacher resources included.
- Rigorous phonics-based curriculum.

Give your early learners the foundation they need to read and communicate for life. Phonics songs, colorful visuals, and awareness activities help students grasp new phonetic concepts. Writing and grammar skills are introduced with a simple, natural approach that begins with capitalization, punctuation, and sentence structure, and progresses to short paragraphs. Chapter reviews also offer consistent indications of comprehension.

The **Student Worktext** features interactive review activities, songs and manipulatives, and oral and writing exercises to help learn the principles of phonics through word family and syllable instruction. The **Student Activities Worktext** offers a review of daily lesson content as well as spiral review. Six unit tests are included to enable teachers to measure student comprehension and application. The Part I and Part II **Teacher Editions** empower teacher instruction using the research-based four-step teaching cycle: engage, instruct, apply, and assess. This teacher edition offers systematic and explicit phonics instruction using memorable phonics characters and word families. Access free additional resources on *The Homeschool Hub* through BJU Press.

Sale Price:

549592	**Home School Kit 5ED**	213.45
535641	**Student Worktext**	43.33
535633	**Teacher's Edition**	108.61
535658	**Activities**	36.11

Learning to Read (Sunrise Edition)
(Grade 1)

- Wholesome and God-honoring.
- Optional Practice Sheets provide more reinforcement.
- Scripted lessons for the teacher.
- Affordable and comprehensive.

Designed to prepare children for Christian Light Reading or any other reading program, *Learning to Read* starts with frequently used consonants and short /a/, all consonants, short vowels, long vowels, /wh/,/ch/, dipthongs ee, ai, ay, ea, ie, oa, oe, ue, ui beginning and ending blends, and finally trigraphs, compound words, suffixes, and special vowel sounds. **Teacher Guidebooks** include a complete overview, scope and sequence, daily schedule, and much more. Lessons are designed to teach to all the learning styles and include listening to stories, oral discussion, activity sheets, hand motions that accompany the teaching sequences, penmanship practice, several skill-building segments, dot maps (copying dot designs), and spelling. **LightUnits** are workbooks and include frequent review lessons, as well as a review at the end of each unit. Reinforcement is emphasized and includes use of **Flashcards**, games, and the unique **Sound Slider** (a device for practicing blending). **Primers** (hardcover) have detailed black and white illustrations.

Sale Price:

EACH PRIMER		6.85
048910	**Primer 1 – We Live**	
048908	**Primer 2 – We Explore**	
048909	**Primer 3 – We Learn**	
048907	**Primer 4 – We Discover**	
LNRDLT	**LightUnit Set (101-110)**	53.50
048898	**Tchr Guide 101-105**	13.45
048899	**Tchr Guide 106-110**	13.45
LRNTR1	**Book Pkg of all above**	107.80
048904	**Letter Flash Cards**	15.95
048911	**Word Flash Cards**	15.95
048903	**Phrase Flash Cards**	21.95
LRNTRD	**Complete Set (all above)**	161.65
048901	**Practice Shts 101-105**	5.35
048902	**Practice Shts 106-110**	5.35
048906	**Sound Slider**	16.95

Study Time Publishers Write/Spell to Read
(Grade 1)

- Riggs methodology and strong phonics instruction.
- Great for co-ops and home-school friendly.
- Dot & stroke writing approach.

A no-frills, Amish phonics program presented in three books. This Study Time publication provides thorough and quick phonics instruction. With endearing farmyard critters and wholesome reading examples, your young students will be encoding and decoding words in no time. Utilizing the explicit phonics approach, similar to the Riggs Institute methodology, from the very beginning students will be learning graphemes with a Numbered Letter Sound (chart is in the back of the 3 main books of the program). Students and teachers alike will be identifying and learning this "secret code" to reading, writing, and spelling. It is taught in a way where every numbered rule will stay the same across every vowel sound. This is a self-paced phonics program, and lessons may need to be adjusted per your students' capabilities and retention. Each page is a self-contained lesson, which helps set pacing for this program.

The **Teacher's Manual** provides all the instructional materials for the program. There are teaching tips, word examples, activities and game options, integration suggestions with other programs, and instructions on making your own flashcards. There are no tests or quizzes, and answers are provided on the reduced student pages.

The two student workbooks are consumable and non-reproducible. They are in color, which brings life to all the barnyard friends. Students should know their colors and numbers to use this phonics course.

Sale Price:

046742	**Write To Read Workbook**	6.75
046622	**Spell to Read Workbook**	6.75
046739	**Teacher's Manual**	17.95

Find more products, descriptions and reviews at ***www.rainbowresource.com***

Easy-For-Me™ Reading
(Grades PK-3)

- For right-brain learners & students who are falling through the cracks in developing their reading skills.
- Products can be used in many combinations with lots of flexibility.

Easy-For-Me Reading is a research-based program with a blend of solid phonics instruction and sight word acquisition, combined with structural analysis of words. There is a strong focus on phonemic awareness, fluency, and comprehension. *Alphabet Tales*, SnapWords, and *Easy-for-Me Readers* are combined to create a comprehensive, grade level language arts program with a **Teaching Manual** that provides detailed lessons, reproducible worksheets, and activities. **Alphabet Tales**, the first step, combines stories, images, and actions in a unique way to help your learners remember letters and sounds. It reads like a storybook with soft, colorful illustrations. **Alphabet Teaching Cards** have color images on one side that show the letter with physical features and an accompanying phrase emphasizing that letter. The back of each card holds a writing tip and a follow-up activity. **Writing the Visual, Kinesthetic & Auditory Alphabet** is a resource designed to help teach children their letters—hand motions for each letter, letter formation, extension activities, and tips for preventing letter reversals. **SnapWords®** are "sight" words and high frequency words. **Easy-for-Me™ Children's Readers** are a parallel program to SnapWords and provide the phonics aspects of this approach to reading. Each book includes easy-to-follow teacher instructions. *Please see our website for the contents of each set.*

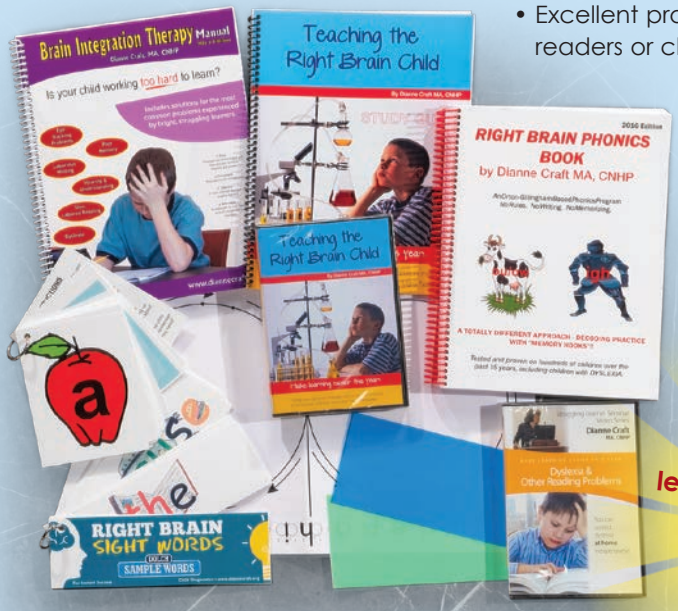
Sale Price:

ALPHTL	**Alphabet Tales Set (PK-1)**	**52.00**
069777	**Grade K-1 Kit**	**140.00**
069776	**Grade 2 Kit**	**250.00**

Also available:

060775	**Alphabet Tales**	**25.00**
060776	**Alphabet Teaching Cards**	**20.00**
060777	**Writing VKAA Auditory Alphabet**	**10.00**
RBABCP	**Right-Brained Alphabet Kit**	**40.00**

Right Brain Phonics
(Grades 1-8)



- Excellent program for struggling readers or children with dyslexia.
- Works well coupled with the *Brain Integration Therapy Manual*.
- Also recommended: *Right Brain Phonics Flash Cards; Sight Word Flash Cards;* and *Right Brain Readers*.

Unique learning techniques enable better retention!

Sale Price:

Originally developed for children with dyslexia, this 30-45-minute-per-day phonics program may be exactly what your struggling reader needs. Popular "learning glitch" speaker and author, Dianne Craft, has created this valuable resource to enable struggling learners to become capable readers using right brain strategies. While left brain learners learn phonics best through a traditional program that uses black and white illustrations and multiple repetitious activities (including writing word lists and verbalizing sounds), right brain learners tend to learn best through color and visual stimuli. Color coding, pictures, emotion, and humor help them grasp concepts. They often "take a picture" in their mind, which allows them to quickly recall (and learn!) what is taught. The program provides introductory pages that include an orientation to the program, a quick word recognition grade placement assessment, daily lesson plans, and word lists containing primary through intermediate words. This is a solid phonics program which will quickly become a favored resource for families of struggling learners.

"Perfect for left-handed learners, those with brain-based different abilities and those with dyslexia. We have all of those, and have been very pleased." – W.B.

001006	**Right Brain Phonics Book**	**57.50**
019655	**Phonics Flashcards**	**14.99**
064819	**Package**	**208.99**

Includes *Right Brain Phonics Program* book, *Brain Integration Therapy Manual*, *Teaching the Right Brain Child* book and DVD, Right Brain Phonics Flashcards, selected Right Brain Dolch Sight Word Cards, Dyslexia and Other Reading Problems DVD, colored reading transparencies, and quick start guide.

EACH DOLCH FLASHCARD SET (PK-3) 14.99

These flashcards focus on visual clues to learn new words by embedding a picture into the word, tapping into natural photographic memory. Each set comes with teacher instruction and 40-52 sight words.

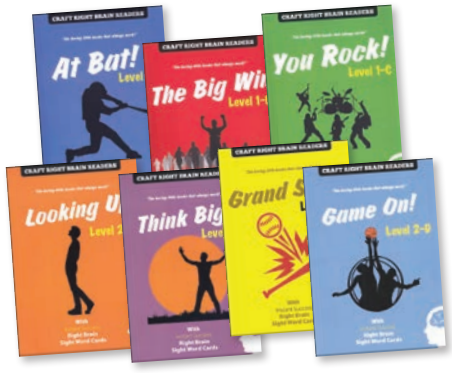
026281	**Pre-Primer**	**026306**	**2nd Grade**
026296	**Primer**	**026380**	**3rd Grade**
026243	**1st Grade**		
016395	**All 5 Sets**		**67.50**

CRAFT RIGHT BRAIN READERS (1-3)

Designed to accompany the Right Brain Phonics program, these readers are a valuable supplement to any reading program for your struggling reader. Each story includes a new sight word and sight word cards are included with each reader. 100-150 pgs.

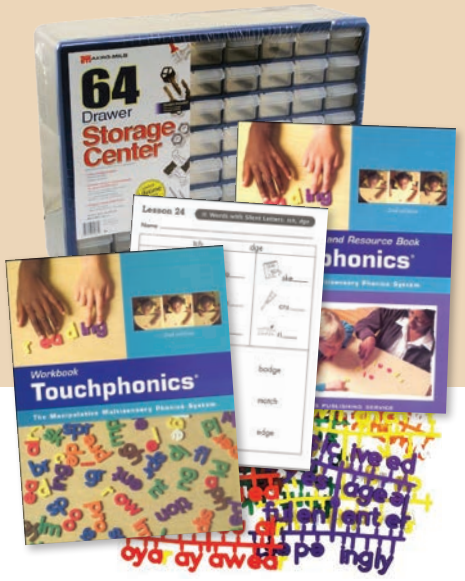
EACH SINGLE READER 24.50

026178	**At Bat! Level 1-A**	
026208	**Big Win. Level 1-B**	
026400	**You Rock! Level 1-C**	
016354	**Set of 3 Level 1 Rdrs**	**64.99**
066098	**Looking Up Level 2-A**	
066099	**Think Big Level 2-B**	
066097	**Grand Slam Level 2-C**	
066096	**Game On Level 2-D**	
016388	**Set of 4 Level 2 Rdrs**	**82.99**



Touchphonics
(Grades K-5)

- Good for struggling learners or ELL.
- Incorporates spelling.
- Can be used as a supplement for tactile learners.

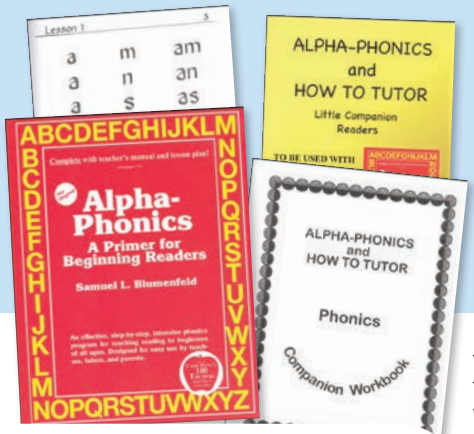


Excellent for kinesthetic learners, this program was developed by a special education teacher to help struggling readers better grasp phonics through tactile manipulation. At the heart of *Touchphonics* is the set of 203 color-coded **Touch-Units** made of crepe rubber. Each unit has a textured side and smooth side to both provide tactile stimulation and help children self-correct letter reversals. Other core components include the Teacher's Guide and Resource Book, the Workbook, and two sets of Decodable Readers (sold separately from the kit). The **Teacher Guide** presents 59 lessons, each introducing a new phonogram. The students use the touch-units for tracing and word-building. The **Workbook** contains three student pages for each lesson. The first is an activity page with a matching, circling, or fill-in-the blank exercise. The second is a word-building page, used to record built words. The third is a reading-response page to complete following the reading for the lesson. *Touchphonics* may be used as basal instruction or as a tactile component to another program. **Kit** includes Touch-Units, Teacher Guide, Workbook, and storage container.

Sale Price:

048287	**One-on-One Kit**	271.59
048292	**Teacher Gd/Resource Bk**	96.59
048291	**Student Workbook**	14.09
048288	**Touch-Units Set**	110.59
048285	**Decodable Readers Set 1**	76.72
048286	**Decodable Readers Set 2**	76.72
048289	**Small Whiteboard**	9.32
048290	**Storage Container only**	73.09

Alpha-Phonics (Grades PK-2)



- Teaches basic phonics rules.
- Children start reading almost immediately.
- Very economical and effective.
- Needs additional outside reading material for practice.

"I cannot say enough about this program. It's so simple and it really gives students confidence and a desire to learn as they are "reading" in just a few minutes!! I HIGHLY recommend this product to anyone!!" – S.G.

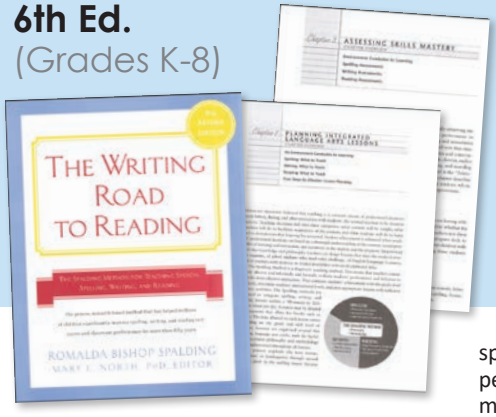
Alpha-Phonics is a straight-forward phonics program showing you simply and effectively how to teach a child to read, even supplying the lesson visually in large type for beginners. There are no illustrations or distractions, just what is needed to learn and understand the basic phonetic system. Lessons for students to read are found at the beginning of the book with complete teaching instructions and tips found at the end of the book. Many thankful parents have testified to the success they have experienced by using this book with their children. The **Print Book** is a bound volume with an Addendum of Helps for the Parent with teaching tips.

Little Companion Readers is a small-format softcover book containing ten stories, each roughly 10 pages. Stories reinforce skills learned in *Alpha-Phonics,* including short vowel sounds, consonants, blends, and digraphs. The **Companion Workbook** provides extra worksheet practice. There is an "order of lessons sheet" to help coordinate the worksheets with the books. Activities include fill-in-the-blank, matching, underlining, and circling. Answers are provided along with a syllabication practice section.

Sale Price:

008873	**Alpha-Phonics Book**	29.95
001620	**Little Companion Readers**	17.35
029727	**Companion Workbook**	13.15

The Writing Road to Reading 6th Ed.
(Grades K-8)



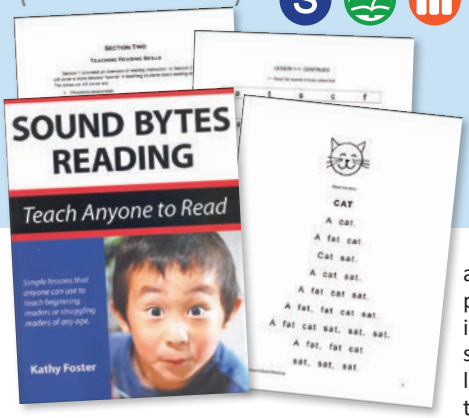
- Highly detailed and systematic instruction.
- Writing is introduced early.
- Excellent resource for remedial instruction.
- Need to purchase or make your own phonogram cards.

A total language arts program that teaches students to spell, write, and read (in that order). This approach was developed by Romalda Spalding alongside the work done by Orton & Gillingham. The research-based instruction begins by teaching 70 phonograms (letter/minimal sound units). Once these are learned, spelling instruction begins based on a list of words compiled by frequency of use. Children learn 29 spelling rules by example, with the teacher following an exact script. After learning the 70 phonograms and 29 spelling rules, the student has the tools to spell 80% of English words. Children keep a personal spelling book where they will ultimately accumulate a personal list of hundreds of words. The last major tool is a simple word marking system utilizing five conventions. In the sixty-plus years this program has been in use, instructors have discovered that students begin reading ("on their own") after learning the first 30 or so phonograms. The revised 6th edition adds additional resources and research notes. The manual includes two parts: Part 1 includes detailed lessons and procedures, while Part 2 includes recommendations for quality children's literature and word lists.

Sale Price:

008003		20.50

Sound Bytes Reading (Grades K-12)



- Teaches 80 sound/spelling patterns and 100 sight words.
- Includes suggestions for incorporating spelling, handwriting, vocabulary, and creative writing.
- Can be used for on-level, remedial, or ELL students.

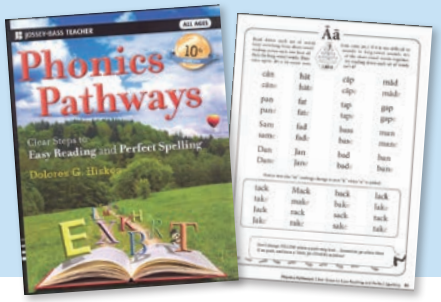
This program is a solid, phonetically comprehensive program with reinforcing reading text incorporated directly in the book. It has some similarities to *Alphaphonics* and *Teach Your Child to Read in 100 Easy Lessons*, but with improved teacher instruction, lesson implementation, and textual presentation. As in those popular programs, your child will begin reading as soon as the first letter sounds are taught. And, in 90 lessons, your child will be reading at a beginning 3rd grade reading level. This program is also recommended for both remedial and ELL students.

Prior to beginning the lessons, your child should have letter name and recognition skills and some phonemic awareness (the author provides background and methods for teaching these). The author also presents a great spelling methodology, complete with word lists, to integrate with lessons. The program teaches roughly 80 common sound/spelling patterns, based on the Orton-Gillingham phonograms as well as nearly all of the 100 most common sight words. Most lessons follow a similar format: review previously introduced sounds; teach 1-2 new sounds; present sight words (if any); practice new sounds in words and sentences; and read a story using only the previously-learned and newly-learned sounds and sight words. Lessons should take 15-30 minutes per day. The author suggests following up her program by having your child read books from a carefully sequenced list included at the end of the book.

Sale Price:

037523 . . . . . **34.50**

Phonics Pathways (Grades PK-8)



- Use with all ages.
- Helpful for remediation.
- One-book phonics program.
- An excellent spelling reference.

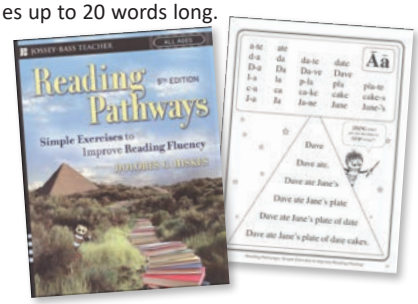
Well-organized, systematic, incremental, and thorough in its presentation, *Phonics Pathways* offers clear instruction and lessons that require no preparation time. After reading through the brief introduction, you can sit right down with the book and your child, and in 10-15 minutes a day teach your child to read. This book teaches phonograms, contractions, plural forms, homonyms and homophones, homographs, prefixes, suffixes, and compound words. No supplemental readers or materials are needed, so the program is a one-book wonder. Pages are black and white, reproducible, and the font is larger for easy reading. Games are incorporated throughout for reinforcement of the concepts being learned. A short amount of instruction is included on the pages, so parents should have no problem implementing the lessons. 10th edition.

Sale Price:

000437 Phonics Pathways. **24.95**

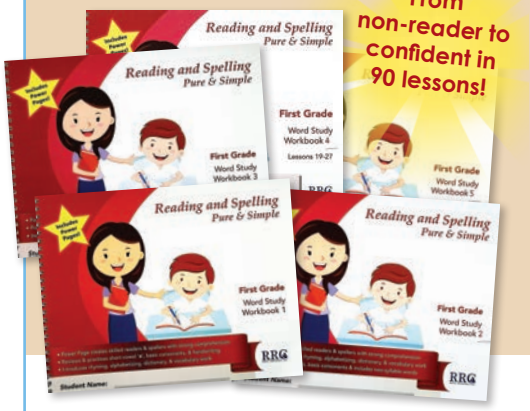
005841 Reading Pathways (1-3+) 19.95

This phonics supplement from the author of *Phonics Pathways* is designed to strengthen eye tracking skills, a necessary component of fluent reading. Students need to know their letters, consonant sounds, and short-vowel sounds to begin using the book. By the end of the book, students are reading multi-syllable, long-vowel words in sentences up to 20 words long.



Reading and Spelling Pure & Simple (Grades K-AD)

- One-book option for teaching children to read.
- Great for remediation, beginning readers or ESL/ELL.



A no-nonsense presentation without distracting graphics means these lessons will work as well with remedial students as they will with young students. The lessons teach letter and sound patterns and students learn to associate alphabet letters and letter combinations with their assigned sounds. Concepts are explained in terms of "patterns" rather than "rules," and spelling and word comprehension are emphasized throughout the program. This systematic, sequential method is simple for anyone to understand and teach. One-page directions provide the instructions for teaching each easy-to-follow lesson. Teacher preparation is kept to a minimum—read word lists, discuss word meanings, spell the words in every lesson, and keep track of the student's progress. Designed for one-on-one instruction, it can be used by itself or coupled with Workbooks for review and practice.

The optional, consumable **Workbooks** are grade-specific in the lower grades but can be used sequentially in the upper grades (or with remedial or ELL students). There are four exercises for each lesson: Read, Discuss, Spell (Ex 1); Rhyme These Words (Ex 2); Word Study (Ex 3); ABC Order (Ex 4); and Guide Words in the Dictionary (Ex 5). There is some overlap in lesson coverage between the workbooks with lessons covered at different grade levels having similar but age-appropriate activities.

Sale Price:

071388 Manual **135.95**

EACH WORKBOOK **27.95**

	Wkbk I	Wkbk II	Wkbk III	Wkbk IV
Gr. K/1	073642	073644	073643	
Gr.1	047118	073645	073648	047104

080708 First Grade Wkbk Five

Gr.2	073646	073649	047124	047129
Upr Gr.	073647	073650	073651	073652

073653 Upper Gr. Levels Wkbk V

LANGUAGE ARTS/ELA CURRICULUM COMPARISON CHART

©2025

LANGUAGE ARTS Programs	Grades														Religious Content		Teacher Involvement		
	PK	K	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	Christian	N/Secular	Low	Med	High
Abeka Language Arts	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•
AOP LIFEPAC Language Arts		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	
Calvert Language Arts		•	•	•	•	•	•									•		•	
Christian Light Language Arts			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		
Climbing to Good English			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					•			•	
Discover! ELA			•	•	•	•	•	•								•		•	
English for the Thoughtful Child				•	•	•									•				•
English Lessons Through Literature			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					•		•	
Essentials in Writing / Essentials in Literature			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		
First Language Lessons for WTM / Writing w/ Ease			•	•	•	•	•									•			•
Grammar Galaxy/ Fast Grammar			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	
Grammar for the WTM / Writing with Skill							•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	
Jolly Phonics / Jolly Grammar / Jolly Literacy		•	•	•	•	•	•	•								•		•	
Learning Language Arts Through Literature (LLATL)		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	
Lightning Literature & Composition			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	
Language Lessons (Cottage Press)			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	
Language Lessons for a Living Education			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	
Language / Writing Lessons (My Father's World)				•	•	•	•	•							•			•	
Life of Fred Language Arts											•	•	•	•		•	•		
Living Verse (LA in Poetry)			•	•	•	•	•	•							•			•	
McGuffey's New Eclectic Readers (Everyday Ed.)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	
Moving Beyond the Page				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•	•		•
myView Literacy / myPerspectives (Savvas)		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•
Paradigm Accelerated Curriculum									•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		
Primary Arts of Language/Writing (IEW)		•	•	•												•			•
Primary/Intermediate/Adv Language Lessons				•	•	•	•	•	•						•				•
Purposeful Design Language Arts		•	•	•	•	•	•								•				•
Queen Homeschool Language Lessons	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•
Grammar and Writing (Hake)					•	•	•	•	•	•						•		•	
Shiller Learning Language Arts	•	•	•	•	•	•										•			•
Shurley English			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						•			•
Starline Press English					•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		
Thoughtful Learning ELA (formerly Write Source)		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	
Total Language Plus Guides					•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	
Voyages in English (2018)			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						•		•	
Writing Strands (MasterBooks)							•	•	•	•	•	•			•			•	
Writing Through History (Write From History)			•	•	•	•	•								•				•

This chart was assembled by Rainbow Resource Curriculum Consultants and is intended to be a comparative tool based on our own understanding of these programs and is not necessarily reflective of publishers' opinions. Some designations are "best fit," not absolute.

- Programs included on chart provide instruction in three or more language arts subject areas. Some programs will provide practice or exposure in a subject area, but not direct instruction; these may not be considered subject "coverage" per the chart.
- Not all subjects in these programs will be emphasized equally; depending on your child and situation, you may find you need supplemental material in some areas.

LANGUAGE ARTS/ELA CURRICULUM COMPARISON CHART

©2025

Subjects Covered								Approach					Notes
Phonics	Reading Skills	Literary Analysis	Writing & Comp	Grammar	Spelling	Vocab	Hand-writing	Trad	C/M	Classical	Unit Study	Other	
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					Grades PK-6 Language Arts; 7-12 English.
•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•					Separate Literature courses at upper levels.
•	•		•	•	•		•	•					Worktexts with answer key.
•			•	•	•	•	•	•					Add Christian Light Reading for complete ELA.
•	•		•	•		•		•					Complements *Pathway Readers* or use independently.
	•		•	•	•	•	•	•					Teaches to all learning styles. Standards based.
	•		•	•					•				
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•				
		•	•	•		•		•					Literature available only for Grades 7-12.
	•		•	•						•			
	•		•	•	•	•						•	Sequential by volumes; High School Refresher available.
		•	•	•						•			Mastery-based; flexible pathway.
•			•	•	•	•		•					
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•				Blue / Red are phonics based.
	•	•	•	•		•		•	•				Lower levels are more CM-inspired.
	•		•	•					•	•			Upper levels are Classical.
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•				Grades 11 & 12... Coming Soon.
	•		•	•					•				Use together for complete ELA program.
	•			•	•							•	Use all 4 books each high school year.
	•	•	•	•		•	•		•				Reading & Spelling Instruction not included.
	•	•	•		•	•			•				
	•	•	•	•	•	•					•		Single Novel or theme studies.
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					Early grades focus on phonological awareness, phonics, decoding, and fluency. Online resources.
	•	•	•	•		•		•					Worktext format.
•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•					Digital teacher support.
	•		•	•		•			•				Original Emma Serl reprints.
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					Teacher e-book option.
•			•	•					•				
			•	•	•	•		•					Involves incremental learning & continual review.
•	•		•	•								•	Montessori approach.
			•	•		•				•			Grammar jingles. Scripted teaching.
	•	•	•	•	•	•		•					Literature studies at grade 5, 7 & HS only.
	•	•	•	•		•		•					Free Online TG; Aligns to standards; Emphasizes writing. Remedial/ESL option available.
	•	•	•	•	•	•			•				Literature guide format, use 3-5 guides/year.
			•	•		•		•					
	•	•	•									•	
	•		•	•	•	•	•		•				Correlates with any 4-year chronological history.

This chart was assembled by Rainbow Resource Curriculum Consultants and is intended to be a comparative tool based on our own understanding of these programs and is not necessarily reflective of publishers' opinions. Some designations are "best fit," not absolute.

- Language arts skills are approached differently within the educational approaches. **Traditional** and **Classical** have systematic instruction in various subjects and often separates courses. **Charlotte Mason** (and **Unit Studies**) provides integrated language skills based on models.
- These programs may be found in other sections of our catalog, based on their primary emphasis.

Primary Arts of Language
(Grades K-2)

- IEW's beginning language arts.
- Fully integrated Reading and Writing program.
- DVD provides teacher support & bonus audio.
- PDF student materials on DVD.

Reading Program Package

IEW provides a fully integrated, solid language arts program with focused development of all four language arts skills: listening *(being read to)*, speaking *(memorization and recitation)*, reading *(phonics and practice)*, and writing *(copywork)*. **Teacher Manuals** provide the overall program philosophy along with daily easy-to-follow lesson plans. **DVD-ROMS** provide student materials in PDF format along with bonus teacher material.

READING PROGRAM

Consonants, vowels, and letter combinations are presented together, along with memorizing poetry. Phonics rules, sight words, and spelling rules, are added concurrently and are constantly reinforced. The goal is fluent reading at the end of first grade. Lessons follow a pattern: poetry, writing, instruction, reinforcement, and wrap-up. Daily work pages, games, and word decoding practice provide reinforcement. The **Phonetic Farm Folder** reinforces and reviews.

Sale Price:

022406 Reading Program Package 69.00
065716 Student Books (set of 2) . . . 39.00
049280 Phonetic Farm Folder 19.00

WRITING PROGRAM

Includes handwriting, spelling, punctuation/grammar, and composition; all rolled into one unified set of lesson plans. Lessons focus on handwriting skills, story summaries, copywork, storytelling, key word outlines, summaries, and creative writing. For additional spelling instruction, purchase *All About Spelling* (incorporated in the lesson plans).

065718 Student 29.00
022409 Teacher 29.00
022407 DVD-ROM 15.00

080598 Premier Package 179.00
Includes both programs above.

Shiller Learning Language Arts
(Grades PK-4)

- Scripted teacher materials, no teacher prep.
- Hands-on & interactive.
- Broad language arts coverage for up to 4 years of instruction.

Based on the three-point instruction method ("this is," "show me," and "what is?"), this program covers phonics, reading instruction, and a combination of language arts skills, including parts of speech, retelling stories, sharing emotions, touch typing, rhyming, describing, comparisons, giving directions, identifying sonnets, and much more. Lessons are open-and-go and vary in length and complexity. **Kit A** includes Lesson Books 1–4, lesson mat, movable alphabet (uppercase & lowercase letters plus numbers), quinoa grain, washable large crayons, manipulatives with knobs, Play-Doh®, and language songs. By the completion of this level, students will be reading CVC words. **Kit B** includes "Writing the Alphabet" and Lesson Books 5–8 with an educator guide and diagnostic tests. Reading books include *McGuffy's Eclectic Primer; The Story Hour; Alice's Adventures in Wonderland; Just So Stories;* and a biography of George Washington. Manipulatives include Montessori grammar symbols in a wooden box with lid, 28 mp3 language songs, and a letter tile kit. By the end of these approximately 2 years of lessons, students will be reading close to a grade 3 reading level.

Sale Price:

067830 Kit A (ages 3-6) 269.95
049241 Kit B (ages 6-9) 269.95

American Language Series
(Grades K)

- Letter sounds through controlled vowels and silent e.
- Complete language arts program.
- Teacher materials on flash drive.

Phonics and reading (as well as spelling, writing and vocabulary) are components designed to be used together, one reinforcing the other. This is a traditional, biblical, teacher-directed program with carefully laid out lessons. It covers all of language arts for kindergarten, including phonics and handwriting. The coursework is fairly serious and rigorous, but the student pages look inviting. Letters and their sounds are introduced in an order that allows students to begin reading and writing words almost immediately. As sounds are learned, they are practiced and reinforced by reading, writing, spelling, and handwriting.

Complete teacher materials include **Teacher Handbooks**, lesson plans, and phonics songs (contained on a flash drive). Lesson plans are very detailed and include step-by-step instructions for teaching the lesson plus a content overview, list of materials you'll need, teaching tips, and activities. Handbooks are in PDF format and can be read and/or printed. Songs can be uploaded to a personal device. **Student Materials** are printed in full-color. There are four **Worktexts** (two for each component, 160 to 230 pgs) and six paperback **Readers** (96 – 170 pgs).

Sale Price:

042638 Complete Package 182.95
042641 Workbook Set only 79.95
042639 Reader Set only 86.25
042640 Teacher & Songs USB 34.95

Calvert™ Language Arts (Grades PK-5)

- Full ELA program.
- Helpful teacher editions contain many resources.

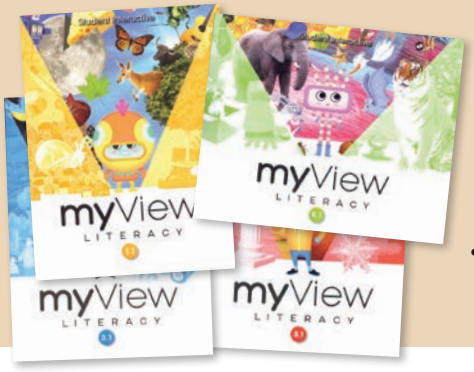
Calvert Language Arts takes an umbrella approach that wraps reading/phonics, spelling, and handwriting, plus introductory grammar, and composition into a single set of worktexts. Special attention will be given to reading well-loved children's books and non-fiction texts. Preschool has one student workbook and resource book. Kindergarten has two student workbooks with oral tests given quarterly. Grades 1-5 Sets each contain ten full-color, consumable worktexts. Each of the worktexts includes 3-5 sections to complete and will take 3-4 weeks to finish, giving a total of 160-180 daily lessons that will take around 45 minutes. In Grade 3, cursive instruction begins. Daily instructional material is written directly into the workbooks making your student more independent. Each section ends with a self-test and each unit ends with a cumulative unit test.

The detailed Teacher Guides provide lesson plans, possible scheduling options, answer keys for each worktext, spelling words, material lists for each unit, discussion questions, alternate tests for every unit, and more. The K-1 Teacher Guides provide reduced student pages. Complete sets include Worktexts and Teacher Guides.

Sale Price:

008961	PK Phonics Set	108.00
049838	K Complete Set	108.00
049780	Grade 1 Complete Set	168.00
049783	Grade 2 Complete Set	144.00
043714	Grade 3 Complete Set	144.00
005528	Grade 4 Complete Set	144.00
014075	Grade 5 Complete Set	144.00

myView Literacy Homeschool Bundles (Grades K-5)



- Robust, affordable standards-based language arts.
- Purposeful bridges between reading and writing skills.
- User-friendly materials; appealing worktexts with online resources.
- Intriguing reading selections from varied genres.

The Bundles of *myView Literacy* (student-teacher interactive language arts) are complete courses providing phonics, reading skills, literature skills, vocabulary, spelling, grammar, usage, mechanics, handwriting practice, composition skills and even speech experiences. Throughout the courses, thought-provoking, world-expanding themes and language arts skills are masterfully woven together. Organizationally, there are five units in each course. Units are each covered over a six-week time frame. A Reading Workshop, a Writing Workshop, and a Reading-Writing Bridge are packed into each week. Units conclude with a week-long Project-Based Inquiry or, in other words, a grade-appropriate research project.

The **Student Worktexts** are written directly to the student with the idea that the teacher/parent is looking over their shoulder. They literally walk through the lessons with embedded reading selections, instructional text, questions, exercises, and sidebar content (in older levels). The companion ***SavvasRealize*** online platform adds sparkle and utility. Tests (with answers) and answers to text exercises are only available through the online platform.

Sale Price:

080771	Grade K Bundle	74.95
080766	Grade 1 Bundle	74.95
080767	Grade 2 Bundle	59.50
080768	Grade 3 Bundle	59.50
080769	Grade 4 Bundle	59.50
080770	Grade 5 Bundle	59.50

Discover! ELA (Grades 1-6)

- Influenced by national standards and correlates with Common Core.
- Wholesome content incorporates exploration, direct instruction, skill building, and lesson review.
- Thorough teacher guide promotes tailoring to different learning styles.

This program encourages and develops independent and critical thinking while also ensuring mastery of foundational skills: Reading, Writing, Oral, and Language (grammar). Reading skills begin with print and phonics, but eventually work toward comprehension and fluency. Writing skills begin with sentence types, then will yearly focus on the writing process. Progressively, students will practice all standard writing styles, culminating with research writing in Grade 6. Students will learn to express and listen effectively.

Each grade level is sold as a set, with two semester-length Student Worktexts, Instructor Guide, and Assessment Booklet. Student Worktexts are consumable and include lesson goals and objectives, interweaving multiple skills simultaneously, including spelling and handwriting. Throughout each lesson, extension activities will give opportunities to create, observe, and connect to real-world situations. **Decodable Readers** for Grades 1-2 are sold separately and contain short stories written with specific letter-sound patterns.

The scripted Instructor Guide is necessary, and complements the worktext, with suggestions to facilitate, support, and extend students' learning. The Guide includes activities, instruction, extensions, and assessments with answers. The Assessment Booklet contains only the regular and alternative assessments for each chapter (no answers).

Our Price:

EACH SET 142.95

022496	Grade 1	022558	Grade 4
022509	Grade 2	022576	Grade 5
022527	Grade 3	022608	Grade 6

Decodable Readers:

026880	Grade 1 Set	54.99
026885	Grade 2 Set	54.99

Jolly Literacy
(Grades 1-6)

- Easy transition to language arts after Jolly Phonics.
- Engaging graphics and teaching methods hold student's attention.

Boring grammar? Uninspired spelling? Mundane writing assignments? No more! *Jolly Literacy* (formerly *Jolly Grammar*) has a new look with some great changes! *Spelling, Grammar, and Punctuation (SG & P)* books retain the same content, but a new reading comprehension and creative writing book has been added to the series! This change is only for Grade 1 in 2025 with Grades 2–6 to follow.

Clever, colorful graphics and teaching icons guide students through an impressive array of language arts skills. In Grade 1, lessons cover grammar, spelling, reading comprehension, and writing skills/lessons. Students will enjoy reading a variety of texts that interweave spelling, vocabulary, and grammar learned earlier in the week.

Teacher Books provide general teaching ideas, daily lesson plans, reduced copies of student pages, and answer keys. Continuous review aids in retention. *SG & P* Student Books provide weekly spelling and grammar worksheets that feature a variety of activities. *Reading Comprehension* Student Books provide reading texts, comprehension questions, and activities. *Writing Workbooks* include writing lessons and prompts to encourage students in their writing.

Sale Price:

Grade 1:

009461	SG & P Student Book	10.50
009503	SG & P Teacher Book	12.00
009419	Reading Comp Student	10.50
009426	Creative Writing Wkbk	5.95
009416	Comp & Writing Teacher	15.50
EACH GRADE 2-6 STUDENT		10.50
EACH GRADE 2-6 TEACHER		12.00

	Student	Teacher
Grade 2	009470	009504
Grade 3	009474	009506
Grade 4	009475	009527
Grade 5	009480	009535
Grade 6	009500	009538

Learning Language Arts Through Literature Reading Program: Blue and Red
(Grades K-2)

- Literature-based phonics and reading program. Emphasis on loving literature.
- Detailed and lightly scripted daily segments comprise weekly lessons.
- E-books available for Teacher & Student Books, and Materials Packet.
- Systematic phonics coupled with wide variety of activities.

Lessons use classic and well-loved children's literature!

Organized around quality children's literature, this program covers phonics, reading, spelling, grammar, vocabulary, handwriting, and higher-order reasoning skills. Systematic phonics instruction introduces a few sounds at a time and provides opportunities to read a "real" book. The literature component emphasizes the joy of reading wonderful books. The wide variety of activities appeals to all learning styles. Handwriting method is unique to the program. The **Teacher Book** provides step-by-step lessons, answers, and periodic assessments; no teacher prep is needed. The **Student Book** is consumable. An integral part of the program is the **Read-Aloud Library**, which includes well-known children's books that are recommended in the weekly lessons.

"My family has been using [this program] for the past 2 years and we truly enjoy it! It is a complete language arts curriculum with grammar, spelling, reading comprehension, and phonics. There are hands-on activities included as well. I am happy we found this and highly recommend it!!" – C.J.

Blue Program covers beginning and intermediate phonics (short/long vowels, and consonant blends). Set includes Teacher Book, Student Book, three readers sets, and the non-consumable Materials Packet of letter/word cards, and cardstock letter dice.

Sale Price:

Blue Program (K-1):

000335	Blue Program Set	99.95
LLTLBL	Read-Aloud Library Pkg	85.00
LLCPBL	Blue Program + R/A Library	172.00

Separate Components:

000744	Student Book	26.75
000764	Teacher Book	30.95
002623	Short Vowel Reader Set	16.50
002618	Bridge Readers	9.75
002621	Long Vowel Reader Set	16.50
036805	Materials Packet	9.75

Read-Aloud Library for LLATL Blue Book:

002228	Who Took the Farmer's Hat?	7.95
002239	Goodnight Moon	7.50
002262	Story of Ferdinand	4.50
005780	Caps for Sale	7.50
004065	The Snowy Day	5.85
010101	Bedtime For Frances	7.95
002252	The Little House	7.50
002233	Old Hat/New Hat	7.50
009208	Make Way For Ducklings	6.75
007335	Tale of Peter Rabbit	3.95
002251	Blueberries for Sal	6.75
009207	Mike Mulligan Steam Shovel	7.50
002241	Runaway Bunny	8.95

Red Program reviews previously learned phonics skills, before continuing into intermediate and advanced phonics (with more emphasis placed on poetry, sentence structure, grammar, and writing). Set includes Teacher Book, Student Book and six Readers.

Red Program (1-2):

000345	Red Program Set	89.95
LLTLRD	Read-Aloud Library Pkg	65.50

Includes *Abe Lincoln (D'Aulaire), Fire Cat, Corduroy, Billy & Blaze, Ox-Cart Man, Bravest Dog Ever, Little Bear, Little Island, A Tree is Nice,* and *Harry the Dirty Dog.*

LLCPRD	Red Program + Library	145.50

Separate Components:

001026	Student Book only	26.75
001038	Teacher Book only	30.95
014348	Set of 6 Student Readers	35.25

Learning Language Arts Through Literature (3rd Edition) (Grades 3-8)

- Literature-based integrated language arts.
- Easy-to-use favorite, open-and-go with little teacher prep.
- Based on quality children's literature.
- E-books available for Teacher & Student Books on our website.

Individual literature books online!

Watch our "LLATL" Overview Video to explore components & lessons!

"It really does cover all fields of English: literature, grammar, spelling, and writing! I also like that they are all intertwined with the same story so that it flows more naturally. The lessons are broken into 5 days, each day is manageable...I love it!" – A.P.

Inspired by Ruth Beechick, this approach features lessons based on excerpts from great literary works. At younger levels, the student copies the passages; in older levels, passages are dictated. Then follows instruction in grammar, usage, mechanics, spelling (personalized spelling lists), reading/literary skills, and composition all flowing from the passage. Lessons (36) are weekly and include review activities as well as periodic assessments. Several full-length book studies (vocabulary, discussion questions, and literary analysis) are built into each course. **Teacher Books** provide all necessary background and instructional information along with answers; lessons are laid out step-by-step for the teacher. **Student Books** are consumable and contain some instruction and background information directed to the student as well as generous space to write assignments. Enrichment Activities are found only in the Student Book. Both Teacher and Student books are necessary. Teacher and Student Books are also available as **e-books**. An e-mail with download information is sent from the publisher 1-2 business days after the order is processed. You have 14 days to download the material which does not expire from your computer. Reference books (dictionary, thesaurus, and encyclopedias) are utilized. Placement tests for each level are available on our website.

Sale Price:

TEACHER BOOKS 30.95
STUDENT BOOKS 26.75

Yellow Level (3):
001074 Yellow Teacher
001056 Yellow Student Book
LLTLYW Yellow Literature Set **18.50**
Includes *White Stallion, Madeline, Meet G. Washington, Courage of Sarah Noble*.
LLCPYW Yellow Complete Pkg **73.00**

Orange Level (4):
000975 Orange Teacher
000965 Orange Student Book
LLTLOR Orange Literature Set **24.75**
Includes *Boxcar Children, Wilbur & Orville Wright, Ben & Me, Sign of the Beaver.*
LLCPOR Orange Complete Package 77.50

Purple Level (5):
001001 Purple Teacher
000994 Purple Student Book
LLTLPR Purple Literature Set. **27.25**
Includes *Farmer Boy, Trumpet of Swan, Caddie Woodlawn, Number the Stars*.
LLCPPR Purple Complete Package 81.00

Tan Level (6):
001050 Tan Teacher
001049 Tan Student Book
LLTLTN Tan Literature Set **34.35**
Includes *Carry On Mr. Bowditch, Bronze Bow, Big Red, Horse and His Boy*.
LLCPTN Tan Complete Package . . **84.95**

Green Level (7):
000868 Green Teacher
000841 Green Student Book
LLTLGN Green Literature Set. **16.95**
Includes *Star of Light, Adam and His Kin, Much Ado About Nothing.*
LLCPGR Green Complete Package 71.00

Gray Level (8):
000820 Gray Teacher
000778 Gray Student Book
LLTLGY Gray Literature Set. **28.65**
Includes *Daddy-Long-Legs, Lantern in Her Hand, Eric Liddell, God's Smuggler.*
LLCPGY Gray Complete Package 82.00

LLATL Gold for High School (Grades 9-12)

- Easy-to-use, literature-based high school language arts courses.
- Open-and-go; no teacher prep.
- Course components available in print or as e-books.
- Literature packages available on our website.

These college-prep courses have all the user-friendly LLATL features and integrate literature studies with composition, vocabulary, and grammar review. *Gold Book* texts are written to the student with teacher helps and answers located in the back. The 36 weekly lessons encourage teacher-student discussions. **Course Notes & Tests** provide study helps and unit tests. Courses can be used in any order with the exception of the upper-level Literary Criticism course. The *American Literature* course contains units on short story, novels, essays (expository, descriptive, & narrative), and poetry. The *British Literature* course features units on the novel, poetry, essay (including a poetry interpretation essay), and book review. *World Literature* has units on literary periods: Early Literature, Epic Poetry, Medieval-Renaissance, and Enlightenment-Romanticism. **Literary Criticism** combines literature analysis and research with essay writing (including multi-page essays).

Sale Price:

000336 Gold Book - American Lit 26.75
LLCPGA Gold Amer Book & Lit **69.00**
033990 Course Notes & Tests **12.50**

000319 Gold Book - British Lit. **26.75**
LLCPGB Gold British Book & Lit **65.00**
033992 Course Notes & Tests **12.50**

021972 Gold Book – World Lit. **26.75**
LLCPGW Gold World Book & Lit **89.95**
034012 Course Notes & Tests **12.50**

022141 Gold Bk - Lit Criticism **26.75**
022175 Lit Criticism Anthology. . . . **16.95**
LLCPLC Gold Lit Crit. Book & Lit . . . **85.95**

Purposeful Design Language Arts
(Grades K-5)

Gr K-2 | Gr 3-5

- Systematic phonics, spelling, grammar, and writing.
- Follows Fountas & Pinnell® & National Standards.
- Publisher website adds abundant free resources.

This challenging yet rewarding program covers Language Arts using a two-pronged approach (language/writing texts and reading skills texts). Teacher materials are classroom-oriented, but still user-friendly for homeschools. Reading instruction is research-based, including phonics using readers and introducing "real books" at grade 3. All levels include suggested read-alouds. Grammar and writing instruction are integrated, with the goal of developing effective, literature-based writing skills.

Student texts are varied and provide discussion opportunities. Program materials are colorful and engaging. The learning pace is robust and challenging, but not overwhelming. Biblical principles are embedded throughout. Content is interactive, culturally relevant, and inspirational. Teaching approaches are innovative and spiritually motivated.

Course components vary with the grade level. All levels require Teacher Editions (print or e-book) and Student Editions. All **Teacher Editions** provide background info, daily lesson plans, reduced copies of student pages with answers, and free access to PDF teacher resources. **Student Editions** contain daily lessons with perforated and colorful worksheets. Additional materials are available to provide students with needed practice as they learn to read and spell. At Grade K, decodable readers help students progress from simple words to more complex ones, following specific phonics rules. For Grades 1 & 2, there are child-sized, colorful **Decodable Reader** sets and also **Leveled Reader** sets (which add sight and high-frequency words). Optional **Spelling Workbooks** give students in Grades 1-2 additional practice in applying phonics rules.

From Grade 3 on, there are two Student and Teacher books—one for Language/Writing Skills and one for Reading Skills—allowing for concerted effort in both main language arts components. These grades introduce literature studies; the Reading Teacher Editions will list the required books and the suggested read-alouds. *See our website for specifics of each grade level.* While designed to work in conjunction with each other, the divided course design allows you to tailor content to your individual child's writing or reading skill level.

Sale Price:

Grade K:

Phonics and handwriting practice, grammar conventions, word and sentence construction, and reading & listening comprehension.

002544	**Student Edition**	25.94
002545	**Teacher Edition**	129.64
002546	**Teacher Edition e-book**	40.89
002537	**Decodable Readers #1**	81.76

Grade 1:

Strong systematic phonics, high frequency word instruction, along with spelling, oral vocabulary words, and interactive read-aloud books, grammar, and writing workshops.

002449	**Student Edition**	25.94
002451	**Teacher Edition**	129.64
002470	**Teacher Edition e-book**	40.89
002422	**Spelling Workbook**	13.63
002291	**Decodable Readers #2**	119.75
002302	**Leveled Readers #1**	119.75

Grade 2:

Strong systematic phonics, reading groups, and high frequency word instruction, spelling, oral vocabulary words, and interactive read-aloud books, grammar, writing warm-ups, and writing workshops.

002514	**Student Edition**	25.94
002520	**Teacher Edition**	129.64
002536	**Teacher Edition e-book**	40.89
002471	**Spelling Workbook**	13.63
002267	**Leveled Readers #2**	119.75
002268	**Leveled Readers #3**	119.75

Grade 3:

Phonics refresh, reading skills, grammar (includes diagramming), writing, speaking/listening skills, vocabulary, and spelling in addition to whole book literature studies.

051082	**Language & Writing Stdt**	40.89
051087	**Language & Writing Tchr**	157.21
051412	**Lang. & Writing Tchr e-bk**	40.89
051098	**Reading Skills Student**	38.50
051089	**Reading Skills Teacher**	162.28
051418	**Reading Skills Tchr e-bk**	40.89

Grade 4:

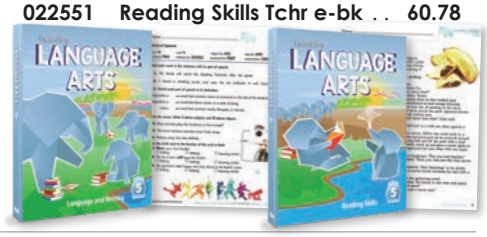
Reviews phonics, and builds reading skills, grammar (including diagramming), writing, speaking/listening skills, vocabulary, spelling, and whole book literature studies.

020512	**Language & Writing Stdt**	40.97
020513	**Language & Writing Tchr**	164.69
020413	**Lang & Writing Tchr e-bk**	55.53
020530	**Reading Skill Student**	48.73
020522	**Reading & Literature Tchr**	182.36
020444	**Reading Skills Tchr e-bk**	60.78

Grade 5:

Grammar and writing practice, spelling, vocabulary-building skills, speaking and listening skills, reading & listening comprehension, and whole book literature studies.

022584	**Language & Writing Stdt**	40.97
022587	**Language & Writing Tchr**	164.69
022548	**Lang & Writing Tcher e-bk**	55.53
022589	**Reading Skills Stdt**	54.75
022588	**Reading & Lit Tchr**	182.36
022551	**Reading Skills Tchr e-bk**	60.78



Find more products, descriptions and reviews at ***www.rainbowresource.com***

Christian Light Language Arts
(Grades 1-12)

- Students work independently with no teacher prep and minimal teacher involvement.
- Broad coverage of many language arts skills.
- Written from a conservative Christian viewpoint.

This thorough and comprehensive language arts series provides grade appropriate instruction in phonics, spelling, vocabulary, grammar (including diagramming), word usage, penmanship, dictionary/library skills, formal and creative composition, book reports, literature analysis, and poetry. Students can work independently at all but the early grades. Teacher oversight is expected but easy to implement, as teacher materials provide answers, grading rubrics, and lesson plans (amount of detail declines with grade level). Course components vary with **LightUnits** (consumable student worktexts), corresponding Teacher Resources, and occasionally a textbook. Student Helps may be included: penmanship chart, spelling bookmarks, glossary, or grammar reference. **Teacher's Guides** provide daily lessons and spelling lists, grade level skills, a scope and sequence, and alternate tests with answers. Spiral-bound **Teacher's Guides with Answers** include reduced copies of student pages. **Quizzes/Tests Answer Keys** provide full-size copies of student test pages with answers filled in. **Teacher Materials** for Grades 9-12 include the unit overview, brief lesson notes, scope and sequence, and alternate tests with answers. **Answer Key Sets** have half-sized reduced copies and include answers to LightUnit pages.

This series has now been revised through grade 8 to the Sunrise 2nd edition. The **Sunrise 2nd Edition** offers the same strong grammar, usage, and mechanics instruction from the Sunrise Edition, with enhanced writing instruction and graphics. Writing lessons provide more incremental learning. Creative writing begins at the end of Grade 2, with writing summaries, book reports, research essays, and more as the grades progress. Additionally, student materials include full-color illustrations and graphics, and larger size Teacher Guides. At the high school level, Grades 9 and 11 (English I and II) review grammar usage, mechanics, and composition, as well as increasing communication skills that include speech preparation and presentations, research essays, poetry and more. Grades 10 and 12 are Literature courses and require a textbook, light units, and teacher's materials.

Sale Price:

Grade 1 (Sunrise 2nd Edition):

LA1LUS	LightUnit Set 101-110	53.50
073164	Teacher Guide w/Answers	21.50

Grade 2 (Sunrise 2nd Edition):

LA2LUS	LightUnit Set 201-210	53.50
073165	Teacher Guide w/Answers	21.50

Grade 3 (Sunrise 2nd Edition):

LA3LUS	LightUnit Set 301-310	53.50
073166	Teacher Guide w/Answers	21.50
042354	Answer Key	15.30
042365	Quizzes/Tests Answer Key	6.75

Grade 4 (Sunrise 2nd Edition):

LA4LUS	LightUnit Set 401-410	53.50
073167	Teacher Guide w/Answers	21.50
073168	Answer Key	15.30
073169	Quizzes/Tests Answer Key	6.75

Grade 5 (Sunrise 2nd Edition):

LA5LUS	LightUnit Set 501-510	53.50
073170	Teacher Guide 501-505	13.45
073173	Teacher Guide 506-510	13.45
073171	Answer Key	15.30
073172	Quizzes/Tests Answer Key	6.75

Grade 6 (Sunrise 2nd Edition):

LA6LU2	LightUnit Set 601-610	53.50
028887	Teacher Guide 601-605	13.45
028930	Teacher Guide 606-610	13.45
028890	Answer Key	15.30
028892	Quizzes/Tests Answer Key	6.75
022137	Extra Practice Sheets	5.35

Grade 7 (Sunrise 2nd Edition):

LA7LU2	LightUnit Set 701-710	53.50
032794	Teacher Guide 701-705	13.45
032828	Teacher Guide 706-710	13.45
032795	Answer Key	15.30
032798	Quizzes/Tests Answer Key	6.75

Grade 8 (Sunrise 2nd Edition):

LA8LU2	LightUnit Set 801-810	53.50
026468	Teacher's Guide 801-805	13.45
026474	Teacher's Guide 806-810	13.45
026487	Answer Key	15.30
026473	Quizzes/Tests Answer Key	6.75

Recommended Resource:

022138	On Teaching Writing (3-8)	11.25

English I (9):

ENGILU	LightUnit Set	53.50
073142	Tchr Materials Units 1-5	3.75
073143	Tchr Materials Units 6-10	3.75
ENGIAK	Answer Key Set	13.50

Literature I (10):

073299	Perspectives of Life Text	44.00
LIT1LU	LightUnit Set	46.00
073285	Teacher's Materials	4.60
LIT1AK	Answer Key	13.50

English II (11):

E2LALU	LightUnit Set	53.50
073156	Teacher's Materials	3.75
E2LAAK	Answer Key Set	13.50

Literature II (12):

073300	Perspectives of Truth Text	44.00
LIT2LU	LightUnit Set	46.00
073298	Teacher's Materials	3.75
LIT2AK	Answer Key Set	13.50

"We've used this program for years because of its effectiveness and convenience. The LightUnits teach in a spiral method starting each day with teaching a new concept followed by reviewing previously taught concepts along with the spelling and penmanship portions. Each lightunit (10 per level) has two quizzes and a final test to gauge understanding. This is a great, complete language program at all grade levels worth recommending." – L.A.

Lightning Literature & Composition
(Grades 1-6)

- Focus is on developing a love of great literature.
- Suggested adaptations for struggling or accelerated students.
- Teacher Guide contains teaching information, lesson plans, literature questions, and all answers.

Challenge your strong readers!

Watch Sara in our "Lightning Literature" Video
for a helpful program overview!

"I absolutely love this language arts curriculum. Not only does it offer an array of great titles for reading and discussion, but it also covers grammar, composition, and spelling too. It's a great all-in-one language arts program." – E.F.

Lightning Literature and Composition brings *Five in a Row* to mind. At the lower levels it utilizes the same "read-through-books-multiple-times-a-week" methodology yet with a focus on literature appreciation as well as systematic grammar and writing instruction. The upper levels, still centered on quality children's books, integrate grammar, mechanics, and composition with literature appreciation, reading comprehension skills, and literary analysis. At all levels the goal is both developing a love of great literature and a guided, comprehensive coverage of language arts. While there is a decided emphasis on enjoying and understanding the literature, the program is also decidedly comprehensive in its grammar and usage coverage and challenging in its composition assignments.

A Teacher Guide, Student Worktext, and Literature Package (lots of classic and some contemporary children's books) are the components for this 36 weekly lesson program. Daily instruction includes three segments: literature (literal, inferential, evaluative, and predictive), grammar/mechanics (systematic, brief, broadening through grade levels, and reviewed), and composition (weekly with daily guidance and progressive skill development). Diagramming begins in Grade 2 and Literary Analysis in Grade 3. Handwriting instruction and practice can be incorporated into each lesson as desired. The **Teacher Guide** is necessary and oriented toward teacher-student interaction. Daily (four days per week) and detailed lesson plans provide specific reading assignments, literature questions, grammar/mechanics instruction, all answers to discussion questions and workbook exercises, composition instruction, and even a teacher's handwriting guide. The appealing **Student Books** are large, consumable, full-color worktexts; grammar instruction and exercises are included here along with space to write thoughts.

There is no phonics/reading instruction included. There seems to be an underlying assumption that the student is reading at grade level. Some books in the lower grades are used throughout the entire year or in all grade 1-3 courses. Grade 1: *Aesop's Fables*; Grade 2: *Winnie-the-Pooh*; Grades 1-3: *The Random House Book of Poetry*. We offer these books in packages with the *Lightning Literature Guides* or they can be purchased separately on our website. **Literature Packages** include all other literature needed for a course.

Sale Price:

Grade 1:

040202	Student Workbook	60.50
040240	Teacher Guide	43.95
046514	Aesop's Fables	11.25
LLCGR1	Student/Tchr/Aesop's Set	109.95
LLG1LP	Literature Only (35 books)	255.00

Grade 2:

040245	Student Workbook	55.50
040256	Teacher Guide	43.95
LLCGR2	Student/Tchr/RH Poetry Set	108.95
LLC2EP	LLCGR2 + Pooh, Just So St.	117.95
LLG2LP	Literature Only (24 books)	205.00

Grade 3:

070738	Student Workbook	55.50
070739	Teacher Guide	43.95
LLC3ST	Student/Teacher Set	94.50
LLCGR3	Student/Tchr/RH Poetry Set	108.95
LLG3LP	Literature Only (7 books)	45.00

Grade 4:

070740	Student Workbook	60.50
070741	Teacher Guide	43.95
LLC4ST	Student/Teacher Set	99.25
LLG41L	Literature Only (12 books)	79.95
LLG4PK	Lit Package + Std/Tchr	182.95

Grade 5:

075527	Student Workbook	60.50
075528	Teacher Guide	43.95
LLC5ST	Student/Teacher Set	99.25
LLG5LP	Literature Only (9 books)	57.95
LLG5PK	Lit Package + Std/Tchr	159.95

Grade 6:

078015	Student Workbook	60.50
078016	Teacher Guide	43.95
LLC6ST	Student/Teacher Set	99.25
LLG6LP	Literature Only (8 books)	54.95
LLG6PK	Lit Package + Std/Tchr	155.95

Grade 6 Literature Only

Find more products, descriptions and reviews at ***www.rainbowresource.com***

Lightning Literature & Composition: Middle School (Grades 6-9)

- Flexible courses meet the diverse needs of middle school students.
- Rich literature selections from a variety of voices and viewpoints.
- Independent critical thinking and deep discussion are encouraged.

Storm and *Tempest* are the levels transitioning your student from elementary to high school, replacing the former grades 7 and 8. The new format is easier to use, and students will often work independently. Each level takes one school year to complete and includes 2 consumable Student Workbooks, a Teacher Guide and the literature selections. **Teacher Guides** have answers where relevant, suggestions for feedback, discussion topics, and help adapting lessons to your student's individual needs. **Student Workbooks** are paced one per semester, completing daily comprehension and writing activities corresponding to the literature, then discussing moral topics with their parents or peers.

Storm includes 6 novels plus the *Rainy Day Reader (RDR)*. This is a collection of poems, short stories and essays used in both levels. It is included in the complete and literature only packages listed below for both levels.

Tempest has more writing instruction and generally a higher writing output than *Storm*. This course could be used as 9th grade ELA for a full year credit. Students read 6 novels plus the *RDR*.

Sale Price:

Storm (6-8):

007681	Student Workbook Vol. 1	36.50
007705	Student Workbook Vol. 2	36.50
007714	Teacher Guide	36.50
LLSTMS	Student/Teacher Set	103.95
LLSTML	Literature Only (7 books)	61.95
LLSTMF	Lit Package + Std/Tchr	167.95

Tempest (7-9): *NEW!*

002406	Student Workbook Vol. 1	36.50
002418	Student Workbook Vol. 2	36.50
002440	Teacher Guide	36.50
LLCTST	Student/Teacher Set	103.95
LLTMPL	Literature Only (7 books)	70.95
LLTMPF	Lit Package + Std/Tchr	172.95

Lightning Literature & Composition: High School (Grades 9-12)

- Acquire college-level composition skills by responding to great literature.
- Suggested projects in art, history/geography, music, memorization, science, and more.
- Christian literature option available.
- Flexible course selections based on student interest or related historical studies.

Written directly to the student, well-organized, user-friendly (no teacher prep), and both traditional and diverse in the reading selections, these courses offer quality literary analysis coupled with step-by-step writing instruction. Assignments are thought-provoking and challenging. Lessons follow a pattern: Introduction, (information about the reading) Selection, While You Read, Comprehension Questions, Literary Lessons, and Writing Exercises. Suggested activities enhance the studies: Vocabulary Notebook, Reading Journal, Biographies, Family Reading or Writing Nights, Oral Summaries, Writing Group, and (perhaps) Movies.

The **Student Guide** includes instructional text, shorter works (i.e. poetry, excerpts), author background, discussion questions (comprehension, thought, literary), and writing exercises. The **Teacher Guide** provides answers, schedules, teaching/grading tips, rubrics, project suggestions/checklists, and grade-tracking records. The twelve semester-long courses are listed in order of difficulty. Most students should start with one of the American Literature courses. **Literature Packages** include Student and Teacher Guides, plus all literature books needed.

Sale Price:

EACH STUDENT GUIDE	43.95
EACH TEACHER GUIDE	7.25

American Lit Early-Mid 19th Century (9):

006183	Student Guide	
006197	Teacher Guide	
LLALEM	Literature Package	62.95

American Lit Mid to Late 19th Century (9):

006231	Student Guide	
006232	Teacher Guide	
LLALML	Literature Package	67.95

Speech (9):

006371	Student Guide	
006389	Teacher Guide	
LLSPPK	Literature Package	81.95

"We have used the Lightning Literature for five years. The program is easy to follow, academically challenging, creative and thoughtful in its approach and instruction! I highly recommend using it." – S.W.

British Lit Early-Mid 19th Century (10):

006274	Student Guide	
006287	Teacher Guide	
LLBLEM	Literature Package	64.95

British Lit Mid-Late 19th Century (10):

006300	Student Guide	
006305	Teacher Guide	
LLBLML	Literature Package *(below)*	68.95

British Christian Lit (11-12):

006260	Student Guide	
006267	Teacher Guide	
LLBCPK	Literature Package	105.95

British Medieval Lit (11-12):

006334	Student Guide	
006336	Teacher Guide	
LLBMPK	Literature Package	61.95

Shakespeare's Comedies/Sonnets (11-12):

006344	Student Guide	
006357	Teacher Guide	
LLSCPK	Literature Package	74.95

Shakespeare's Tragedies/Sonnets (11-12):

006358	Student Guide	
006359	Teacher Guide	
LLSTPK	Literature Package	76.95

World Lit I - Africa/Asia (11-12):

006392	Student Guide	
006411	Teacher Guide	
LLWIPK	Literature Package	104.95

World Lit II - Americas/Africa/Asia (11-12):

006416	Student Guide	
006430	Teacher Guide	

Abeka® Language Arts
(Grades 1-12)

- Biblical and patriotic-focused content.
- Teacher involvement lessens in Gr. 5-12.
- Detailed lesson plans and teacher instruction.

"I used Abeka as a student, and their language arts program was the standout success of my education." - E.S.

Abeka® language arts features systematic phonics, cursive-first handwriting approach, thorough grammar (with diagramming), foundation-based composition skills (begins in 1st grade) and listening/speaking skills (including reading aloud and poetry memorization). In 1st grade, skills introduced in previous years (phonics/reading, handwriting, poetry, and vocabulary skills) continue and are enriched with creative writing and sentence-level mechanics, weekly spelling tests, and oral reading. In grade 2, phonics instruction transitions to reading comprehension and literature analysis. Grade 3 begins the four-pronged language arts emphasis of reading skills (analysis & discussion), writing (academic & creative), spelling/poetry, and grammar. Grade 4 adds speed reading, the writing process, researching, and diagramming. Students refine all skills in grade 5, aiming for varied reading and writing (emphasizing research skills) as they head for grade 6. The grade 6 material cements the elementary skills in preparation for the Abeka upper-level English & Composition courses.

Complete Language Arts instruction requires both a child and a parent kit. **Child Kits** contain texts, readers, and all essential, consumable materials. **Parent Kits** include Curriculum Lesson Plans for each grade level, answer keys, and level-based required materials. Additional lesson plans, student consumables, and reinforcement/enrichment ELA items are available on our website.

Sale Price:

Parent and Child Kits:

008654	Grade 1 Parent Kit	148.15
008634	Grade 1 Child Kit (Man.)	355.75
008603	Grade 1 Child Kit (Cursive)	355.75
008721	Grade 2 Parent Kit	182.50
008720	Grade 2 Child Kit	397.15
008757	Grade 3 Parent Kit	179.75
008743	Grade 3 Child Kit	349.90
029001	Grade 4 Parent Kit	217.85
028996	Grade 4 Child Kit	324.90
024495	Grade 5 Parent Kit *NEW!*	217.85
024473	Grade 5 Child Kit *NEW!*	289.10
029008	Grade 6 Parent Kit	146.45
029006	Grade 6 Child Kit	212.55

Curriculum Lesson Plans:

009887	Language Arts 1	72.55
009890	Language Arts 2	72.55
070062	Language Arts 3	58.05
032591	Language Arts 4	72.55
000159	Language Arts 5	50.85
032600	Language Arts 6	50.85

ABEKA LANGUAGE ARTS: ENGLISH (7-12)

These kits are compiled to work together like well-oiled machines: grammar and composition, literature, spelling, vocabulary, and poetry--all complimenting each other to provide solid instruction. The included Curriculum Lesson Plans guide the course. Teacher Guides, for each of the three main subjects, provide in-depth support and answers. Prefer to pick and choose for English? Abeka Components are also sold individually or topically. For a complete English/Lang Arts, you'll need both a Child and a Parent Kit.

082840	Grade 7 Parent Kit	238.85
082839	Grade 7 Student Kit	142.00
048394	Grade 8 Parent Kit	238.85
048392	Grade 8 Student Kit	142.00
070068	Grade 9 Parent Kit	243.75
070067	Grade 9 Student Kit	145.65
029026	Grade 10 Parent Kit	308.15
029017	Grade 10 Student Kit	193.90
048391	Grade 11 Parent Kit	240.25
048388	Grade 11 Student Kit	199.10
070066	Grade 12 Parent Kit	240.25
070065	Grade 12 Student Kit	220.20

LIFEPAC® Language Arts
(Grades K-12)

Gr K-1 | Gr 2-12

- K-1 requires more teacher interaction; less is needed for Gr. 3+.
- All-inclusive language arts: phonics, spelling, reading, grammar, composition, literature.

Alpha Omega LIFEPACS are self-instructional and easy to use. Textual content segments are presented in a colorful and well-written way, followed by response exercises. Periodic review and tests complete each unit (ten units per year). Lower levels teach/reinforce phonics, reading skills, and introductory writing and require more teacher participation. Upper levels focus on grammar, spelling, composition, comprehension, and novel studies. A mastery approach is utilized throughout.

LIFEPAC® curriculum consists of consumable, magazine-size worktexts and is available for grades K-12. Each LIFEPAC takes about 3 weeks to complete. **Boxed Sets** include ten LIFEPAC Worktexts and Teacher Manuals (which hold answer keys and scheduling information) and any required readers or novels. Instruction within the worktexts is written to the student, with places for the teacher to initial and date student work. If you plan to reuse the curriculum with another student, you will only need to purchase the **LIFEPACs** only sets (available on our website) and possibly the readers or novel.

Sale Price:

002352	Grade K Boxed Set			83.50
002326	Grade 1 Boxed Set			145.25
027895	Grade 1 Readers Only			51.50
EACH BOXED SET GR. 2-6, 8				108.00
002330	Grade 2	002333	Grade 5	
002331	Grade 3	002334	Grade 6	
002332	Grade 4	002336	Grade 8	
EACH BOXED SET GR. 7, 10, 12				133.25
002335	Grade 7	002329	Grade 12	
002327	Grade 10			
EACH BOXED SET GR. 9, 11				151.25
002337	Grade 9	002328	Grade 11	

Find more products, descriptions and reviews at ***www.rainbowresource.com***

Language Lessons for a Living Education (Grades 1-10)

Gr 1-6 | Gr 7+

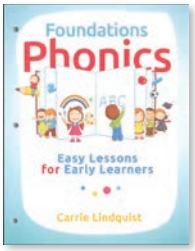
- Gentle introduction to language arts from Master Books®.
- Story-based approach.
- Easy to use, no teacher prep.

Coming in 2025: Levels 11 & 12!

"Level 8 is everything that I thought it would be and more! I love that I can provide my child with an LA program that is going to challenge them in grammar & punctuation, communication, worldview, reading, Bible study passages, and more, all while pointing them to the gospel. This course is truly a treasure!" – R.V.

If your grade 1 student could benefit from a transitional phonics course, the publishers recommend using *Foundations Phonics* for the first semester of Grade 1 or K and then following up with *Language Lessons for a Living Education Level 1*. For students in Grades 2 and up, use the online placement guide and choose the best level for your student..

FOUNDATIONS PHONICS (PK-1)



This introductory phonics program integrates Bible stories and verses with straightforward, low-prep lessons. This is a one-semester course intended for Kindergarten or First Grade. Starting with letter recognition, it proceeds through short vowels, long vowels, and some diagraphs. Teaching order is not typical (i.e., starting with N, D, A, T, S, P). However, the accompanying narratives are in biblical, chronological order. Daily lessons introduce letters with a biblical emphasis (N is for nothing, none, not even a bit! Genesis 1:1-2) and a Bible verse. The teacher's scripted lessons include questions for the student, finger tracing, listening, identifying words with the letter sound, and reading practice, followed by a worksheet for the student to complete. Bonus (optional) activities are provided and can be used as needed. There are periodic reviews as well. Introductory material for the teacher includes general instruction, a writing readiness assessment, sight words for each lesson, helpful teaching for struggling learners, a materials list, a lesson schedule (5 days a week for 18 weeks with lessons lasting 20-30 minutes), and a progress chart.

Sale Price:

067716 . . . . . **34.39**

LANGUAGE LESSONS

This biblically based, easy-to-use Charlotte Mason-flavored language arts program weaves together composition, handwriting practice, memorization, picture studies, narration, and other writing skills alongside labeling-style grammar, mechanics, vocabulary, and more. Students are ready to begin this program if they have learned basic phonics and can read CVC words and simple sight words. Each level is a one-year course with 36 weeks of lessons. Grammar review is included at all levels.

The elementary levels target skills by level rather than grade, gradually guiding students in all ELA skills. You have the freedom to select a level based on your student's needs. Writing assignments begin in Level 1 with observation skills and end with descriptive writing in Level 6. Middle and high school levels target skills by grade, intensifying the demands while maintaining the same techniques. Master Books also provides additional free PDF resources for each level. Some reading suggestions are included; you'll add your own reading books at every level. Students study, memorize, and apply Scripture in lessons (NASB in levels 1–6, NKJV in 7–8, and multiple versions in upper grades). Most levels require an additional text, which is studied over the year. Levels 3–5 all use *101 Favorite Stories from the Bible.* Level 7-8 requires *God's Story.* Masterbooks.com provides a free downloadable eBook as an alternative Day 4 lesson so that students in Levels 3–5 can also participate in the God's Story Bible study. High school courses strengthen reading and writing skills, integrating one essential nonfiction book at each level. Currently, grades 9 and 10 are available, with grades 11 and 12 coming in 2025.

Each consumable 3-hole-punched **Course Book** is a student/teacher combo. Short teacher helps are written in the text and a hefty Teacher's Aid section provides plentiful reproducible resources like optional games, spelling words, copywork practice, grammar study sheets, answer keys, and more based on the level. Choose from complete packages or student consumables. Quarterly brief assessments are provided.

Sale Price:

EACH BOOK **39.19**

036436	**Level 1**	**000214**	**Level 6**
032555	**Level 2**	**028278**	**Level 7**
072948	**Level 3**	**048820**	**Level 8** ***NEW!***
072949	**Level 4**	**013559**	**Level 9**
050197	**Level 5**	**048160**	**Level 10** ***NEW!***

037462 Level 1 + Book Package . . 76.76
Includes Level 1 and *Charlie and Trike in the Grand Canyon Adventure*, *Not Too Small at All*, *Door of Salvation*.

Levels 3-5 Packages:
Each Level 3-5 Package includes *101 Favorite Stories from the Bible* and corresponding level of *Language Lessons for a Living Education*.

LLLE3P Level 3 Package 47.75
LLLE4P Level 4 Package 47.75
LLLE5P Level 5 Package 47.75

Levels 6-9 Packages:
LLLE6P Level 6 Package 53.95
Level 6 with *10 Minute Bible Journey*.
LLLE7P Level 7 Package 56.25
Level 7 with *God's Story*.
LLLE8P Level 8 Package ***NEW!*** **. . . 56.25**
Level 8 with *God's Story.*
LLLE9P Level 9 Package 57.75
Level 9 w/*Pilgrim's Progress: Journey Journal*.
LLE10P Level 10 Package ***NEW!*** **. . 48.75**
Level 10 with *Life of Washington*.

Climbing to Good English (Grades 1-8)

- Systematic and comprehensive language arts coverage.
- Flexible grade levels.
- Emphasis on dictionary proficiency, pronunciations, and definitions.
- Independent student work with minimal supervision.

Designed for use in Amish classrooms, the goals of this series are to improve communication skills, to understand what is heard and read, and to express oneself clearly in speaking and writing. Early grades focus on phonics review, penmanship, and reading comprehension but introduce basic grammar concepts. Dictionary proficiency is underscored by the use of respelling cards (dictionary pronunciations) used in 2nd and 3rd grade. Upper grades focus on writing with all aspects of grammar covered thoroughly. Practical and creative forms of writing are introduced and practiced. Sentence diagramming is introduced in 4th grade and expanded each year. Proofreading marks are taught beginning in 5th grade. **Student Books** are consumable black/white paperbacks. **Teacher Editions** vary with grade level: 1st-6th are student books with answers and notes; and the hardcover 7th/8th are combined.

Sale Price:

030458	Grade 1 Text Workbook	7.75
000541	Grade 1 Teacher	11.95
030490	Grade 2 Text Workbook	7.75
030459	Grade 2 Teacher	11.95
030509	Grade 3 Text Workbook	7.75
030508	Grade 3 Teacher	11.95
030491	Grade 2-3 Respelling Cards	9.50
030517	Grade 4 Text Workbook	7.75
030511	Grade 4 Teacher	11.95
030510	Grade 4 Practice Sheets	3.75
030549	Grade 5 Text Workbook	8.75
049140	Grade 5 Teacher	16.25
030542	Grade 5 Practice Sheets	4.50
030563	Grade 6 Text Workbook	8.75
049232	Grade 6 Teacher	16.25
030556	Grade 6 Practice Sheets	4.50
030573	Grade 7 Text Workbook	9.95
030569	Grade 7 Practice Sheets	5.25
030568	Grade 7-8 Combined Tchr	16.25
030577	Grade 8 Text Workbook	9.95
030575	Grade 8 Practice Sheets	5.25

English Lessons Through Literature (Grades 1-9)

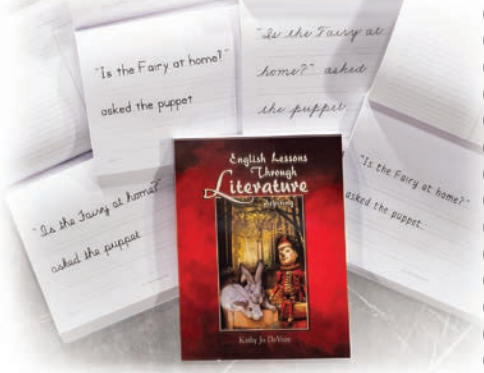
- Well-constructed, easy-to-use, with a strong emphasis on literature.
- Equally strong emphasis on systematic grammar and mechanics.
- Picture studies available in color on the author's website.
- Optional resources available on publisher website.

Timeless & multicultural literature!

"I love the way this language art curriculum integrates literature with the writing structures and grammar that are covered. The readings are diverse and interesting. The pacing is manageable over the course of a school year." – E.Z.

Meatier than most programs, this user-friendly, holistic approach to English uses timeless and multicultural literature selections. Selections are inclusive rather than religious, pulling from secular, Christian, Buddhist, Taoist, and Jewish writings. Lessons are based on teacher-student interaction but they are pick-up-and-go with very little teacher prep. These volumes are designed for the teacher and provide three lessons per week for 36 weeks (108 lessons per level). Lessons follow a similar format and include read-alouds (suggested books, fables, stories, excerpts, and poetry), an instructional nugget, picture studies, copywork, and narration followed by practice exercises which can be completed in a separate notebook or the optional workbook.

Systematic grammar instruction starts in *Blossoming* and is impressive, covering everything from punctuation to parts of speech to types of sentences and adds diagramming for *Cultivating – Flourishing*. In fact, in *Blossoming* and up, the lesson title reflects the grammar covered (i.e. #38 in *Blossoming* is titled *State of Being Verbs*; *Review: Pronouns*) leaving no doubts about the general grammatical scope and sequence. Writing instruction begins in *Cultivating*. Answer keys and appendices are provided for each level. Additional writing lessons for older students are in the appendix.



Sale Price:

069089	Aspiring (1-2)	23.95
072009	Lvl A Basic Italic Wbk	19.95
072010	Lvl A Manuscript Wbk	19.95
072011	Lvl A Slant Cursive Wbk	19.95
072012	Lvl A Vertical Cursive Wbk	19.95
069090	Blossoming (2-3)	29.95
072013	Lvl B Basic Italic Wbk	23.95
072014	Lvl B Cursive Italic Wbk	23.95
072015	Lvl B Manuscript Wbk	23.95
072016	Lvl B Slant Cursive Wbk	23.95
072017	Lvl B Vertical Cursive Wbk	23.95
069091	Cultivating (3-5)	29.95
072018	Lvl C Basic Italic Wbk	23.95
072019	Lvl C Cursive Italic Wbk	23.95
072020	Lvl C Manuscript Wbk	23.95
072021	Lvl C Slant Cursive Wbk	23.95
072022	Lvl C Vertical Cursive Wbk	23.95
069092	Discerning (4-6)	37.75
072023	Lvl D Basic Italic Wbk	25.95
072024	Lvl D Cursive Italic Wbk	23.95
072025	Lvl D Manuscript Wbk	23.95
072026	Lvl D Slant Cursive Wbk	23.95
072027	Lvl D Vertical Cursive Wbk	23.95
069093	Enlightening (5-7)	41.95
072028	Level E Workbook	23.95
069094	Flourishing (6-8)	45.95
072029	Level F Workbook	23.95
001271	Growing (7-8)	45.95
006810	Harvesting (8-9)	47.95

Moving Beyond the Page (Grades 2-9)

Gr 2-4 | Gr 5-9

More online!

- Literature is a springboard for investigation, exploration, research, creativity, and expression.
- Recommended for gifted students – imaginative extension activities and rigorous studies.
- Students read a wide variety of novels.

Guide & Novel sets available!

"What a great program! My daughter stated "I love moving beyond the page because I get to read so many wonderful books!" The choices of literature are excellent, and it is through this program that my daughter went from dreading writing to now loving it. The activities are fun and creative. I would definitely recommend this product!"-B.P.

A set of **Literature Units** (LU) at each level is a complete language arts curriculum teaching vocabulary, grammar, composition, spelling, story elements, and figurative language in the context of popular children's books. LUs each explore one facet of a concept that ties three units together. Each unit has a primary book that is studied for 2-3 weeks and may include additional titles. These concept-based studies allow your child to compare/contrast themes and characters across novels.

Lessons are structured, easy to use, and extremely varied, with several options for assignments. In lower grades each **Literature Package** contains the LU and the corresponding novel and possibly other components.

Beginning with grades 4-6, the **Student Directed Literature Units (SDLU)** are Worktexts with instruction written directly to the student. Each package contains the SDLU, the corresponding novel, and sometimes other books. Upper levels provide rigorous and challenging studies with occasional tests (answer keys included).

Sale Price:

EACH LITERATURE UNIT GUIDE 20.99

AGES 7-9 Literature Unit Guides (LU):

044433 Tornado *(Weather)*
044429 Sarah, Plain and Tall *(Land)*
044438 Who was Helen Keller? *(Sound)*
044384 American Heroes *(People)*
044427 Poppy *(Life Cycles)*
044395 Charlotte's Web *(Water Cycle)*
044399 Family Under the Bridge *(Economic)*
044436 Whipping Boy *(Government)*
044422 One Day in Tropical Rainforest
044405 Iggie's House *(Relationships)*
044415 Morning Girl *(Change)*

AGES 8-10 Literature Unit Guides (LU):

044413 Little House Big Woods*(Dirt/Plants)*
044431 Sign of the Beaver *(Native Americans)*
044388 Ben and Me *(Magnetism/Electricity)*
044410 Lion, the Witch, and the Wardrobe
044390 BFG *(Forces of Nature)*
044401 Holes *(Rocks and Minerals)*
044420 Native American Animal Stories
044417 Mrs. Frisby & the Rats of NIMH
023650 Stories from Europe

AGES 9-11 Student-Directed Lit Unit (SDLU):

044425 Poetry *(The 50 States)*
044385 American Tall Tales *(Your State)*
044408 Lincoln *(Systems)*
044418 My Side of the Mountain *(Biomes)*
044440 Wrinkle in Time *(Light / Solar System)*
044439 Witch of Blackbird Pond *(Colonization)*
044407 Invention of Hugo Cabret *(Tech/Inv)*
044434 View from Saturday *(Relationships)*

AGES 10-12 Student-Directed Lit Unit (SDLU):

049148 Esperanza Rising *(N./S. America)*
049147 Bull Run *(Slavery and the Civil War)*
049157 The Wanderer
049150 Number the Stars *(WW I & II)*
049156 Tuck Everlasting *(Matter)*
049152 Roll Thunder, Hear Cry*(Civl Rights)*
049149 The Giver *(Chemical Change)*

AGES 11-13 Student-Directed Lit Unit (SDLU):

051603 Pearl *(Hydrosphere)*
051598 Girl Named Disaster *(Atmosph)*
051600 Hobbit *(Lithosphere)*
051599 Greek Myths *(Force & Motion)*
051605 Single Shard

AGES 12-14 Student-Directed Lit Unit (SDLU):

017900 Animal Farm *(Civics)*
021164 Great American Poets
017867 Adventures of Huckleberry Finn
021220 Watership Down
021160 Book Thief
021218 To Kill A Mockingbird *(Civil Rts)*

Moving Beyond the Page: High School (Grades 9-10)

- Challenging and thought-provoking.
- Comprehensive and thorough.
- Independent student work.
- Appeals to gifted students.

A challenging language arts program with user-friendly manuals written directly to the student, *Moving Beyond the Page* at the high school level continues to provide detailed and involved book studies, step-by-step exercises, thought-provoking writing assignments, and broad-based literature selections. The nine units collectively provide a one-year English/language arts credit. Each unit as well as each semester concludes with a final exam. The pace is one lesson per day, with the expectation of spending 1.5 - 2 hours per lesson (includes reading and writing work). Although each unit includes a parent overview with answers/talking points, these could be easily removed. Each **Unit Worktext** is consumable, providing background information, literary instruction, discussion questions, vocabulary exercises, worksheets, and graphic organizers as well as detailed lessons and assignments. Students are expected to keep a journal as they progress through the course. Units: *Lord of the Flies*, Short Stories, Grammar Part 1, Poetry, Nonfiction, *Ender's Game*, Grammar Part 2; Informational Texts; and Drama. Unit Worktexts vary from 130 to 295 pgs, spiral-bound.

Sale Price:

023320 Grammar Part 1 (Sem 1) . . 17.99
023391 Lord of Flies (Sem 1). 23.99
023405 Nonfiction (Semester 1). . . 23.99
023411 Poetry (Semester 1) 23.99
023414 Short Stories (Sem 1) 23.99
023290 Drama (Semester 2). 23.99
023292 Ender's Game (Sem 2) . . . 23.99
023345 Grammar Part 2 (Sem 2) . . 17.99
023352 Informational Texts (Sem 2) 23.99

Starline Press English
(Grades 3-12)

- Self-directed study with minimal teacher supervision.
- Complete English/Language Arts program.
- 12th grade courses can also be used as electives for grades 9-12.

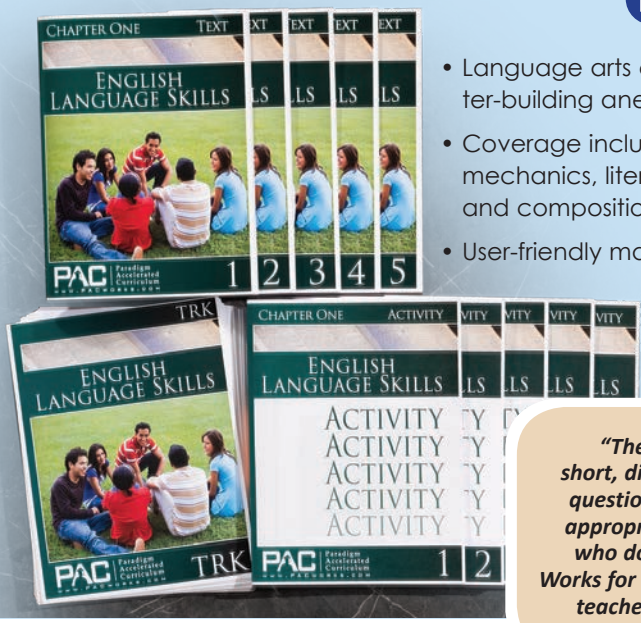
Course descriptions by grade available on the website!

Instruction in language arts skills scaffolded appropriately through grade levels, this series provides an independent learning option that is easy to get started with. User-friendly coverage includes grammar, usage, mechanics, troublesome words, diagramming (first done in 7th grade), spelling (lists and rules), alphabetizing/dictionary skills, different forms/genres of literature, literary analysis (starting in 5th grade), writing process, forms of writing, research skills, history of English (beginning in 10th grade), public speaking, media presentations, and personal/business/electronic communications. Units are consumable, softcover, magazine-size worktexts (24-60 pgs) that have full-color illustrations and are completed in about 3 weeks. Each grade level includes vocabulary lists, fill-in-the-blank questions, chapter reviews, and unit tests. Literature studies are included in the middle grades and high school levels but you may wish to include additional literature. **Complete sets** include twelve (Grades 3-8) or ten (Grades 9-11) units, answer keys, and test keys.

Sale Price:

051450	Grade 3	201.95
051451	Grade 4	201.95
051452	Grade 5	201.95
051453	Grade 6	201.95
051454	Grade 7	201.95
051455	Grade 8	201.95
051456	Grade 9	175.95
051448	Grade 10	175.95
051449	Grade 11	175.95
051445	Creative Writing Set (12)	101.75
051475	Speech Set (12)	101.75

Paradigm Accelerated Curriculum: English
(Grades 7-12)



- Language arts coupled with character-building anecdotes and principles.
- Coverage includes grammar, usage, mechanics, literary elements, and composition.
- User-friendly materials that allow independent student work.

"The books are broken into short, diverse readings and the questions are to the point and appropriate. Good for learners who do better in short bursts. Works for independent as well as teacher-lead learning." – J.M.

While this curriculum has many positive characteristics, its self-teaching aspect is sure to rank high. But don't overlook the other positives – broad coverage of grammar, usage, and mechanics, vocabulary, literary elements, and composition. The black/white course is divided into Chapters each of which has a non-consumable **Text** and a consumable **Activities Book**. Instruction in the Texts follows a pattern – vocabulary, vignette illustrating a life principle, and teaching segments accompanied by quiz prompts; straight-forward and easy to complete. The **Activities** books are consumable with reading comprehension questions from the vignette, a vocabulary exercise, and several exercises reinforcing the Text's teaching segments. *Individual Text and Activities books are available for most courses on our website.* The **Teacher Resource** includes the tables of contents for each of the Chapter Texts, an Activity answer key, section quizzes, answer keys, chapter tests, and answer keys as well as some helpful administrative resources. Teacher Resource content is also available from the publisher's website as a download. **Full Course Kits** include the Texts and Activities books for all five chapters as well as the Teacher's Resource both in hardcopy (includes some reproducible masters) and as a download.

Sale Price:

English Communication Skills (7):
Covers parts of speech, basic sentence structure, phrases, clauses, usage, punctuation, literary genres, cursive writing, handwriting, letter writing, compare/contrast, note-taking, presentations, paragraphs, essay construction, writing process, listening skills, speech, and critical thinking skills.

038597	Full Course Kit	90.50
038598	Teacher Resource Kit	17.95

English Grammar Skills (Grade 8):
For 8th grade or high school review: Covers the eight parts of speech, grammar and writing skills. Grammar rules are introduced and reinforced through vignettes of individuals who model positive lifestyles.

059900	Full Course Kit	90.50
059901	Teacher Resource Kit	17.95

English I: Language Skills (9):
Reviews parts of speech and their application (including diagramming), reading and evaluating literature, sentence and paragraph construction, effective wordsmithing and experience in informing, entertaining, persuading, and challenging compositions.

043544	Full Course Kit	90.50
043545	Teacher Resource Kit	17.95

English II: Composition Skills (10):
Builds on English I skills – strengthening writing skills with word usage, grammar, vocabulary skills, essay construction, and forms of writing.

054602	Full Course Kit	90.50

English III: Writing Skills (11):
Gain experience with forms of writing (historical fiction, technical, business letters, reports), critical thinking skills in writing, focus and organization, word usage, research paper skills, and test prep.

054603	Full Course Kit	90.50

English IV: Literature & Philosophy (12):
Important literary works in American history, poetry, songs, mottos, slogans, historical documents, forms of fiction, point of view, literary techniques & criticism, biographies, historical overview of literature and its impact.

054604	Full Course Kit	78.95

myPerspectives™ (Grades 6-12)

- Teacher-led, student-centered learning environment.
- Multi-genre reading material that includes blogs, films, and multimedia.
- Standards-based courses blended with online resources.
- Assessments can be administered in print and/or online.

Close reading, literary analysis, composition, and grammar are scaffolded through this robust series which provides options for whole-class, small-group, and independent learning. Reading assignments are extremely diverse, academically challenging, and thought-provoking. Expectations for students are high, and the result is complex, multi-step writing and/or speaking and listening tasks. However, each step is carefully delineated; preparation is thorough and detailed; and the readily available support is solid.

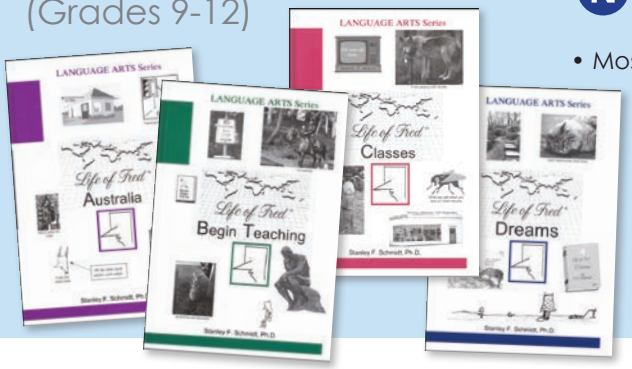
Student Books are full color worktexts which provide much of the required reading with space for annotations as well as a full range of support information (author/background info, close reading notes, vocabulary/word study, comprehension questions, and literary analysis). The Teacher Edition is a wraparound text with reduced copies of student pages with answers, writing samples, and talking points. **Online Resources** include digital/interactive teacher and student editions as well as access to program resources. **Bundles** include a hardback Teacher's Edition, softcover Student Book(s) and one-year access to digital resources, assessments, and data.

Sale Price:

EACH HOMESCHOOL BUNDLE 168.95

055742	**Grade 6**		**055426**	**Grade 10**
055767	**Grade 7**		**055440**	**Grade 11**
055883	**Grade 8**		**055737**	**Grade 12**
055939	**Grade 9**			

Life of Fred Language Arts (Grades 9-12)



- Most "likely-to-remember" language arts.
- Comprehensive grammar coverage.
- Hardcover, non-consumable books.

Unlike anything you've seen before. They look like 2nd grade readers, with large print and lots of white space. In typical Fred fashion the story line is quirky, and through it the reader encounters all sorts of random information alongside the grammar. However, there is broad and comprehensive coverage of all things pertaining to English grammar as well as other aspects of language arts. There are 19 chapters in each book; each chapter is a daily four-page lesson ending with a short collection of questions—Your Turn to Play. These segments provide consistent and continual review. The author suggests that all four books (done in one year) should be covered each high school year. Going through them once might seem preferable to some. In addition to thorough grammar coverage, there is also vocabulary, spelling rules, literary analysis terms, and a jumble of miscellaneous and interesting educational tidbits. Also usable at the middle school level.

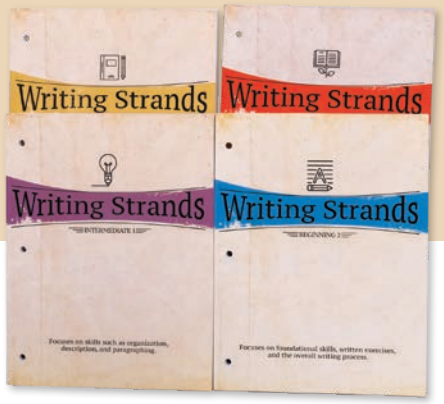
Sale Price:

EACH BOOK 24.00

023084	**Australia**
023104	**Begin Teaching**
023133	**Classes**
023137	**Dreams**
LOFLAB	**Set of Four 91.20**

Writing Strands (Master Books Edition) (Grades 5-10)

- Long-time favorite expanded and updated.
- Step-by-step writing instruction with a sprig of humor.
- Literary analysis lessons based on Bible passages.
- Parent-selected literature choices.



Systematic writing instruction covers the writing process and provides experience with the various forms of writing as well as specific traits of good writing. Reading/literature lessons provide literary analysis instruction coupled with discussion questions and biblical applications. Bible passages plus your choice of literature are used as the primary resource for the literary analysis lessons although **Advanced 2** features an in-depth study of *Pilgrim's Progress*. Detailed lessons, written directly to the student, are provided for 180 days and can be expected to take 30-45 minutes to complete. Introductory information includes course descriptions/principles, writing guidelines, skills writing mastery chart, list of problems to solve, and a detailed daily schedule. Answer keys for objective portions are included, plus a glossary of helpful terms. The student is encouraged to keep an ongoing spelling list and to be constantly involved in the writing evaluation process. Grammar and spelling are covered from a usage perspective, so you may want to add a grammar and/or spelling workbook for practice and basic instruction. The **Teaching Companion** is a writing/literature resource for the program.

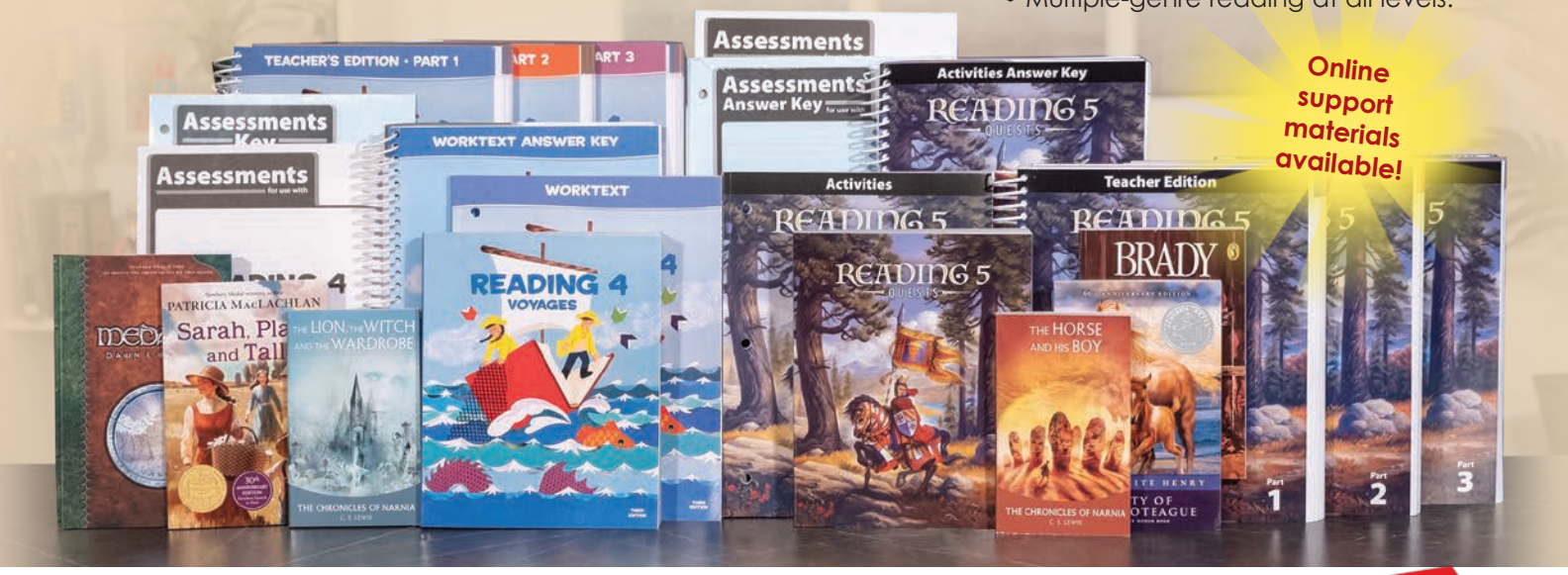
Sale Price:

EACH BOOK 30.39

067723	**Beginning 1 (5-8)**
067724	**Beginning 2 (5-8)**
067725	**Intermediate 1 (6-9)**
067726	**Intermediate 2 (6-9)**
067721	**Advanced 1 (7-10)**
067722	**Advanced 2 (7-10)**
070813	**Teaching Companion 8.79**

BJU Press Reading
(Grades 1-6)

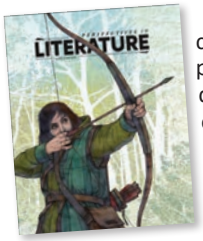
- Well-organized, engaging and comprehensive.
- Lower grades provide systematic phonics instruction.
- Multiple-genre reading at all levels.



Providing a comprehensive range of skills, this program transitions from systematic phonics and decoding in the younger grades to reading comprehension in the higher grades. Students learn key strategies for reading comprehension as well as literary terms with a variety of wholesome, engaging stories from all genres including biographies, narrative exposition, historical fiction, Bible stories, and imaginary (fantasy). Biblical principles are taught as students discern what they read through the lens of the Bible. Using phonetic awareness activities to review phonics while developing comprehension in the younger levels, the series steadily progresses to higher order thinking and more challenging literary styles and techniques, including more composition/writing activities by grade 6.

The basal **Readers** are colorful and have an appealing layout with a nice balance of open space and text. There is also a good mix of silent reading for comprehension and oral reading for communication while developing reading proficiency. Close-reading strategies help students stay focused on key details while reading. Some levels have opportunities for longer readers with leveled novel studies.

Student Worktexts contain practice pages to reinforce new vocabulary words and reading comprehension. A variety of other skills such as map and timeline reading, making a schedule, writing activities, and more are also included in the student worktext. This independent practice reinforces the reading and skills covered in the lessons.



The **Teacher Editions** contain complete lesson plans, with answered student pages (either full-size or reduced text). Lessons begin with skill development, then teaching, with optional reinforcement activities and discussion questions. There are also suggestions for story introductions and interactive lessons. Because it is written for classroom instruction, there is a lot of information in the teacher guide; however, use as you see fit to meet the needs of your student. Gr. 2-3 Teacher's Editions come with a Toolkit CD; some levels include access to Homeschool Hub. **Kits** include all needed items: Teacher's Edition, Student Text, Student Worktext, and Teacher Worktext.

This complete reading program promotes a lifelong love of reading as students develop reading fluency and learn to look for quality literature they can read on their own.

"I love BJU reading for the depth of content. So many early reading programs are flat—just words on a page—but not BJU. The characters are well-developed and the accompanying materials help the student to go deeper." – S.R.

Sale Price:

Grade 1 (5th Ed.):

549600	Home School Kit	175.80
535757	Student Readers	89.17
535765	Student Activities	25.28
535773	Student Activities Key	25.28
535740	Teacher Edition	94.72

Grade 2 (3rd Ed.):

501122	Home School Kit	219.15
536839	Student Text 2A	24.72
536789	Student Text 2B	24.72
536771	Student Text 2C	24.72
536847	Student Text 2D	24.72
294256	Student Worktext	43.33
294264	Worktext Answer Key	43.33
514828	Teacher Edition	106.67

Grade 3 (3rd Ed.):

506014	Home School Kit	219.95
539270	Student Text 3A	50.00
539288	Student Text 3B	50.00
299198	Student Worktext	43.33
299206	Worktext Answer Key	43.33
514836	Teacher Edition	106.67

Grade 4 (3rd Ed.):

515049	Home School Kit	227.00
523613	Student Text	75.56
503748	Student Worktext	43.33
503755	Worktext Answer Key	43.33
503805	Teacher Edition	106.67

Grade 5 (3rd Ed.):

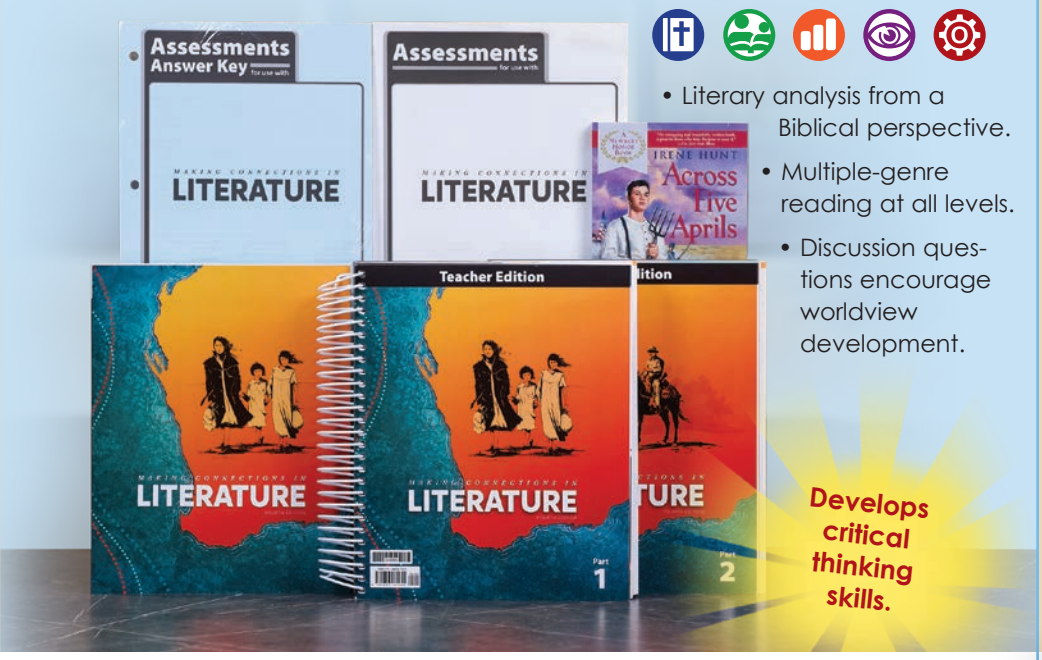
524553	Home School Kit	227.00
512996	Student Text	75.56
513002	Student Worktext	43.33
513010	Worktext Answer Key	43.33
513028	Teacher Edition	106.67

Perspectives in Literature (3rd Ed.) (6):

536326	Home School Kit	219.35
520320	Student Text	75.56
520338	Student Worktext	43.33
520346	Worktext Answer Key	43.33
520312	Teacher Edition	102.22

Find more products, descriptions and reviews at ***www.rainbowresource.com***

BJU Press Literature (Grades 7-12)



- Literary analysis from a Biblical perspective.
- Multiple-genre reading at all levels.
- Discussion questions encourage worldview development.

Develops critical thinking skills.

Read great literature using the lens of God's Word. Students study a variety of genres, learning to evaluate them using a Christian worldview. Each level will require studying at least one full-length work. Progressing through the grade levels, course goals shift from reading for pleasure to reading for wisdom, and

then to analytical reading. Middle-grade courses select literature by themes (such as endurance, community, or maturity) and students gradually become more independent learners. Within the first two high school years, choices continue with the theme focus. Students will delve deeper into analysis and literary elements. Grade 11 offers a one-year focus on American literature, covering Colonial through Modern periods, including the play *The Happy Journey to Trenton and Camden*. Grade 12, British Literature, covers 8 literature periods from Old English to Modern, including religious literature developments and a *Macbeth* study. **Teacher's Editions** contain a copy of the student text, adding marginal notes, background information, commentary, discussion/essay questions, project ideas, and answers. Kits include the Student Book (non-consumable), the Teacher's Edition, Tests/Assessments, and Tests Answer Keys.

Sale Price:

Exploring Themes in Literature (5th Ed.) (7):

528240	Home School Kit	154.35
520056	Student Text	75.56
520064	Teacher's Edition	93.89
520072	Assessments	21.11
520080	Assessments Key	15.28

Making Connections in Lit. (4th Ed.) (8):

540773	Home School Kit	154.35
528893	Student Text	75.56
528885	Teacher's Edition	93.89
528901	Assessments	21.11
528919	Assessments Key	15.28

Fundamentals of Literature (3rd Ed.) (9): ◆

556126	Home School Kit	154.35
540286	Student Text	75.56
540278	Teacher's Edition	93.89
540294	Assessments	21.11
540302	Assessments Key	15.28

Elements of Literature (2nd Ed.) (10):

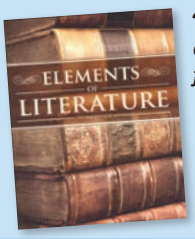
283937	Home School Kit	154.35
517029	Student Text	75.56
277665	Teacher's Ed. w/ CD	93.89
277673	Tests	21.11
277632	Tests Answer Key	15.28

American Literature (3rd Ed.) (11):

506154	Home School Kit	154.35
536557	Student Text	75.56
295915	Teacher Edition w/ CD	93.89
295923	Tests	21.11
295949	Tests Answer Key	15.28

British Literature (3rd Ed.) (12):

518282	Home School Kit	154.35
507087	Student Text	75.56
510149	Teacher's Edition	93.89
510156	Tests	21.11
510164	Tests Answer Key	15.28

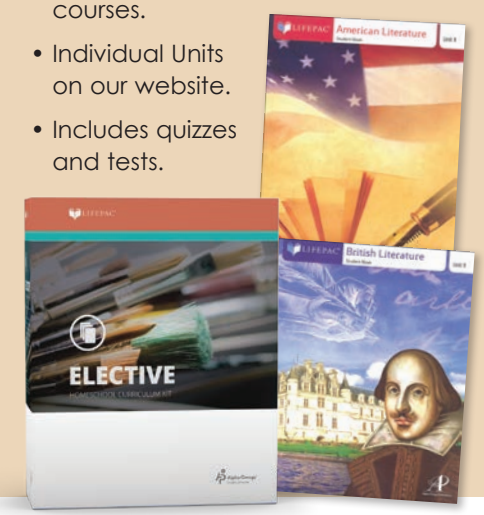


"Recommended by a trusted friend & former teacher. We got the entire kit to ensure that our 10th grader gets a well-rounded reading component." – T.L.

AOP Lifepac Literature (Grades 7-12)

Amer. | British

- One semester or supplementary courses.
- Individual Units on our website.
- Includes quizzes and tests.



These supplemental courses are a perfect addition to any Language Arts curriculum to provide students with an American or British Literature elective. Using a mastery approach, students work independently, although units include suggested "thought or discussion" points for students to complete with the parent. Each semester course includes five topical units that include textual reading, illustrations, fill-in-the-blank questions, and a self-test. *American Literature* introduces literature from the Puritans through modern and postmodern authors, including a look at social issues from such authors as Martin Luther King, Jr., Ralph Ellison, and Gwendolyn Brooks. Various authors are studied, like Longfellow, Whitman, Poe, Dickinson, Twain, Hemingway, and others. A required resource, *Our Town*, is sold separately. *British Literature* introduces Old English and Middle English Literature, followed by the Renaissance and Reformation, Neoclassical Period, Romantic and Victorian Era, and Modern Poetry, Prose, and Fiction. Varied authors are studied, like Chaucer, Shakespeare, Bunyan, Watts, Tennyson, Browning, Keats, Shelley, Churchill, and Lewis. LIFEPAC Boxed Sets include the consumable LIFEPAC Units (worktexts) and a Teacher's Guide. Teacher's Guides offer a curriculum overview, a weekly lesson planner, alternate tests, teacher notes with tips, and answers for the lessons and tests. LIFEPAC Units are also available in a package or individually.

Sale Price:

American Literature:

004767	LIFEPAC Boxed Set	74.25
AMLTLP	LIFEPACs Only	57.50
025027	Our Town	12.95

British Literature:

004782	LIFEPAC Boxed Set	74.25
BRLTLP	LIFEPACs Only	57.50

Abeka® Reading
(Grades 1-6)

Excellent Teacher Support!

- All-inclusive and systematic.
- Wholesome, biblically supported content (KJV).
- Developmentally appropriate reading depth and lengths.
- Offers regular integral reading comprehension and speed testing.

Reinforcing phonics instruction, this program is clearly designed to produce strong readers early. Skills are built and strengthened with continual practice and review of wholesome content (emphasizing biblically-based character and U.S. citizenship). The plentiful and colorful **Readers** in the lower grades practice word analysis, build vocabulary, and develop reading and thinking skills. The program then broadens to include literature and nonfiction, while introducing and practicing literary techniques. Every reading passage comes with a handful of questions that help readers process the material. At each grade level, the literature variety increases, and literary skill development strengthens.

Grade 1's goal is independent reading: first reviewing phonics, then transitioning to reading skills. Beginning at grade 3, levels incorporate simplified versions of classic novels. At grade 4, the reading material steps up in difficulty and genre types. Also starting at this grade, additional individual reading selections provide student analysis and book report practice. When students reach grade 6, they will be reading and evaluating a variety of poetry, short stories, excerpts, and adaptations of novels from famous authors.

Each Parent Edition **Answer Key** provides the student answers. Grades 2-6 answer keys (with Literary Development & Enrichment) add story intros, teaching tips, vocabulary enrichment, literary analysis, and more. Optionally, detailed, lower-grade, wrap-around format teacher editions provide just the right amount of instruction to guide students in phonics principles and skills, along with tools to discuss content and build comprehension skills. See our website for available supplemental items.

To further strengthen reading skills, grades 2 and up offer optional reading speed and comprehension tools. In the lower grades, use the *Read and Comprehend Skill Sheets*. At grades 4-6, test these skills using the *Speed and Comprehension Readers*. Answers are in a separate key. These resources could be used as a supplement to any reading program.

Grade 1:

EACH GRADE 1 READER			22.90
008361	Reader 1a	047192	Reader 1f
012309	Reader 1b	012135	Reader 1g
012124	Reader 1c	047607	Reader 1h
011706	Reader 1d	006429	Reader 1i
010223	Reader 1e		
011242	Reading 1 Answer Key		24.80
ABK1RD	Readers & Ans. Key Pkg		230.90

Grade 2:

EACH GRADE 2 READER			23.45
047758	Reader 2a	009195	Reader 2f
049285	Reader 2b	047980	Reader 2g
047164	Reader 2c	047982	Reader 2h
049911	Reader 2d	006307	Reader 2i
049637	Reader 2e	048613	Reader 2j
049334	Reading 2 Answer Key		27.50
ABK2RD	Readers & Ans. Key Pkg		262.00
011274	Rdg Comp 2 Skill Sheet		16.05
011272	Rdg Comp 2 Parent		21.30

Grade 3:

EACH GRADE 3 READER			23.45
008344	Reader 3a	048048	Reader 3g
048619	Reader 3b	049426	Reader 3h
012299	Reader 3c	010745	Reader 3i
006406	Reader 3d	049515	Reader 3j
011015	Reader 3e	049084	Reader 3k
049720	Reader 3f		
049335	Reading 3 Answer Key		27.50
ABK3RD	Readers & Ans. Key Pkg		285.45
049338	Rdg Comp 3 Skill Sheet		16.05
049337	Rdg Comp 3 Parent		21.30

Grade 4:

EACH GRADE 4 READER (exc noted)			25.05
061014	Reader 4a		
049078	Reader 4b		23.45
060942	Reader 4c		
032668	Reader 4d		23.45
061019	Reader 4e	060903	Reader 4g
060748	Reader 4f	061038	Reader 4h
032620	Reading 4 Answer Key		27.50
ABK4RD	Readers & Ans. Key Pkg		247.60
060728	Speed & Comp Reader 4		22.90
061018	Rdg Comp 4 Skill Sheet		16.05
081679	Rdg Comp 4 Parent		21.30

Grade 5: ◆

024389	Reader 5a		28.15
024496	Reader 5b		23.45
024511	Reader 5c		23.45
024843	Reader 5d		28.15
024580	Reader 5e		28.15
024497	Reader 5f		28.15
024691	Reading 5 Answer Key		27.50
ABK5RD	Readers & Ans. Key Pkg		187.00
004509	Speed & Comp Reader 5		22.90
024702	Rdg Comp 5 Skill Sheet		16.05
024700	Rdg Comp 5 Parent		21.30

Grade 6:

032602	Reader 6a		31.20
032775	Reader 6b		31.20
032610	Reader 6c		31.20
032622	Reading 6 Answer Key		25.60
ABK6RD	Readers & Ans. Key Pkg		119.20
032335	Speed & Comp Reader 6		22.90
032625	Rdg Comp 6 Skill Sheet		16.05

Find more products, descriptions and reviews at ***www.rainbowresource.com*** ◆ ***Revised!***

Abeka® Literature (Grades 7-12)

- Excerpt approach to classic and Christian literature.
- Combine with composition for a full English credit.
- Strongly emphasizes building speed and comprehension skills.

These upper-level courses highlight the excellent and good of human endeavors in literature while casting a strong light on poetry. The hefty **Student Texts** provide needed introduction, author information, pronunciations, and vocabulary definitions. Finally, "Think It Through" questions require regular analysis of concepts and themes, particularly in light of Biblical principles and passages. Featuring a broad representation of excellent writing, these upper-level volumes add an Abeka edition novel to each level (see website).

Theme-organized middle school texts cover primarily Western Literature (short stories, poems, essays, the KJV Bible, and excerpts) from the classics and Christian authors of the 16th to 20th centuries. The grade 9 text, also theme focused, then lays a foundation for proper literature analysis and engagement in high school. *World Literature* overviews varied Western, Greek, and Roman writings, with the genre decidedly emphasizing poetry, excerpts, and short stories. Selections often highlight Christian themes and missionary writings. *American Literature* hasa Puritan and patriotic focus, culminating in the early 21st century. The program ends with *British Literature*, a careful examination of poetry, religiously significant writings, and more from the Anglo Saxons to the 20th century. **Answer Keys** provide a quick, economical way to check answers. If literature is daunting, **Teacher's Editions** (see website for options) provide plentiful support and assurance. These volumes include lesson objectives, author information, reviews, answers, and additional writing topic suggestions. Instructors can also test student's comprehension and reading speed regularly with the Student Quiz and Test Book and keys (see website).

Sale Price:

Grade 7:

010579	Of People Student	52.40
048936	Of People TE Vol. 1 and 2	79.70
010580	Answer Key	22.45
010585	Student Quiz & Test Bk	11.20

Grade 8:

010622	Of Places Student	52.40
048954	Of Places TE Vol. 1 and 2	79.70
048946	Answer Key	22.45
010635	Student Quiz & Test Bk	11.20

Grade 9:

049628	Themes in Literature	52.40
049631	Teacher Ed, Vol. 1 & 2	79.70
081680	Answer Key	22.45

Grade 10:

029073	World Literature	58.10
029082	Teacher Ed Vol. 1	44.05
029084	Teacher Ed Vol. 2	44.05
029074	Answer Key	24.85

Grade 11:

006394	American Literature	64.95
006388	Teacher Ed	98.50
006396	Answer Key	27.80

Grade 12:

008181	English Literature	64.95
008166	Teacher Ed	98.50
008230	Answer Key	27.80

NEW God's Big Story Reading (Grades K-5)

- Covers the entire narrative of the Bible over 5 grades.
- Phonics and reading taught simultaneously in Grade 1.
- Optional recommended read-aloud books for Grades 1-5.

Created with the vision that teaching children to read prepares them to read, understand, and apply God's Word to their lives, *God's Big Story* provides children the opportunity to read the redemptive message God has given us in His Word while solidifying reading fluency and comprehension. Dolch Sight Words are taught in grades 1-3. At the Kindergarten level, *Generations Phonics* covers age-appropriate lessons with *My First Letters and Sounds*, an engaging workbook that teaches basic vowels, digraphs, and consonants. Various activities are incorporated, including coloring, cutting, using pencils, and tracing. *Generations Phonics* continues into grade 1, where it reviews basic letter sounds and concludes its thorough instruction in basic phonetic concepts. Additionally, first-grade phonics introduces rudimentary grammar, spelling, composition, and handwriting. Children working in *Generations Phonics* Grade 1 will begin *God's Big Story* Grade 1 at the completion of lesson 91, with phonics and reading programs used concurrently. Grade-level **Workbooks** include consumable student pages, teaching notes, and a suggested daily schedule. Not reproducible. Beautifully illustrated, *God's Big Story* is a hardcover text that includes daily readings, vocabulary lists, and faith lessons to discuss.

Sale Price:

026407	Phonics K	28.75
GENPHN	Gen Phonics 2-Vol Set (1)	63.50
EACH TEXTBOOK		33.25-38.75
EACH WORKBOOK		38.75-38.75
EACH SET		63.50-84.50

	Text	Wkbk	Set
Grade 1	026328	026300	GBSR1S
Grade 2	026358	026336	GBSR2S
Grade 3	026367	026365	GBSR3S
Grade 4	026378	026371	GBSR4S
Grade 5	026385	026381	GBSR5S

Pathway Reading Program
(Grades 1-8)

- Amish reading program.
- Consumable workbooks and inexpensive hardcover readers.

"My mom had the entire series of Pathway Readers when I was growing up. I was a late reader but one day I decided I wanted to read well so I started reading First Steps. I read through every single one and I attribute this series for my ability to read. I was able to catch up quickly and even get ahead. Now that I have my own children I want to have this heartwarming series in my collection." – J.C.

Delightful reading program that cherishes simple lifestyles and moral values, Pathway Reading provides interesting family and farm life stories in the early grades, transitioning to stories and poems from the Amish tradition, Bible, and other literature. Offering plain instruction, and minimalistic black and white illustrations, children begin the series learning the 44 basic sounds and their symbols in the *Learning through Sounds* Books 1 and 2. These workbooks provide phonics instruction and require the Teacher Manual for thorough implementation of daily lessons. Students then move into the *Before We Read* workbook before the *First Steps Pre-primer*. The Workbooks lay the foundation for successful reading skills and most students can move quickly through them. The program begins reading instruction in 1st grade, which is later than many other programs. The optional *Helping Yourself Workbook* can be used alongside *Learning Through Sounds Workbook 1* and includes cut and paste activities for each letter of the alphabet. Other grades become more streamlined with readers and corresponding workbooks.

Although many of our customers use the readers as a standalone, we carry the complete reading program, which includes the hardcover Readers, Student Workbooks, Teacher's Manuals (required for *Before We Read, First Steps,* and *Learning Through Sounds 1* and *2*), and the Tests or Quizzes (where available). *Tests and Quizzes* were created for families who wish to evaluate student progress but are not a part of the original reading program. Grade Level **Packages** are available and include the Student Text(s), Student Workbook(s), and Workbook Teacher Manual(s). Where available, packages also include the Tests and Test Answer Sheet and/or Quizzes and Answer Sheet. Grade 1 also includes Flashcards.

Sale Price:

Pre-Reading (1):

007146	Before We Read Wkbk	3.25
007150	Teacher Manual for Before We Read & First Steps	5.50
007147	Learning Thru Sounds Bk 1	3.25
007148	Learning Thru Sounds Bk 2	3.25
007149	Learning Thru Sounds Tchr	5.50
PTHPR1	Package	19.75
007101	Helping Yourself	3.25

Grade 1:

001951	First Steps Pre-primer	7.95
006312	First Steps Workbook	3.25
001952	Days Go By (Primer)	7.95
007151	Days Go By Workbook	3.25
005107	More Days Go By	7.95
007152	More Days Go By Wkbk	3.25
007153	Days/More Days Teacher	5.50
020324	Flashcards for Grade 1	13.75
PTH1PK	Package	55.50

Grade 2:

006647	Busy Times (Reader 2-1)	9.50
007154	Busy Times Workbook	3.25
004244	More Busy Times (Rdr 2-2)	9.50
007155	More Busy Times Wkbk	3.25
004245	Tchr Manual Busy Times and More Busy Times Wkbk	5.50
004246	Climbing Higher (Rdr 2-3)	9.50
007156	Climbing Higher Wkbk	3.25
007157	Climbing Higher Wkbk T/M	5.50
083641	Climbing Higher Tests	0.95
083640	Climbing Higher Test A/K	0.50
PTH2PK	Package	47.95

Grade 3:

006434	New Friends (Rdr 3-1)	9.50
007158	New Friends Wkbk	3.25
006435	Workbook Teacher Ed.	5.50
006648	More New Friends (Rdr 3-2)	9.50
007159	More New Friends Wkbk	3.25
007160	Workbook Teacher Ed.	5.50
083645	Quizzes	2.95
083646	Quizzes Answer Sheet	3.50
PTH3PK	Package	39.95

Grade 4: Building Our Lives:

006646	Reader	10.95
007161	Workbook	3.25
007162	Teacher	5.50
083638	Quizzes	3.50
083639	Quizzes Answer Sheet	3.50
018349	Test	0.95
025653	Test Answer Sheet	0.50
PTH4PK	Package	25.95

Grade 5: Living Together:

006645	Reader	10.95
007163	Workbook	3.25
007164	Teacher	5.50
018365	Test	0.95
025669	Test Answer Sheet	0.50
PTH5PK	Package	19.95

Grade 6: Step by Step:

007165	Reader	10.95
007166	Workbook	3.25
007167	Teacher	5.50
018389	Test	0.95
025715	Test Answer Sheet	0.50
PTH6PK	Package	19.95

Grade 7: Seeking True Values:

007168	Reader	10.95
007169	Workbook	3.25
007170	Teacher	5.50
018388	Test	0.95
025698	Test Answer Sheet	0.50
PTH7PK	Package	19.95

Grade 8: Our Heritage:

007171	Reader	10.95
007172	Workbook	3.25
007173	Teacher	5.50
018384	Test	0.95
025685	Test Answer Sheet	0.50
PTH8PK	Package	19.95

Drawn Into the Heart of Reading
(Grades 2-8)

- Extremely versatile literature study guides.
- Select independent or teacher-directed discussions and activities.
- One Teacher Guide for all student levels.

A reading program with lots of flexibility: use for multiple ages for multiple years, with the recommended or personally-selected literature, in units ordered by your choosing, with either teacher-directed or independent activities of your selection. The program provides recommended reading lists organized by reading level and gender preference. However, the activities and instructions can be used with any literature. Each level will study biography, adventure, historical and realistic fiction, fantasy, mystery, folk tale, nonfiction, and humor. Daily plans are divided into 3 levels of instruction. Each level divides into nine units, which teach literary elements (character, setting, problem or conflict, mood, prediction and inference, comparison/contrast, cause/effect, main idea/theme, perspective, and point of view). These are taught through a variety of methods including pre-reading activities, guided literature discussions, creative projects, evaluating characters' actions in terms of Godly character traits, and more.

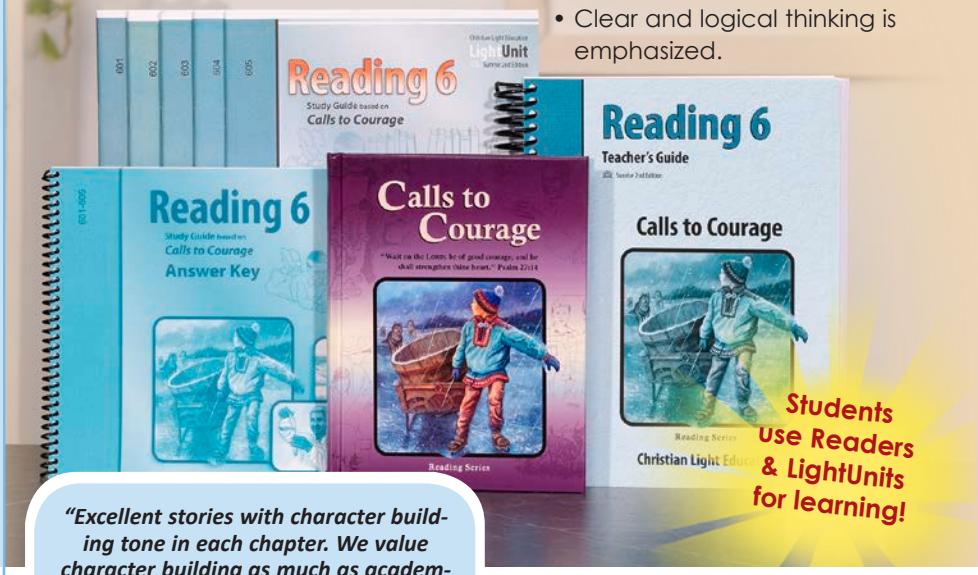
Sale Price:

012922	Grades 2/3	30.95
012938	Grades 4/5	37.95
012998	Grades 6/7/8	43.95
013017	Teacher Guide	77.95

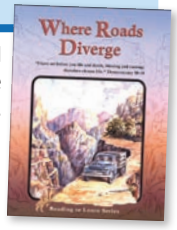
"We are enjoying working from this curriculum. We love that we are able to use it with books that we can choose; it's motivating for my son to have some choice. I can see how the approach would work well for multiple students at varying levels. Materials are well organized, lessons well written, and minimal planning required for the teacher." – J.P.

Christian Light Reading Sunrise 2nd Ed. (Grades 1-8)

- Character building and Christian world-view throughout.
- Clear and logical thinking is emphasized.



"Excellent stories with character building tone in each chapter. We value character building as much as academics, and this series has it all!!" – J.M.



Edifying content leads to good reading skills. The Sunrise 2nd Edition offers a pleasing, color-shaded graphical layout. The hardbound **Readers** include poetry, themed stories, and KJV Bible selections. In lower levels, students review phonics, while all levels cover reading comprehension (literal, inference, and application); literary analysis is introduced in middle school. Students work in magazine-sized, consumable **LightUnits** (5 or 10 per grade) designed for fairly independent work. Each of a LightUnit's three sections contains four lessons and a quiz/self-check. The unit ends with review, a test, and extra reading time. The wraparound **Teacher Guides** include detailed lessons with reduced copies of student pages (with answers). Starting in 4th grade, for those not using the teacher guide, there is an **Answer Key** that provides just the reduced copies of the student pages with answers as well as a Quizzes/Tests Answer Key. As the name implies, **LightUnit Only Sets** include all LightUnits for the grade level. **Complete Sets** include the Reader, LightUnits, and Teacher Guide.

Sale Price:

Grade 1: I Wonder:		
016224	Reader	13.50
016225	Teacher Guide	17.85
IWNDLT	LightUnits Only Set	23.00
IWONDR	Complete Set	54.35
Grade 2: Helping Hands / Happy Hearts:		
016222	Helping... Reader	13.50
016223	Helping... Teacher Guide	13.45
HPHDLT	Helping... LightUnits Only	23.00
HLPHND	Helping... Complete Set	49.95
016219	Happy... Reader	13.50
016220	Happy... Teacher Guide	13.45
HPHTLT	Happy... LightUnits Only	23.00
HPYHRT	Happy... Compl Set	49.95
Grade 3: Doors to Discovery:		
016213	Reader	16.40
016214	Teacher Guide	21.50
DRDSLT	LightUnits Only Set	46.00
DRDSCV	Complete Set	83.90
Grade 4: Bridges Beyond:		
016211	Reader	16.40
016212	Teacher Guide	17.85
BRBYLT	LightUnits Only Set	23.00
016209	LightUnits Answer Key	8.65
066181	Quizzes/Test Answer Key	5.35
BRGBYD	Complete Set	71.25
Grade 5: Open Windows:		
016228	Reader	16.40
016229	Teacher Guide	17.85
OPWDLT	LightUnits Only Set	23.00
016227	LightUnits Answer Key	8.65
066182	Quizzes/Test Answer Key	5.35
OPNWDW	Complete Set	71.25
Grade 6: Calls to Courage:		
028098	Reader	16.40
048758	Teacher Guide	17.85
CTCL2E	LightUnits Only Set	23.00
048782	LightUnits Anwers Key	8.65
005503	Quizzes/Test Ans Key	5.35
CTCC2E	Complete Set	71.25
Grade 7: Road Less Traveled:		
028100	Reader	16.40
029011	Teacher Guide	17.85
RDLSL2	LightUnits Only Set	23.00
028997	LightUnits Answer Key	8.65
028998	Quizzes/Test Ans Key	5.35
RDLST2	Complete Set	71.25
Grade 8: Where Roads Diverge:		
034755	Reader	16.40
061759	Teacher's Guide	17.85
WRDSL2	LightUnits Only Set	23.00
061756	LightUnits Answer Key	8.50
061763	Quizzes/Test Ans Key	5.35
WRDSD2	Complete Set	65.75

McGuffey's New Eclectic Readers (Grades PK-12)

- CM-style instructional help.
- Reprint of traditional, sequential readers.

Combine Charlotte Mason teaching with the original 1857 McGuffey Readers to make a core language arts curriculum. Reflecting 19th century values and ideas, this full-color softcover edition also contains additional teaching notes from Janice Campbell with a greater focus on articulation and elocution for all ages. The series asserts that spelling and reading difficulties are connected with incorrect or unclear pronunciation, so articulation, spelling and reading are emphasized throughout the levels. Beginning briefly with the alphabet in the **First Reader**, the series moves to articulation, reading/spelling, and stories in the **Second Reader**. In the **Third Reader**, character-building stories, essays and poetry fill the pages. The **Fourth Reader** begins middle-school range reading. The **Fifth Reader** emphasizes recitation with higher level reading, and the **Sixth Reader** includes selections from Shakespeare, Milton and Longfellow.

Sale Price:

065507 First Reader (PK-1) **12.99**
Begins with the alphabet and moves to spelling, reading, and writing short words, sentences, stories & poems.

065509 Second Reader (K-2) **16.99**
Articulation, stories, essays, and poetry. Focus: reading and spelling.

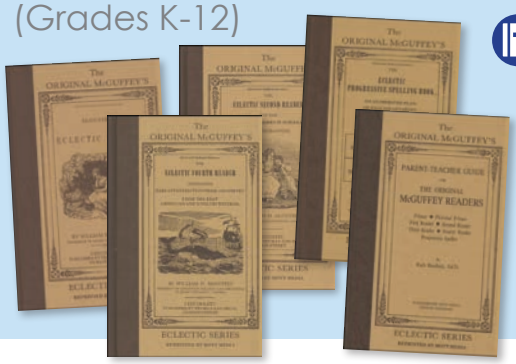
065511 Third Reader (3-5) **16.99**
Emphasis on articulation and punctuation, with language arts lessons based upon character building stories, essays and poetry. Focus: reading and spelling.

065508 Fourth Reader (6-7) **16.99**
Punctuation, editor's marks, articulation, accent and inflection. Focus: vocabulary, spelling and articulation.

065506 Fifth Reader (7-10) **21.99**
Reading and recitation as a rhetorical exercise. Focus: reading and spelling.

065510 Sixth Reader (9-12) **21.99**
Articulation, rhetoric and use of the voice. Focus: rhetorical reading.

MNER13 Readers 1-3 Set **44.75**
MNER46 Readers 4-6 Set **57.95**
MNER16 Readers 1-6 Set **97.25**

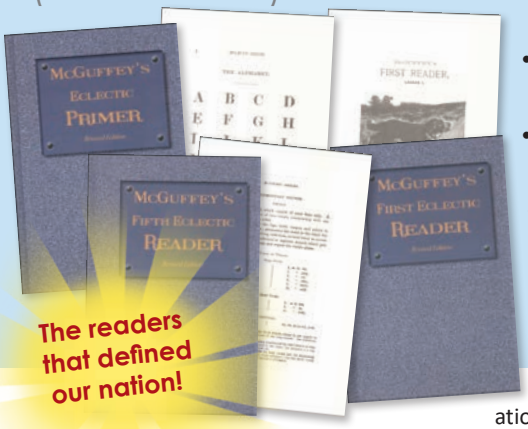
McGuffey Eclectic Readers 1836 Ed. (Grades K-12)

- The original McGuffey Readers.
- In-depth Ruth Beechick Parent-Teacher Guide available.
- Coordinating Classic Curriculum workbook PDFs available from Mott Media.

This is a hardcover re-typeset of the original edition written by William H. McGuffey (a 19th century educator and preacher), and reflects the prevalent society beliefs and issues of the times. The stories have strong moral messages with brief comprehension questions, spelling words and possible articulation errors indicated. Readers include many classic selections, including those from the Bible. As with any McGuffey reader, there will be more parental involvement needed in the young-reader levels, which include some illustrations. The **Third Reader** (67 lessons) is middle-school range reading and the **Fourth** (129 lessons) is high-school level and beyond. The **Progressive Speller** provides increasingly challenging word lists that accompany the full series. Words are divided by syllables with accent marks. The paperback **Parent-Teacher Guide**, written by Ruth Beechick, includes lots of solid information on reading stages, lesson ideas and grade-level suggestions for readers up through level four, with glossaries that include definitions.

Sale Price:

018315 Primer (K-1) **9.95**
018312 Pictorial Primer (1-2) **12.50**
018296 First Reader (2-3) **13.50**
018331 Second Reader (3-5) **16.25**
018332 Third Reader (6-8) **16.25**
018302 Fourth Reader (7-12) **22.75**
018319 Progressive Speller (1-12) . . . **12.50**
018303 Parent-Teacher Guide **9.25**
018329 8-Volumes (w/ Gd) **112.95**

McGuffey's Readers Revised Edition (Grades PK-10)



- Facsimile edition of the 1879 Revised McGuffey Readers.
- Hardback readers with vintage charm and strong moral content.
- Designed to facilitate reading (phonic or word) instruction.
- Stories, poetry, and artwork set this series apart.

The McGuffey Readers were originally published in 1836 and repeatedly "tweaked," ultimately differing somewhat from the very first version. This Revised Edition, published in 1879, culminated the "tweaks" and was still being used in American classrooms over fifty years later. Representing a universal quality of education that just might surpass our current day, McGuffey's provided a complete reading and language arts program in the capable hands of "schoolmarms" across the country. New words with diacritical marks to aid in pronunciation are introduced at the beginning of each reading selection. There are drills in articulation (accurate pronunciation) and elocution (emphasis). Vocabulary and spelling can be taught in context; reading selections grow in length and complexity with the vocabulary and comprehension development. Periodic selections are printed in a very legible and minimally embellished, no slant script. These segments encourage the skill of reading script, as well as provide copywork passages.

Sale Price:

070110 Eclectic Primer (PK-1) **19.00**
070112 First Eclectic Reader (PK-1) **19.99**
070114 Second Eclectic Rdr (K-2) **24.99**
070115 Third Eclectic Reader (3-5) **27.99**
070113 Fourth Eclectic Reader (6-7) **27.99**
070111 Fifth Eclectic Reader (7-10) **29.99**
MERRES Set of all 6 Readers **134.95**

Christian Liberty Reading (Grades K-6)

- Wholesome stories from US, World and Biblical history.
- Use as a reading program or as grade-appropriate history supplements.

"Both my son and daughter enjoyed [Building a New Nation] very much. The comprehension questions and activities are helpful and the book portrays the Christian values we try to instill in our children." – K.C.

Teach reading skills using this God-honoring program filled with enriching and interesting reading material. Throughout this series, students read child/history-oriented stories. **Grade K** emphasizes phonics instruction (2 books of single-syllable, short vowel, words; 2 books use multi-syllable words and long-vowel sounds). **Grade 1** reinforces and applies these phonics skills. **Grade 2** assumes students have a good grasp of phonics, so it shifts to progressively more challenging vocabulary and reading and emphasizes reading comprehension. **Grade 3** stories span a broad history, including ancient and Bible. **Grades 4-5** emphasize American history readings. **Grade 6** highlights abridged and revised selections from classic authors. Some levels require Teacher's Manuals, Student Exercises Book, and Tests.

Sale Price:

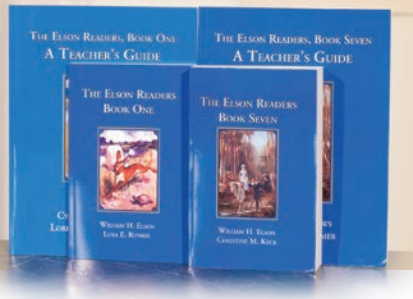
012252	Kindergarten Readers (K)	18.99
017535	Meeting New Friends (1)	12.25
017534	Beautiful Stories for Children (2)	9.99
010440	Robinson Crusoe Reader (2)	9.45
History Stories for Children 3rd Ed. (3):		
012253	Text	12.65
000296	Teacher's Manual	6.75
064822	Student Exercises	3.75
064823	Tests	3.75
Stories of the Pilgrims (4):		
002125	Text	9.99
000299	Answer Key	3.75
Finding a New Land (4):		
025536	Text	12.65
039613	Answer Key	3.75
039994	Test Packet	3.75
Building a New Nation (5):		
052568	Text	12.65
052569	Student Exercises	3.75
052570	Teacher's Manual	3.75
052571	Test Packet	3.75
Discovering New Worlds (6):		
031309	Text	12.65
031287	Workbook	4.45
031306	Test Packet	4.45
031298	Teacher's Manual	4.45
The Story of Inventions (6):		
008682	Text	9.99
000300	Answer Key	3.75

Christian Liberty Nature Readers (K-5):		
009397	Book K (2nd Ed.)	6.35
009375	Book K Key (2nd Ed.)	2.25
002539	Book 1 (3rd Ed.)	9.45
009374	Book 1 Key (3rd Ed.)	2.95
002540	Book 2 (3rd Ed.)	9.45
000108	Book 2 Key (3rd Ed.)	2.95
002541	Book 3 (3rd Ed.)	9.45
000109	Book 3 Key (3rd Ed.)	2.95
000297	Book 4 (3rd Ed.)	9.45
000298	Book 4 Key (3rd Ed.)	3.75
002542	Book 5 (4th Ed.)	9.45
000173	Book 5 Key (4th Ed.)	3.75
NATRDR	Set of 6 Readers	51.00

"The illustrations are beautiful, and most importantly, it credits God as the author, creator, and ruler of all things. Highly recommend!" – A.R.

Elson Readers (Grades K-8)

- Reprinted with the original format, questions and illustrations.
- Vintage reading and literature program focusing on comprehension and clarity.
- Topics: nature, U.S./World history, patriotism, Bible & classic reading selections from quality writers.



Introduce your children to a wonderful mix of solid writing compiled a century ago: prose and poetry, biographies, and longer selections. Each grade level uses a paperback reader and a Teacher's Guide. The lower levels feature folk tales, poems, and simple, wholesome stories. With the **Primer** through **Book Two**, the Guides are minimal, with comprehension/vocabulary questions for most stories; some phonics help; and story elements or word usage worksheets. **Grades 3** and up focus on comprehension, with Guides containing section objectives, answers, and activities (writing assignments, graphic organizers, hands-on activities, or questions). An appendix in the upper elementary **Teacher's Guide** offers advice on silent and oral reading, and graphic aids for oral presentations and the writing process. Upper levels include activities such as word-defining, comprehension, and activities emphasizing conflict, plot, characterization, cause-effect, poetic meter, rhyme schemes, and more.

Sale Price:

038052	Primer	13.95
038053	Primer Teacher	13.95
038044	Book One Reader	14.50
038045	Book One Teacher	13.95
038050	Book Two Reader	15.25
038051	Book Two Teacher	15.25
038048	Book Three Reader	15.95
038049	Book Three Teacher	15.95
007758	Book Four Reader	16.50
007778	Book Four Teacher	15.95
007728	Book Five Reader	17.95
007747	Book Five Teacher	16.50
038046	Book Six Reader	19.50
038047	Book Six Teacher	17.95
007782	Book Seven Reader	20.95
007790	Book Seven Teacher	18.50
007712	Book Eight Reader	21.50
007723	Book Eight Teacher	17.25

Ready Readers
(Grades K-12)

- Discussion-based literary analysis aided by talking-point teaching answers.
- Summary and story chart for each book provide a good overview.
- Teaching information provides easy lesson planning.

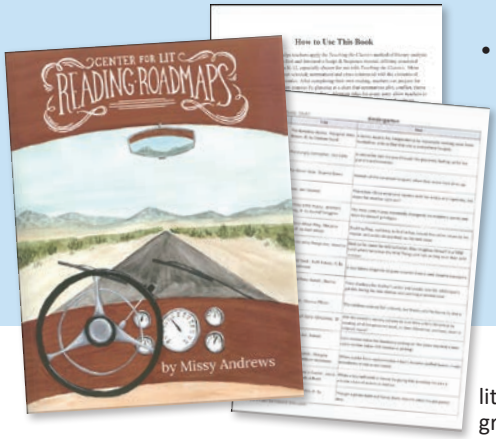
Embracing the Socratic methodology of literature instruction outlined in *Teaching the Classics*, *Ready Readers* provide a welcome pick-up-and-go option for those who want fleshed-out lesson plans. The **Readers** are exactly that—whole book studies that encompass both comprehension and literary analysis. Discussion-based, the studies are designed to involve the student in question answering and analysis in several general areas: setting, characters, conflict, plot, theme, literary devices, and context. Having identified the best Socratic questions in each area for this particular book, the teacher is aided in handling the discussion by talking-point answers.

Each *Ready Reader* utilizes books in a designated reading level range. The studies can be used with students who are somewhat older. In fact, the authors recommend that each year begin with a study that is somewhat below the student's reading level to acquaint them with the Socratic methodology. A comprehensive, meaningful and thorough literature study.

Sale Price:

000208	Children's Lit. Vol. 1 (K-3)	27.95
RR1SET	Children's Lit V1 Book Pk	66.95
030732	Children's Lit. Vol. 2	32.95
RRV2CL	Children's Lit V2 Book Pk	69.95
000225	Elementary Lit. Vol. 1 (3-6)	27.95
RR2SET	Elementary V1 Book Pack	31.95
030733	Elementary Vol. 2	32.95
RRV2EL	Elementary V2 Book Pk	31.95
000227	Middle School Vol. 1 (6-8)	27.95
RR3SET	Middle School V1 Book Pk	39.95
030734	Middle School Vol. 2	32.95
063998	High School (9-12)	27.95
000228	Chronicles of Narnia (5-8)	27.95

Reading Roadmaps
(Grades K-12)



- A wealth of literary information at your disposal.
  - Clear summarization of 200 classics.
  - Use as a basis for developing lesson plans.

This book should be on every homeschooler's desk (and I don't mean the bookshelf!). A companion to *Teaching the Classics*, this is an incredible reference for anyone who wants flexibility in terms of teaching literature coupled with "just enough" structure.

The authors identified 200 books for grades K-12 and annotated them with tons of information on plot, conflict, theme, aids and devices, and possible alternative titles. In short, everything you need at your fingertips to supervise a comprehensive literary analysis of the book. They further reworked that information into six different curriculum models: daily, weekly, monthly, six-week, quarterly, and seasonal, so you can teach literature in whatever timeframe you want.

Additional chapters focus on writing from literature, learning objectives by grade level, grading and assigning credits, and major historical periods in western literature. The Writing from Literature section gives a brief overview of writing assignments (what sort and how long) for the elementary, junior high, and senior high levels. On the other hand, the analytical essay is dissected very thoroughly and a helpful "tootsie-roll" diagram helps the student to see how the parts of the essay work together. Just as helpful is the model essay that illustrates the effective use of this diagram. The graded learning objectives for literature are quite specific and can be used as a scope and sequence or for developing lesson plans. Overall, a great teaching reference to have at the ready.

Sale Price:

005267 . . . . . **35.95**

Teaching the Classics (AD)

- Applies the Socratic method to literary education.
- Eight DVDs, each with 1-hour lecture sections.
- Based on the concept of "leadership education."

This revised and expanded seminar, similar to those produced by IEW, contains eight DVDs plus a Syllabus Notebook. This is a seminar for parents and teachers—but your children can certainly join you. Adam Andrews is a dynamic teacher who transfers his excitement about literature to his audience. Andrews is quick to credit his wife, Missy, for the development of this model for exploring literature intelligently and for the extensive, annotated, age-appropriate reading lists supplied. Because short stories are a type of microcosm, containing all the elements (character, plot, theme) of larger pieces of literature, and are readily available, easy to work from, and familiar to children, they become the vehicles of instruction. You'll be prepared to equip your children with literary study tools and ready to enjoy any piece of quality literature benefiting from its study.

Containing lecture notes, short story texts, and extremely useful graphic organizers, the accompanying **Notebook** is designed to be used as you follow the seminar. A suggested curriculum for literature and daily lesson plans are included in the workbook. Although rather simplified models, these are quite thorough.

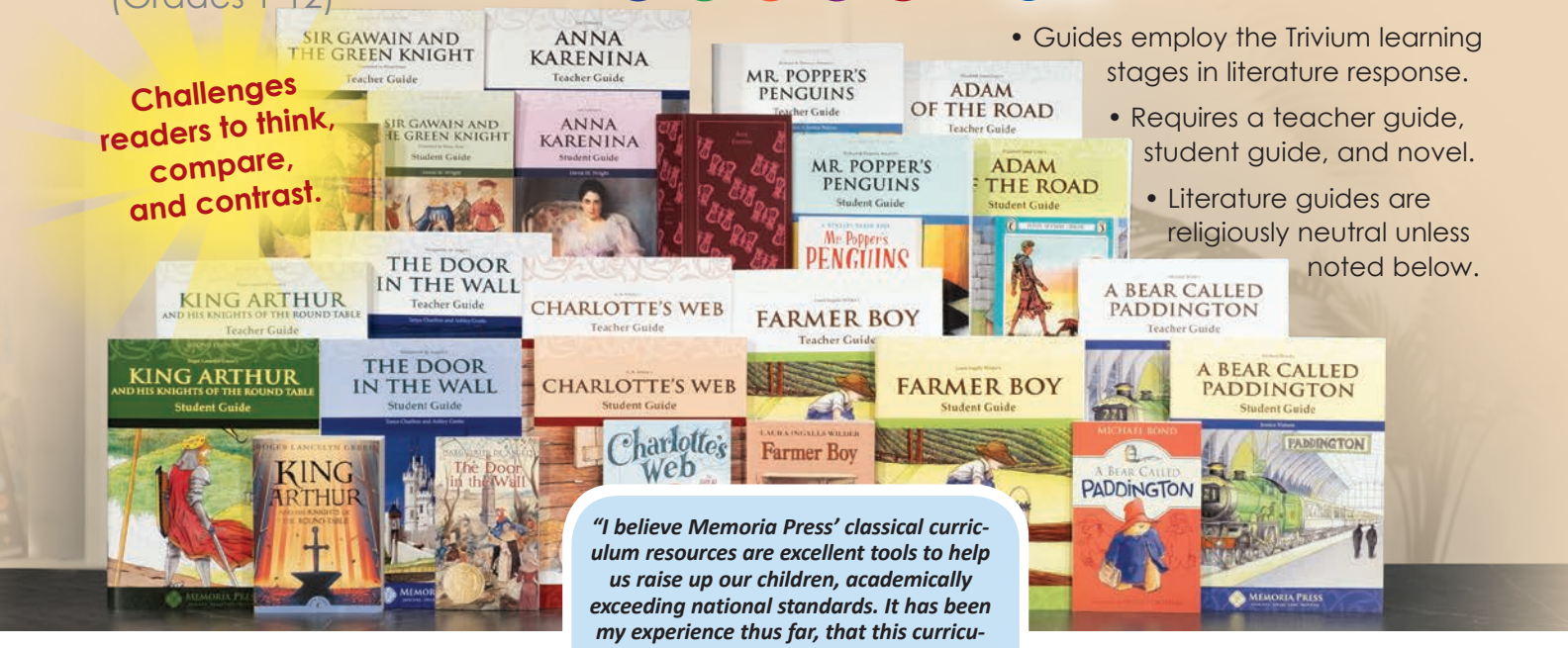
Sale Price:

035998	DVD & Notebook	125.00
035999	Notebook Only	37.95

Memoria Press Literature
(Grades 1-12)

More online! 11th & 12th grade literature sets on the website!

Challenges readers to think, compare, and contrast.



- Guides employ the Trivium learning stages in literature response.
- Requires a teacher guide, student guide, and novel.
- Literature guides are religiously neutral unless noted below.

"I believe Memoria Press' classical curriculum resources are excellent tools to help us raise up our children, academically exceeding national standards. It has been my experience thus far, that this curriculum challenges our children to be strong writers, readers, and critical thinkers, and be morally sound." – N.K.

Well-organized, user-friendly, and academically challenging, these guides equip students to be active readers through thoughtful and purposeful study. Formatted similarly, guides include vocabulary, comprehension and discussion questions, composition, and literary analysis in increasing depth. **Grade Level Packages** are available, as are **Alternate** and **Classical Literature** options (see website). In 1st grade, real books are used to advance phonics and reading skills, once phonics has been learned. Horizontal Student Guides at this level are different than other levels and focus on vocabulary and comprehension. Beginning in 2nd grade, consumable **Student Guides** are organized around the Trivium. Although there is consistency from lesson to lesson, the extra activity provided with each lesson is quite varied. Each book/story/poem is approached in much the same way, although with increasing depth. Vocabulary, comprehension/discussion questions, composition, and literary analysis activities are included. Grade 9 and up **Guides** transition to a non-consumable format, with students creating a Literature Notebook. **Teacher Guides** provide teaching information and answer keys. At the upper levels, discussion ideas, reproducible quizzes and tests (with answers) are included.

Sale Price:

EACH STUDENT (exc noted) **11.95**
EACH TEACHER (exc noted) **11.95**

First Grade (2nd Ed.):

047614	StoryTime Treasures Stdt	15.25
049810	StoryTime Teacher	17.25
STRYTM	StoryTime Package	53.15
048077	More StoryTime Treas Stdt	15.25
001501	More StoryTime Teacher	17.50
MRSTTM	More StoryTime Package	72.95
MPL1ST	1st Grade Package	125.20

Second Grade:

038821	Amelia Bedelia Student ◆	
038832	Amelia Bedelia Teacher ◆	6.95
023344	Prairie School Student	
015804	Prairie School Teacher	6.95
035314	Courage Sarah Noble Stdnt	
015763	Courage Sarah Noble Tchr	6.95
035389	LH in the Big Woods Stdnt	
015778	LH in the Big Woods Tchr	6.95
035488	Beatrix Potter Student	
015752	Beatrix Potter Teacher	6.95
038837	Brambly Hedge Student ◆	
038847	Brambly Hedge Teacher ◆	6.95
MPL2ND	2nd Grade Package	162.95
MPL2GO	2nd Gr. Guides only	107.95

Student Guide:		*Teacher Guide:*
	Third Grade:	
035250	Charlotte's Web	035257
035322	Farmer Boy	035323
035411	Moffats*	035412
MPL3RD	3rd Grade Package*	89.95
MPL3GO	3rd Grade Guides only*	69.95
	Fourth Grade:	
029820	Blue Fairy Book	029825
029869	Dangerous Journey*	029909
035339	Homer Price	035343
038888	Winnie-the-Pooh ◆	038892
MPL4TH	4th Grade Package*	131.55
MPL4GO	4th Grade Guides only*	90.95
	Fifth Grade:	
035324	Heidi	035325
035367	Lassie Come-Home	035369
035370	Lion, Witch, Wardrobe	035377
MPL5TH	5th Grade Package	88.75
MPL5GO	5th Grade Guides only	68.95

Student Guide:		*Teacher Guide:*
	Sixth Grade:	
035185	Adam of the Road	035190
036203	Door in the Wall	036204
035353	King Arthur	035357
035413	Robin Hood	035434
MPL6TH	6th Grade Package	113.50
MPL6GO	6th Grade Guides only	90.95
	Seventh Grade:	
035199	Anne of Green Gables	035204
035232	Bronze Bow*	035234
035326	Hobbit	035335
035537	Trojan War	035540
MPL7TH	7th Grade Package*	125.00
MPL7GO	7th Grade Guides only*	90.95
	Eighth Grade:	
035541	Wind in the Willows	035542
027029	Julius Caesar	027033
035508	Treasure Island	035518
MPL8TH	8th Grade Package	99.95
MPL8GO	8th Grade Guides only	68.95
	Ninth Grade:	
015206	Beowulf	015291
015294	Sir Gawain*	015296
069913	Hound of the Baskerville	069914
036249	Midsummer Night Dream	036288
MPL9TH	9th Grade Package*	126.00
MPL9GO	9th Grade Guides only*	90.95
	Tenth Grade:	
000895	Scarlet Letter*	000928
065883	Romeo and Juliet	065884
027077	Pride & Prejudice	027101
001490	Macbeth*	001497
MPL10T	10th Grade Package*	117.95
MPL10G	10th Grade Guides only*	90.95
MPL11T	11th Grade Package	102.95
MPL12T	12th Grade Package*	134.95

*Religious content. Find more products, descriptions and reviews at **www.rainbowresource.com** ◆ NEW!

Mosdos Press Literature (Grades 3-8)

- Intellectually challenging with carefully selected, positive moral values.
- Emphasizes critical thinking.
- Grade-level literature analysis.

Full Curricula are Common Core Aligned.

"This literature-based curriculum is wonderful! I use it to increase and improve my child's vocabulary, spelling, handwriting, reading comprehension, and creative writing. The stories are thought-provoking and morally compelling. I love that we can learn a lesson with each story." – K.F.

Mosdos develops analytical thinking and writing skills as students read and analyze different types of literature, including: short stories, poetry, nonfiction essays, plays, songs, drama selections, and even a complete novel. Selections are from top-notch authors. A review of the table of contents in *Pearl* reveals selections from well-known authors such as Irene Hunt, Langston Hughes, Alex Haley, T. S. Eliot, Jack London, Leo Tolstoy, James Thurber, Robert Frost, James Herriot, Carl Sandburg, and Aesop. These visually appealing **Texts** are organized by story elements and include author bios, "Blueprints for Reading," and other repeated features that focus on special literary components. The series begins with Grade 3 (*Opal*), teaching reading and comprehension skills. As the series advances, students examine thought-provoking contemporary and classic selections. Each level consists of at least one student book, a spiral-bound teacher edition, and a workbook. Engaging **Workbooks** differ slightly from grade to grade. Most levels include vocabulary activities, comprehension questions, writing activities and graphic organizers. The fully packed **Teacher Editions** contain reduced versions of the student text, sans color, with literary information. You'll find discussion questions and answers that are different from (and more detailed than) the end-of-selection questions. Answers to the end-of-selection questions and workbook activities are also provided, as are pointers to aid with the Creating and Writing assignments. Optional **Test CD-ROM/Digital Download** contains prose-selection, unit, and vocabulary tests and essay questions. *Silver* (available on our website) is a supplemental program using a paperback short story book for grades 6-8, available with an educator's guide.

Watch our Overview Video to answer all your questions!

	Sale Price:
EACH STUDENT TEXT	62.00
EACH WORKBOOK	24.00
EACH TEACHER EDITION	80.00
EACH BUNDLE (3 ABOVE)	161.00
EACH TEST CD-ROM/DIGITAL DWNLD	69.95

Opal (3):	
045666	Student Text
045725	Workbook
045791	Teacher Ed.
OPALHS	Bundle
Ruby (4):	
046265	Student Text
046266	Workbook
046267	Teacher Ed.
RUBYHS	Bundle
Coral (5):	
034851	Student Text
034852	Workbook
034853	Teacher Ed.
CORLHS	Bundle
Pearl (6):	
005458	Student Text
005460	Workbook
005461	Teacher Ed.
PERLHS	Bundle
Jade (7):	
005454	Student Text
030605	Workbook
005455	Teacher Ed.
JADEHS	Bundle
Gold (8):	
005449	Student Text
005450	Workbook
005453	Teacher Ed.
GOLDHS	Bundle

CD-ROM:	Tests:	*Digital:*
045664	Opal (3)	038159
046264	Ruby (4)	038165
037740	Coral (5)	038139
040660	Pearl (6)	038163
040658	Jade (7)	038148
040656	Gold (8)	038142

Implications of Literature (Grades 9-12)

- Emphasizes critical thinking.
- Time-tested, values-oriented literature selections.
- College prep, hardcover texts.

Readers study and respond to diverse fiction and nonfiction selections. Units center on writing style, organized by themes such as integrity, humanity, courage, and injustice. Students build their comprehension and critical thinking skills while studying each theme's implications. Texts will typically include short stories, poetry, and shorter works such as essays, drama, or novellas. Assignments include essays, journaling, literature responses, comprehension, and more, but exclude writing instruction. The atypical course sequence begins with World Literature (9) (including a 46-page unit on Shakespeare and a full novel). International Literature (10) highlights diverse writings and assigns narrative, descriptive, expository, and persuasive essays, and literary analysis. American Literature (11) selects primary sources and classics, while assigning narrative, literary analysis, personal, persuasive, descriptive writing, and more. British Literature (12) spans from 449A.D. to the 20th century, including the full text of Macbeth.

The traditional style **Teacher Books** include reduced student pages with questions/answers and teacher support. **Student Books** include excerpts and full texts, with writing handbooks, which guide assignments.

		Sale Price:
025618	Explorer Student (9)	60.00
025623	Explorer Teacher (9)	85.00
025624	Navigator Student (10)	65.00
025627	Navigator Teacher (10)	85.00
025630	Pioneer Student (11)	60.00
025631	Pioneer Teacher (11)	85.00
025632	Trailblazer Student (12)	70.00
025638	Trailblazer Teacher (12)	95.00

Read with the Best for Middle Grades
(Grades 4-8)

- 32 weeks of study that cover historical fiction, myths, epics, etc.
- 3-6 weeks per reading selection.
- Good preparation for ACT/SAT.
- Reproducible for families only.

Read with the Best for Middle Grades delivers a roadmap through some well-known children's literature. Worksheets for each course, found in the **Student Workbook,** provide vocabulary studies which are used as a pre-reading study while a series of questions (recall, literary elements, critical thinking) follow each reading segment. Writing assignments are suggested. The **Teacher's Edition** contains the same worksheets with answers filled in plus two valuable appendices. One is a collection of literature and vocabulary games that appeal to all learning styles and can be incorporated into any book's study. The other is a set of Supplemental Worksheets that can be used as assessments or for extra credit activities. Most are graphic organizers and focus on literary elements. If you want to add a historical reference to the study, incorporate Time Rimes, a collection of rhymes describing historical events and cultures. Students using this course plus a grammar course such as *Saxon Grammar & Writing* will complete language arts requirements.

Ancient World:

Books studied include: *Golden Goblet, Mara Daughter of the Nile, Tirzah, Children's Homer, D'Aulaire's Book of Greek Myths, Detectives in Togas,* and *Bronze Bow.*

Sale Price:

067462 Student Workbook 19.95
067463 Teacher Edition. 22.95
067464 Time Rimes 19.95

Medieval World:

Books studied include: *Door in the Wall, Castle Diary, Otto of the Silver Hand, Adam of the Road, Dangerous Journey,* and *Shakespeare Stealer.*

078025 Student Workbook 19.95
078026 Teacher Edition. 22.95
003027 Time Rimes 19.95

Read with the Best (Grades 8-12)

- User-friendly for co-ops & home classrooms.
- College-prep course emphasizing SAT & ACT vocabulary and critical thinking skills.
- Critical reading and literary analysis with realistically challenging reading.
- Portions reproducible for family use.

Required resources listed on website!

Study a wide variety of genres with in-depth SAT/ACT vocabulary and writing prep, analysis, history, and critical thinking. Certain volumes specifically use the *Write with the Best* course (by the same author) for writing assignments. The course is organized into 34 weekly units, which include one or more literature selections. The two remaining weeks are reserved for review and tests.

Consumable **Student Workbooks** include vocabulary study, history, literary analysis, and questions. **Teacher's Editions** provide plenty of support: answers to questions, vocabulary, supplemental worksheets, assessments, games, and activities. High school courses require a *Norton Anthology* and include MLA research writing, critical reading, weekly tests and more. *American Literature* courses include Vol. 1 (1500-1860) and Vol. 2 (1860-1965). The *British Literature* course spans from 1485-1965, including *Beowulf* and Shakespeare, sonnets & poems, essays, short stories, novels, and plays. The author highly suggests using audio versions of these works.

Sale Price:

American Literature, Volume 1 (1500-1860):

053158 Student Workbook 29.95
053159 Teacher Edition. 35.95
054493 Norton Anthology Am Lit., Vol. 1 Shorter 9th Ed. 99.95

The *Norton Anthology of American Literature 7th Ed.* is referenced, but has been replaced by the 9th edition. All but 3 works covered are included.

012404 Scarlet Letter (Bantam) . . . 3.80

The *Kaplan SAT Score-Raising Classic* version is recommended but is out of print.

American Literature, Volume 2 (1860-1950):

056104 Student Workbook 29.95
056105 Teacher Edition. 35.95
054493 Norton Anthology of Am. Lit. Vol. 1 Shorter 9th ed. 99.95

7th edition is referenced, but it has been replaced by the 9th edition. Ten works are covered that are not in the 9th Ed.

019905 Red Badge of Courage . . . 3.80
046091 Autobiography of an Ex-Colored Man 3.50
008924 Crucible 11.75
025027 Our Town 12.95

British Literature:

033258 Student Workbook 29.95
033284 Teacher Edition. 35.95
003390 Norton Anthology English Lit Major Authors 10th ed. . . . 98.95
057470 Macbeth (No Fear) 6.45
011110 Screwtape Letters 13.50
038064 Frankenstein 5.50

The *Kaplan SAT Score-Raising Classic* version is recommended, but is out of print.

040724 Gulliver's Travels. 7.50

Required Resources for Read with the Best:

019034 Write with the Best V2 . . . . 29.95
035790 American Heritage Dictionary and Thesaurus 17.95
054413 Writing a Research Paper Step-by-Step Approach . . 22.95
054414 Writing a Research Paper Teacher Edition. 21.25

"This was a very thorough curriculum! My daughter said it was one of the tougher courses she had done but she admitted it really helped her when she took the ACT. Highly recommend." – S.R.

Beyond the Book Report
(Grades 6-12)

- Clear, logical, and time-effective.
- The perfect complement to Analytical Grammar.
- DVD lectures make it an easy pick-up-and-go course.

Evidently there is a lot that lies "beyond the book report." Literary analysis, journalism, poetry, drama, public speaking, essays, and research papers are just some of the places this series takes us. By the same authors as *Analytical Grammar, Beyond the Book Report* combines the reading of excellent literature with video lectures, notes, lots of practice, samples, grading rubrics, and flexibility to provide a well-rounded reading program. All you need to add to these two is a roots-based vocabulary study. The course is composed of a Teacher Guide (small collection of three-hole punched papers) and a DVD. The Teacher Guide includes sample teaching schedules (three-year starting in 6th or 7th grade; two-year starting in 8th or 9th; and one-year starting in 10th or above). Each scheduled year would equal one credit in English (Language Arts).

The DVDs have both videos and PDF files. In addition to the teaching modules, there are lecture slides that can be printed. Any forms or activities needed for the lessons are provided as PDF (printable) files that are well-laid out and eye-pleasing. The DVD lectures provide clear, straight-forward instruction by the two authors. This series coupled with the AG series thoroughly prepares the middle school student for high school literature and writing assignments.

Sale Price:

EACH BBR SEASON **24.00**
056564 **Season 1 Notepages & DVD**
056566 **Season 2 Notepages & DVD**
056565 **Season 3 Notepages & DVD**
BYBKRP **Beyond the Book Report Package(Set/3 Seasons) 68.50**

Essentials in Literature
(Grades 7-12)

- Excellent organization, easy to use.
- Links to free literature resources available at publisher's website.
- Video instruction.

Available in Bundles with Essentials in Writing.

"LOVE this program for writing and literature. Short incremental lessons transition to assignments, with students feeling confident to get started." – N.S.

A literature program that gets students thinking while studying 4 different genres. Grades 7-9 of this quality program span fiction, nonfiction, a specific novel, and poetry. Grades 10-12 study fiction, drama, a specific novel, and poetry. All grades utilize video teaching, assignments, optional extended activities, and assessments. Units introduce each genre by highlighting various examples. For example, the Nonfiction unit includes biographies and propaganda while learning about bias, purpose, and researching. Fiction lessons focus on genre and key literary elements, typically from shorter works. Study novels in a separate unit, examining characters, conflict, theme, etc. The Poetry unit examines figurative devices, rhythm, diction, and more. *Please note: the literature course requires sourcing materials via public domain; only the novel study material is provided (included in the grade level bundles).*

The **Student Book** guides the student through systematic, comprehensive instruction. Activities occur throughout the reading process and include literary analysis, vocabulary practice, composition practice, and more. The **Teacher Handbooks** contain a course overview, analytical worksheets, summaries of required fiction, an optional grading guide (rubric), content handling directions, notes on difficult or questionable content, a recommended course syllabus with clearly marked daily lessons and video cues, student reproducibles, and an answer key. **Bundles** include Student Book, the Teacher Handbook, online teaching videos, a print copy of the required novel, and digital access to the student book and the teacher handbook.

Sale Price:

EACH COMBO (except noted) **139.00**
EACH WORKBOOK **57.00**

Level 7:
150 class periods; 108 video lessons. 8 Fiction lessons; 6 Nonfiction lessons; Novel Study (20-25 days): *Roll of Thunder, Hear My Cry*; and 6 Poetry lessons.
022050 **Combo w/ Online Subscription**
066466 **Workbook Only**

Level 8:
120 class periods; 91 video lessons. 6 Fiction lessons; 5 Nonfiction lessons; Novel Study (22-29 days): *Night*; and 5 Poetry lessons.
022062 **Combo w/ Online Subscription**
066468 **Workbook Only**

Level 9:
150 class periods; 101 video lessons. 7 Fiction lessons; 5 Nonfiction lessons; Novel Study (31-38 days): *The Hobbit*; and 8 Poetry lessons.
022091 **Combo w/ Online Subscription**
066470 **Workbook Only**

Level 10:
021897 **Combo w/ Online Sub. . . . 159.00**
Includes online video subscription, Student Text, Resource Book, & *To Kill a Mockingbird*.
069875 **Additional Resource Book 57.00**
069876 **Additional Student Text . . . 57.00**

Level 11:
021989 **Combo w/ Online Sub. . . . 159.00**
Includes online video subscription, Student Text, Resource Book, and *Great Gatsby.*
021901 **Additional Resource Book 57.00**
021903 **Additional Student Text . . . 57.00**

Level 12: ***NEW!***
047728 **Combo w/ Online Sub. . . . 159.00**
Includes online video subscription, Student Text, Resource Book, *Lord of the Flies,* and *MacBeth (No Fear Shakespeare).*
047724 **Additional Resource Book 57.00**
047725 **Additional Student Text . . . 57.00**

Excellence in Literature (Grades 8-12)

- College-prep literature course.
- Prerequisite: competent essay writing skills.
- One credit, self-directed course.

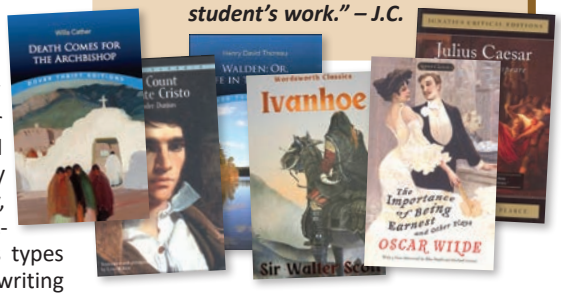
"I love that this course makes students learn a little about the authors... it often adds so much. After unit 1, the coursework is very predictable. The rhythm of each unit makes this course easier to teach/complete. The book is set up for the student to work independently. It also includes advice/helps for the teacher to edit and assess the student's work." – J.C.

A great study-in-context non-consumable course which builds sequentially in difficulty, utilizing a whole-book approach to literature study. Each course outlines nine units of study, each with four weeks of assignments. Each unit focuses on a literature selection but suggests additional reading. During the completion of each four-week unit, students will compose a number of written assignments including author profiles, approach papers, historical papers, and 750 word essays, usually from a choice of topics. Not to worry, though—a "Formats and Models" section provides formats for the various types of papers accompanied by sample writing papers. Very helpful! Rubrics and writing evaluation helps are also included. Literature is presented in its historical and artistic context, with links and information about music, art, and other topics to add depth and breadth to studies. The author suggests completing the courses in order, but a student with appropriate literary course experience could "jump in" at any point. These are excellent college-prep courses that allow the student to work independently and can be easily "upgraded" to an Honors level. This fourth edition has an additional model in the "Formats and Models" section with expanded introductory instructions. Resources and links are updated. Some modules also have an additional essay prompt to choose from.

Sale Price:

EACH BOOK **39.00**

047351 Introduction to Literature (English I)
Starts with an in-depth look at five popular short stories, then covers *Around the World in Eighty Days, A Connecticut Yankee in King Arthur's Court, Jane Eyre, Pygmalion, Treasure Island, Animal Farm, The Tempest,* and *Gulliver's Travels*. 132 pgs.



048442 Literature & Composition (English II)
Robinson Crusoe, Walden, The Count of Monte Cristo, Heart of Darkness, 'Til We Have Faces, Death Comes to the Archbishop, Julius Caesar, Ivanhoe, and *The Importance of Being Earnest*. 158 pgs.

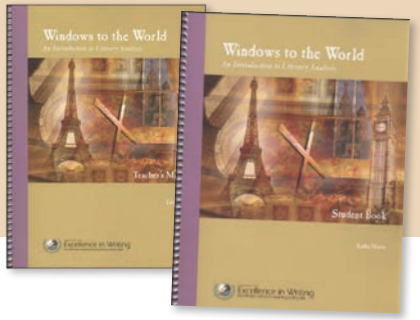
027806 American Literature (English III)
Autobiography by Benjamin Franklin, Rip Van Winkle, The Legend of Sleepy Hollow, The Last of the Mohicans, The House of the Seven Gables, Moby Dick, The Adventures of Huckleberry Finn, House of Mirth, The Great Gatsby, and *The Old Man and the Sea.* 168 pgs.

027812 British Literature (English IV)
Beowulf, Canterbury Tales, Edmund Spenser, Sir Gawain, The Arthurian Legend, King Lear, Paradise Lost, Pride and Prejudice, Great Expectations, Wuthering Heights, and *To the Lighthouse*. 168 pgs.

047350 World Literature (English V)
The Odyssey, Antigone, The Aeneid, The Inferno, Don Quixote, Les Miserables, 19th-century Russian selections by Pushkin, Dostoyevsky, et al., *Faust* (Goethe), and *Out of Africa.* 163 pgs.

Windows to the World (Grades 9-12)

- Challenging, engaging course with minimal teacher prep.
- 1-semester (18-26 weeks), college-prep literature course.
- Can be combined with whole book studies for a full credit.
- Projects add a multi-sensory component.



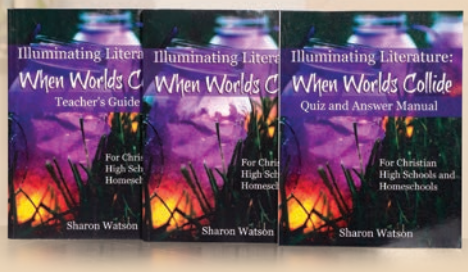
This well-structured program from Institute for Excellence in Writing provides an academically solid grounding in literary analysis. 15 units focus on particular literary analysis aspects such as tone, theme, characterization, allusion, symbolism, etc. It is a semester-length course, but could be taught in a condensed version in five or six weeks or extended to a year's study by adding the additional stories and projects suggested in the Teacher's Book. The well-chosen short stories and poetry are "unlocked" and made to reveal their secrets through exercises, quizzes, essays, and projects. For instance, Unit 7 covers characterization with the objective to understand and recognize different kinds of characters, such as protagonist, antagonist, stock, and foil. This unit can be spread over one to two weeks with the unit plan presenting a set of 12 discussion points, projects, and assignments. Written directly to the student in a warm, first-person tone, each unit in the **Student Book** includes instructional information and the reading (except some Bible passages). Worksheets are reproducible for home and classroom use. Frequent assignments vary from quick paragraphs to researched essays, and include activities and projects. The **Teacher's Book** provides background information, vocabulary exercises, detailed teaching points, sample essays and additional work suggestions. Both Teacher and Student books are required for the course with little overlap between the material in each. This course would definitely be considered a college-prep level course.

Sale Price:

042562 Teacher/Student Set **49.00**
042561 Student book only **29.00**

Illuminating Literature
(Grades 9-12)

- 1 credit college-prep course.
- Great for individuals, co-ops, and schools.
- A whole-book approach suitable for enthusiastic or reluctant readers.
- Requires specific editions of reading books.



Teens will love the personable tone that author Sharon Watson provides in this series while they study good literature. This student-directed course studies literature which centers on conflict or crisis as a key element. The goal is to identify literary elements, terms, and writing devices, and interpret novels from a balanced, Biblical perspective. The course also provides group and multiple-learning-style activities. **Teacher's Guides** include grading grids and answers for all lessons, discussions, and quizzes. An optional **Quiz Book** is available or you can access free online quizzes that are instantly graded (passwords available in text/TG). A free novel notebook is available at the publisher website.

When Worlds Collide (70 lessons) studies 8 classic pieces: *Pudd'nhead Wilson; The War of the Worlds; Friendly Persuasion; Peter Pan; Warriors Don't Cry; Tale of Two Cities; Fahrenheit 451* and *Screwtape Letters*.

Characters in Crisis (38 lessons) studies short stories or novels such as *Silas Marner, Much Ado About Nothing, Sense and Sensibility, The Hobbit* and a biography of student's choice.

Sale Price:

When Worlds Collide:

001065	**Teacher Guide**	**15.25**
001057	**Student Text**	**36.45**
001041	**Quiz/Answer Manual**	**7.85**
ILMLIT	**Illuminating Lit Pkg**	**56.50**

Student Text, TG & Quiz/Answer Manual.

ILWWCP	**Literature Package**	**69.95**

Characters in Crisis:

069975	**Student Text**	**39.65**
069976	**Teacher Edition**	**16.65**
069974	**Quiz/Answer Manual**	**8.50**
CHRCRS	**Char. in Crisis Package**	**61.50**

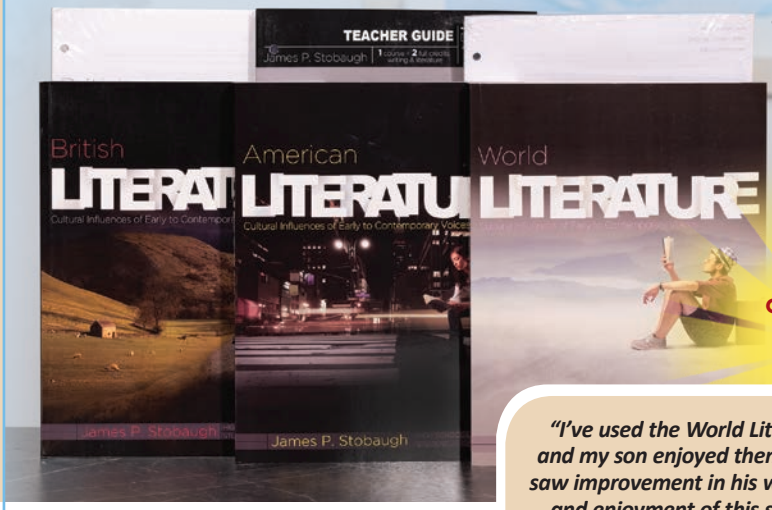
Student Text, TG & Quiz/Answer Manual.

CHRLIT	**Literature Package**	**32.95**

Frankenstein, Silas Marner, Much Ado About Nothing, Sense and Sensibility, The Hobbit.

Master Books High School Literature
(Grades 9-12)

- Critical thinking emphasis with analytical writing.
- Recommends summer reading before this course.
- Prerequisite: a basic literary analysis course.
- Includes literature and composition for complete English credit.



Rigorous college prep course!

"I've used the World Literature books and my son enjoyed them and thrived. I saw improvement in his writing, analysis, and enjoyment of this subject." – L.R.

Study prose, poetry, and drama from classic literature, developing critical thinking and analytical writing skills. Sometimes the text provides the full work; otherwise, a reading list is provided. Students complete the reading assignment prior to the week's start, and then complete daily assignments in the **Student Book** (5 weekly), which include Concept Builders that emphasize a concept, prayer journal entries, vocabulary cards, oral or written warm-up exercises, and then weekly essays and tests. Each course includes "History Connections" that will coordinate with the course for an additional History credit. The **Teacher Guides** include answers, optional activities, a schedule, and other assistance. The **American Literature** course spans the 1600's–20th century, including works such as Ben Franklin's autobiography, *Red Badge of Course, The Chosen*, and more. The **World Literature** course spans the centuries for world cultures, including works such as the *Iliad & Odyssey*, *War and Peace*, and more. The **British Literature** course spans Anglo-Saxon times to the 20th century, including works from Chaucer, *Beowulf, Jane Eyre, Mere Christianity,* and more.

American Literature:

History of Plimoth Plantation, Navajo Origin Legend, Iroquois Constitution, Religious Affections, Autobiography of Benjamin Franklin, Patrick Henry's Speech in the Virginia Convention, *Declaration of Independence,* Abigail Adam's Letter to her Daughter from the New White House, *Thanatopsis, Devil and Tom Walker,* works by Edgar Allen Poe, *Scarlett Letter, Walden, Billy Budd, Negro Spirituals, Gettysburg Address, I Will Fight No More Forever* by Chief Joseph, *The Narrative of the Life of Frederick Douglass, Adventures of Huckleberry Finn, Red Badge of Courage, Ethan Frome, A Farewell to Arms, Their Eyes Were Watching God, The Unvanquished, The Pearl, The Emperor Jones, Little Foxes, The Glass Menagerie, The Crucible, A Separate Peace, Cold Sassy Tree, The Chosen*, and select poetry.

Sale Price:

001313	**Student**	**39.19**
001317	**Teacher**	**26.39**
057851	**Package**	**65.58**

British Literature:

Beowulf, Ecclesiastical History of the English People, "Pardoner's Tale and Nun Priest's Tale" (Canterbury Tales), *Sir Gawain and The Green Knight, Faerie Queene*, "Macbeth," "Dr. Faustus" (Marlowe), "Holy Sonnet XIV" (Donne), *Paradise Lost*, "An Essay of Dramatic Poesy," *Evelina or Cecilia, Robinson Crusoe, Gulliver's Travels, Vicar of Wakefield*, "Rivals," "Rime of the Ancient Mariner," *Jane Eyre, Frankenstein, A Tale of Two Cities, Pride and Prejudice, Dr. Jekyll and Mr. Hyde,* "Witch," *Mayor of Casterbridge, Lord Jim*, "Are Women Human?" and "Human-Not-Quite" (Sayers), "Terence, This is Stupid Stuff," "Loveliest of Trees," and "Be Still My Soul," (Housman), "An Irish Airman Foresees His Death," "When You are Old," "Second Coming," "White Swans at Coole," and "Byzantium" (Yeats), *Mere Christianity, Lord of the Rings*, "Murder in the Cathedral."

001562	**Student**	**39.19**
001574	**Teacher**	**26.39**
057854	**Package**	**65.58**

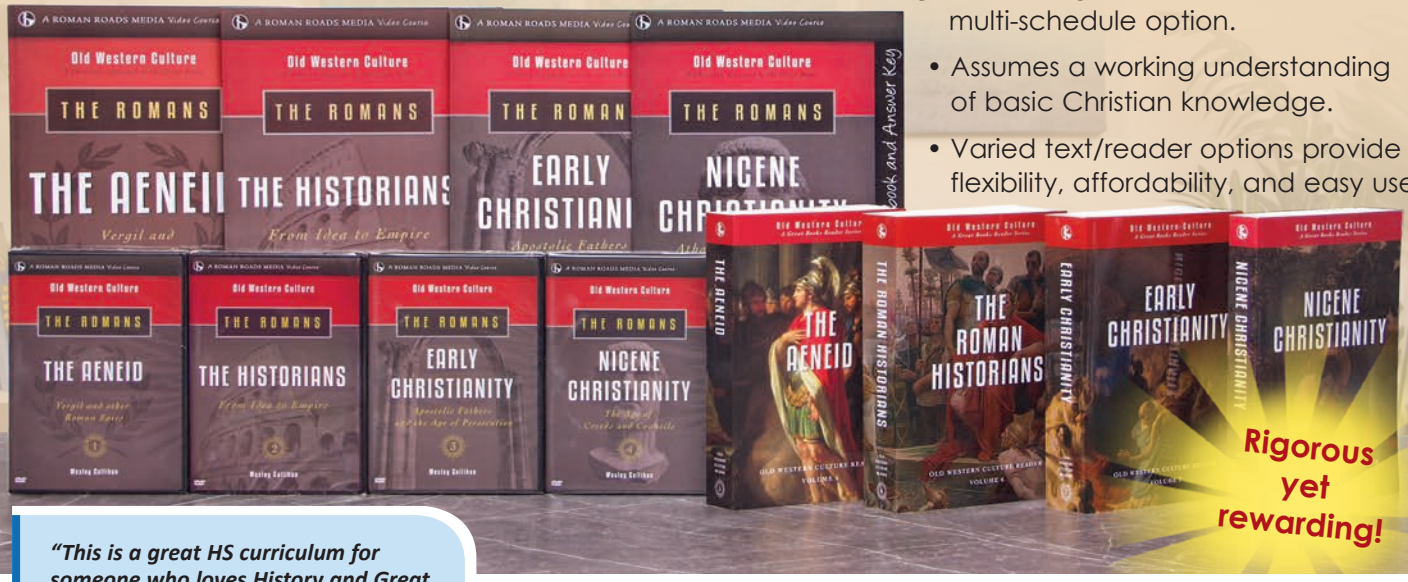
World Literature:

Iliad, Odyssey, Aeneid, Confessions (Augustine), *Faust* (Goethe), *War and Peace, Crime and Punishment,* and *Cry, the Beloved Country*.

001588	**Student**	**39.19**
001593	**Teacher**	**26.39**
057873	**Package**	**65.58**

Old Western Culture
(Grades 9-12)

- A "Great Books" educational approach with readers available.
- Rigorous college-prep courses offer a multi-schedule option.
- Assumes a working understanding of basic Christian knowledge.
- Varied text/reader options provide flexibility, affordability, and easy use.



"This is a great HS curriculum for someone who loves History and Great Books as my son does. The DVD lessons are very informative with a lot of helpful analysis of Great Books and the historic complexities behind them. I highly recommend all the Old Western Culture DVD courses together with all the other components of this course... May God bless Roman Road Media for producing this comprehensive and rigorous curriculum. Thank you." – E.N.

The books and ideas that shaped Western Civilization shape these 4-year humanities-integrated courses. Examine literature in the context of its history, theology, philosophy, poetry, and art. Yearly courses are further divided into 4 self-contained units. Expect 1-3 hours of work daily, with full video instruction, lots of classic reading, studying period artwork, meaningful response assignments, discussion questions and quarterly exams. Works studied will vary from primary historical sources to significant literature, both of which will broaden and enrich the student's understanding of that time.

The **Greeks** presents this culture's contribution to literature, philosophy, and government. In the *Epics* Reader, students read the *Iliad* and the *Odyssey*. The course also includes Greek poetry and history, works by Euripides, Sophocles, and the works of Plato and Aristotle.

The first quarter of **Romans** covers the Aeneid. Then, experience Rome's growth from republic empire with works of Livy, Julius Caesar, Cicero, as well as Augustine's *Confessions* and *City of God*. This year documents the growth of Christianity, its doctrinal challenges, and ends with the Nicean Council.

Alongside the most influential writings of early Medieval through the Reformation, **Christendom** covers Christianity's influence on faith, thought, and culture: from Justinian to Calvin, Luther, and Erasmus. Read such works as *Beowulf*, Arthurian legends, works of Thomas Aquinas, *The Divine Comedy, Canterbury Tales*, and the *Faerie Queene*.

Look at the rise of British culture and political influence with **Early Moderns**. Begin with Shakespeare's *King Lear, Richard III, The Merchant of Venice* and six sonnets. Then move on to other influential Western works, such as *Paradise Lost*. The year ends with a move to Enlightenment (scientists and philosophers such as Galileo, Descartes, Newton, Kant), novels (of Dickens, Dostoevsky, and Jane Austen), and writings of Chekhov, Tolkien, and C.S. Lewis.

The **DVD** lectures utilize instruction from a handful of seasoned teachers with expertise in the time period or genre. The number of lectures varies somewhat per level. Each DVD serves as the course hub including lectures, a "Guide to the Art," and PDF versions of student workbooks, exams, and reading material (although not identical to the recommended list). For those who prefer, printed **Student Workbooks** provide questions (with answers) for every reading assignment and lecture, additional discussion questions and other resources for deeper study. You may already own the recommended classic literature (exact editions not required). However, hefty printed **Readers** are also available (several hundred pages per quarter). Ordering options provide flexibility: buy each item individually, as component sets, or as complete printed year packages. The publisher's website offers an honors level or essentials track for free.

Sale Price!

EACH INDIVIDUAL DVD SET	72.95
EACH PRINTED WORKBOOK	14.50
EACH PRINTED READER	28.95
EACH YEAR DVD SET	275.00
EACH WORKBOOK SET	55.25
EACH READER SET	109.95

Year 1: The Greeks:

	DVDs	Workbook	Reader
Epics	058877	058878	017830
Drama/Lyric	058875	058876	079324
Histories	058879	058880	079325
Philosophers	058881	058882	079326
Year 1 (all 4)	GRKDVD	GRKWKB	GRKRDR

GKDVWB DVD/Workbook Set 325.00
GRKCMP Complete Set 431.00

Year 2: The Romans:

	DVDs	Workbook	Reader
Aenied	028711	028719	079327
Historians	060346	060347	079329
Early Christianity	060342	060343	079328
Nicene Christianity	060344	060345	079330
Year 2 (all 4)	RMNDVD	RMNSTD	RMNRDR

RMDVWB DVD/Workbook Set 325.00
RMNCMP Complete Set 431.00

Year 3: Christendom:

	DVDs	Workbook	Reader
Early Medvls	047189	047191	079317
Defense of the Faith	047156	047162	079316
Medieval Mind	047219	047223	079318
Reformation	047227	047228	079319
Year 3 (all 4)	CHRDVD	CHRSTD	CHRRDR

CHDVWB DVD/Workbook Set 325.00
CHRCMP Complete Set 431.00

Year 4: Early Moderns:

	DVDs	Workbook	Reader
Rise England	034224	034227	079323
Poetry/Politics	034210	034220	079322
Enlightenment	034173	034185	079320
The Novels	034201	034203	079321
Year 4 (all 4)	EMDVDS	EMWKBK	EMDRDR

EMDVWB DVD/Workbook Set. 325.00
EMCOMP Complete Set. 431.00

Progeny Press Study Guides (Grades K-12)

More online!

- Literature study and Bible study rolled into one.
- Recommends a dictionary, thesaurus, and sometimes a concordance.
- Use 4-6 guides for a year of literature.

"Progeny Press Guides provide excellent, thought-provoking studies into great pieces of literature, all viewed through the Word of GOD." – S.L.

Select a classic, award-winning book and examine it in the light of God's Word using the correlating guide. Each consumable **Guide** includes a concise book synopsis; author information; background information pertinent to the story; subject-matter related activity suggestions; literary terms; reading section vocabulary exercises and questions; comprehension, analysis, and application questions; Biblical theme discussion questions (uses NIV); writing and essay suggestions; and a complete answer key and suggestions for further reading. Types of activities and projects vary by grade level. Teach students to examine Christian and secular, classical or contemporary literature through the lens of Biblical truth. We offer the corresponding literature, as well as packages of study guides with books on our website.

Sale Price:

EACH LOWER ELEMENTARY GUIDE . . 13.25
EACH UPPER ELEMENTARY GUIDE . . . 17.95
EACH MIDDLE SCHOOL GUIDE 19.85
EACH HIGH SCHOOL GUIDE 22.75

Lower Elementary Guides - Grades 1-3:
009258 Bears on Hemlock Mountain
009268 The Courage of Sarah Noble
009273 The Drinking Gourd
009277 Frog and Toad Together
009299 Minstrel in the Tower
009308 Sam the Minuteman
008642 Story About Ping (K-2)

Upper Elementary Guides - Grades 2-4:
046158 Dragon's Hoard
038330 Sword in the Tree

Upper Elementary Guides - Grades 3-5:
009126 Big Wave
008538 Mr. Popper's Penguins
008542 Stone Fox
010956 Whipping Boy

Upper Elementary Guides - Grades 4-6:
009259 Best Christmas Pageant Ever
009266 Charlotte's Web
009269 Cricket in Times Square
009272 Door in the Wall
009274 Farmer Boy
009283 In the Year of the Boar & Jackie R.
009292 Little House in the Big Woods
000636 Little House on the Prairie
009309 Sarah, Plain and Tall

Middle Grade Guides - Gr. 5-7 (or noted):
028297 Across Five Aprils (5-9)
010959 Anne of Green Gables (5-8)
009255 Amos Fortune, Free Man
009265 Carry On, Mr. Bowditch
000666 Holes (5-8)
030150 Horse and His Boy
009284 Indian in the Cupboard
009285 Island of the Blue Dolphins
008640 Last Battle
009291 Lion, Witch and Wardrobe (4-7)
009296 Magician's Nephew
038670 My Side of the Mountain (5-8)
009301 Number the Stars
002194 Redwall (5-9)
009313 Sign of the Beaver
048569 Voyage of Dawn Treader
009318 Where the Red Fern Grows
010406 Witch of Blackbird Pond
000678 Wrinkle in Time (5-8)

Middle School Guides - Grades 6-8:
010486 Adventures of Tom Sawyer
009263 Bridge to Terabithia
009264 Bronze Bow
034397 Cay
005857 Crispin: Cross of Lead
019337 Give Me Liberty
009282 Hiding Place
009287 Johnny Tremain
009306 Roll of Thunder Hear My Cry
009311 Secret Garden
016863 Tuck Everlasting

Middle School Guides - Grades 7-9:
050404 Eagle of the Ninth
050406 Golden Goblet
009278 Giver
010957 Out of the Dust
022731 Swiss Family Robinson
008613 Treasure Island (7-10)

High School Guides - Gr. 9-12 (or noted):
009254 Adventures of Huckleberry Finn
082966 Animal Farm (10-12)
012373 Around World 80 Days (8-12)
050402 Beowulf (10-12)
005849 Call of the Wild (8-12)
000683 Christmas Carol (8-12)
010488 Dr. Jekyll and Mr. Hyde (8-12)
009127 Fahrenheit 451 (10-12)
000762 Fellowship of the Ring
012378 Fever 1793
000902 Frankenstein (10-12)
058810 Great Expectations
009279 Great Gatsby (10-12)
010408 Hobbit (8-12)
030155 Hound of Baskervilles (10-12)
012362 Hunger Games
009286 Jane Eyre
034401 Last of the Mohicans
011922 Little Women (8-12)
010487 Lord of the Flies (11-12)
009295 Macbeth
010407 Old Man and the Sea
009302 Out of the Silent Planet
047715 Pride and Prejudice
009305 Red Badge of Courage
009307 Romeo and Juliet
009310 Scarlet Letter
012391 Scarlet Pimpernel
010960 Screwtape Letters
009314 Tale of Two Cities
009315 To Kill a Mockingbird
016864 Two Towers
042837 Uncle Tom's Cabin (10-12)
009319 Yearling

Find more products, descriptions and reviews at ***www.rainbowresource.com***

Novel-Ties Study Guides (Grades K-12)

More online!

- Extensive list of titles for quality literature study at all grade levels.
- Higher-level critical thinking questions and a variety of writing activities.
- Pick-up-and-go, reproducible for classroom use.
- Answers included.

Convenient book & guide bundles available on our website!

"I like the way Novel-Ties uses questions for review that help students develop their comprehension... [and] gives students the opportunity to learn about, investigate, and practice different literary devices." – D.J.

Consumable, comprehensive, and thorough studies contain just a hint of cross-curricular applications and a good variety of writing activities, including graphic organizers. Each guide uses a common order of activities: a book synopsis and background information; pre-reading activities and discussion questions; passage coverage with vocabulary and comprehension and discussion questions, including literary devices and writing activities; cloze activities (filling in blanks with quotations from passage); post-reading activities/questions; and suggestions for further reading.

Sale Price:

EACH GRADE 1-12 GUIDE 14.75

Grades K-2: *(noted if different)*

061514 Balto: Bravest Dog Ever (1-3)
065780 Blueberries for Sal
065789 Corduroy
065794 Dinosaurs Before Dark (MTH)-(1-3)
065795 Dolphins at Daybreak (MTH)-(1-4)
065800 Flat Stanley (2-5)
065812 Knight at Dawn (MTH)-(1-4)
065826 Miss Rumphius

Grade 3-7: *(noted if different)*

061510 Amos Fortune/Free Man (3-6)
061513 Anne of Green Gables (4-8)
065777 Because of Winn-Dixie (4-7)
061516 Ben and Me
067669 BFG (4-6)
065782 Borrowers (4-7)
061520 Boxcar Children (3-5)
061521 Bridge to Terabithia
012538 Brown Girl Dreaming (5-6)
061522 Bronze Bow (4-6)
061525 By the Great Horn Spoon (4-7)
061527 Caddie Woodlawn
065784 Call It Courage (5-8)
067670 Charlie & Chocolate Factory (4-7)
061531 Charlotte's Web (4-7)
061536 Cricket in Times Square (4-6)
061537 Crispin: The Cross of Lead
061539 Detectives in Togas (3-5)
061540 Door in the Wall (6-7)
065797 Ella Enchanted
067674 Esperenza Rising
067675 Frindle
061550 Giver (6-7)
061558 Helen Keller (3-4)
065806 Henry Huggins (4-7)
061561 Holes
061564 Hundred Dresses (3-4)
061566 Incredible Journey (5-7)
061567 Indian in the Cupboard (4-7)
061568 Island of the Blue Dolphins (5-7)
067677 James & the Giant Peach (4-7)
061577 Lion, Witch & Warrdrobe (4-8)
061581 Little House in Big Woods (4-7)
061582 Little House on the Prairie (4-7)
065816 Littles (2-5)
065817 Long Walk to Water (5-6)
024103 Mighty Miss Malone (4-7)
061589 Misty of Chincoteague (4-7)
061591 Mr. Popper's Penguins (4-7)
061592 Mrs. Frisby & Rats of NIMH (6-7)
065827 Mouse and the Motorcycle
061595 My Side of the Mountain (4-6)
061597 Number the Stars (6-7)
061599 Old Yeller (5-12)
024142 One and Only Ivan (5-8)
061600 Out of the Dust
061604 Pippi Longstocking
065836 Rascal
061615 Secret Garden (6-7)
061617 Shiloh (4-7)
061618 Sign of the Beaver (5-7)
061619 Single Shard (4-7)
061621 Stone Fox (4-6)
061622 Stuart Little (4-5)
002946 Tale of Despereaux (2-7)
061628 Tuck Everlasting (5-7)
061633 Westing Game (5-7)
061636 Wind in the Willows (6-7)
061637 Witch of Blackbird Pond (4-7)

Grade 7-8: *(noted if different)*

061505 Adventures of Huck Finn (5-12)
061506 Adventures of Tom Sawyer (5-12)
061507 Alice in Wonderland (6-12)
061512 Anne Frank:Diary Young Girl (6-10)
065787 Catching Fire (7-12)
061533 Cheaper By the Dozen
061534 Christmas Carol (5-12)
061551 Golden Goblet (6-12)
061557 Hatchet (6-9)
061560 Hobbit (7-12)
065809 Hunger Games (7-12)
061569 Johnny Tremain (6-8)
065815 Little Prince (6-8)
024099 Maze Runner (7-12)
061588 Miracle Worker (6-8)
065834 Outsiders (6-8)
061609 Roll of Thunder, Hear My Cry (6-8)
061626 Treasure Island (6-8)
061632 Watership Down (6-8)
061634 Where the Red Fern Grows (6-8)
061638 Wrinkle in Time (6-8)
061639 Yearling

Grades 9-12: *(noted if different)*

061502 1984
061503 Across Five Aprils
061511 Animal Farm
065781 Book Thief (7-12)
061528 Call of the Wild
065790 Crucible (10-12)
061543 Fahrenheit 451 (10-12)
024091 Immortal Life Henrietta Lacks
061555 Great Gatsby (10-12)
061584 Lord of the Flies
065829 Murder on Orient Express (10-12)
067680 Of Mice and Men
061606 Red Badge of Courage
061610 Romeo and Juliet
061613 Scarlet Letter
067685 Shane
061623 To Kill a Mockingbird

Veritas Press Favorites Comprehension Guides
(Grades K-3)

- Reproducible guides for Kindergarten and early readers.
- Each guide covers several popular children's books.
- Multiple activities for each book.

These comprehension guides are for beginning readers. Each guide covers favorite poems and/or children's books, like *Biscuit, Big Brown Bear, Madeline, Miss Nelson is Missing, A New Coat for Anna, Amelia Bedelia, Caps for Sale, Billy and Blaze, Frog and Toad, Danny and the Dinosaur, Encyclopedia Brown: Boy Detective, Sarah Plain and Tall*, and more. In Kindergarten, there are six guides or units, and you can expect to spend 3-4 days on each unit, reading the book twice in the process. Plan to read the book aloud together with your child, giving help with decoding and reading with expression. The guides for grades 1-3 recommend you spend at least three or four days on each book, with the child reading it to you at least twice and completing the comprehension activities. *First Favorites Volumes 1* and *2* each include 14 units, while More Favorites contains 8.

After a "to the teacher" page, the rest of the book is simply packed with reproducible activity worksheets. These include comprehension questions and activities, art activities, and handwriting exercises. There are around 5-10 activities for each book covered. Each activity centers on material from the book to help children retain what they've read. The books are arranged in order of difficulty, but you can work through them in the order you want.

Sale Price:

039504	Kindergarten Favorites (K)	25.00
034290	First Favorites V1 (1-3)	25.00
034291	First Favorites V2 (1-3)	25.00
048873	More Favorites (1-3)	25.00

Veritas Press Comprehension Guides
(Grades 2-6)

- Reproducible guides for independently reading students.
- Attractive, easy-to-use guides.
- Correlate to specific book editions.

Guide & book sets available on our website!

"We love this line of comprehension guides—excellent, classic literature studies in a fun and challenging way." – S.B.

In the classical education model, a grammar student should be able to show reading comprehension on a literal and inferential level, demonstrate an increasing vocabulary, and identify various styles of literature as well as basic Biblical values. These **Literature Guides** from Veritas Press are carefully constructed to train students in those skills. Guides focus on the 5 "W" questions (who, what, where, why, and when), encourage oral reading, and require answering in complete sentences. The guides/worktexts are attractively illustrated in black and white and are easy to use with complete answer keys included. Reproducible for family use only. While following a similar format, there is also considerable variety between guides. As is typical with classical education material, the assigned grade levels may seem challenging. Don't let that discourage you; simply adjust the grade level to suit your student. Grade levels are not indicated on the covers, making them easy to use with a variety of ages. *Please note that the guides correlate to specific book editions.*

Sale Price:

EACH GUIDE (except noted) 19.00

048870	Adventures of Tom Sawyer (4)	
034276	Alice in Wonderland (3)	
046204	Anne of Green Gables (5)	
046205	Around the World in 80 Days (6)	
034277	Baby Island (2)	
031724	Black Ships Before Troy (3)	
031725	Blackthorn Winter (5)	
031731	Borrowers (2)	
034280	Boxcar Children (2)	
041779	Call of the Wild & White Fang (6)	
034281	Charlie & the Chocolate Factory (4)	
034282	Charlotte's Web (3)	
034283	Chronicles of Narnia (3)	39.00
016177	Dangerous Journey (4)	
048871	Fahrenheit 451 (6)	
016178	Fairy Tales (3)	
016179	From the Mixed Up Files of... (4)	
046206	Heidi (5)	
016180	Hobbit (4)	
016181	Homer Price (3)	
041780	Jungle Book (6)	
041781	Little House in the Big Woods (2)	
034298	Little House on the Prairie (2)	
041782	Little Women Part I (6)	
	Guide covers only Chapters 1-23	
041783	Lord of the Rings (6)	39.00
048872	Mary Poppins (4)	
034299	Milly-Molly-Mandy (2)	
034300	Misty of Chincoteague (3)	
041817	Peter Pan (3)	
034301	Pinocchio (2)	
041864	Railway Children (2)	
016182	Robin Hood (4)	
034302	Secret Garden (5)	
016183	Story of Rolf and Viking Bow (4)	
046207	Story of the Treasure Seekers (3)	
048875	Stuart Little (4)	
031732	Susan Creek (5)	
034307	Swiss Family (5)	
046415	Treasure Island (5)	
016184	Twenty-One Balloons (4)	
016185	Where the Red Fern Grows (5)	
053859	Winnie-the-Pooh (2)	

Find more products, descriptions and reviews at ***www.rainbowresource.com***

Great Works Guides
(Grades K-12)

- Guides are for the teacher with perforated reproducible activity sheets for student.
- Allows for cross-curricular connections with other subjects.
- Nice variety of engaging activities.

If you are looking for a rigorous all-in-one teacher/student literature guide, these guides are a good choice. The research-based activities include text-dependent questions, student interpretation of vocabulary words, close-reading exercises, and analyzing the text through writing. Comprehension questions are available in two levels of difficulty. There are also cross-curricular activity pages including a grammar and other subject activity pages for every section. Unit study suggestions and possible books to dig deeper are also listed. This gives you the option to dive further into the literature with other subjects.

Each **Guide** begins with a short author biography and a book summary. A pre-reading exercise gives students the opportunity to think about the theme outside the context of the story. Then, multiple assignments for each section of the book allow students to analyze the story elements in different ways. Some reading responses include drawing pictures or writing in the form of narrative, informative, or opinion. The close-reading exercises have students reread a specific part of a chapter before answering questions so they can use textual evidence in their response. Graphic organizers are used throughout.

These guides are very thorough and implement different strategies to get the most out of the text. Guides require unabridged (but not specific) editions. Student pages are reproducible for classroom/home use only. Post-reading activities and answer key included.

Sale Price:

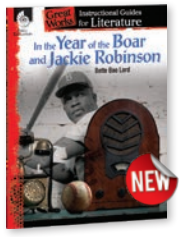
EACH GUIDE 8.50

Grades K-3:

004229 Alexander & the Terrible, Horrible No-Good, Very Bad Day
032049 Are You My Mother?
032053 Cat in the Hat
026840 Charlotte's Web
032056 Green Eggs and Ham
057275 Henry & Mudge
026851 How To Eat Fried Worms
066804 Hundred Dresses
026865 If You Give...Series
066807 Magic Tree House Series
057281 My Father's Dragon
057282 One & Only Ivan
057288 Sarah, Plain and Tall

Grades 4-8:

026833 Adventures of Tom Sawyer
016690 Because of Winn Dixie
031981 Boy in the Striped Pajamas
004247 Bridge to Terabithia
057271 Bud, Not Buddy
026843 Dragonwings
066802 Esperanza Rising
038218 Flora & Ulysses
031982 Freckle Juice
057290 Giver
057274 Hatchet
057277 Holes
066805 Hunger Games
037328 In Year of Boar & J. Robinson *NEW!*
057278 Island of the Blue Dolphins
016731 Lion, the Witch, & the Wardrobe
026866 Maniac Magee
032057 My Brother Sam is Dead
004266 Number the Stars
031986 Of Mice and Men
057287 Roll of Thunder Hear my Cry
057292 Tuck Everlasting
004274 Watsons Go to Birmingham, 1963
071771 Westing Game
057294 Wrinkle in Time



Grades 9-12:

057272 Fahrenheit 451
066803 Hamilton
071770 Lord of the Flies
016757 Odyssey
057283 Outsiders
057291 To Kill a Mockingbird

Reading Eggs
(Grades PK-6)

- Games, videos, and activities engage young readers.
- Start program as early as age 2.
- Online access adds progress tracking to electronic resources.

Reading Eggs is a phonics-based reading program for grades PK-6 that incorporates games and videos to make learning fun. There are four levels of the program—*Reading Eggs Junior* (First Steps) for 2 to 4 year olds, *Reading Eggs* (Ready for School) for 4 and 5 year olds, *Reading Eggs* (Practice Makes Perfect) for 6 and 7 year olds, and *Reading Eggspress* (Reading for Meaning) for 7 to 13 year olds. All four levels offer additional activities to keep the learning fun. There is one printed workbook for each level of the program (K-6) and readers that correspond to the online lessons.

There are two book packs for use with the Ready for School and Practice Makes Perfect levels. **Book Pack 1** includes books that match up with the first 40 lessons of *Reading Eggs*, 200 stickers, 4 mini posters, 4 activity books, and flashcards. **Book Pack 2** corresponds to lessons 41-80 and includes reading books, 200 stickers, 4 mini posters, 4 activity books, and flashcards. You can purchase both sets together if you'll be using both levels.

The online subscription family pack offers reward games, progress tracking, printable worksheets (same as the workbook pages), and online books for up to 4 students. It also offers access to apps that can be loaded onto your tablet.

Sale Price:

041065 Book Pack Level 1 . . . . . 70.00
041068 Book Pack Level 2 . . . . . 70.00
041077 Book Packs Levels 1 & 2 . . . 130.00
041056 Online Program (12 mo.). . 99.99

Total Language Plus (Grades 3-12)

- Literature-based language arts program.
- Study Guides take 8-10 weeks to complete; Focus Guides take 3 weeks.
- Covers the main topics of writing, grammar, reading, vocabulary and spelling.
- Tailor to your student, with choices in literature, activities, and guide length.
- Students work largely independently.

Guide & novel sets available on our website.

These comprehensive and versatile **Study Guides** (divided into 6 levels) teach thinking and communication skills using carefully selected literature. Most are based on Newbery Medal/Honor books; all are selected for their depth, high interest, and demonstration of Bible truths. Each guide contains 5-8 units (with daily lessons/worksheets/activities), overflowing with reading comprehension, analytical and critical thinking, spelling, grammar (with dictation), vocabulary, writing and listening skills, and weekly tests. Depending on the guides and the number of activities you choose, and how much you emphasize composition, 3-5 guides and associated books can build a year-long language arts program. The 3rd and 4th grade levels contain detailed grammar/writing drills and instruction and rhythm/movement activities for spelling and vocabulary. **Focus Guides** do not include vocabulary, spelling, field trips or hands-on activities. These guides are completed in 3 weeks and focus on character traits or specific writing skills, with extensive Scripture use. Not reproducible.

Sale Price:

001742 Teacher's Manual **5.75**
Provides an overview and philosophy of the program, sample lesson plans for a typical week, instructions for teaching, writing helps, and basic spelling rules.

EACH BEGINNING GUIDE **32.50**
EACH OTHER GUIDE (exc) **27.75**
EACH FOCUS GUIDE **9.50**

Beginning - Grades 3-4:

034327 Charlotte's Web
037231 Courage of Sarah Noble
037237 Pippi Longstocking
046405 Shiloh (3-6)
046407 Sign of Beaver
037239 Whipping Boy

Lower Middle - Grades 5-6:

023364 Adam of the Road **29.95**
008294 Amos Fortune Free Man
049987 Ben and Me Focus Guide
001761 Caddie Woodlawn
034239 Christmas Carol **20.95**
001753 Cricket in Times Square
049989 From the Mixed-Up Files of Mrs. Basil Frankweiler Focus Guide
001772 Lion, the Witch, and Wardrobe
001766 My Side of the Mountain
014847 Twenty-One Balloons
001776 Where the Red Fern Grows

Middle - Grades 6-8:

000235 Carry On, Mr. Bowditch
054579 Crispin: Cross of Lead Focus
049988 Door in the Wall Focus
034240 Hobbit Study
014845 Incredible Journey
049990 Island of Blue Dolphins Focus Gd
001795 Julie of the Wolves
010918 King of the Wind
001786 The Light in the Forest **29.95**
049991 Out of the Dust Focus Guide
049992 Phantom Tollbooth Focus Guide
001830 Rifles for Watie **29.95**
001780 Witch of Blackbird Pond
001987 Words by Heart **29.95**
001828 A Wrinkle in Time

Upper Middle - Grades 7-9:

000234 Anne of Green Gables
001898 Bronze Bow
002069 Call of the Wild
040523 Dragon's Blood Focus Guide
000825 Giver
002073 Hiding Place
001792 High King **29.95**
001985 Johnny Tremain **29.95**
002075 Swiss Family Robinson
023370 Treasure Island
002029 Trumpeter of Krakow **28.95**

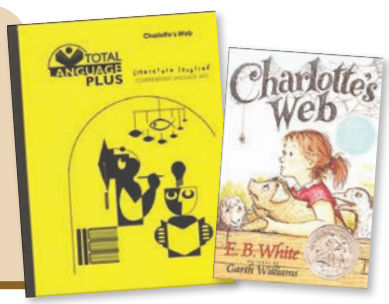
High School - Grades 9-11:

049986 Animal Farm Focus Guide
010920 Around the World in 80 Days
040532 Good Earth Focus Guide (9-12)
010921 Pride and Prejudice
004450 Scarlet Pimpernel **29.95**
004452 To Kill a Mockingbird
002155 Yearling Guide **28.95**

Advanced High School - Grades 11-12:

034238 American Lit: Nonfiction .. **29.95**
023367 American Lit: Poetry **29.95**
023368 American Lit: Short Stories **29.95**
002205 Jane Eyre **28.95**
054580 Lord of the Flies
000831 Oliver Twist **29.95**
002186 Scarlet Letter **29.95**
054581 Screwtape Letters Focus Guide

"My son learned so much! He is able to identify all the parts of speech, write papers, and spell wonderfully. We will continue to use TLP in the future. The two that we used were incredibly easy to work with. My son was able to do them on his own for the most part, with me checking his work, and occasionally helping where needed. The way this is set up looks intimidating, but is actually very easy and has a wonderful flow." – N.



Find more products, descriptions and reviews at ***www.rainbowresource.com***

Novel Units Literature Guides (Grades 3-12)

More online!

- No objective tests; assessment by projects or exercises.
- Our packages reflect the specific literature editions suggested

Selection, selection, selection! These guides will vary somewhat by grade level, but all have common elements. They begin with a book and author synopsis and some pre-reading activities. Chapter by chapter (sometimes multiple-chapter) lesson plans contain vocabulary words, discussion questions (with answers), and suggested activities. Some guides also include writing ideas. Literature concepts/skills appear here and there. Some guides contain reproducible graphic organizers to aid student analysis. All include some culminating questions and activities which vary in scope by guide. Answers to questions, worksheets, and tests are included in the back, along with an essay evaluation form. The Teacher or the Student Packet can function as a stand-alone product, but for a more comprehensive study, use them together. The **Teacher Guide** provides more in-depth questions and discussion opportunities. In some cases, guides will reference a specific edition's page number (see our convenient packages online).

Sale Price:

EACH TEACHER GUIDE **10.45**
EACH STUDENT PACKET **10.75**

Teacher	GRADES 3-5:	Student
013107	Boxcar Children	013106
006258	Charlotte's Web	006257
024912	Flat Stanley	024911
017869	James & Giant Peach	017868
017887	Lion, Witch, & Wardrobe	017886
006374	Little House in Big Woods	006373
006376	Little House on Prairie	006375
006398	Mouse & the Motorcyle	006397
006560	Trumpet of the Swan	006559

Teacher	GRADES 5-6:	Student
017787	Because of Winn-Dixie	017786
032340	Black Beauty	032339
017794	Bridge to Terabithia	017793
006254	Castle in the Attic	006247
017855	How to Eat Fried Worms	017854
017860	Indian in the Cupboard	017859
017866	Island of Blue Dolphins	017865
017912	Number the Stars	017911
067507	One and Only Ivan	067506
006457	Phantom Tollbooth	058405
006507	Secret Garden	006498
032347	Tale of Despereaux	032346

Teacher	GRADES 7-8:	Student
024905	20,000 Leagues Under Sea	024904
017771	Adv. of Tom Sawyer	017770
017779	Anne Frank	017778
017800	Call of the Wild	017799
014349	Eragon	014331
017832	Giver	017831
017845	Hatchet	017844
017847	Hobbit	017846
017849	Holes	017848
025475	Hunger Games	025470
017875	Johnny Tremain	017874
006378	Little Women	006377
017910	My Side of the Mountain	017909
017969	Treasure Island	030663
017984	Where Red Fern Grows	017983
067509	Wonder	067508
017994	Wrinkle in Time	017993

Teacher	GRADES 9-12:	Student
017769	Adv. of Huck Finn	017768
017777	Animal Farm	017776
017783	Around World in 80 Days	017782
020773	Fahrenheit 451	020772
017828	Frankenstein	017827
017890	Lord of the Flies	017889
046539	Murder on Orient Express	046538
017914	Of Mice and Men	017913
006464	Pride and Prejudice	006463
017940	Red Badge of Courage	017939
017946	Romeo and Juliet	017945
017968	To Kill a Mockingbird	017967

Rigorous Reading (Grades 2-8)

- Correlated to state standards.
- Reproducible activity sheets are perforated for easy tear-out.
- Guides are available for specific novels or any novel/picture book.
- Nice variety of activities.

As students dissect the information in novels by doing various activities in these guides, they will discover intricate details about each book and appreciate a deeper understanding of the text. Guides are written to the teacher with complete lesson instruction. A large part of the book study consists of students keeping an interactive novel log. Students need a three-ring binder, blank paper, and the reproducible worksheets from the guide to complete the novel log. After a few chapters or sections of the book are read, students complete activities in the novel log, then other activities in the literature guide. Some activities include answering comprehension questions, filling in graphic organizers, creating a timeline of events, and more. Answers are included in the back.

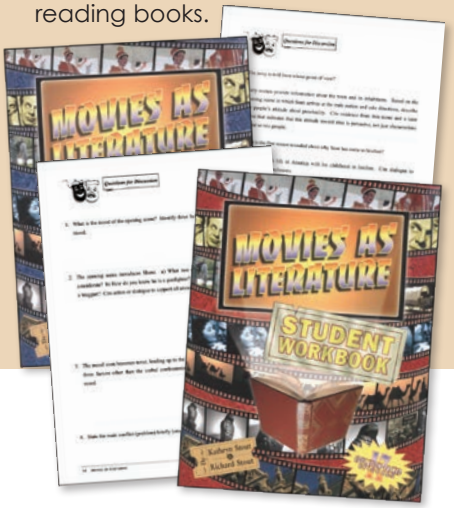
In-Depth Guide for Any Picture Book and *In-Depth Guide for Any Novel* for grades 3-5 and grades 6+ are available to use with any picture book or novel. These include various activities to teach key literary terms. In grades 2-4, students interpret the picture book through multimodalities (looking at the text, visual images, and book design). The guides for older students involve keeping an interactive novel log to track the introduction and development of literary elements. Pre-reading and post-reading activities, and sheets for analyzing characters, genre, and more are also included.

Sale Price:

021070	For Any Picture Book (2-4)	14.99
068010	For Any Novel Gr. 3-5	15.99
068011	For Any Novel Gr. 6+	15.99
EACH INDIVIDUAL GUIDE		**12.99**
067995	Holes (5-8)	
067996	Island of the Blue Dolphin (4-6)	
068003	Number the Stars (4-6)	
068013	To Kill a Mockingbird (6-8)	

Movies as Literature (Grades 7-12)

- Novels made into movies are the basis for literary analysis.
- Thorough Teacher Guide.
- Great for the student who learns more from watching movies than reading books.



This complete, one-year literature course was designed for high school but could be used as a middle school study. The course uses classic movies (some of which are better known than their novel of origin) to introduce and study the elements of literary analysis. For instance, *Emma* and *To Kill a Mockingbird* are both well-known and often-studied novels while *Chariots of Fire* is known primarily as a movie. Student discussion and composition questions are provided for each of the seventeen movies featured in the extensive **Teacher Guide** (answer key included). Extra resources include a glossary of important literary terms as well as a final. Focusing on the skills needed to dissect different literary aspects of great books, however, doesn't mean that underlying messages in movies goes unnoticed. Whether you want your students to read the novels first and then watch the movies and analyze them, or merely watch the movies alone, this book provides great guidelines and offers students the tools they need for literary analysis. The optional **Student Workbook** contains the questions from the Teacher Guide with room for answers plus a glossary and plenty of movie trivia for fun.

Sale Price:

034765 Student Workbook **17.75**
017555 Teacher Guide **35.95**

"This curriculum makes literature study fun. A lot of the movies are older black and white, which when I did this with my older son, we learned to love those movies. Totally recommend!" – L.D.

Brit Lit for Classical Schools (Grades 9-12)

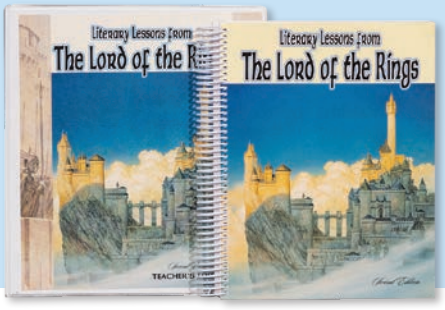
- Ten volumes create a 1-credit, self-directed, college-prep course.
- For individuals, co-ops, & schools.
- Strong emphasis on poetry.

Finding books for class is a snap with this series. Each volume in this series from Logos Press includes the unabridged works and the tools students and teachers need. You can use books individually, but the 1-year course starts with Old and Middle English, the Golden Age (1st semester), and then *Paradise Lost*, Austen, Romantics, Dickens, comic theater, crime and Wodehouse (2nd semester). You'll find the typical college-prep choices like *Beowulf* and *Hamlet*, but also more unique: *Pirates of Penzance*, *Faerie Queen*, and books by Agatha Christie. Each **Book** contains a schedule, introductory essays and highlighted themes, daily reading with engaging questions, and plentiful sidebar notes. **Downloadable Teacher Material** (schedule, tests, answer key, select audio files) is free on the publisher's website. Use the consumable companion volume, **Poetry Workbook**, on its own, or as an integral part of the 1-credit course to introduce poetry and to teach students to imitate writers in their own poetry compositions.

Sale Price:

065464 VI: Old English **8.75**
065466 V2: Middle English **15.75**
065467 V3: Golden Age **21.50**
065468 V4: Paradise Lost **12.75**
065469 V5: Pride & Prejudice **14.95**
065470 V6: Tale of Two Cities **16.50**
065471 V7: Comic Theater **8.75**
065472 V8: Crime **17.75**
065473 V9: Right Ho Jeeves **10.50**
065465 V10: Poetry Workbook **14.95**
BRTLIT All 10 Volumes **135.50**

Literary Lessons from Lord of the Rings 2nd Edition (Grades 9-12)



- One-credit, college-prep English/ Literature course.
- Related unit studies skillfully woven into literary studies.
- Aligned to *Lord of the Rings Combined Volume (50th Anniv Ed)*.

Combining the literary magnificence of *The Lord of the Rings* trilogy with an enthusiastic study of the rich, ancient literature that served as its inspiration and packaging it into a well-organized, easy-to-use study, this course is a beautiful thing! The spiral-bound **Student Edition** provides textual information. LOTR chapter synopses are designed as fill-in-the-blank with page references for gleaning answers. Comprehension questions can be used either for discussion or for short essay topics. Challenger questions (for more advanced students) can be skipped or completed depending on desired depth of study. Extensive vocabulary studies (introduced in context), an introduction to poetry, and significant writing opportunities are designed to develop creativity as well as actual writing skills. The thirteen Unit Studies are varied in form and substance; sometimes essays are about various elements of literature; sometimes explorations of other literary works; and occasionally related to work projects, such as the map project, with writing assignments. The **Teacher Edition** is packaged in a three-ring binder and provides detailed lesson plans, answer key, grading suggestions, and reproducible quizzes/tests; no teacher prep required.

Sale Price:

033705 Student **60.00**
033709 Teacher **60.00**
049915 Lord of the Rings Comb. . . **24.95**

Thoughtful Learning Writing (Formerly Write Source)

(Grades K-12)

- Handbooks are designed for student centered writing; FREE online Teacher's Edition.
- Thoroughly integrates grammar, usage, and mechanics with writing instruction.
- Writing process is applied to all forms of writing.
- Aligns with CCSS, TEKS, LAFS.

From the creators of the effective *Write Source Program*, Thoughtful Learning Writing prioritizes the building of strong writers from kindergarten through adulthood. Teaching the process and traits of writing, major modes, listening and speaking, studying, and test taking, this cohesive spiral program will help students understand and apply the writing process. Grammar, usage, and mechanics are integrated with writing instruction. Applying writing skills across the curriculum, this program includes a wide range of assignments that use the various writing forms and major content areas (taking notes, summarizing/paraphrasing, learning logs). Multimedia reports, email communications, planning personal websites, and citing electronic sources are integrated with more traditional writing experiences. Extensive coverage and well-developed evaluation rubrics based on the six traits of writing are part of the revising/editing process. Worth mentioning, there are occasional references to classroom activities, although most of these can easily be done in a homeschool setting.

Colorfully illustrated **Student Handbooks** provide user-friendly lessons, visually appealing information, and an emphasis on self-review. The comprehensive online Teacher Guide is available on the publisher's website. It includes the scope and sequence, yearlong timetable, getting-started activities, lesson plans, assessment supports, downloadable activities, lesson-specific mini-lessons, and more. Parents and teachers will appreciate the lesson correlations with CCSS, TEKS, and LAFS.

Recommended but optional, the **SkillsBooks** provide systematic grammar, usage, and mechanics practice. The **SkillsBook Teacher's Edition** includes full-size student pages with answers. No additional teaching instruction is included. *All Write* is a remedial ELA program that enables middle school students to catch up before high school. It is also an excellent resource for ESL/ELL students.

Grade level **Packages** include the Handbook, SkillsBook, and SkillsBook Teacher's Edition. Please note: several of the nonconsumable Student Handbooks span several grade levels (*Writer's Express* for grades 4-5, *Write on Course* for grades 6-8, and *Write Ahead* for grades 9-10). Each grade level package in each of these ranges will include the same handbook. All books are softcover unless noted.

"I love the simplicity of this curriculum... the publisher's website has lots of helpful tips, extra worksheets, a yearlong suggested schedule... The pages are colorful, and the textbook has lots of example of the forms of writing. Not only does it cover essays but also touches on formal and informal emails, business letters, and so much more." – S.C.

Sale Price:

The Writing Spot (K):

029424	Buddy Book	19.95

Write One (1):

029397	Student Handbook	19.95
029394	SkillsBook	15.95
029395	SkillsBook Teacher Edition	15.95
WOG1PK	Package of 3 above	49.85

Write Away (2):

029314	Student Handbook	24.95
029299	SkillsBook	15.95
029303	SkillsBook Teacher Edition	15.95
WAG2PK	Package of 3 above	54.85

Write on Track (3):

029391	Student Handbook	24.95
029364	SkillsBook	15.95
029377	SkillsBook Teacher Edition	15.95
WOT3PK	Package of 3 above	54.85

Writer's Express (4-5):

029416	Student Handbook	24.95
029418	Student Handbook (HC)	27.95
029399	SkillsBook Gr. 4	15.95
029405	SkillsBook Gr. 4 Teacher	15.95
WEG4PK	Gr. 4 Package of 3	54.85
WEG4HC	Gr. 4 Package of 3 (HC)	57.85
029407	SkillsBook Gr. 5	15.95
029412	SkillsBook Gr. 5 Teacher	15.95
WEG5PK	Gr. 5 Package of 3	54.85
WEG5HC	Gr. 5 Package of 3 (HC)	57.85

Write on Course 20-20 (6-8):

029353	Student Handbook	24.95
029354	Student Handbook (HC)	27.95
029317	SkillsBook Grade 6	15.95
029321	SkillsBook Gr. 6 Teacher	15.95
WOC6PK	Gr. 6 Package	54.85
WOC6HC	Gr. 6 Package (HC)	57.85
029326	SkillsBook Grade 7	15.95
029329	SkillsBook Gr. 7 Teacher	15.95
WOC7PK	Gr. 7 Package	54.85
WOC7HC	Gr. 7 Package (HC)	57.85
029335	SkillsBook Grade 8	15.95
029340	SkillsBook Gr. 8 Teacher	15.95
WOC8PK	Gr. 8 Package	54.85
WOC8HC	Gr. 8 Package (HC)	57.85

All Write (6-8) - (Remedial/ESL-ELL):

029261	Student Handbook	24.95
029255	SkillsBook	15.95
029258	SkillsBook Teacher Edition	15.95
AW68RP	Package of 3 above	54.85

Upper Levels:

Write Ahead (9-10):

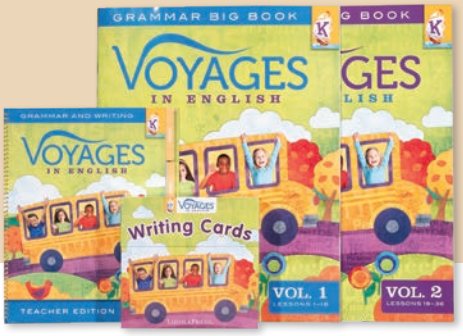
029280	Student Handbook	24.95
029278	SkillsBook Gr. 9	15.95
029279	SkillsBook Gr. 9 Teacher	15.95
WAG9PK	Gr. 9 Package	54.85
029275	SkillsBook Gr. 10	15.95
029277	SkillsBook Gr. 10 Teacher	15.95
WA10PK	Gr. 10 Package	54.85

Write for College (11-12):

029315	Student Handbook	24.95

Voyages in English Primary 2018 (Grades K-2)

- Colorful materials introduce grammar and writing skills.
- Teacher-student interaction explores writing together (with low teacher prep).
- Meets and exceeds state and national standards.



Kindergarten materials are somewhat different from other grade levels. Course components are two colorful oversized "Big Books" (which the teacher holds and shows) that cover grammar concepts, Writing Cards (writing prompts – 90 cards in 6 different genres), and a Teacher Manual (scripted). These are only available as a **Kindergarten Kit**. Provided are material lists and reproducible blackline masters, along with CCSS correlations.

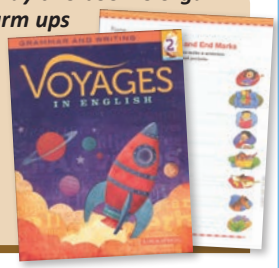
1st and 2nd grade **Student Books** are colorful, consumable worktexts that focus on basic skills and are a total reorganization from the previous (2006) edition. Grammar is covered systematically first and then writing (simplified version of the writing process and basic writing skills). The writing chapters conclude with a writing workshop. The wraparound **Teacher Manual** provides Warm-Up activities along with Teach, Practice, Apply, and Assess segments for daily lessons.

Sale Price:

068356 Gr. K Kit w/ Teacher	279.95
EACH GRADE 1-2 STUDENT	38.50
EACH GRADE 1-2 TEACHER	133.50

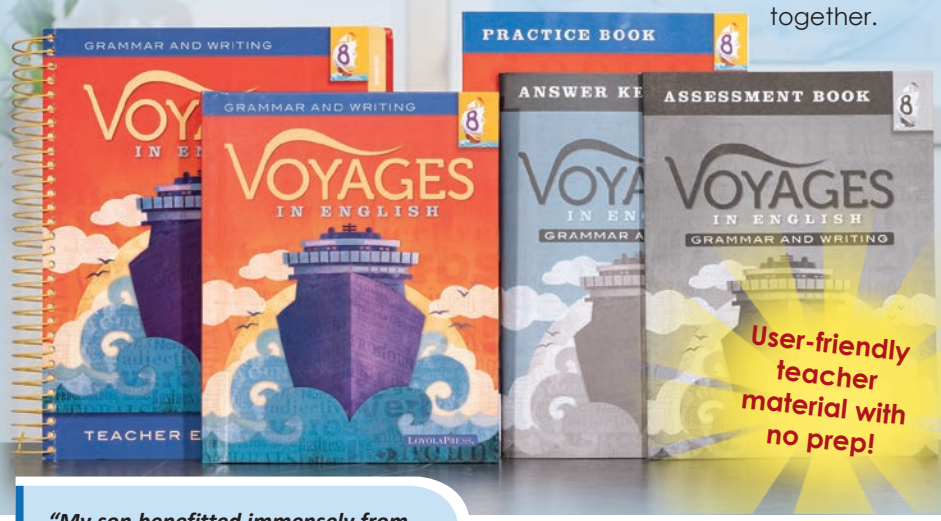
	Student	Teacher
Grade 1	068322	068323
Grade 2	068324	068325

"I really like the way this book is organized. It gives warm ups and ways to teach the lesson, apply it and reteach if necessary. I would definitely recommend." – A.H.



Voyages in English 2018 (Grades 3-8)

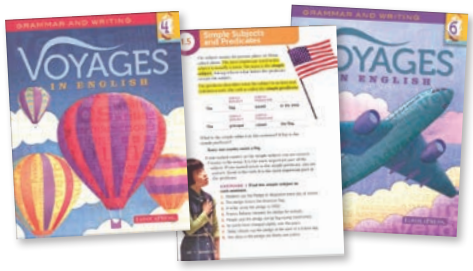
- Rigorous courses with emphasis on writing process and grammar instruction.
- Nice combination of verbal interaction, written activities, and assignments.
- Teacher-student interaction explores writing together.



"My son benefitted immensely from the 3rd grade level of Voyages. The simplicity of design (two pages to present a lesson, one page of workbook) is just enough to master the concept without overwhelming the child with work. We are hopeful for more success with the 4th grade version. Also, the textbook is not overstimulating or too busy. Very pleased with this product." – S.B.

Strong grammar instruction and practice coupled with systematic writing experiences exemplify these excellent English courses in the traditional/classical mode. The courses are in two parts (grammar instruction and written/oral communication) that are designed to be woven together. Grammar instruction includes parts of speech, sentence construction, punctuation, capitalization, and diagramming. For each of the writing genres (narrative, creative, expository, persuasive, research, plus argumentative writing, literary analysis/reflection, and poetry), students prepare a portfolio piece, examine real-life applications, and complete a wide variety of exercises.

This apprenticeship approach to writing instruction starts with an engaging model, then adds in the elements, skills, habits of effective writing, and even includes technological applications such as email. Teachers and students explore writing together, which requires a fair amount of teacher-student interaction, but teacher prep is almost non-existent. Lessons are well laid out and easy to follow.



The colorful **Student Books** are hardcover and non-consumable. The wraparound **Teacher Edition** provides daily lesson plans, teacher helps, and reduced copies of student test pages with answers. The **Assessment Books** provide grammar section tests and summative tests as well as a writing skills test and a writing prompt for each of the writing genre chapters. **Practice Books** provide additional practice for each chapter. There is a separate **Answer Key** for these assessment and practice books. Some web-based games and printables round out the available resources.

This series meets and exceeds state and national standards.

Sale Price:

EACH STUDENT GR. 3-6	93.95
EACH STUDENT GR. 7-8	93.95
EACH TEACHER	146.95
EACH PRACTICE BOOK	22.95
EACH ASSESSMENT GR. 3-5	14.75
EACH ASSESSMENT GR. 6-8	14.75
EACH PRACTICE/ASSESSMENT KEY	29.95

	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr. 5
Student	068329	068334	068339
Teacher	068330	068335	068340
Practice Bk	068327	068332	068337
Assessment	068326	068331	068336
P & A Key	068328	068333	068338

	Gr. 6	Gr. 7	Gr. 8
Student	068344	068349	068354
Teacher	068345	068350	068355
Practice Bk	068342	068347	068352
Assessment	068341	068346	068351
P & A Key	068343	068348	068353

Essentials in Writing
(Grades 1-12)

- Well-organized with thorough explanations.
- Effective, easy-to-use streaming video lessons.
- Simple, straight-forward essay grading.

User-friendly lessons; no teacher prep!

For *Essentials in Writing (EIW™)*, the goal is that students will learn to write well. Through incremental lessons, students develop a logical line of thought and convey their purpose and context, all while explaining a topic they've explored. Material covered in each grade is age-appropriate and is introduced in a sequential manner. Beginning in lower elementary, students spend approximately half the year learning about and applying grammar concepts in sentences and various activities. Grammar is a strong focus in the lower grades. In the upper levels, grammar is taught with the focus on writing application. From the middle grades and up, the focus is on sentence and paragraph structures as used in essays, personal and business letters, and research papers (with some oral presentation in high school). Grades 11 and 12 provide prep for college-level writing.

Each level features a bundle with 12-month renewable lesson-by-lesson streaming video instruction, consumable student book (which functions like a worktext), a teacher handbook (with answers and a schedule), and digital access to both teacher and student books. If you would like to include the optional teaching assessments, bundles that include the above resources plus both the print and digital assessment book are available for Levels 1-10. Combined *Writing and Literature* packages are available for grades 9-12. Within 72 hours after your order is processed, you'll receive digital access via email directly from EIW. Access terminates one year from the date you begin.

Lessons are typically assigned over 34 weeks (with breaks included). The streaming **Video Lessons** featuring Matthew Stephens are the core of the course. With a wealth of multi-age teaching experience, Mr. Stephens presents and explains the material, leaving clarification, follow-up discussion, assignments, and writing evaluation (using rubrics) to you as the teacher. No need to worry, though: instructor helps in the **Teacher Handbook** include scoring rubrics, writing checklists, answers, and a weekly lesson plan. Each day has a rhythm. Watch the video lesson, read the day's text in the student book, complete the day's assignment, and verbally discuss the concepts. Additional student books can be purchased for additional students using the course simultaneously. **Assessments** (Levels 1-10 only) are optional. These are assigned regularly throughout the year (number of assessments will vary by level).

"We tried other programs in the past, & they just weren't a good fit for us. My children did better with this program. It is very easy to understand. I like the online/workbook combination. They watch the class and then do assignments in a book, encouraging them to write instead of just staring at the screen all day. I like how it's split between grammar and writing. So you can alternate the lessons, or you can do the writing section first and grammar 2nd, etc. A very organized program." – J.O.

Sale Price:

EACH BUNDLE (1-10) **119.00**
Workbook, Teacher Handbook, Online Video Subscription, and access to digital Workbook and Teacher Handbook.

EACH BUNDLE (11-12) **89.00**
Workbook (and digital Workbook) and Online Video Subscription.

EACH BUNDLE w/ ASSESSMENTS **139.00**
Workbook, Teacher Handbook, Assessment Book, Online Video Subscription, and access to digital Workbook, Teacher Handbook, and Assessment Book.

	Bundle	Bundle w/ Assessment
Level 1	022147	035982
Level 2	022241	036114
Level 3	022273	036195
Level 4	022391	036210
Level 5	022448	036244
Level 6	022489	036275
Level 7	022493	016870
Level 8	022511	083277
Level 9	047784	047785
Level 10	047764	047766
Level 11	022194	
Level 12	022213	

EACH WORKBOOK ONLY (1-10) **43.00**
EACH WORKBOOK ONLY (11-12) . . . **34.00**

064938	Level 1	064959	Level 7
064946	Level 2	064961	Level 8
036141	Level 3	047821	Level 9
064950	Level 4	047776	Level 10
064953	Level 5	064942	Level 11
064956	Level 6	064944	Level 12

EACH ASSESSMENT BOOK **32.00**

050130	Level 1	064957	Level 6
075724	Level 2	016861	Level 7
036164	Level 3	083272	Level 8
064951	Level 4	047783	Level 9
064954	Level 5	047763	Level 10

If you are using both *Essentials in Writing* and *Essentials in Literature*, you can purchase these programs together. Available with online access (12-month subscription).

EACH EIW/EIL COMBO (7-10) **229.00**
EACH EIW/EIL COMBO (11-12) **199.00**

035686	Level 7	047745	Level 10
035711	Level 8	035667	Level 11
047754	Level 9	047751	Level 12

Shurley English (Grades 1-8)

- Based on teacher-student interaction.
- Jingles define various parts of speech.
- Totally scripted – no teacher prep.
- Lessons take 20-50 minutes per day.

This unique English program teaches grammar, language skills, and writing using consistent, formulated techniques. These techniques include learning jingles, oral recitation, and analyzing sentence structure. Children learn parts of speech, grammar, and usage skills thoroughly — largely through oral recitation. They'll learn to use a dictionary and thesaurus and increase their vocabulary. They will continually review and practice material until it is mastered. If you're uncertain of your English teaching skills, fear no more. Teaching is scripted and lessons are systematic. Levels 1-6 are teacher-student interactive. The author suggests you stay one lesson ahead of your student: studying it thoroughly and planning out materials before presenting. Lessons are grouped 5 per chapter—one chapter per week, for a year-long English course. The number of chapters vary by grade level, with each level containing 26-33 chapters.

Each lesson has one or more of these components: Jingle Time (jingle recitation), Grammar Time (sentence analysis), Skill Time (instructional), Writing Time (forms in writing), Activity/Assignment Time (learning into practice), Practice Time (exercises), Vocabulary Time (words defined by students in notebooks), Test Time (chapter tests), and Check Time (discuss tests). The **Teacher Manual** provides parsing (analysis) scripts and answers to Practice Time exercises and chapter tests. The **Student Workbook** has lyrics to all the jingles and a reference section (vocabulary words, charts, rules, checklists, and other handbook material). It also includes the Practice Section (exercises) and Test Section (Chapter Test forms). You'll need one per student. Levels 7 & 8 (*English Made Easy*) have a softcover Student Text instead of a workbook. The optional **Test Workbook** has most of the consumable forms from the Text.

The **Jingle audio CDs** feature the jingles and recitations that are taught during Jingle Time at the beginning of many lessons. The CD also includes the question and answer flows for groups of sentences. These are used to introduce new concepts in the lessons during Grammar Time. If you'd prefer one Jingle Time CD for multiple levels, consider the **Jingle Time Audio CD Pack**. It contains jingles, chants, and instrumental versions for all levels on one CD. **Homeschool Kits** currently include a hardcover Teacher Manual, paperback Student Workbook or Text, and the Jingles CD. ***After December 2025, audio CDs will no longer be packaged with the kits. Kits will include one year of online access to jingle content.***

Practice Sets (Levels 1-6) contain the Practice Booklet (sentences to label for each lesson) and one year of online access to audio content (audio files of the Practice booklet sentences). Practice CDs are being phased out of sets in 2025 and replaced with online audio access. Practice Sets are not necessary in order to complete the course but allow students to work somewhat independently with the CD or audio to classify and check sentences. The Practice Booklet can be used without the audio or CD.

EACH HOMESCHOOL KIT	**66.75**
EACH STUDENT WORKBOOK	**11.85**
EACH PRACTICE SET	**23.95**
EACH PRACTICE BOOKLET	**9.50**
EACH JINGLE AUDIO CD L1-6	**15.95**

	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
H/S Kit	010824	010825	010826
Stdt Wkbk	010831	010832	010833
Pract. Set	016651	012665	012745
Pract. Bklt	016650	012751	012775
Jingle CD	036917	036918	036919

	Level 4	Level 5	Level 6
H/S Kit	010827	010828	010829
Stdt Wkbk	010834	010835	010836
Pract. Set	010986	010987	010988
Pract. Bklt	010989	010990	010991
Jingle CD	036920	036921	036922

Level 7:

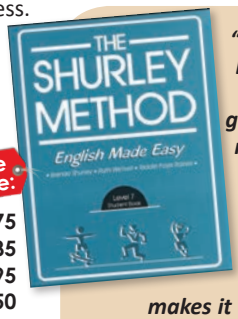
010830	Homeschool Kit	
010838	Student Text	18.75
010839	Test Workbook	11.85
009560	Practice Booklet	
036923	Jingle CD	15.95

Level 8:

046227	Homeschool Kit	
046161	Student Text	18.75
046224	Test Workbook	11.85
046225	Jingle CD	15.95

Shurley English Jingle Time CD Pack:

016810	Levels 1-8	19.75



Sale Price:

"I have used the Shurley English program for the last 10 yrs and have gone through all levels. I really like this program. It is set up so easy for the teacher that this subject always gets done. It is repetitive, but I think that is what makes it work. By the end of 7th grade your child will not forget parts of speech or how to write a paragraph. If there is a part you don't like to do (question answer flow for example), you can skip it or modify it for your children. The only thing I think it lacks is to include a spelling program. Highly recommend." – J.G.

BJU Press English/Writing & Grammar

(Grades 2-12)

- Colorful, appealing student worktexts.
- Comprehensive and thorough English skills covered.
- Engaging grade-level Christian themes.
- Detailed teacher materials and support.

Other components available online!

"Solid English and Grammar curriculum. My kids all have a great knowledge of grammar and correct English usage from the Bob Jones books. My daughter used this curriculum all the way through 11th grade, and she had the highest ACT score in her class." – M.J.

This program is designed to train students to communicate Biblically and effectively. Both oral and written skills are developed, with increasing emphasis on composition at the upper levels. Everything you would expect in a writing and grammar program is here, from mechanics to word types to grammar (including parts of speech and diagramming) and all types of writing: journaling, analysis, and various composition tasks. Courses will help students apply a Biblical worldview in communication by recalling, explaining, evaluating, formulating, and applying Biblical themes. The 2-part **Teacher's Editions** contain daily lesson plans, additional educational suggestions, answers to the student worktext exercises, and pertinent supplemental materials. The free online Homeschool Hub provides additional support materials. **Student Worktexts** are consumable and different themes and tasks are highlighted at each grade level. **Assessments** provide ready-to-use tests for each chapter; answers to these are found in the **Assessments Key**. **Homeschool Kits** contain the Teacher's Editions, worktexts, assessments, and assessments answer key.

Grade 2 (3rd Ed.):

511626	Homeschool Kit	119.30
501452	Student Worktext	36.11
501692	Testpack	19.66

Grade 3 (3rd Ed.):

528133	Homeschool Kit	119.30
517573	Student Worktext	36.11
517599	Testpack	19.66

Grade 4 (3rd Ed.):

536276	Homeschool Kit	119.30
522896	Student Worktext	36.11
522912	Assessments	19.66

Grade 5 (3rd Ed.):

540708	Homeschool Kit	119.30
532432	Student Worktext	36.11
532440	Assessments	19.66

Grade 6 (3rd Ed.): *NEW Edition!*

556068	Homeschool Kit	127.05
540963	Student Worktext	39.72
540989	Testpack	21.11

Grade 7 (4th Ed.):

528265	Homeschool Kit	127.05
518514	Student Worktext	39.72
518522	Assessments	21.11

Grade 8 (4th Ed.):

536433	Homeschool Kit	127.05
523092	Student Worktext	39.72
523118	Assessments	21.11

Grade 9 (4th Ed.):

540849	Homeschool Kit	127.05
527424	Student Worktext	39.72
527440	Assessments	21.11

Grade 10 (4th Ed.):

549824	Homeschool Kit	127.05
535518	Student Worktext	39.72
535526	Assessments	21.11

Grade 11 (4th Ed.): *NEW Edition!*

556290	Homeschool Kit	127.05
539551	Student Worktext	39.72
539569	Testpack	21.11

Grade 12 (3rd Ed.):

292755	Homeschool Kit	127.05
522409	Student Worktext	39.72
283622	Testpack	21.11

Grammar Galaxy

(Grades 1-8)

- Multi-age language arts program.
- Engaging space missions/mysteries theme.
- Built-in incentives.

Watch Dr. Melanie Wilson for an overview!

With this language arts program cleverly disguised as a mission manual, your student will save the Grammar Galaxy from the evil Gremlin who seeks to destroy our English language one grammar component at a time. Helping verbs are no longer helping, idioms are becoming literal, and suffixes are dropping. As students progress through tasks in each level, they learn the nuts and bolts of literature (short excerpts and terminology); vocabulary; spelling and grammar; composition; and speaking (no handwriting instruction or reading/literature). The student reads each **Text** chapter mystery (comical and entertaining), which is written at about a third grade reading level. Then students complete short missions by writing (highlighting or dictating) in the **Mission Manual** (the consumable student worktext). Then follows an "update letter" from the Guardians (a.k.a. answers). Students also create personal word books and answer discussion questions. Volumes 1-5 cover all basic grammar skills. Older students can start with Volumes 6 and 7, which are an advanced review of all concepts from previous volumes.

Sale Price:

EACH BOOK 31.50

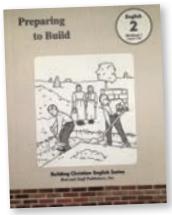
	Text	Mission Manual
Nebula V1 (1-2)	068226	068227
Protostar V2 (3)	068911	068912
Yellow Star V3 (4)	024092	024066
Red Star V4 (5)	077992	077991
Blue Star V5 (6)	077990	077989
Nova V6 (7)	022348	022330
Supernova V7 (8)	022354	022352

Rod and Staff English (Grades 2-8)

- Uncluttered and easy to understand.
- Thorough and comprehensive coverage.
- Academically solid.
- Written and oral exercises for each lesson.

Listed in catalog only! Use Quick Order feature to order online.

Grammar coverage is broad and moves progressively from parts of speech to parts of a sentence, types of sentences, punctuation, capitalization, and usage, presented in a grade-level spiral with continual review. Uncomplicated, achievable diagramming instruction starts in grade 2. Writing and proofreading instruction is always interspersed. Coverage includes practical (letters, addresses), foundational (sentences, paragraphs, essays), and creative (stories, poetry). Oral language lessons include choral reading and oral reports, as well as oral responses to daily lessons. Lesson elements include Instruction (conversational), Oral Drill (reinforcement), Written Practice (definitions, lesson exercises, and short writing assignments), and Review and Practice. Chapters each have a grammar or writing focus, and the last lesson of each chapter provides review.



Texts and Teacher Manuals are hardcover. **Worksheets** are paperback and provide remedial practice or extra drills. Chapter **Tests** (when available) are also paperback. **Teacher Manuals** include answers with teaching helps (lesson purpose, oral review, lesson presentation sequence, and suggestions for extra practice or additional skills) around page edges.

Sale Price:

Preparing to Build (Revised) - Grade 2:

030023	Workbook 1	7.85
030034	Workbook 2	8.15
030047	Workbook 3	8.15
030010	Teacher's Manual	26.50
RSPTBB	Basic Package (4 above)	48.50
030055	Worksheets	8.95
030008	Dictionary	3.55
049240	Wall Charts (set/16) *NEW!*	8.15
RSPTCP	Complete Pkg (all above)	68.30

Beginning Wisely - Grade 3:

027590	Pupil	16.75
027595	Teacher's Manual	20.95
027610	Tests	2.75
027620	Worksheets	4.45
BEGWIS	Set of all 4	42.95

Building With Diligence - Grade 4:

027638	Pupil	20.50
027642	Teacher's Manual	27.50
027644	Tests	3.55
027673	Worksheets	4.45
BLDLGC	Set of all 4	54.00

Following the Plan - Grade 5:

027741	Pupil	22.15
027742	Teacher's Manual	29.75
027743	Tests	3.55
027749	Worksheets	4.45
FLWPLN	Set of all 4	57.95

Progressing With Courage - Grade 6:

027933	Pupil	23.50
027941	Teacher's Manual	32.75
027946	Tests	3.55
027947	Worksheets	4.45
PRGCRG	Set of all 4	62.25

Building Securely - Grade 7:

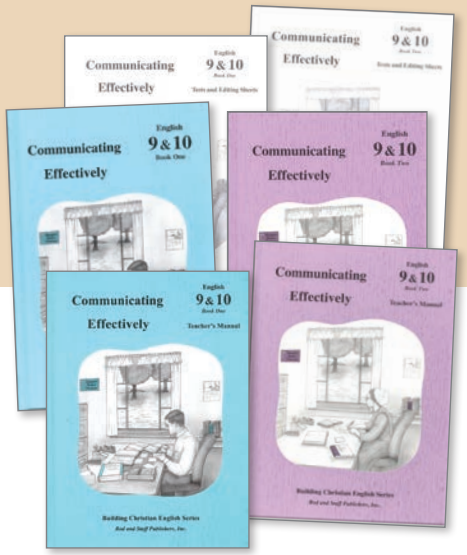
027621	Pupil	23.75
027624	Teacher's Manual	31.95
027627	Tests	3.55
027636	Worksheets	4.45
BLDSEC	Set of all 4	61.70

Preparing for Usefulness - Grade 8:

027810	Pupil	24.50
027819	Teacher's Manual	31.95
027820	Tests	3.55
027821	Worksheets	4.45
PRPUSE	Set of all 4	62.45

Communicating Effectively (Grades 9-10)

- Emphasizes composition.
- Strengthen multiple forms of communication.
- Practice writing, proofreading, and public speaking.

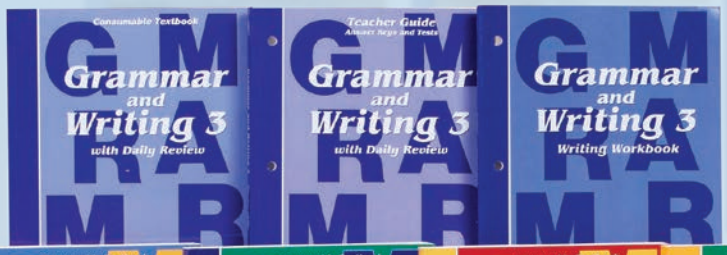


An interesting sequel to Rod and Staff's rigorous English courses, these courses emphasize composition. They are parallel courses, meaning one does not build on the other. While both cover writing skills, they each deal with different kinds of composition, so a student may start with either course. Both review grammar/mechanics concepts presented through 8th grade. Chapters alternate between grammar/mechanics and composition. Two threads weave throughout: "Improving Your Writing/Speaking Style" and "Improving Your Editing Skills." These provide regular practice with writing, public speaking, and proofreading. Topics covered in Book 1 include outlines, argumentative essays, and using Bible reference books. Book 2 teaches study skills, expository essays, short stories, and more. Hardcover, nonconsumable **Pupil Books** include both instruction and exercises/assignments. The **Teacher Manual** is wraparound with lesson purpose, teaching suggestions, and answers. The consumable **Tests Book** includes not only chapter and final tests but also editing sheets for various lessons.

Sale Price:

001841	Book 1 Pupil	19.75
001852	Book 1 Teacher Manual	24.95
001856	Book 1 Tests	4.45
001883	Book 2 Pupil	20.50
001891	Book 2 Teacher Manual	25.75
001892	Book 2 Tests	4.45

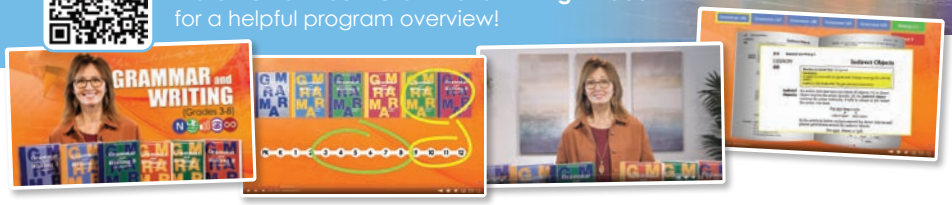
Grammar & Writing (Grades 3-8)



- Carefully sequenced, thorough, and comprehensive approach to language arts.
- Incremental instruction coupled with review produces competence and retention.
- Materials are user-friendly for independent student work.

Solid grammar roots create effective writing!

Watch Gina in our "Grammar & Writing" Video for a helpful program overview!



"Curtis & Hake know how to make quality school books for my kids to work at their own pace. Instructions are clear and in an orderly learning manner. My children have excelled using their books." – DM

A long-time favorite, *Grammar and Writing* gives students a strong foundation in their grammar and writing skills. Although the program is committed to a rigorous and thorough scope and sequence, older students coming into the program can start at their comfortable reading level since topics are fully reviewed in each level. Like *Saxon Math*, *Grammar and Writing* effectively teaches from an incremental, spiral review which is not surprising since *Saxon Math* and *Grammar and Writing* share author oversight. You also notice the Saxon influence from the look of the book covers to the organizational structure and carefully sequenced, incremental lessons with continual review. In short, this language arts program implements all the strengths of the Saxon methodology: user-friendly, academically rigorous, and doable – all at the same time. Another nice feature about this program is the content it pulls in from other subject areas. For example, the fourth grade book focuses on animals and insects and the eighth grade book highlights U.S. history and the U.S. Constitution.

Written to the student, the **Textbook** lessons include a teaching sequence with examples, practice, and review. Beginning with the basics: parts of speech, types of sentences, basic capitalization and punctuation, sentence and paragraph construction, effective writing is systematically taught. Daily vocabulary practice, spelling rules, and weekly spelling tests (dictation) are also here! Skills are carefully sequenced, building on one another, then thoroughly reviewed. The text is non-consumable, as there are no spaces purposely left for rewriting or diagramming. White space in the text is generous, however, and some might choose to allow students to write in the book.

The consumable **Student Workbook** is softcover (regardless if you purchase a hardcover or softcover bundle). It contains writing lessons that follow a familiar pattern – a teaching sequence coupled with analysis questions (various sample passages are analyzed), some examples to work with solutions, and practice and review exercises. Brainstorming, outlining, rewriting, evaluation, and other aspects of the complete, well-structured essay are covered. Additionally, imaginative stories, poetry, responses to literature, and informational texts are the sources for writing projects. All levels cover creative and academic writing, with an increasing emphasis on research writing as the grades progress. Self-evaluation forms are included for each writing assignment.

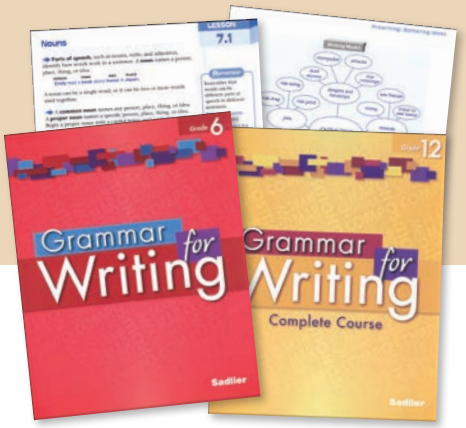
The softcover **Teacher Guide** (included in Full Bundles or available separately; see our website) includes brief teaching notes, a complete set of answer keys and test masters. Full and Student Bundles are available. **Full Bundle**s can be purchased with a hardcover or softcover textbook, a softcover student workbook, and softcover teacher edition. **Student Bundles** include the hardcover textbook and the student workbook.

While there are multiple editions of this program available (previously published by Houghton Mifflin Harcourt), all editions are very similar in content with minimal differences.

		Sale Price:
037731	Grade 3 Full Bundle (h/c)	112.95
083163	Grade 3 Full Bundle (s/c)	90.50
037733	Grade 3 Stdt Bundle (h/c)	95.50
035072	Grade 3 Stdt Text (h/c)	93.50
073873	Grade 3 Stdt Text (s/c)	47.95
073875	Grade 3 Student Wkbk	16.50
073874	Grade 3 Teacher Guide	38.50
051712	Grade 4 Full Bundle (h/c)	128.95
083161	Grade 4 Full Bundle (s/c)	94.95
051715	Grade 4 Stdt Bundle (h/c)	106.95
051719	Grade 4 Student Text (h/c)	102.95
083162	Grade 4 Student Text (s/c)	51.95
051725	Grade 4 Student Wkbk	22.75
051749	Grade 5 Full Bundle (h/c)	128.95
002290	Grade 5 Full Bundle (s/c)	94.95
051751	Grade 5 Stdt Bundle (h/c)	106.95
002357	Grade 5 Student Text (s/c)	51.95
051768	Grade 5 Stdt Workbook	22.75
051783	Grade 6 Full Bundle (h/c)	121.95
002296	Grade 6 Full Bundle (s/c)	94.95
051797	Grade 6 Stdt Bundle (h/c)	106.95
002385	Grade 6 Student Text (s/c)	51.95
051804	Grade 6 Stdt Workbook	22.95
051830	Grade 7 Full Bundle (h/c)	131.95
002299	Grade 7 Full Bundle (s/c)	95.50
051832	Grade 7 Stdt Bundle (h/c)	110.95
002387	Grade 7 Student Text (s/c)	51.95
051855	Grade 7 Stdt Workbook	21.50
051889	Grade 8 Full Bundle (h/c)	131.95
002300	Grade 8 Full Bundle (s/c)	100.95
051891	Grade 8 Stdt Bundle (h/c)	114.95
002400	Grade 8 Student Text (s/c)	54.95
051894	Grade 8 Stdt Workbook	21.50

Grammar for Writing
(Grades 6-12)

- Includes useful section on SAT/ACT writing/grammar test question examples.
- Lessons feature solid instruction plus examples.
- Online student resources include portfolio projects, practice activities, and writing rubrics.



Grammar for Writing starts with a thorough review of composition: the writing process, paragraphs/essays, sentences, and the forms of writing. Then, it settles into the main thrust of the course – detailed coverage of ways that grammar, usage, and mechanics provide the foundation for effective written communication. It is comprehensive: providing instruction coupled with examples and assignments. There is an emphasis on editing and proofreading, which results in self-revision of composition assignments but also in peer input and learning to give effective and helpful writing feedback. The consumable **Student Book** contains lessons with instruction, examples, hints, and helps. Exercises tend toward writing and editing assignments. **Teacher Edition** includes lesson plans with differentiated instruction for ELL plus student pages with answers. **Test Booklet** provides additional ongoing assessment options.

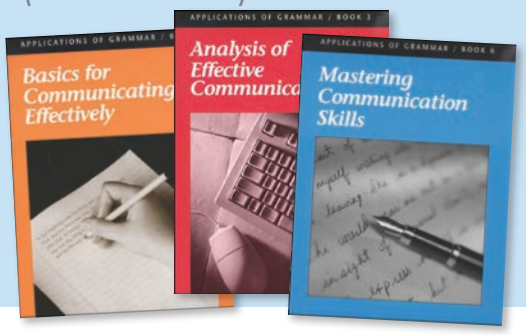
Frankly, this course is a bit surprising in its comprehensive coverage. It's packed with content and illustrates well the relationship between grammar and composition.

Sale Price:

EACH STUDENT EDITION **40.95**
EACH TEACHER EDITION **82.95**
EACH TEST BOOKLET **11.25**

	Student	Teacher	Test
Grade 6	080715	080722	028305
Grade 7	080716	080723	028311
Grade 8	080717	080724	028312
Grade 9	080718	080725	028313
Grade 10	080712	080719	028292
Grade 11	080713	080720	028293
Grade 12	080714	080721	028303

Applications of Grammar
(Grades 7-12)



- Students learn to identify the eight parts of speech and how to use these properly in phrases, clauses, and sentences.
- Biblical content is evident throughout the book.
- Good value at a great price.

As the title implies, the emphasis is on applying grammar rules to writing. The program stresses correct sentence structure, sentence diagramming, and good paragraph formation. As with all Christian Liberty Press books, this series is God-honoring as well. All grammar books cover pretty much the same material, so what stands out about this series? First of all, the biblical content. In addition, a student could learn a great deal of history just by reading the excerpts of various literary works used as examples. Each lesson begins with a clear explanation of a topic and gives examples to drive home the point. Tables are used to demonstrate concepts like person, tense, and voice. Exercises have an adequate but not excessive amount of practice for each skill. Later sections of the book focus on word usage and more advanced literary concepts. Students then use these skills in writing paragraphs, short stories, or newspaper articles.

Sale Price:

EACH BOOK 1-4, 6 WORKTEXT **14.70**
EACH BOOK 5 WORKTEXT **10.95**
EACH ANSWER KEY/TCHR MANUAL . . **8.35**
EACH TEST PACKET **5.95**

	Worktext	Ans. Key	Test
Bk 1 (7)	002526	002524	002527
Bk 2 (8)	002529	002528	002530
Bk 3 (9)	002533	002531	002535
Bk 4 (10)	005469	005470	005471
Bk 5 (11)	005472	005473	005474
Bk 6 (12)	005475	005476	005479

Abeka® Grammar and Composition
(Grades 7-12)

- Systematic and continual grammar study with diagramming.
- Focuses on fluent and God-honoring composing skills.
- Pair with Abeka's Literature for a complete English credit.

Strong writing begins at the grammar level. These courses practice grammar, usage, and mechanics through abundant exercises, sentence diagramming, and composition assignments. Students will develop clear and concise writing as they progress from sentence to paragraph to full compositions. In grades 7-10, the first 2/3 of each course provides opportunities to apply grammar learned in specific writing assignments. Then, the last 1/3 are the Composition Sections providing culminating assignments: overviewing the writing process and composing with assignments that span various genres (including poetry, letters, traditional essays, research papers, and more). Courses include practical skills such as using the library or research paper documentation. The condensed format in Grades 11-12 provides in-depth grammar review but excludes composition. For each grade, select a Student Worktext, Teacher Key (answers and detailed Grammar Handbook), consumable Quiz/Test Book, and the Quiz/Test Key. Abeka® *English Lesson Plans* coordinate this with Abeka literature courses.

Sale Price:

EACH STUDENT WORKTEXT (7-9) **34.00**
EACH TEACHER KEY (7-9) **45.20**
EACH STUDENT WORKTEXT (10) **30.00**
EACH TEACHER KEY (10) **39.55**
EACH STUDENT WORKTEXT (11-12) . . **17.25**
EACH TEACHER KEY (11-12) **22.90**
EACH QUIZ/TEST **11.20**
EACH QUIZ/TEST KEY **19.60**

	Stdt	Tchr	Quiz	Key
Gr. 7	009184	009023	009009	009020
Gr. 8	009001	009144	009032	009025
Gr. 9	047837	047874	047842	047857
Gr. 10	028942	028939	028927	028933
Gr. 11	049923	049972	049925	049942
Gr. 12	049975	049994	049976	049979

First Language Lessons for the Well-Trained Mind

(Grades 1-4)

- Comprehensive and thorough, yet gentle.
- Underlying love for the beauty and structure of our language.
- Memory work, copying/dictation, narration, and grammar.

No teacher prep, easy to use and scripted!

Watch our Product Video for a quick overview!

The first book of this series authored by Jessie Wise is based on *Lessons in the Use of English* by Mary Hyde (which became *English for the Thoughtful Child*). Jessie Wise believes that children as young as first or second grade are capable of learning the correct use of language. After all, she says, if you believe in exposing your children to quality literature before they have begun to read proficiently (which most of us do), why shouldn't we expose them to the sounds and sights of correct language and grammar usage? Although at this age learning these rules will require a lot more patience on both the part of the student and the teacher, learning it the right way early on is a huge step towards learning proper English and grammar rules later in life. Although it sounds like a big job, her books are very straightforward and easy to use.

The author's goals for this series include: 1) training the student's ears to be attuned to the sound of properly spoken language; 2) training their speech to the correct use of grammar; 3) having their attention sharpened by narrating parts of a story back to you after hearing it aloud; and 4) using correct language in writing.

Memorizing and reciting short definitions and rules to reinforce the sounds of correctly spoken sentences are the essence of this course. Memory work also includes poetry and prose pieces. Copywork starts with short sentences and progresses to dictation. Narration exercises, which include picture studies as well as stories, require responses in complete sentences. Grammar is taught by reciting definitions/rules in rhymes and rhythm chants and by diagramming. Everything is broken into manageable morsels that are easier for young children to digest and remember. The keys are repetition and practice. The four strands of this program continue through the levels with increasing complexity. FLL is designed to accompany separate phonics, spelling, writing, and penmanship lessons. **Teacher Manuals** provide scripted lessons and all material used in the lessons. The optional **Audio Companion CD** (for Levels 1 & 2) provides theater-quality presentations of the fun poems, entertaining stories, memorable rhymes, and grammar songs found in the books. FLL Level 1 and FLL Level 2 cover first and second grade, one level per year; each contains 100 short lessons. Level 3 and higher of this program continue the basic components, but in addition to the teacher manual, a consumable workbook is provided for the student's work. The consumable **Workbooks** for Levels 3 & 4 (3-hole punched; perforated) provide lesson examples, copies of memory work pieces, and space for student's work. These courses can be completed in one year in about 30 minutes per day and 3 days per week.

Sale Price:

013644	Level 1	12.25
048349	Level 2	12.50
034320	Level 1-2 Audio CD	16.95
040704	Level 3 Student	15.50
040705	Level 3 Teacher	20.75
042777	Level 4 Student	15.50
042778	Level 4 Teacher	20.75

"Took bigger concepts and broke them up into a cake walk! So thankful for how easy and memorable this book is. Seems redundant at first but when your little kids know not just what a noun is but they can remember to write a proper noun with a capital and a common without you know they've learned how this information actually works out in writing. Amazing!" – P.H.

Grammar Castle

(Grades K-8)

- Easy-to-teach lessons with Christian values throughout.
- Appeals to those with a Charlotte Mason or Classical approach.
- Engaging stories, illustrations, metaphors, and songs bring grammar and writing to life!

A fun fairytale storyline with creative memory devices, such as color coding, pictures, and catchy jingles, to help students memorize and assimilate information – long term! Parts of speech come to life when represented by engaging characters living in the Kingdom of Writing, each with a song, color, and symbol. Throughout the levels, a strong foundation is laid in grammar, usage, and mechanics, as well as writing and oral presentation skills.

The writing process focuses on brainstorming, paragraph arrangement, essay format, memorable style, editing, and delivery. Tasks are broken down into small steps and practiced over several lessons. Models from Scripture teach composition, and speaking skills and authentic literature is integrated into writing and grammar instruction.

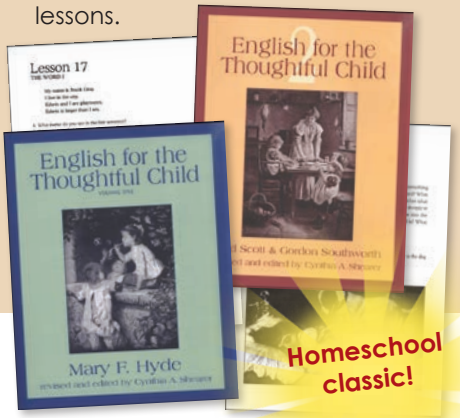
Teacher-guided lessons take 30 min to 1 hour in elementary levels and 1-2 hours at the middle school level and can be done once a week or spread over 2-3 days. Full-color **Student Worktexts** contain instruction for both teacher and student through 3rd grade (answers in back). Grade 4-8 student texts come with a code to receive the **Teacher e-book** (with teaching tips & answers) by email. The **Story & Songbook** and **Coloring Book** are optional.

Sale Price:

013948	Gr. K-1 Student/Tchr	38.95
013971	Gr. 2-3 Student/Tchr	48.50
013970	Gr. 4-5 Student/Tchr e-bk	82.50
013931	Gr. 6-8 Student/Tchr e-bk	109.95
013934	Story & Songbook	14.95
013940	Coloring Book	10.25

English for the Thoughtful Child
(Grades 2-4)

- Gentle introduction to grammar integrated with literature.
- Classic literature excerpts, memorization, dictation and picture study.
- No teacher prep; ready-to-go lessons.



Charlotte Mason published her book *Home Education* in 1886 and practiced her educational approach in Ambleside, the heart of the English Lake District, in 1892. Using *English for the Thoughtful Child* is like stepping back into a kinder, gentler, less hustle-bustle time. These courses, based on teacher-student interaction, are a gentle introduction to language arts. Utilizing a holistic language approach, the program covers wholesome classic literature excerpts, narration, dictation, memorization, nature lessons, picture lessons, beginning grammar, and both oral and written composition. Lessons are self-contained and the books are very easy to use with short, manageable exercises and assignments. There are about 60 lessons per book with a recommended pacing of 1-2 lessons per week. Space is provided for student work. Revisions of older books, these are complete with quaint period illustrations. The sequel contains all the distinctive features of the original but takes the instruction to a slightly more advanced level.

"The lessons are short and sweet... simple enough to keep the attention span of a 2nd grader yet thorough enough to get the point across." – S.R.

Sale Price:

007532 Volume 1 (2-3) **16.95**
62 lessons for beginning writers. Teaches sentences, memorization, vocabulary, and more through narration, picture lessons, oral narration, and more.

019187 Volume 2 (3-4) **16.95**
60 lessons for more advanced writers. Teaches paragraphs, vocabulary, memorization still utilizing oral composition, copywork, picture lessons, and more.

Language Lessons for Children
(Grades 1-4)

- Gentle instruction integrated with literature.
- Copywork, artwork, dictation, narration, and picture and nature studies.

"Cottage Press language arts books are truly a crafted curation of the true, the good, and the beautiful. I appreciate the thorough grammar training, creative writing opportunities, and high-quality literature selections. We have gained much from them with our school-age children!" – A.S.

These courses are thoroughly Charlotte Mason — more interaction with language than memorization; more thoughtfully intuitive activities than pages of drill — but the well-constructed lessons would be excellent preparation for a classical approach to both composition and language arts skills as well. These are simple language lessons for the primary grades – twelve weekly lessons in each of the three books that make up a Primer series. Lessons are all prepped and ready to go, which means a teacher's valuable time can be best spent interacting with her student. Most lessons include a task that can be completed alone so they fit well into a busy mom's schedule. **Primer One** series provides grammar, spelling, basic sentence skills, and word usage. **Primer Two** reviews concepts and introduces parts of speech and some literary terms. Grammar, word usage, and spelling lessons are short and drawn from the daily copywork. **Student Books** are consumable with twelve weekly lessons in each of the three books in a series. These include the weekly passage, space for copywork and dictation, vocabulary, grammar, and picture and nature studies. Primer 2 students are expected to write their copywork in a separate composition book. The books are sequential in skills and have a seasonal focus. The **Teaching Helps** for each series is used for all three Primer books and includes introductory notes and instruction as well as information for the nature study, tips on teaching grammar and spelling, and answer keys (when applicable). Three books are required for Primer 1; Primer 2 uses four (two of which are now OOP - *Childhood's Favorites & Other Fairy Tales* and *Thirty More Famous Stories Retold*); which are available free in online archives.

Sale Price:

EACH STUDENT **17.25**
EACH TEACHING HELPS **17.25**

Primer One:
059535 Autumn Student
059537 Winter Student
059536 Spring Student
000406 Teaching Helps

Primer One Resources:
046514 Aesop for Children (Autumn) **11.25**
043997 Fifty Famous Stories Retold (Winter) **12.95**
002806 Adventures of Danny Meadow Mouse (Spring) **4.25**

Primer Two:
000432 Autumn Student
000440 Winter Student
000439 Spring Student
000459 Teaching Helps

Primer Two Resources:
All are available free in online archives, but print versions are available if you prefer that format.
013050 Just So Stories (Spring) **4.25**
013021 Alice's Adventures in Wonderland (Spring) **5.75**

Find more products, descriptions and reviews at ***www.rainbowresource.com***

Fable & Song Language Arts for Grammar Students (Grades 4-6)

- Series bridges Charlotte Mason to Classical.
- Copywork, written retelling, and literary analysis.
- No teacher prep; ready-to-go lessons.

Fable & Song, a comprehensive classical grammar and composition course, is based on the fable exercise of the ancient progymnasmata. The twenty-eight lessons are based on Aesop's fables (12), poems (12, mostly from Robert Louis Stevenson), and parables (4 from the Bible). Language arts coverage includes literary analysis (basic components of a story/poem), grammar and word usage, style aspects, imitation of a worthy literary model (retelling), the writing sequence (plan, write, revise), and copywork. The **Student Book** is consumable and provides the daily lessons. Instructional text is written directly to the student. Assignments are included with space provided for writing. Actual compositions (retellings) and copywork are completed on separate paper. Flashcards are encouraged for grammar review and reinforcement. You can make your own or download a set for free from the publisher's website. The **Teaching Helps** book provides detailed instructions for copywork, grammar, composition, literary/poetry analysis, notes and teacher tips, and answers where needed.

Sale Price:

066429	**Student**	**34.75**
066430	**Teaching Helps**	**17.25**

Recommended Resources:

046514	**Aesop for Children**	**11.25**
008671	**Child's Garden of Verses**	**3.75**

Bards & Poets Language Arts for Intermediate School Students (Grades 6-12)

- Classical program with a Charlotte Mason twist.
- Teaching methodology is based on the classical progymnasmata.
- Grammar instruction from *Harvey's Revised Grammar*.

The aim is to develop excellent writers who are writing from a wealth of wisdom and strength of character. It's assumed the student is simultaneously reading a large quantity of quality literature. Lessons follow a pattern and include specific sections: work in a Commonplace Book (copywork/journal), Prose & Poetry (literary observation and analysis), Language Logic (word usage & grammar/diagramming), Eloquent Expressions (developing writing style), Classical Composition (writing exercises), Dictation (intermediate level), and Reflection & Review (upper level).

The **Student Book** provides step-by-step, detailed instruction directed to the student with assumptions of parental teaching. Weekly lessons include literary, composition, and grammar instruction as well as instructions for student assignments. Appendices include instructions for setting up the *Writer's Journal* and *Commonplace Book*, grammar terms and definitions, narrative elements, and a bibliography. **Teaching Helps** includes detailed helps and answers.

Sale Price:

076347	**Level I Student**	**34.75**
076348	**Level I Teaching Helps**	**17.25**
076349	**Level II Student**	**34.75**
076350	**Level II Teaching Helps**	**17.25**

"[Cottage Press] has been a wonderful fit for our family. I really appreciate the tone of the student book, and the literature selections. We're really enjoying these courses." – G.T.

Poetics & Progym Language Arts for Upper School (Grades 8-12)

- One-year courses are built upon the 14 progymnasmata steps.
- Students read influential classics, equating to 1 English credit.
- For each level, grammar instruction uses *Sentence Sense*.

New Levels 2 & 3!

The *Poetics & Progym* levels continue the progymnasmata sequence begun in Cottage Press's *Bards and Poets* volumes. Each of these three high school levels will require reading at least one major literature classic along with poetry. Students will study grammar with sentence diagramming and will create Commonplace Books (Writer's Journals). **Level I** teaches maxim and chreia, serving as a catalyst for persuasive essays. Students will read Homer's *Odyssey*. **Level II** teaches refutation, confirmation, commonplace, encomium, and invective, building toward argumentation, research, and bibliography skills. Students will look at material from differing viewpoints in their evaluation of the characters in the *Aeneid*. They will also read Plutarch's *Lives* (Vol I and II), *Macbeth*, and poetry of choice. They will create a capstone research project, evaluating *Macbeth* (including an annotated bibliography). In **Level III**, students will complete the last two stages of the progym (thesis and law) and write an in-depth response to Dante's *Divine Comedy*. Along with poetry of their choice, students will also read a number of C.S. Lewis essays from *God in the Dock*. With this extensive amount of reading and writing assignments, you might consider taking two years to complete either Progym II or III.

Sale Price:

076351	**Level I Student**	**34.75**
076352	**Level I Teaching Helps**	**17.25**
018055	**Level II Student *NEW!***	**34.75**
018065	**Level II Tchg Helps *NEW!***	**34.75**
018056	**Level III Student *NEW!***	**17.25**
018066	**Level III Tchg Helps *NEW!***	**17.25**

Also available:

076355	**Sentence Sense**	**18.95**

Queen Homeschool Language Lessons
(Grades PK-12)

- Pick-up-and-go language arts based on teacher-student interaction.
- Copywork, dictation, narration, picture study, and poetry.
- Gentle introduction to grammar, mechanics, and writing.

Charlotte Mason style language arts for all grades!

"We have used Language Lessons since preschool and we like its gentle, yet solid approach to language arts using copywork, grammar instruction, poetry, narration, picture study and creative expression." – S.K.

These courses provide a full spectrum of language arts skills starting with phonics and handwriting and progressing through creative writing. There is an emphasis on creative expressions and poetry appreciation. Grammar coverage is comprehensive though practice is minimal. Continual review is provided for all grammar concepts once introduced and skills are carefully sequenced through the years to encourage understanding. Descriptive, narrative, and creative writing are all covered in varying and increasing degrees. However, paragraph construction skills are minimal and essay construction is found only in the high school courses. The softcover, consumable student **Texts** include 180 lessons, space for student work, and full-color art reproductions. Lessons in beginning years are scripted (5-10 minutes each) while lessons in middle and later years progress into a warm, instructive, conversational narrative. **Answer Keys** provide answers for objective portions.

Sale Price:

EACH VOLUME 29.95
EACH ANSWER KEY 6.95

043889 Little Ones Vol. 1 (PK-K)
Letter recognition, introduction to narration, poetry. Copywork is letters.

043890 Little Ones Vol. 2 (K-1)
Consonants, short and long vowels, CVC and CVCe words. Narration, poetry, sentences.

043891 Little Ones Vol. 3 (1-2)
Double vowels, double consonants, -ed endings, silent consonants, digraphs, syllables. Basic punctuation, titles.

043897 Very Young Vol. 1 (2-3)
000200 Very Young Vol. 1 Key
Singular/plural, articles, nouns/verbs, punctuation/capitalization, parts of a sentence and sentence construction.

043898 Very Young Vol. 2 (3-4)
000247 Very Young Vol. 2 Key
Picture study and poetry appreciation. Continued practice of beginning grammar concepts, punctuation, and capitalization.

043892 Elementary Vol. 1 (3-6)
000198 Elementary Vol. 1 Key
More comprehensive coverage of grammar, sentence construction, plurals, alphabetization, homophones, synonyms/antonyms.

043893 Elementary Vol. 2 (3-6)
005872 Elementary Vol. 2 Key
Comprehensive review of basic grammar concepts, abbreviations of states, plurals vs. possessives, use of thesaurus.

043895 Secondary Vol. 1 (4-9)
005926 Secondary Vol. 1 Key
Parts of speech, prepositions, state of being verbs, pronouns, hyphens, sentence combining.

043896 Secondary Vol. 2 (7-10)
005885 Secondary Vol. 2 Key
Famous historical speeches for copywork and dictation, semicolons. Grammar review.

054835 High School Student: Grammar Review & More (9-12)
054834 High School Student: Grammar Review Answer Key
Picture study, dictation, instruction in creative and free writing, and a complete review in elementary and secondary grammar. U.S. Constitution as copywork.

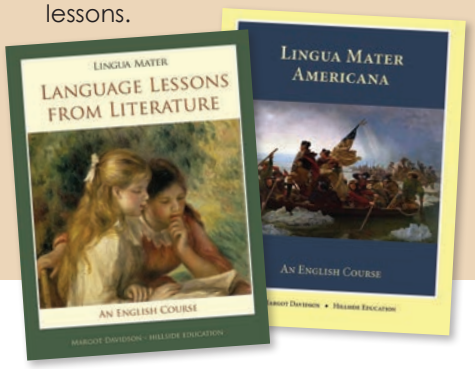
043894 High School Vol. 1 (9-12)
005899 High School Vol. 1 Key
Creative writing, editing, grammar review.

016662 High School Vol. 2
016688 High School Vol. 2 Key
Essay writing, editing and grammar review, writing process and free writing.

027369 High School Vol. 3
027370 High School Vol. 3 Key
Research paper, dictation, picture study, compare/contrast, editing, and free writing.

Lingua Mater Language Lessons
(Grades 2-9)

- Copywork/dictation, picture study, memorization selections, grammar, and composition.
- Catholic update/revision of Emma Serl's Language Lessons classics.
- No teacher prep; ready-to-go lessons.



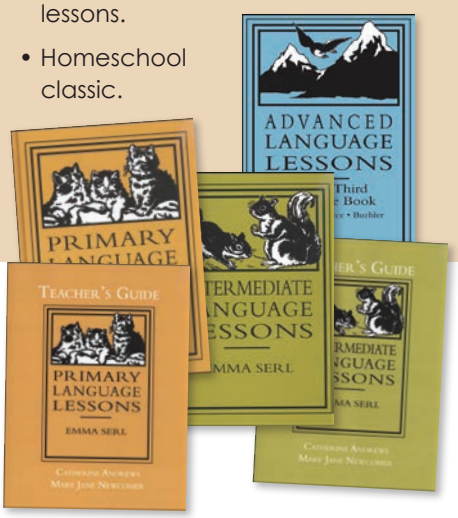
Margot Davidson took the classics *Primary* and *Intermediate Language Lessons* by Emma Serl and tweaked them "just a bit." The result is all the warmth of the originals with just a little more practicality, beauty, and applicability. The same balance between oral and written work has been preserved along with all the basic elements – copywork/dictation, picture study, memorization, grammar sequences, and composition. Some pictures are in full color; some changed to appeal to young readers. The language is in line with today's English. Scripture quotes are taken from the Catholic Edition of the Revised Standard Version of the Bible. The typesetting is modern with much more white space. Pacing is flexible and a student can be started at any level that seems appropriate. **Primary** (138 pgs, 164 lessons) can be a one or two year course. Some of the exercises toward the end have been broadened, making them more appropriate for students at the end of third grade. **Intermediate** (252 pgs, 300 lessons, 3 parts), is used for two years between 4th-6th grades. Part I covers sentences, paragraphs, nouns, letter writing, descriptive writing, dialogue, punctuation, and creative writing. Part II includes quotations, homonyms, descriptive writing, abbreviations, describing words, persuasive writing, and letter writing. Part III has expanded writing coverage and includes parts of speech and sentences, journalism, comparison writing, and descriptive writing. The consumable Worktexts are softcover.

Sale Price:

045024 Primary (2-3) 18.95
046890 Intermediate (4-6) 36.50
030800 Lang Lessons from Lit (7) . . 38.50
030799 Americana (8-9) 39.50

Primary, Intermediate, Advanced Language Lessons (Grades 2-10)

- Gentle introduction to grammar integrated with literature.
- Reprints of texts used in the early 1900's.
- No teacher prep; ready-to-go lessons.
- Homeschool classic.

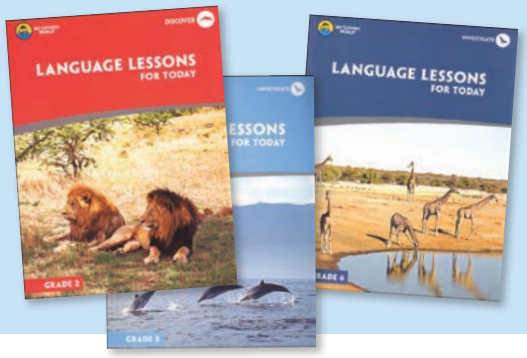


Primary and *Intermediate Language Lessons* were written by Emma Serl and have been well-loved by homeschoolers for decades. Black/white period illustrations are incorporated into the lessons that provide exercises in memorization, classic literature excerpts, narration, dictation, copywork, and composition. Lessons are presented in small, manageable pieces with many exercises done orally. **Teacher Guides** provide instructional information and answers as well as extended activity suggestions and directions. Also included are reproducible grading rubrics, writing and dictation worksheets, calendar (in *Primary*), envelope, story map (in *Intermediate*), and Venn diagram masters. *Primary* is 164 lessons; *Intermediate* is 301 lessons. In the tradition of Emma Serl, *Advanced Language Lessons* is a reprint of the 1917 *Aldine Third Language Book*, edited and updated only as necessary. Instructions are written directly to the student but assume the presence of a teacher/parent. With an emphasis on effective written communication, grammar coverage is thorough and comprehensive although there are few practice exercises. No answer key is available for *Advanced.*

Sale Price:

008297	**Primary Lessons (2-4)**	11.95
043843	**Primary Teacher**	14.50
008296	**Intermediate Lessons (4-7)**	16.95
043842	**Intermediate Teacher**	15.95
069641	**Advanced Lessons (6-10)**	18.50

Language Lessons for Today (Grades 2-6)



- Gentle introduction to grammar integrated with literature.
- Revised and expanded version of classic Emma Serl texts.
- No teacher prep; ready-to-go lessons.

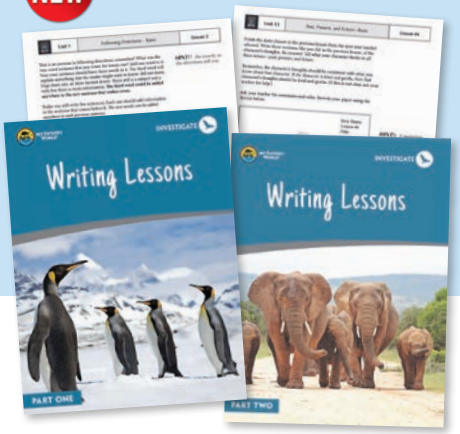
Refreshed for the 21st century with grade-appropriate lessons, expanded teacher material, additional content, and colorful graphics, many would conclude the changes made to this well-loved series have improved upon the gentle exploratory language arts instruction found in the Serl classic works. Parental teaching support and student lessons are all in one book with answers included. Lessons are diverse and include oral and written composition, picture study, poetry memorization, copywork, dictation, poetry and literature studies, oral narration, and dictionary usage. Lessons are teacher-student interactive and will take approximately 15-20 minutes per day. While the 2nd grade book is most similar to the original, significant additions made to the older grades include hymn studies, picture studies based upon Biblical events and persons, and literature excerpts. Books are considered grade level but can be used with flexibility. Many of the lessons use classic readings and poetry. Written activities will require a 3-ring binder. Also required for grade 3 and up is *Merriam-Webster's Elementary Dictionary* (#012621).

Sale Price:

EACH LEVEL 2-4 . . . . . 19.75
EACH LEVEL 5-6 . . . . . 22.75

004031	Grade 2	068876	Grade 5
004032	Grade 3	068877	Grade 6
004048	Grade 4		

NEW Writing Lessons (Grades 5-6)



- Companion courses to *Language Lessons for Today*.
- Previously sold as *Writing Skills for Today*, now re-released with gentle edits based on customer feedback.
- No teacher prep; ready-to-go lessons.

Designed to teach mastery of writing principles, these courses from My Father's World were originally revised and adapted from *Writing Strands*, a homeschool classic by David Marks. Focusing on teaching children the skills needed to write well and how to apply skills effectively to any writing situation, the goal is clearly communicating using the written word. Lessons are written directly to the student, presented with a touch of humor. The teaching parent is expected to sit and read the lesson with the student, discussing anything that is unclear before the student starts independent work. Introductory material, a writing skills mastery chart of unit objectives, spelling tips, and writing guidelines are all provided in the course **Worktext** along with the instructional segment and space for the student to complete assignments. Coverage includes sentence and paragraph construction, letters, stories, descriptive, expository and narrative writing, and writing techniques (voice, foreshadowing, etc.) in grade-appropriate sequencing. Courses have 15-18 multi-lesson units each; plan on completing two lessons per week for a full year of writing instruction. Students new to the program should begin in Part 1, regardless of grade. Non-reproducible.

Sale Price:

018555 Part 1 . . . . . 19.75
68 lessons (2 lessons per week) build a strong composition foundation in writing sentences and storytelling.

018557 Part 2 . . . . . 19.75
68 lessons (2 lessons per week) build a strong foundation in writing sentences and paragraphs.

WriteShop (Grades K-12)

- Carefully sequenced and incremental.
- Minimal teacher prep; teacher-student interactive.
- Student materials are reproducible for families.
- Well laid-out & easy-to-follow activities.

"This is my favorite Kindergarten writing curriculum. The lessons and activities are well laid out, there is just enough repetition (but still interesting), and the activity sheets are a lot of fun. This curriculum works for Mom AND the kids :)" – J.T.

WRITESHOP PRIMARY (K-3)

An engaging and colorful introduction to writing. Lessons are based around a theme and provide opportunities for the student to feel successful in writing largely because the parent is working closely with the student. Three choices of lesson plans are provided (one, two, or three-week). These allow you to use the sequential lessons in three years, two years, or one year, depending on the age of the child (older children can go through material more quickly). Lesson formats are similar and include guided writing practice, pre-writing activities, brainstorming, a writing project, publishing the project, and ideas for "doing more." Each lesson includes an activity that reinforces some aspect of that lesson. The spiral-bound **Teacher Guides** provide introductory material, scheduling options, information for setting up and supplying a home writing center, specific information for teaching the writing lessons, and evaluation guidelines. **Activity Packs** provide worksheet pages and are reproducible for families. Both are required. **Complete Sets** contain the Teacher Guide & Activity Pack.

Sale Price:

Level A (K-1)

043282	Teacher's Guide	37.80
043283	Activity Pack	13.00
WSPBAS	Complete Set	45.72

Level B (1-2)

043284	Teacher's Guide	42.30
043285	Activity Pack	13.00
WSPBBS	Complete Set	49.77

Level C (2-3)

043286	Teacher's Guide	43.20
043287	Activity Pack	13.00
WSPBCS	Complete Set	50.58

WRITESHOP JUNIOR (3-6)

Teaches 10 different types of writing, such as mystery, science fiction, narratives, and nonfiction reports. You'll find lesson schedule options for 3 weeks (standard) or 2 (accelerated). For students learning to identify and use proper grammar, word choice and writing process steps and write research-based articles, consider starting at Level D. These also introduce 5-paragraph writing. The **Teacher Guide** contains schedules, materials lists, teacher tips for hands-on projects and writing skills used, the lesson, and activity instructions. **Student Worksheets** include pre-writing activities, brainstorming pages, journal prompts, skill building activities, reading logs, and more. **Fold-N-Go Grammar Pack** contains colorful papers to assemble into grammar and writing flipbooks. The **Time-Saver Pack** includes ready-made materials instead of making your own. To use the program, you'll need the TG and the Student Workbooks, which are both included in **Complete Sets**. Each additional child will need their own student worksheets and Fold-N-Go grammar pack.

Sale Price:

EACH TIME SAVER PACK	21.00-22.00
EACH FOLD-N-GO	32.00-33.00
EACH WORKSHEET PACK	37.00-40.00
EACH STUDENT SET (3 above)	81.00-85.50
EACH TEACHER GD	56.70-58.50
EACH COMPLETE SET OF 4	123.93-129.60

	Level D (3-4)	Level E (4-6)	Level F (5-7)
Worksheet Pk	013663	013684	013707
Fold-n-Go	043237	059001	069763
Time-Saver Pk	043244	059004	069766
Stdt Set (3 above)	WSJSBD	WSJSBE	WSJSBF
Teacher Gd	050512	059003	069765
Complete Set	WSJBDS	WSJBES	WSJBFS

WRITESHOP I & II (6-12)

Building upon skills lesson by lesson, *WriteShop* builds strong writers from the ground up, covering sentence and paragraph structure/style before moving into essay construction. Flexible scheduling options allow you to complete one volume per year, or for an older/more advanced student, you can complete both volumes in one year. The **Teacher Manual** (used with both Volumes 1 and 2) provides detailed daily lesson plans and instructions for teachers. These include how to edit, how to make comments, descriptions of typical student errors along with probable solutions, and student sample writing (with edits). There are also answer keys, reference sheets/forms, and essay topics. The **Student Workbooks** (two volumes) contain instructional content, skill builders, graphic organizers, self-editing checklists and teacher checklists for each assignment, and 17 word banks. **Volume 1** focuses on descriptive, informative, and narrative writing. **Volume 2** focuses on advanced narrative and descriptive writing, plus a heavy emphasis on 5-paragraph essay writing. *Copying and Dictation Exercises* contains one copywork passage for each WriteShop I lesson, which relates to that lesson's writing assignment.

Sale Price:

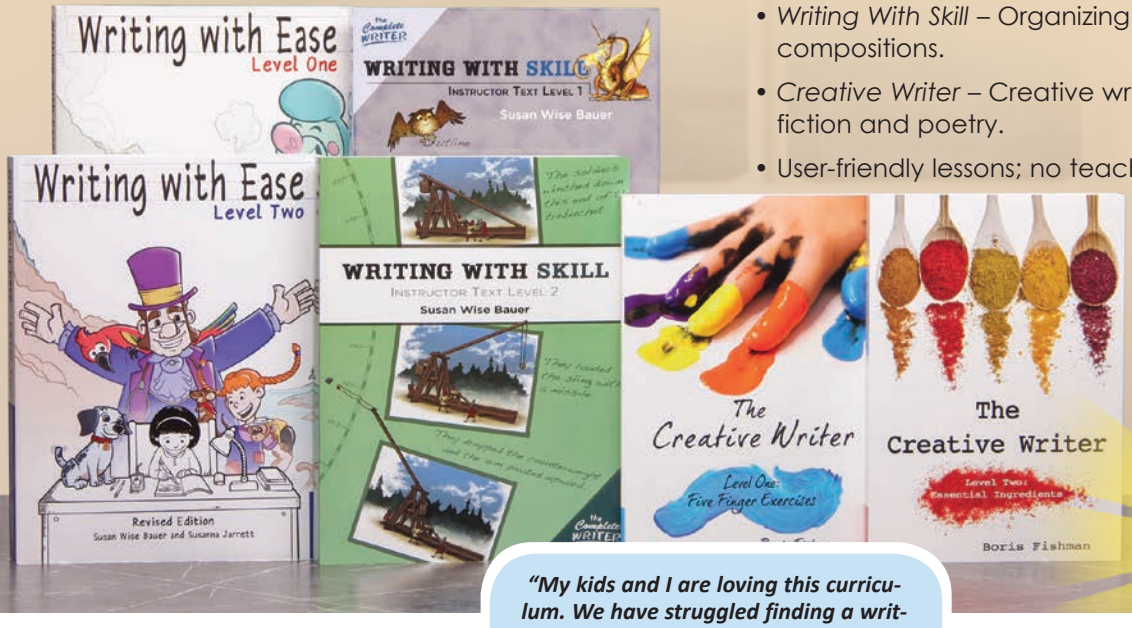
021663	Workbook 1	62.00
021658	Teacher Manual (for 1 & 2)	65.70
040096	Copying & Dictation Exercises for WriteShop 1 (6-10)	8.00
021669	Workbook 2	62.00
WS12ST	Volume I & II Bundle	170.74

Includes Workbooks 1 & 2, Teacher Manual.

"Easy to follow instructions. Builds skills slowly so it's not overwhelming. Students are able to work more independently. I noticed improvements within two months of using the program." - C.A.

The Complete Writer Series (Grades 1-11)

- *Writing With Ease* – Progression of skills utilizing copywork and narration.
- *Writing With Skill* – Organizing sentences into short compositions.
- *Creative Writer* – Creative writing process for both fiction and poetry.
- User-friendly lessons; no teacher prep.
- Beginning levels are scripted; later levels focus on building independent student writers.



Writing with Ease Revised Level 3 available August 2025!

"My kids and I are loving this curriculum. We have struggled finding a writing curriculum that works for my boys that hate writing. This has been awesome. The lessons are short and sweet. The literature excerpts that they read for each lesson are fun and interesting." – T.B.

WRITING WITH EASE (1-4)

Writing With Ease is a companion program to First Language Lessons focusing on copywork/dictation (putting words on paper) and narration (verbalizing ideas), ultimately combining these skills into written narrations. All levels have been revised, offering a fresh new look and one reading passage change, plus an optional fifth-day creative writing lesson. The **Complete Revised Editions/Workbook** for Levels One and Two provide everything needed for the student and teacher. The front of the Workbook includes detailed lessons (almost scripted) for the teacher, along with copywork and narration excerpts for each lesson with background information and comprehension questions (with possible answers). Reproducible **Student Pages** are included at the back of the Complete Book/Workbook and provide grade-appropriate writing space. **Level Three** includes the reading excerpts within the student pages, unlike the previous levels. Because this creates more student pages, the revised edition has a separate Instructor Guide and Student Workbook to make it easier for the teacher and student.

Alternatively, use the **Text** independently if you prefer to create individualized daily lessons following the model given. The Text is a program overview of all levels, with a week of detailed lesson plans followed by a general scope and sequence for the remainder of each level.

Sale Price:

042781	**Text for Levels 1-4**	20.75
033329	**Level 1 Complete**	24.25
034436	**Level 1 Student Pages**	12.25
030149	**Level 2 Complete**	24.25
030156	**Level 2 Student Pages**	12.25
018860	**Level 3 Instructor Guide** ◆	16.25
018868	**Level 3 Workbook** ◆	15.50

Available August 2025 - see website for older editions of Level 3.

WRITING WITH SKILL (5-9)

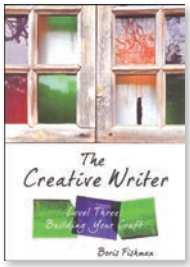
Writing With Skill focuses on teaching the student to organize sentences into short compositions. Each level includes both an Instructor book and a Student workbook. With the goal of transitioning the student into an independent writer, all instruction is written directly to the student while the instructor is encouraged to become a writing mentor. The **Student Workbook** is a consumable worktext which provides source material for all assignments except the final composition. Assignments (four per week; 36 weeks) are laid out in steps with specific expectations. The student keeps a Composition Notebook (3-ring binder divided into six sections). The **Instructor Book**, designed as an aid for the mentor, provides all student instructions (in smaller type) as well as the source information and any needed answers. A "How to Help the Student" section provides direction for the mentor, who is led into a complete understanding of what is expected of the student in terms of completing the assignment, making evaluation of the student work much easier.

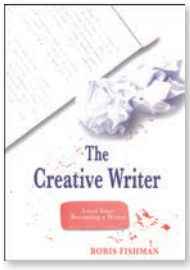
Sale Price:

050488	**Level 1 Instructor**	22.95
050489	**Level 1 Workbook**	19.95
029598	**Level 2 Instructor**	24.25
029601	**Level 2 Workbook**	21.25
008514	**Level 3 Instructor**	24.25
008535	**Level 3 Workbook**	21.25

CREATIVE WRITER (5-11)

Creative Writer is a reprint of a 1979 classic series that provides an excellent counterpoint to *Writing With Skill* and can also be used as stand-alone courses. Step-by-step, thorough instruction through the creative writing process is provided for both fiction and poetry. There is also guidance in Level 1 (Five-Fingered Exercises) for becoming a mentor. Each level contains 36 detailed and focused lessons; 18 for fiction, 18 for poetry. All instruction is written directly to the student but pages at the end of each section are directed to the mentor (to encourage and subtly direct your student). **Level 1** (Five Finger Exercises) covers the basics of story writing and introduces poetry. **Level 2** (Essential Ingredients) covers plot, characters, dialogue, point of view, and setting, while poetry includes rhyme, meter, line breaks, and sound/word choice. **Level 3** (Building Your Craft) is fiction instruction and emphasizes technique, precision, showing action, and character development; poetry reviews and continues basic elements of poetry. **Level 4** (Becoming a Writer) reviews all skills, covers advanced ones, and focuses on publication.





Sale Price:

EACH LEVEL 12.25

050490	**Level 1: Five Finger Exercises**
055087	**Level 2: Essential Ingredients**
008042	**Level 3: Building Your Craft**
029603	**Level 4: Becoming a Writer**

IEW CORE PROGRAMS
Institute for Excellence in Writing
(Grades 1-12)

- Engaging, humorous video presentations.
- User-friendly courses.
- Proficiency taught through modeling.

"This is an excellent curriculum to teach and reinforce writing concepts. Students review key word outlines, the story sequence chart, source citing, and different essay models while improving their writing skills and grammar usage." – K.G.

IEW provides an overall approach to writing instruction for all your homeschooling years. The distinctive *Teaching Writing Structure & Style (TWSS)* approach focuses on two basic components of composition – structure and style. Structure is both the type of writing and the method of organizing the writing. Style includes such things as varying sentence openings, using similes and metaphors, or repeating certain words for effect. Teachers and students will learn how to outline and summarize; transform their thoughts and ideas into writing; and create cohesive paragraphs, essays, stories, reports, and critiques. They'll learn/apply stylistic techniques like varied sentence structure, interesting vocabulary, and literary devices. It's assumed parents/teachers are familiar with this dual-focused TWSS method when teaching IEW's *Structure & Style* and in the *Theme-Based Writing* lesson courses.

TEACHING WRITING STRUCTURE & STYLE (TWSS) VIDEO SEMINAR 2ND ED.

This 12-hour training seminar features Andrew Pudewa's engaging instruction. The training addresses common problems such as over-correcting, not giving enough help when needed, unclear assignments, over expectation, and more. It is designed to help you bring the best out in your student without overemphasizing the negatives.

The teacher's **Seminar Workbook** provides notes from the seminar as well as lots of samples and examples. The accompanying **Student Workshop Videos** focus on two aspects. Nine videos (14 hours total) train the teacher. Three videos highlight how students in four different grade-level groups are taught using this approach. Available as either DVD or video streaming Premium subscriptions. Premium membership allows one-year access to streaming video, audio, and PDF downloads.

012487 TWSS Set on DVD 189.00
12 DVDs, workbook & Premium Membership.
024724 TWSS Workbook & Online 189.00
One-year video streaming access, syllabus/workbook & Premium Membership.
032561 TWSS Workbook only 35.00

STRUCTURE & STYLE FOR STUDENTS (3-12)

This cornerstone of the IEW methodology features incremental writing instruction with humor and ease of use. Andrew Pudewa's engaging teaching wins students' hearts and minds and transforms them into accomplished writers. This popular series focuses on presenting and building the structure and style of exceptional writing. Each level offers at least two years of courses: Level A - Grades 3-5; Level B - Grades 6-8; and Level C - Grades 9-12. Level B now offers a third year option, with lessons serving as a transition to Level C and including a poetry study. Each of these courses provides one year (24 weeks) of video instruction and effective writing lessons. Each video lesson contains two-part instructional segments taught by Andrew Pudewa in a classroom setting. The curriculum includes video lessons, writing assignments, vocabulary words, and literature suggestions—all neatly outlined in weekly lesson plans. **Basic Packages** include your choice of either a DVD or Forever Streaming videos, a Teacher Manual, a consumable Student Packet, and Binder. **Basic Plus** packages add *Fix-It Grammar* and *Portable Walls*. **Premier** Packages add *A Word Write Now* and the *Teaching Writing Structure and Style Seminar*, which instructs teachers in the methodology with Forever Streaming videos and a seminar workbook, plus Premium Membership. With a purchase of a package, the Forever Streaming videos are available from the IEW website as long as needed by the original purchaser but are non-transferable. The **Teacher Manual** provides a scope and sequence, downloadable PDFs, and weekly lesson plans. Lesson plans include teacher preparation, literature suggestions, use of videos, goals/objectives, copies of board notes (from video content), non-reproducible copies of source texts and model charts, notes on paper management, homework assignments, and more. The **Student Packet** provides weekly overview pages, source texts, model charts (forms students use to complete assignments), composition checklists, and instructions for setting up the organizational **Binder**.

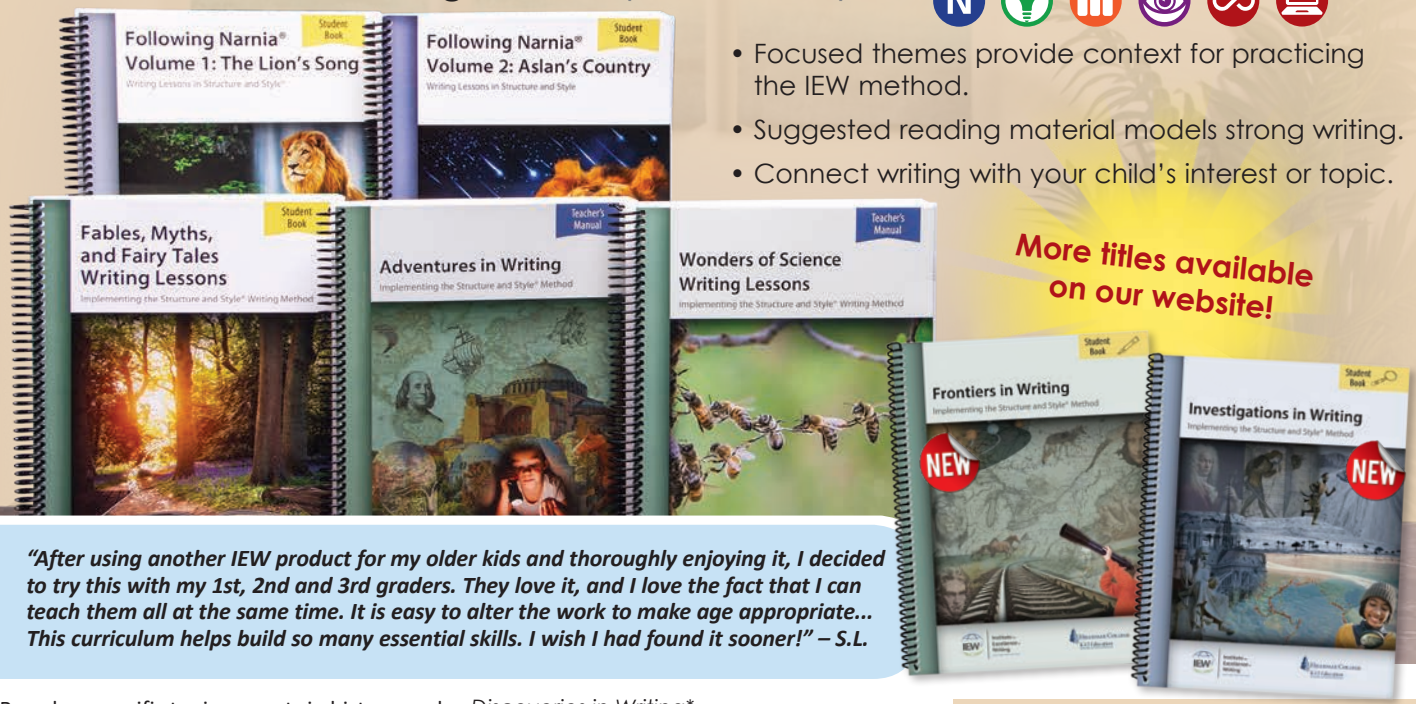
EACH BASIC with DVD/STREAMING . . 169.00
EACH BASIC+ with DVD/STREAMING 189.00
EACH PREMIER w/STREAMING 289.00
EACH STUDENT PACKET 29.00
EACH BINDER/STUDENT PACKET 35.00
EACH TEACHER MANUAL 39.00

Year 1:	Level A	Level B	Level C
Basic (DVD)	076753	076762	076770
Basic (Stream)	076755	076763	076771
Basic+ (DVD)	076751	076760	076768
Basic+ (Stream)	076752	076761	076769
Premier (Stream)	076757	076765	076773
Binder/Stdnt Pkt	076756	076764	076772
Student Packet	076758	076766	076774
Tchr Manual	076759	076767	076775
Year 2:	**Level A**	**Level B**	**Level C**
Basic (DVD)	076778	076785	076792
Basic (Stream)	076779	076786	076793
Binder/Stdnt Pkt	076780	076787	076794
Student Packet	076781	076788	076795
Tchr Manual	076782	076789	076796

Year 3, Level B (Grades 7-9): *NEW!*

043432	Basic (Stream)	169.00
043435	Binder/Student Packet . . .	35.00
043438	Student Binder	12.00
043439	Student Packet	29.00
043450	Teacher Manual	39.00

IEW Theme-Based Writing Lessons (Grades 1-12)



- Focused themes provide context for practicing the IEW method.
- Suggested reading material models strong writing.
- Connect writing with your child's interest or topic.

More titles available on our website!

"After using another IEW product for my older kids and thoroughly enjoying it, I decided to try this with my 1st, 2nd and 3rd graders. They love it, and I love the fact that I can teach them all at the same time. It is easy to alter the work to make age appropriate... This curriculum helps build so many essential skills. I wish I had found it sooner!" – S.L.

Based on specific topics, events in history, and well-loved literature, each choice in this writing program is comprehensive, with almost scripted instruction based upon the Structure & Style methodology. Typically, lessons are taught at the beginning of each week, allowing the rest of the week for students to complete the assignment. Along with writing instruction, the courses will include on-theme original source texts, grammar exercises, vocabulary development, quizzes, all necessary source texts, games for review, and reinforcement. Clear assignments (along with a checklist) aid both the student in preparation and the parent in grading. At the end of the course, students will have built a personal portfolio of poems, stories, reports, essays, research papers, etc. Once the teacher is familiar with the Structure & Style method, the course will be fairly open-and-go. In upper grades, teacher involvement is more extensive. Any additional necessary materials are provided online with a free IEW account. Most courses require a Teacher and a Student book. Curriculum marked with an (*) are created in conjunction with Hillsdale's K-12 American Classical Education scope and sequence topics.

Bible Heroes: (1-2):
005940 ..... **35.00**

People and Places in Our Community (1-2):
068560 **Student Book** **35.00**
068561 **Teacher Book** **19.00**

Level A Theme-Based (3-5):
*Adventures in Writing**
018418 **Teacher/Student Combo** .. **55.00**
018416 **Student** **35.00**

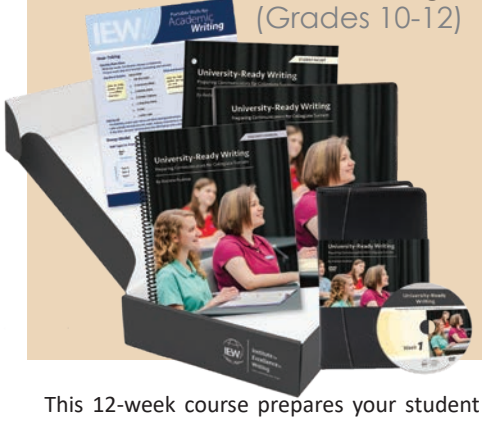
Ancient History-Based Writing Lessons 6ED
023582 **Teacher/Student Combo** .. **55.00**
023581 **Student** **35.00**

*Discoveries in Writing**
014431 **Teacher/Student Combo** .. **55.00**
014440 **Student** **35.00**
Fables, Myths & Fairy Tales
003157 **Teacher/Student Combo** .. **55.00**
042556 **Student Book** **35.00**
*Frontiers in Writing (5)** ***NEW!***
040369 **Teacher/Student Combo** .. **55.00**
040367 **Student** **35.00**
Wonders of Science
031698 **Teacher/Student Combo** . **55.00**
031696 **Student Book** **35.00**

Level B Theme-Based (6-8):
Bible-Based Writing Lessons (3-12)
003141 **Teacher/Student Combo** .. **55.00**
022338 **Student Book** **35.00**
*Investigation in Writing** ***NEW!***
009382 **Teacher/Student Combo** .. **55.00**
009389 **Student Book** **35.00**
Following Narnia:
051637 **V1 Tchr/Student Combo** .. **55.00**
051636 **V1 Student Book** **35.00**
044900 **V2 Tchr/Student Combo** .. **55.00**
044893 **V2 Student Book** **35.00**
History-Based (6-8):
Medieval History
041246 **Teacher/Student Combo** .. **55.00**
033849 **Student Book** **35.00**
Modern World History
068567 **Teacher/Student Combo** .. **55.00**
068566 **Student Book** **35.00**
US History
032557 **Teacher/Student Combo** .. **55.00**
032558 **Student Book** **35.00**
068565 **Teacher's Manual** **29.00**

Level C Theme-Based (9-12):
Classical Rhetoric through Structure & Style
042555 ..... **35.00**
Advanced US History-Based 3rd Ed (8-12):
036000 **Teacher/Student Combo** .. **55.00**
036001 **Student Book** **35.00**

University-Ready Writing (Grades 10-12)

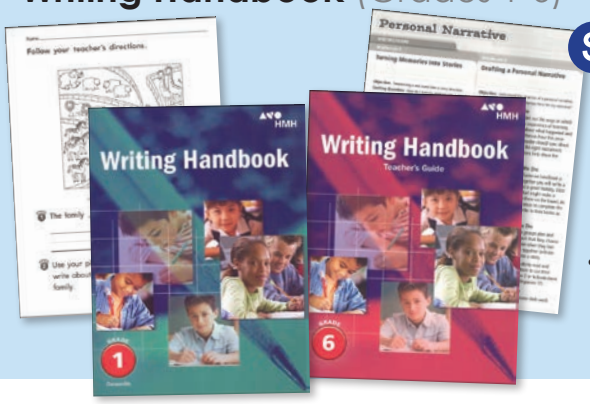


This 12-week course prepares your student for college-level writing assignments. Whether or not you're familiar with IEW, this course will be a fabulous step in preparing your high schooler for academic writing. Students will practice taking notes, writing a précis (similar to an abstract), writing from a prompt, composing a personal and reflection essay, writing a position paper, and mimicking a famous author's writing style. Students also learn some very college-specific writing skills: timed essays, MLA and APA documentation, bibliographies, and avoiding plagiarism. Students can stay fairly self-directed using their Student book and Binder: assignments are delineated; check-the-box steps are organized by days. Teacher books provide brief video summaries; reduced student pages; additional teaching information; answers (when applicable); and more. For the required video instruction, choose between either the Forever Streaming or DVD options.

Sale Price:

014502 **DVD Package** **99.00**
014509 **Forever Streaming Pkg** ... **99.00**
014500 **Binder & Student Packet** .. **25.00**

Writing Handbook (Grades 1-6)



- Standards-based writing program.
- Easy-to-use modeling-based format.
- Well-constructed, step-by-step lessons.

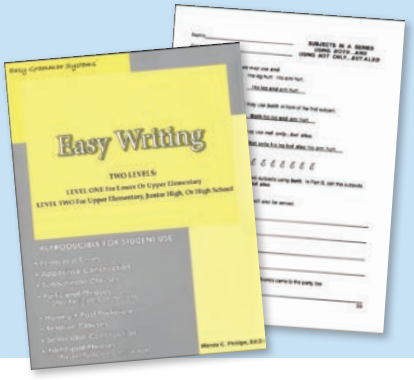
From Houghton Mifflin Harcourt, the lessons in this grade-level series cover the writing process, different forms of writing, and the traits of effective writing. Each lesson provides a writing sample (model) with analysis (a look at the various elements). Questions to generate content follow as well as two writing assignments based both on the model and the generated content. The **Student Book** is a partially consumable handbook that provides the writing models and the writing practice along with an included "handbook" (a reference with specific topics). The mini-lessons are short, focused lessons on these topics. The **Teacher Guide** includes reduced copies of the student book. Teacher helps "around the edges" include topic title, objective, CCSS standards employed, guideline questions, easy-to-follow instructions, conference and evaluation forms, tips for providing corrective feedback, and a special section that further explores the lesson's featured writing trait. Note: there are occasional shadow boxes that seem to indicate digital resources but there is no available access to them.

Sale Price:

EACH STUDENT BOOK 13.95
EACH TEACHER GUIDE 34.95

Student		Teacher
032101	Grade 1	032112
032103	Grade 2	032113
032104	Grade 3	032121
032105	Grade 4	032133
032109	Grade 5	032138
032110	Grade 6	032145

Easy Writing (Grades 1-12)



- Students learn to write more complex sentences.
- Straightforward and easy to implement.
- Great supplement to any writing course.

From the same author as *Easy Grammar* and *Daily Grams*, Wanda Phillips has written *Easy Writing* to guide students in writing. Focusing on sentences only (no paragraph instruction), *Easy Writing* teaches students how to write higher level sentences with varied sentence structure. Divided into two levels for elementary and junior high/high school ages, each level begins with easier instruction and progresses to more difficult concepts. There are eight units in each level, including items in a series, semicolons, appositives, present participial phrases, past participial phrases, past participles, subordinate clauses, and relative clauses. Effective teaching strategies at the beginning of the book help you get the most out of the program. Instruction is clear and straightforward followed by examples and practice exercises. Each skill usually has two lessons to reinforce concepts; however, students may not need to do every lesson. To promote mastery, it is important for students to practice what they have learned by incorporating concepts into their writing. Students are also encouraged to view different types of writing such as novels, short stories, and magazine articles. In fact, after each unit there is a page for recording sentence structures found in various resources.

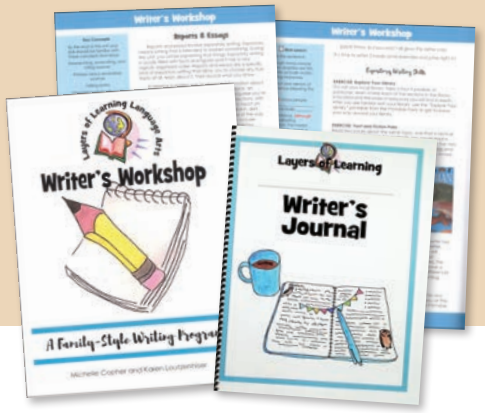
This book offers a good balance of instruction, examples, and practice. Use *Easy Writing* daily or a couple of days a week. After finishing the book, students will be very familiar with complex sentences and will have the knowledge to use more compelling sentences in their writing. Answers are included in the back. Pages are reproducible for noncommercial use only.

Sale Price:

007561 . . . . . 28.95

Writer's Workshop (Grades 1-12)

- Flexible structure and content adapts to your family's needs.
- Mini-lessons target specific writing skills.
- Additional resources provide depth and enrichment.



Get multiple ages writing simultaneously with these 9 creative in-depth writing units. Most students will complete one unit per month. Each unit introduces concepts and assignments, and then provides a plethora of mini-lessons and exercises to practice the concepts. The first unit, the Writer's Workshop Jump Start, introduces the writing process, and students compile their notebooks as they practice. The following units range from sentence and paragraph level exercises to varied types of creative writing (fanciful and poetry) and nonfiction writing (true stories, essays/reports, letters, and persuasive). Grammar, punctuation, the writing process, literary devices, and other writing skills are taught within the context of the assignments. You'll find various exercises to gain, practice, and firm up skills—as well as lengthy idea banks to get creative juices flowing. Start daily with one of the five to ten-minute mini-lessons listed in the margins to hone specific skills that will tie into the larger unit tasks. You'll find lots of resources: writing exercises, transitions, rubrics, worksheets, and activities that provide multi-level practice and even clever mnemonics such as writing on synonym rolls. Additional PDF resources (code inside text) and a dedicated website with an extensive list of video and online resources are available. Reproducible for individual use. An optional *Writer's Journal* is available. Journal includes lined pages (5/8"), unlined pages, and combined lined/unlined pages for students to personalize their writing journey.

Sale Price:

003373 **Writer's Workshop** 67.95
029690 **Writer's Journal** 18.95
LOLWWJ **Writer's Workshop & Jrnl Set** 82.50

Writing Skills
(Grades 2-12)

- True step-by-step writing program.
- A long-time favorite.
- Great value.

These consumable student books teach expository writing from the ground up – from understanding words to constructing sentences to writing organized paragraphs. Students work on these foundational skills that pave the way for writing the five-paragraph essay. Some students take to writing naturally, but these books are for those who need more instruction and a specific writing method to follow. The activities provided in the workbooks give students lots of writing practice. Activities include writing sentences or paragraphs using specific writing prompts, expanding paragraphs to include more details, outlining paragraphs, identifying writing elements in text, and much more. **Book A** begins with sentences. First, students practice the parts of speech. Then they work with different types of sentences, from statements and exclamations to supporting sentences, topic sentences, and concluding sentences. Students delve into basic paragraphs, examining parts of speech. By the end of **Book 1**, your child will master writing four kinds of paragraphs: example, process, reason, and classification. **Book 2** reviews these forms and adds two new types of writing (definition and compare-and-contrast), then explains how to use the same process to write the five-paragraph essay. **Book 3** provides practice in even more advanced writing, reviewing basic skills learned in prior books and then focusing more on expository writing. Eight types of exposition are practiced in a step-by-step fashion. Different types of clauses are also covered and practiced in Book 3. The **Teacher's Handbook** is a comprehensive guide for use with all of the student books. It is not an answer key; rather, it is a tool that includes clear explanations as well as models, exercises, and teaching strategies for struggling, beginning, and even advanced writers.

Sale Price:

EACH STUDENT BOOK **16.09**

024797	**Bk A (2-4)**	**002920**	**Bk 2 (7-9)**
002919	**Bk 1 (4-6)**	**012457**	**Bk 3 (9-12)**
024798	**Teacher Handbook**		**37.09**

Just Write (Grades 2-6)

- Teacher's Guide provides specific teaching instructions, additional resource suggestions, an answer key, and some blackline masters.
- Covers narrative, descriptive, expository, & persuasive writing.

"The practice exercises are very helpful in teaching each concept without being dry and boring for the student. The writing assignments allow the student to apply new skills as they are learned. This book is both fun and engaging." – J.G.

This series focuses on story writing and teaches many of the elements and strategies of writing to beginners. It's a great program for teaching younger children to write and increase their success and pride in writing. *Just Write Book 1* begins with planning a story and learning about story elements. It focuses on pre-writing activities, processes involved in writing the story, capitalization, basic punctuation, using one's senses to create more vivid writing, exploring the paragraph, expanding sentences, being selective with words, editing, choosing a title, and publishing. Chapters vary in length and include definitions of concepts, models, and interesting exercises for student practice. *Book 2* has a little different format. It begins with some basic sentence, paragraph, and word skills, then proceeds to composing a story. *Book 3* takes students through the four writing styles necessary in school and in life. The **Teacher's Guides** provide specific teaching instructions, additional resource suggestions, an answer key, and some blackline masters.

Sale Price:

015545	**Book 1 Worktext (2)**	**12.59**
015546	**Book 1 Teacher Guide** . . .	**7.09**
015547	**Book 2 Worktext (3)**	**12.59**
015548	**Book 2 Teacher Guide** . . .	**7.09**
024789	**Book 3 Worktext (4-6)**	**12.59**
030676	**Book 3 Teacher Guide** . . .	**7.09**

Write With the Best
(Grades 3-12)

- Learn to write by emulating well-known authors.
- A well-organized, easy-to-use, effective writing program.
- Lessons addressed to student; some teacher prep required.

If you're learning to write, why not learn from the best? This great concept is well-implemented in this writing program by Jill J. Dixon, B.S. Ed., M.Ed. Focusing on descriptive writing in **Volume 1**, the author has chosen some of the best literary passages for use as nine models. Models include excerpts from great literature such as *A Christmas Carol*, *Robinson Crusoe*, and *Wind in the Willows*. Each model is broken into ten 15-to-45-minute daily lessons which include a good amount of grammar (parts of speech) instruction, and some mechanics; have the student find another good example of the genre being studied (and do some comparative grammatical analysis); and culminates with student writing and proofreading. Every unit also includes a dictation exercise from a classic excerpt. The student then checks his result against the written copy. Units are systematic, instruction is clear, and the whole course is well-organized and ready to pick up and go. A "How to Write Guide" for the teacher and student takes you through the steps for each type of writing. A proofreading checklist is included to encourage and aid in self-editing. For the parent, there is a helpful sheet on grading criteria. **Volume 2** follows the same thorough format, focusing on expository, persuasive, and literary writing. Eight units cover twelve writing categories, with examples from great writers. It has a larger answer key and contains proofreading checklists for each genre. Literature excerpts are included in the volumes, but each student will need a dictionary and thesaurus; a grammar handbook would also be helpful.

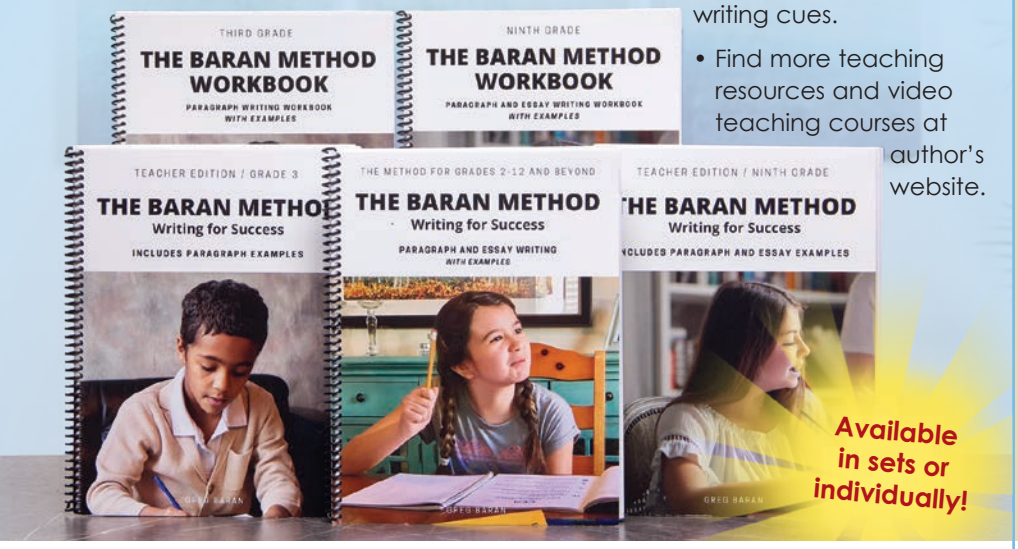
Sale Price:

011655	**Volume 1**	**24.95**
019034	**Volume 2**	**29.95**

The Baran Method: Writing for Success

(Grades 2-12)

- Teaches a structured, yet flexible writing framework.
- Color-coded mapping provides visual writing cues.
- Find more teaching resources and video teaching courses at author's website.



Equipping students to write paragraphs and essays, this program offers clear instruction, writing examples, and color-coded cues to help students organize and write compositions. There are a few things that set this program apart. First is the color-coded CEA Map, which is applied to paragraphs, then essays. CEA refers to claim, evidence, and analysis–the three key elements in expository writing (to help students see and understand a paragraph's basic symmetry and structure). The premise is simple. Using the CEA Map to show the purpose of every sentence in the paragraph, the color coding provides students with a guided writing experience. As students work toward mastering the CEA paragraph, they also learn how to create a traditional five-paragraph essay. All of this is explained in easy-to-understand detail in the Textbook.

Another unique feature of this program is that there is one textbook used for all grades. Whether children master vital writing skills in one year and apply the method to future assignments or need to build writing skills in the next year, the **Textbook** is a reference tool that will be used again and again. Containing six writing exercises, the Textbook includes an introduction, instructions, the CEA paragraph and essay maps, posters, transitions, and the exercises. An appendix provides examples for the writing exercises and instructions to access the free online resources. Students work at their own pace. After the student completes the six writing exercises, they expand their learning by using the Workbook. **Workbooks** provide grade appropriate examples (stories, essays, and poems), vibrant illustrations, space to complete lessons, additional essay prompts, and more. With twenty assignments, students will complete one every other week. While the workbook could be considered optional, it is highly recommended to gain the full benefits of the Baran Method. Through consistent practice students will hone their writing skills and become proficient writers.

The final feature is the numerous resources that are available to help you effectively teach writing well. Recommended Teacher Guides, free online teaching resources, weekly Zoom support, or video courses (additional cost) are available. The **Teacher Edition** includes the same content as the Textbook and Workbook, writing examples, and more. To make teaching easier, the Teacher Edition provides visual cues to the teacher for guiding students through the CEA Maps. Students will need red, green, and blue pens and highlighters. Overall, this is a thorough and unique expository writing course that provides students with clear instruction, visual cues, and ample practice at a pace that will not overwhelm. **Textbook Bundle** includes the Textbook and Workbook. **Complete Sets** include the Textbook, Workbook, and Teacher Guide.

Sale Price:

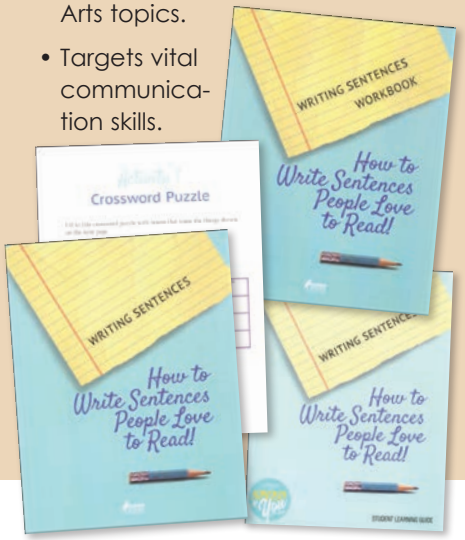
023008	Textbook	59.00
EACH WORKBOOK		39.00
EACH TEXTBOOK BUNDLE (2 above)		95.00
EACH TEACHER EDITION		89.00
EACH COMPLETE SET (all 3)		182.00

Gr.	Wkbk	Textbook Bundle	Tchr	Complete Set
2	022862	BM2TXB	022975	BWM2CS
3	022924	BM3TXB	023005	BWM3CS
4	022771	BM4TXB	022966	BWM4CS
5	022770	BM5TXB	022961	BWM5CS
6	022910	BM6TXB	022990	BWM6CS
7	022874	BM7TXB	022987	BWM7CS
8	022765	BM8TXB	022938	BWM8CS
9	022833	BM9TXB	022971	BWM9CS
10	022922	BM10TX	022994	BM10CS
11	022769	BM11TX	022945	BM11CS
12	022930	BM12TX	023006	BM12CS

Heron Writing

(Grades 4-12)

- Self-paced, mastery-based approach to English Language Arts topics.
- Targets vital communication skills.



Straightforward and easy to use, this topical series is a great option to strengthen weak areas or to use sequentially to cover the range of skills necessary from fourth grade through high school. The focus is mastery of vital communication skills, so you won't find many distractions or rabbit trails here. The lessons are written to the student in a simple, focused way that many will appreciate. In elementary courses, colorful and fun illustrations are used to engage students in learning. All levels provide ample white space with the text, which is less overwhelming and more visually appealing for most learners. Most sets include the Learning Guide(s) which include the self-paced lessons, a Workbook, Teacher Resources, Exams and answers to the exams, and certificate of completion. Reading assignments and activities are found in the text and the workbook holds assignments and teacher checkpoints. An answer packet for workbook questions, an exam and an exam key are also included. Student materials are consumable. Only available in Sets.

Sale Price:

035166	Writing Sentences (4-6)	37.95
035165	Writing Paragraph (4-6)	37.95
035136	Working w/Essays (7-8)	33.95
035141	Working w/Grammar (7-8)	64.95
035114	Getting Your Point Across (7-8)	33.95
035108	Getting Writing Right (9-12)	44.95
035143	Writing Nonfiction (9-12)	37.95
035125	Public Speaking (10-12)	17.95

This optional elective provides easy-to-read information on successful public speaking, including types of speeches, speech writing and delivery basics, opening and closing a speech and common public speaking errors. Students are expected to record videos of all their speeches.

Learn to Write the Novel Way (Grades 3-12)

- Step-by-step guide for writing a novel.
- Can use for students of multiple ages at one time.
- A recommended schedule is included for either one semester or one year.

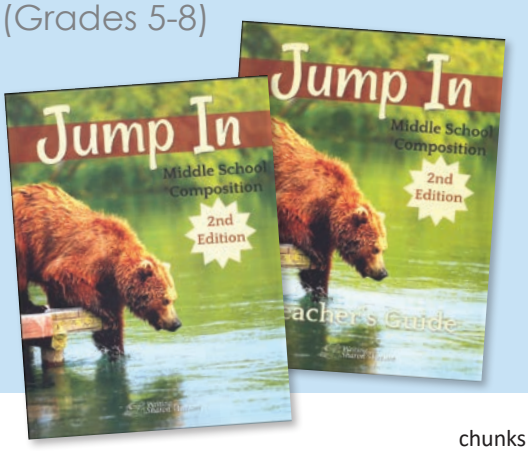
In this resource, children learn to write a novel in 13 steps: coming up with an idea; developing characters; choosing voice; developing plot; organizing; writing; overcoming writer's block; revising for "vivid" language; revising for better word choices and for style; editing; creating a finished product; and showing it off (sharing/distributing). Each step is organized into three components: Learn, Practice, and Apply. Your involvement will be needed the most during the Learn phase to present new concepts and make sure your child understands - but mostly to coach! The worktext is amazingly well-written and easy to use (not to mention engaging!). Everything is clearly outlined for you and your child. The Practice part of each step is done independently by the student. This consists of questions, activities, and exercises directed to the student. After Practice, students Apply what they've learned and practiced to their work in progress. The **Worktext** is consumable (and not reproducible), so you will need to purchase one for each student using the program. The **Teacher's Guide** contains answers, an overview of each step, hints, and group activities. This program covers grammar and proper word usage and can be counted as a full year of English.

Sale Price:

008091 **Text** **38.95**
008090 **Teacher Guide** **5.95**

"[This product] was an answer to prayer. All three of my children are thoroughly enjoying this writing curriculum; even my 13 year old son. This is the first writing resource that he actually likes and is enjoying doing. By the end of the course the student will actually have a published work. Each step is thoroughly taught with exciting and funny examples." – L.R.

Jump In: Middle School Composition 2nd Ed. (Grades 5-8)



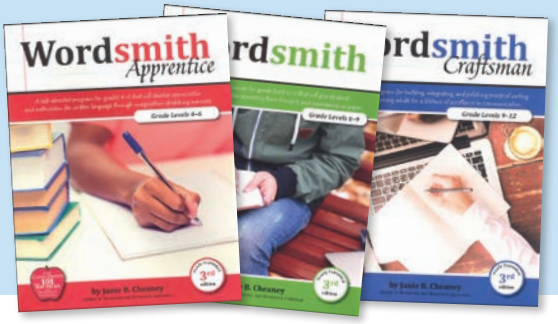
- A course for reluctant AND eager writers.
- Breaks writing into tasty little bites.
- Well-constructed, step-by-step lessons.

What to do when high school is just around the corner and your middle schooler HATES to write? *Jump In*! The consumable **Student Book** covers prewriting skills, paragraph development, expressing opinions, persuasive writing, cause/effect, expository writing, descriptive writing, compare/contrast, reports, narration, and poetry. Chapters are extremely readable and interactive, interweaving paragraphs of instruction with short workbook activities. Students learn about the types of writing, hone individual skills necessary to compose a piece of writing, and then write a complete piece at the end of each chapter. Readable chunks of text and an engaging writing style set this apart as a "manageable and not overwhelming" writing course. The **Teacher Guide** provides objectives for the course, a summary of all writing assignments, detailed/specific grading grids, tips to help and inspire the student writer, tips to help the writer proofread his/her work, a substantial section on grading (with examples), and an answer key to the short exercises in the book. The **Set** includes both Student and Teacher books.

Sale Price:

021885 **Workbook** **36.85**
021884 **Teacher Manual** **9.25**
JMPSET **Workbook & Teacher Set** **43.95**

Wordsmith Courses (Grades 4-12)



- Can complete in a year, but may alternate lessons with grammar or literature studies to round out the English instruction.
- E-book versions available.

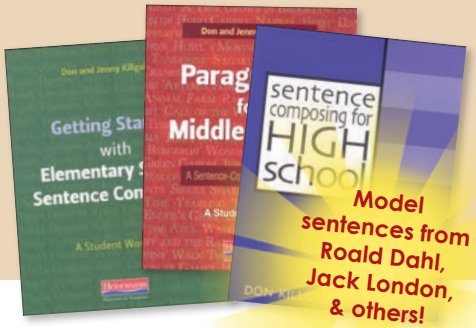
Wordsmith (7-9) is the original book in this series, written by a homeschool mom. Instructions are directed to the student and interesting assignments encourage even reluctant writers. Lessons build from focusing on interesting word usage to sentence construction, scene-setting, characterization, and well-written dialogue, and culminate in the writing of a short story. The book allows ample room to complete exercises, but students can also use regular paper so that you can reuse with several children. The book is a revised edition that features additional exercises and examples, an expanded section on writing short stories, additional explanation and examples of revision, and review/practice quizzes. The **Teacher Guide** includes explanation of the philosophy of writing, further tips on revising, more ideas for additional writing assignments, and suggestions for incorporating creative writing into other areas of the curriculum. *Wordsmith Apprentice* (4-6) is the junior version; students pretend to be cub reporters. *Wordsmith Craftsman* (10-12) focuses on high school communication skills, including paragraph and essay construction and includes email and Internet research. Access to e-book versions comes in an email with download information that is sent 1-2 business days after the order is processed. Book must be downloaded within 14 days of email and does not expire from your computer.

Sale Price:

003767 **Apprentice (4-6)** **16.50**
076634 **Apprentice e-book** **12.25**
015773 **Wordsmith Student (7-9)** . . **16.50**
076636 **Wordsmith Stdnt e-book** . . **12.25**
007384 **Wordsmith Teacher (7-9)** . . **7.99**
076637 **Wordsmith Tchr e-book** . . . **5.75**
005073 **Craftsman (10-12)** **16.50**
076635 **Craftsman e-book** **12.25**

Sentence Composing Approach
(Grades 3-12)

- Lovely combination of grammar, composition, and literature.
- Use of sentence and paragraph models is central.
- Students learn to use specific tools to improve sentence construction.



Skill-building through this series focuses on and starts with sentences; dissects and uses grammar; and builds into composing coherent communications. Sentence and paragraph models come from a huge collection of best-loved and critically acclaimed writers. Think of these writers as mentors and the process of unpacking, manipulating, and imitating their sentences as a personal tutorial in the art of composition. This series has grown and matured over time. *Sentence Composing* was the first (©late 90s); *Getting Started* and the other courses are a parallel series that emerged over the next two decades. These later sets of series expand each concept introduced in the original *Sentence Composing*. The *Grammar* series delves a little deeper into the grammar aspects. *Paragraphs* and *Nonfiction* expand sentence composing techniques. The newest series is the *Getting Started* series, which serves as an introduction to the sentence composing method.

Sale Price:

Sentence Composing - Elementary School:

035095	Sentence Composing	37.13
034998	Getting Started with S/C	28.75
028435	Story Grammar	30.50
035091	Paragraphs	35.95
035026	Nonfiction	34.40

Sentence Composing - Middle School:

018187	Sentence Composing	37.13
002522	Getting Started with S/C	30.50
035015	Grammar	30.50
023105	Paragraphs	41.50
035053	Nonfiction	41.50

Sentence Composing - High School:

035096	Sentence Composing	37.13
050638	Getting Started with S/C	32.95
035003	Grammar	41.50
054167	Paragraphs	42.50
035029	Nonfiction	43.95

Writing & Rhetoric (Grades 3-9)

- Follows ancient Greek progymnasmata.
- Step-by-step apprenticeship in the art of writing & rhetoric.
- Each book is a semester's worth of writing.
- Use alongside a grammar program.

Engaging, student-friendly approach!

This worthy curriculum follows the classical model for teaching writing (and rhetoric) skills. What exactly does this mean? It means this program is a step-by-step *apprenticeship* in the art of writing and rhetoric. It's a program that believes that imitation is the foundation for learning writing and provides an easy-to-use framework for starting with models of good writing, building a "conversation in the head," and following the persuasive writing system developed by the ancient Romans.

This program takes the student from simple retelling skills through the more and more complex skills of reporting, narrating, praising, comparing, persuading, and defending. The books are sequential and students beginning the program should know how to identify and create a complete sentence (usually around 3rd grade). The lessons follow a pattern that starts with narration, discussion, and comprehension then moves into the writing exercises that involve copywork, dictation, sentence play, copiousness (using synonyms), and amplification (rewriting), and concludes with oral presentations of the lesson's written work. Each book is a semester's worth of writing instruction and should be used in conjunction with a grammar program.

The **Student Books** provide instruction and examples with plenty of space to write. The **Teacher Books** have copies of student pages with grey boxes that provide additional info, writing samples, answers, and talking points. The two books are designed to be used together. **Audio** files are optional to either add an auditory dynamic to your lesson or help auditory learners enhance their understanding of the material. Upon purchase, the access code and instructions will be emailed to you. **Packages** include the student book, teacher book, and audio files (except for Book 11, which has no audio files).

"We love Writing and Rhetoric curriculum! We look forward to the introductory writings for each lesson and the new applications that will be taught from those writings. Both my boys' writing skills have developed well beyond my expectations!" – R.S.

Sale Price:

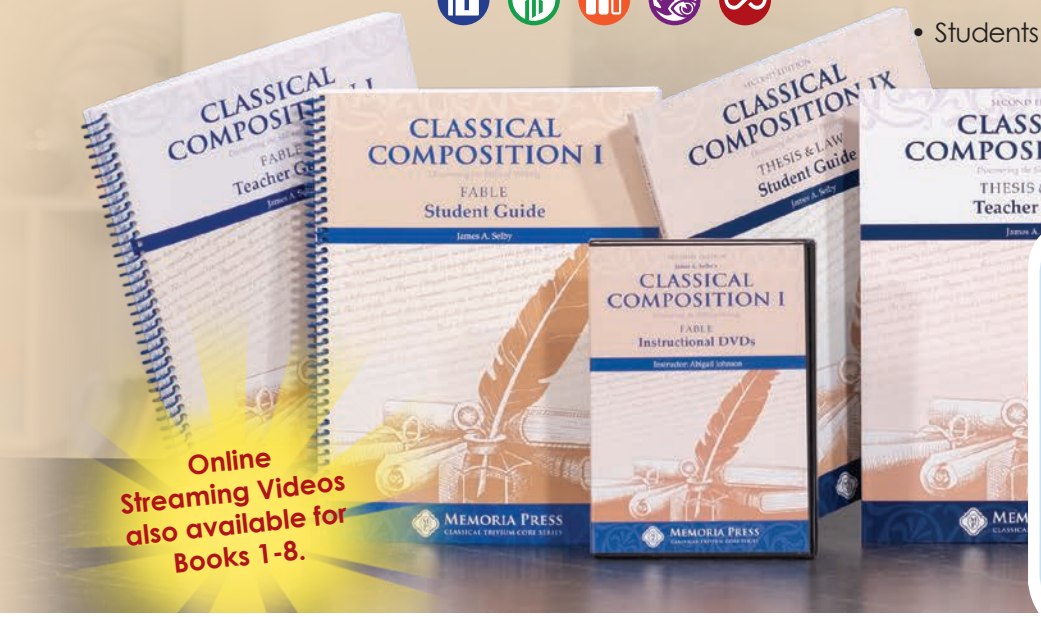
WR1FBL	Bk 1- Fable Pkg	47.95
WR2NRT	Bk 2 - Narrative I Pkg	47.95
WR3NRT	Bk 3 - Narrative II Pkg	47.95
WR4CHP	Bk 4 - Chreia & Proverb	47.95
WR5RFC	Bk 5 - Refutation/Confirm	51.95
WR6CMN	Bk 6 - Commonplace	51.95
WR7ENV	Bk 7 - Encomium & Vituprtn	51.95
WR8CMP	Bk 8 - Comparison	51.95
WR9DIM	Bk 9 - Desc & Impersontn	51.95
WR10TH	Bk 10 - Thesis I	53.95
WR11T2	Bk 11 - Thesis II	41.95

EACH STUDENT BOOK	20.55
EACH TEACHER BOOK 1-4	20.55
EACH TEACHER BOOK 5-11	23.15
EACH AUDIO FILE	7.95- 11.95

	Student	Teacher	Audio
Bk 1 (3-4)	010221	010224	000566
Bk 2 (3-4)	010228	010237	000583
Bk 3 (4-5)	059115	059116	000586
Bk 4 (4-5)	007941	007946	000588
Bk 5 (5-6)	059530	059531	000595
Bk 6 (5-6)	059533	059534	000614
Bk 7 (6-7)	064858	064859	000618
Bk 8 (6-7)	026781	026785	000619
Bk 9 (7-8)	071136	071137	000626
Bk 10 (7-8)	048268	048271	000578
Bk 11 (8-9)	070092	070093	

Memoria Press Classical Composition
(Grades 4-12)

- Follows ancient Greek progymnasmata.
- User-friendly materials with teacher support.
- Students are led step-by-step.
- Straight-forward lessons have good explanations and illustrations.



"Imagine my surprise when I began using the Fable stage with my fourth grader and every day he makes emphatic comments of 'This is great! I love this!' etc. I highly recommend getting the Teacher's Guide. Since this is not the way most of us learned to write, having the example responses available to you is a great help to really becoming familiar with the process and the terminology. My preparation time is minimal... Great work James Selby and kudos to Memoria Press for putting it into such a fantastic format!" – S.K.

Progymnasmata means "preliminary exercises" and is the basis for writing and composition curricula based on the Classical method. It refers to the sequence in which the 14 primary skills are learned, with the goal of communicating effectively in the public forum. The **Teacher Guide** for each book includes an introduction to the material, guidelines for instruction, definition of terms (important because many of the terms are unfamiliar), and lightly scripted lesson plans in a wrap-around format (reduced copies of the student pages w/ answers). The **Student Books** provide space to complete most assignments. Starting with *Book IV* some brief teaching guidelines are included with the Student Book. **DVD Sets** and **Streaming Videos** (see our website) feature an instructor who teaches each lesson thoroughly. Interestingly, each course is both this year's work and planned review for future years. About 75% of each course's lessons are to be completed in that year and the remainder saved for review.

Regardless of grade level, all students entering the program will start at the *Fable* stage, but students older than 8th grade will do each course in a semester rather than a year.

Sale Price:

The Fable Stage Book I (4):
Outlines, variations and paraphrasing using fables as short, narrative examples. 105 pgs.

052953	Student Book	18.95
052954	Teacher Guide	25.95
055900	DVD	47.75

The Narrative Stage Book II (5):
Examine the components of narratives and produce variations and paraphrases. 118 pgs.

051676	Student Book	18.95
051677	Teacher Guide	25.95
056785	DVD	47.75

Chreia/Maxim Book III (6):
Analyze, express the meaning, and praise the author of short, pithy sayings. 172 pgs, pb.

055083	Student Book	18.95
055084	Teacher Guide	25.95
014923	DVD	47.75

Refutation/Confirmation Book IV (7):
Preparing either a refutation or a confirmation. 226 pgs, pb.

011149	Student Book	18.95
011154	Teacher Guide	25.95
014928	DVD	47.75

Common Topic Book V (8):
Answer the questions of what was or was not in the past. Work to master the types and arrangement of arguments. 112 pgs.

056789	Student Book	18.95
056790	Teacher Guide	25.95
063847	DVD	47.75

Encomium, Invective & Comparison VI (9):
Use the modes of argument. 167 pgs.

056791	Student Book	18.95
056792	Teacher Guide	25.95
007975	DVD	47.75

Characterization Stage Book VII (10-12):
Producing characterizations based on the instruction of Aphthonius. 73 pgs.

014936	Student Book	18.95
014940	Teacher Guide	25.95
082770	DVD	32.50
016029	Oresteian Trilogy Book	9.75

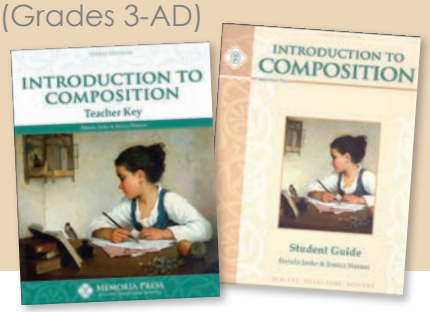
Description Stage Book VIII (8-12):
Develop descriptive essays, using an example from Aphthonius. 71 pgs.

029857	Student Book	18.95
029868	Teacher Guide	25.95
082771	DVD	32.50

Thesis & Law Book IX (11-12):
Reasoning skills, counterpoint and resolution, creating arguments, and demonstrating advanced rhetoric skills. 126 pgs, pb.

065876	Student Book	18.95
065877	Teacher Guide	25.95

Introduction to Composition
(Grades 3-AD)



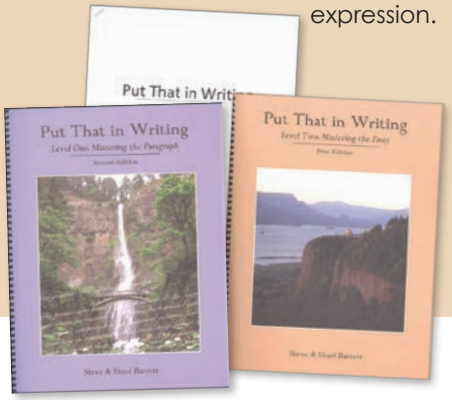
This course prepares students for Classical Composition by modeling "correct and expressive writing to the students by formulating sentences as a group, with the teacher functioning as the primary editor." Memoria Press takes a seemingly complicated process and gives you simple steps to accomplish it. The **Student Book** is a worktext that provides space for the student to complete the simple steps of each of the thirty lessons. Ten supplemental lessons cover sentences, letter writing, and book reports. The **Teacher Key** is a duplicate of the Student Book, but with answers provided. While these lessons were designed with a classroom in mind and do require teacher-student interaction, all the "board work" could be done on either a computer or tablet. Student/Teacher books are 63 pgs, pb.

Sale Price:

003115	Student	9.95
003116	Teacher	9.95

Put That in Writing
(Grades 7-12)

- Lessons are clearly laid out, with plenty of examples.
- Covers various forms of paragraph/essay writing.
- Includes critical writing analysis.
- Emphasis on economy of expression.

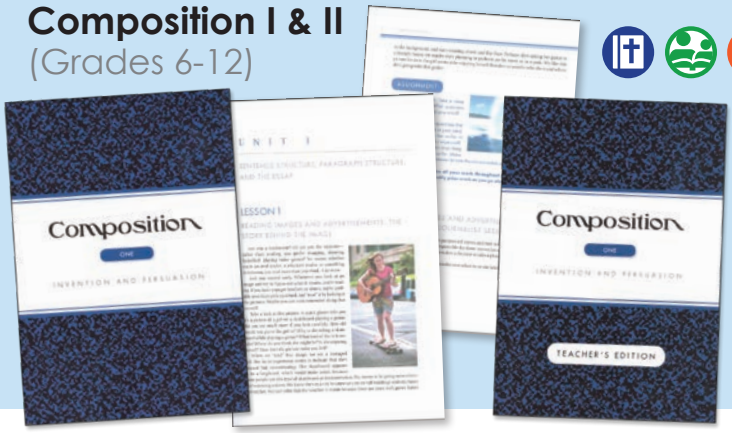


Author Shari Barrett holds a degree in secondary education, a passion for writing, and a real desire to teach. These courses provide introductory information (Level One) or review (Level Two), formal writing guidelines, and writing process overviews as well as cyclical lessons for the different styles of writing. A three-week teaching rotation begins with constructing a paragraph/essay, progressing to researching and preparing notes for a timed-write session, and finally, correcting and editing the paragraph/essay. **Level One**, subtitled *Mastering the Paragraph*, has 36 units and teaches nine different types of paragraphs: descriptive, definition, narrative, process, compare/contrast, cause/effect, analogy, defending a position, and literary character analysis. As well as learning these different types of writing, students will also learn to evaluate paragraphs critically, the way teachers do. This level has a separate **Answer Key/Test Booklet** which contains answers for all daily assignments, as well as quizzes and a final exam. **Level Two**, subtitled *Mastering the Essay*, has 24 units (ten exercises each) and builds on Level One concepts; covering five-paragraph format, biography, comparison, narrative, cause/effect, precis/abstract (APA documentation), research, judicial, ceremonial, and response essays. Students will also learn how to construct various creative introductions and conclusions and learn ways to enliven their writing with figures of speech. Answer Key included. Both volumes are non-consumable, spiral-bound, and have multiple scheduling options.

Sale Price:

009145	**Level 1**	**46.75**
009113	**Level 1 Answer Key & Test**	**5.95**
039554	**Level 2 w/ Answer Key**	**63.75**

Composition I & II
(Grades 6-12)



- Interesting, purposeful assignments.
- Encourages students to find their voice.

From Veritas Press, these courses offer a wide variety of original assignments. The writing prompts are well thought-out and well-directed, while the topics are both timely and timeless. Being a critical reader leads to being an effective writer, and the lessons mix traditional writing instruction with engaging text. Students are encouraged to have opinions and communicate them effectively. A strong writer can pretty much use this course independently. The parent/teacher role is to give specific feedback, encourage your writer, and be an audience for them. There are 139 lessons in Volume 1 and 80 lessons in Volume 2. The teacher guides have reduced student pages, tips for the lessons, and basic grading rubrics. Suggested schedules include a 2-day or 5-day plan. Instruction is from the writers of *World Magazine*, so it is recommended that you have it (or other magazines with images and ads), plus a dictionary and thesaurus. For a student interested in pursuing journalism, this will likely be their favorite course!

Sale Price:

035197	**Vol I Student (6-9)**	**49.00**
035198	**Vol I Teacher**	**59.00**
021187	**Vol II Student (10-12)**	**49.00**
021188	**Vol II Teacher**	**59.00**

The Lost Tools of Writing
(Grades 7-12)

- Aiming at "creative discipline" as well as "disciplined creativity."
- Teaches students to think and to communicate ideas.
- Provides a thorough breakdown of skills, tools, and basic principles.
- Impressive support for teacher-student interaction.

Within *Lost Tools of Writing*, three canons (principles/laws) of classical rhetoric are explained: invention (ideas), arrangement (ordering of ideas), and elocution (expression of ideas). These canons are then incorporated into lesson exercises and assignments. Lessons are covered over several weeks while the student constructs an essay/address. Teacher contributions include concept presentation and development as well as discussion. **Levels 1 and 2** are full year courses and include both a Teacher Book (necessary) and a Student Book. **Comparison Essay** (used after Level 1) and **Level 3** are semester courses. Teacher/student material is combined into one workbook in these courses. In all four, **Complete Sets** include teacher/student materials plus access to online streaming videos (additional tips, insights, and advice).

Level 1 covers the basics of constructing persuasive essays as well as coverage of all the basic classical tools of writing. *Comparison* expands Level 1 skills. *Level 2* covers deliberative and judicial addresses. *Level 3* covers various aspects of the deliberative address. *Handbook of Types* provides extra examples of Level 1 essays.

Sale Price:

Level One:

066100	**Complete Set**	**157.00**
066101	**Student Workbook**	**47.00**
074560	**Handbook of Types**	**21.00**

Comparison Essay:

081729	**Complete Set**	**54.00**
029040	**Student/Teacher**	**47.00**

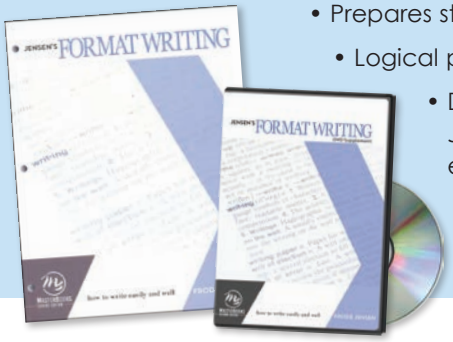
Level Two:

066103	**Complete Set**	**137.00**
066104	**Student Workbook**	**47.00**

Level Three:

083283	**Complete Set**	**77.00**
033988	**Student/Teacher**	**47.00**

Jensen's Format Writing
(Grades 9-12)



- Prepares students for college and real-life writing.
- Logical presentation of expository writing skills.
- DVD available with author Frode Jensen walking the student through each section.
- One or two year schedule options.

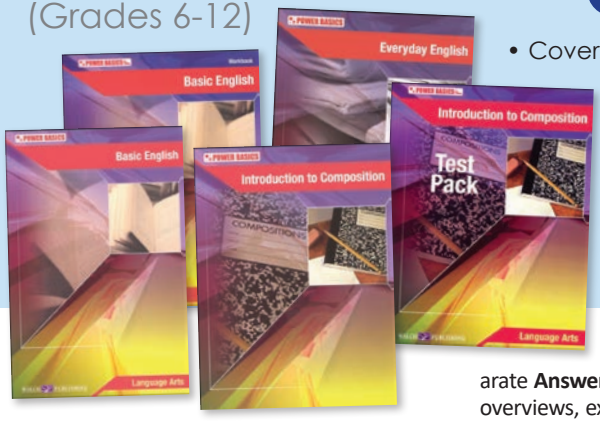
"I liked how Jensen gave my son seven different ways to write wonderful paragraphs and essays. The text was written in a format which explained everything thoroughly and yet allowed my son to work independently." – T.R.

This course will provide a writing format for those who prefer a more specific template to follow. The book is organized into six sections. There is so much to cover here, you might plan to spend more than one year with this course, although there is a suggested 180-day schedule. Section one works on single paragraph formats. Then in section two you'll work on the elements of the five-paragraph essay and different formats you can use. Book reports put the five-paragraph formats to use in section three. Section four works on business writing. In section five, you'll work on the principle of condensation as you learn how to write in various lengths. Reduce, abridge, abbreviate, shorten, cut, compress, compact, or distill your work! Now you are ready to compose a major paper and all of its components as outlined in section six. The workbook is very straightforward in its presentation of this writing style and is very clear, concise, and helpful. It contains check sheets and forms, tests, answer keys, and a two-year schedule if you'd like to spend more time. The suggested lesson plans offer room for record-keeping.

Sale Price:

013488	**Book**	21.59
047996	**DVD Supplement**	20.00
064441	**Package**	41.59

English Power Basics
(Grades 6-12)



- Covers essential English topics.
- Written at 4th-5th grade comprehension level.
- Meets the needs of students easily overwhelmed with traditional textbooks.

With step-by-step lessons, clearly defined examples, and workbook activities that provide frequent practice and review, this user-friendly curriculum supports different learning styles. *Basic English* covers parts of speech, parts of a sentence, usage, and mechanics. *Intro to Composition* covers sentences, paragraphs, essays, the writing process, and editing. *Everyday English* teaches essential speaking, reading, and writing skills.

The **Student Book** provides short easy-to-understand sections, vocabulary words, study hints, application and critical thinking questions, and unit reviews. The consumable **Workbook** includes various activities such as fill-in-the-blank, short answer, reading comprehension, and more. Answers are in a separate **Answer Key**. The **Teacher Guide** provides overviews, extension activities, and the answer key for the student book. The **Test Packet** includes test-taking strategies and tests. The **Single Pack** includes the student book, the workbook & key, the teacher's guide, and test pack.

Sale Price:

041170	**Basic English Single Pack**	69.95
033174	**Basic English Student**	30.50
033173	**Basic English Wkbk & Key**	20.95
041177	**Intro to Comp Single Pk**	69.95
033201	**Intro to Comp Student**	30.50
033198	**Intro to Comp Wkbk & Key**	20.95
033200	**Intro to Comp Test & Key**	19.95
041791	**Everyday English Single Pk**	69.95
041793	**Everyday English Stdnt**	30.50
041794	**Everyday English Wkbk/Key**	20.95

Writing With Sharon Watson Courses
(Grades 9-12)

- Engaging student-directed courses.
- Easily adapted to classroom, co-op, or homeschool use.
- No prerequisites required.

Author Sharon Watson helps students unlock their writing potential in these courses. Her teaching style is conversational and engaging; the examples she uses are clear and attainable; her instruction is step-by-step and highly detailed. *Power in Your Hands* explores the tools for successful nonfiction writing, including persuasive, expository, descriptive, and narrative writing. It covers all the critical elements (planning, introductions, conclusions, evaluating, editing, and quotations/references) needed for expertise at the high school, college, or workplace level. *Writing Fiction in High School* teaches high schoolers how to write short stories and novels through a wide range of examples using short stories, novels, and movies. Aspiring authors learn how to hook their readers, select a point of view, write engaging dialogue, describe settings and characters, create emphatic protagonists, create conflict, and much more! (Requires a companion novel, *The Last Book in the Universe.*) Students will find the non-consumable **Text** inviting and open while the teacher can be as involved or uninvolved as he needs to be. The **Teacher's Guide** lays out the framework, objectives, and progression of the course; it gives tips on evaluating and grading; it includes the lesson-by-lesson answer key and teaching notes that correspond to the student text. Whether the starting point is abject fear, mild indifference, or elated anticipation, these courses enable great literary skill!

Sale Price:

Power in Your Hands (Nonfiction):

043278	**Student Text**	41.50
043281	**Teacher Guide**	18.50

Writing Fiction in High School:

043312	**Student Book**	32.50
043313	**Teacher Guide**	9.25
033520	**Last Book in the Universe**	6.95

Introduction to Public Speaking (Grades 6-12)

- Video instruction from Andrew Pudewa.
- TM or Student book includes PDFs for Course.

One semester course, perfect for small group or co-op!

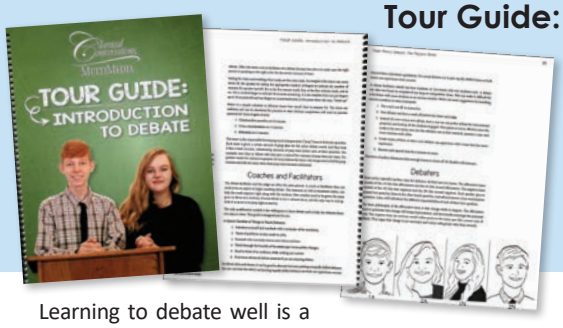
Train students in the key components of creating and presenting speeches, using techniques from the ancient Greek Five Canons of Rhetoric (invention, arrangement, elocution, memory, and delivery). The course design balances well between students creating and evaluating their own speeches and evaluating fellow-student's speeches in areas of poise, locution, contact, and content. Start with basic outlines, then move to presenting prewritten materials. Finally, students create their own content.

Students will create and present narrative, expository, and persuasive speeches varying from 5–10 minutes in length, completing the course with a five-minute impromptu speech. Purchase all needed components individually or in a full course complete set. **Complete Set** includes the TM, Student Packet, videos, Portable Walls for Public Speaking, and Student binder. Choose sets by your choice of video format: DVDs or Forever Streaming. The **Student Packet** includes class notes, techniques, content of speeches to deliver, task checklists, helpful memory techniques, and more. The **Teacher Manual** provides copies of the student material with teacher information, including video summaries, definitions, implementation tips, and weekly overviews. Purchasing either the student or teacher book allows access to PDF downloads (for immediate family only) that include speech templates, critique pages, poetry MP3s, and examples of expository, persuasive, and impromptu speeches.

Sale Price:

023244	**Forever Stream Full Course**	**99.00**
083347	**DVD Full Course**	**99.00**
023236	**Binder and Student Packet**	**25.00**
023254	**Student Packet**	**19.00**
023256	**Teacher's Manual**	**29.00**
083348	**Portable Walls**	**9.00**

Tour Guide: Introduction to Debate (Grades 9-12)



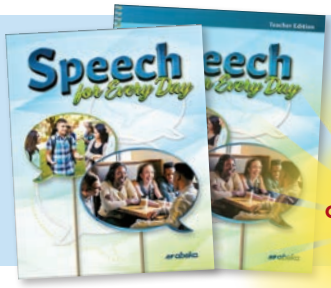
- Provides simple explanations for the debate process.
- Would work well in any co-op setting.

Learning to debate well is a difficult but valuable life skill! A good debater will allow the other side's viewpoint to be heard before responding, respect his opponent, listen for truths and fallacies in an argument, and respond quickly. Teaching young adults to properly debate gives students structure and the ability to think through their arguments, but also teaches them much more. Listening, taking notes, thinking on your feet, and respecting the ideas of others are other valuable skills students learn from debate. This course introduces Team Policy Debate and Lincoln-Douglas Debate and gives step-by-step details of the entire debate process, including how to gather evidence, the roles of judges, timers, coaches, and how to organize a flow chart. Appendices include games, tools for assessing debate, and a sample debate script. While you could use this as a resource at home, it would best be used in a co-op setting where you would have other students to practice with. Classical Conversations uses this course for Challenge I and II students; the optional DVD mentioned in the appendix is only available to CC families and is not necessary for the course.

Sale Price:

041137		**35.10**

Speech for Every Day (Grades 11-12)



One semester course; works well for groups!

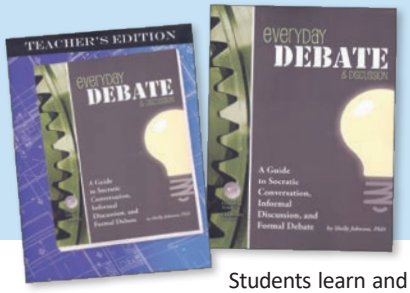
- Build effective, God-honoring, every day communication.
- Emphasizes nonverbal, oral, and some composing skills.

Without the stress of writing speeches, students can turn their focus to improving their oral, nonverbal, and presentation skills—often the most difficult aspect of speech class. This course begins with learning and refining listening and nonverbal skills like posture, voice, body language, oral reading, and listening skills. Then students will memorize and present their choice of the provided monologues, speeches, Scripture, and stories. By this point, students can turn their focus to developing extemporaneous skills such as conversations, storytelling, writing and preparing a Biblical devotional, and debate. The **Teacher Edition** (205 pgs) takes the stress out of home teaching with a plethora of guidance and grading helps. The **student book** is non-consumable and includes speech materials.

Sale Price:

004838	**Student Text**	**36.55**
004870	**Teacher**	**59.70**
004861	**Quiz Book**	**11.20**
004847	**Quiz Key**	**19.60**

Everyday Debate & Discussion (Grades 7-12)



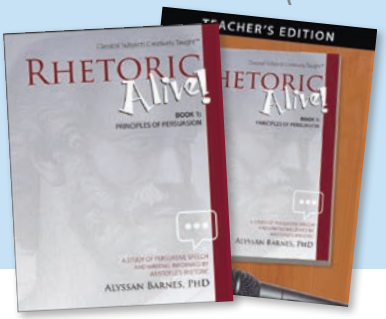
- Learn from the ancients and practice in modern context.
- Emphasizes conversations & critical thinking.

Students learn and practice inductive and deductive logic, overview debate and its structure, along with ethos, pathos, and style. Each chapter presents concepts through a few pages of reading followed by review exercises, discussion, and presentation opportunities. To practice debates, students memorize and respond to quotations. Additional speeches provide opportunities for students to learn from masters. Learn how to lead Socratic discussion and debate skills that will be useful in teaching other subjects. The **Teacher Edition** provides suggested answers, clear and specific directions, and background information on topics/skills taught. Updated Internet links and other resources referenced are listed on the *Classical Academy Press* website. The consumable **Student** book guides students in processing lessons and additional assignments.

Sale Price:

064828	**Student Edition**	**27.45**
064829	**Teacher Edition**	**29.95**

Rhetoric Alive! (Grades 10-12)



- Solid 1/2 credit of high school rhetoric.
- In-depth, systematic teaching approach.
- Focuses on making students' speech and writing compelling, pleasing, and persuasive.
- Well-written quotations and speeches.

Subtitled "Principles of Persuasion," *Rhetoric Alive!* uses the principles first established in Aristotle's *Rhetoric*. Students are guided carefully with detailed and interesting exercises. Students will develop their rhetoric credibility (Ethos) using their reasoning (Logos) to appeal to the audience's emotion (Pathos) through the five canons of invention, organization, style, memory, and delivery. To learn by example, students will discuss excerpts and full speeches from famous ancient and modern speakers. They will write and present three speech types: Deliberative, Ceremonial,and Judicial.

The **Teacher Edition** provides a sample syllabus, a one and two semester schedule, charts and tables, grading rubrics for presentations, answers for all student activities, suggested readings list more. Teachers will grade work and serve as a mentor.

Each chapter of the consumable, non-reproducible **Student Edition** begins with portions of Aristotle's *Rhetoric*. His concepts are then explained. Students apply that knowledge as they discuss the sample texts with the provided questions. Then three workshops follow: analyze the rhetoric of an email, write a fable, creatively memorize the gist of the Bill of Rights, give a sales pitch, etc. At the chapter's end, students will give a presentation—either of their own writing (using help provided) or previously written speeches to practice effective presenting methods.

Sale Price:

064839	**Student Book**	27.50
064840	**Teacher Book**	29.95

Also available:

074432	**Senior Thesis Student Bk**	27.50
074431	**Senior Thesis Teacher Bk**	25.95

Fitting Words (Grades 9-12)

- Ancient and modern rhetoric is studied from a Christian viewpoint.
- Video lessons offer in-depth instruction.
- One- or two-year schedules to fit your situation.

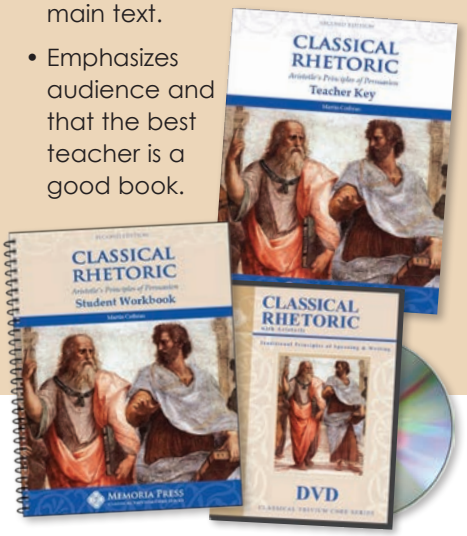
This one-year writing and speech course presents ancient oratory filtered through Christianity's lens. During the 30 lessons, students read the Textbook lesson, watch the DVD (or streaming), complete Workbook exercises, watch the application video, and complete accompanying exercises. Students present 5 different speeches and other provided memorized passages and complete 9 exams. Lessons teach the oratory types (introduction, narration, division, proof, refutation, and conclusion), argument modes, style, memory, and delivery. Also, students must identify fallacies, understand the audience, and build logical arguments. Lessons highlight speeches from ancient, modern, or Biblical sources. **Textbook** contains lessons, glossary, speeches, and a chart of speeches from the Bible. The spiral-bound **Student Workbook** includes two exercises per lesson and judging sheets for self-evaluation. **Answer Key & Teacher Guide** contains optional 1-year and 2-year course schedules and answers to all exercises and exams. During the **Video Course**, author James Nance teaches each lesson with figures of speech, examples, illustrations, extra activities, and demonstrations of excellent historical oration, plus suggestions for completing the exercises and exam-prep videos. The **Exam Pack** includes test review sheets, tests, and speech judging sheets.

Sale Price:

068898	**Student Textbook**	47.95
068897	**Student Workbook**	21.95
068895	**Answer Key & Tchr Gd**	18.95
068896	**Exam Pack**	8.75
074456	**Video Course (DVD)**	75.95

Classical Rhetoric 2nd Edition (Grades 10-12)

- Assumes a solid writing ability in narration, expository, and argument.
- Uses Aristotle's *Rhetoric* as its main text.
- Emphasizes audience and that the best teacher is a good book.



This 33-week, one-year course by Martin Cothran teaches students to refine persuasive writing, specifically focusing on speaker and audience. Students work through *Rhetoric* implementing lesson components: reading and comprehension, understanding and evaluating Aristotle's arguments; weekly research and writing assignments; lessons on figures of speech and reading; quizzes; and an exam. Additionally, 7 special speech case studies provide models for students to analyze and imitate. The consumable **Student Text** provides daily exercise questions, which include a 60-word figures of speech appendix. The consumable **Quizzes & Tests** provide one test per lesson and a final exam. The **Teacher Key** provides answers for the *Student Guide* and for the *Quizzes and Tests*. Required reading includes Aristotle's *Rhetoric* and Mortimer Adler's *How to Read a Book*. Arthur Quinn's *Figures of Speech* is also recommended. The author's instructional **DVDs** offer approximately one 1-hour length lecture per lesson, which periodically implements textual slides.

Sale Price:

018491	**Student Text**	25.95
018490	**Quizzes and Tests**	5.25
034032	**Teacher Key**	9.95
003606	**DVDs**	47.75
033461	**Rhetoric (Thrift Ed.)**	6.50
CLSRHT	**Set of 4 above**	89.95

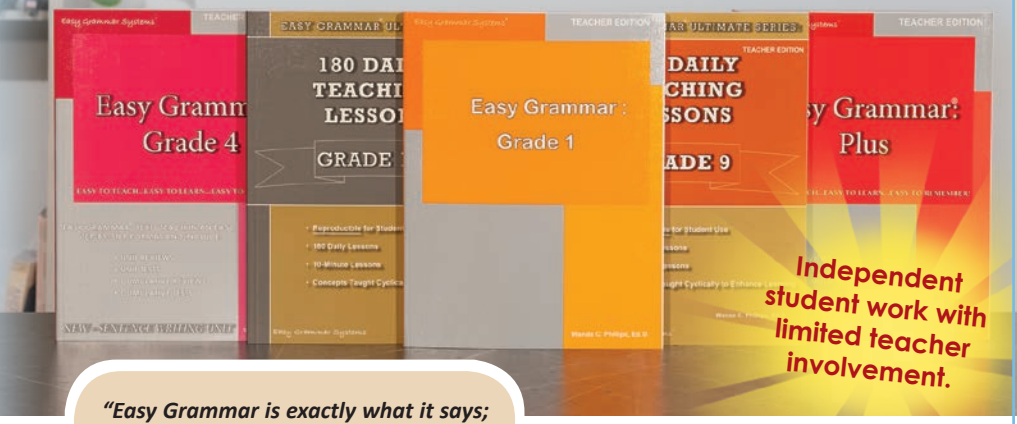
Required/Recommended Reading:

054449	**Figures of Speech**	55.95
014902	**How to Read a Book**	15.50
CLSRTC	**Complete Set**	152.95

Contents of CLSRHT and both books above.

Easy Grammar (Grades 1-12)

- Master basic and advanced grammar through review and practice.
- General introduction to grammar for young students, transitioning to more systematic instruction with lots of practice.
- In the upper levels, daily review remains key with some advanced instruction in the Easy Grammar Ultimate series.



"Easy Grammar is exactly what it says; easy! This tool has made teaching my children effective, fun, and easy. I have also learned so much. I used to dread Grammar lessons, and now we all look forward to them." – H.C.

EASY GRAMMAR SERIES (1-12)

Start grammar instruction by learning a list of prepositions? Yes! This effective, mastery-based program follows this philosophy by asking students to identify and cross out prepositional phrases in order to see the core of the sentence. Grammar coverage is quite detailed. The format is consistent from grade level to grade level and some of the same concepts are covered in several grade levels, so this is not a program that would be used grade after grade, but used at needed intervals over the course of the student's education.

Course components include a Teacher Edition, Student Workbook and Test Book. Each **Teacher Edition** provides bite-size lessons, reproducible student practice and test pages, and on the facing page, the identical page with answers filled in. **Student Workbooks** include lesson and practice pages. **Test Books** provide pre/post tests and sectional tests. Grades 1 & 2 contain daily pages and simple exercises, a gentle introduction to the basics of grammar: capitalization, punctuation, parts of speech, and sentence writing. These grade levels have **Teacher Editions** that include student pages with answer keys in the back and **Student Workbooks** that have only student pages. Grade 3 introduces 28 prepositions, while grade 4 lists 40 prepositions. The grades 3 & 4 sentence-writing units are similar covering items in a series and appositives. Grades 5, 6 and EG Plus identify 53 prepositions. Grade 5 & 6 writing units cover appositives, semicolon use, and compound sentences. Grade 6 covers subordinate clauses and introductory participial phrases. The **Easy Grammar Plus** course adds the use of independent and dependent clauses to basic grammar review.

Sale Price:

EACH TEACHER 1-2	**30.50**
EACH TEACHER 3-4	**30.95**
EACH TEACHER 5-PLUS	**32.95**
EACH STUDENT 1-2	**13.50**
EACH STUDENT 3-PLUS	**13.95**
EACH TEST BOOKLET	**5.50**
EACH SET 1-2	**41.95**
EACH SET 3-4	**47.95**
EACH SET 5-PLUS	**49.75**

	Tchr	Stdnt	Test	Set
Gr. 1	072751	072752		EG1SET
Gr. 2	037833	037832		EG2SET
Gr. 3	037834	037836	037835	EG3SET
Gr. 4	037837	037839	037838	EG4SET
Gr. 5	037840	037842	037841	EG5SET
Gr. 6	037843	037845	037844	EG6SET
Plus	037846	037848	037847	EGPSET

EASY GRAMMAR ULTIMATE SERIES (8-12)

Designed to be used after *Easy Grammar Plus* or by high school students, these provide a single review/instruction page to be completed each day (180 pages). There are review exercises for parts of speech, punctuation/capitalization, phrases/clauses, and sentence combining. There is also a nugget of advanced grammar instruction included daily.

Sale Price:

EACH TEACHER BOOK	**30.95**
EACH STUDENT WORKBOOK	**13.50**
EACH TEST BOOKLET	**7.75**
EACH SET	**49.50**

	Wkbk	Tchr	Test	Set
Gr. 8	003083	003091	054589	EG8SET
Gr. 9	002185	002187	054590	EG9SET
Gr. 10	003011	014292	054587	EG10ST
Gr. 11	003012	003078	054588	EG11ST
Gr. 12	003080	003082	002119	EG12ST

Daily Grams (Grades 3-7)

- Grammar review paired with sentence combining.
- 180 daily lessons.

What's the difference between *Easy Grammar* and *Daily Grams*? Covering grammatical concepts with engaging simplicity, these two programs are companions and complementary but serve different purposes. *Daily Grams* provides daily review but not instruction. There is a **Teacher Edition** and a **Workbook** for each level. Both of these include the daily student pages, but the Teacher Edition also includes an answer key in the back that can be removed if you wish to use the rest of the book as a student book. The 180 daily pages contain capitalization and punctuation exercises as well as parts of speech review and various aspects of grammar including dictionary skills, tricky words, and letter writing. The daily sentence combining practice is one of the most compelling reasons to use this program. This practice develops strong compound and complex sentence construction skills, which is one of the most necessary components for effective and elegant written communication. Each *Daily Grams* review page only takes about 10 minutes a day, but what a valuable ten minutes – keeping grammar skills sharp and developing sentence writing competence. **Teacher Editions** are reproducible while the **Student Workbook** is *not* reproducible. If you are planning on using a level with more than one student, the workbooks offer you a time-saving option at a reasonable cost.

Sale Price:

EACH TEACHER TEXT	**30.50**
EACH WORKBOOK	**13.50**

Tchr Text		Workbook
018278	Grade 3	018279
018280	Grade 4	018281
018282	Grade 5	018283
018284	Grade 6	018285
018286	Grade 7	018287

Fix It! Grammar
(Grades 3-12)

- Incorporates instruction and practical application.
- Each lesson takes only 15 minutes per day.
- Teacher-student interaction one day per week.

This well-developed program from Institute for Excellence in Writing targets grammar instruction by editing literature models (well-loved books). The general methodology is straight-forward: read and discuss instructional material, edit one sentence daily, and then rewrite the passage (all four sentences) correctly. As a bonus activity, define the vocabulary words identified in each sentence. This six-volume series develops and spirals skills at each level (reviewing and introducing material), aiming for mastery. Book grade ranges provide the possibility of using as a yearly companion to the IEW® writing courses. The **Student Book** provides weekly lessons that include Learn It and Fix-It sections and the daily edit sentences. Weekly review lessons and a set of grammar review cards are included as well. The **Teacher's Manual** provides weekly lesson plans with the same grammar instruction as in the student book, plus complete corrective support and teacher notes. A Fix-It! Grammar Glossary included in both the student and teacher books serves as a reference tool. **Combo Kits** include the Student Book and Teacher's Manual.

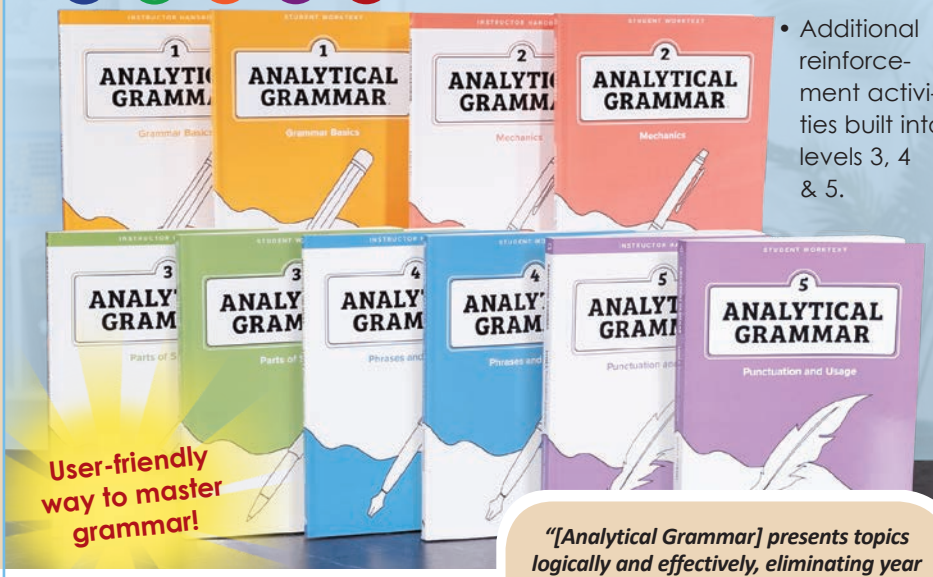
Sale Price:

081489 Grammar Cards	**15.00**
EACH TEACHER MANUAL	**19.00**
EACH STUDENT BOOK	**19.00**
EACH COMBO	**29.00**

Grades 3-5:	Stdt	Tchr	Combo
#1-Nose Tree	018593	018481	080591
#2-Town Mouse	018594	018499	080592
Grades 6-8:			
#3-Robin Hood	018441	018520	080593
#4-Mowgli/Shere	018467	018541	080594
Grades 9-12:			
#5-Frog Prince	018595	018564	080595
#6-Ltl Mermaid	018475	018592	080596

Analytical Grammar
(Grades 4-8)

- Parsing & diagramming sentences.
- One lesson (5 days) per week, with cumulative review.
- Additional reinforcement activities built into levels 3, 4 & 5.



"[Analytical Grammar] presents topics logically and effectively, eliminating year after year of repeating the same topics. The emphasis on diagramming reinforces the functions of the words as well as providing a more visual-spatial and kinesthetic method of learning. I highly recommend Analytical Grammar." – J.C.

Yes, there is painless, thorough grammar! This newly revised edition of a long-time homeschool favorite takes an organized and straight-forward approach to grammar. Each of the 5 different levels vary in number of lessons. The typical schedule is one lesson per week. However, you can tailor the schedule to fit your student's needs: i.e., move from one level immediately to the next or spread out the levels over several years. Daily assignments are written to the student, who will primarily learn by doing. Assignments vary, but typically involve correcting and editing, labeling parts of speech, identifying errors, diagramming, etc. Each self-contained level leads systematically into the next, beginning first with Grammar Basics (1), then Mechanics (2), Parts of Speech (3), Phrases & Clauses (4), and finally, Punctuation and Usage (5). Each level requires a solid grasp of concepts taught in previous levels. Therefore, we strongly encourage each student take the placement test (see our website) to ensure starting at the correct level. Components include the Instructor Handbook and a Student Worktext (purchase separately or in Sets). The **Instructor Handbook** includes a suggested schedule, a *Getting Started* guide, expanded notes, and inset student pages with all answers. The consumable **Student Worktext** features expanded and revised lesson notes, updated exercises, assessments, and *Reinforcement Activities* (in Levels 3-5, answers are in student books). The publisher recommends completing one reinforcement exercise every two weeks, particularly if not moving directly on to the next level.

Over 11 lessons, **Level 1** introduces the nine parts of speech and sentence diagramming. **Level 2** teaches specific aspects of mechanics in 17 lessons (7 just for comma rules), including direct quotations, titles, possessives, capitalization, pronoun-antecedent agreement, subject-verb agreement and transitive and intransitive verbs. In addition to returning to sentence diagramming, the 10 lessons of **Level 3** teach specific aspects of nouns, adjectives, and articles; pronouns; prepositional phrases; subjects and verbs; adverbs; 5 sentence patterns; linking verbs; and conjunctions and compound sentences. This level includes 18 additional reinforcement activities. The 7 lessons in **Level 4** teach participial, gerund, infinitive, and appositive phrases, as well as adjectival, adverbial, and noun clauses. This level includes 10 additional reinforcement activities. **Level 5** is the heftiest, with over 19 lessons that complete grammar learning (including punctuation and word usage for special purposes, active/passive voice, etc.) and 5 additional high school grammar reinforcement lessons.

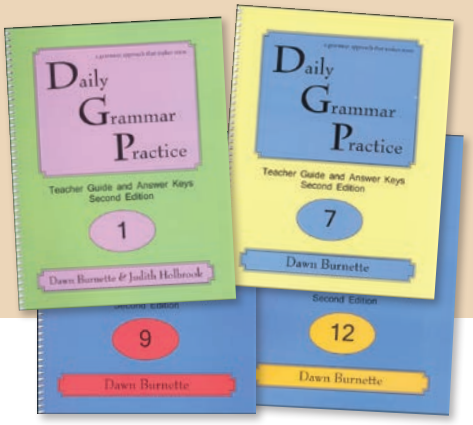
Sale Price:

EACH SET LEVELS 1, 2, 4	**56.70**
EACH SET LEVELS 3, 5	**61.20**
EACH STUDENT WORKTEXT 1, 2, 4	**29.00**
EACH STUDENT WORKTEXT 3, 5	**32.00**
EACH INSTRUCTOR HANDBK 1, 2, 4	**34.00**
EACH INSTRUCTOR HANDBK 3, 5	**36.00**

	Set	Student Wrkbk	Instructor Hndbk
Level 1 (4-6)	AG1GBS	027115	027111
Level 2 (4-6)	AG2MCS	027126	027117
Level 3 (5-7)	AG3PSS	027188	027178
Level 4 (5-7)	AG4PCS	027202	027200
Level 5 (6-8)	AG5PUS	027208	027207

Daily Grammar Practice (Grades 1-12)

- Easy to use in both home and classroom settings.
- Student workbooks are not reproducible; quizzes in the TG are reproducible.
- Diagramming starts in Gr 4.



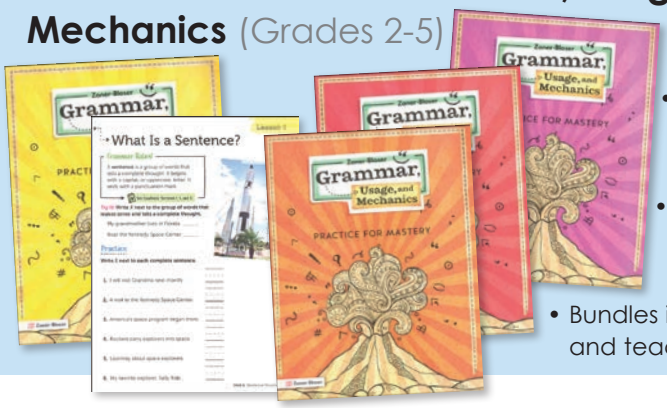
This series has a very simple premise: grammar doesn't have to be difficult. It can be learned (and retained!) through daily exercises that are highly effective but not intimidating. Teachers will need to spend a few minutes familiarizing themselves with the approach, but once that is understood, the daily exercises shouldn't take more than a few minutes. The course is organized into 30 five-day weeks, for a total of 150 days of grammar practice. Students work with the same sentence for one week. The consumable **Student Workbook** has two sections. The first section briefly teaches and explains all of the grammar rules as they will be used on each day of the week. The second section contains the quick daily exercises – one week per page. The **Teacher Guide** includes background on and implementation instructions for the DGP method; reproducible help pages and marking guides; the answer pages; reproducible quiz templates, pre-tests and check sheets; and scope and sequence.

Sale Price:

EACH STUDENT WORKBOOK **10.95**
EACH TEACHER **37.95**

	Student	Teacher
Grade 1	059597	059608
Grade 2	059596	059612
Grade 3	059601	059613
Grade 4	059602	059614
Grade 5	059603	059615
Grade 6	059604	059616
Grade 7	059605	059617
Grade 8	059606	059618
Grade 9	059607	059619
Grade 10	059598	059609
Grade 11	059599	059610
Grade 12	059600	059611

Zaner-Bloser GUM - Grammar, Usage and Mechanics (Grades 2-5)



- Master the standard English conventions in 15 minutes daily.
- Instruction uses a Practice, Apply, Reinforce approach.
- Bundles include the student and teacher materials.

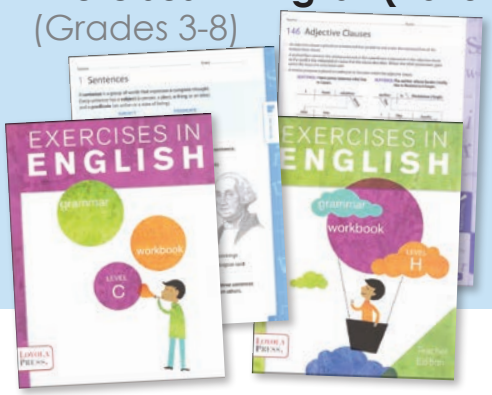
This series delivers a cumulative progression of skills from grade to grade by teaching and then reinforcing GUM (Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics) skills. Self-guided daily lessons provide systematic instruction, practice, and reviews through helpful examples, grammar explanations, and application of composition exercises. The **Student Editions** are consumable and supply the daily lesson worksheets, extra practice for each lesson, unit reviews, spelling practice, proofreading practice, end- of-unit summaries, and end-of-unit Test. It also includes a Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics Handbook (GUM) that is referenced in the lessons. **Teacher Editions** (not sold separately) are necessary for answers, and provide short teaching lessons, program overview, scope and sequence, list of nonfiction topics, and Standard English conventions correlations. Families familiar with the previous editions will appreciate the same quality content and notable visual improvements in the 2021 edition, from the glossy, perforated pages to the periodic full-color photos. *Please note, the referenced ZB Online access is not included with homeschool editions.*

Sale Price:

EACH BUNDLE **58.04**
EACH STUDENT **13.80**

	Bundle	Student
Grade 2	082068	082069
Grade 3	082070	082071
Grade 4	082072	082073
Grade 5	082074	082075

Exercises in English (2013 Edition) (Grades 3-8)



- Designed to integrate and correlate with *Voyages in English*.
- Can also be used as stand-alone grade-level grammar, usage, & mechanics instruction and practice.
- Includes sentence diagramming.

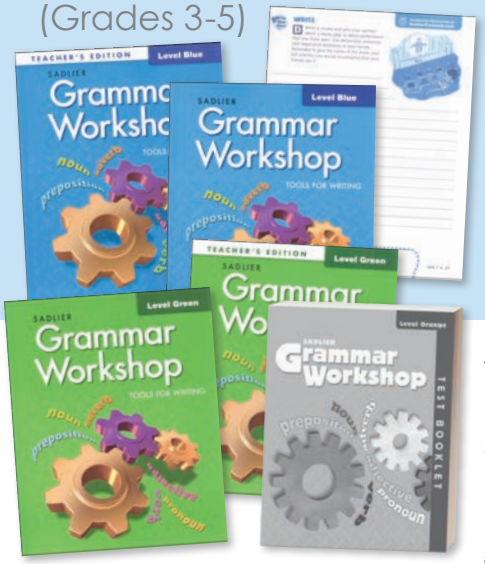
Instruction is systematic, utilizing examples and definitions followed by strong practice exercises which are based on grade level science, social studies, and language arts content interlaced with character education. Also included are periodic assessments as well as diagramming exercises considered important for in-depth language study. These diagramming exercises replace the research skills section found in previous editions of Exercises but now only available in the complete *Voyages* program. Writing exercises include writing in context and self-assessment exercises, which allow students to both practice what they are learning and evaluate their own work. **Student Books** are printed with an accent color. **Teacher Books** include a full-text answer key (overprinted answers) as well as a scope and sequence for the series and correlation with grade level Voyages courses. In terms of general correlation between *Exercises in English* and *Voyages*, grammar instruction is arranged in the same order with each *Voyages* grammar section supported with at least one lesson in *Exercises*. The grammar explanations match between the two courses.

Sale Price:

EACH STUDENT BOOK **21.95**
EACH TEACHER BOOK **27.50**
EACH ASSESSMENT **27.50**

	Student	Teacher	Assess
Level C (3)	023332	023334	023336
Level D (4)	023338	023342	023374
Level E (5)	023409	023423	023424
Level F (6)	023425	023474	023501
Level G (7)	023570	023580	023605
Level H (8)	023617	023620	023624

Grammar Workshop, Tools for Writing (Grades 3-5)



- Refreshing "let's-get-down-to-business" approach.
- Includes sentence combining – useful for strong sentence construction skills.
- Test booklets are now available.
- Solid choice for English grammar.

Grammar Workshop's focus is on teaching use of grammar "tools" (i.e. rules) in writing. The goal of every lesson is to equip the student to write effective (and grammatically correct) sentences. Accordingly, each grade level covers basic sentence construction, parts of speech, and mechanics (capitalization, punctuation, and spelling). Each course has six units divided into 4-12 lessons, with a total of 51 lessons. Each unit concludes with a review and test. **Student Worktext** lessons are straight-forward, providing instruction, several practice exercises including an editing practice, and ending with sentence composition. Diagramming is not included. **Teacher Editions** provide three components: lesson plans, schedules, and student pages with answers (including tests). Online resources are primarily for the students and include printable practice worksheets, interactive activities (i.e. games, etc), an interactive proofreading practice, and some printable resources – proofreading checklist, test-taking strategies, and a writing rubric. **Test Booklets** are available separately.

Sale Price:

EACH STUDENT 24.25
EACH TEACHER 45.95
EACH TEST BOOKLET 9.95

	Student	Teacher	Test
Grade 3	080726	080729	028321
Grade 4	080727	080730	028322
Grade 5	080728	080731	028334

Grammar Ace (Grades 4-7)

- Teaches essential grammar concepts used in everyday writing or on standardized tests.
- Self pacing lessons.
- Reproducible student workbook makes this an affordable option.

Comprehensive, concise, conceptual, and captivating! What more can you ask of a middle-school grammar course? This program covers all the basics — parts of speech, types of sentences, types of paragraphs, clauses, phrases, person, verb tense, appositives, and voice. The course is user-friendly, provides just the right amount of teacher support, and makes effective use of student worksheets. The DVD that was previously available for this course is now out of print, but the referenced *Schoolhouse Rock* videos are easily found online. The **Instructor's Manual** is the coordinating heart of the program with each of the 36 lessons following the same pattern. Starting with a grammatical fact definition (What is a pronoun?), several paragraphs of teaching instruction cover various aspects of grammatical usage followed by a quick "In A Nutshell" section that summarizes the teaching. Consumable Student Workbook contains a variety of activity sheets.

Sale Price:

034508 **Instructor's Manual** 18.00
034511 **Workbook** 12.00

Winston Grammar (Grades 4-12)

- Hands-on, participative approach.
- Tests and quizzes are included right in the workbook.
- Color-coded grammar cards are key in teaching.
- *Word Works* can be used between the *Basic* and *Advanced* programs.

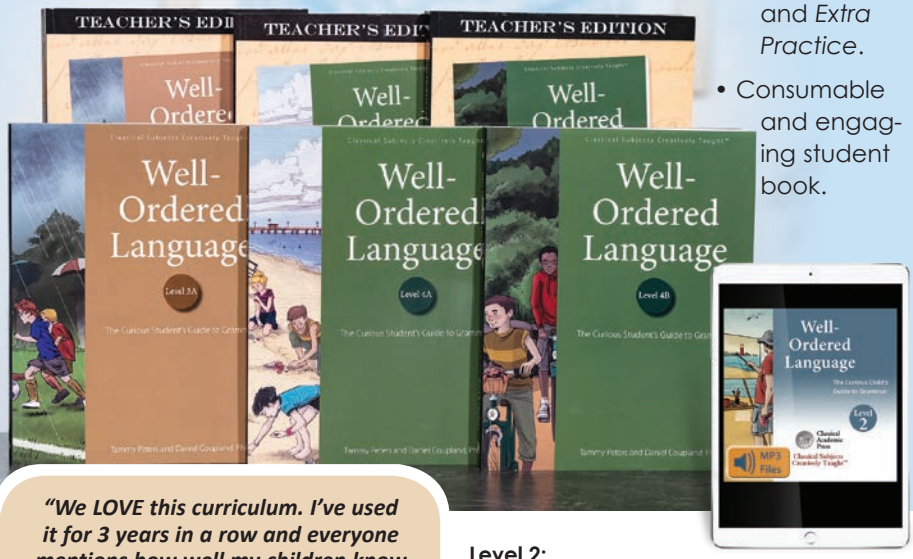
Using very little writing, no diagramming, WG is a truly kinesthetic program. Colorful "clue" cards containing the parts of speech (with definitions) are used in place of diagramming. These cards are laid out in the same pattern as the sentence; the goal is for students to reach an intuitive understanding of the use of the parts of speech and language structure. As students learn more parts of speech and their functions, more cards are added. The **Basic Program** is sufficient for three to four years of instruction. The **Advanced Program** contains a review of the material covered in the basic program, then progresses to more complex grammatical structures. Several supplemental items are also available. The **Basic Program Supplementary Workbook** contains 30 additional consumable worksheets that provide more practice for students using basic WG. You may purchase the additional workbook without an answer key or as a set. **Winston Word Works** is an extension of the Basic program, teaching proper usage of words that are commonly misused - like lie/lay, who/whom, I/me, etc.

Sale Price:

001519 **Winston Grammar** 34.95
014663 **Basic Student Pack** 15.75
001425 **Basic Student Worksheets** 10.50
001420 **Basic Program Supplementary Set** 16.25
001418 **Basic Program Supplementary Workbook only** 10.50
048568 **Basic Clue Cards only** . . . 6.50
001427 **Word Works** 22.95
001428 **Word Works Workbook** . . . 10.50
003361 **Advanced Grammar** 34.95
004689 **Advanced Student Pack** . . . 15.75
001413 **Adv. Worksheets only** 10.50
048567 **Adv. Clue Cards only** 6.50

Well-Ordered Language: The Curious Child's Guide to Grammar
(Grades 3-7)

- Use books A & B for a full-year course.
- Now available as downloads: *Songs & Chants* and *Extra Practice*.
- Consumable and engaging student book.



"We LOVE this curriculum. I've used it for 3 years in a row and everyone mentions how well my children know parts of speech." – D.S

Teacher and student will actively work together learning how to analyze word functions in sentences while equally cultivating a wonder for language. Utilizing songs or chants, students memorize grammar definitions. Using excerpts from great literature, along with comprehension and grammar questions, students analyze sentences in choral and written form. In 30-40 minute daily lessons, teacher and student will practice sentence analysis with short activities. The teacher reinforces concepts, explaining what will be practiced in the worksheet. The consumable (non-reproducible) **Student Books** help students engage with content and practice sentence diagramming. The **Teacher's Edition** provides lesson planning suggestions, term glossary, song lyrics, short author bios, review activity and game suggestions, all student book and practice sheet answers, teaching notes, extensive explanation, and help in using the analytical approach. Use the digital **Songs/Chants** to learn grammar terms. If beginning the program at a higher level, you'll need the chants from all previous levels. The digital **Extra Practice & Assessments** provide 160+ PDF practice sheets, a quiz, and some extra material. Digital items are accessed via a zip file via email from Rainbow. Full **Semester Sets** include student & teacher books and digital practice/assessments. See our site for individual items and specific details.

Level 1:
Lays a foundation for sentence analysis in grammar and mechanics, working toward identifying compound parts of speech & their roles in sentences.

Level 2:
Deepen knowledge of parts of speech, mechanics, and punctuation. Continue with sentence analysis and begin diagramming.

Level 3:
Indirect objects, participles, gerunds, infinitives, clauses, verbals, complex nouns, participles, infinitives & more complex sentences.

Level 4:
Add gerunds; participles; infinitives; appositives; and reflexive, intensive, and indefinite pronouns.

Sale Price:

EACH STUDENT BOOK **20.55**
EACH TEACHER EDITION **23.15**
EACH DIGITAL EXTRA PRACTICE AND ASSESSMENTS **8.95**
EACH DIGITAL SONGS & CHANTS . . . **15.95**
EACH SET 1A, 2A, 3A **65.50**
Also includes Streaming Audio (Digital).
EACH SET 1B, 2B, 3B-4B **50.95**

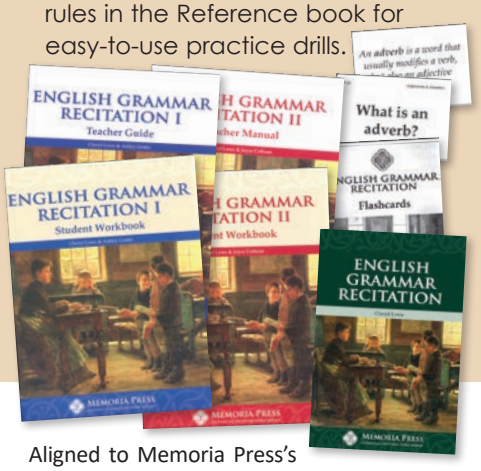
	Stdt	Tchr	Set	Digital Pract
1A	064847	064848	WOL1AF	000506
1B	064850	064851	WOL1BS	000507
2A	066893	066894	WOL2AF	000512
2B	066896	066897	WOL2BS	000542
3A	072534	072535	WOL3AF	000545
3B	003062	003112	WOL3BS	000552
4A	042466	042485	WOL4AS	000553
4B	076590	076591	WOL4BS	000561

Streaming Audio (Digital):
000505 Songs & Chants 1A-1B
000509 Songs & Chants 2A-2B
000544 Songs & Chants 3A-4B

000543 **Level 3 Intensive Prep (PDF) Digital File** **23.95**
This short course is designed to overview concepts from Levels 1 and 2 and help your student be up to speed to start Level 3.

English Grammar Recitation (Grades 3-9)

- Thorough, user-friendly grammar program.
- One handbook for all levels.
- Optional flashcards include all the rules in the Reference book for easy-to-use practice drills.



Aligned to Memoria Press's Latin programs, English Grammar Recitation focuses on mastery of the English grammar rules through drills, dictation exercises, and brief workbook exercises. Some diagramming is included. While coordinated to Memoria Press Latin, this program may be used with any Latin program or for standalone, catechism-based instruction. Previously learned grammar rules are reviewed at each level. The required **Handbook** is a comprehensive list of 150 grammar rules used in the program. The course is divided into five levels (books). Along with the Handbook, each level requires a consumable Student Book and corresponding **Teacher Guide**, which includes teaching helps, a suggested lesson plan, and answers to the student pages. Books are sold separately or in a package which includes the Handbook, the Student Book and Teacher Book.

Book I aligns to Latina Christiana, *Book II* aligns to First Form Latin, *Book III* aligns to Second Form Latin, *Book IV* aligns to Third Form Latin, and *Book V* aligns to Fourth Form Latin.

Sale Price:

011196 **Handbook** **9.95**
073467 **Flashcards** **13.50**
EACH STUDENT BOOK **11.95**
EACH TEACHER KEY **13.05**
EACH PACKAGE **33.50**

	Student	Teacher	Pkg
Book I	052962	052963	MPEGRI
Book II	011155	011159	MPEGII
Book III	058555	058556	MPGIII
Book IV	063849	063850	MPEGIV
Book V	026922	026934	MPEGRV

Also available:
English Grammar Practice (Grade 2):
049056 **Student Workbook** **7.90**
049060 **Teacher Guide** **9.95**

Find more products, descriptions and reviews at ***www.rainbowresource.com***

Our Mother Tongue: Guide to English Grammar 2nd Ed.

(Grades 4-AD)

- Sidebars detail the development of the English language.
- Many examples are taken from Scripture and great English writers.
- Sentence diagramming.
- 2nd edition, (2019).

Designed to give a comprehensive overview of all aspects of our language, use this as a review and reference tool for the instructor or for introducing an older student to a systematic examination of our language. Starting with the basic facts of grammar, author Nancy Wilson provides a thorough examination of all the major concepts in English by looking at the special properties of nouns, pronouns, verbs, and modifiers. There are examples, explanations, and definitions followed by exercises. Did you know that many of our grammar rules came into being in the eighteenth century when the Enlightenment inspired thinkers to reduce everything to neat, tidy, governable systems? The use of diagramming, as with any graphic organizer, trains the student to quickly analyze the subject matter — in this case, sentence structure. 2nd edition updates include daily schedules, a section on the Oxford comma, grammar quotes, and new exercises. **Answer Key** provides most answers. A good option to brush up on grammar or for introducing an older student to the delights of a systematic examination of our language.

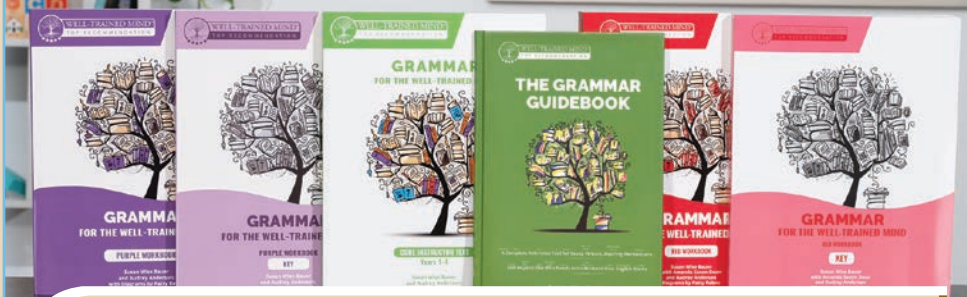
Sale Price:

006108	Book	18.95
006106	Answer Key	7.25

Grammar for the Well-Trained Mind

(Grades 5-12)

- Sequel to *First Language Lessons for the Well-Trained Mind*, but beneficial for any upper-level student.
- User-friendly, comprehensive, and rigorous.
- Builds understanding and mastery of grammar rules.

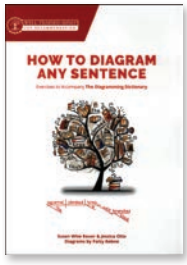


"This series is challenging and thorough. It is one of the most straightforward grammar curriculums that I have ever seen. It is extensive but laid out in the most understandable way that grammar can be laid out. I really like this curriculum. I am understanding so much more grammar than I was ever introduced to in high school." - M.G.

Susan Wise Bauer's sequel to *First Language Lessons for the Well-Trained Mind*, this definitive English grammar covers and builds mastery in all aspects of the English language for those willing to devote the necessary time and energy. Using classical methodology, this course follows a pattern of teaching rules and definitions, (Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics), identifying them, diagramming, and practicing all levels of grammar. Sentences are real-world model sentences from published authors that are simultaneously accessible and also exemplify good writing.

There are four non-sequential courses: *Red, Purple, Blue,* and *Yellow*. Courses can be used in any order. Purple has been revised for 2024, adding some of the easy-to-use features. No matter the color, the courses follow a progression: Lessons 1-40 (basic grammar); Lessons 41-81 (intermediate); and Lessons 81 and up (advanced). Therefore, you could use the program by following the color progression or by following the grammar level. The progression to mastery will depend on your student's age, ability, etc. It's assumed that at first concepts will be imperfectly grasped, but through repeating exercises, understanding, and applying the skills, concepts will be mastered. Reviews occur every 4 weeks. Instruction is done through teacher-student dialogues—meaning teacher investment (probably 15-20 minutes per lesson). The teacher material, however, is scripted with little to no prep needed. Lesson expectation is approximately 4 days/week for 36 weeks; many students will need to slow down the pace, particularly in the book's second half. Mastery is based on four years of progression—although the pace will vary as the student improves.

Each year requires the Grammar Guidebook, Core Instructor Text, consumable Student Workbook, and Answer Key. The Core Instructor Text and the Grammar Guidebook are used all four years. The **Core Instructor Text** provides question/ answer dialogues for 130 lessons. The **Grammar Guidebook** (a condensed handbook with grammar rules explained with literature) can also be used as an independent reference book. The **Student Workbooks** provide all student exercises, with all rules, definitions, information, and sample sentences. Exercises vary: some underlining, labeling, diagramming, and some construction of new sentences. Answers to these exercises are provided in the **Student Workbook Answer Key** which contains exercises with answers as well as detailed explanations. Students are encouraged to check their own work and discuss any discrepancies. *The Diagramming Dictionary* illustrates diagramming rules, from simple to complex. These diagrams are easy to understand and color-coded. *How to Diagram Any Sentence* provides diagramming practice.



Sale Price:

070864	Grammar Guidebook	12.50
070865	Core Inst. Text Years 1-4	24.25
GFWTMH	Guidebook/Core Instructor Text Set	34.95
EACH WORKBOOK		26.95
EACH ANSWER KEY		12.25
EACH WORKBOOK/KEY SET		37.25

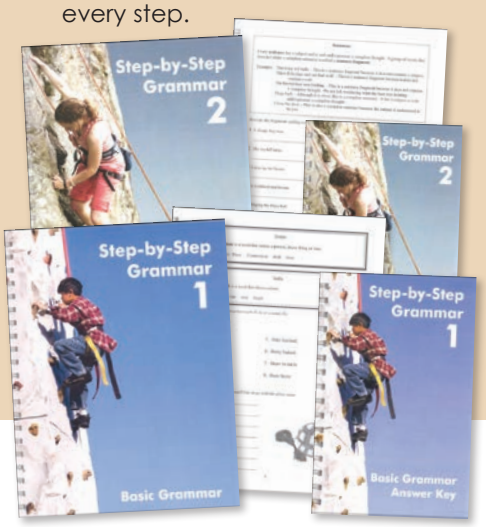
	Wrkbk	Ans Key	Set
Purple	070868	070866	GFWTMS
Red	003399	003423	GWTMRD
Blue	028247	021564	GWTMBL
Yellow	083266	083267	GWTMYL

Also available:

075166	Diagramming Dictionary Reference Guide	12.50
003713	How to Diagram Any Sentence	13.75

Step-by-Step Grammar (Grades 4-7)

- Label, then diagram.
- Nouns are taught first.
- Word usage explained at every step.



As the title alludes, this grammar program teaches the parts of speech and other grammar concepts in a systematic approach, building upon skills in each lesson. Parents can use this as a refresher on grammar concepts for themselves along with their students. Workbooks are fairly student independent; parent supervision is key. Repeated mistakes do not teach good grammar. *Volume 1* introduces the basic parts of speech one at a time. Making sure students are not working on sentences with concepts they have not learned. Practice exercises follow each concept's introduction. Do as many of the exercises as necessary to promote grammar proficiency. There is a mixture of diagramming and labeling providing students with good practice in both skills. A great study help for the tests is the set of sixty-three **Flash Cards** that contain study prompts on one side and answers with concept locations in the book on the flip side. *Volume 2* builds on skills previously learned, with the inclusion of dictionary skills, punctuation rules, sentence structures, and other concepts. Periodic reviews, quizzes, and tests help assess students' progress. Utilize these quizzes for a new student to see where their skills are and where to place them in the program. Each student volume has a corresponding **Answer Key** to self-check or for a parent to grade the students work.

Sale Price:

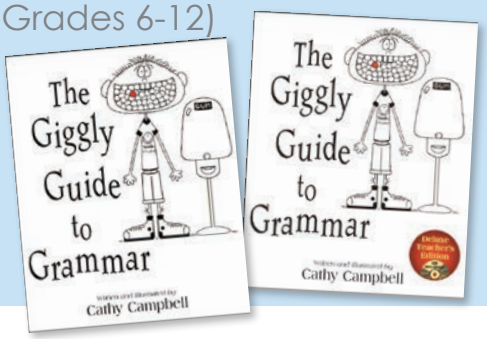
Volume 1 - Basic Grammar:

031913	**Student**	**10.95**
031914	**Key**	**2.85**
037097	**Study Cards**	**2.85**

Volume 2 - Intermediate Grammar:

031911	**Student**	**12.50**
031912	**Key**	**5.75**

Giggly Guide to Grammar (Grades 6-12)



- Uses humor to teach grammar.
- Available with or without teacher edition.
- Does not include diagramming.

You can tell by simply looking at the cover of this book that it isn't your ordinary grammar curriculum. Cathy Campbell has a real knack for making grammar understandable while keeping it humorous. The book is divided into 3 sections – grammar, usage, and mechanics. This is no light coverage of the topics, yet students will enjoy reading the definitions and explanations which use terminology such as 'varmits' and 'blahjectives' (vague adjectives which offer an unclear mental picture). The wacky writing examples are packed with unusual names, strange animals, mythical creatures, and generally off-the-wall situations. Excerpts from books like *Harry Potter, Winnie-the-Pooh,* and authors including Dickens, Faulkner, and Hemingway add spice as well. Funny blackline doodles appear throughout the book to add humor and to illustrate concepts. The **Teacher Edition** provides printable exercises and lessons presented in 3 formats – PDF, JPEG, and PowerPoint. Exercises range from Mad-lib style fill-ins, to proofreading, underlining, labeling, listing, and more, but you won't find any diagramming in this program. The digital content also includes writing pointer posters, classroom stationary for use with the different chapters, and answer key for all exercises. The **Text** and the Teacher Edition are the same; the only difference is the teacher edition includes the QR codes to online content. The text is available individually, in case you need an extra. If you want a grammar and mechanics course that is solid but written with a non-traditional flavor, take a gander at *Giggly Guide to Grammar*.

Sale Price:

018547	**Teacher Ed. w/ QR code**	**34.95**
018497	**Text only**	**22.75**

Jensen's Grammar (Grades 7-12)

- Comprehensive grammar course.
- Prepares students well for standardized testing.
- Optional DVD supplement available.

A rigorous and complete one-year course in grammar (parts of speech, word functions, punctuation, sentence structure, and patterns). From Master Books, each lesson features plenty of white space and the front of the book contains a "Suggested Daily Schedule" with assignments listed for five days per week. Lessons are 1-2 pages of reading followed by 1-2 pages of exercises for practice and concept review. Fifteen tests are also provided, with an A and B form for each in case any tests need to be retaken. These are scheduled throughout the year, though not at regular intervals. Although designed to be self-instructional, particularly when used with the DVD (as is assumed in the schedule), some teacher help may be required. This book would be an excellent follow-up to any elementary/middle school program, as it covers grammar at a college level! Answer keys to exercises and tests are found in the back of the book. Perfect-bound, 3-hole punched with perforated pages. Reproducible for one family or a small class (10 students or less). An optional DVD supplement provides more teaching support.

Sale Price:

012157	**Book**	**28.79**
064442	**Book & DVD Set**	**55.19**

The DVDs teach through each lesson, with charts and examples shown on screen. The DVD is an older recording so the audio may not work as well with headphones.

Also available:

000700	**Jensen's Punctuation**	**21.59**

Combines *Major Punctuation* and *General Punctuation*. It is "the complete guide to all your punctuation needs."

All About Spelling (Grades 1-9)

- Uses the Orton-Gillingham approach.
- Scripted lesson plans and activities.
- Systematic review exercises.
- Designed for tutors and home educators.

Watch our "All About Spelling" Video to answer all your questions!

Adaptable to the needs of students with varied learning styles, this spelling program is built upon the foundation of phonograms (sounds that a letter or letter combinations make). It is a mastery-based program so all students are urged to begin the program at Level 1, but a placement test is also available. The levels should be understood as skill levels, *not* grade designations. Students should be able to read before starting this program, and it is also effective with remedial students.

Each level of the program contains around 25 steps, or lessons. Lessons are not daily but are designed to be done at your own pace. 400-450 words are covered at each level, but the phonogram rules that are emphasized permit students to spell a much wider range of words. Each level consists of a **Materials Set**, which includes teacher and student materials. The comprehensive and user-friendly **Teacher Manuals** are scripted for daily use and include teaching tips and recommended activities for each step. Most lessons introduce ten words to learn, dictation sentences and review words for the student to use in a sentence of their choice. Levels 1-4 have been updated to a **Color Edition.** These levels include a brand-new full-color activity book and an expanded full-color Teacher's Manual. Materials Sets for Levels 1-4 now include an expanded full-color Teacher's Manual, Student Activity Book, flashcards and stickers. **Student Packets** include the activity book, flashcards and stickers. Levels 5-7 are still available in the black-and-white version, although they will transition to color editions in the near future. Levels 5-7 sets include a Teacher's Manual and Student Packet (no Activity Book).

At each level, users will need the Materials Set (Student Packet and Teacher Manual), plus two other tools that are a one-time purchase used in all levels: the **Spelling Review Box** with Divider Cards and the Letter Tiles set. The new **Letter Tiles Set** includes tiles for every level of *All About Reading* and *All About Spelling* plus magnets, tokens, syllable tags and more.

Level 1 Color Edition: Sale Price:

Short vowels, consonants, consonant blends, consonant teams NG & NK, double consonants, compound words, plurals, syllables.

030356 Materials Set 64.95
030359 Student Packet only 45.95
030362 Teacher only 31.95
030382 Zip Into Spelling Acty Bk . . 26.95

Level 2 Color Edition:

Y as long I, silent E, long vowel teams, r-controlled vowels, third sound of U, soft C and G, third sound of A, and vowel teams OY/OI, AW/AU, OW/OU.

030366 Materials Set 69.95
030369 Student Packet 49.95
030372 Teacher only 31.95
030383 Burst Into Spelling Acty Bk 26.95

Level 3 Color Edition:

Additional spelling for long a,e,i and o, spellings for er, silent e, cle syllables, consonant & vowel suffixes, doubling consonants, contractions, homophones, and more.

021167 Materials Set 69.95
021257 Student Packet 49.95
021236 Teacher only 31.95
021152 Roar Into Spelling Acty Bk 26.95

Level 4 Color Edition: ***NEW!***

TCH & DGE rules; ways to spell /j/; sounds of Y; months; ways to spell long U; short E; OR/EA/EW/OR/WR/KN/ER/EAR/PH/OU/TI/TION/AR/EY/OE; EIGH & numbers; and more.

035638 Materials Set 69.95
035655 Student Packet 49.95
035649 Teacher Only 31.95
035637 Twirl Into Spelling Acty Bk 26.95

EACH MATERIALS SET BELOW 49.95
EACH TEACHER MANUAL BELOW . . . 27.95
EACH STUDENT PACKET BELOW 27.95

Packets contain flashcards, word banks, progress chart, certificate, stickers, and more.

	Materials Set	Packet	Teacher
Level 5:	016582	047973	044013

More /shun/ words, sounds of EX, sound of OUGH, I before E rule, long E, Z sound spelled with S, plurals ending in F, FE, and O, rules for plurals, sound of OUGHT, more ER words.

Level 6:	016648	047998	044015

Teaches how to tell when to use different endings, such as -ible/-able, -cle/-cal, -il/-el/-al/-le, exceptions to the "I before E" rule.

Level 7:	016654	053450	044016

Teaches the e-consonant-e pattern, words based on Latin/Greek roots, words from French, Spanish, or Italian origins, -ance vs. -ence.

030381 Letter Tiles 25.95

Updated set includes all letter tiles for *All About Reading* and *All About Spelling*, along with magnets, syllable tags, prefixes and suffixes, and Greek and Latin word parts.

003932 Spelling Review Box 17.95

Now includes Divider Cards.

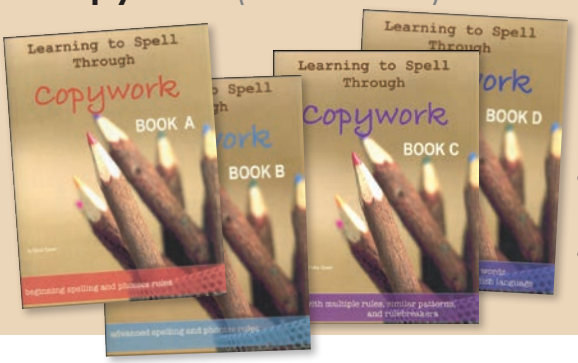
Reading/Spelling Review Books (1-9):

Each includes 16 brightly colored game activities to help students review and master words from *All About® Reading* or *Spelling.*

008257 Birds of a Feather 19.95
040611 Something Fishy 19.95
044160 Snug as a Bug *NEW!* 19.95

"Love the new updates of incorporating hands on games to reinforce spelling. Very thorough program that has really improved my kids spelling." – H.H.

Learning to Spell Through Copywork (Grades 1-8)



- Incorporates modeling and narration exercises.
- Concise lesson format that stresses mastery.
- Affordable program with all-inclusive student book.
- Well suited for remedial spelling instruction.

Queen Homeschool provides a series of copywork that reinforces phonics rules and spelling drills without busywork. Each of the consumable workbooks provides 30 weekly lessons that focus on specific phonetic patterns, spelling structures and exceptions. The spelling rule is introduced on the first day, followed by vocabulary words that emphasize the pattern. Five sentences are to be completed during the week, with special care given to accuracy. Optional weekly quizzes are also included. The program gently incorporates audio (narration) and visual aspects of learning in addition to copywork. It is important to note that the books are not organized around grade levels, so they can be used whenever a child has mastered basic reading. They can also be used for older students who are struggling with spelling, as they review all of the phonics rules.

Sale Price:

EACH BOOK **14.95**

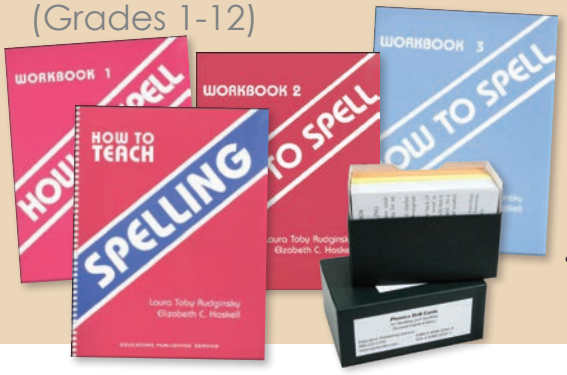
027371 Book A
Short vowels; long vowels; silent e; "ck"; double consonants; "th" "ch" "sh" "c"; "ai"; "ay"; "gh"; "ei"; "gh"; "ei"; and "le."

027380 Book B
Includes "qu"; "sch"; "ch"; "ph"; "mb"; "wr", "gn"; "rh"; "st"; "pn"; "cian"; "sion"; "tion."

027391 Book C
Upper level words with similar patterns and exceptions. For more advanced student.

051790 Book D
Commonly misused and misspelled words.

How to Teach Spelling & How to Spell Workbooks (Grades 1-12)



- Structured around phonograms and spelling rules.
- Includes remedial phonics/spelling at all levels.
- Adapts well to different learning styles.

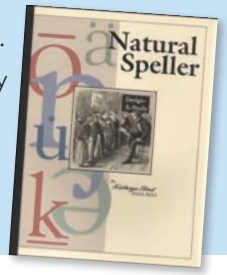
Based on the Orton-Gillingham approach to reading and spelling, this program presents a systematic, phonetic method of teaching and learning so students can spell words correctly by relying on rules and letter patterns rather than memory. It is a structured, graded program that uses an incremental approach. Sight words are introduced at intervals and incorporated into the dictation exercises. *How to Teach Spelling* is the manual for the entire program. This required resource presents the philosophy, methods, lesson plans, and dictation words and sentences. The *How to Spell* **Workbooks** contain all the phonograms and spelling rules, space for copying and dictation, and exercises for each level. The text material refers to the use of **Phonics Drill Cards** which can also be constructed using information found in *How to Teach Spelling*. *How to Spell 1* includes exercise instructions for the teacher on each page, while the other levels have a separate **Teacher Key**. All previously taught spelling rules are reviewed in later workbooks, so older students can simply start with the workbook level that corresponds to their grade level.

Sale Price:

002898 How to Teach Spelling . . . **56.59**
002902 Phonics Drill Cards **49.59**
002891 How to Spell 1 (1) **11.09**
002892 How to Spell 2 (2-3) **13.09**
002893 How to Spell 2 Key **9.49**
002894 How to Spell 3 (4-6) **14.59**
002895 How to Spell 3 Key **9.49**
002896 How to Spell 4 (7-12) **14.59**
002897 How to Spell 4 Key **9.49**

Natural Speller (Grades 1-8)

- Groups words according to common patterns.
- Includes writing & grammar exercises.
- Improves dictionary & vocabulary skills.
- Examines relevant Greek/Latin word roots.



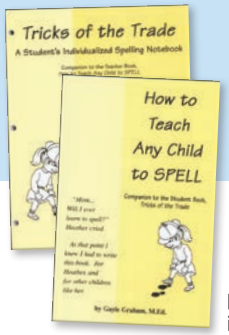
This publication is a handy reference guide and complete spelling program all in one! Aptly titled, the *Natural Speller*, this non-consumable text organizes words naturally by sight and sound patterns. It provides grade-level word lists that focus on phonics rules, spelling rules, as well as punctuation rules. The text also includes skill-building activities that are designed to improve a student's spelling, writing, grammar, dictionary and vocabulary skills, knowledge of homonyms, and understanding of Greek and Latin roots. Help your child become a "natural" speller!

Sale Price:

012833 . . . . . **30.75**

How to Teach Any Child to Spell/Tricks of the Trade (Grades 1-12)

- Equips students to self-correct errors.
- Students learn phonics rules and spelling patterns.
- Encourages independent reasoning/analysis.
- E-books available.



Based upon the "individualized" methodology, this two-part spelling program includes the teacher's manual *How to Teach Any Child to Spell* and the consumable *Tricks of the Trade: A Student's Individualized Spelling Notebook*. The approach is simple - put one spelling rule on each page, help the student categorize his own spelling mistakes under the proper rule, discuss the reason for each error, develop a strategy for remembering the word's spelling, and drill the student's own misspelled words daily.

Sale Price:

000334 How to Teach **7.99**
076608 How to Teach e-book **5.75**
000351 Tricks of the Trade **11.50**
076633 Tricks of Trade e-book **7.99**
000350 Set of both **19.95**

Find more products, descriptions and reviews at ***www.rainbowresource.com***

Spelling You See
(Grades 1-8)

Levels C-G revised for 2025!

- Designed to build long-term spelling memory.
- Emphasizes writing activities and dictation work – not rote memorization.
- Uses chunking: marking and highlighting phonetic letter patterns.

"Spelling You See is the only one that has helped [my struggling spellers] to improve their spelling. The combination of highlighting certain letter groups and writing the passage each day is extremely helpful. I love the short stories each new week provides. I would definitely recommend this program to anyone looking for a program that works for struggling spellers." – R.G.

Compare spelling programs in the **Spelling Review Chart**!

The *Spelling You See* (SYS) methodology employs chunking (identifying and color-marking letter combinations) in real-life informative passages to identify the spelling rules in words. Copywork and then dictation solidify the word's visual picture and send it to long-term memory. All levels feature 36 weekly lessons, providing daily activities for five days. Weekly reading selections, special activities, and writing exercises all promote the book's specific theme. The consistency and repetition of the SYS daily work coupled with reading the words in context builds visual memory.

SYS targets their levels to five developmental stages of spelling. Stage I is Preliterate; students learn about the printed page and the flow of reading material based on their literary environment. Stage II, Phonetic, is an auditory stage where students become able to distinguish the individual sounds that make up spoken words. Stage III, Skill Development, is about learning effective ways to deal with the phonics exceptions. This is a skill that is revisited each year in every level. In Stage IV, Word Extension, the focus is on syllables, prefixes, and suffixes. Lastly, Stage V, Derivational Constancy, looks for word root patterns. Since the series is organized around these developmental stages rather than grade levels, placement should, therefore, be based upon the readiness guidelines listed for each course.

Instructor Handbooks include a program overview, placement guidelines, detailed lesson plans, a complete answer key, and links to online teacher resource supplements. Chunking, highlighting, and copying the passage make up the activities for the first three days of each week. The third day often incorporates an additional activity: perhaps another exercise, perhaps composition. The last two days are reserved for dictation (working with the same passage, but writing from hearing it read aloud). Dictation days are skill-building days rather than tests. The student is encouraged to write a word several times to see which way looks right (to catch sloppy copy). The new **2025 Edition** (Levels C-G) also includes a Daily Huddle activity, encouraging parent engagement along with new videos that provide extra teacher support. The **Student Packs** include the two Student Workbooks which provide ample space for all the written work (with perforated pages for easy removal). The **Sets** at each level contain the full-color Student Workbooks and an Instructor's Handbook. You will also need a quality set of Colored Pencils. *Please note the 2025 edition is not compatible with the previous edition.*

Sale Price:

EACH STUDENT PACK (exc. *) 52.00
EACH INSTRUCTOR HNDBK. 20.70
EACH SET (exc. *) 65.43

Level A: Listen and Write

For the beginning reader who is learning letter names and sounds and how to hold a pencil properly. This level includes only one Student Workbook and is designed as a transition from phonics to writing skills.

071181 Student Pack* 26.00
071183 Instructor Handbook
SYSAST Set* 44.10

Level B: Jack and Jill

For the student who prints easily with lowercase letters and knows most sounds, including long and short vowels.

071185 Student Pack
071184 Instructor Handbook
SYSBST Set

Level C: Wild Tales ◆

For the student who knows all letter sounds, spells many common words correctly, and is becoming comfortable with reading. New edition has informative passages about animals with more realistic illustrations.

017678 Student Pack
017626 Instructor Handbook
SYSCRV Set

Level D: Americana ◆

For the proficient reader with gradually improving spelling skills.

017709 Student Pack
017685 Instructor Handbook
SYSDRV Set

Level E: American Spirit ◆

For the student who can spell many common words confidently but may not be ready for the more advanced content of the next level.

017730 Student Pack
017718 Instructor Handbook
SYSERV Set

Level F: Ancient Achievements ◆

For the student who is nearing the end of the Skill Development stage and is comfortable spelling many everyday words.

017763 Student Pack
017741 Instructor Handbook
SYSFRV Set

Level G: Modern Milestones ◆

For the student who can spell everyday words with ease and is ready for the Word Extension stage of spelling.

017805 Student Pack
017774 Instructor Handbook
SYSGRV Set

ZB Spelling Connections 2022 (Grades 1-6)

- Emphasizes both phonics connections and vocabulary roots.
- Systematic review & reinforcement exercises.
- Includes proofreading/editing assignments.

This well-constructed, robust spelling program has two distinct characteristics: word sorts and connections. Word Sorts is a phonics/spelling rule review and reinforcement technique that illustrates patterns in words and their relationship to each other. Connections emphasize the idea that spelling skills are interrelated to other language arts: word study, vocabulary, reading, proofreading, and writing. The weekly lessons (units) are organized around these connections. Every sixth lesson reviews the previous five units, with practice exercises, suggested word sorts, games/activities, and applying word patterns to new words.

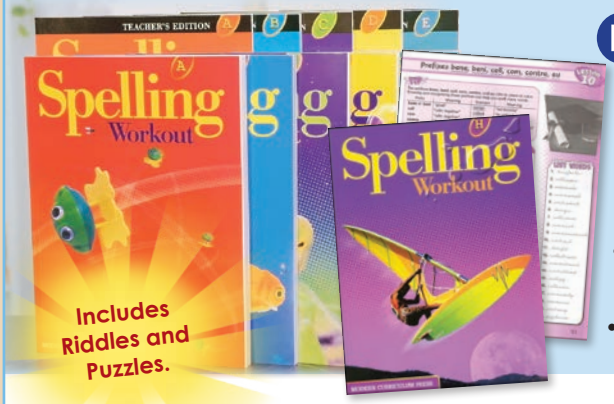
The **Homeschool Bundles** include a consumable student workbook and the teacher edition. Consumable **Student Workbooks** contain QR codes for online practice that includes word repetition, letter-by-letter spelling, and example sentences. Spiral-bound Teacher Editions provide daily lesson plans, teaching tips, differentiated instruction, separate word lists, and answers to student workbook. The referenced Online portal is not available to homeschool families, but this supplemental material is not necessary to successfully use the program. Unless you feel the need for daily lesson plans, differentiated instruction options, or student book answers, you may not need the Teacher Edition.

Sale Price:

EACH HOMESCHOOL BUNDLE **115.14**
EACH STUDENT BOOK **22.70**

	H/S Bundle	Student
Grade 1	082076	082077
Grade 2	082078	082079
Grade 3	082080	082081
Grade 4	082082	082083
Grade 5	082084	082085
Grade 6	082086	082087

MCP Spelling Workout 2001 Ed. (Grades 1-8)



- Reinforces phonics in the lower grades.
- Spelling patterns and root words in the upper grades.
- Word lists shown in cursive starting in book B.
- Cumulative review.

Guided instruction in the beginning leads to more independent work at the middle and upper levels. Lessons start with a reading passage followed by a word list. Such a mix of activities are included that your student will enjoy the wide variety of challenges: listing homophones, replacing a phrase with a single word, common roots, proofreading, making words into comparative and superlative forms, and even short writing assignments like creating an advertisement. The lesson ends with review exercises to assess your child's comprehension. In the back of every student book is a dictionary, not just a glossary. Each level consists of a Student Worktext and a Teacher Edition with answers (available in bundles). The **Teacher Edition** helps you help your student. It includes detailed lesson plans for either a 3-day or 5-day week; lesson plans are shown in the margins of reduced student pages, with answers. Books A-H target grades 1-8 respectively.

Sale Price:

EACH WORKTEXT **20.25**
EACH TEACHER EDITION **20.25**
EACH BUNDLE **26.95**

Level	Worktext	Teacher	Bundle
Level A	023941	023942	052315
Level B	023943	023944	052316
Level C	023945	023946	052317
Level D	023947	023948	052318
Level E	023949	023950	052319
Level F	023951	023952	052320
Level G	023953	023954	052321
Level H	023955	023956	052322

Building Spelling Skills Series (2nd Ed.) (Grades 1-8)

- Uncomplicated student-friendly format.
- Consistent Christian focus.
- Covers common phonetic patterns and irregular words.
- Vocabulary building exercises.

Based on two fundamental premises, this consumable worktext series incorporates both spelling/phonics rules as well as exercises that employ word writing techniques. The English language has many spelling irregularities, so developing skill in recognizing the arrangement of letters and/or syllables in selected list words is addressed in this series by various word games and puzzles. Each 128-page workbook contains 36 weekly lessons that feature a listing of 20 words that have a common theme or focus. In grades 1-3, the spelling lessons often center on phonetic word patterns, while the lessons in grades 4-8 commonly emphasize vocabulary development and etymology. Lesson activities at each level are varied, but include writing/identifying list words in sentences, reinforcing phonics rules, supplying word endings or beginnings, writing list words, alphabetizing, studying word roots, and taking pre- and post-tests. Students have plenty of room to write answers, and the books include attractive graphics and accent color.

Sale Price:

EACH WORKTEXT **8.95**
EACH ANSWER KEY **4.45**

	Worktext	Answer Key
Grade 1	012255	000107
Grade 2	007418	007462
Grade 3	007423	007463
Grade 4	012254	007464
Grade 5	007430	007466
Grade 6	007431	007480
Grade 7	017539	007482
Grade 8	007433	007520

A Reason for Spelling 2nd Edition (Grades 1-6)

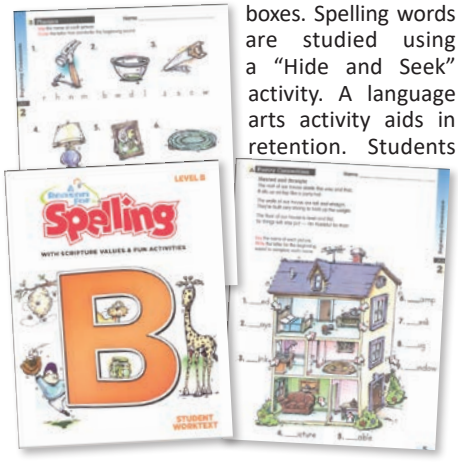
- Features helpful placement tests and detailed lesson plans.
- Multi-sensory approach that accommodates different learning styles.
- Includes weekly activities, games, dictation exercises, and journaling.
- Integrates consistent phonetic instruction as well as sight words.

Full-color workbooks are inviting to young students.

"The best of every spelling program imaginable has been incorporated into this series. All bases are covered for every learning style which has allowed my twins who learn very differently from one another to excel in spelling! To prepare I do – nothing. The lessons are even scripted which is helpful for those "newer" teachers. Is it worth the expense? Yes, yes, yes." – L.T.

From the same company that produces *A Reason for Handwriting* comes this impressive spelling program. A placement test at the beginning of each level helps you determine how to implement the program for your child or if you should place them in a lower level. Basically, a child should begin the first level book (A) as soon as they know the alphabet, can recognize letters, and can spell short vowel, one-syllable words. For first-grade students who lack some of these skills, a rather extensive (65 page) phonics review section at the beginning of this level can be used before beginning the spelling program.

The format of lessons in each level is similar and follows the same weekly schedule. Each full-color **Worktext** provides a weekly story theme that is supported by phonics-based spelling exercises that include a variety of reinforcement and enrichment activities. Each lesson begins with a pre-test, then presents a Scripture verse and theme story. Following spelling corrections, students complete an activity in which they write each spelling word into a sequence of shaped boxes. Spelling words are studied using a "Hide and Seek" activity. A language arts activity aids in retention. Students end the week by taking a post-test, updating their progress charts and adding missed words to their spelling dictionaries. The **Teacher Guidebook** outlines specific activities for each lesson such as dictation exercises, read-aloud stories, hands-on projects, vocabulary drill, learning games, proofreading, review work, and weekly tests for evaluation purposes. Teacher Guidebooks are essential to the use of this program. Most of the benefit of the program and all specific teaching instructions for using the worktext will be lost without them. We strongly recommend purchasing the **Sets** (include both the Teacher Guidebook and Student Worktext). Designed to work well within a homeschool setting or in a traditional classroom.



The revised 2nd edition includes updates to weekly read-aloud stories, dictation sentences, student exercises, and more.

Sale Price:

EACH LEVEL SET **52.95**
EACH WORKTEXT ONLY **19.95**
EACH TEACHER GUIDE **39.95**

	Set	Wrktxt	Tchr
Level A (1)	005532	005533	010776
Level B (2)	005535	005537	010778
Level C (3)	005538	005539	010786
Level D (4)	005543	005544	010787
Level E (5)	005545	005546	010788
Level F (6)	005547	005548	010789

Spelling with Integrated Language Arts (Grades 1-6)

- Rooted in language arts concepts.
- Colorful, appealing, user-friendly workbooks.
- Variety of grade-appropriate writing.
- Regular review lessons.

Why not cover language arts along with spelling? Perfection Learning provides colorful and appealing, user-friendly workbooks that cover spelling organized by phonics rules and coverage of general language arts topics. Weekly lessons incorporate spelling practice, language applications, and composition (handwriting practice in lower grades, with cursive introduced in grade 2). Language arts coverage includes parts of speech, sentence construction, plurals, antonyms, synonyms and so much more! The upper grades feature regular segments on using the dictionary. A wide variety of grade appropriate writing assignments are covered including descriptive, letter, research, biographical, and news writing. There are review lessons every three lessons (lower grades) or six lessons (upper grades). These lessons integrate spelling with both writing and reading.

Although online teacher material is available, it is very expensive and not practical outside a classroom setting. Fortunately, these workbooks are straight forward and easy to use independently, with answers provided. Several appendices provide valuable resources. For example, the Grade 1 course includes a build-as-you-go spelling dictionary, grade-appropriate dictionary type entries (definitions, words used in sentences, synonyms and antonyms), and letter strokes for uppercase and lowercase letters as well as numbers.

Sale Price:

EACH STUDENT BOOK **21.75**

080702	Grade 1	080705	Grade 4
080703	Grade 2	080706	Grade 5
080704	Grade 3	080707	Grade 6

Purposeful Design Spelling Plus
(Grades 1-6)

Adaptable to many learning styles!

- Consistent biblical focus.
- Designed for home educators and Christian schools.
- Comprehensive teacher support material available in print or e-book format.

The 3rd edition (2019) of this excellent spelling program, sporting updated graphics and appearance, is still filled with challenging vocabulary, interesting exercises, and engaging themes. The colorful spelling series focuses on carefully selected, high-frequency, high-interest words. Over the course of the series, it approaches spelling from three different angles: phonetically, visually, and semantically. In the lower grades, the program concentrates on phonetic principles, covering and reviewing them thoroughly. Since recognition of visual patterns is also important in accurate spelling, students should begin to discover spelling errors when words don't "look" right, according to normal visual patterns. There is increased emphasis on this in the middle grades. In upper grades, the emphasis is on understanding semantic relationships, with attention given to affixes and roots. Some proofing and editing exercises also appear in the last book of the series.

There are 36 chapters, with four pages per lesson (and additional blackline masters, if one is using the Teacher Edition), estimated to take about 75 minutes per week. The number of words per lessons begins with 10 in grade one and progresses to 23 by sixth grade. Lessons follow a weekly pattern with pretests on the first day, phonics review on the second, word study on the third, writing extensions on the fourth, and a final posttest on the fifth day. Every sixth chapter reviews the words from the previous five chapters. Grades one and two use regular manuscript printing, grades three and up show the wordlists in cursive on the second and fourth days. Student Editions are colorful worktexts. Both Student and Teacher books have handwriting models, a pronunciation key, and spelling dictionary in the back. There is also a series of pages that provides lines for writing words grouped according to initial letter which can become the student's personal spelling dictionary for the year. **Teacher Editions** are useful, containing an explanation of the program's philosophy and implementation, reduced student pages (with answers), differentiated instruction, suggestions for enrichment and extension activities, and online access to the downloadable blackline masters and digital color masters. The **Student Worktexts** have minimal religious content (short prayer on back cover and occasional scripture references). The TEs provide unit devotions and extension activities with religious themes.

"This is an excellent curriculum that does a great job teaching the spelling rules. It includes options for all levels of students. The teacher's book is chock full of good suggestions and more options than I can use for a variety of learners." – M.T.

EACH STUDENT BOOK 29.15
EACH TEACHER EDITION 129.64
EACH TEACHER E-BOOK 40.89

	Student	Teacher	Tchr e-book
Grade 1	002779	002783	051304
Grade 2	002785	002790	051306
Grade 3	002801	002824	051308
Grade 4	002836	002954	051309
Grade 5	002964	002990	051311
Grade 6	003042	003055	051312

BJU Press Spelling
(Grades 1-6)

- A consistent biblical focus.
- Comprehensive and detailed teacher's guide.
- Suitable for home or classroom use.
- Targeted writing activities to sharpen spelling skills.

This full-color, comprehensive series will teach your child to communicate clearly through correct spelling techniques. The **Home School Kits** at each level include both the consumable student worktext and the teacher's edition. The illustrated **Worktext** pages include exercises such as phonetic word sorting, word studies, proofreading, dictionary skills, etymologies, abbreviations, syllable rules, and writing activities to strengthen your child's spelling and communication skills. 32 age-appropriate weekly spelling lists are also included, and each list contains approximately 20 words. The **Teacher Edition** includes lesson plans as well as reduced student worktext pages with answer overprints.

Sale Price:

Grade 1 (4th Ed.):
549642 **Home School Kit** 51.45
539171 **Teacher Edition** 36.11
539163 **Student Worktext** 32.50

Grade 2 (3rd Ed.): *NEW Edition!*
555961 **Home School Kit** 85.20
545079 **Teacher Edition** 81.11
545061 **Student Worktext** 32.50

Grade 3 (2nd Ed.):
283796 **Home School Kit** 85.20
277152 **Teacher Ed. w/ CD** 81.11
514091 **Student Worktext** 32.50

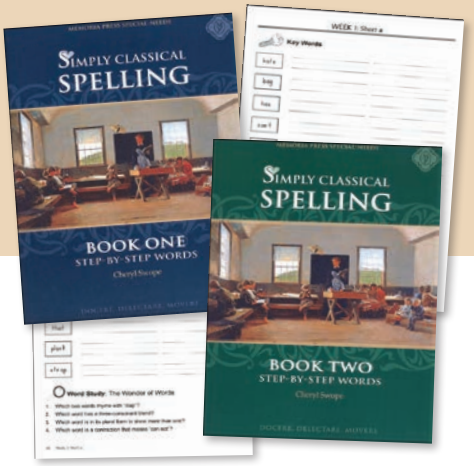
Grade 4 (2nd Ed.):
292557 **Home School Kit** 85.20
279901 **Teacher Ed. w/ CD** 81.11
517037 **Student Worktext** 32.50

Grade 5 (2nd Ed.):
292607 **Home School Kit** 85.20
280164 **Teacher's Edition** 81.11
517045 **Student Worktext** 32.50

Grade 6 (2nd Ed.):
297952 **Home School Kit** 85.20
285973 **Teacher's Edition** 81.11
522417 **Student Worktext** 32.50

Simply Classical Spelling: Step-by-Step Words (Grades 1-3)

- Incorporates oral drill, narration and phonics instruction.
- Vocabulary building exercises.
- All-inclusive student workbook with tests/teacher notes.
- Promotes linguistic awareness.



This two-volume series features an incremental, multi-sensory approach with an oral/aural emphasis. Each consumable **Workbook** contains 34 weekly lessons, and is all-inclusive with teaching notes, assessments and student pages. The lessons include targeted Word Study exercises to promote linguistic awareness, cognitive flexibility, and improved spelling skills. Designed for cognitive ages 6-8 years, this series is commonly used with the Memoria Press *Simply Classical Level 2* program, although it can also be used with other curriculum to improve foundational spelling skills. Begin **Book 1** once a child is able to spell words from short-vowel word families (such as cat, bat). It covers beginning sight words, consonant digraphs and blends taught through tracing, oral spelling and writing simple words. **Book 2** includes more advanced combinations of phonograms, multi-syllabic words, dictation exercises and challenging words to know.

Sale Price:

EACH BOOK **15.15**

065886 Book 1
Beginning sight words; CVC words; silent "e;" consonant digraphs and blends taught through tracing; oral spelling, and more.

068814 Book 2
More advanced combinations of phonograms, multi-syllabic words, and challenging words to know. More developed dictation exercises. Suggested supplements include *Classical Phonics* book (#048076) and Flashcards (#063860) from Memoria Press.

Traditional Spelling (Grades K-6)

- Consistent phonics-based emphasis.
- Complete teacher lesson plans and practice sheets.
- Includes dictation & narration activities.

"I love this program! It's simple and the lessons are short but it covers the material in a helpful way. For example one lesson covers three common combinations to make a long /a/ sound and a few words with each combination so your student sees and practices several examples with different spelling patterns." – M.M.

Give your child the tools to become a confident speller with this user-friendly program! The Traditional Spelling series for grades 1–6 provides a 34-week mastery-based study of phonics for spelling and reading. Structured lessons use a multi-method approach, with time-tested strategies to reach every type of learner. Instead of rote memorization, students build a solid phonics framework, learning why words are spelled the way they are and putting the rules into practice through daily multi-sensory activities. Cumulative review helps it stick long-term. **Teacher Guides** include easy-to-use lesson plans and reduced student pages with answers filled in. Each of the 34 lesson plans includes a Teaching Overview, Definitions, Word Study Questions, Activities, Dictation, Guided Student Work, and a Test. The appendix includes a reproducible weekly spelling test form, review games, rule reference sheets, a list of common English contractions, a phonics overview for the teacher, and an answer key.

Student Books divide lessons neatly into 5 days of work. Each lesson includes the week's Phonics Focus plus space to write words for activities and dictation, as well as interesting word-usage stories on various topics (with spelling words in bold). The number of spelling words per lesson varies: 10 words in Book 1, 15 words in Book 2, and 20 words in Books 3–6. From level 2 on, word lists are shown in both manuscript and cursive. Every lesson includes a variety of activities, but the following are included in every lesson: "Colorful Letters" involves color-coding phonograms to highlight spelling patterns—especially helpful for visual learners; Dictation exercises improve listening skills and spelling & writing fluency; "Say, Spell, Say" exercises provide auditory feedback for better retention. Word sorting and hands-on activities engage kinesthetic learners.

Every level (1–6) requires a Student Workbook and Teacher Guide. Levels 1, 2, and 3 also have **Spelling Practice Sheets** that should be used for each lesson and include lined space to write each word twice. Levels 1 and 2 have some optional resources available. **Supplemental Workbooks** (with a separate Key) contain 2 extra pages of word practice per lesson. The **Streaming Instructional Videos** feature a master teacher to lead you through each lesson.

Sale Price:

EACH TEACHER **17.25**
EACH STUDENT **15.25**
EACH PRACTICE SHEETS **5.25**
EACH SUPPLEMENTAL WKBK OR KEY **7.90**
EACH STREAMING VIDEOS **55.00**
TRDSP1 **Set I (all Book I items)** **105.95**
TRDSP2 **Set II (all Book II items)** . . . **105.95**
TRDSP3 **Set III (all Book III items)** . . **35.95**
TRDSP4 **Set IV (all Book IV items)** . . **30.95**
TRDSP5 **Set V (all Book V items)** . . . **30.95**
TRDSP6 **Set VI (all Book VI items)** . . **31.95**

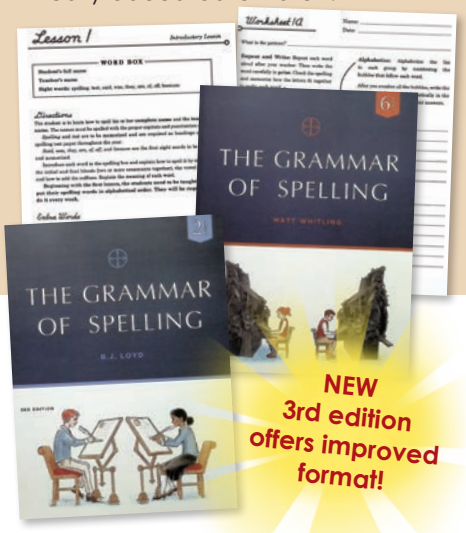
	Tchr	Stdnt	Pract. Shts
Bk I	001739	001723	001675
Bk II	001741	001726	001709
Bk III	070690	070689	070688
Bk IV	039189	039188	
BK V ◆	038882	037714	
BK VI ◆	027988	027945	

	Supp Wkbk	Supp Key	Strmng
Bk I	049087	049088	019129
Bk II	049108	049109	050344

Required Resources:
048076 **Classical Phonics** **17.25**
063860 **Phonics Flashcards** **24.75**

The Grammar of Spelling 3rd Ed.
(Grades 2-6)

- Clear instructions and examples in the student workbook.
- Emphasizes phonics principles and spelling patterns.
- Particularly well suited to classically educated children.



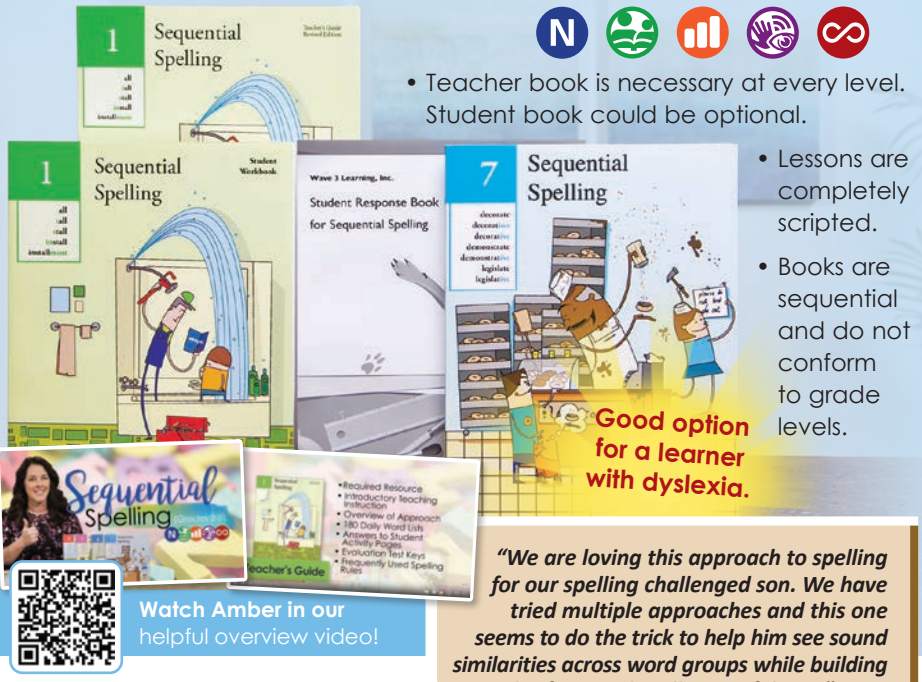
The title here simply means that the presentation is consistent with the grammar stage of learning in the Classical education model. Maximizing the desire of children to acquire new skills, the black and white, consumable workbooks in grades 2-3 teach them how to integrate phonics rules into the spelling process through hearing and dictation. Sight words and homophones are also included. The workbooks are a compilation of worksheet exercises that emphasize a specific grouping of words that need to be alphabetized and written in print or cursive. In grades 4-6, more advanced general spelling rules are emphasized, as well as material covering prefixes, suffixes, and homophones. Lessons introduce 5 important rules which are reviewed throughout the book. Word lists are cumulative, with words reviewed throughout the year. Lessons are designed to take about 30 minutes a day. Monday through Wednesday students work on dictation exercises and worksheets, and then complete testing from their weekly word list on Thursday and Friday. Student Workbooks are self-contained and include student worksheets, teaching instructions, weekly lesson plan, a master list of spelling words and more.

Sale Price:

EACH BOOK **16.25**

015910	Grade 2	007504	Grade 5
015911	Grade 3	007524	Grade 6
007502	Grade 4		

Sequential Spelling (Grades 1-8)



- Teacher book is necessary at every level. Student book could be optional.
- Lessons are completely scripted.
- Books are sequential and do not conform to grade levels.

Watch Amber in our helpful overview video!

"We are loving this approach to spelling for our spelling challenged son. We have tried multiple approaches and this one seems to do the trick to help him see sound similarities across word groups while building his fractured spelling confidence." – C.T.

This popular spelling program is well-organized and teaches spelling by word families. Imagine lists of words that are organized by word families but that go well beyond a simple vowel family (i.e. c-at; b-at; etc.) right from the start. Although the first day's word list includes only four words – in, pin, sin, spin; by the third day, the "in" list has expanded to pinned, skins, twins (and other "in" words) and starts on the "e" (i.e. b-e; sh-e) family and even includes a crossover word (begin). By building from the easier words of a family to important power words, the program builds self-confidence. In *Sequential Spelling*, the phonics necessary for decoding is being presented through the back door, so to speak. Here's the process: a word is given verbally and used in a sentence (audio); the student attempts to spell the word (kinesthetic); the correct spelling is given using colored markers on a white board to differentiate between family and other letters (oral interaction & visual); students correct their own spelling (kinesthetic). Every learning channel is employed with this program. Utilizing the simple educational techniques of having students correct their own mistakes when they make them – not hours, days, or even weeks later – and creating a positive learning environment by maintaining that mistakes are opportunities to learn produces eager learners and definitive results. Tests are used as learning devices, not as a method of evaluation. If you feel compelled to give grades, written tests (reproducible) are available after the 40th, 80th, 120th, 160th, and 180th days.

Books are progressive but do not really conform to grade levels. For instance, the ending lessons of Book 1 include words like breathless, hedging, horrifying, and basically which would never be seen in a first or second-grade spelling book. Because they are introduced as parts of word families, they become doable for the early grades, but this also means that an older child starting at Book 1 doesn't feel like they are way behind. (By the way, the parent is given complete freedom to drop some words from the lists if they feel it will be preferable for their child.) So, the bottom line is that you can start any grade level child at Level 1 and proceed through the books in order. It is recommended that children are reading at a second-grade level before beginning Level 1, so children in first grade may or may not be ready to begin. For help with placement, download the placement test PDF on our site. The **Teacher Guide** holds introductory teaching information and an overview of the approach as well as all 180 word lists, and an answer key. The much-heftier **Student Workbook** holds pages with blank spaces for each day's spelling lesson and an additional activity on the following page that uses words from the lesson. For levels without a Student Workbook, you may use the **Student Response Book**.

Sale Price:

062292 Student Response Book . . 13.95
EACH STUDENT 13.95
EACH TEACHER 16.75
EACH SET (WKBK or SRB) 28.95

Level	Student	Teacher	Set
Level 1	029460	029476	SS1REV
Level 2	029498	029502	SS2REV
Level 3	029503	029511	SS3REV
Level 4	050450	050451	SS4REV
Level 5	062286	062287	SS5REV
Level 6		062289	
Level 7		062291	

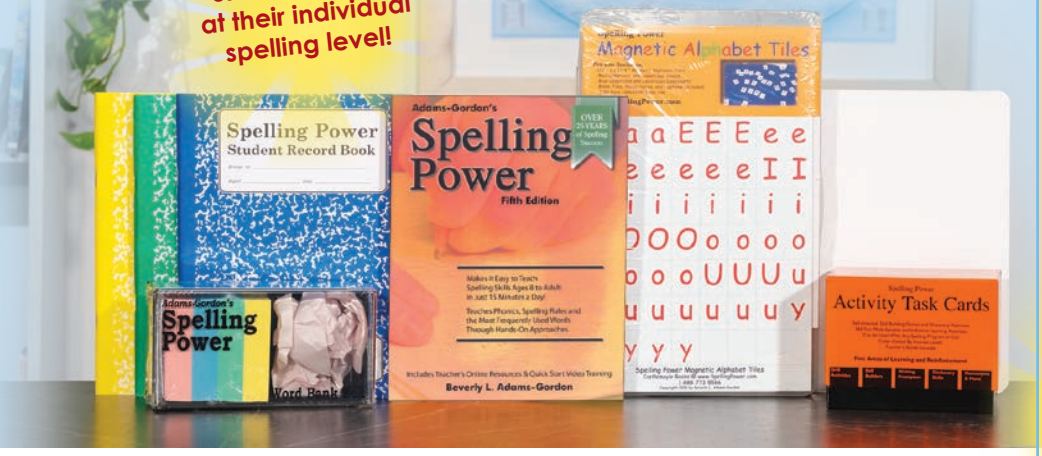
Teacher w/ Student Response Book Sets:

SS1RSR	Level 1	SS5RSR	Level 5
SS2RSR	Level 2	SS6RSR	Level 6
SS3RSR	Level 3	SS7RSR	Level 7
SS4RSR	Level 4		

Spelling Power (Adams-Gordon's) 5th Edition
(Grades 3-12)

- Designed to address different learning styles.
- Improved teacher directions; better graphics; rearranged content.
- Teachers online resources include *On Demand Quick Start Seminar.*

Students place at their individual spelling level!



This 330-page research-driven spelling program, designed by a former engineer and Montessori teacher, is focused on equipping students with various learning styles to spell over 5,000 of the most common words in the English language. Lessons can be completed in only 15 minutes a day. Specific placement tests help students to begin working at the correct level, and complete teaching instructions permit instructors to implement and evaluate the program. The text material is based upon phonetic patterns as well as common spelling rules for sight words. Systematic review exercises are also included, along with over 100 games and activities, to help facilitate student progress. The main student book includes all that is needed for any student in grades 3-12, but the optional handy **Spelling Power Student Record/Activity Books** are also available. The record books are available in three different line spacing formats; **Blue** – 1/2 inch line spacing with dotted midline, **Green** – college ruled line spacing with dotted midline, or **Yellow** – college ruled line spacing with no dotted midline.

Sale Price:

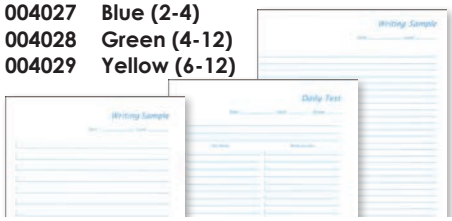
002784 Spelling Power 42.50

Student Activity Books:

Each book contains enough sheets for one student to master at least one level of *Spelling Power*. Conveniently bound, with all forms printed in blue so the student's handwriting stands out. 3 line sizes.

EACH RECORD BOOK 5.35

004027 Blue (2-4)
004028 Green (4-12)
004029 Yellow (6-12)



Activity Task Cards:

The 350+ activity task cards contain games and activities that students can complete on their own to reinforce spelling and vocabulary skills. In five categories: Drill Activities, Skill Builders, Writing Prompters, Dictionary Skills, and Homonyms, the cards are color-coded by ability level and keyed to learning style, making it easy to select an appropriate activity. **Teacher Manual** included.

004022 . . . . . 30.95

Magnetic Alphabet Tiles & Box:

These magnetic letter tiles are just what you need to complete many of the *Activity Task Cards*. Set of 192 magnetic (1" x 1.25") uppercase/lowercase letter tiles.

025183 Alphabet Tiles 24.25
025191 Tiles with Box 36.95
063997 Dry Erase Board 5.95

Word Card/Box:

Drill and review are the secret ingredients of spelling success. This set of 400 color-coded, blank cards are ready-to-use for many of *Spelling Power's* word card activities. The Word Bank Box is just the right size to accommodate the included set of blank word cards and the six tabbed divider organizers (daily, weekly, monthly, review, retired, blank).

025180 Cards (set of 400) 5.75
025208 Box with Cards 29.25

"This program is spectacular! Its focus is on the words your child does not know how to spell so you don't waste time teaching the ones they already spell correctly. It is wonderful to have one book that you can use through all grades and the format makes it easy to teach multiple levels. The best part is that my children like spelling now—that speaks volumes about a program!" – L.A.

Spelling by Sound and Structure
(Grades 2-8)

- From Rod & Staff.
- Students are taught dictionary skills.
- Inexpensive.

Only available in catalog, use Quick Shopping feature to order on website.

Each grade level book contains 34 lessons, one per week. The books focus on phonetic patterns and word meanings. Students are also exposed to synonyms, antonyms, definitions, pictures and context clues, and word categories. Word structure is prominent as students practice syllabication, build plurals and understand verb forms. As students enter the 7th-8th grade, the books transition to the study of word elements: roots, prefixes and suffixes. Review exercises focus on phonetics and word building concepts. Students are also introduced to the history of our English language. The helpful **Teacher Manuals** are formatted slightly different at different grades. You will find background information for the teacher on careful enunciations, helpful details about phonetic spelling instruction, the purpose of spelling word lists and how the program is organized. Suggested weekly lessons are available in a 3-day or 4-day schedule. Important teacher information is included regarding spelling drills, spelling tests, review tests and lesson introductions.

Sale Price:

027974 Grade 2 Student 5.75
027975 Grade 2 Teacher 7.85
027979 Grade 3 Student 5.75
027982 Grade 3 Teacher 8.15
027985 Grade 4 Student 8.75
027993 Grade 4 Teacher 10.25
027994 Grade 5 Student 8.75
027999 Grade 5 Teacher 10.25
028000 Grade 6 Student 12.15
028013 Grade 6 Teacher 10.25
028016 Grade 7 Student 12.15
028018 Grade 7 Teacher 12.15
028019 Grade 8 Student 12.15
028039 Grade 8 Teacher 15.95

Building Spelling Skills (Evan-Moor)
(Grades 1-6)

- Teacher ideas, spelling strategies, record keeping forms, answer keys, completion certificates, dictation sentences for teachers and more are also included.
- Can be used as just practice or for instruction.

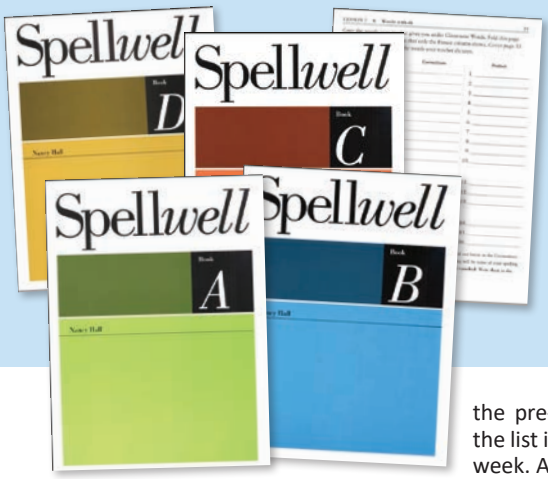
Little teacher prep is required; spelling exercises should only take 15-30 minutes to complete. Books have 30 weekly units: each one consists of a spelling list, dictation sentences that include spelling words, and four reproducible student practice pages. Spelling word lists are compiled from lists of commonly used and misspelled words, words with common phonetic or structural elements, and words changed by adding affixes and forming compound words or contractions. Throughout the week students review lists in various ways. On Monday: words are introduced, and students read, copy, and write them. Tuesday: visual memory activities. Wednesday: quizzes on meaning and dictation; students use words to fill in blanks in sentences, and repeat and write down sentences read by the teacher. Thursday: word study activities. Friday: the final spelling test and students write out each word and redo Wednesday's dictation. Available either in a **Complete Book** (with reproducibles, answer key, dictation sentences, and forms) or **Student Workbook** (student use only; excludes teacher material).

Sale Price:

EACH COMPLETE BOOK **15.95**
EACH STUDENT WORKBOOK ONLY . . **5.85**

	Book	Workbook
Grade 1	007010	076868
Grade 2	007051	076869
Grade 3	007056	076870
Grade 4	007057	076871
Grade 5	007058	076872
Grade 6	007059	076873

Spellwell (Grades 2-5)



- Teacher guides are optional.
- Cartoon-like blackline illustrations.
- Focuses on phonics and high-frequency words.

Short, flexible lessons!

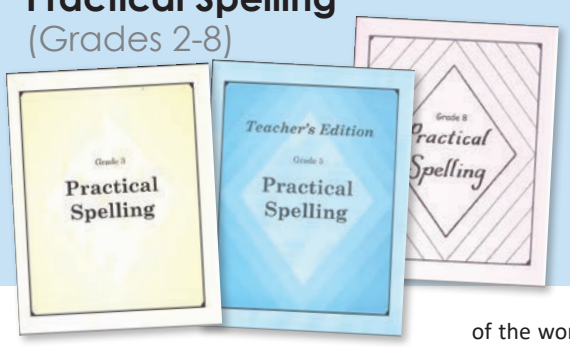
A flexible spelling program, designed to practice words by spelling rule, but incorporating high-frequency sight words and additional words of your choice. This allows you to include content-area words from other subject areas or words your child has misspelled in writing. Another nice feature is the upgrading of the lesson if a child misses less than two words on the pre-test. Words with the same phonetic or spelling rule, but at a higher reading level, are substituted for those on the original list. For example, if words like "tire," "hole," and "mistake" are no challenge, they are replaced by words like "telephone," "useful," and "earthquake" (this lesson's rule is "Words with Silent e"). After the pre-test, the student uses the words in the list in games and activities throughout the week. According to research referenced here, students more easily retain information that's practiced in regular, short intervals than for a longer time less frequently. Exercises appear varied, educational, and interesting, giving the students experience writing and working with the words before the post-test.

Sale Price:

EACH WORKBOOK **9.59**
EACH TCHR GUIDE/ANS KEY **8.09**
EACH SET OF ALL 3 . . . . . **25.95**

	Part 1 Wkbk	Part 2 Wkbk	Tchr/ Ans Key	Set
A (2)	000562	000565	000564	SPLWLA
B (3)	000567	000569	000568	SPLWLB
C (4)	000570	000572	000571	SPLWLC
D (5)	002914	002916	002915	SPLWLD

Practical Spelling
(Grades 2-8)



- Amish program, includes rural life and family situations in sample sentences.
- Integrated grammar.
- 36 weekly lessons.

We expect solid, useful, and inexpensive curriculum from our Amish publishers and this spelling program does not disappoint. The **Student Workbooks** are consumable and look like something our grandparents might have used in school – typed pages, no pictures, decent paper quality and softbound, stapled covers. To our graphics-intensive trained eyes, these might look "sparse," but don't be too quick to judge. Instruction is to the point, word selection is based on phonics principles and usage topics (i.e. fruits/vegetables, cooking terms, etc.), reinforcement activities are traditional and varied. The result is an extremely inexpensive, get-the-job-done-well program. The number of weekly words varies with the grade level. A review lesson happens every six weeks. Most of the work – up to the weekly test – can be done by the student working independently. The **Teacher Books** provide answers, spelling lists (in a different order from the student's book), and sentences for dictation or examples. Teacher Books for Grades 2-6 are full-size reproductions of the student books with answers filled in, while Grades 7-8 are half-sized with just answers.

Sale Price:

EACH TEACHER **6.50**
EACH WORKBOOK **3.50**

	Workbook	Teacher
Grade 2	062436	062430
Grade 3	062437	062429
Grade 4	062438	062431
Grade 5	062439	062432
Grade 6	062440	062433
Grade 7	062441	062434
Grade 8	062442	062435

The Phonetic Zoo (Grades 4-8)

- The student studies, self-tests, and corrects his own work.
- Based on Anna Ingham's Blended Sound-Sight Program of Learning.
- Additional Zoo Cards are available separately.

According to this approach, "children learn best when what they see is reinforced by hearing, and when what they hear is reinforced by being seen." Each lesson begins with a new Lesson Card and Zoo Card. On the front side of each card are pictures of animals whose names illustrate the spelling rule being taught. By the end of the program, the student will earn an entire zoo of animals. The spelling rule, or some jingle or hint to remind us of the rule, is printed on the back of the Lesson Card and should be memorized. Using headphones, the student takes and corrects a practice test dictated from either the CDs or MP3 files. The *Phonetic Zoo* has three difficulty levels: A-primary, B-intermediate, and C-highest. Each level has its own unique audio file but identical Lesson Cards. **Starter Sets** for each level contain Lesson CDs, access to MP3 files for those lessons, Lesson Cards, Zoo Cards, Personal Spelling Cards, a small printed Teacher's Book and access to the seminar *Spelling and the Brain* via video streaming.

Sale Price:

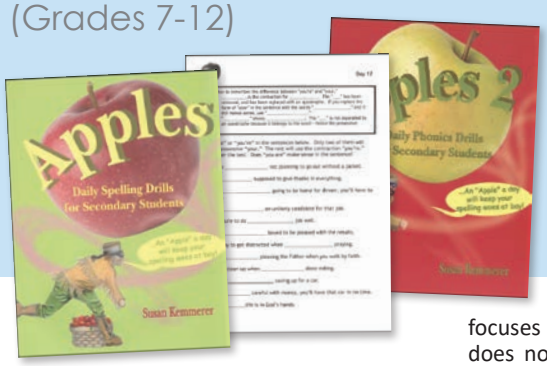
EACH CDs ONLY SET		**79.00**
EACH STARTER SET		**99.00**
013351	**Level A CDs only**	
013352	**Level A Starter Set (4-8)**	
013353	**Level B CDs only**	
013354	**Level B Starter Set (5-8)**	
013355	**Level C CDs only**	
013356	**Level C Starter Set (6-8)**	
013349	**Personal Spelling Cards**	**5.00**
013350	**Lesson Cards**	**15.00**
049763	**Zoo Cards**	**5.00**
018597	**Budget Package**	**29.00**

Includes Lesson Cards, small Zoo cards, and a small printed Teacher's Book.

080597 **Premier Package** **149.00**

Includes Lesson Cards and MP3 downloads for all 3 levels, Personal Spelling Cards, Zoo Cards, Teacher's Notes, and streaming link to *Spelling & the Brain* video seminar.

Apples: Daily Spelling Drills (Grades 7-12)



- Designed for older students.
- No lists and no tests.
- Incorporates Scripture from KJV, NKJV, and NIV versions.

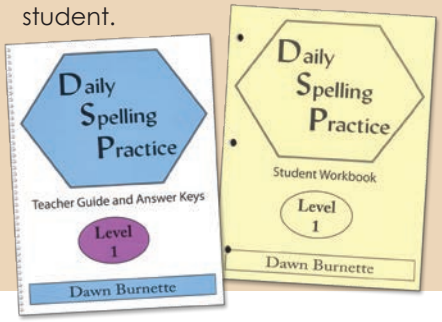
This book is full of worksheets to drill upper-level students on the rules of spelling for 150 days. The book then supplies short, simple daily drills to help students memorize the rules. These lessons should be completed easily in no more than ten minutes a day. Every tenth day is a review of the previously learned rules. Students then apply the rules by completing Scripture, puzzles, and sentences. Most of the answers are somewhat obvious because the activities give a word box or list to draw answers from and the rest can usually be figured out by process of elimination, but a key is provided. The book focuses only on common spelling rules and does not provide drills for their exceptions. Once students are comfortable with a rule, they can look in the back for a list of exceptions. *Apples 2* is intended for older students who need phonics-based spelling drills. The format of the book remains the same. There are no spelling lists and tests, although short reviews covering the previously learned rules are provided every tenth day. This book not only reinforces some of the lessons covered in *Apples*, but also introduces more "advanced" phonics rules.

Sale Price:

017131	**Apples**	**14.25**
025602	**Apples 2**	**14.25**

Daily Spelling Practice (Grades 2-12)

- Learn foundational principles instead of relying on memorization.
- Thin books focus on long-term memory, not short-term testing.
- One-year Intensive course is great for remedial work for motivated student.



This four-year program emphasizes long-term memory and focuses on a weekly sound key, addresses prefixes and suffixes, works with syllables, provides practice with spelling confusables and rule-breaking memory work. Each level covers 25 different sound keys, numerous adding-on rules (affixes and syllables), 25 different spelling confusables, and 5 interspersed review levels. Weekly lessons follow a consistent pattern for five weeks followed by a review lesson with pre- and post-tests for each level. Students can start after having some reading experience and will need all 4 levels.

Lessons start with the sound key and target words along with related new words and the memory word. Tuesday practices the methods of adding on. Spelling Confusables are covered on Wednesdays; write definitions for each of a pair of words and use correctly in sentences. Thursday brings workbook practice of identifying correctly spelled words. Assessments on Friday determine if the student has internalized the week's work. The **Teacher Guide** provides a complete program overview, the weekly lessons (with answers filled in), suggested Friday assessment words, and a scope and sequence for the program.

The **One-Year Intensive** is a type of "greatest hits" program for older students. It's fast-paced and intensive. 180 lessons cover the same types of content as the four-year program.

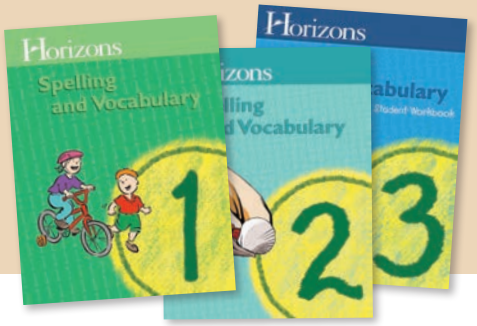
Sale Price:

EACH STUDENT	**10.95**
EACH TEACHER	**37.95**

	Student	Teacher
Level 1	**059644**	**059645**
Level 2	**059646**	**059647**
Level 3	**059648**	**059649**
Level 4	**059650**	**059651**
1-Year Intensive	**059652**	**059653**

Horizons Spelling & Vocabulary
(Grades 1-3)

- Detailed lesson plans that include hands-on activities.
- Spiral, phonics-based approach.
- Colorful and affordable.
- Easy-to-use workbook format dovetails with Horizons Phonics.



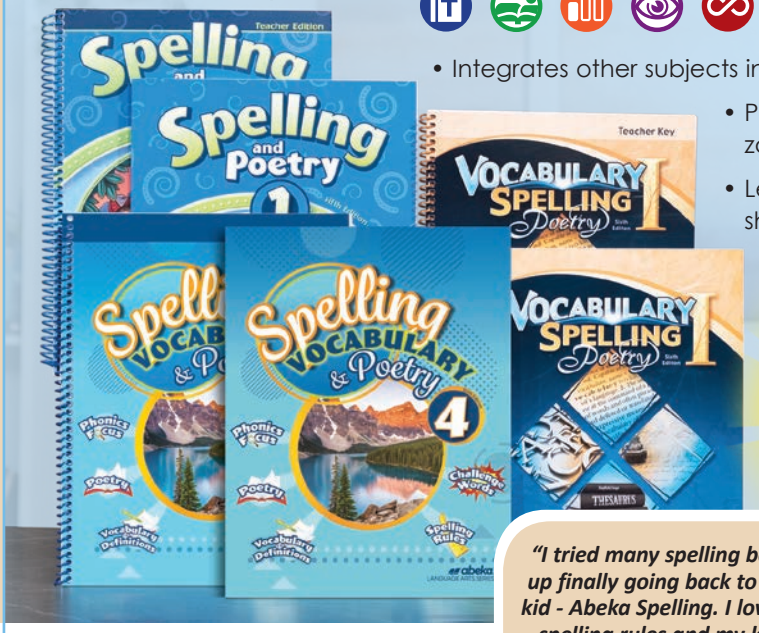
This solid spelling and vocabulary program integrates spelling/phonetic rules along with words used in written context so students can be successful. Each level consists of 160 lessons structured to be used 5 days a week. Words are chosen based on a phonetic pattern, sight words, or most frequently used words. Day 1 introduces the word list for the week. Students explore their words on Day 2 with engaging mix of varied activities in the workbook. The context and meaning of words are examined on Day 3. On Day 4 students apply understanding of words through a writing exercise. Day 5 evaluates the student's progress. Students take their test directly in the workbook and a column is provided for corrections and words to practice.

Complete Sets include a teacher guide, student workbook, and dictionary. Student books can be purchased separately, but the teacher guide and dictionary are only sold in the package. **Student Workbooks** are colorful and consumable, and include word lists and exercises for students to work directly in the workbook. The easy-to-use **Spelling Dictionary** will familiarize students with alphabetizing and the meaning of spelling words as they appear within the context of the sentence. The comprehensive **Teacher Guides** contain step-by-step teaching guidelines, curriculum goals, practical teaching tips, suggested enrichment activities, as well as answer keys, and reproducible teaching aids. Scripture references are in the NIV translation.

Sale Price:

010619	Grade 1 Complete Set	72.00
010620	Grade 1 Student Book	37.50
013281	Grade 2 Complete Set	72.00
013282	Grade 2 Student Book	37.50
022951	Grade 3 Complete Set	60.00
023033	Grade 3 Student Book	37.50

Abeka® Vocabulary, Spelling & Poetry
(Grades 1-12)



- Integrates other subjects in lower grades.
- Poetry memorization.
- Lessons are short and tidy.

Colorful and inviting student books!

"I tried many spelling books, and ended up finally going back to what I used as a kid - Abeka Spelling. I love that it includes spelling rules and my kids love the fun activities for each week." – E.K.

A component of the Abeka English program, you could use this convenient vocabulary with spelling program on its own. A schedule for this program is in the main **English/Language Arts Curriculum Lesson Plans** for each grade level. The student book has seven lessons per quarter in spelling and vocabulary. Spelling lists feature 20 words each and vocabulary has 10 words each. The focus is more on vocabulary with definitions, synonyms, antonyms, and fill-in-the-blank exercises. Spelling lists include commonly misspelled words and serve mostly as review. The poems are part of the *Abeka English* program and are placed in this series for convenience. Each level has between 8 and 10 poems of varying lengths. You could use just the student book and teacher key, or add the quiz book & quiz key if you like. Overall, the lessons are short and to the point and won't take loads of time. The words selected are challenging and often promote a Christian theme. **Grades 1-3** have spelling and poetry. **Grades 4-12** have spelling, vocabulary & poetry. **Spelling Charts** show the word lists from all 30 lessons. They are large format and two-sided.

Sale Price:

Grade 1:

011709	Student Bk	21.40
049507	Teacher Key	32.40
049492	Spelling Charts (mnscrpt)	54.55
049474	Spelling Charts (cursive)	54.55

Grade 2:

011981	Student Bk	21.40
012004	Teacher Key	32.40

Grade 3:

011716	Student Bk	21.40
011741	Teacher Key	32.40

Grade 4:

032674	Student Bk	21.40
032692	Teacher Key	32.40
032712	Test Book	11.20
032733	Test Key	19.60

Grade 5:

012105	Student Bk	17.25
012075	Teacher Key	26.10
011949	Quiz Book	11.20
011944	Quiz Ans Key	19.60

Grade 6:

012114	Student Bk	17.25
012098	Teacher Key	26.10
011962	Quiz Book	11.20
011969	Quiz Ans Key	19.60

Grade 7 – Level I:

012639	Student Bk	22.00
012569	Teacher Key	29.20
012653	Quiz Book	11.20
012530	Quiz Ans Key	19.60

Grade 8 – Level II:

012678	Student Bk	22.00
012592	Teacher Key	29.20
012596	Quiz Book	11.20
012403	Quiz Ans Key	19.60

Grade 9 – Level III:

049821	Student Bk	25.65
049870	Teacher Key	34.10
049868	Quiz Book	11.20
049869	Quiz Ans Key	19.60

Grade 10 – Level IV:

012532	Student Bk	25.65
012539	Teacher Key	34.10
012524	Quiz Book	11.20
012511	Quiz Ans Key	19.60

Grade 11 – Level V:

012657	Student Bk	25.65
012674	Teacher Key	34.10
012672	Quiz Book	11.20
012661	Quiz Ans Key	19.60

Grade 12 – Level VI:

049772	Student Bk	25.65
049808	Teacher Key	34.10
049781	Quiz Book	11.20
049802	Quiz Ans Key	19.60

180 Days of Spelling & Word Study (Grades K-6)

- Builds decoding skills.
- Developmental approach.
- Uses analogies and word grouping.

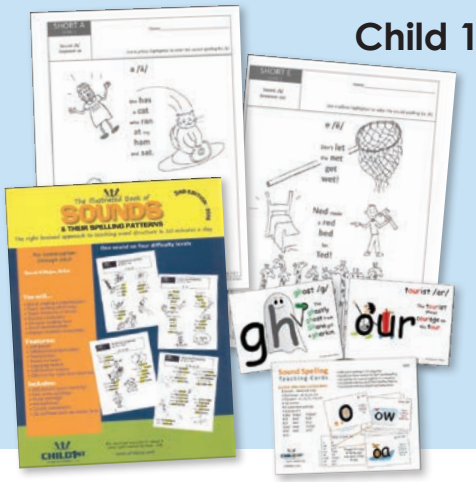
Build mastery of spelling skills with daily practice through this research based, straightforward workbook series. Students will appreciate the variety of exercises. While diverse, the daily activities are repeated throughout the thirty-six units, providing structured practice and focus on the words, patterns and definitions. The addition of vocabulary is a logical bonus since the two areas often overlap. Lower levels help students become familiar with common spelling patterns and rules, while upper levels emphasize synonyms, antonyms and multiple meanings of words. Parents will find this series easy to implement at home. Teachers will appreciate the extras like weekly unit assessments, whole class/small group support, differentiated instruction for the lessons, and standards correlations. Units are about six pages, with approximately twelve words per unit and thirty-six units total. Helpful Hints for each unit review the rule or pattern covered. Pages are black/white and uncluttered, with a few cute illustrations here and there. Reproducible for classroom/home use. Includes access to downloadable digital resources which include additional spelling activities, additional word lists, and more. Answer Key is included.

Sale Price:

EACH BOOK **15.35**

038796	**Kindergarten**		
038774	**1st Grade**	**038785**	**4th Grade**
038807	**2nd Grade**	**038771**	**5th Grade**
038829	**3rd Grade**	**038812**	**6th Grade**

Child 1st Spelling (Grades K-3)



- Created for right brain learners but may help any struggling speller.
- Teach spelling in 15-20 minutes per day!
- Corresponding Teaching Cards are vibrantly colored with embedded sound spellings to create visual hooks for effective learning.

Offers 128 lessons covering 193 distinct sound spelling patterns, as well as past tense spellings, plural spellings, homophones, double consonants, and 32 suffixes. The basic idea is to read and spell all the sounds that are the basic building blocks of all words, equipping children to decode larger, more challenging words. Lessons are entertaining and filled with fun cartoons to help drive lessons home. Daily practice involves a whiteboard and markers (not included), and fingermapping (using fingers to build a visual representation of the sounds in a word). Each week a new sound is presented and reviewed for 10-15 minutes over the next 3 days, with an assessment on the 5th day. One sound is taught at a time but all the ways to spell that sound are also taught at that same time. Use alone or with the colorful **Teaching Cards**. These cards illustrate 154 sound spellings in 22 categories. All spellings for that particular sound are shown together in single sentences. This is an amazingly creative way to help children learn the differences and relationships between sounds and spellings.

Sale Price:

071133	**Illustrated Book of Sounds and Spelling Patterns**	**30.00**
071259	**Sound Spelling Teaching Cards**	**45.00**

NEW Megawords (3rd Ed.) (Grades 4-AD)

- Teaches strategies for good spelling.
- Spiral-bound, reproducible Assessment Book is intended for all levels.
- Worktexts are black & white.

The goal of *Megawords* is to "teach students word attack strategies that they can apply to sounding out any unfamiliar words." Students start at the syllable level and work towards whole words, practicing in a variety of multisensory activities and reading words in context. The **Student Workbook** is filled with worksheets that explain and provide practice for the rules or patterns found in each word list. Varied exercises focus on reading, spelling, and vocabulary. Each lesson concludes with a reading comprehension activity. The **Teacher Guide** contains the answer key with a lay-flat, spiral binding. The Teacher Guide includes the six-step teaching strategy, "soft-scripted" lesson-by-lesson plans, reduced student pages with answers, and reproducibles. The one-time purchase of the **Assessment Book** provides reproducible test forms for each level and can be used to help place older students within the program based on existing skills.

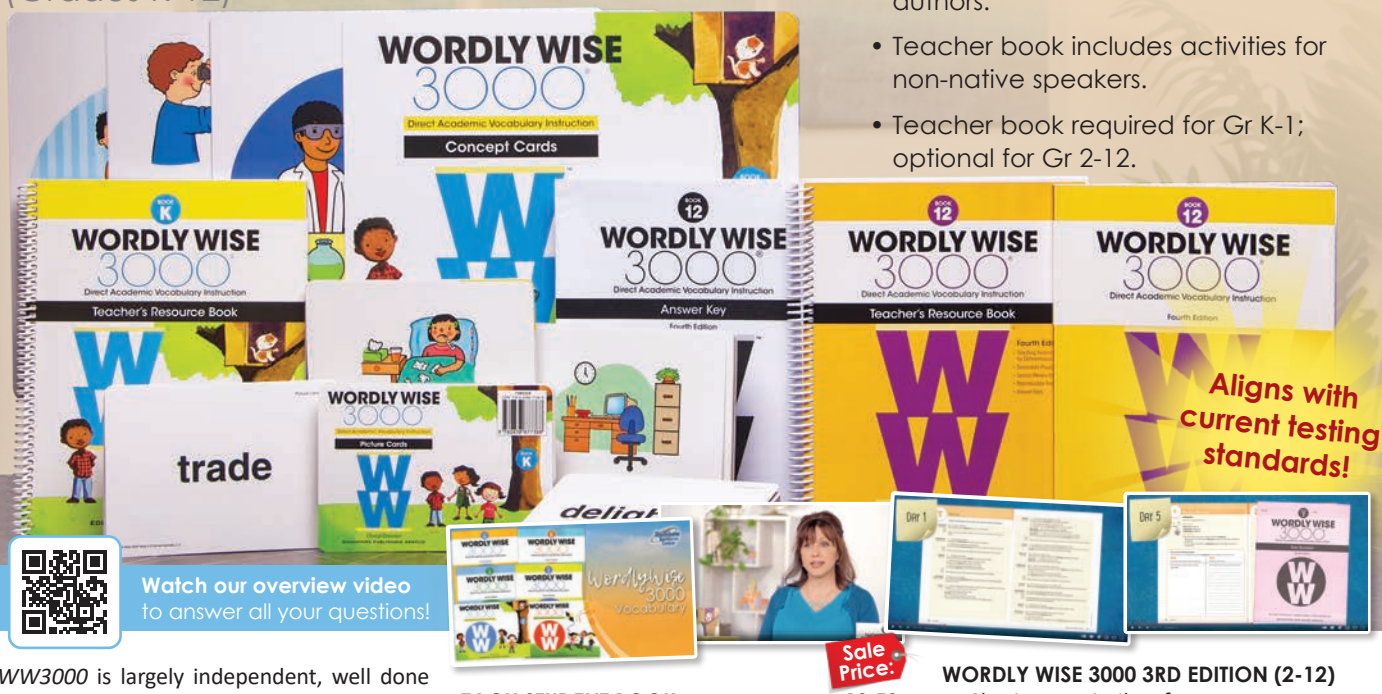
Sale Price:

007763 Assessment **50.09**
EACH WORKTEXT **17.09**
EACH TEACHER GUIDE/KEY **30.09**

	Worktext	Guide/Key
Megawords 1	**007596**	**007606**
Megawords 2	**007629**	**007643**
Megawords 3	**007647**	**007651**
Megawords 4	**007652**	**007654**
Megawords 5	**007667**	**007690**
Megawords 6	**007699**	**007713**
Megawords 7	**007718**	**007731**
Megawords 8	**007745**	**007760**

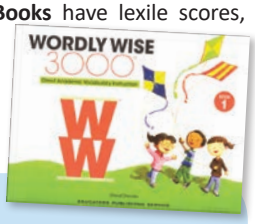
Wordly Wise 3000 4th Edition
(Grades K-12)

- Features classic & contemporary authors.
- Teacher book includes activities for non-native speakers.
- Teacher book required for Gr K-1; optional for Gr 2-12.



Watch our overview video to answer all your questions!

WW3000 is largely independent, well done and inexpensive. Book numbers correspond to grade levels. Components include a student workbook & answer key, test booklet and a teacher resource book. **Student Workbooks** have 20 lessons each with a 15-word list (grades 2 & 3 have fewer). Activities follow: replacing words/phrases, word study, context clues and word relationships. Students read a literary passage and answer comprehension questions. **Teacher Books** have lexile scores, pacing options, learning objectives, differentiation options, support strategies, English Language Learner (ESL/EL) activities & enrichment ideas. You will also find the reading passages, lesson review exercises, tests, and answers to the student workbook, reviews and tests. **Sets** include Student Workbook, Answer Key, and Test Packet (Teacher's Edition not included). In **Kindergarten** and **Level 1**, the student book and the teacher resource packs are both necessary. Teacher packs include extensive lesson plans, Concept & Picture Cards, read-aloud stories/poems, extension/challenge activities, formal/informal assessments, checklists, and blackline masters. Student books have colorful illustrations and not much writing.



"I've been home schooling for 15 years and Wordly Wise 3000 has been a trusted part of our home school language arts program all 15 of those years! Excellent! Excellent! Excellent! All 7 of my children are well spoken with extensive vocabularies and I attribute part of that to this excellent Vocabulary curriculum. A+++" – F.W.

Sale Price:

EACH STUDENT BOOK	13.59
EACH ANSWER KEY	7.22
EACH TEST BOOK	18.09
EACH SET (GR. 2-12)	36.95
EACH 2-12 TEACHER BOOK	91.09

Book K:

068847	Student Book	
068862	Teacher Resource Pkg	129.09
WWKSET	Set of 2 Above	128.50

Book 1:

068835	Student Book	
068861	Teacher Resource Pkg	129.09
WW1SET	Set of 2 Above	128.50

	Student	Ans Key	Test Bk
Book 2	068839	068827	068866
Book 3	068840	068828	068867
Book 4	068841	068829	068868
Book 5	068842	068830	068869
Book 6	068843	068831	068870
Book 7	068844	068832	068871
Book 8	068845	068833	068872
Book 9	068846	068834	068873
Book 10	068836	068824	068863
Book 11	068837	068825	068864
Book 12	068838	068826	068865

	Set	Teacher
Book 2	WW2SET	068852
Book 3	WW3SET	068853
Book 4	WW4SET	068854
Book 5	WW5SET	068855
Book 6	WW6SET	068856
Book 7	WW7SET	068857
Book 8	WW8SET	068858
Book 9	WW9SET	068859
Book 10	WW10ST	068849
Book 11	WW11ST	068850
Book 12	WW12ST	068851

WORDLY WISE 3000 3RD EDITION (2-12)

Sharing a similar format (and mostly the same word lists) as the 4th edition, this edition retains its popularity with homeschool families as the "go to" vocabulary program that works! Grade level books contain 20 lessons plus five review lessons. Lessons contain an alphabetized list of fifteen words (fewer in lower levels) with a brief, dictionary-type entry that includes part of speech, concise definition, and proper word usage to create a mnemonic anchor for the word. The biggest differences between the two editions are the daily exercises and vocabulary extensions with discussion and writing prompts in the 4th edition. Components are not interchangeable. Consumable **Student Workbooks** include basic lesson instruction. A separate Answer Key is available. Test Book (with answers) is sold separately.

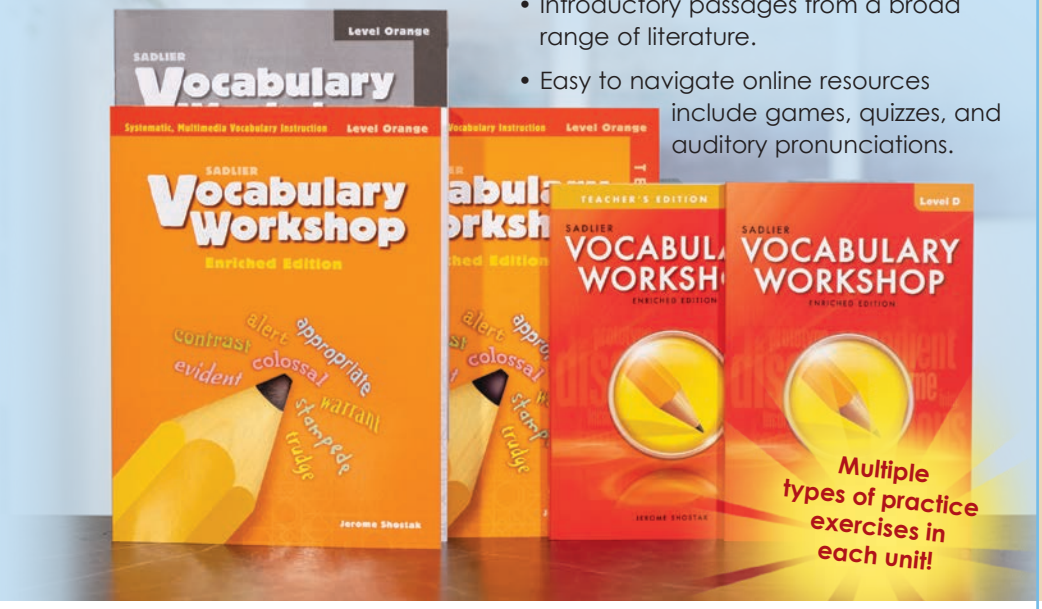
Sale Price:

EACH BOOK 2-3	12.59
EACH BOOK 4-8	13.59
EACH BOOK 9-12	14.09
EACH TEACHER KEY	7.22
EACH TEST	18.09

	Worktext	Key	Test
Book 2	050998	050990	051015
Book 3	050999	050991	051016
Book 4	051000	050992	051017
Book 5	051001	050993	051018
Book 6	051002	050994	051019
Book 7	051003	050995	051020
Book 8	051004	050996	051021
Book 9	053668	054843	054839
Book 10	053665	054840	054836
Book 11	053666	054841	054837
Book 12	053667	054842	054838

Vocabulary Workshop
(Grades 1-12)

- Introductory passages from a broad range of literature.
- Easy to navigate online resources include games, quizzes, and auditory pronunciations.



A multi-faceted and robust program, *Vocabulary Workshop* is also easy to use and incorporates online resources. The instructional approach is rooted in contextual learning coupled with systematic instruction and practice exercises that provide multiple exposures to the words. Vocabulary-building strategies, writing exercises, and word relationships/meanings are all incorporated.

Units are covered in 1-2 weeks. Words for each unit are introduced through the reading of (and/or listening to) a literary passage. These excerpts are taken from a broad range of grade-appropriate written material: magazine articles, myths, fiction, biography, textbooks, and reports. Students participate in preparing dictionary type entries for each word by completing sample sentences. Additional practice exercises in each unit include choosing the right word, matching the meaning, word studies (prefixes, suffixes, roots), synonyms, and antonyms.

Shades of meaning can be one of the biggest challenges in learning new words and this series addresses idioms, proverbs, similes, metaphors, denotation and connotation, and others. After every three units there is a review lesson that has additional practice exercises in classifying, completing the idea, and vocabulary for comprehension (an exercise that involves reading a passage that includes many of the review words and then answering comprehension questions). Writing prompts using vocab words are integrated in all the courses.

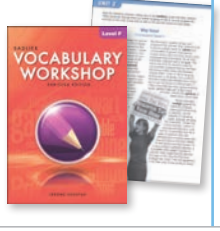
The **Student Books** are consumable and include instructional material as well as all exercises. **Teacher Books** include all student pages (with answers) plus overview information on the course, planning/pacing guides, ELL support, and teaching strategies for each segment. For every course there are literature suggestions for additional reading.

There are a few differences between the elementary levels (grades 1-5) and the upper levels. Course structure in the two levels is essentially the same, but tests are handled differently. In Grades 2-5, there are **Test Booklets** in two forms (A & B) with perforated pages available as separate purchases. These include unit tests as well as a mid-year and final test with answers in the Teacher Edition. In Grades 6-12+, the test booklets are optional and since we are unable to get the answer keys, we don't sell them. A final mastery test, however, is included. Grades 1-5 contain 18 units (with 12 words) each; Grades 6-12+ have fifteen units (with 20 words each) plus five Review and five Word Study units. These upper-level courses also have a few additional features. They include QR codes that will take the student directly to the online resources. Additionally, there are illustrations to accompany the introductory passage as well as many still photos from classic movies.

Sale Price:

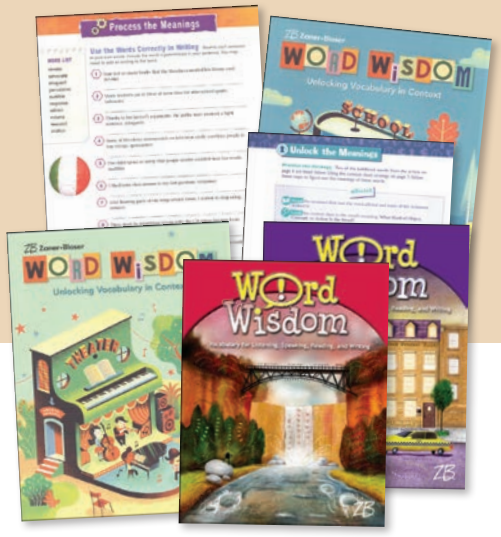
EACH STUDENT EDITION	**19.25**
EACH GR. 1 TEACHER EDITION	**82.95**
EACH GR. 2-12+ TEACHER EDTN	**41.95**
EACH TEST	**8.75**

	Stdnt	Tchr	Test Form A	Test Form B
Gr.1	080732	080745		
Gr.2	080737	080750	080758	
Gr.3	080738	080751	080759	080763
Gr.4	080739	080752	080760	080764
Gr.5	080740	080753	080761	080765
Gr.6	080741	080754		
Gr.7	080742	080755		
Gr.8	080743	080756		
Gr.9	080744	080757		
Gr.10	080733	080746		
Gr.11	080734	080747		
Gr.12	080735	080748		
Gr.12+	080736	080749		



Zaner-Bloser Word Wisdom
(Grades 3-8)

- Multiple approaches to learn, use and remember words.
- Lessons in 15 minutes per day.
- App available separately.



This straight-forward program helps students learn vocabulary by teaching strategies, word roots, and applying the words in context. In each level, the nine thematic units follow a 4-week progression: learning context clue strategies; Latin/Greek Roots; reference skills; and review/practice tests. In weeks 1-3, students will read a passage with ten new vocabulary words, learn strategies, and then use the new words. Each week begins with a pretest, then learning and practicing new vocabulary through activities and on Day 5, applying words with high-level thinking skill tasks. Week 4 reviews all 30 words learned with practice and post-tests. The **Student Edition** consumable worktexts provide all word lists and activities except for tests. **Teacher Editions** are wraparound volumes with answers, tests, and enrichment/ELL activities. Online teacher resources are not available to homeschoolers. The Word Wisdom app is available at your App store for additional reinforcement.

Grades 7-8 (2013) **Teacher Editions** include Common Core alignments and additional student resources on CD-ROM.

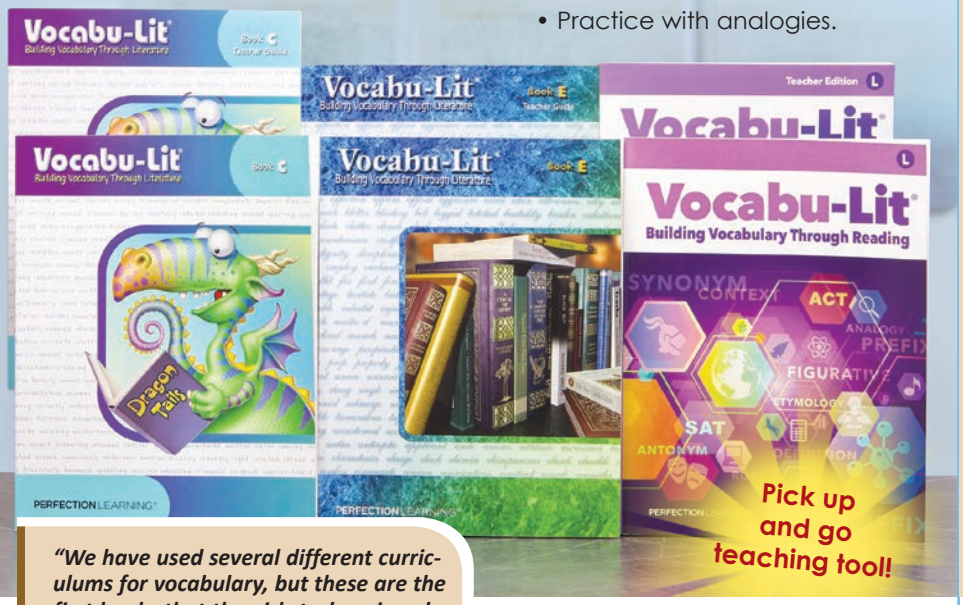
Sale Price:

EACH HOME SCHOOL BUNDLE 3-6	**74.84**
EACH HOME SCHOOL BUNDLE 7-8	**72.64**
EACH STUDENT EDITION 3-8	**17.70**

	Bundle	Student
Grade 3 (2017)	068202	068203
Grade 4 (2017)	068204	068205
Grade 5 (2017)	068206	068207
Grade 6 (2017)	068208	068209
Grade 7 (2013)	060194	060195
Grade 8 (2013)	060196	060197

Vocabu-Lit (Grades 2-12)

- Learn vocabulary in the context of great literature.
- Practice with analogies.



"We have used several different curriculums for vocabulary, but these are the first books that the girls truly enjoyed. I love that it teaches them to try to infer meaning from a story excerpt and that they seem to be retaining most of the vocabulary without having to memorize definitions. I also like the exercises that are similar to the comparison questions that prepare them for the SAT/ACT. They love the variety of exercises included. It is a great vocabulary program!" – A.W.

Named for the short (half-page) literature segments which highlight typically 10 master words in bold print, this series teaches students vocabulary in the context of interesting and varied, professional writing. In less than 15 minutes per day, students are guided through valuable vocabulary gaining—as well as reading—skills. Introduced to new vocabulary in the reading passage, they will define and then apply these words via different exercises to demonstrate understanding. In the **Original Edition** (grades 2-5), excerpts are taken from classic literature students traditionally read. You'll read selections from age-appropriate, high interest authors such as Robert Louis Stevenson, Maya Angelou, E.B. White, and L'Engle. Students will practice choosing synonyms/antonyms, working with analogies, and completing sentences. In the younger levels you'll find kid-friendly black-and-white graphics, large easy-to-read font, wider spacing, and fewer lessons.

In the **5th Edition** (grades 6-12), classic and contemporary fiction selections are joined by non-fiction writings, speeches, and primary source material. In addition to the exercises employed in the original series, the 5th edition includes exercises such as writing context clues, shades of meaning, related words/meanings, and using words with multiple meanings, along with a Write About It exercise.

In either series, review occurs every fifth lesson with multi-part assessments. **Student Books** are consumable worktexts. The **Teacher Book** is a replica of the student text with answers filled in. Also available are **Test Books** and **Keys** starting at grade 5.

Sale Price:

Original Editions (2-5):

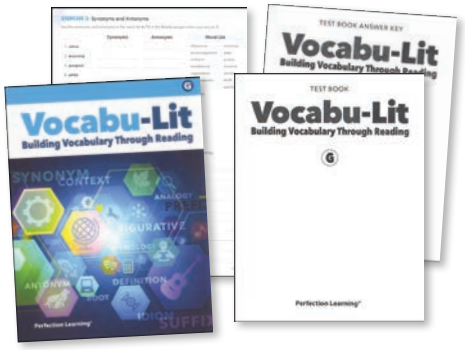
EACH STUDENT	**10.25**
EACH TEACHER	**16.95**

	Student	Teacher
Book B (2)	**055088**	**055089**
Book C (3)	**055090**	**055091**
Book D (4)	**055092**	**055093**
Book E (5)	**055094**	**055095**

5th Edition (6-12):

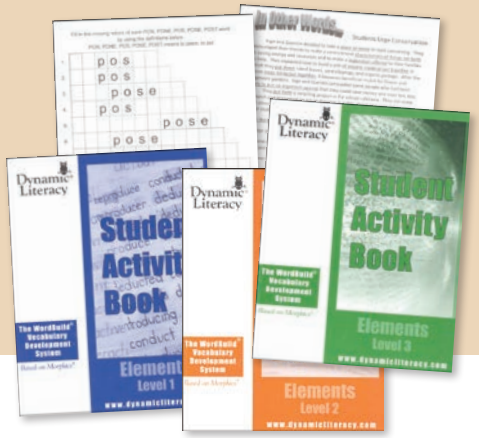
EACH STUDENT	**10.95**
EACH TEACHER	**16.95**
EACH TEST	**4.25**
EACH TEST KEY	**0.95**

	Stdnt	Tchr	Test	Key
Bk F (6)	**008566**	**008577**	**008592**	**008594**
Bk G (7)	**008597**	**008614**	**008615**	**008625**
Bk H (8)	**008632**	**008678**	**008737**	**008800**
Bk I (9)	**008818**	**008864**	**008904**	**008905**
Bk J (10)	**008906**	**008909**	**008910**	**008969**
Bk K (11)	**008975**	**008983**	**008987**	**009040**
Bk L (12)	**009087**	**009097**	**009119**	**009128**



WordBuild (Grades 3-10)

- Increase vocabulary by focusing on roots, prefixes, and suffixes.
- Highly interactive program for teacher and student.
- Teacher help aplenty.



WordBuild teaches students how to build words by first covering prefixes and suffixes in *Elements* and then examining the common root words in *Foundations*. Add in instructive interaction coupled with games, grids, and squares, and it's easy to see why this is the vocabulary program of choice for Analytical Grammar and has been favorably reviewed by Cathy Duffy, Janice Campbell and others. At first glance the program seems a bit pricey, but the quality and effectiveness make it a good value.

The key is the instructive interaction; this program requires more from the teacher but it gives you all the tools. The **Teacher Editions** are clearly laid out with ready-to-go, daily, detailed lessons that provide what to teach, when to interact with the Student Activity Book, when/what to discuss, and what to demonstrate with the answers right in the lessons. Daily lessons take about 15 minutes, with built-in review and reinforcement. Also included are weekly Check-Ups (Assessments), a Mid-Term and a Final Assessment, and all answer keys. The squares, stair steps, and comprehension questions are all in the **Student Book**. Each course is considered a one-year course with 36 units.

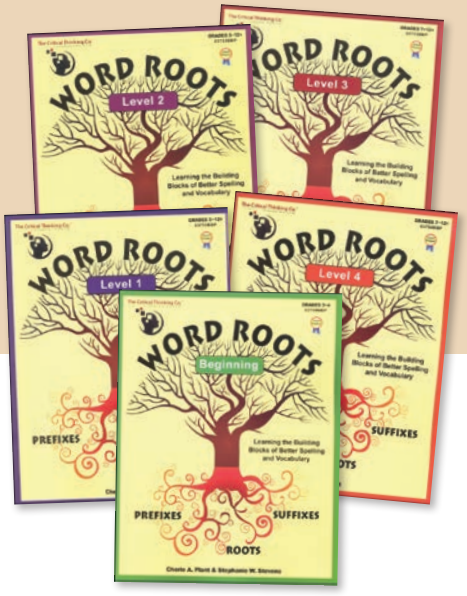
Sale Price:

EACH STUDENT ACTIVITY BK (exc*)	**16.45**
EACH STUDENT ACTIVITY BK (w/*)	**19.95**
EACH COMBO (exc*)	**47.95**
EACH COMBO (w/*)	**51.95**

	Stdt Acty	Combo
Elements 1	**061315**	**061314**
Elements 2	**061317**	**061316**
Elements 3	**061319**	**061318**
Foundations 1	**061321***	**061320***
Foundations 2	**061323**	**061322**

Word Roots
(Grades 3-AD)

- Increase vocabulary by learning word families.
- Optional creative writing suggestions.
- Work at your own pace.



Word Roots is based on the premise that the best way to efficiently and effectively learn vocabulary (and aid spelling as well as reading comprehension) is by learning different word elements – roots, prefixes, and suffixes. *Word Roots* covers both Greek and Latin roots, these being the foundation of much of the English language. Each lesson covers one or more root words plus several prefixes and suffixes, giving definitions of each. The student then works through a list of derivatives, matching definitions with the words. Then the new words are used in sentences, with the student deciding what is the best word choice for each sentence. A pre-test and a post-test help to evaluate progress. Each book also includes a complete answer key plus a dictionary of Latin roots, prefixes, and suffixes. The workbooks are reproducible for one classroom or homeschool.

Sale Price:

042181 Beginning (3+) **15.99**
24 Lessons - Latin roots.

022308 Level 1 (5+) **26.99**
30 Lessons - Latin roots.

022311 Level 2 (5+) **26.99**
32 Lessons - Greek and Latin roots.

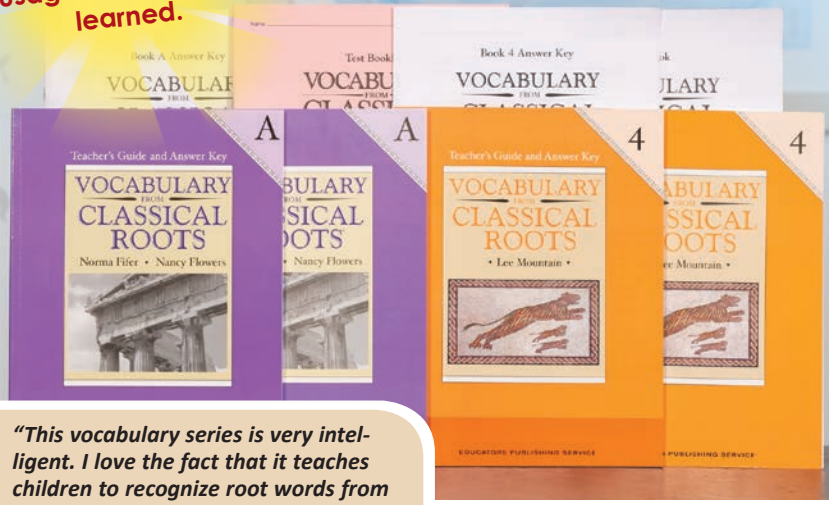
001843 Level 3 (7-12+) **29.99**
42 Lessons – Greek and Latin roots, Greek and Latin prefixes and suffixes. Reviews after every three lessons.

013658 Level 4 (7-12+) **29.99**
61 Lessons - Greek roots, prefixes and suffixes with reviews after every three lessons.

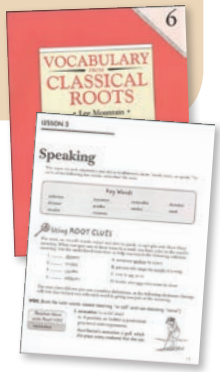
Vocabulary from Classical Roots
(Grades 4-12)

- Many literary/historical/geographical references increase the student's cultural literacy.
- Levels A-E can be used with students from 7th to 12th grades.

Writing assignments allow usage of new words learned.



"This vocabulary series is very intelligent. I love the fact that it teaches children to recognize root words from Greek and Latin, so they can figure out the meanings of new words." – P.J.



Student Worktexts each include 16 lessons teaching many English words with roots, prefixes, and suffixes originating from 40 different Greek and Latin words. Each lesson presents words (8-10 for Gr 4-6, up to 15 for Gr 7-12) derived from classical roots, with the root forms defined in bold type at the beginning of the lesson. Roots are grouped thematically. A variety of exercises based on synonyms, antonyms, analogies, vocabularies in context, and sentence completion are provided at the end of lessons to ensure mastery. These exercises ensure students comprehend the Greek and Latin roots. In the elementary books, there is a review lesson after each set of three lessons, that cumulatively reviews the words in the previous three lessons with additional fill-in-the-blank, matching, and short writing exercises to cement the roots and words in students' minds. In the Junior/Senior High level, after every two lessons, a creative or expository writing assignment is suggested, using words from the lessons. Answers are available in the **Answer Key.** If you want a little more help, the **Teacher Key** complements, extends, and enriches the series. It provides tips for individual learning needs and shows how to ensure that students are building upon earlier skills. A non-reproducible **Test Booklet** (w/ answers) is available.

Grades 4-6 books follow the same basic format but are simpler and contain exercises and words geared toward younger students. **Test Books** (reproducible) and single **Tests** (non-reproducible) are available; both with answers. A great, inexpensive resource for teaching Greek and Latin roots.

Sale Price:

Elementary (4-6):

EACH STUDENT BOOK **14.09**
EACH TEACHER GUIDE **34.09**
EACH TEST BOOK **32.09**
EACH ANSWER KEY **8.09**
EACH TEST **8.09**

	Gr. 4	Gr. 5	Gr. 6
Student	014229	006739	006769
Teacher	014247	006768	006819
Test Book	014242	037691	037692
Answer Key	046096	046098	046100
Test	046097	046099	046101

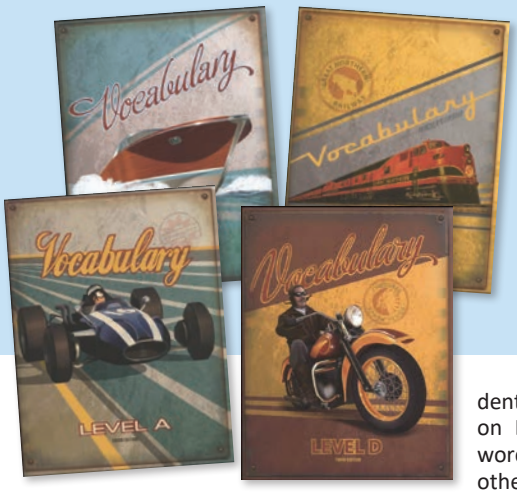
Junior/Senior High (7-12):

EACH STUDENT WORKTEXT A-C **14.09**
EACH STUDENT WORKTEXT D-E **15.09**
EACH ANSWER KEY **8.09**
TEACHER KEY **34.09**
EACH TEST BKLT & KEY **8.09**

	Student	Ans Key
Book A (7-9)	009980	034476
Book B (8-10)	009981	034477
Book C (9-11)	009982	034478
Book D (10-12)	019941	034479
Book E (11-12)	019943	034480
	Teacher	**Test/Key**
Book A (7-9)	026422	000573
Book B (8-10)	026423	000575
Book C (9-11)	026425	000576
Book D (10-12)	019942	000577
Book E (11-12)	026428	000580

"Perfect! A serious study and not too difficult. This series is very interesting. These can by used by many grade levels and you can expand on the course for an older student. Love This!" – E.M.

BJU Press Vocabulary (3rd Ed.) (Grades 7-12)



- Students learn words through Greek & Latin roots.
- Takes only 20-30 minutes per week.
- Teacher edition includes entire student worktext with answers.

This series introduces students to vocabulary, largely through the study of Greek and Latin word parts and words of foreign origin. Lessons are varied in format but present new words and provide games, puzzles, and reinforcement activities to build vocabulary and keep students interested, all while emphasizing the learning of words in context and through etymology. Each book is meant to last a semester, contains 15 lessons, and includes cumulative reviews to increase student retention. The first three grades focus on Latin word parts, the fourth on Greek word parts, the fifth on words borrowed from other languages, and the last on native English words.

Sale Price:

EACH STUDENT 27.78
EACH TEACHER 30.00

	Student	Teacher
Level A (7)	**249474**	**249482**
Level B (8)	**249490**	**249508**
Level C (9)	**249516**	**249524**
Level D (10)	**257808**	**257790**
Level E (11)	**257816**	**257824**
Level F (12)	**257832**	**257840**

Wordup! Vocab Show DVDs (Grades 5-AD)

- Simple, effective, and fun way to learn extensive vocabulary!
- Expands understanding of the vocabulary used in literature, science and on standardized tests!

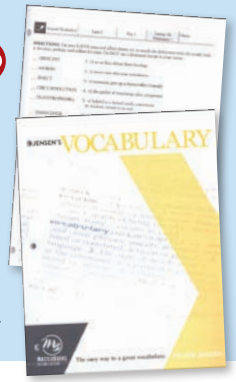
Enjoy an entertaining DVD backed by online access to flashcards, quizzes and games that test your abilities to retain, recognize, match, listen, spell, and type word roots! Dwane Thomas (Visual Latin) hosts this engaging DVD series, each of which includes 10 lessons (15-18 minutes in length) that explore a total of 20 Latin and Greek roots. The online component is very easy to use. You can even create an account and see where you rank against other Wordup! users.

Sale Price:

EACH DVD 31.25

061294 Volume 1 | **077964** Volume 3
077963 Volume 2

Jensen's Vocabulary (Grades 9-12)



- Flexible pacing options: 12-24 months or Self-Pacing.
- Reproducible for home-school families.

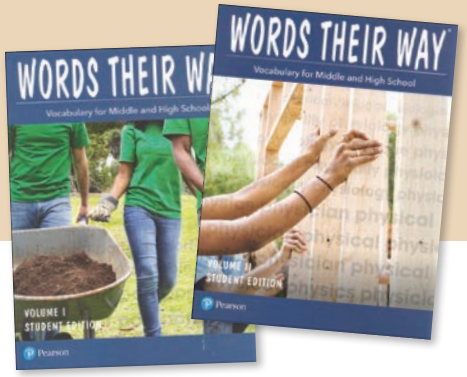
A fairly rigorous vocabulary course that helps students increase their vocabulary by learning over 1000 words from Latin and Greek roots, through the use of repetition. Students will master the necessary vocabulary skills that enhance their written and verbal communication, and gain the ability to decipher the meaning of new words through the prefixes, suffixes, and roots incorporated in that word. Written for independence, students work with a group of words in each 4-day lesson, completing varied exercises that help students learn and remember the words and their meanings. Now published by Master Books, this book also provides a suggested daily schedule for use over 18 months, worksheets and quizzes.

Sale Price:

011052 . . . . . 28.79

Words Their Way: Vocabulary for Middle & High School (Grades 6-12)

- Research-based program uses both word roots and context clues for learning.
- 3- or 5-day-per-week pacing options.
- Lots of teacher helps and optional activities included.



Generative Vocabulary (based on Greek and Latin roots), General Academic Vocabulary (words in written text), and Domain-Specific Vocabulary (specific to science, social studies, math, and language arts) are the three types of vocabulary highlighted in this resource. Each volume contains 600 targeted words that are taught and reviewed over the course of a year. The non-consumable **Student Book** has 60 lessons, which present word roots and strategies for finding context clues. Students keep a separate notebook to record word meanings, write sentences, and journal other activities. A glossary provides definitions. **Teacher Edition** is designed for classroom use and contains many useful notes, lesson plan options, and teaching instructions for every lesson. Follow a 3- or 5-day pacing plan administered in 15 minutes a day, and students will study 20 words per week. Teacher Edition is not required; however, you would have no access to worksheets, assessments, games, and other extras. The teacher edition references a student and teacher DVD-ROM with printable resources. The publisher no longer offers the DVD-ROM. While the DVDs are a nice "add on" for activities, there are plenty of activities in the Teacher and Student books to facilitate learning. **Packages** include Teacher Edition and Student Book.

Sale Price:

EACH STUDENT 34.50
EACH TEACHER 80.95
EACH PACKAGE 109.95

	Student	Teacher	Package
Vol. 1	**001774**	**001949**	**WTWMH1**
Vol. 2	**001813**	**001964**	**WTWMH2**

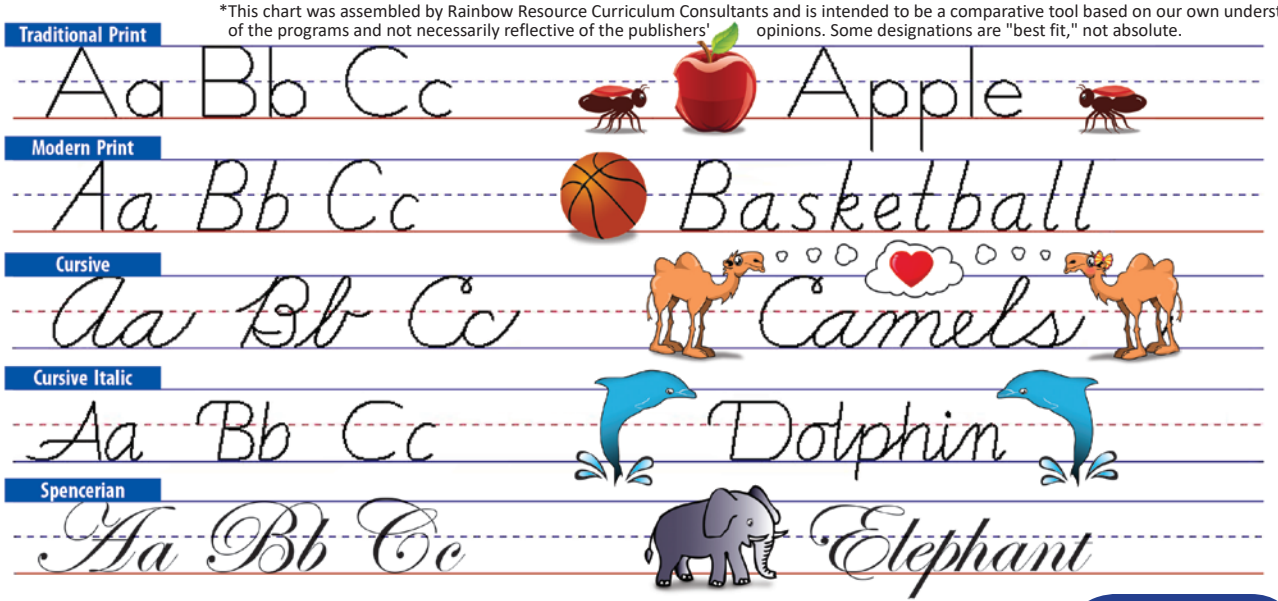
Find more products, descriptions and reviews at ***www.rainbowresource.com***

HANDWRITING CURRICULUM COMPARISON CHART

©2025

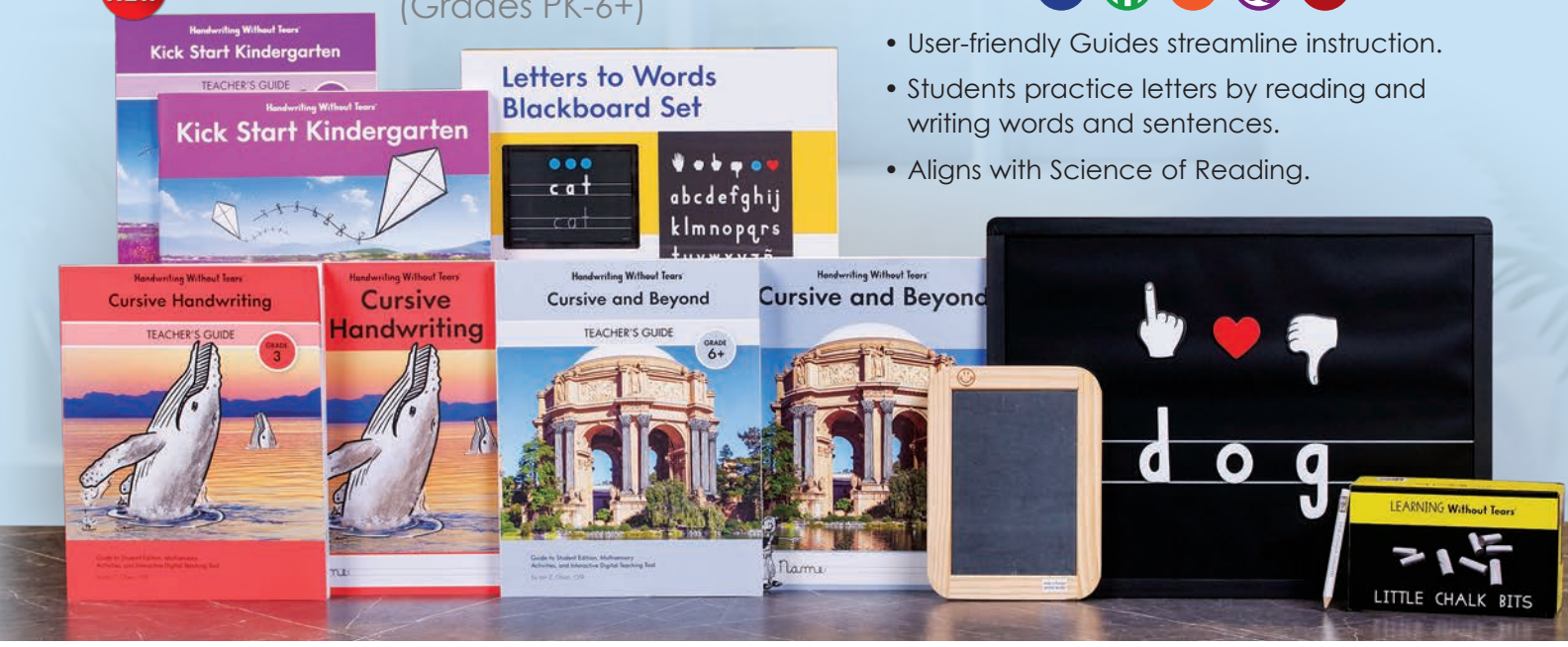
HANDWRITING Programs	Grades										Religious Content	Price Range			Style		
	PK	K	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Christian	$	$$	$$$	Traditional	Modern	Italic/ Other
A Reason for Handwriting		•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•			•		
Abeka Handwriting/Penmanship	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•		•		•		
American Cursive Handwriting				•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•				•
Bob Jones Handwriting			•	•	•	•	•	•			•			•		•	
Catch on to Cursive (Master Books)					•	•	•				•		•			•	
Christian Liberty Handwriting		•	•	•	•	•					•	•			•		
Classically Cursive				•	•	•	•				•	•				•	
Cursive First		•	•	•	•	•	•	•					•		•		
Cursive Knowledge					•	•	•	•	•	•			•		•		
CursiveLogic			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•		•		
D'Nealian Handwriting (2022 Ed.)		•	•	•	•	•	•					•				•	
Draw Write Now		•	•	•	•	•						•			•		
Handwriting: A to Zoo (Master Books)			•	•							•		•		•		
Handwriting Without Tears *(Spanish available)*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•	•		
Handwriting Skills Simplified			•	•	•	•	•	•				•			•		
Happy Handwriting / Cheerful Cursive		•	•	•	•	•					•	•			•		
Horizons Penmanship			•	•	•	•	•	•			•		•		•		
Italic Handwriting (Getty-Dubay)		•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•					•
Learning to Write Spencerian						•	•	•	•	•			•				•
New American Cursive (cursive only)			•	•	•	•	•				•		•		•		
Patriotic Penmanship		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			K-1	2 & Up	
Penmanship for Christian Writing (Rod & Staff)			•	•	•	•					•	•			•		
Pentime Handwriting			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•		
Preventing Academic Failure Handwriting (PAF)		•	•	•	•	•						•				•	
Rhythm of Handwriting		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•				•	
Spencerian Penmanship				•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•					•
Universal Handwriting (2022) *(Spanish available)*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						•		•		
Writing for Learning (Universal H/W 2nd Ed.)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•			•		
Writing Our Catholic Faith	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•		
Write-On Handwriting			•	•	•	•	•					•			•		
Zaner-Bloser Handwriting (2020)		•	•	•	•	•	•	•					•		•		

*This chart was assembled by Rainbow Resource Curriculum Consultants and is intended to be a comparative tool based on our own understanding of the programs and not necessarily reflective of the publishers' opinions. Some designations are "best fit," not absolute.



NEW Handwriting Without Tears® (2025-2026 Edition)

(Grades PK-6+)



- User-friendly Guides streamline instruction.
- Students practice letters by reading and writing words and sentences.
- Aligns with Science of Reading.

This 2025 edition retains all the distinctives that make *Handwriting Without Tears* a success: the unique order of introducing letters (grouped by how they are formed, introduced in a developmentally progressive order, and uniquely named to describe the way letters are made—such as "frog jump" or "diver" letters). Coupled with these are the required multisensory manipulatives, periodic review, double-line paper format, and practical application in writing activities.

Using these methods, children develop consistent, legible writing, while learning to self-monitor and correct. Lessons take 10-15 minutes daily. All levels PK through 4th use a consumable student book, a Teacher Guide, and several manipulatives. The program's unique, vertical cursive is introduced in grade 3. From this level on, you'll need the consumable student book, a teacher guide, and the manipulatives of your choice (typically, a blackboard with double lines). Students will write sentences and paragraphs, often involving content from various subjects.

Updates for the 2025 edition include more detailed directions and explanations in the **Teacher Guides**, with some reorganized content to make them more user-friendly. **Student Books** have an additional 8 pages of practice/review. All manipulatives, Writing Journals, and leveled *Building Writers* books coordinate with the new edition. See website for contents of Packages.

Get Set for School (PK): Sale Price:

Children learn the alphabet, letter and number recognition and formation, counting, shapes, colors, and drawing.

027456	Readiness & Writing Tchr	68.25
027418	My First School Book	14.95
027403	My First Book Set	17.95

My First School Book & *Lowercase Book*.

027399	Hands-On Learning Pk	52.95
036402	Ready for Kindergarten	37.50
036399	Letter Building Kit	35.50

Kick Start Kindergarten (PK-K):

A transitional kindergarten course that teaches capitals, lowercase letters, and numbers.

006762	Student	14.95
006767	Teacher's Guide	55.75
KSK25B	Basic Package	139.25

Letters & Numbers for Me (K):

Practice capitals, lowercase letters, and numbers through a variety of writing activities.

006770	Student	14.95
006771	Teacher's Guide	55.75
053209	Writing Journal A	5.50
LNM25B	Basic Package	139.25

My Printing (1):

Primarily focuses on the correct use of lowercase letters in words and sentences. Includes other language arts lessons.

006776	Student	14.95
006780	Teacher's Guide	55.75
053211	Writing Journal B	5.50
MPB25B	Basic Package	149.95

Printing Power (2):

Master printing skills with review of previously learned concepts and plenty of writing activites, including advanced paragraphs, poems, and more.

006800	Student	14.95
006818	Teacher's Guide	55.75
053212	Writing Journal C	5.50
MPP25B	Basic Package	99.50

Cursive Kick-Off (2):

Offering cursive earlier to children who are developmentally ready. Lowercase and uppercase letters are taught alongside simple words and sentences.

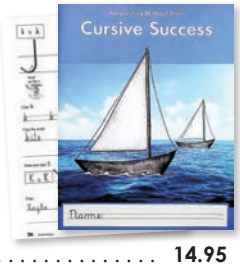
006708	Student	14.95
006711	Teacher's Guide	55.75
CK25BP	Basic Package	99.50

Cursive Handwriting (3):

Teaches lowercase and uppercase cursive letters. Instruction progresses from words and sentences to various language arts activities. Includes intro to keyboard symbols.

006691	Student	14.95
006701	Teacher's Guide	55.75
053213	Writing Journal D	5.50
CHW25B	Basic Package	99.50

Cursive Success (4):



Builds confidence and mastery of cursive handwriting. Reviews letter formation before expanding on writing activities.

006731	Student	14.95
006732	Teacher's Guide	55.75
053214	Writing Journal E	5.50
CS25BP	Basic Package	99.50

Can-Do (5-8):

Available for additional practice for mastery. Begins with review of letter formation, then lessons target grammar, Latin and Greek roots, and writing exercises.

006636	Student	14.95
006643	Teacher's Guide	55.75
CDC25S	Student/Teacher Set	67.25
053215	Writing Journal F	5.50

Cursive and Beyond (6):

An option for a middle schooler without much experience with cursive handwriting. Reviews forming and connecting letters, and covers copywork, writing paragraphs, Greek/Latin word families, and a variety of topics.

048057	Student	14.95
048056	Teacher's Guide	55.75
CAB25S	Student/Teacher Set	67.25

Handwriting Without Tears® (2022 Edition)

(Grades PK-8)

- Teacher Guides explain use of manipulatives and provide additional instruction.
- Incorporates a multi-sensory approach to learning to write.

Additional components and suggested manipulatives available online.

Watch our Informative Overview Video on this popular, multisensory program!

Watch the "Manipulatives" Video for a range of tools!

Although this approach works well for many types of learners, it is particularly helpful for children who are left-handed or those who struggle with motor skills or experience cognitive difficulties. Manipulatives are required in the beginning stages—multiple options are available to tailor to your child. Additional language arts skills are gradually woven in, beginning at Grade 1. Unique features include practice pages using a two-horizontal-line format; no-slant cursive; and a simple single-stroke letter formation. Each teaching and practice session is 10-15 minutes. Each program level consists of a workbook and teacher guide. Consumable **Student Workbooks** have horizontal pages in Kindergarten through Grade 2; Grade 3 and up are vertical pages. Workbooks may be used separately. The unique methodology makes the Teacher Guides extremely valuable, particularly for those starting. **Student Packages** contain leveled workbook, *Building Writers Student Workbook*, and *HWT Writing Journal*. **Writing Journals** provide additional writing practice space with distinctive HWT line spacing. See website for **Complete Set** details.

Sale Price:

Get Set for School (PK):

007473	Readiness & Writing Tchr	55.75
007432	My First School Book	14.95
046262	My First Book Set	17.25

My First School Book & Lowercase Book.

036371	Hands-On Lrn Pk (PK)	50.95
036393	I Can Write My Letters	29.95

Kick Start Kindergarten (PK-K):

010019	Workbook	14.95
065609	Teacher Guide	28.95
036372	Hands-On Lrn Pk (TK)	47.95

"This program is as amazing as all the hype. My kids struggled with [and hated] handwriting before we switched. I will definitely be sticking with HWT." – R.K.

Letters & Numbers for Me (K):

007454	Workbook	14.95
007450	Teacher Guide	28.95
053209	Writing Journal A	5.50
LWOTKS	Student Package	31.40
036365	Hands-On Lrn Pk (K)	47.95
077193	Student Manip. Pk	31.25

My Printing (1):

007472	Workbook	14.95
007357	Teacher's Guide	28.95
053211	Writing Journal B	5.50
LWOT1S	Grade 1 Student Pkg	31.40

Printing Power (2):

007486	Workbook	14.95
007362	Teacher Guide	28.95
053212	Writing Journal C	5.50
LWOT2S	Grade 2 Student Pkg	31.40

Cursive Kick-Off (2):

023420	Workbook	14.95
023442	Teacher's Guide	28.95
LWTCKS	Cursive Kick-off Set	41.95

Cursive Handwriting (3):

007396	Workbook	14.95
007371	Teacher's Guide	28.95
053213	Writing Journal D	5.50
LWOT3S	Grade 3 Student Pkg	31.40

Cursive Success (4):

007409	Cursive Success Wkbk	14.95
007372	Teacher's Guide	28.95
053214	Writing Journal E	5.50
LWOT4S	Grade 4 Student Pkg	31.40

Can-Do (5-8):

035575	Can-Do Cursive Wkbk	14.95
046163	Can-Do Cursive Teacher	28.95
038943	Can-Do Print Wkbk	14.95
053215	Writing Journal F	5.50
LWOT5S	Grade 5 Student Pkg	31.40

Manipulatives:

059123	Wood Pcs (Cap. Letters)	40.95
010963	Mat for Wood Pieces	6.50
007649	Slate Chalkboard	7.25
024997	Roll-A-Dough Letters	24.95
024998	Stamp and See Screen	19.95
050624	A-B-C Touch & Flip Cards	28.50
060928	1-2-3 Touch & Flip Cards	24.95
060937	Little Chalk Bits	8.25
060938	Little Sponge Cubes	6.95
023029	FLIP Crayons	1.50
060944	Pencil for Little Hands	0.35
060940	Mat Man Hands	6.50
038942	Blackboard w/Dbl Lines	18.95
014577	Letters-Words Blackbrd Set	52.95

Paper:

035574	Big Sheet Drw&Wrt Paper	11.95
006541	Gray Block Paper	9.95
010672	Narrow Double Line Notebook Paper	5.25
010602	Wide Double Line Notebook Paper	5.50

BUILDING WRITERS (K-5)

These workbooks from Learning Without Tears were created to give children structured practice in core writing skills. Each workbook focuses on three writing types: narrative, information and opinion. Each workbook's content is developmentally appropriate and scaffolded to progressively move students toward stronger understanding and greater independence in writing. Each workbook also contains templates at the end of each section for further practice. Workbooks include a brief overview of the course and each of the writing topics are introduced and taught.

EACH BOOK 11.95

053054	Book A (K)	053057	Book D (3)
053055	Book B (1)	053068	Book E (4)
053056	Book C (2)	053079	Book F (5)

Universal Handwriting: 2022 Edition (Grades PK-6)

- Improved teaching support and updated content.
- Developmentally appropriate skill building lessons lay a foundation for handwriting success.
- Cursive transition in grade 2 in Book M/C.

Expanded and revised, this effective handwriting series continues to get better. Full-color student worktexts offer fun illustrations, colorful instruction boxes, and writing lines with a red baseline and light blue dotted midline in the early grades. Parents will appreciate the "how to use" information that is now included that makes the course more user-friendly. The helpful **Teacher Edition** provides detailed, step-by-step instructions for every lesson, reduced student pages, and teaching tips – including common problems and corrective techniques. At most levels, the updates are primarily in the words/sentences used and images. The teaching methodology and sequence is the same except for *Writing Readiness*. Notable changes impact the books at the PK and K levels. *Writing Readiness* now focuses on the needs of early childhood and include foundational skill building exercises and coloring/writing letters with a focus only on uppercase letters. *Basic Strokes and Letters* targets PK skills and covers basic strokes through upper- and lowercase letters. Pre-tests have been added to *Beginning Manuscript* and *Reinforcing Manuscript*.

Sale Price:

EACH STUDENT BOOK 12.50
EACH TEACHER EDITION 32.75

	Student	Tchr
Writing Readiness (PK)	083259	083263
Bsc Strokes/Letters (PK/K)	083262	083246
Beg Manuscript (K)	083260	083248
Reinforcing Man. (1)	083261	083253
Mastering Man. (2M)	083254	083251
Man. Review/Intro to Cursive (2MC)	083255	083249
Beg Cursive (3)	083256	083247
Reinforcing Cursive (4)	083257	083252
Mastering Cursive (5)	083258	083250
Maintenance (6) *NEW!*	029572	029573

Writing for Learning Series (Grades PK-7)

- Formerly known as the 2nd edition of *Universal Publishing Handwriting*.
- Straight-forward workbooks are 8.5" x 11" with PK-3 in landscape format.
- Students begin the transition to cursive in book M/C (2nd grade).

The series consists of 11 books, designed to help students all the way from learning the basic strokes to mastering cursive. Books feature color covers, but are black and white inside. Reading/Writing Readiness gets students ready to write by engaging them in a series of prewriting activities. Many pages also offer an activity such as a matching or maze exercise. The sentences and paragraphs to copy are educationally focused, including facts about plants and animals, tidbits on geographical places and famous people, and other interesting information. Between practice on individual letters, there are occasional opportunities to practice "real-life" writing, such as writing an address on a postcard or filling out a job application. Overall, a solid choice for learning traditional style handwriting that offers plenty of cursive enrichment.

Sale Price:

EACH BOOK 8.75

027065	**Reading/Writing Readiness (PK)**
067189	**Learning Manuscript Letters (PK-K)**
027068	**Writing Letters & Words (K)**
027067	**Manuscript Enrichment (1)**
002941	**Manuscript Maintenance (2)**
027066	**Manuscript Review and Intro to Cursive - Book M/C (2)**
027064	**Beginning Cursive Writing (3)**
002833	**Cursive Enrichment (4)**
002872	**Cursive Maintenance (5)**
041121	**Cursive Writing (6)**
002935	**Cursive Self-Improvement (7)**

Writing Our Catholic Faith (Grades PK-8)

- Granted *Nihil Obstat* and *Imprimatur* by the Archdiocese of Philadelphia.
- No teacher book needed and perfect for school or home.

Simultaneously provide incremental instruction in the *Universal Handwriting* method and important Catholic doctrine. Grades PK-2 will highlight church-related images and words. PK levels develop motor skills and introduce basic strokes and letters. A supplemental coloring book, *Coloring is Learning*, reinforces letters and concepts. From Grade K on, book covers use traditional illustrations of key moments in Jesus' earthly ministry. Students refine manuscript skills through grade 2. Cursive can begin with 2MC or after a second year of manuscript (2M), starting in grade 3. Using portrait format, Grades 3-5 increase the length and amount of religious passages, including Scripture and teachings. Grades 6-8 each begin with cursive review, individually practicing letters within larger passages. These levels simultaneously instruct cursive and provide a wealth of Catholic doctrine and history, dovetailing nicely with your religious instruction. Non-reproducible.

Sale Price:

EACH BOOK (except noted) 8.95

076542	**Writing Readiness (PK)**	
076533	**Coloring is Learning (PK/K)**	3.95
076530	**Basic Strokes & Letters (PK/K)**	
076532	**Beg Manuscript Writing (K)**	
076540	**Manuscript Writing Gr. 1**	
076541	**Manuscript Writing Gr. 2M**	
076539	**Intro to Cursive 2MC**	
076531	**Beg Cursive Writing (3)**	
076534	**Cursive Writing Gr. 4**	
076535	**Cursive Writing Gr. 5**	
076536	**Cursive Writing Gr. 6**	
076537	**Cursive Writing Gr. 7**	
076538	**Cursive Writing Gr. 8**	

D'Nealian Handwriting
(Grades K-5)

- This 2022 edition offers an integrated print and digital experience.
- Letters have a slant as well as serifs (tails).

"My daughter really enjoyed this curriculum, and I felt it did a good job of teaching and encouraging handwriting without being overwhelming." – S.O.

These colorful **Student Workbooks** are open and go with plenty of age-level practice, review, and evaluation and the new digital platform (included) allows teachers to extend student practice through interactive online experiences or more printed options. Inside the printed student book is a card you will use to access the online component. This resource is a 1-year digital access to *Savvas Realize*, featuring the online Teacher Book and all digital resources Follow the instructions to Savvas Realize where you will find tabs under "browse". These tabs include table of contents, resources, standards, leveled readers, an eText, and tools. There are stroke modeling animations a child can watch for help with proper slant, size, and spacing of letters. Teachers can print on-demand student practice pages for each lesson or assign interactive student practice with videos and tracing activities. A helpful practice generator allows you to create and assign personalized practice pages for your student to complete. Perforated pages are NOT reproducible.

Sale Price:

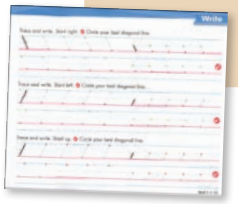
EACH SET **24.95**

082001	**Grade K Manuscript**
081996	**Grade 1 Manuscript**
081997	**Grade 2 Transition to Cursive**
081998	**Grade 3 Cursive**
081999	**Grade 4 Cursive**
082000	**Grade 5 Cursive**

Zaner-Bloser Handwriting 2020 Ed.
(Grades K-6)

- Developmentally appropriate activities are outlined in the Teacher Editions.
- Thorough, time-tested approach.
- Sequential, engaging instruction.

"We've tried other handwriting programs and methods for our daughter. Nothing worked. She hated how long the lessons were or how hard it was to do. She LOVES the simplicity of this book, and we love how great her handwriting is becoming." – R.C.



The handwriting style that defined "traditional" is coupled with exercises to provide clear instruction in all aspects of handwriting. It covers the four basic letter strokes, slants, spacing, and lots of practice, giving children a solid foundation in legible handwriting! Taking a theme-based approach (history or literature), Level K begins with hand-eye coordination and stroke practice and ends with the complete alphabet. In Grade 1, they review letters and practice writing days of the week, greetings, and more. In Grade 2, students either continue with manuscript instruction and practice in the 2M Book or can be introduced to cursive in the 2C book. Higher grades continue cursive instruction and handwriting refinement, as they copy and interact with larger selections. Student books include a QR code that links to "how-to" videos.

Program components include full-color student books, teacher books, and reproducible practice books. The consumable **Student Book** is written in an engaging manner and contains ample instruction and modeling, making it possible to use it independently. **Teacher Editions** open flat and continually emphasize the Review-Practice-Evaluate process and provide helpful information to evaluate handwriting, including teaching the student how to self-evaluate. Reduced-size student pages are shown, along with student reminders, teaching tips, scope and sequence, corrective strategies for specific problems, and support for various learning needs (including English Language learners). Note: *The ZBPortal mentioned in TE is not available for home school use.* The **Practice Book** is a collection of reproducible masters to provide students with extra practice. The Teacher Edition coordinates the Practice Book with the Student Book. The Student Book can be purchased separately or in a bundle to best meet your needs. Teacher Editions are not available separately but can be purchased in a bundle with the Student Book. Optional, helpful Zaner-Bloser desk strips are also available.

Sale Price:

EACH STUDENT ED.	**14.90**
EACH STDT/PRAC BUNDLE	**65.84**
EACH STDT/TCHR BUNDLE.	**78.79**
EACH STDT/TE/PRAC BUNDLE.	**101.39**

	Student Edition	Student/ Practice	Student/ Teacher	Student/ TE/Prac
K	**041397**	**041363**	**041362**	**041364**
1	**041006**	**040985**	**040973**	**041004**
2M	**041054**	**041051**	**041043**	**041052**
2C	**041023**	**041016**	**041014**	**041020**
3	**041123**	**041116**	**041059**	**041122**
4	**041212**	**041195**	**041188**	**041203**
5	**041244**	**041224**	**041215**	**041233**
6	**041361**	**041344**	**041336**	**041355**

ZANER-BLOSER TOOLS

Illustrated Desk Strips:

20" x 4.5" medium-weight coated cardstock.

062312	**Manuscript**	**3.25**
001081	**Cursive**	**3.25**

Adhesive Desk Strips:

Peel & stick backing measuring 18" x 2".

062311	**Manuscript**	**2.50**
062310	**Cursive**	**2.50**

Double-Sided (6x4) Card:

062314	**Manuscript/Cursive**	**1.50**

Abeka® Handwriting & Penmanship
(Grades K4-6)

- Teaches cursive first.
- Good writing position and form is emphasized.
- Practice lines include "handwriting house" to aid in letter formation.

"Whatsoever thy hand findeth to do, do it with thy might" (Eccl. 9:10 KJV). Abeka's approach to penmanship is unique. First is their commitment to cursive handwriting from the earliest levels, although manuscript is an option through 1st grade. Second is their coverage of composition within the penmanship materials. In the lower grades, *Writing with Phonics* workbooks provide instruction and practice, while writing tablets provide additional practice. Upper grades have a single book that provides copywork and composition assignments. The curriculum lesson plans *(see our website)* integrate handwriting instruction with other language arts subjects. Separate lesson plans and workbooks for manuscript writing are available.

Overall, Abeka Handwriting is an excellent program with plenty of practice, an emphasis on proper position, and embedded composition. Ongoing evaluation is another emphasis with tests surfacing at the first-grade level. Colorful materials engage the youngest students, and edifying copywork choices enrich learning.

Sale Price:

Writing with Phonics - Cursive (Bound):

013071	K4 Cursive Workbook	22.00
006096	K4 Cursive Writing Tablet	22.90
070059	Cursive Formation Flash Cards (K4-K5)	25.60
013061	K5 Cursive Workbook	24.10
010222	K5 Cursive Writing Tablet	21.40
013026	Grade 1 Workbook	30.85
000387	Grade 1 Writing Tablet	12.05
070058	Cursive Formation Flash Cards (Gr.1-2)	25.60
013049	Grade 2 Workbook	30.85
006083	Grade 2 Writing Tablet	17.60

Creative Writing/Penmanship (Bound):

012961	Writing with Purpose (3)	30.85
032781	Writing with Purpose (4)	30.85
024844	Writing with Creativity (5)	30.85
007835	Creative Writing (6)	20.30

A Reason for Handwriting
(Grades PK-6)

- One comprehensive teacher's guide covers the whole series.
- Scripture verses are taken from the Living Bible.
- Traditional-style handwriting.

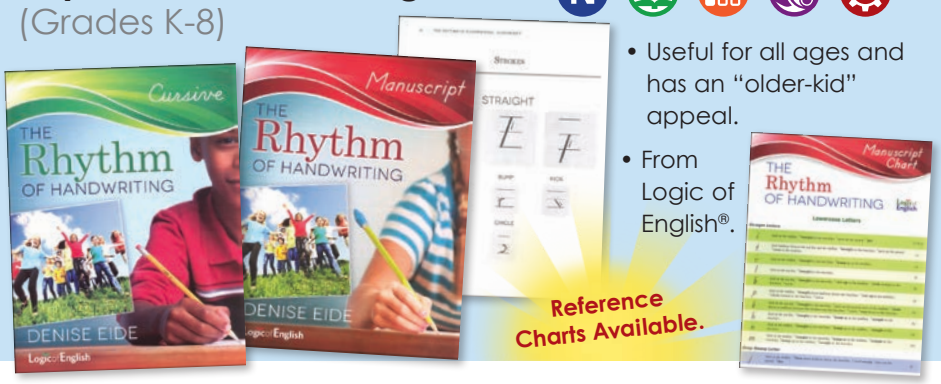
Watch our Product Video for an overview!

This appealing full-color Christian handwriting program integrates Scripture with learning. Levels A and B correspond to grades 1-2 (manuscript) and Levels C-F correspond to grades 3-6 (cursive). The *Transition Book* includes manuscript for first semester and cursive for second semester. This book can be used in place of Levels B or C, depending on when you want to introduce cursive. A universal **Teacher's Guide** covers Levels A-F. Level PK and K are new editions! Level PK features beginning letter formation, prewriting activities, and coloring pages. The new Level K has a 5-day schedule, more handwriting practice, and Scripture verses. A free PDF Teacher Guide is available to download for these levels. Line height is 5/8" in manuscript books and 3/8" in cursive books. **Sets** for Levels A-F include the workbook and the universal Teacher's Guide. Manuscript and cursive border sheets are incorporated with the workbooks; these lined papers challenge students to write Scripture verses "in their best handwriting." The **Student Desk Card** shows manuscript and cursive letters or you can opt for the **Alphabet Wall Sheets** for a larger display.

EACH STUDENT BOOK 18.95
EACH SET 41.95

Student	Level	St/Tch Set
043931	Level PK (PK)	
043944	Level K (K)	
011079	Level A (1)	050796
011080	Level B (2)	050797
011081	Transition (2-3)	050803
011082	Level C (3)	050798
011083	Level D (4)	050799
011084	Level E (5)	050800
011085	Level F (6)	050801
023940	Teacher Guide (PK-K)	25.95
023876	Teacher Guide (A-F)	25.95
011097	Student Desk Cards	0.75
011098	Alphabet Wall Sheets	23.95

Rhythm of Handwriting
(Grades K-8)



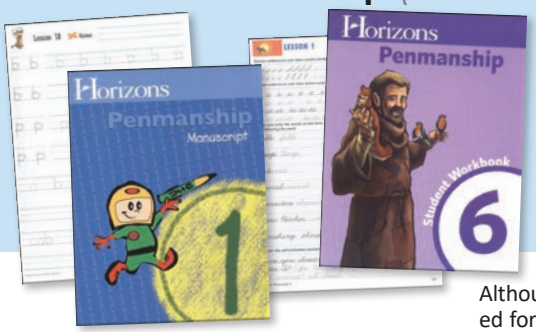
- Useful for all ages and has an "older-kid" appeal.
- From Logic of English®.

This stand-alone course teaches motion mastery while reinforcing phonemic awareness. Beginning students practice letters using large-motor movements first. While the program prefers that students learn cursive first, both manuscript and cursive options are available and use a style that minimizes fine motor articulation and develops rhythmic handwriting. Lessons include a variety of line sizes, making them usable for students at different levels of fine motor development. Letters are taught in groups based on initial stroke, a logical approach that also encourages muscle memory. Tactile cards and quick reference charts are available as supplements. Each 2-page **Reference Chart** folds out to show and briefly describe the 14 types of strokes (grouped) needed to make all letters.

Sale Price:

054540	Cursive Book	11.95
055716	Cursive Tactile Cards	29.95
055827	Manuscript Book	11.95
055717	Manuscript Tactile Cards	29.95
	EACH QUICK REFERENCE	9.95
016099	Manuscript | 016091	Cursive

Horizons Penmanship (Grades 1-6)



- Cursive is introduced halfway into 2nd grade, but could be delayed until 3rd grade.
- Student Books are colorful with age-appropriate graphics.

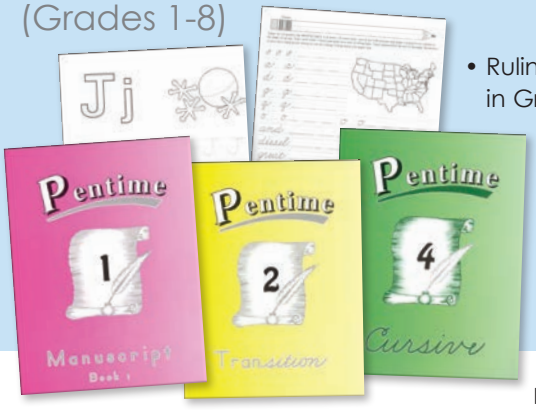
Traditional handwriting models are paired with attention to pencil grip, paper position, posture, stroke, letter height, spacing, capitalization, and punctuation. Quality copy material is included, such as children's poetry, Bible stories, parables, historical documents, Aesop's fables, and other words of wisdom. This is often coupled with Bible verses (NIV) at all levels. Lessons are organized into 32 units of 5 one-page lessons, concentrating on a particular skill or letter group each week. The weekly fifth lesson is a decorative picture page on which the student writes a selected Bible verse or copywork passage. **Teacher's Guides** include reproducible extra practice pages along with other reproducible pages. It would be very difficult to do the program without using the TGs because copywork models are only partially included in the **Student Books**. Although a print (manuscript) model is provided for practice during the week, the Teacher's Guide provides another version (usually cursive) of the model for the student to work from for the final "penmanship performance" of the week. In Gr. 5 there is an optional additional copywork activity for each week – an excerpt from a presidential inaugural address. An added feature is students writing letters in other languages (such as Latin and French) and even composing their own words of wisdom.

Sale Price:

EACH TEACHER/STUDENT SET **48.00**
EACH STUDENT **31.25**

Set:		Student:
004800	Grade 1	004801
004802	Grade 2	004803
013279	Grade 3	013280
025832	Grade 4	025833
004954	Grade 5	036286
025521	Grade 6	025540

Pentime Handwriting Series (Grades 1-8)



- Rulings gradually decrease from 1/2" in Grade 3 to 5/16" in Grade 8.
- Captions in the older grades provide interesting facts.
- Pretty border sheets to color are scattered throughout.
- Elegant-looking script.

This program is designed to teach children handwriting with minimal assistance. Eight black and white workbooks help students master the skill of manuscript writing and the transition to cursive, and then continue to build cursive skills. In **Book 1**, students focus on writing the individual letters on wide lines with a dotted midline. The correct strokes are shown (and numbered) for each letter along with plenty of space for children to practice. **Book 2** continues practice of upper and lowercase letters but adds words and sentences as well. In place of stroke guides, a dot on each letter shows children where to start forming the letter. **Book 3 (Transition)** reviews manuscript, then jumps into cursive handwriting for the remaining 60 pages of the book, where students learn the strokes for individual cursive letters and practice connecting them. The rest of the series allows children to fully master cursive writing as they continually practice by writing the letters and copying longer and longer paragraphs on smaller and smaller lines. Paragraphs range from fun sentences to Bible verses (close to the ASV) to excerpts from essays on nature.

Sale Price:

EACH BOOK **6.95**

031234	Grade 1 - Manuscript Book 1		
031235	Grade 1 - Manuscript Book 2		
031236	Grade 2 - Transition		
031227	Grade 3	031231	Grade 6
031228	Grade 4	031232	Grade 7
031230	Grade 5	031233	Grade 8

BJU Press Handwriting (Grades 1-6)

- Uses KJV for Scripture writing.
- Colorful illustrations and interesting passages through all levels.
- Supplemental wall charts available for reinforcement.

Student Worktexts are consumable and include practice of Scripture, poetry, hymns, and more. The manuscript handwriting is a pre-cursive stroke with most letters formed in one stroke. Grade 1 (3rd Ed.) incorporates some extended practice, with more practice space. Grade 2 transitions to a more traditional cursive. The next levels become progressively more difficult, with Grade 6 including an introduction to Chancery Cursive (a calligraphy style); a chisel-point calligraphy pen is required. **Home School Kits** are also available and include a Teacher's Edition and Student Worktext.

Sale Price:

Grade 1 (4th Ed.):		
549626	Home School Kit	67.25
540427	Teacher's Edition	55.28
540419	Student Worktext	34.44
Grade 2 (3rd Ed.): *NEW Edition!*		
555946	Home School Kit	62.25
545053	Teacher's Edition	55.28
545046	Student Worktext	27.78
Grade 3 (2nd Ed.):		
180935	Home School Kit	62.25
117960	Teacher's Edition	55.28
268581	Student Worktext	27.78
Grade 4 (2nd Ed.):		
180943	Home School Kit	62.25
122382	Teacher's Edition	55.28
268599	Student Worktext	27.78
Grade 5 (2nd Ed.):		
180950	Home School Kit	62.25
122416	Teacher's Edition	55.28
271411	Student Worktext (Updated)	27.78
Grade 6 (2nd Ed.):		
180968	Home School Kit	63.95
122424	Teacher's Edition	55.28
271429	Student Worktext (Updated)	27.78
004395	Calligraphy Pen	2.50

Penmanship for Christian Writing (Grades 1-4)

- Takes a handwriting-as-display-of-character approach.
- Detailed teacher guidance.
- Left-handed instructions.

This Rod & Staff series is rooted in the belief that good penmanship builds valuable Christian character. For this reason, the series requires incrementally detailed instruction and considerable teacher involvement (particularly in levels 1-3). Lower levels emphasize proper execution; higher levels emphasize quality and speed; all levels review previous skills. While intended for a classroom, the series easily adapts for home use. Grade 1 introduces strokes using the ball-and-stick method. Grade 2 introduces traditional cursive, grouping letters by similar strokes. From grade 3 on, books start with brief slant-print review, but are cursive. You'll need teacher and student books, and, for extra practice, a writing tablet for each level. **Teacher Manuals** provide teaching plans and guidelines for correcting and evaluating the progress of students. Teaching directions fall alongside reduced copies of student pages. Consumable **Student Books** are perforated in large landscape format. The books include lessons and tests.

Sale Price:

Grade 1:

026863	Teacher Manual (revised)	9.25
076720	Units 1 & 2 Student Book	6.95
076721	Units 3 & 4 Student Book	6.95
076719	Unit 5 Student Book	6.75
076708	1" Ruled Tablet	3.55
076710	3/4" Ruled Tablet	3.55

Grade 2:

076716	Teacher Manual	10.25
076712	Student Book	8.35
027955	1/2" Ruled Tablet	3.55

Grade 3:

081286	Teacher Manual	9.50
081284	Student Book	7.50
076709	1/2" 5-Line Ruled Tablet	3.55

Grade 4:

081287	Teacher Manual	7.50
081285	Student Book	5.95
076711	3/8" 5-Line Ruled Tablet	3.55

Preventing Academic Failure Handwriting (Grades K-4)

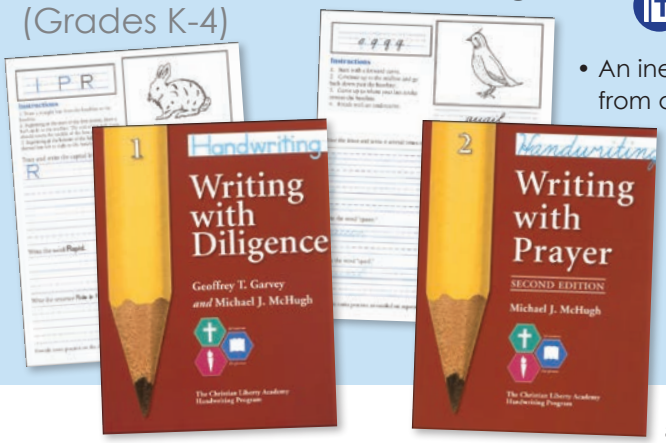
- Helpful for remedial work or special needs.
- Lefties get a book written specifically for them.
- Simple page layout contains no distractions.

This handwriting program provides simple and consistent practice for students. Each lesson is on a two-page spread. The left-hand page portrays a single large letter (or numeral) on well-marked lines for placement and shape. In the *Printing* and *Numerals* books, the bottom solid line is marked with a shoe, the middle dotted line marked by a belt, and the solid top line is marked with a cap. The right-hand page offers two rows of pre-printed letters which students can trace and blank lines for them to practice on their own. The last line or two may hold a short word for students to practice. Every few lessons there are a couple pages devoted to short words which students can trace and practice. The book for left-handed students is practically identical, except for the shift in slant. Please note that while the books (cursive as well as print) do show the starting points for writing letters, they do not illustrate strokes or give any verbal instruction. The pages introduce all the lowercase letters first and then each uppercase letter. There are no additional lessons after each letter has been introduced in both forms.

Sale Price:

026315	Numerals	13.09
026316	Print	15.09
026339	Instruction Print/Numerals	4.46
026313	Cursive - Right Handed	26.09
026314	Cursive - Left Handed	29.09
026338	Cursive Instructions	3.61
072550	Cursive Wall Strip	27.59

Christian Liberty Handwriting (Grades K-4)



- An inexpensive program from a long-time Christian homeschool publisher.
- No Teacher Edition; directions for teacher included in student text.

This handwriting program is written in the traditional Palmer style. All levels use dotted midlines. The first two books in the series, *In the Beginning* and *Writing with Diligence*, introduce and fully develop the basic principles of manuscript writing. These levels provide both written directions and directional arrows to guide formation of letters. Line art is included that students may wish to color. Unlike some other programs, grade 2 (*Writing with Prayer*) is exclusively devoted to cursive, with no manuscript review. Each workbook is published in an inexpensive, two-color format with black text. Bible verses (KJV) are stressed throughout the series. *Writing with Grace* and *Writing with Power* also have additional material relating to home education.

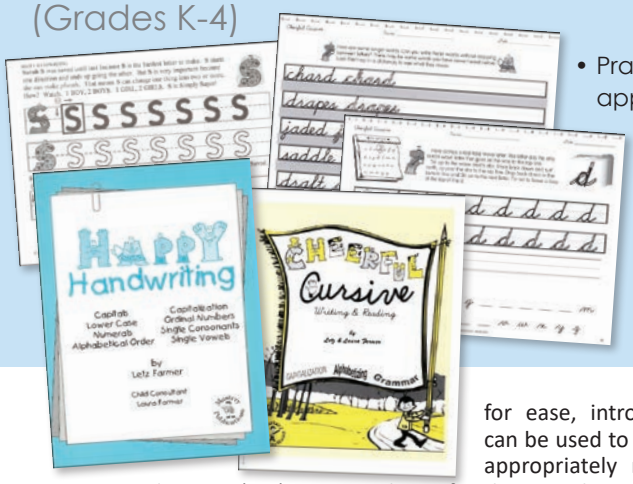
Sale Price:

EACH BOOK 8.35

015303	In the Beginning (K)
015304	Writing with Diligence (1)
015307	Writing with Prayer (2)
015305	Writing with Grace (3)
015306	Writing with Power (4)

"An inexpensive yet thorough handwriting series. I was very pleased with the step-by-step directions. I also appreciate the Christian perspective that is reinforced throughout the book." – M.L.

Mastery Publication Handwriting
(Grades K-4)



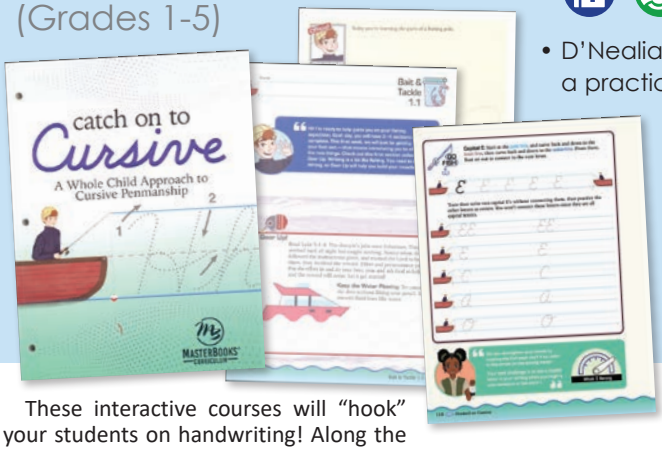
- Practical, well-thought-out approach to teaching handwriting.
- Works with right- or left-handed students.
- Bible verses are used as part of each exercise.

Happy Handwriting (K-1) contains lots of practical ideas for teaching this ball-and-stick method. Capital letters are taught first to minimize reversals that can occur in lowercase letters. The book has a fold-flat plastic binding so that the student is not fighting a hump in the page as he attempts to print his letters. A short story and cute illustrations help the child to remember each letter. *Cheerful Cursive* (2-4) is somewhat similar in format, adopting the same encouraging instruction. It begins with lowercase letters for ease, introducing specific strokes that can be used to make multiple letters. Several appropriately named characters represent these strokes and appear on related pages to offer tips. Bible verses are used for practice in reading cursive and identifying letters. The book then moves into letter combinations and finally words. When students are comfortable with their lowercase letters, it's time to move on to the capitals. Grammar skills and alphabetizing are also incorporated into the lessons, which is a nice extra touch.

Sale Price:

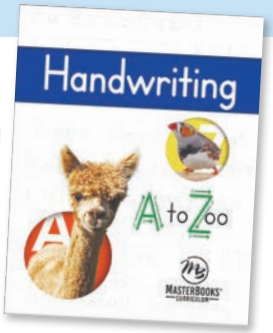
003735 Happy Handwriting **14.95**
018482 Cheerful Cursive **15.95**

Master Books Handwriting
(Grades 1-5)



- D'Nealian handwriting with a practical and Biblical focus.
- Multisensory projects use household items.
- Older or younger student variations and schedules.

These interactive courses will "hook" your students on handwriting! Along the way they'll learn about animals, fishing, and a wee bit of science as well. *Catch on to Cursive* introduces cursive with a fishing theme and *Handwriting: A to Zoo* teaches manuscript with an animal theme. Cartoon characters guide your students through Bible content as a context for writing, specifically highlighting the "fishers of men," parables, the Beatitudes, and God's creation in *Catch on to Cursive*. Students will mark their progress and collect paper badges. In daily assignments, students learn, practice, and review. A spiritual application prompt provides discussion or writing practice opportunities. Another unique feature: the cursive program emphasizes visual tracking, hand-eye control, and core strength activities—engaging the whole body. Additional activities, including writing lists and other writing prompts are provided for more writing practice. Scriptures are ESV and NKJV, but your favorite version is easy to incorporate. You might desire additional handwriting paper since daily practice space is limited. These hefty workbooks are 3-hole punched, perforated, and non-reproducible. Paperback.



Sale Price:

022624 Handwriting: A to Zoo (1-2) **39.19**
081369 Catch on to Cursive (3-5) **43.19**

DRAW•WRITE•NOW
(Grades K-4)

Watch our Product Video for an overview!

- Handwriting strokes reinforce drawing strokes, and vice versa.
- Lessons include a related question to promote thinking and discussion.
- Use Workbooks along with any book in the series.

Cursive editions available!

Draw•Write•Now combines art instruction with handwriting practice and incorporates more than a little history and science instruction along the way. Based on a successful formula created by a former teacher to inspire her students, these inviting books might become your child's favorite part of the school day! They are non-consumable, as your child will do the actual art work and writing on separate paper or in the optional workbook. Each book is divided into three themes with a total of 21 lessons. In each lesson, a colorful picture shows the author's model artwork, with neatly penned text on ruled lines underneath. Step-by-step drawing instruction for the main object in the picture is contained on the facing page. Usually, this begins with basic shape(s), and then details are added a little at a time. Text is informational and in short sentences. After the handwriting is finished, your child can color the picture with crayons, colored pencils, or felt tips. Additional lesson-specific drawing tips and suggestions are offered in the Teaching Tips section.

Sale Price:

EACH BOOK **12.95**

	Print:	Cursive:
Book 1	003464	
Book 2	003466	
Book 3	003467	
Book 4	003468	
Book 5	000174	026580
Book 6	002416	026587
Book 7	004975	026598
Book 8	010499	026665

011045 Boxed Set of 8 (Print) **97.95**
000175 Workbook 5/8" (K-3) **4.95**
026692 Workbook 3/8" (2-4) **4.95**

New American Cursive
(Grades 1-5)

- Books 2 and 3 available with either Scripture or quotes.
- Scripture references in KJV and NKJV.
- Cursive skills begin in Grade 1.
- Takes about 10-15 minutes daily.

Mr. Meerkat guides your child through each book as he shows the way to draw each letter and encourages creativity. Each lesson includes 3 different types of practice pages. The first page is the instruction page on which students follow a 3-step process under Mr. Meerkat's direction. Students first say the letter; the second step is to feel the letter. In this second step students trace large-format letters with their finger and are also encouraged to write the letters in the air or draw them on a table with their finger. The third step is to write the letter, both upper and lowercase, first by tracing and then by forming the letter freehand. The second page of the lesson is a practice page, and the third page has fun exercises and artwork. Students will practice letter connections, words, and short sentences and even have an opportunity to draw something fun. A reminder for proper paper placement and pencil position is placed at the bottom of pages throughout the book.

Sale Price:

EACH BOOK **22.25**

045063 Book 1
045064 Book 2: Scripture & Quotes
034311 Book 2: Quotes by Famous Amer.
048770 Book 3: Scripture & Manners (2-4)
063859 Book 3: Quotes & Manners

Cursive Copybooks:

EACH BOOK **14.25**

052959 Cursive I | **001401 Cursive III**
014983 Cursive II | **049039 Cursive IV**

Cursive Practice Sheets:

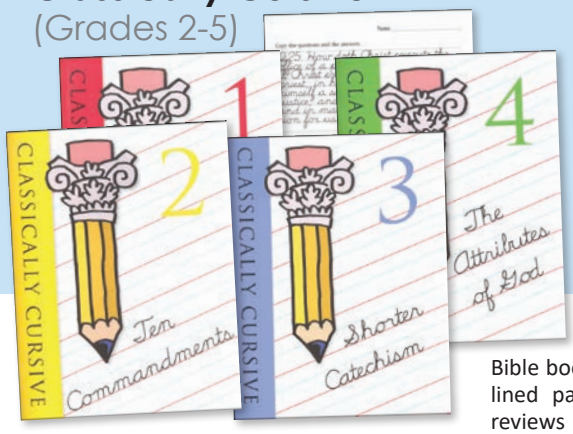
EACH BOOK **14.25**

065878 Cursive I | **049052 Cursive III**
049050 Cursive II

Also available:

049082 Summer Cursive **14.25**
037039 Teach Yourself Cursive . . . **22.25**

Classically Cursive
(Grades 2-5)



- Review Biblical truth while practicing handwriting.
- Coordinates with the Veritas Phonics Museum program.
- Reproducible, paperback, approximately 90 pages.

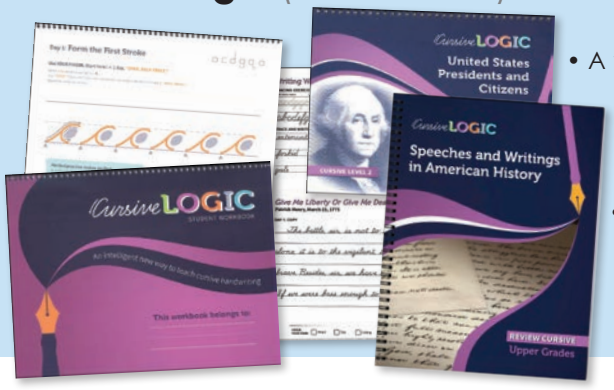
This Veritas Press modern cursive program focuses on God while practicing good handwriting skills. **Book 1** (Bible Primer) reviews modern manuscript and then introduces the lowercase modern cursive letters one at a time. Numbers and arrows indicate the correct stroke patterns; children practice tracing over gray letters before writing letters on their own. For the rest of each page, students write a line of connected letters and then practice short words. Then the cursive capital alphabet is introduced and practiced. Students finish by neatly copying Bible books and several verses (NKJV) on the lined pages. **Book 2** (10 Commandments) reviews skills, with pages devoted to each upper- and lowercase letter and practicing writing and connecting identical letters. The last two books offer reinforcement through copying passages. **Book 3** copies the Westminster Shorter Catechism and **Book 4** concentrates on God's attributes on narrower lines.

Sale Price:

EACH BOOK **19.00**

034285 Bk I (Bible Primer) (2-4)
034287 Bk II (Ten Commandments) (2-4)
034286 Bk III (Shorter Catechism) (3-5)
034284 Bk IV (Attributes of God) (3-5)

CursiveLogic (Grades 1-12)



- A very unique and well-done handwriting program.
- For right-handed or left-handed students.
- Simple shapes, finger tracing, color-coding, catchy repetitive phrases, and lots of practice.

CursiveLogic is grown-up looking without having a complicated design. The first 3 books utilize horizontal format with a spiral at the top, a nice benefit for those left-handed learners. Students say the steps of a task aloud as they perform them, which helps to reinforce the new motor skills. In addition, there is pencil work; tracing inside bubble letters; writing letters; connecting letters; and writing sentences. These skills advance from book to book and the tracing transitions into copywork. Each lesson reviews the 4 main shapes. Letters are grouped by 4 color-coded basic shapes, not in alphabetical order: a useful option for visual learners. If you believe your child could benefit from these methods, has never mastered cursive, or is a more traditional learner, this may be a good fit. Writing lines are .75" with a dotted midline. Each lesson can be completed in one 45 to 60-minute session, or in shorter weekly lessons. Start with *CursiveLogic Workbook Learn Cursive* to learn and form cursive skills. Follow up these skills with additional practice in *Poems, Rhymes and Songs* for 3rd grade and up. Self-assessment at the bottom of each page reminds students to apply strategies learned in the first book. *United States Presidents and Citizens* is for 4th grade and up. It is like the previous books in format, although somewhat modified as students advance in skill levels. *Speeches and Writings* for upper grades moves to the vertical workbook layout and continues to build skills following the steps previously learned. Students will read excerpts from speeches and have daily copywork from the excerpt. Every page offers interesting facts regarding famous Americans from the past. Kids love when their handwriting lessons have actual meaning.

Sale Price:

049228 CursiveLogic Workbook . . **34.95**
074061 Poems, Rhymes & Songs . . **29.95**
074062 U.S. Presidents & Citizens . . **29.95**
041214 Speeches & Writings **29.95**

Exploring Handwriting Through __
(Grades K-6)

- Traditional style.
- Scripture books use the KJV.
- More expensive books have 396 pages; smaller books 112 pages; not reproducible.
- Print books use 1 cm lines, while cursive lines are 0.5 cm high.

Fill in the blank with Scripture, Science, or U.S. Geography. Each book begins with individual letter instruction and practice of upper- and lowercase letters. Lessons begin with a page of vocabulary words needed to understand the text. The vocabulary alone is worth using these as a supplement to your school day. Students are shown a line of text (with a top, bottom, and midline), and they write their version directly below each word. They have to mimic the spacing as well as the lettering. Each sentence can take between 2-4 lines, and some of the words in the student lines are dotted for tracing (even at the cursive level). You can pull words of your choice for a spelling/vocabulary test at the end of the week, or have the kids incorporate the content into a writing/journal assignment. You don't have to be studying astronomy in science class to use the astronomy handwriting book – it can be a complementary topic and add some variety. The publisher recommends 15-20 minutes per day, or 15-30 minutes 3 times a week. All books are spiral bound and printed on both sides of the page.

Sale Price:

Print (K-3):

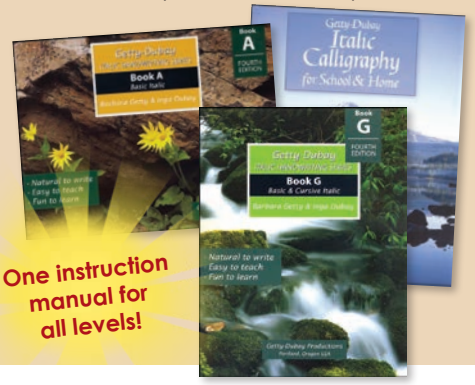
066185	**Astronomy**	29.95
066187	**Scripture**	20.95
066189	**US Geography**	29.95

Cursive (2-6):

066183	**Anatomy/Physiology**	37.95
066184	**Astronomy**	20.95
066186	**Scripture**	20.95
066188	**US Geography**	27.95

Getty-Dubay® Italic Handwriting
(Grades K-6)

- Books A & B use landscape format; Books C & up use portrait format.
- Practice cursive while learning vocabulary-related concepts.



Italic makes a smooth transition from print to cursive; the manuscript just flows into cursive. Formation of the letters doesn't change; they just join. Books introduce letter formation by letter families. **Book A** introduces lowercase letters and then uppercase. **Book B** practices fun words and sentences. From Book C on, all books begin with letter review organized by letter families. **Book C** moves children to cursive, teaching the entrance and exit strokes needed to form cursive with the first five joins. Students practice writing days, months, and modes of travel (automobile through zeppelin). **Book D** starts the all-cursive practice in the levels. Practice tongue twisters and other verbal wordplay. **Book E** works with science-related themes and **Book F** combines Greek and Latin roots and special words. **Book G** introduces calligraphy toward the end. Easy to write and read.

Sale Price:

EACH BOOK 10.75

005671	Level A (K)	010592	Level E (4)
005672	Level B (1)	010593	Level F (5)
005673	Level C (2)	010594	Level G (6)
008293	Level D (3)		

007930	**Instructor Manual**	17.50
GDIHCS	**Complete Set**	87.95
007744	**Write Now!**	15.75
010889	**Desk Strip - Basic**	0.50
010890	**Desk Strip - Cursive**	0.50
000477	**Practice Blackline Masters on CD**	19.50
023268	**Italic Calligraphy (2-AD)**	22.95

Use alongside the Handwriting series or as a stand-alone. Includes instruction for writing with edged pens, italic calligraphy, and the history of the art form. Pages follow a progression: students practice strokes, lowercase letter families, and formal capital letters, then copy Hindu-Arabic numerals, poems, quotes, Greek & Latin root words, and 50 most used English words.

Spencerian Penmanship
(Grades 2-AD)

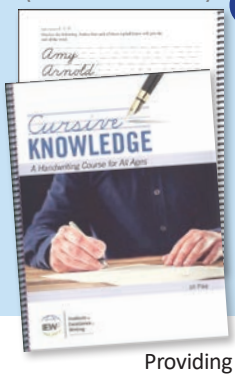
- Perfect choice if you are studying the Declaration of Independence.
- Add to a unit study on the Laura Ingalls Wilder books.

If your goal is to produce graceful, flowing script, then you may want to take a look at this series originally published in the 1800s. The **Theory Book** provides the instruction, and the series of copy books provides space for the practice needed to develop and perfect this near-calligraphy style. A light blue grid on the copy pages helps keep your letters uniform with the proper slant. You really do need the Theory Book for instruction, not just the Copy Books for practice.

Sale Price:

018358	**Theory of Spencerian Penmanship**	4.50
018351	**Copy Books Set 1-5**	18.95
018364	**Theory & 5 Copy Bks**	22.25

Cursive Knowledge
(Grades 3-12)



- Practice handwriting using quotes from well-known authors.
- Download practice sheets and audios by author Andrew Pudewa.

Providing both instruction and practice in traditional cursive, this one, multi-age volume uses straight-forward teaching the IEW way. Stroke order is emphasized as well as the importance of consistent practice. Start with lowercase letters, then capital letters, and finally move on to using inspiring quotes as copywork. Quotes are taken from a wide variety of persons, including Dr. Seuss, Socrates, and Audrey Hepburn. Lines change from 1/2" inch wide with dotted middles to 5/16" inch with dotted middles partway through the copywork. Includes extra reproducible sheets with 5/16" inch lines. Includes a cardstock sheet with a sample alphabet and a list of the starters.

Sale Price:

071557 . . . . . 19.00

MATH CURRICULUM COMPARISON CHART

©2025

MATH Programs	Grades													Religious Content		Price Range		
	PK	K	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	Christian	N/Secular	$	$$	$$$
Saxon K-3 *		•	•	•	•											•			•
Saxon 3-12 *					•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	
Math•U•See *	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•			•
Abeka Math	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•
Horizons Math (AOP) *		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					4-8	K-3		•	
LIFEPAC Math (AOP) *		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	
BJU Math		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•
enVision Math		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	
CTC Math		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	
Christian Light Math *			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		
Life of Fred			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		
Simply Good & Beautiful Math *		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					•		•		
Primary Math (Singapore) *		•	•	•	•	•	•	•								•		•	
Math in Focus 2020 (Singapore) *		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						•			•
Jump Math			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						•	•		
ShillerMath	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•							•		•	
Mathematical Reasoning	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					•	•		
RightStart Mathematics *		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•							•			•
Purposeful Design Math (2nd Ed.)		•	•	•	•	•	•	•							•				•
Math Lessons for a Living Education (Master Books) *	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•							•		•		
Calvert Math	•	•	•	•	•	•	•									•		•	
MCP Mathematics		•	•	•	•	•	•	•								•	•		
Liberty Mathematics		•	•	•											•		•		
Generations Math		•	•	•	•										•			•	
Miquon Math			•	•	•											•	•		
Math with Confidence		•	•	•	•	•	•	•								•	•		
Making Math Meaningful		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						•		•		
Math Mammoth (Light Blue series) *			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						•	•		
Beast Academy (from Art of Problem Solving) *			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						•		•	
Discover! Math			•	•	•	•	•	•								•		•	
Rod & Staff Mathematics			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					•		•		
Conventional (Spunky Donkey) / Study Time Math			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					•		•		
Exploring Creation with Mathematics (Apologia) *			•	•	•	•	•	•							•			•	
Charlotte Mason Elementary Arithmetic			•	•	•	•	•	•								•	•		
Strayer-Upton Practical Arithmetic					•	•	•	•	•	•						•	•		
Starline Press Math					•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•			•
Math Power Basics								•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		
Art of Problem Solving *								•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	
Principles of Mathematics * / Algebra 2									•	•			•	•	•			•	
A Fresh Approach										•	•	•	•	•		•		•	
Jacobs Math											•	•				•			•
Memoria Press Algebra									•	•	•	•				•			•
Math Without Borders											•	•	•	•		•			•
Summit Math								•	•	•	•	•	•			•		•	

This chart was assembled by Rainbow Resource Curriculum Consultants and is intended to be a comparative tool based on our own understanding of these programs and is not necessarily reflective of publishers' opinions. Some designations are "best fit," not absolute.

Placement tests are available on our website for programs marked with an ('*').
Find them at: ***https://www.rainbowresource.com/catalogsearch/result?q=Math Placement Tests***

©2025

Approach			Manipulatives			Teacher Involvement			CCSS Aligned	Notes
Spiral	Sequential	Conceptual/Topical	Req	Opt	RRC kit	Low	Med	High		
•			•		•			•		Scripted teacher manuals.
•				•		•				Teaching tutorials available separately.
	•		•				•			Skip Count CD includes Christian lyrics. Two Algebra paths: Legacy or Principles of Secondary Math.
•							•			
•				•	•		•			Colorful, consumable workbooks in all grades.
	•					2-12	K-1			Monarch online only available from AOP.
•								•		Paper manipulatives included.
	•						•		•	Digital component.
	•					•				Digital courses; single or cost savings family subscription. Automatic grading. Self-pacing.
•							•			Suggested manipulatives for lower grades.
	•					•				Brief Christian references in elementary levels.
•			•			4-8		K-3		Free, online teaching videos for grade 4 and up.
	•			•	•		•			Several versions of Primary Math available. Refer to the *Singapore Approach Math Comparison Chart*.
	•		•		•		•			Accelerated option available in 7th for Algebra prep.
	•							•	•	Free online teacher resources.
	•		•					•		Discovery, Montessori approach.
•						•				
•			•					•	•	Manipulative Kit sold separately.
	•			•	•			•		e-book option for teacher edition.
	•						•			
	•			•			•			
	•						•			Modified Sequential.
	•							•		Consumable workbooks.
•			•					•		All-in-one student and teacher book.
		•	•					•		Uses Cuisenaire rods.
•				•	•		•			
	•		•				•			
	•			•		•				Free videos online.
		•				•				Recommended for gifted students. Online Academy available.
	•			•	•		•			Numerous multisensonsry activity suggestions.
	•						•			
•							•			Optional manipulatives for Spunky.
	•		•		•		4-6	1-3		Free online resources; activity/project based. Optional tests in Grades 4 - 6.
	•		•					•		Grid notebooks recommended. Geometry w/ L5&L6.
	•						•			No Teacher Guide.
	•					•				
	•					•				Written at 4th grade reading level.
	•					•				Recommended for gifted students.
	•					•				
	•					•				
	•					•				Teaching tutorials available separately.
	•					•				Streaming instructional lessons available.
	•					•				MWB Teaching tutorials available separately.
	•					•				Resources (free & fee-based) at publisher's website.

This chart was assembled by Rainbow Resource Curriculum Consultants and is intended to be a comparative tool based on our own understanding of these programs and is not necessarily reflective of publishers' opinions. Some designations are "best fit," not absolute.

Saxon Math K-3 (Grades K-3)

- Scripted lessons for the teacher.
- Manipulative-based, making it great for young learners.

"We tried many different, "newer" math curriculums with no perfect fit. This has challenged my children and has shown the most growth in their math education. We LOVE Saxon!" – E.N.

SAXON MATH PROGRAM

The most popular homeschooling math program, hands-down! Learning is incremental and each new concept is continuously reviewed so the learning has time to "sink in" instead of being forgotten when the next topic is presented. Students like Saxon because they feel successful in math instead of overwhelmed. K-3 levels are manipulative-based and the lessons are teacher-centered. Lessons are scripted for the parent, and there is a list of required manipulatives *(see chart below)*.

The **Teacher's Edition** contains the actual lesson plans and information vital to the effective presentation of math concepts. The consumable **Meeting Books** are used during the teacher-student "meeting" in which concepts are introduced, demonstrated, and practiced. If teaching more than one student at the same level, you will only need one Meeting Book. Consumable **Student Workbooks** are used in grades 1-3 only and contain student materials, flashcards and practice pages. The **Math K Home Study Kit** contains the Teacher Edition and Meeting Book. **Math 1, 2, and 3 Kits** contain Teacher Edition, Meeting Book, and a set of 2 Workbooks. The manipulatives are a vital, integral part of the program; these are not included in the Home Study Kits, but are available separately.

Sale Price:

018398	Gr. K Home Study Kit	94.95
018725	Gr. K Meeting Book	19.95
018399	Gr. 1 Home Study Kit	142.50
001523	Gr. 1 Workbooks	36.95
018726	Gr. 1 Meeting Book	19.95
018400	Gr. 2 Home Study Kit	142.50
001526	Gr. 2 Workbooks	36.95
018727	Gr. 2 Meeting Book	19.95
018401	Gr. 3 Home Study Kit	147.50
001527	Gr. 3 Workbooks	36.95
018728	Gr. 3 Meeting Book	19.95

MANIPULATIVE KITS

Integral to the Saxon K-3 math programs is the manipulative instruction designed for the programs. At these levels, teaching is scripted and specifies when a manipulative is used and how to use it. Manipulatives are objects that children can work with to figure out a math concept, moving from concrete (physical object) to symbolic (representative symbols) to abstract (understanding and internalizing). Specific manipulatives are used in each level; some manipulatives are used in all four levels. Most are required, while a few are optional. We offer manipulative sets for each grade level as well as K-3 sets. Packages are available with and without optional items, and upgrade packages with "deluxe" items that replace a basic item are also available. All items in the manipulative sets are available separately, but buying in a set saves you money. Our manipulatives come from several suppliers, and are chosen for the quality and value of the product.

MPK000	For Gr. K w/o Optional	58.95
MPKW00	For Gr. K with Optional	68.50
MP1000	For Gr. 1 w/o Optional	53.50
MP1W00	For Gr. 1 with Optional	66.95
MP2000	For Gr. 2 w/o Optional	51.50
MP2W00	For Gr. 2 with Optional	67.75
MP3000	For Gr. 3 w/o Optional	27.95
MP3W00	For Gr. 3 with Optional	40.95

Complete Manipulative Kits for Gr. K-3:

MPC000	Basic w/o Optional	75.50
MPCW00	Basic with Optional	91.25
MPC0W0	w/o Optionals + Wooden Pattern Block Upgrade	88.75
MPCWW0	with Optionals + Wooden Pattern Block Upgrade	104.95
MPCW0J	with Optionals + Judy Clock Upgrade	99.50
MPCWPJ	w/Optionals, Plastic Pattern Blocks & Judy Clock Upgrd	110.25
MPCWWJ	w/Optionals, Wood Pattern Blocks & Judy Clock Upgrd	112.95

SAXON K-3 MANIPULATIVE KITS

Required Manipulatives	Qty	Grades K	1	2	3
Balance	1	X	X	X	
Learning Clock (Teacher's)	1	O	O	O	O
Student Clock	2	X	X	X	X
2-Color Plastic Counters	10				X
1-inch Teddy Bear Counters	48	X			
Dominoes	1 Set	X			
Geoboard w/ Rubber Bands	2	X	X	X	
Geometric Shapes	1 Set			O	
Hundred Number Chart	1		X	X	X

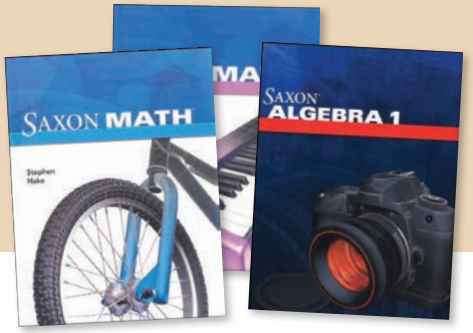
Required Manipulatives	Qty	Grades K	1	2	3
Folding Meter/Yard Stick	1		O	O	O
Multilink / Mathlink Cubes	100	X	X		
Number Line	1			X	
Pattern Blocks (Plastic)	100	X	X	X	X
Plastic Ruler (inch/cm)	2		X	X	X
Tangrams	1 Set	X		X	
Outdoor Thermometer	1			X	X
1-inch Color Tiles (4 colors)	100			X	X

X = *Required*, O = *Optional*

Find more products, descriptions and reviews at ***www.rainbowresource.com***

Saxon Math: Classroom (Grades 3-5, 8-11)

- Incremental learning with continuous review.
- Students work independently, no Teacher Guide necessary.
- Optional manipulative kits available (for grades 3-5).
- Optional *Saxon Teacher* and other digital teaching resources available.



These are hardcover texts written for classroom use, but available to homeschool families and aligned to more recent math standards. All instruction is written in the textbook and directed to the student. Parents and teachers take a supporting role, and there are *Saxon Teacher* tutorials available for some levels as well. **Homeschool Kits** at the 3rd to 5th grade levels include text, test book and answers, solutions manual, and "Power Up" workbook. Intermediate 3 can be used in place of Saxon Math 3 and covers the same topics in 110 lessons and 11 "Investigations". Intermediate 4 & 5 can be used in place of Saxon 5/4 and 6/5 and each offer 120 lessons and 12 "Investigations". The "Power Up" workbook is consumable and offers practice with math facts, mental math, and problem-solving (no answers). High school level courses include Algebra 1 (4ED), Geometry, and Algebra 2 (4ED). These Algebra 4th editions are intended primarily for students who plan on taking Geometry, as they have reduced geometry content. **Kits** at the high school levels include the student text, solutions manual, and test booklet.

Sale Price:

Math Intermediate Series (3-5):

EACH HOMESCHOOL KIT 139.50
EACH POWER UP WORKBOOK 9.25
EACH PRACTICE WORKBOOK 12.25

	HS Kit	Power Bk	Practice
Gr. 3	020006	020067	020116
Gr. 4	017981	018007	018025
Gr. 5	018061	018070	018079

SMI3MK Int. 3 Manipulative Kit 118.25
SMI4MK Int. 4 Manipulative Kit 125.95
SMI5MK Int. 5 Manipulative Kit 38.95

High School Kits:

019975 Algebra 1 4th ED (8-9) 159.95
000957 Geometry 1st Ed (9-11) . . . 154.95
019985 Algebra 2 4th Ed. (9-11) . . 159.95

Saxon Math: Homeschool Editions (Grades 4-12)

- Independent work for grades 4+.
- Optional tutorials available.
- Placement tests available.

Watch "Saxon Math 101" for a program overview!

Saxon math for homeschool is a "user-friendly" math program—yes, even for Algebra, Trigonometry, and Calculus! Learning is incremental, so each new concept is continuously reviewed; the learning has time to "sink in" instead of being forgotten when the next topic is presented. Children can work more independently beginning with 4th grade and up—there are no manipulatives or teacher editions, and information is directed to the student within the student text. Lesson Reference Numbers are placed by each mixed practice problem in the student text so students can easily refer to the lesson(s) where they first learned the concept. (Reference numbers for Advanced Math are in the solutions manual). The Solutions Manual takes you step-by-step to the solution, which is a big help, especially in the higher levels. If you aren't ready for your student to go it alone, there are optional tutorials available for 4th grade and up *(see pg. 140)*.

MIDDLE SCHOOL/JR. HIGH

Featuring the same methodology as previous editions plus enhanced mathematical content, **Homeschool Kits** contain a non-consumable student edition textbook, consumable tests and worksheets for one student, and a solutions manual. All three components are softcover. The **Student Edition Text** uses a two-color page layout. **Tests and Worksheets** include a significant amount of fact drill practice, course tests, activity sheets to use with Investigation lessons, and various other forms including reproducible masters for all lesson practice, mixed practice, and test problems. The graph-ruled paper for the mixed practice and test forms makes it easy for students to stay organized while working out the solutions to each problem.

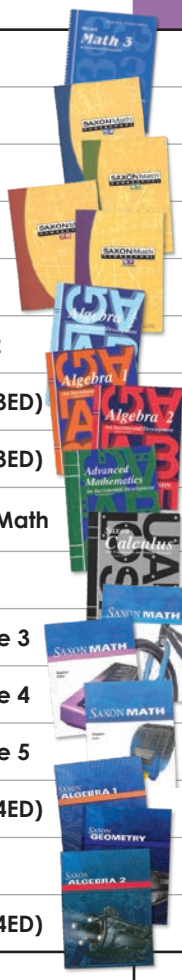
024422 Math 5/4 HS Kit 3ED (4-5) 117.95
024425 Math 5/4 Tests & Wkshts . . 30.25
024426 Math 6/5 HS Kit 3ED (5-6) 117.95
024429 Math 6/5 Tests & Wkshts . . 30.25
024430 Math 7/6 HS Kit 4ED (6-7) 130.95
024433 Math 7/6 Tests & Wkshts . . 36.95
024434 Math 8/7 3ED HS Kit (7-8) 130.95
024437 Math 8/7 Tests & Wkshts . . 36.95
001524 Alg 1/2 HS Kit 3ED (7-8) . . 102.95
018254 Alg 1/2 Kit w/ Solutions . . . 146.95

HIGH SCHOOL

Homeschool Kits contain a non-consumable hardcover student text, an answer key to problem sets and tests, and a test booklet. Solution manuals are NOT included unless you purchase a Homeschool Kit with Solutions Manual. Geometry is integrated into Algebra 1 (3ED), Algebra 2 (3ED), and Advanced Math. If using the 3rd edition, you can give your student a semester credit of geometry after completing Algebra 2 or a full geometry credit after finishing Lesson 90 of Advanced Math. Because Advanced Math is a rigorous course, it may take 1 ½ - 2 years to complete. Students opting to take 2 years should plan on completing one lesson every two days. After completing Advanced Math and the first 27 lessons of Calculus, students can also be given a Trigonometry with Precalculus credit.

000628 Alg 1 HS Kit 3ED (8-9) 103.95
018255 Alg 1 HS Kit w/ Solutions . . 157.95
001478 Alg 2 HS Kit 3ED (9-11) 102.95
018256 Alg 2 HS Kit w/ Solutions . . 152.95
006781 Adv Math Kit 2ED (10-11) 103.95
018257 Adv Math Kit w/ Solutions 148.95
001477 Calculus Kit 2ED (11-12) . . 105.95
052085 Calculus Kit w/Solutions . . 159.95
020307 Physics HS Kit (10-12) 108.25
020685 Physics HS Kit w/ Solutions 154.25

SAXON MATH TUTORIALS



		Saxon Teacher	DIVE		Mastering Algebra		Nicole the Math Lady
		Digital License (1 Year)	CD-ROM	Download (Lifetime)	USB	Subscription (2 Year)	Digital License (1 Year)
HOMESCHOOL	Math 3						
	Math 5/4	045882	028727	070957			
	Math 6/5	045898	028729	070959			
	Math 7/6	045939	028730	070961	078601	047948	
	Math 8/7	045949	028731	070964	078602	047960	1-Student Pass: 032667 $ 79.00
	Algebra 1/2	045790	018096	070968	078599	047915	
	Algebra 1 (3ED)	045651	018098	070966	078598	047900	2-Student Pass: 032676 $ 138.00
	Algebra 2 (3ED)	045786	037998	070969	078600	047917	
	Advanced Math	045644	018095	070965	078596 (1*) 078597 (2*)		3-Student Pass: 032679 $ 167.00
	Calculus		037999	070970			
CLASSROOM	Intermediate 3						
	Intermediate 4	045851					
	Intermediate 5	045861					
	Algebra 1 (4ED)	045655					
	Geometry	045826	046085	070971			
	Algebra 2 (4ED)	045789					
Price for EACH:		$ 45.95	$ 57.99	$ 64.50	$ 53.80	$ 41.95	
Taught by:		Experienced teachers	Dr. David Shormann		Art Reed		Nicole Thomas
Presentation:		Whiteboard with teacher voiceover	Whiteboard with teacher voiceover		Teacher on screen using whiteboard		Teacher on screen with colorful graphics & props
Lessons follow textbook:		Very closely	Not directly		Closely		Closely
Works example problems in textbook:		Same as text.	Different from text.		Different from text.		Different from text.
Email support w/ teacher:		No	Yes		Yes		With upgrade
Additional Features:		• Provides helpful information and strategies. • Works out all of the sample problems and gives step-by-step solutions to every text and test problem so students can see the process.	• Ideal for students needing more explanation than provided in the text — adds helpful instruction connecting the new concept to previous concepts. • **DIVE** includes Bible verses and encouragement. • **Compass** version available with no Biblical content.		• Provides thorough alternative explanation of each lesson — connecting new concepts to previously learned concepts. • USB works with compatible TV or computer. *1* Geometry with Advanced Algebra* *2* Trigonometry and Pre-Calculus*		• Presents lessons in an engaging format with a relaxed style. Sometimes uses fun strategies and props to teach lessons. • Now sold as general 1 to 3 student subscription. Choose your course when you activate subscription.

See our website for in-depth descriptions on each product, sample videos, and specs on digital formats!

©2025

Math-U-See
(Grades PK-12)

- Videos teach parents to teach kids.
- Interactive math for any student, especially for kinesthetic learners.
- Manipulative-based learning.

"We are loving Math-U-See. It is a great program for catching up missed skills as well as new skills. I love the layout of the student workbook! Lesson problems, the lesson plus review, and then application and enrichment. I wish we had lessons like this for all subjects!" – T.F.

Sale Price!

A Build-Write-Say interactive teaching methodology is the heart of the Math-U-See four-step approach (Prepare; Present/Explore; Practice/Mastery; and Mastery/Review) to math education. Truly multisensory, each level offers online instructional lessons for the parent and student, manipulatives (through the algebra level), and worksheets for mastery. Because Math-U-See is mastery-based, students may enter the program at any level depending on their concept proficiency. It is recommended that all students take a placement test to ensure mastery of previous concepts. Placement tests are available on our website.

All lessons follow a similar format: watch the video lesson (parent first and then child/parent), work through lesson examples in the instruction manual together, and complete the worksheets. Students can work more independently at higher levels of the curriculum. Each lesson concludes with a test. Cumulative unit tests are scheduled regularly to ensure students are retaining previous teaching. Each level, beginning with Alpha, concludes with a final test that covers all concepts taught.

Components are available individually or in your choice of convenient sets (with or without required manipulatives). **Sets** include lifetime access to the Online Instruction with Videos, Instruction Manual with complete solutions, Student Workbook, and Tests (no tests at the Primer level). **Complete Sets** with manipulatives include the required manipulatives for that level. *Please note: the Integer Block Kit is included in most levels.* Sold separately, optional DVDs offer the same instruction found in the Online Instruction videos.

Primer (PK-K):
MUSPRM Primer Complete Set 165.50
MUSPNB Primer Set (no Blocks) 102.00
071174 Primer Student Text 40.00

Alpha (K-1):
MUSALP Alpha Complete Set 186.57
MUSANB Alpha Set (no Blocks) 119.95
071147 Alpha Student Pack 48.00

Beta (2-3):
MUSBTA Beta Complete Set. 186.57
MUSBNB Beta Set (no Blocks). 119.95
071150 Beta Student Pack 48.00

Gamma (3-4):
MUSGMA Gamma Complete Set . . . 186.57
MUSGNB Gamma Set (no Blocks) . . 121.95
071162 Gamma Student Pack. . . . 48.00

Delta (4-5):
MUSDLT Delta Complete Set 189.00
MUSDNB Delta Set (no Blocks) 121.95
071155 Delta Student Pack 48.00

Epsilon (5-6):
MUSEPS Epsilon Complete Set 159.03
071158 Epsilon Student Pack 48.00
071160 Fraction Overlay Kit 48.60

Zeta (6-7):
MUSZTA Zeta Complete Set. 216.54
MUSZAD Zeta Set (no Blocks). 150.95
MUSZNB Zeta Set (no Blocks/Insert) 121.95
071179 Zeta Student Pack 48.00

Pre-Algebra (7-8):
MUSPAL Pre-Alg Complete Set 219.78
MUSPAN Pre-Alg Set (no Blocks/Ins) 125.25
071169 Pre-Alg Student Pack 48.00

Algebra 1 (Legacy Edition) (8-9):
MUSAL1 Alg 1 Complete Set 219.78
MUSA1N Alg 1 Set (no Blks/Insert) . . 125.25
071141 Alg 1 Student Pack 48.00

Geometry (9-10):
MUSGMT Geometry Complete Set . . 121.77
071164 Geometry Student Pack . . 48.00

Algebra 2 (10-11):
MUSAL2 Algebra 2 Complete Set . . 150.93
071143 Algebra 2 Student Pack . . 48.00

PreCalculus with Trigonometry (11-12):
MUSPCL PreCalc Complete Set. . . . 150.93
071171 PreCalc Student Pack 48.00

Calculus (11-12):
071152 Instruction Pack 103.00
071153 Student Pack 48.00
Also available:
071166 Integer Block Kit. 81.90
071145 Algebra/Dec Insert Kit . . . 30.60
071176 Skip Count CD & Book. . . . 12.00

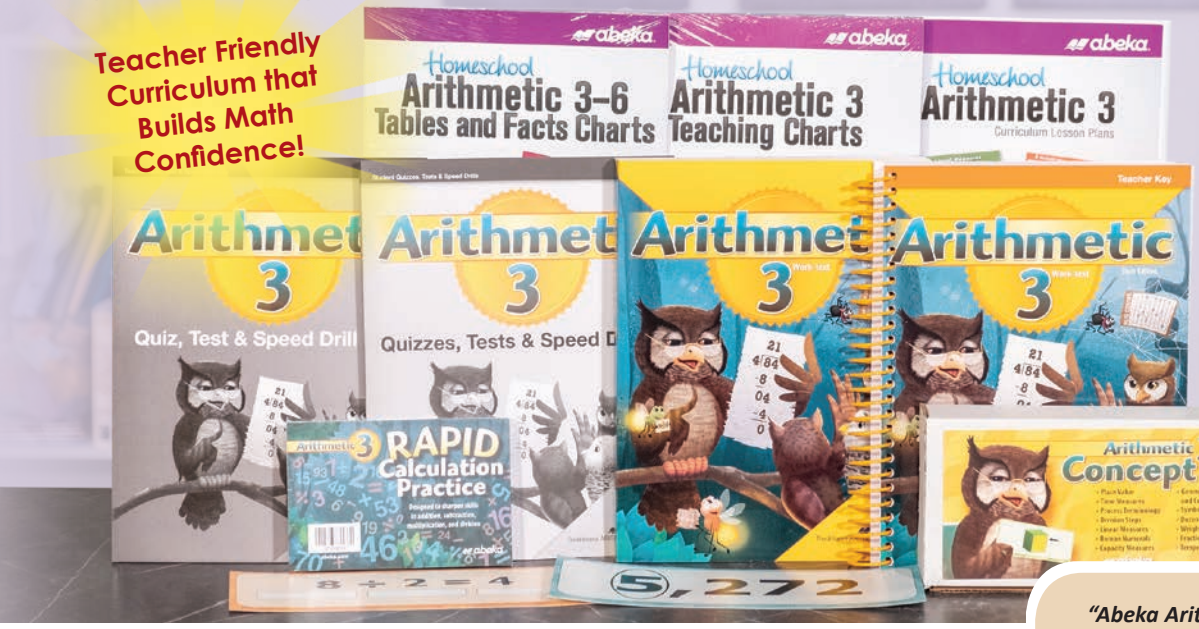
ALGEBRA 1: PRINCIPLES OF SECONDARY MATHEMATICS (9)

Revised with a new lesson format and structure, this course is designed for independent learning. Students watch online video lessons, complete practice problems, perform mastery checks and targeted reviews, and use virtual manipulatives as directed. Covering core algebraic topics, lessons are presented with an intentional progression to enable mastery and deepen problem-solving skills. The **Set** includes the required components: Student Worktexts A and B, Formula Sheet/Mastery Rubric, Tests Book, and lifetime access to the Online Instruction with Videos, which includes virtual manipulatives, Digital Instructor Guides A and B, video lessons, and more. We also offer printed Instructor Guides separately for your convenience. See our website for details and for the Readiness Checklist.

MUSAPS Set w/Dgtl Tchr 256.50
MUSAPP Set w/Print Teacher 419.95
026579 Student Pack 110.00
026545 Instructor Handbooks 150.00

Abeka® Math
(Grades K-12)

Teacher Friendly Curriculum that Builds Math Confidence!



- Uses KJV Bible references.
- Optional visual aids enhance learning.
- Colorful, thorough, and rigorous approach.
- Masters concepts through daily drills.

"Abeka Arithmetic is thorough and engaging. I have had very good experiences with this curriculum with each of my children's learning styles." – A.S.

Abeka® has been a tried-and-true math program amongst homeschoolers for many years. Taking a traditional, spiral approach, this series presents math concepts at the simplest level and builds on those concepts each year while offering continual review so students can fully grasp the concepts being taught. Abeka also teaches math from a faith-based worldview and integrates biblical application throughout the program.

The elementary math lays a solid foundation for the higher level mathematics, and emphasizes oral and written drills. For the younger grade levels, the lesson instruction includes visual aids, games, and activities. As the grades progress, the lessons become more independent but are still teacher-directed. For Kindergarten, a worktext and teacher key are available along with several manipulative components. Math Kits for grades 1-6 are sold in a child and parent kit (each sold separately). The **Child Kit** includes the consumable worktext and a test/speed drills book. The contents of the **Parent Kit** vary depending on the grade level; however, all include a curriculum guide for lesson plans as well as answer keys for the worktext and test/speed drills. It is suggested to purchase both the student and parent kits for a full math curriculum. The curriculum guide incorporates flashcards/charts into some of the lessons. These are available to purchase separately.

Junior high moves toward *Intermediate Mathematics* and *Pre-Algebra*. Worktexts at these levels are still consumable. *Intermediate Mathematics* is a seventh grade course, reviewing all math skills previously learned while introducing algebra and geometry. This new course focuses more on understanding the concepts rather than just memorizing. The **Intermediate Kit** includes the worktext and test/quiz book. A teacher edition, solution key, and supplemental exercises book and key are all available for this level. *Pre-Algebra* text continues with review and bridges the gap between basic mathematical concepts and more advanced topics. This level has a worktext, quiz/test book and key, teacher edition, and solution key.

High school levels include *Algebra 1* through *Precalculus*. Concepts are taught in a clear, logical order with detailed explanations and step-by-step examples. Student textbooks are non-consumable at this level. Each section has practice problems taught in that section and review problems from previous sections. A teacher edition (to help guide your students), solution key, and quiz/test book and key are also available for each course.

Abeka Math is a solid, traditional math program with a biblical focus. Each year builds upon the previous while continuing to review. The math facts are drilled and mastered at the elementary levels so students can be confident and successful in subsequent levels. The review can move rather quickly; therefore, if your student is moving into Abeka from another program, you should consider taking a look at the scope and sequence before deciding where to start in the series.

Sale Price!

Grade K5:

010539	Number Skills	27.20
010523	Number Skills Teacher Key	36.15
009781	H/S Basic Concept Cards	13.15
009721	H/S Number Chart/Game	21.85
009671	H/S Combination Dot Cards	13.15

Arithmetic Grades 1-6:

EACH GRADE 1-6 CHILD KIT	41.05
EACH GRADE 1-6 STUDENT TEXT	32.00
EACH QUIZ/TESTS/DRILLS BOOK	11.20

	Child Kit	Text	Tests
Grade 1	008453	006638	006470
Grade 2	008685	006680	006495
Grade 3	008723	006695	006557
Grade 4	032409	032429	032426
Grade 5 ◆	024021	024124	024088
Grade 6	008896	006736	006631

008460	Grade 1 Parent Kit	231.00
008694	Grade 2 Parent Kit	128.10
008724	Grade 3 Parent Kit	192.00
028756	Grade 4 Parent Kit	184.30
024084	Grade 5 Parent Kit ◆	194.00
008898	Grade 6 Parent Kit	97.60

Intermediate Math (7):

009987	Homeschool Student Kit	62.00
048203	Parent Kit	228.80

Pre-Algebra (8):

049133	Homeschool Student Kit	62.00
049163	Parent Kit	209.55

Algebra 1 (9):

032342	Homeschool Student Kit	71.00
033062	Parent Kit	187.90

Algebra 2 (10):

028693	Homeschool Student Kit	71.00
028662	Parent Kit	187.90

Plane Geometry (11):

049104	Homeschool Student Kit	71.00
049089	Parent Kit	99.80
011027	Teacher Edition	88.10

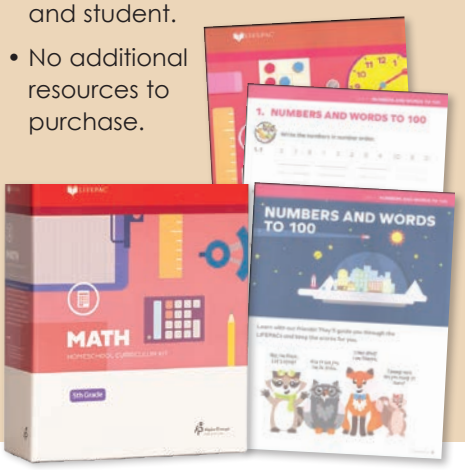
Precalculus (12):

049177	Homeschool Student Kit	74.25
049167	Parent Kit	104.10
011171	Teacher Edition	93.05

AOP LIFEPAC Math
(Grades K-12)

K-1 | 2-12

- Mastery-based.
- Easy to implement for the teacher and student.
- No additional resources to purchase.



Each **Complete Boxed Set** contains ten LIFEPACs and one teacher guide for grades 1-12 and two student books with teacher guide in Grade K. LIFEPACs are thin, consumable student worktexts and each set provides a year-long curriculum with review and self-tests built in. The **Teacher's Guide** contains an overview, teacher's notes, answer keys, and suggested guidelines (for scheduling, grading, study methods, etc.). Teacher guides for grades K-1 provide more detailed teaching instruction than guides for grades 2-12. LIFEPAC curriculum facilitates an independent study approach starting in second grade. Written instruction is included in each LIFEPAC so that the lessons are largely self-instructional. The teacher's responsibilities include introducing each LIFEPAC, setting a schedule, completing teacher checks, being available for student questions, administering and grading tests, and developing additional learning activities.

Sale Price:

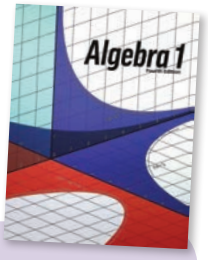
013790	Grade K Boxed Set	83.50
013791	Grade K Student Bk 1	30.50
013792	Grade K Student Bk 2	30.50
EACH BOXED SET GR. 1		120.00
EACH BOXED SET GR. 2-12		108.00
EACH SET OF LIFEPACS ONLY		102.00

	Boxed Set	LIFEPACs
Grade 1	013609	013613
Grade 2	013732	013772
Grade 3	013773	013774
Grade 4	013775	013776
Grade 5	013777	013778
Grade 6	013780	013781
Grade 7	013783	013784
Grade 8	013785	013787
Grade 9	013788	013789
Grade 10	013621	013632
Grade 11	013645	013646
Grade 12	013647	013648

BJU Press Math (Grades K-12)

- Teacher-centered for one-on-one student instruction.
- A complete and thorough curriculum.
- Focuses on teaching concepts rather than just memorizing.

A solid, thorough curriculum at all levels. Concepts are taught at the concrete level, with heavy use of manipulatives in the early grades (cardstock manipulatives included). **Teacher Editions** have complete lesson plans, answers to text problems, manipulative instruction, and many suggestions for presenting and enriching the concepts covered in each lesson. BJU supplies **Student Worktexts** through 5th grade. This is welcome for those who have students who like color pages and are not ready to transfer work to their own paper. Starting in grade 6, the softcover texts offer minimal space for writing. Students will need a notebook or additional paper. One of the strengths of the BJU Press program is the teaching of concepts, rather than the rote approach. Christian principles and character traits are integrated throughout the program. Lessons are "spiraled", meaning topics are reviewed throughout each level, delving a little deeper each time. Lesson exercises consist of practice for that lesson, not a review of previous lessons or chapters; they reappear in more complexity throughout the course, allowing the student ongoing practice. Some children may need more concentration on the topic at hand, and BJU Press Math will appeal to this group.



"We have LOVED Math K5! My 5 year old says Math is his favorite subject now (it was his least favorite on our last curriculum). It's so easy to use as the teaching parent! It's colorful and inviting to look at, which is important at the younger ages especially. No complaints at all! 10/10." – Anon.

More online!

Sale Price:

Elementary Levels:

555904	Gr. K5 Home Schl Kit 5ED ◆	148.20
539445	Gr. K5 Worktext ◆	34.44
549667	Gr. 1 Home School Kit 5ED	188.80
532804	Gr. 1 Student Worktext	39.72
555987	Gr. 2 Home Schl Kit 5ED ◆	158.05
541136	Gr. 2 Student Worktext ◆	39.72
514992	Gr. 3 Home School Kit 4ED	175.15
506493	Gr. 3 Student Worktext	39.72
518209	Gr. 4 Home School Kit 4ED	175.15
515536	Gr. 4 Student Worktext	39.72
528174	Gr. 5 Home School Kit 4ED	140.15
518894	Gr. 5 Student Worktext	39.72
536342	Gr. 6 Home School Kit 4ED	161.45
525444	Gr. 6 Student Text	71.94

Grade 7 - Fundamentals of Math (3rd Ed.):

536367	Home School Kit	217.90
522276	Student Text	71.94
522292	Student Acty Manual	25.28

Grade 8 - Pre-Algebra (3rd Ed.):

540799	Home School Kit	217.90
525089	Student Text	71.94
525105	Student Activities	25.28

Grade 9 - Algebra I (4th Ed.):

549782	Home School Kit	217.90
537076	Student Text	71.94
537092	Student Acty Manual	50.00

Grade 10 - Geometry (5th Ed.): ◆

556142	Home School Kit	217.90
537209	Student Text	71.94
541805	Student Activities	25.28

Grade 11 - Algebra 2 (3rd Ed.):

298042	Home School Kit	161.45
536995	Student Text	71.94

Grade 12 - Pre-Calculus:

524678	Home School Kit	161.45
299974	Student Text	71.94

Consumer Math (11-12) (3rd Ed.):

528414	Home School Kit	154.95
518597	Student Text	71.94

enVision Math
(Grades K-12)

- Print Student Books plus online teacher resources.
- Aligned to CCSS.
- Visually appealing student texts.

Offering a rich learning experience, *enVision Math* emphasizes problem-solving while teaching grade-level concepts. Additionally, beginning in grade 6, the courses integrate STEM projects and 3-Act Mathematical Modeling. A good amount of review is offered for each concept before moving forward to ensure students are prepared. Sequencing is logical, with engaging, easy-to-follow student books. K-8 Bundles include 2 softcover consumable Student Worktexts and Teacher's Resource Masters (2 Vol.), plus 1-year access to savvasrealize.com. Printed Teacher Resources are supplemental, and different than the online Teacher Edition. At the middle school level (gr. 7–8), two pathways are available: the traditional path or the Accelerated Grade 7 course, which covers all the essential topics of Grade 7 and 8 in one year, allowing students to take algebra in 8th grade. High school Bundles include a hardcover Student Text, consumable Student Companion, Assessment Resources, a consumable Assessment Readiness Workbook, and digital resources. Activation of the 12-month online content is easy with the included instructions. Online digital resources include the Teacher e-Text, assessments, games, animations, math readers, and online math tools. Sold only in grade-level Bundles. Older editions are available on our website.

Sale Price:

EACH BUNDLE K-5 . . . . . **133.95**
EACH BUNDLE 6-8 . . . . . **117.95**

024968	Gr. K	024965	Gr. 5
024937	Gr. 1	024983	Gr. 6
024939	Gr. 2	024994	Gr. 7
024948	Gr. 3	025005	Gr. 8
024949	Gr. 4		

025000	Grade 7 Accelerated	137.95
052330	Algebra 1 Bundle	144.95
052332	Algebra 2 Bundle	144.95
052334	Geometry Bundle	144.95

NEW CTC Math (Grades K-12)

- 12-month subscription with student or family memberships options.
- Videos are short and students work at their own pace.
- Provides automatic grading and weekly progress reports.

An award-winning program, *CTC Math* is a complete online math curriculum that offers short teaching videos, interactive lessons, and automatic grading! Even though the program is independent and allows students to work at their own pace, parents have their own account that allows them to create a course plan, assign diagnostic tests, choose the number of attempts the student tries before seeing the solution, and much more!

Each grade level is organized by strands (an overall math concept), topics (within the concept) and lessons (related to each topic). There is not an overall placement test. Students can begin at their grade level. If a student is coming in from another program, helpful diagnostic tests are available for each topic.

Students begin by watching the video lesson then answering the interactive questions. A lesson summary can be printed if needed. An audio feature allows the student to listen to each question. Another wonderful feature is the program's ability to adapt the questions for each student. When the student is answering the questions correctly, the questions get more difficult. However, if the student is struggling, it moves back to easier questions. This makes it so versatile for struggling, average, or advanced students! As students work through the questions, they will love the "mastery level" stars they earn!

Sale Price:

007438 Single Student **128.50**
007424 Family Membership **198.50**

NEW Developmental Math
(Grades PK-12)

- Non-interactive e-books with 6, 12, or 18-month access.
- Self-Instructional.
- See our website for placement guidance and skills taught at each level.

An extremely sound, logically presented math program, *Developmental Math* allows children to progress at their own pace. Presentations are clear, with progression of instruction from concrete to abstract. Mastery is obtained through practice, and, finally, students apply problem solving skills in word problems. Each skill is taught in bite-sized pieces and built upon slowly. There are no manipulatives used; rather, pictures are substituted for live objects. Some concepts (time, temperature, weights, and measurement) normally taught in math programs are not taught in *Developmental Math* because they do not fit into the normal progression of skills. Students should be able to complete about three levels per school year. Instruction Guides for Levels 1-9 contain general suggestions, an overview of previously taught skills, lesson-by-lesson explanations of skills, and answers to exercises. Levels 10-20 are copies of student worktexts with answers. Teacher and Student resources are available individually (see our website) or in convenient sets by level.

Sale Price:

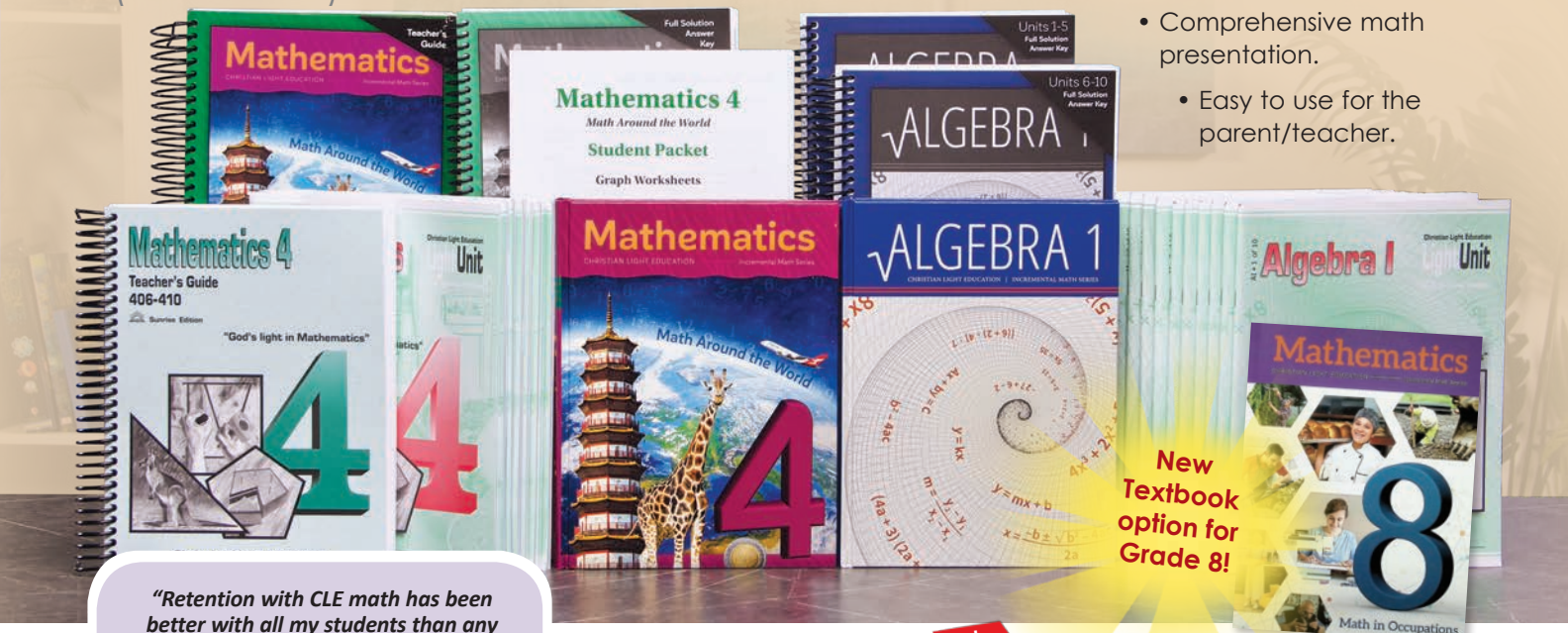
EACH E-BOOK SET L1-9 (6-MONTH) . . **40.95**
EACH E-BOOK SET L10-20 (6-MO) . . . **57.50**

040539	L1 (PK-1)	040580	L11 (6)
040980	L2 (1-3)	040601	L12 (6)
041071	L3 (3)	040647	L13 (7-8)
041126	L4 (4)	040716	L14 (7-8)
041211	L5 (4)	040769	L15 (7-8)
041300	L6 (4)	040805	L16 (7-8)
041353	L7 (4-5)	040828	L17 (9-12)
041434	L8 (4-5)	040863	L18 (9-12)
041506	L9 (5)	040930	L19 (9-12)
040560	L10 (5-6)	041013	L20 (9-12)

041678	Placement Test (6-mo.) . . .	12.95
041559	Placement Overvw (6-mo)	*FREE*

Christian Light Math
(Grades 1-12)

- Plenty of review and practice.
- Comprehensive math presentation.
- Easy to use for the parent/teacher.



"Retention with CLE math has been better with all my students than any other of the many programs we've tried. It is godly, simple, to the point, and has just the right amount of review." – C.F.

Packed with practice and review, Christian Light employs an incremental spiral approach and helps lay a solid foundation in math. In the CLE Math series, each lesson incorporates a new concept, followed by review of previously learned concepts. Math facts are drilled to increase automaticity and there are plenty of problems per topic, giving students time to cement new concepts. Each grade level has a different theme for word problems keeping it interesting for the students. Concepts are tested only after they are reviewed for at least 5 days.

There are two different options for using this program: LightUnits are available for all grade levels and a textbook option is available for Grades 4-8. **LightUnits** come in a set of ten consumable workbooks divided into daily lessons; two quizzes and one test per workbook provide opportunity for application of skills learned. Each level will need one set of LightUnits per student and a Teacher Guide or answer key. The first LightUnits in Grades 2-8 are a review of the previous grade. The Teacher Guides for Grades 1-8 include teacher tips and student pages with answers. If you just want the answers at a quick glance, answer keys are available. Hardcover **textbooks** follow the same scope and sequence as the LightUnits, but the content is organized a little differently. Students work out their problems on a separate sheet of paper. The spiral-bound teacher guide includes instruction and tips as well as reduced-size student pages with answers. A separate solution manual is available if you don't need the teacher guide. Also available separately is a student packet that includes speed drills, worksheets, and tests/quizzes.

Sale Price:

LightUnit Option:

EACH LIGHTUNITS SET		53.50
EACH TEACHER GUIDE GR. 1-2		13.45
072345	Tchr Gd Gr. 3 (Units 1-10)*	21.50
EACH TEACHER GUIDE GR. 4-8		13.45
EACH ANSWER KEY SET 3		53.50
EACH ANSWER KEY SET 4-8		13.50

	LightUnits	Tchr 1-5	Tchr 6-10	A/K Set
Gr. 1	MTH1LU	072341	072342	
Gr. 2	MTH2LU	072343	072344	
Gr. 3	MTH3LU	072345*		MTH3AK
Gr. 4	MTH4LU	072346	072347	MTH4AK
Gr. 5	MTH5LU	072348	072349	MTH5AK
Gr. 6	MTH6LU	072350	072351	MTH6AK
Gr. 7	MTH7LU	072352	072353	MTH7AK
Gr. 8	MTH8LU	072354	072355	MTH8AK

Additional Resources:

021786	My Calendar Book (1)	6.75
068518	Elementary Chart (2-6)	4.50
068519	Intermediate Chart (5-8)	4.50
068517	Advanced Chart (7-8)	4.50

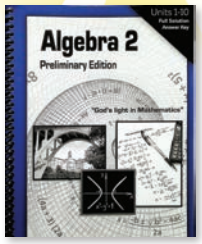
Textbook Option:

EACH TEXTBOOK		64.50
EACH STUDENT MATERIAL		18.50
EACH SOLUTION KEY		18.65
EACH TEACHER'S GUIDE		67.50

Gr.	Text	Stdnt Mat'l	Soltn Key	Tchr Guide
4	072177	072175	072174	072176
5	072181	072179	072178	072180
6	072185	072183	072182	072184
7	032883	032869	032854	032875
8 ◆	044275	044236	044216	044264

HIGH SCHOOL MATH

Algebra 1 has a consumable LightUnit or non-consumable, full-color textbook option. The content in these two formats is identical and divided into daily lessons. Quizzes and tests are included in the LightUnits but need to be purchased separately if using the textbook. Full solution keys are available and are the same for both options. *Algebra II* offers a new preliminary LightUnit edition that is more user-friendly with better explanations; students work out problems on separate paper. Quizzes/tests and a solution key are sold separately. A textbook option will be available in the future. *Geometry* and *Functions and Trigonometry* use 10 LightUnits and 5 answer keys each. The material for these two courses is not divided into daily lessons but rather presented in sections. Finishing *Functions and Trigonometry* will prepare students for college-level math. *Consumer Math* applies math concepts to everyday situations.



Algebra 1 (9):

Sale Price:

LightUnit Option:

ALG1SL	LightUnit Set 1-10	53.50
042321	Solution Key 901-905	19.95
042316	Solution Key 906-910	19.95
ALG1SA	Package of 3 above	93.40

Textbook Option:

042350	Textbook	68.50
042349	Tests & Quizzes	5.95
042321	Solution Key 901-905	19.95
042316	Solution Key 906-910	19.95
ALG1SU	Package of 4 Above	114.35

Algebra 2 (11):

ALG2PL	LightUnit Set 1-10	53.50
008687	LightUnit Solution Key	18.65
008725	Tests/Quizzes	6.75

EACH LIGHTUNIT SET		53.50
EACH LIGHTUNIT ANSWER KEY SET		26.75

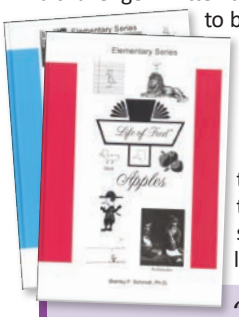
	LightUnits	Ans Keys
Geometry (10):	GEOMLU	GEOMAK
Functions & Trig (12):	FCTGLU	FCTGAK
Consumer Math:	CNSMLU	CNSMAK

Life of Fred Math
(Grades 1-12)

- Upper levels are a good fit for students who might need more of a challenge.
- Very little teacher involvement, except reading to children at the lower levels.
- Great as a supplement to other math programs.
- A good stand-alone program for those who don't need large amounts of written practice.
- Extra practice available in the *Zillions of Practice Problems* texts.

Watch the "Life of Fred" Video for an overview on the program & meet Fred!

Life of Fred (LOF) is an unconventional series of math texts that are accessible and friendly, especially for students who dislike traditional programs. According to Dr. Schmidt, the author, this series is designed to teach you the math you need to know without repetition, redundancy, and a multitude of problems to work. LOF follows the storyline of Fred's life while incorporating solid math concepts and skills. Motivated or independent students will appreciate this series, as well as gifted math students who might need a challenge. Written to the student and intended to be self-teaching, the author prefers that students use these with very little help from you, so they can learn to study and understand on their own. Even the solutions (found in the text) are addressed to the student. In fact, there's a lot of actual instruction in the solutions, which students should read after trying to solve problems on their own. Math in a story context can sometimes make more sense to students than stand-alone math concepts—especially if it's an entertaining story! Students do two books per year up through pre-algebra; beginning with algebra, one book per year.



"I have a kiddo I'm teaching, who is actually quite good at math, but could also use something different. Well, Life of Fred started a spark in him that surprised me. Then he took off with it. He can't wait to see Fred's next escapade. I get what Fred's author is doing and think it's brilliant. Highly recommended to try for both the kids that 'get' math, and those who aren't all that enamored with it." – R.T.

Life of Fred Elementary Series (1-5): Sale Price:

EACH BOOK				19.00
029719	Apples	050462	Farming	
029731	Butterflies	050463	Goldfish	
029777	Cats	050464	Honey	
029782	Dogs	050545	Ice Cream	
050461	Edgewood	050546	Jelly Beans	
LOFEAD	A-D Package			72.20
LOFEEJ	E-J Package			108.30
LOFEEH	E-H Package			72.20
LOFEIJ	I-J Package			35.95
LOFELM	Complete Set (A-J)			180.50

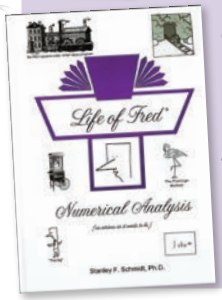
Life of Fred Intermediate Series (3-6):

EACH BOOK			19.00
006892	Kidneys	006923	Mineshaft
006899	Liver		
LOFINT	Set of 3 (K-M)		54.15

Life of Fred Upper Levels (5-12):

EACH FRACTIONS/DECIMALS TEXT		24.00
EACH PRE-ALGEBRA 0-2 TEXT		39.00
EACH ZILLIONS PRACTICE PROBS		24.00
Level	**Text**	**Zillions**
Fractions	042828	043266
Decimals/Percents	042827	043258
Pre-Algebra 0 with Physics	054567	043270
Pre-Algebra 1 with Biology	046445	069064
Pre-Algebra 2 with Economics	048459	070663

"One more note on the depth of coverage. Our uncle was visiting and he is literally a rocket scientist. He was looking over LOF, smiling at the kids' excitement. He nodded and said, 'This is nice, very nice. Challenging and thorough, yet very engaging.' He wrote down the title so he could pass it on to a friend who homeschools. There you go, approval from a rocket scientist. Good enough for me." – B.W.



LOFPAS	Pre-Algebra Text Set	156.75

Includes five texts above (does not include corresponding *Zillions...* titles).

EACH ALGEBRA-TRIG EXP. TEXT		49.00
EACH ALGEBRA ZILLIONS		39.00

Level	Text	Zillions
Beginning Algebra	046232	050547
Advanced Algebra	013147	046233
Geometry	001195	
Trigonometry	016139	

LOFHS1	High School Set 1	167.20

Includes Beginning and Advanced Algebra, and both Zillions of... books.

LOFHS2	High School Set 2	93.10

Includes Geometry and Trig Expanded.

LOFCPS	College Prep Set	415.00

Includes nine Upper Level texts above plus *Zillions* for Beg. and Adv. Algebra.

001125	Calculus Expanded Edtn.	57.00
053600	Statistics Expanded Edtn.	57.00
LOFTXT	Gr. 5-12 Text Set	445.00

Includes all texts above; no *Zillions* books.

LOFCMP	Gr. 5-12 Complete Set	623.00

All texts above, plus *Zillions* books.

001198	Linear Algebra Exp Ed	61.00
018033	5 Days of Upper Div. Math	24.00
066246	Real Analysis	49.00
LOFCLG	College Set	282.15

The 3 texts above, plus Calculus and Statistics.

080319	Complex Analysis	49.00
019477	Numerical Analysis	59.00

Horizons Math (Grades K-8)

K-3 | 4-8

- Written for homeschool use.
- Fast-paced at grade level.
- Manipulatives optional but kits are available on our website.
- Parent/Teacher-centered lessons.

Watch our Product Video for an overview!

Horizons Math lays a solid foundation for numerical literacy with an early emphasis on hands-on concept learning. Concepts are introduced incrementally, then practiced, developed, and reviewed. The program uses a few separately purchased manipulatives (optional) as well as common household items, charts, and number lines found in the teacher's handbooks. Analytical reasoning and mental math are stressed throughout the series, as well as memorization and drill. The teacher book contains daily lesson plans, reduced student pages, answers to the worktext, an overview, materials list, activities, and supplemental worksheets. There are 160 lessons per level, each taking about 20-30 minutes. Cumulative tests are given after every 10 lessons. A part of each lesson is oral (more at grade K), and colorful student worksheets lay foundations for lessons and review concepts previously taught. The actual lesson is to be taught by the parent—there are only brief instructions on the pages of the workbooks, which are not intended to be self-instructional. **Boxed sets** contain teacher book and student workbooks.

Sale Price:

EACH GRADE K-6 BOXED SET **120.00**
EACH K-6 WORKBOOK **38.75**

	Boxed Set	Wkbk 1	Wkbk 2
Grade K	000680	000681	000682
Grade 1	000685	000687	021613
Grade 2	000688	000689	021614
Grade 3	000713	020476	021615
Grade 4	000714	000718	000720
Grade 5	000110	000113	000115
Grade 6	002323	002324	002325

049188 **Pre-Algebra Set (7-8)** **120.00**
049185 **Student Book** **50.00**
051915 **Algebra Set (8)** **120.00**
051916 **Algebra Student Book** **50.00**

Simply Good and Beautiful Math (Grades K-8)

K-3 | 4-8 K-3 | 4-8

- Academically strong & affordable.
- Teacher and student friendly.
- Reproducible for homeschool families.

"I would highly recommend this math curriculum! The manipulatives are motivating and engaging! The directions are very clear and easy for kids to understand!" – A.V.

Efficient, parent and child friendly, thorough, and affordable—The Good and the Beautiful's math has it all! Focusing on conceptual understanding and mathematical reasoning, this program teaches all learning styles with games, activities, and stories. Developed by math specialists to meet high academic standards, it is not aligned with CCSS, but will meet or exceed most state standards. Currently available for Grades K-8.

Grades K-3 are teacher interactive, with the lessons presented in 2 colors: blue for parent notes and black to read to the child. A similar format is used throughout: short review, introduction to a new concept through a short story, and guided activities. The time for each lesson has been carefully planned to meet the attention span of younger learners. At the Kindergarten level, lessons take 10 minutes per day, with lesson time gradually increasing each year. Full-color Course Books are divided into units with a total of 120 lessons, allowing for additional review or reteaching if needed. Units conclude with an Assessment Test to ensure children have concept mastery before progressing. Each test does not cover all concepts taught, as many will be retaught later. Answer Keys for Grades 1-3 and more teaching resources are free on the publisher's website. These may include teaching videos, audio downloads, printable flashcards, extra practice pages, or a certificate of completion. Sets include the All-in-One Course book and manipulatives. You provide a few household items.

Beginning in Grade 4, lessons are independent with parental teaching support as needed. Lesson time varies—from 35-45 minutes per lesson in Grade 4 to 50-60 minutes in Grade 8. **Grades 4-5** Sets include the full-color Course Book(s), Mental Math Map Mysteries book, Answer Key, and access to instructional videos. The 120 lessons follow a similar format: video instruction, mini lesson with practice, and review. Unit Assessments are included. Engaging videos provide full instruction and interactive practice problems. Students who have mastered concepts can choose to read the mini lesson summary instead of watching the video. Mental Math Mysteries correlates with the Course Book to provide a fun review. Answer Key provides answers to problems, Math Mysteries activities, and assessments. Additional free teaching resources available online include additional practice pages and flashcards. **Grades 6, 7,** and **8** Sets include Course Books, Answer Key (or Answer Key/Solutions for Gr. 7 & 8), and the Instructional Videos. Videos at these levels provide most of the instruction. After the video, there is a lesson overview that includes a concise written lesson on the topic. If students are confident with the concept, they can skip the video and read the lesson overview instead. Grade 7 is intended for students who need an extra year to solidify basic math concepts before taking pre-algebra. Students who have completed grade 6 and are ready may move directly into Grade 8 pre-algebra. A scientific calculator is required for Grades 7 and 8.

Sale Price:

070377 **Course K** **49.98**
070344 **Course 1** **58.98**
070345 **Course 2** **58.98**
070350 **Course 3** **58.98**
070358 **Course 4** **58.97**
070361 **Course 5** **58.97**
007446 **Course 6** **69.97**
022397 **Course 7** **79.95**
015174 **Course 8/Pre-Alg** ***NEW!*** . . . **89.95**

SINGAPORE APPROACH MATH COMPARISON CHART

©2025

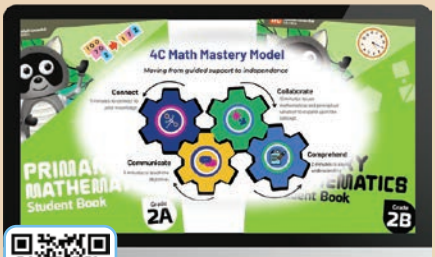
SINGAPORE Series	Grades										CCSS Aligned	Edition	Price Range		
	PK	K	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8			$	$$	$$$
Primary Math U.S. Edition (US)			•	•	•	•	•	•				2003	•		
Primary Math Standards Edition (SE)			•	•	•	•	•	•				2008		•	
Earlybird (Standards Edition)	•	•										2008		•	
New Earlybird Math (2014)	•	•										2014	•		
Primary Math Common Core Edition (CC)			•	•	•	•	•				•	2014		•	
Earlybird (Common Core Edition)	•	•									•	2014		•	
Primary Math 2022		•	•	•	•	•	•	•				2022		•	
Shaping Maths			•	•	•	•	•	•				2013			•
Math in Focus 2020		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		2020			•
New Elementary Math									•	•		2006	•		

SINGAPORE Series	Components						Supple-mentals	Manipulatives			Notes
	TG	HIG*	Text		Workbook			Req	Opt	Kit Av	
			Color	B&W	Color	B&W					
Primary Math U.S. Edition (US)	•	•	1-3	4-6		•	•		•	•	No tests, Extra Practice Books.
Primary Math Standards Edition (SE)	•		•			•	•		•	•	Tests, Extra Practice Books.
Earlybird (Standards Edition)	•				•		•		•		Teacher Guide integrates activity books. Teacher notes at bottom of textbook page.
New Earlybird Math (2014)					•				•	•	Inexpensive option uses 4 Worktexts; same scope & sequence as Standards Edition Earlybird.
Primary Math Common Core Edition (CC)	•		•			•	•		•		Extra Practice Books, Challenging Word Problems.
Earlybird (Common Core Edition)	•				•		•	•		•	Teacher Guide integrates activity books. Teacher notes at bottom of textbook page.
Primary Math 2022		•	•		•		•	•			Optional Digital Learning Bundles offer daily lessons, video instruction and self checking quizzes.
Shaping Maths	•		•			•					Coursebooks in e-books for 1-6. Cardboard manipulatives provided for 1A, 1B, and 2B.
Math in Focus 2020	•		•		•		•		•	•	Extra Practice & Homework Book, Assessment Book. Accelerated Option available for Course 2 (grade 7).
New Elementary Math				•		•					Solutions Manual rather than Teacher Guide.

This chart was assembled by Rainbow Resource Curriculum Consultants and is intended to be a comparative tool based on our own understanding of these programs and is not necessarily reflective of publishers' opinions. Some designations are "best fit," not absolute.

NEW Primary Math 2022 Digital Learning Library (Grades K-6)

- Provides great support and teaches you how to teach Primary Math successfully in a homeschool setting.
- Includes auto grading.



Watch Gina's Video for a helpful overview!

Math With Purpose video libraries by Jessica Kaminski offer support for Primary Math 2022 with easy-to-navigate videos, daily lesson plans, and self-checking quizzes for the student's "Practice on Your Own" problems. These videos walk you through each day as you follow the Home Instructor/Teacher Guide and Student Book. Using her 4C Math Mastery Model, Jessica shows you how to use Primary Math 2022 in a homeschool setting effectively and efficiently in just 20 minutes a day. Jessica's teaching style is very straightforward and understandable both for you and your child. Grades K-1 have a combined video library and grades 2-6 each have their own library. After you purchase the digital library, Math With Purpose sends you an email with activation instructions. The one-year subscription starts when you activate it.

Sale Price:

EACH DIGITAL BUNDLE **97.00**

048819	Grade K-1	048809	Grade 4
048805	Grade 2	048812	Grade 5
048808	Grade 3	048818	Grade 6

EACH FULL YEAR SET W/ DGTL (exc) 222.95
Includes both A and B Student Books, HIG, Additional Practice Books, and Mastery & Beyond Books along with the Digital Bundle.

PM22KD	Grade K	PM223D	Grade 3
PM221D	Grade 1	PM224D	Grade 4
PM222D	Grade 2	PM225D	Grade 5

PM226D Grade 6 *(no Mastery Bks)*. . **196.95**

"Soooo impressed! My daughter has been struggling to grasp math concepts and this math as been amazing! We are flying thru it. I loved it so much I got one for my younger daughter as well and she loves it too." – Anon.

Primary Math 2022 Edition (Grades K-6)

- Standards and research-based content.
- Use either Home Instructor Guides or Teacher Guides (available on our website).
- Lively, colorful, consumable Student Books.

Watch our "Primary Math 2022" Video for a quick overview!

All the characteristics we love about Primary Math are here: Concrete to Pictorial to Abstract teaching methods; visual-model problem solving; and the emphasis on creative and critical thinking. What distinguishes the 2022 edition? The engaging, winsome appearance of student materials, along with completely new content, differentiated practice options, and digital resources.

Mastery learning is emphasized. Chapters are grouped into sections, and organized around Readiness (recall), Engagement (learn), and Mastery (practice). After each lesson there is Additional Practice; after each section there are suggested Mastery and Beyond practices. After each chapter there are performance tasks, STEAM project work, and chapter practice. Assessments include chapter, cumulative, and mid-year/end-of year tests.

Consumable **Student Books** are simple and uncluttered in their presentation. **Home Instructor Guides (HIG)** are streamlined teacher information designed just for homeschoolers. Necessary for teacher-student interaction, they are affordable and user-friendly with solutions included. Daily lessons are detailed with focus questions, teaching tips, lesson walk-throughs, answers, resources, and suggested homework from *Additional Practice* and *Mastery and Beyond*.

The black and white **Additional Practice** workbook provides concept practice on level with the Student Book. **Mastery and Beyond** is a colorful book that provides sectional practice exercises, answers included. **Assessment Guides** provide both chapter and cumulative tests (answers included). **Manipulative Kits** are available for each grade level. **Digital Resources** (with HIG purchase—1 year renewable subscription) include ebook versions of the Student Book, Home Instructor Guide, and PDF Teacher Resources, *Reteach* and *Extension* books, plus a pdf copy of the solutions key for the *Additional Practice* workbook. Digital manipulatives, and key concept interactives (animations) are also included.

The attractive student materials, user-friendly teaching materials and practical digital resources make *Primary Math 2022* a terrific choice.

Sale Price:

EACH STUDENT BOOK **12.95**
EACH HOME INSTRUCTOR/TCHR GD 25.50
EACH MASTERY AND BEYOND. **12.95**
EACH ADDITIONAL PRACTICE **12.95**

	Student	HIG	Addtl Pract	Mastery & Beyond
K-A	014722	014525	014419	014620
K-B	014753	014531	014423	014631
1A	014636	014434	014327	014532
1B	014666	014439	014338	014534
2A	014668	014443	014341	014543
2B	014670	014472	014346	014544
3A	014676	014473	014353	014552
3B	014680	014494	014389	014566
4A	014681	014507	014390	014573
4B	014707	014515	014394	014576
5A	014708	014520	014411	014603
5B	014715	014522	014417	014609
6A	008582	008589*	008546	
6B	008587	008595*	008580	

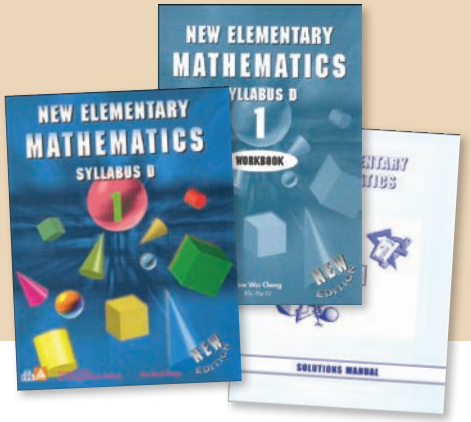
**Level 6=black/white Teacher Gd, not HIG.*

EACH ASSESSMENT GUIDE **21.00**
EACH SET K-5 (8 items-2 semesters) 149.70
EACH SET 6 (6 items-2 semesters) . . **123.80**
MANIPULATIVE PACKAGE *(see website for $)*

	Full Year Set	Assess. Guide	Manip. Pack
Gr.K	PM22KF	032630	PM22KM
Gr.1	PM221F	032599	PM221M
Gr.2	PM222F	032605	PM222M
Gr.3	PM223F	032619	PM223M
Gr.4	PM224F	032621	PM224M
Gr.5	PM225F	032628	PM225M
Gr.6	PM226F	007771	PM226M

New Elementary Math (Grades 7-8)

- Singapore math methodology applied to learning algebra.
- Rigorous Singapore method.
- Investigation exercises help build higher order thinking skills.



New Elementary Math 1 and 2 are the next steps up the Singapore method math ladder and cover introductory and intermediate algebra. There's quite a jump from *Primary Math* 6. *NEM* 1 requires greater discipline on the part of the student because there is an intense amount of computational practice to be done. *NEM* course books are four times thicker than *Primary Math* textbooks. *NEM* takes a straightforward approach which emphasizes concepts, applications, and mathematical reasoning. Each level requires one Textbook and one Solutions Manual. **Textbooks** are visually unexciting, but they contain clear and simple explanations. Each lesson contains written explanations, worked examples, and an exercise set. Chapter reviews summarize main ideas and definitions but do not include review problems. Each chapter ends with a Challenger problem set and a Problem Solving section. The Problem Solving section describes and provides exercises for different problem-solving techniques (guess & check, working backwards, using models, etc). Each course book provides two sample final exams with answers in the back. Solution manuals are available. Optional **Workbooks** provide additional practice that is not directly correlated with the Textbook. These also contain sample tests and exams for every two chapters.

Sale Price:

Math 1 (7):

013666	Textbook	35.00
013667	Workbook	14.95
013760	Solution Manual	32.00

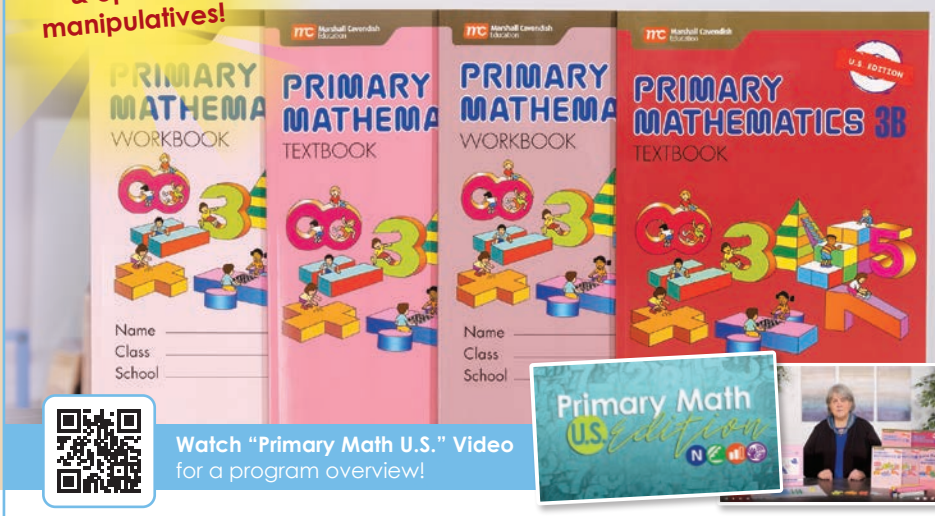
Math 2 (8):

013670	Textbook	35.00
013671	Workbook	14.95
013761	Solution Manual	32.00

Primary Math U.S. (Grades 1-6)

- No tests, but review is provided after every other chapter.
- Both Text & Workbook are required for each semester.

Singapore Methodology & optional manipulatives!



Watch "Primary Math U.S." Video for a program overview!

Primary Math uses the Singapore methodology (based on the Singapore's Ministry of Education Syllabus) that employs a concrete-to-pictorial-to-abstract approach to teaching. Concrete illustrations are incorporated heavily in the early grades, gradually giving way to more abstract representations so that math is learned meaningfully. The program builds strong problem solving, critical thinking, and computational skills through well-chosen practice problems. *Primary Math* focuses on topics such as using whole numbers, fractions and decimals, perimeter, area, volume, angles, quadrilaterals, symmetry, time, length, weight, money, graphs, and algebraic expressions. American money and U.S. measurements are included in the U.S. edition of this curriculum. Each grade consists of two semester sets to be completed in one year. The 'A' textbook and workbook would be first semester and the 'B' textbook and workbook would be second semester. Brief teacher instructions are provided in the textbook's preface, but the **Home Instructor Guide** offers answers and more in-depth instruction and how to use optional manipulatives for the parent. **Sets** include text, workbook, and Home Instructor's Guide.

Level	Textbook	Workbook	Set
1A	023977	023991	
1B	023978	023992	
2A	023979	023993	PMUS2A
2B	023980	023994	PMUS2B
3A	023981	023995	PMUS3A
3B	023982	023996	PMUS3B
4A	023983	023997	PMUS4A
4B	023984	023998	PMUS4B
5A	023985	023999	PMUS5A
5B	023986	024000	PMUS5B
6A	023987	024001	PMUS6A
6B	023988	024002	PMUS6B

"Singapore Math is an excellent curriculum for helping students learn math skills using concrete, pictorial, and abstract methods. It's really great for preparing them for word problems!!" – S.C.

Sale Price:

EACH TEXTBOOK	16.90
EACH WORKBOOK GRADES 1-4	16.50
EACH WORKBOOK GRADES 5-6	15.60
EACH SET 2A-4B	48.85
EACH SET 5A-6B	47.95

Primary Math U.S. Home Instructor Guides:

EACH GUIDE 2A-6B			20.00
004382	2A	024007	4B
004384	2B	027706	5A
024004	3A	028010	5B
024005	3B	009641	6A
024006	4A	009642	6B

Primary Math Extra Practice:

EACH BOOK (1-3)			15.40
EACH BOOK (4-6)			15.40
030210	Primary 1	030222	Primary 4
030214	Primary 2	030226	Primary 5
030218	Primary 3	030230	Primary 6

MANIPULATIVES PACKAGES

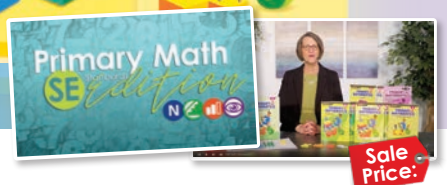
Convenient math manipulative packages are available. While not required, manipulatives are referenced and helpful for students to transition from a concrete to abstract understanding of math concepts. Packages contain most of the manipulatives needed.

PMUS1M	Level 1	97.50
PMUS2M	Level 2	116.25
PMUS3M	Level 3	71.95
PMUS4M	Level 4	92.25
PMUS5M	Level 5	71.75
PMUS6M	Level 6	26.25

Primary Math Standards Edition (Grades 1-6)

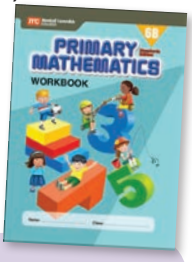
- Singapore methodology.
- Tests and Extra Practice Books available for this edition.
- Both text and workbook are required for each semester.
- Optional manipulatives.

Watch "Primary Math SE" Video to answer all your questions!



Sale Price:

Primary Math Standards Edition was adapted to meet the pre-Common Core California math standards. An additional amount of content (probability, data analysis, negative numbers, coordinate graphing) is included and topics are rearranged, but it is still similar to the U.S. edition. Cumulative Reviews are at the end of each unit and practice sets within each unit were added. Textbooks are in color; workbooks are black and white. Each grade consists of two semester sets to be completed in one year, the A textbook and workbook for first semester and B textbook and workbook for second semester. The **Teacher's Guide** provides instruction, as well as daily lesson plans, assignments, answers to the textbook and workbook assignments, lists of suggested manipulatives, and reproducibles. Although written for classroom use, they are fairly easy to use one-on-one. Teacher's Guides also include a 6-month subscription to *Math Buddies,* an online program created by the publisher for practice and reinforcement. *Please note that we currently do not stock the Home Instructor Guides.* **Sets** include textbook, workbook, and teacher guide. If you don't need all of the information in the Teacher Guide, multigrade **Answer Keys** are available separately.



"I would recommend this. I really like how Singapore moves students gradually through the concrete/representational/abstract stages of math development. As a person who struggled with math for years I can see this system filling in all the holes I missed." – H.B.

PMSE1A	**1A Set**	**62.80**
PMSE1B	**1B Set**	**62.80**
PMSE2A	**2A Set**	**63.70**
PMSE2B	**2B Set**	**63.70**
PMSE3A	**3A Set**	**66.70**
PMSE3B	**3B Set**	**67.20**
PMSE4A	**4A Set**	**67.20**
PMSE4B	**4B Set**	**67.20**
PMSE5A	**5A Set**	**67.20**
PMSE5B	**5B Set**	**67.20**
PMSE6A	**6A Set**	**67.20**
PMSE6B	**6B Set**	**68.70**

Individual Components:

(See website for exact pricing)

EACH WORKBOOK 1A-2B	**20.20**
EACH WORKBOOK 3A-6B	**20.20**
EACH TEXTBOOK	**20.60-26.50**
EACH TEACHER	**22.00**
EACH TEST BOOK	**21.50-26.50**

Level	Wkbk	Txtbk	Tchr	Test
1A	043075	043065	043045	043055
1B	043076	043066	043046	043056
2A	043077	043067	043047	043057
2B	043078	043068	043048	043058
3A	043079	043069	043049	043059
3B	043080	043070	043050	043060
4A	043081	043071	043051	043061
4B	043082	043072	043052	043062
5A	043083	043073	043053	043063
5B	043084	043074	043054	043064
6A	046047	046189	046392	047880
6B	046442	046440	030498	030502

Combined Answer Key Booklets:

035031	**1A-3B**	**11.30**
035042	**4A-6B**	**11.30**

Manipulative Packages: *see website for $*

PMSE1M	**Level 1**	**PMSE4M**	**Level 4**
PMSE2M	**Level 2**	**PMSE5M**	**Level 5**
PMSE3M	**Level 3**	**PMSE6M**	**Level 6**

Earlybird Kindergarten Math (Grades PK-K)

- Textbooks are actually workbooks – easy to use with little preparation.
- Foundational concepts are taught using the Singapore methodology.
- Manipulatives are optional.

Watch our "Earlybird" Video for a quick overview!

Earlybird Kindergarten Math Standards Edition is a comprehensive, activity-based program designed to provide kindergarten students with a strong foundation in mathematics. Aligned with the Framework for California Schools, the program aims to prepare young students for subsequent stages of mathematical thinking. In the **Textbook** (consumable), mathematical concepts are developed in a systematic, engaging, fun, hands-on way with meaningful activities and attractive illustrations. Teaching notes can be found at the bottom of the student pages in both the text and activity books. New mathematical concepts are introduced and build on concepts already taught and mastered. Review pages assess the students' mastery of learning objectives and structured activities help to consolidate the mathematical concepts taught. Optional **Activity Books** follow the teaching sequence in the textbook.

Sale Price:

043035	**Textbook A**	**31.00**
043036	**Textbook B**	**31.00**
043033	**Activity Book A**	**23.00**
043034	**Activity Book B**	**23.00**
047881	**Teacher Guide A**	**66.00**
048314	**Teacher Guide B**	**66.00**
EBMSEM	**Basic Manipulative Pkg**	**79.50**

NEW EARLYBIRD KINDERGARDEN MATH (K)

Offers the same chapters as *Earlybird* (above), but with some different activities. Divided into four books rather than two to be more user-friendly, this is a great inexpensive option to see if the Singapore philosophy is a good fit. Kids can easily continue with any of the other Singapore math programs. No answers provided. *See website for details.*

EBMSET	**4-Book Set**	**35.80**
EBMMPK	**Manipulative Package**	**68.50**

Earlybird Math CC Edition (Grade K)

Watch our "Earlybird" Video for a quick overview!

- Bright, colorful workbooks.
- User-friendly teacher guide.
- Aligns to Common Core.

Bright, colorful workbooks and optional activity books with a solid progression of first readiness skills (K4) and then introductory arithmetic skills all tied together with a user-friendly teacher guide. This is the *Earlybird Kindergarten* program—two levels (A & B) that can be used either as separate K4 and K5 programs (one book per year) or with quicker pacing as a kindergarten program (both books in one year). An adaptation of the original Earlybird math, the program has been slightly modified to align to Common Core. Mathematical concepts are systematically presented and reinforced using a concrete-to-pictorial-to-abstract approach. The **Textbooks** (A & B) include the actual instruction and can be used independently of the corresponding Activity Book or the Teacher Guide. The **Activity Books** add an element of hands-on activities—and fun! Units parallel the textbooks and have a nice variety of coloring, pasting, writing, and games. The **Teacher Guide** ties everything together, providing reduced copies (with answers) of all student pages in both the Textbooks and the Activity Books. It also includes detailed lesson plans with objectives, listing of CC standards applied, materials, vocabulary list, and the teaching sequence. The various options (with/without Activity Books; with/without Teacher Guides) give you a lot of flexibility in terms of expense without any real sacrifices in terms of actual mathematical instruction.

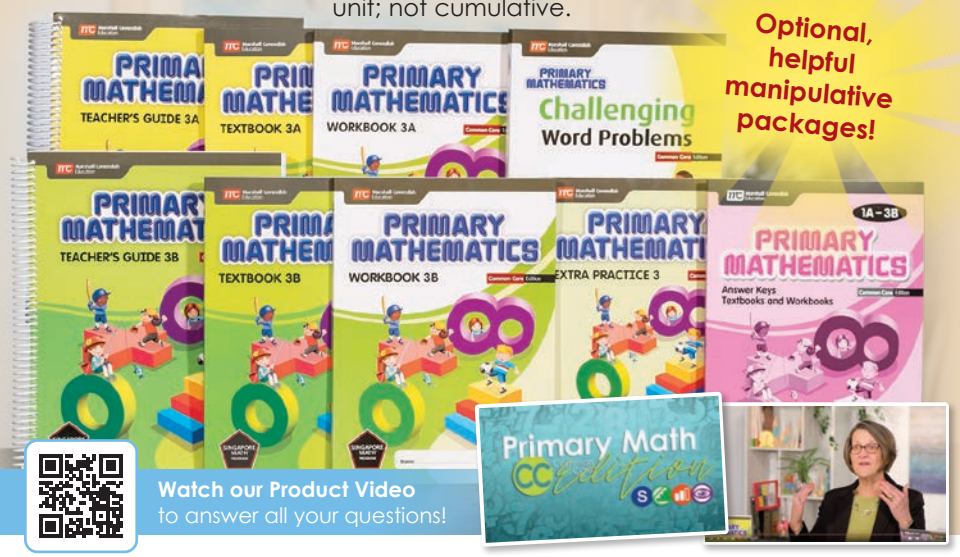
Sale Price:

EACH TEXTBOOK **26.00**
EACH ACTIVITY BOOK **19.70**
EACH TEACHER GUIDE **59.00**

	Textbook	Activity Bk	Teacher
Book A	058072	058068	058070
Book B	058073	058069	058071

Primary Math CC Edition (Grades 1-5)

- Teacher Guides note which CC standards are met in each lesson.
- Unit Reviews cover material in each unit; not cumulative.



Optional, helpful manipulative packages!

Watch our Product Video to answer all your questions!

In comparing the various editions of Primary Math (US, SE, and CC), it's important to remember that in all basic characteristics they are much more alike than different. If you want to carefully compare the three American editions (US, SE, and CC) from Singapore Math, Inc, we have a scope and sequence chart on our website. It is not possible to mix basic components (i.e. workbooks, textbooks, TGs, or HIGs) from one edition to another, but supplementary material can be used across editions. It is possible to change from one edition to another between grades, as similar content is covered in each grade.

The CC Edition is aligned to the Common Core State Standards adopted by many states. In relation to Primary Math, this alignment has not impacted in any significant way the general methodology of the program. In fact, it still has the same basic structure, content, and format of its original predecessor developed over thirty years ago. However, there has been a small amount of content (data analysis, probability, negative numbers, and coordinate graphing) added, and topics have been rearranged.

There are some format differences in the CC edition. As in other additions, **Textbooks** are in color, while **Workbooks** are black and white. Instead of being cumulative, reviews at the end of each unit cover only the unit material. Practices, frequent in the SE texts, have been removed but some of that content has been incorporated into the lessons. Most significantly, the **Teacher Guides** now include reduced-size copies of both textbook and workbook pages. The Teacher Guide specifies which CC standards are applicable to each lesson.

Sale Price:

EACH TEXTBOOK 1A-1B **20.60**
EACH TEXTBOOK 2A **21.50**
EACH TEXTBOOK 2B **22.40**
EACH TEXTBOOK 3A **24.50**
EACH TEXTBOOK 3B-5B **25.00**
EACH WORKBOOK 1A-2B **20.20**
EACH WORKBOOK 3A-5B **19.50**
EACH TEACHERS GUIDE **59.00**

Level	Textbook	Workbook	Teacher
1A	058084	058094	058074
1B	058085	058095	058075
2A	058086	058096	058076
2B	058087	058097	058077
3A	058088	058098	058078
3B	058089	058099	058079
4A	058090	058100	058080
4B	058091	058101	058081
5A	058092	058102	058082
5B	058093	058103	058083

Answer Key Booklets:

066047 1A-3B **11.60**
066048 4A-5B **11.65**

Extra Practice:

EACH EXTRA PRACTICE 1-3 . . . . . **21.30**
EACH EXTRA PRACTICE 4-5 . . . . . **21.60**

058104	Book 1	058107	Book 4
058105	Book 2	058108	Book 5
058106	Book 3		

Challenging Word Problems:

EACH BOOK 1-3 . . . . . **16.90**
EACH BOOK 4-5 . . . . . **17.30**

058063	Book 1	058066	Book 4
058064	Book 2	058067	Book 5
058065	Book 3		

Manipulative Packages:

PMCC1M Level 1 . . . . . **106.50**
PMCC2M Level 2 . . . . . **102.95**
PMCC3M Level 3 . . . . . **180.95**
PMCC4M Level 4 . . . . . **87.25**
PMCC5M Level 5 . . . . . **45.95**

Find more products, descriptions and reviews at ***www.rainbowresource.com***

Math in Focus 2020
(Grades K-8)

- Singapore methodology.
- Teacher's Guide includes lesson pacing guide for each chapter.
- Manipulatives provide hands-on learning.

Watch Gina in our helpful video to answer all your questions!

The 2020 edition maintains the strong Singapore concrete-to-pictorial-to-abstract methodology with a few updates. The consumable, softcover student edition has performance tasks and STEAM exercises at the end of each chapter. There are no workbooks; however, the *Extra Practice & Homework Books* have taken the place of the workbooks in the older edition. Although the scope and sequence is very similar to the older editions, the program is based on the newer Singapore Ministry of Education syllabus and some of the lessons have been reorganized. If you are using an older edition and desire to switch to the 2020 edition, you should be able to do this seamlessly. This mastery program combines conceptual instruction with hands-on learning to aid students in building stronger math sense and problem-solving skills.

The main components for each grade are a Teacher Edition, Student Edition, and Extra Practice & Homework Books for each semester. The spiral-bound **Teacher Edition** is a classroom teacher guide. It is in full-color and includes lesson plans and pacing guides for each chapter, a reduced copy of the student pages with answers, instructions for using manipulatives, and differentiated math instruction for struggling, on-level, and advanced students. **Student Editions** are also in full-color and include the core of the student learning. Step-by-step instruction, various diagrams and examples, and individual practice are all included. In fact, there might be some overlap between the teacher guide and student edition instruction, but the teacher edition is still necessary to implement required manipulatives, use remediation or enrichment ideas, and have answers to the student book. **Extra Practice & Homework** books are beneficial for students that need additional practice to build mastery in the concepts learned. These are available for Grade 2+. Answers are not included; however, we will email you a PDF answer key upon request with proof of purchase.

Assessments (for Grade 2+) provide cumulative review, chapter tests, mid-year and end-of-year tests. Answers are in the back of the book.

Math in Focus (MIF) promotes a strong emphasis on problem solving as well as critical thinking, and helps students develop a deeper understanding of concepts as they are taught the "why" behind math. This program works well for students that do better focusing on one concept at a time, enjoy using manipulatives, and do not like the traditional drill and memorization of math facts approach.

Note: Some MIF (2009-2013 ed.) titles still available on our site.

Sale Price:

EACH SEMESTER STUDENT EDITION . . 10.95
EACH SEMESTER TCHR ED (exc*) 101.00
EACH SEMESTER TCHR ED (w/*) 139.95
EACH SEMESTER EXTRA PRACTICE . . . 8.75

Grades	Student	Teacher	Extra Practice
K-A	017257	007978	
K-B	017272	081642	
1-A	017722	001738	
1-B	051145	001750	
2-A	017734	070046	017715
2-B	017739	007979	017226
3-A	017247	079637	017175
3-B	017266	013074	017235
4-A	079950	007982	017178
4-B	079635	081703	018430
5-A	079951	062948*	017188
5-B	079636	062949	017238
Courses	**Student**	**Teacher**	**Practice**
1-A (6)	045990	051146*	051216
1-B (6)	046057	051148*	051222
2-A (7)	051158	051149	013721
2-B (7)	013729	051157	013723
3-A (8)	069991	013737	069988
3-B (8)	069993	007641	069990

EACH FULL YEAR STUDENT SET 18.95
EACH FULL YEAR TCHR SET K-4. . . . . 214.95
EACH FULL YEAR TCHR SET 5-CRS 3 . . 259.95
EACH FULL YEAR EXTRA PRACT. SET. . 15.95
EACH ASSESSMENTS BOOK 13.50

	Student	Teacher	Practice	Assess
K	080461	007999		
1	080457	008005		
2	080458	017764	080451	079939
3	080459	080533	080452	079940
4	080460	008008	080453	079941
5	080039	038901	080454	079626
Crs 1	080456	070032	079630	079624
Crs 2	080532	007939	080449	079938
Crs 3	051026	007950	050974	069150

ACCELERATED (7)

Advanced students can take in grade seven to develop algebra readiness by grade eight.

013724	Student Edition Vol. A	13.95
008722	Student Edition Vol. B.	13.95
001727	Student Edition A & B Set . .	23.25
013736	Teacher Edition Vol. A	134.95
013738	Teacher Edition Vol. B	134.95
001728	Teacher Edition A & B Set . .	268.95
013720	Extra Practice Vol. A	10.95
008730	Extra Practice Vol. B	10.95
002492	Extra Pract. Vol. A & B Set	18.95
054898	Assessment Guide	18.95

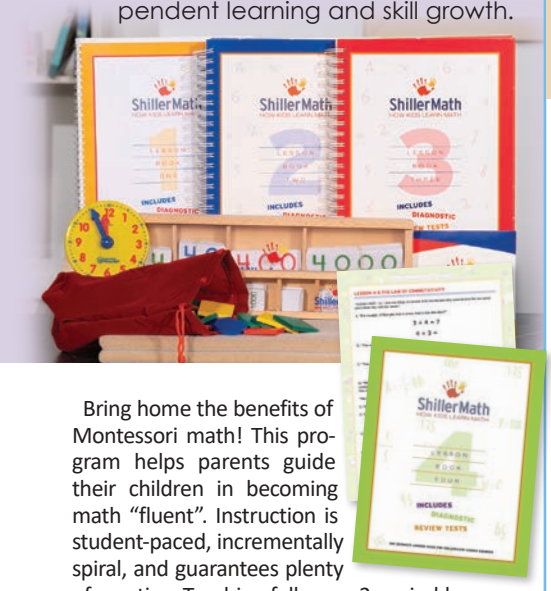
MANIPULATIVE KITS

Includes most required manipulatives. See our website for contents and additional options.

20MIFK	Kindergarten Kit	52.25
20MIF1	Grade 1 Kit	112.25
20MIF2	Grade 2 Kit	87.95
20MIF3	Grade 3 Kit	108.75
20MIF4	Grade 4 Kit	137.75
20MIF5	Grade 5 Kit	57.50
MIFC1M	Course 1 Kit (6).	27.25
MIFC2M	Course 2 Kit (7).	25.95
MIFACM	Accelerated (7) Kit	25.95

ShillerMath
(Grades PK-7)

- Each kit teaches through multiple grade levels; meeting NCTM standards
- Scripted instruction.
- Program gradually fosters independent learning and skill growth.



Bring home the benefits of Montessori math! This program helps parents guide their children in becoming math "fluent". Instruction is student-paced, incrementally spiral, and guarantees plenty of practice. Teaching follows a 3-period lesson (developed by Maria Montessori): "This is," "Show me," and "What is." This process ensures the child understands each concept. Parent Lesson Books are scripted and easy to implement. Lessons build spirally. Daily lessons take about 15 minutes for a 3- or 4-year-old. Add about 5 minutes daily for each year beyond age 4. Other factors can also drive lesson length. If, for example, a student has grasped and applied the day's concept/skill and is ready to move on, then so be it. Daily lessons going long? Divide into smaller portions. Kits come with instructions to obtain free access to unlimited printable PDFs. Each Level Kit is a complete math program that can be used for up to 5 years. Kit I covers skills for ages 4-8. Kit II teaches skills for ages 9-13. After Kit II, students should be prepped for algebraic skills.

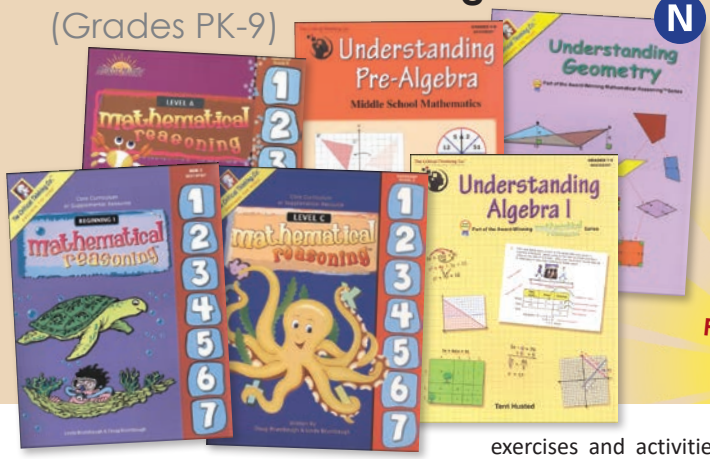
Sale Price:

045763 Kit I (PK-3) **395.95**
Includes Lesson Books 1-3; Parent Guides; Music CD; all manipulatives; flash cards; Digital Access to Answer Guides 1-3; and more. ⚠CHOKING HAZARD (1). Not <3yrs.

057314 Kit I Basic (PK-3) **292.95**
Includes Lesson Books 1-3, but only includes the more atypical manipulatives. See website for specific details.

045765 Kit II (4-7) **292.95**
Includes Lesson Books 4-6; Parent Guides; Digital Access to Kit II Answer Guides and student consumables; all needed manipulatives; audio CD; 3-ring binder; division table pad, degreed circle pad, graph worksheet pad; and tracking sheets.

Mathematical Reasoning
(Grades PK-9)



- Colorful and easy to use.
- Use as core curriculum or supplement.

Develop Problem Solving Skills!

Mathematical reasoning skills begin at an early age with simple activities such as distinguishing between even or odd amounts and learning the ordinal numbers. This series is correlated to the NCTM standards and incorporates topics such as patterns, number concepts/number lines, graphs, fractions, probability, geometry, and problem solving, as well as basic operations. The full-color activity sheets will appeal to the younger student. Not only are the illustrations eye-catching, but they do an excellent job of demonstrating mathematical representations and relationships. Although manipulatives are not required, a link to a virtual manipulative website is provided in case additional visual reinforcement is needed. A wide variety of exercises and activities are utilized to keep your child both interested and motivated. *Beginning 1 and 2* are written for use with 3 and 4-year-olds and focus on numbers 1-5 and on 0-10 respectively. *Books A-G* are for grades K-6 and can be used as a core curriculum or as a critical thinking supplement to any math program.

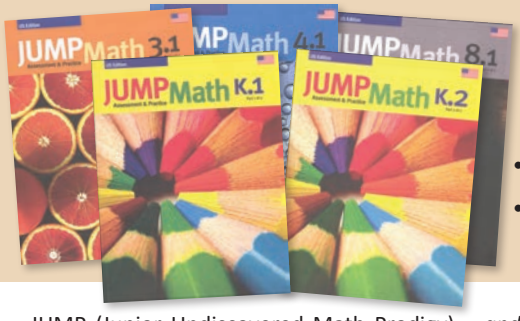
Sale Price:

013092 Beginning 1 . . . . . **34.99**
013097 Beginning 2 . . . . . **36.99**
018306 Level A (K) **38.99**
018308 Level B (1) **40.99**
EACH BELOW (except noted) **42.99**

001760	**Level C (2)**	**026718**	**Level F (5)**
013133	**Level D (3)**	**025350**	**Level G (6)**
001439	**Level E (4)**	**031017**	**Pre-Alg (6-8)**

060818 Algebra I (7-9) **42.99**
052042 Geometry (7-9) **39.99**

JUMP Math (Grades K-8)



- Great value, as teacher guides and other resources are free online downloads.
- Fully correlated to CC standards.
- Time may be needed to learn website and program.

JUMP (Junior Undiscovered Math Prodigy) Math is a numeracy program developed in Canada. Numeracy means the ability to reason and to apply simple numerical concepts. The program is bargain priced because the extensive teacher materials are available online at *www.jumpmath.org* for FREE! There is no glitz whatsoever in this program - however it is cleanly done and well-constructed. Teacher Resources (teacher guides, lesson plans, blackline masters, mental math, sample quizzes and tests, answer keys and more) are all provided as pdf files. Intended for classroom use, the program's goals are to lead students through guided discovery, asking Socratic questions, providing harder challenges and activities, with immediate assessment and feedback.

The consumable, one semester *Assessment and Practice* (AP) books contain only bare-bones instructions and the practice exercises. They provide practice and on-going assessment that is the basis for the teacher-student interaction.

Assessment & Practice Books

NOTE: Teacher materials are FREE on the JUMP Math website; set up an account to access them.

Sale Price:

EACH BOOK **16.00**

074582	**K.1**	**062274**	**4.2**
074583	**K.2**	**062275**	**5.1**
062267	**1.1**	**062276**	**5.2**
062268	**1.2**	**062277**	**6.1**
062269	**2.1**	**062278**	**6.2**
062270	**2.2**	**062279**	**7.1**
062271	**3.1**	**062280**	**7.2**
062272	**3.2**	**062281**	**8.1**
062273	**4.1**	**001033**	**8.2**

RightStart Math 2nd Ed.
(Grades K-7)

K-5 6-7

- Unique program that uses both a spiral and mastery approach.
- Card Games are used to review and practice concepts.
- Lesson format is easy to follow, but not scripted.
- Manipulatives are required, and the Cotter Abacus is key.

Watch our helpful video on the approach & program!

Watch our "Levels G & H" Video for a program overview!

RightStart Math uses a hands-on approach to help children understand, apply, and enjoy math. This is a quality math program, with two editions available. The 2nd edition employs recent research and manipulatives are sold as a set. Based on studies comparing the differences between Japanese and US first grades, it incorporates certain aspects from Asian programs such as non-counting strategies and alternative number naming. *RightStart* teaches students to see quantities in groups of fives and tens. This program also uses a unique number naming system. *RightStart* students learn to count the "math-way" (ten-one, ten-two) before learning less intuitive words such as eleven or twelve. The **Cotter Abacus** is the primary learning tool and helps children visualize numbers in groups of 5 and 10. Lessons are 30 to 40 minutes, objectives and materials are listed, the page is divided into two columns with activities listed on the left with Warm-Up and instructions for the lesson and new concept, and background and teacher explanations on the right. **Worksheets** are an opportunity for children to practice the lesson.

Each level of the 2nd edition uses most of the same manipulatives used in the previous edition; however, the sequence and use may change. As a result, there is now *one* manipulative set that has everything you need for all levels of the program. If you are just starting out with *RightStart*, you will need the **Manipulative Set** and the Book Bundle of the level you are starting with. Each **Book Bundle** contains a spiral-bound lesson book, spiral-bound worksheets, and appendix pages for that level. When you get to Level G, you will need several additional manipulatives which are available in a Geometry Set as an add-on or a new user Geometry Set.

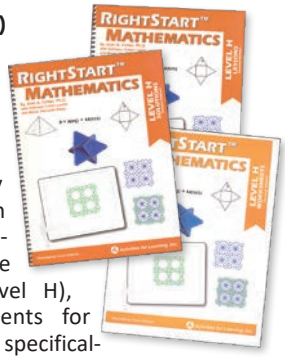
Sale Price:

EACH BOOK BUNDLE **97.50**
A and B Bundles include lesson book, worksheets, Yellow is the Sun book, and appendix pages. Level C includes lesson book and worksheets. D - H bundles include lesson book, worksheets, and appendix pages. Levels B-F include review lessons for children who are new to the RightStart program.

046235 **Level A Book Bundle (K)**
046236 **Level A Worksheets** **17.75**
013206 **Level B Book Bundle (1)**
013213 **Level B Worksheets** **17.75**
007772 **Level C Book Bundle (2)**
007773 **Level C Worksheets** **23.00**
063621 **Level D Book Bundle (3)**
063622 **Level D Worksheets** **23.00**
019230 **Level E Book Bundle (4)**
019268 **Level E Worksheets** **23.00**
067227 **Level F Book Bundle (5)**
067228 **Level F Worksheets**. **23.00**
046285 **Manipulative Set 2ED**. **218.50**
Manipulatives required in all levels: abacus and tiles, Math Cards and Game Book, fraction charts, geoboards, math balance, Casio calculator, geometry reflector and more. Full list available on our website.

"We love RightStart Math! We've completed Levels A & B. Now we're working through Level C My children are strong in math, and I give credit to the RightStart Math curriculum. I'm very thankful that I was encouraged to try it by a veteran homeschool mom. It's easy to use...teacher friendly. Quick set up for each lesson. Very hands-on with fun manipulatives. Lots of games incorporated. It's my guys' favorite subject...they want to start each day with Math. Excellent curriculum!" – K.G.

LEVELS G & H (6-7)



Transitioning to independent lessons, Geometry starts with Level G and continues with Geometry integrated with arithmetic, algebra, and even some trigonometry (Level H), to prepare students for upper-level math, specifically algebra. Encouraging the good study habits of reading and then re-reading through the lessons, the student afterwards completes worksheets correlated to each lesson – usually 1 or 2 per lesson. Students grade their own work using the solutions manual; in consultation with the "facilitator" (a.k.a. parent or teacher). Manipulatives are integral for both courses. **Book Bundles** include the Lesson Book, the Worksheets/Binder (with grade recording sheets and games log), and the Solutions Manual. The Lesson Book provides 125 easy-to-use daily lessons, Reviews/Games after every ten lessons, and three Assessments. Also available are consumable **Worksheets** for additional students. Requires purchase of manipulatives, either the **Geometry New User Set** is for families new to RightStart Math, who are starting at Level G or H. The **Geometry Add-On Set** is for those who have used RightStart and own the 2nd Edition Manipulative Set (#046285).

Sale Price:

071355 **Level G Book Bundle (6)** . . **97.50**
071356 **Level G Worksheets** **42.00**
048834 **Geometry New User Set** . . **141.50**
010339 **Geometry Add-On Set** . . . **26.50**
076134 **Level H Book Bundle (7)** . . **97.50**
076135 **Level H Worksheets** **42.00**

Math Lessons for a Living Education (Grades PK-6)

- Easy to use, conversational math.
- Common household items are used for manipulatives.

Living education is the real-life application of the things you learn. When this approach is applied to math, it is not taught in a vacuum; rather, mathematical concepts are integrated into everyday situations. In the spirit of Charlotte Mason methodology, Math is taught through the adventures of a brother and sister and their family. For Levels 3-5, Answer Keys are in the back. Level 6 is formatted differently with the consumable Student Book and the Teacher Guide with quizzes, cumulative reviews, and a final exam. Answers included. Levels are designed as one-year courses and each has 36 lessons. Consumable Student Books feature a suggested daily schedule at the beginning with a grid for completion and grading built in. Although the books are titled as "levels," the levels are loosely based on grade. New users can jump in at an appropriate skill or topical area for your child. Free placement tests available on our website.

Optional K-6 **Teaching Companion** includes level-by-level goals, scope & sequence, teaching & review tips, resources, games, recipes, and readiness tests with solutions.

Sale Price:

EACH MATH LESSONS BOOK **39.19**

074899	**Book K**	**006285**	**Book 4**
037144	**Book 1**	**003719**	**Book 5**
050290	**Book 2**	**038674**	**Book 6**
051791	**Book 3**		

069719 Book 6 Teacher Guide . . . **34.39**
032564 Student/Teacher (6) Set . . **73.58**
011920 Teaching Companion K-6 **17.59**

PRACTICE MAKES PERFECT

Optional supplement, choose activity pages based on student needs. 4-6 practice sheets per lesson, quarterly quizzes, and answers.

078734 Level 1 . . . . . **21.59**
078735 Level 2 . . . . . **21.59**
078868 Level 3 . . . . . **21.59**
082197 Level 4 . . . . . **26.39**
019115 Level 5 . . . . . **26.39**

Purposeful Design Math (Grades K-6)

- Must-have Teacher Editions are available as e-books or spiral-bound print books.
- Student-Teacher interaction foundational at K-3 level; helpful at 4-6 level.
- Emphasizes skill development, mastery, cumulative review and formative assessment.

"I love that this is a Christian curriculum with current day applied problems. There is a good balance of concept, application and memorization in this program. Very solid. Very thorough." – A.F.

Notable STEM emphasis.

This series provides a strong math option with a solid scope and sequence; pacing like a *Singapore approach math* program; well laid-out, colorful student texts; and biblically themed chapters and courses. There is an excellent balance between problem solving skills using the STAR methodology (Seek, Think, Act, & Review), interdisciplinary STEM activities, and basic algorithms. Scriptural references, allusions, and passages are frequent throughout the student texts. Created for a classroom, this series can be adapted to the home. The parent/teacher must be willing to commit to a student-teacher interactive approach and should recognize the necessity of choosing some of the offered options rather than trying to do everything suggested. Manipulatives are used throughout the series but predominantly in the K-3 books. We have **Manipulative Kits** assembled for your convenience.

The scope and sequence for this series is broad. Basic algorithms, addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division are covered thoroughly. Other topics include patterns, number theory, place value, fractions/decimals (introduced early), measurement, time, money, geometry, algebra (also introduced early), probability, statistics, and technology (calculator and computer activities). The K-3 softbound **Student Worktexts** are colorful with well-illustrated worksheets that include practice problems, word problems, and review, as well as occasional games and activities. The grades 4-6 hardcover **Student Texts** are also colorful but non-consumable. The essential **Teacher Editions** are substantial, providing 2-4 pages of detailed lesson plans for each of the daily lessons. Packed with useful information the TEs have a friendly, easy-to-use format. Online Resources included with the TE provide blackline masters, reviews and chapter tests in pdf. **Teacher Edition e-books** provide a one-year subscription to a digital TE along with the PDF resources.

Sale Price:

Grade K:
063595 Student **30.42**
063596 Teacher w/ CD-ROM **129.64**
051130 Teacher Ed. e-book **40.89**
PDMKK2 Manipulative Kit **104.50**

Grade 1:
063594 Student **30.42**
063597 Teacher **129.64**
051092 Teacher Ed. e-book **40.89**
PDM1K2 Manipulative Kit **128.25**
PDMK1A K-1 Add-on Set **49.95**

Grade 2:
064787 Student **30.42**
064788 Teacher **129.64**
051112 Teacher Ed. e-book **40.89**
PDM2K2 Manipulative Kit **96.50**
PDM12A Gr. 1-2 Add-On Kit **27.95**

Grade 3:
064789 Student **30.42**
064790 Teacher **129.64**
051114 Teacher Ed. e-book **40.89**
PDM3K2 Manipulative Kit **121.75**
PDM23A Gr. 2-3 Add-On Kit **48.95**

Grade 4:
064791 Student **30.42**
064792 Teacher **129.64**
051115 Teacher Ed. e-book **40.89**
PDM4K2 Manipulative Kit **103.50**
PDM34A Gr. 3-4 Add-On Kit **10.75**

Grade 5:
066861 Student **30.42**
066862 Teacher **129.64**
051116 Teacher Ed. e-book **40.89**
PDM5K2 Manipulative Kit **88.65**

Grade 6:
066863 Student **30.42**
066864 Teacher **129.64**
051128 Teacher Ed. e-book **40.89**
PDM6K2 Manipulative Kit **92.50**

All About Math (Grades K-1)

- Provides many activities and games.
- Explains abstract math concepts in an understandable way.
- Placement test available.

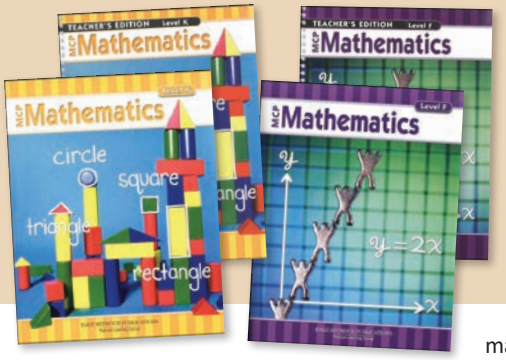
All About Learning is known for their comprehensive reading and spelling programs, and they are now offering a brand-new math program! *All About Math* uses the same strategy as reading and spelling: the lessons are short (20 minutes), open-and-go, and multi-sensory. It provides lots of different activities and games, which help kids understand abstract math concepts. Students are given opportunities to communicate math ideas orally to increase retention. Level 1 is available now, Level 2 will be available later this year, and Levels 3–5 the following year. A placement test is available to ensure your student is ready for each level. Topics covered in Level 1 include counting, identifying, and writing numbers to 100, addition and subtraction, story problems, comparing numbers, and measuring. Because of the mastery approach, the levels do not correspond with grade levels. A Daily Review Tracker records skills learned, ensuring students master foundational concepts. Each level will be made up of a Teacher's Manual and Student Packet. The **Teacher's Manual** includes scripted lessons with daily review. The **Student Packet** includes *Hop Into Math Activity Book*, *Brinda's Math Tools* (number cards, dot cards, 10-frame, and more), and stickers. One manipulative kit for Level 1 and future levels is also needed and purchased separately. A handheld dry-erase board and markers are also required.

Sale Price:

Available for purchase on 5/22/25

033935	**Materials (all below)**	**119.95**
033945	**Teacher's Manual**	**59.95**
033944	**Student Packet**	**64.95**
033930	**Activity Book**	**44.95**
033954	**Manipulative Kit**	**109.95**

MCP Math 2005 (Grades K-6)



- Good balance of math mechanics and math reasoning.
- Mental math and problem solving focus.
- Written to pre-Common Core standards.

MCP Math has been around for many years and is a solid program at an affordable price. MCP uses a research-based approach that incorporates direct instruction, guided practice, and independent practice for mastery of concepts. **Student Editions** are workbooks and each lesson is two pages. Problem-solving lessons allow an opportunity for students to apply the skills they have learned, and "Chapter Challenge" pages provide practice of new skills. "It's Algebra" pages are lessons that help for algebra. Chapter tests are found at the end of every chapter; cumulative assessments are included at the end of every chapter in grades 1-6. At the kindergarten level, instruction and stories are found in the Teacher Edition, so it is required to complete the student book. Each lesson covers one main objective or concept and offers a visual model and practice. There will always be direct instruction for the first page of each lesson at all grades. The second page for levels 1-6 is practice of the concept. You will also find calculator lessons in grades 3-6, for incorporating technology and the concepts learned.

Sale Price:

EACH STUDENT BOOK	**27.50**
EACH TEACHER BOOK	**47.95**
EACH STUDENT/TEACHER BUNDLE	**66.25**

Level	Student	Teacher	Bundle
K (K)	046042	046043	052314
A (1)	046028	046030	052308
B (2)	046031	046032	052309
C (3)	046033	046034	052310
D (4)	046035	046036	052311
E (5)	046038	046039	052312
F (6)	046040	046041	052313

Go Math! (Grades K-6)

- Aligned to current standards.
- Teacher-led lessons.
- Written for classroom, but adaptable for homeschool use.

Fun is integral to this math program. Colorful **Student Books** begin chapters with interesting math related trivia. Lessons engage the eyes as well as the mind. Introductory activities typically include review, games, vocabulary activities, more games all under the heading of *Show What You Know*, and ending with *Write Way*, a journal-type writing activity. Lessons are consistent in daily format but have a progression through a chapter. Lesson components include *Listen and Draw* (hands on activities), *Share and Show* (related problems), *On Your Own* (small set of problems), *Problem Solving/Application* (word problems), and *Practice* and *Homework* pages that include *Lesson Check* and *Spiral Review* problems. The **Teacher Books** lead the student through the lesson components as an interactive dialog and incorporate activities. **Homeschool Packages** include the Student Edition, Teacher Edition, Planning Guide, access to *Math on the Spot* Videos, bilingual MathBoard, and Student/Teacher Assessment books. **Assessments** replicate the computer-based questions that distinguish those tests with beginning/middle/end-of-the-year assessments as well as Performance Tasks. *Digital Resources are mentioned, but not all are available with the homeschool packages.*

Sale Price:

EACH STUDENT SET	**39.95**
EACH HOMESCHOOL PKG	**169.95**
EACH ASSESSMENTS	**11.95**

Grade	Package	Student	Assess
K	064316	064323	064309
1	064310	064317	064303
2	064311	064318	064304
3	064312	064319	064305
4	064313	064320	064306
5	064314	064321	064307
6	064315	064322	064308

Miquon Math
(Grades 1-3)

- Montessori approach.
- Teacher-centered lessons.
- Develops problem-solving skills at younger grades.
- Cuisenaire® Rods are the only manipulative required.

Math is not just numbers! Using Cuisenaire® Rods, *Miquon Math* allows children to model numbers and operations concretely using a hands-on, pattern-building, discovery method that fosters independence and creativity in problem solving. The unique alpha-numeric page-numbering format of the workbooks allows for flexibility. Use each book straight through, covering a variety of topics, or use only the pages in each book relating to a specific topic. Instead of teaching more difficult topics in later grades, the Miquon approach is unique in teaching all four basic math operations in Grade 1 - plus fractions, clock arithmetic, area, volume, and factoring. This builds confidence in children as they see how the basic operations are interrelated and takes the "mystery" out of these otherwise-delayed topics. By Grade 3, children understand different base systems and graph algebraic equations! The workbooks don't test what a child already has learned, but are lab sheets - teaching pages with no instruction. **Lab Sheet Annotations** is the teacher's guide for all six workbooks and includes all teaching, instruction and answers to selected problems. *Miquon Math* lays an excellent foundation for moving into any math program – especially a Singapore approach to math.

Sale Price:

EACH STUDENT BOOK 11.75

Grade 1:

001184 Orange | 001185 Red

Grade 2:

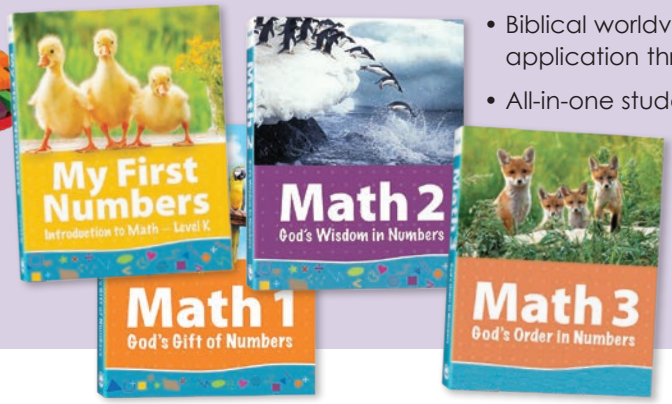
001186 Blue | 001187 Green

Grade 3:

001188 Yellow | 001189 Purple

001191 Annotations 19.95
023832 6 Student Bks 64.50
MIQSET 6 Stdt Bks + Annotations . . 80.00
001190 Notes to Teachers 8.50
008265 Cuisenaire Rods-155 Wood 25.50
006380 Cuisenaire Rods-155 Plstc 19.95

NEW Generations Math
(Grades K-3)



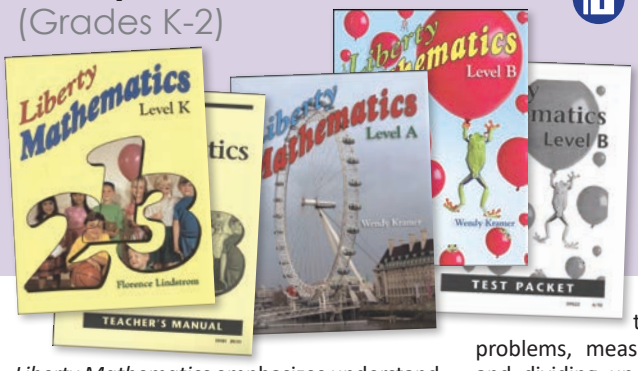
- Biblical worldview and practical application throughout the lessons.
- All-in-one student and teacher book for each grade level.
- Recommended math tool kit relies mostly on household items.

Approaching math from a God-centered, discipleship view, *Generations Math* focuses on mastery with periodic spiral review. The course is parent-teacher centric, with just one book offering the student worksheets and parent guidance. Each book contains a pacing guide or a suggested daily schedule. Beginning in 1st grade, a brief introduction with direct teaching time and a short prayer are found at the start of each lesson. Colorfully illustrated, the student pages are interesting and easy to use. Students learn grade-level concepts and how to recognize God's mathematical patterns in the world. Worth mentioning is that some writing lines and numbered coloring pages may be small for budding writers. Parents may want to use ¾" lined (or grid) paper, especially at the K level. **Workbooks** are consumable and not reproducible. Answer Keys are included, and pages are perforated for easy removal. Some household items and a few math manipulatives are required. Convenient manipulative kits are available on our website. This up-and-coming math series offers homeschooling families a solid math education and equips them to fulfill a biblical discipleship vision for their children.

Sale Price:

026420 **Grade K** 28.75
026395 **Grade 1** 39.75
026398 **Grade 2** 50.95
031277 **Grade 3** 50.95

Liberty Mathematics
(Grades K-2)



- Learn math with games and workbook practice.
- Great value from Christian Liberty Press.

Liberty Mathematics emphasizes understanding rather than finishing workbook pages. Considerable importance is placed on math games and drills outside of the workbook lesson. **Workbook** pages are black and white with colored shading and line drawings. Brief instructions are given to the teacher at the top of each workbook page, while more complete lesson plans, instructions, and suggested games, drills and activities are provided in the **Teacher's Manual**. Typical games include making up oral story problems or using counting manipulatives to illustrate math facts. The **Test Packet** includes one cumulative test for each chapter and the answers. A reproducible **Drill Book** for Level A builds accuracy and speed. Concepts covered through Level B include addition and subtraction up to 4 columns with borrowing and carrying, place value, telling time, calendars, money, story problems, measuring, fractions, multiplying and dividing up to 5, shapes, and balanced equations.

Sale Price:

010968 **Level K Workbook** 12.65
010969 **Level K Teacher's Manual** 6.75
049622 **Level K Flashcards** 3.75
026059 **Level A Workbook** 14.70
049620 **Level A Teacher's Manual** 6.75
049621 **Level A Tests** 4.45
042136 **Level A Drill Book** 9.99
005682 **Level B Workbook** 14.75
005685 **Level B Teacher's Manual** 6.75
005746 **Level B Test** 4.45

"I like the thoroughness of this workbook (Level K). It is simple to use. The pages are not colorful or overwhelming. It covers beginning math very well." – C.S.

Find more products, descriptions and reviews at ***www.rainbowresource.com***

Math With Confidence

(Grade K-5)

- Open-and-go math curriculum.
- Scripted lessons with daily review.
- Colorful student workbook.
- Manipulative packages available.

Sale Price:

Are you looking for the perfect "Goldilocks" math curriculum? Not too hard, not too easy, but just right? Math with Confidence may pass the Goldilocks test for you and your child! Not only does it provide the right level of challenge for most children, but it also passes the Goldilocks test for parents with well defined goals, sequenced lessons, open and go scripted lessons, and easy to implement activities. There are four teaching days and one optional enrichment or review day. The curriculum focuses on mastery with topical units and spiral review.

The Instructor Guide and Student Workbook(s) are required to successfully teach the course. **Instructor Guides** provide introductory information, teaching overviews, scripted lessons, black line masters, and an answer key. Weekly lessons all have the same format: overview, lesson notes, and materials list. Lessons use household items, although a few math manipulatives are recommended. Lesson time varies depending on the grade; expect to spend 15 minutes in kindergarten but 40 minutes in grade 5. Teaching is interactive at all grade levels, with independent workbook pages. Interactive activities and games are integral for grades K–4. Enrichment or review days include games/activities or a suggested read-aloud math story in the early levels. Grade 5 transitions to more student independence with integrated reference pages and optional projects. Parents will spend about 10 minutes of direct teaching at this level.

Beginning in grade 3, the Student Workbooks are divided into two parts: A and B. Softcover **Student Workbooks** are colorful and consumable. Workbooks may be reproduced for your family, although the publisher strives to keep them affordable for homeschool families. We also offer optional **Manipulative Packages** which provide commonly used items for the lessons. **Add-On** packages include the additional manipulatives you'll need for the next level.

EACH GRADE K-1 INSTRUCTOR	22.95
EACH GRADE 2-5 INSTRUCTOR	26.95
EACH GRADE K-1 STUDENT WKBK	12.95
EACH GRADE 2-5 WORKBOOK	16.75
EACH GRADE K-1 SET	34.15
EACH GRADE 2 SET	41.50
EACH GRADE 3-5 SET	57.50

	Instr.	Wkbk	Set
K	035248	035253	MWCKST
1	038849	038855	MWC1ST
2	083270	083271	MWC2ST

	Instr.	Wkbk A	Wkbk B	Set
3	033318	033321	033323	MWC3ST
4	030070	030106	030108	MWC4ST
5 ◆	018842	018844	018857	MWC5ST

Manipulative Sets:

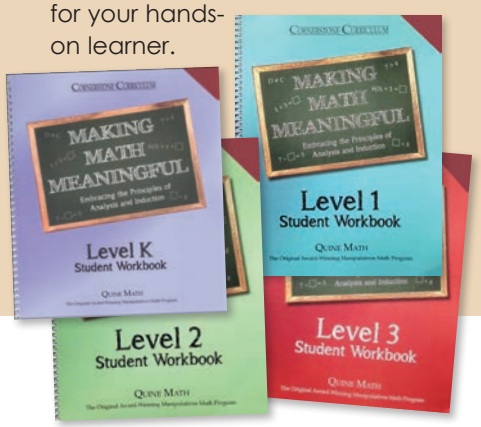
KMWCMS	Grade K Manipulatives	19.35
KFMWCA	Add-On Gr.K-1 Manips	20.25
FMWCMS	Grade 1 Manipulatives	36.95
FSMWCA	Add-On Gr.1-2 Manips	19.95
SMWCMS	Grade 2 Manipulatives	38.50
TMWCMS	Grade 3 Manipulatives	42.95
MWC4MS	Grade 4 Manipulatives	41.95

"I am a former public school teacher with endorsements in intermediate, mid-level, and advanced math. I highly recommend Math With Confidence! One of the things I appreciate most about this program is the well-structured lesson format. The lessons are engaging, with hands-on activities, games, and real-world applications that help children truly understand and enjoy math. If you're looking for a math curriculum that is both effective and enjoyable, Math With Confidence is an excellent choice!" – J.G.

Making Math Meaningful

(Grades K-6)

- Grades 5 and 6 are independent.
- Emphasizes concepts over computation.
- No tests or quizzes for K-4, chapter evaluations in grades 5 and 6.
- Every lesson is an activity – great for your hands-on learner.



Following a Charlotte Mason philosophy, this complete math program focuses on parent-student interaction and manipulative based conceptual instruction in grades K-4, with the upper grades designed for student independence. The program is in the process of being updated, with K-4 freshly updated with improved graphics, improved font, less cluttered pages, and a lay flat spiral binding. In Levels K-4, the **Parent-Teacher Guide** provides a philosophy overview, highly organized activities or lessons, and clearly stated objectives. Scattered Charlotte Mason quotes provide parent encouragement. There are three basic lesson types: Exploring, Naming, and Applying the Concept. In *Exploring*, the child investigates a concept. Manipulatives are used to provide concrete examples. *Naming* introduces math terminology. In *Applying*, the child practices the concept or skill. **Sets** for levels K-4 include a Parent-Teacher Guide with answers and a Student Workbook. Levels 5 and 6 are student directed workbooks with answers.

Sale Price:

Levels K-3:

MMMKCM	Level K Set	40.50
053475	Level K Workbook	22.50
MMM1CM	Level 1 Set	54.00
053411	Level 1 Workbook	36.00
MMM2CM	Level 2 Set	54.00
053418	Level 2 Workbook	36.00
MMM3CM	Level 3 Set	54.00
054806	Level 3 Workbook	36.00

Level 4:

MMM4ST	Level 4 Set	54.00
082821	Level 4 Workbook	36.00

Levels 5-6:

010768	Level 5 Workbook	54.00
010769	Level 6 Workbook	54.00

Math Mammoth (Grades 1-8)

- Low teacher involvement – great for independent learners.
- Optional review workbooks are available separately.
- Manipulatives are optional, some printed manipulatives are included.

Free video lessons at:
www.mathmammoth.com

This program develops children's conceptual understanding, mental math, and number sense. As an overall mastery program, fewer topics are studied per grade. Students learn one concept at a time in-depth before moving to the next. For example, addition is covered at the end of first grade and during the beginning of 2nd. Multiplication is introduced at the end of 2nd and more extensively at the beginning of 3rd.

The worktext format (instruction and math problems combined into one) streamlines the learning process. Clear, simple explanations are written to the student with teacher instructions coming right alongside. Lessons incorporate many visual and pattern exercises.

We recommend administering this program's placement test (see our website) to determine your child's starting level. While there's no Kindergarten level, the publisher states that children who recognize and write numbers to 30 or beyond, and who understand equivalence and basic addition concepts can start the first-grade level and proceed at their own pace.

Two print format options are available. The **Black & White edition** provides an economical and streamlined option. The **Color edition** takes the same content and adds color printing to engage more visual learners. Each full-grade set **Package** consists of two student worktexts, a test book, and an answer key (for worktexts and tests). **Color Skills Review Books** (50-70 pgs) with separate **Answer Keys** provide additional practice on each level's math concepts. CD-ROMs with printable files are also available to order on our website.

Sale Price:

Full-Color (U.S. Edition):

EACH WORKTEXT 16.95-28.95
EACH ANSWER KEY 13.95-25.95
EACH TESTS 10.50-15.95

	Wkbk A	Wkbk B	Ans. Key	Tests
Gr.1	031511	031512	031509	031510
Gr.2	042624	042595	042612	042622
Gr.3	039269	039275	039244	039252
Gr.4	062812	062813	062810	062811
Gr.5	028867	028879	028837	028853
Gr.6	008033	008045	008025	008029
Gr.7	015584	015585	015577	015581

Packages:

Worktexts A & B, test book, and answer key.

MM1CLR Grade 1 Package 52.50
MM2CLR Grade 2 Package 59.25
24MM3C Grade 3 Package 69.50
MM4CLR Grade 4 Package 65.50
MM5CLR Grade 5 Package 68.95
MM6CLR Grade 6 Package 68.25
MM7CLR Grade 7 Package 85.50

Black & White (U.S. Edition):

EACH WORKTEXT 11.95-15.95
EACH ANSWER KEY 9.95-14.95
EACH TESTS 8.95-9.95

	Wkbk A	Wkbk B	Ans. Key	Tests
Gr.1	054622	054623	054620	054621
Gr.2	054626	054627	054624	054625
Gr.3	039261	039273	039242	039247
Gr.4	054634	054635	054632	054633
Gr.5	028974	028978	028961	028969
Gr.6	054642	054643	054640	054641
Gr.7	062261	062262	062822	062823

Packages:

Workbooks A & B, test book, and answer key.

MMSET1 Grade 1 Package 38.50
MMSET2 Grade 2 Package 38.50
24MM3P Grade 3 Package 44.95
MMSET4 Grade 4 Package 40.50
MMSET5 Grade 5 Package 42.95
MMSET6 Grade 6 Package 41.75
MMSET7 Grade 7 Package 49.50

"I love this curriculum. Easy to follow. Rigorous yet straightforward. Instructions are detailed without being tedious, challenging without being overwhelming. The content is thorough and comprehensive. This curriculum is easy on students and teachers without sacrificing quality and rigor." – S.W.

GRADE 8 (COLOR)

This study provides a unique math focus, as it is not a Pre-Algebra nor a full Algebra 1 program. Topics include exponents and scientific notation, geometry, linear equations (including graphing and systems), introduction to functions, irrational numbers, Pythagorean Theorem, and bivariate data. Intended for students who may need one more year of the methodology to build Algebra skills. Not all Algebra 1 skills are covered but it lays a solid Algebraic foundation. For possible high school paths after finishing Grade 8, please see *www.mathmammoth.com/complete/grade_8.*

021139 Worktext A 23.95
021140 Worktext B 23.95
021130 Test/Review 12.95
021065 Answer Key 24.95
MM8CLR Package 77.25

Color Skill Review Workbooks:

Topical and mixed review pages. Use for extra practice or summer review.

EACH WORKBOOK 13.50-25.95
EACH WKBK ANSWER KEY 8.50-11.75
EACH SET 20.95-25.95

	Workbook	Anwer Key	Set
Grade 1	072105	072106	MM1SKR
Grade 2	072107	072109	MM2SKR
Grade 3	009684	009697	MM3SKR
Grade 4	072112	072113	MM4SKR
Grade 5	021063	021067	MM5SKR
Grade 6	077591	077592	MM6SKR
Grade 7	024961	024971	MM7SKR
Grade 8	043453		

Beast Academy
(Grades 1-8)

- Works well for the math-oriented student.
- Recommended placement test on our website.
- Additional free resources online at *www.beastacademy.com*.
- Can also be used as a supplement.

"Let's face it, math can be a struggle. Even students who are good in math often drag their feet when it's time to pull out the math books. But not with Beast Academy! After 1 week of Beast Academy Math my 9 year old son brought me his book and begged to do math on SATURDAY! He and his sister are thrilled with this unique curricula and dislike when math time is over. THANK YOU BEAST ACADEMY!" – J.P.

The Art of Problem Solving folks present *Beast Academy*. Written to the student, *Beast Academy* is highly visual and innately more conceptual and interactive because of its unique lesson format. Proving that any monster can do math, these comical beasts take you along with them as they face math challenges both inside and outside the Academy. But don't let the visually-appealing format fool you; students are encouraged to think and problem solve to a high degree. Described as "rigorous, challenging, engaging, and fun" by the publisher, I would expect nothing less from a curriculum designed to ready your child for the demands of MATHCOUNTS and post-elementary AOPS curricula. There are four parts for each grade level (A-D). Each part consists of two books: a Guide and a Practice book. **Guides** are non-consumable and core instruction takes place here. All written work is done in the corresponding **Practice Book** which contains 300-400 practice problems and puzzles that reinforce the Guide's instruction. Complete solutions to all problems are also included. All pages in the Practice Book are perforated, so you can optionally tear out either problem sets or solution keys. **Packages** include guides and practice books. The **Puzzle Books** can be used alongside the Beast Academy curriculum or as a stand-alone for puzzle solvers of all ages. These entertaining and enriching workbooks are divided into 12 different puzzle types and include difficulty ratings, hints, solutions, and strategy guides.

Level 1: (1-3)
Guide and *Practice* are combined in this level.

EACH LEVEL 1 (COMBINED)				**27.00**
070687	1A	000315	1C	
082405	1B	013637	1D	
BSTAC1	Level 1 Pkg (4 above)			106.00
026098	Puzzles 1			10.00

EACH GUIDE 2-5				**16.00**
EACH PRACTICE BOOK 2-5				**14.00**
Level 2: (2-4)		**Guide**	**Practice Book**	
2A		069161	069162	
2B		016943	016945	
2C		043675	043677	
2D		010637	010640	
BSTAC2	Level 2 Package			117.00
015837	Puzzles 2			10.00

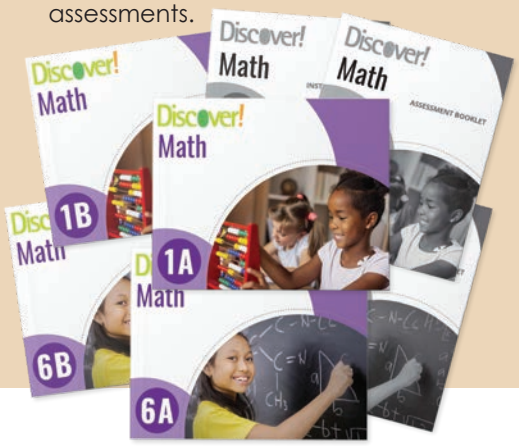
Level 3: (3-5)	**Guide**	**Practice Book**
3A	000517	000521
3B	000530	000531
3C	000534	000540
3D	012975	012979
BSTAC3 Level 3 Package		117.00
079182 Puzzles 3		10.00

Level 4: (4-7)	**Guide**	**Practice Book**
4A	011777	011779
4B	056567	056568
4C	012575	012580
4D	061272	061273
BSTAC4 Level 4 Package		117.00
022022 Puzzles 4		10.00

Level 5: (5-8)	**Guide**	**Practice Book**
5A	001460	001461
5B	066171	066172
5C	023472	023477
5D	048702	048742
BSTAC5 Level 5 Package		117.00
030484 Beast Academy Online (12 mo)		99.99

Discover! Math
(Grades 1-6)

- Lots of hands-on activities.
- Uses relatable, real-life scenarios to teach concepts.
- Written *or* project-based assessments.



If you love Singapore and Montessori math philosophies, take a look at this program. Lots of manipulatives and concrete elements are used in the earlier stages of development and moves into pictorial and abstract learning as students progress. Catering to a wide range of students by integrating activities for a variety of learning styles, *Discover! Math* also has a good mix of problems and activity-based exercises using graphic organizers, matching, drawing, and other hands-on applications. Correlating with national standards, each lesson presents an engaging storyline, direct instruction with pictorial examples, written practice, and several other activities. Algebraic concepts are introduced in the earlier grades to develop a more conceptual understanding of math. 8-10 page lessons usually take 2-3 days to complete.

The **Instructor Guide** complements the worktext. It includes easy to follow instructionns, answers to the student workbook, blackline masters, models, charts, and references. Full-color **Student Worktexts** are consumable and engaging to the student with direct instruction using real-life scenarios. Practice problems allow students to apply what they have learned. Reviews are at the end of each chapter. **Assessment Books** offer two different assessment options, written or project-based. Each **Set** includes Instructor Guide, two Student Workbooks, and Assessment Book.

Different math manipulatives are suggested. Optional Manipulative Kits are available.

Sale Price:

EACH SET			**142.95**
044024	Grade 1	044072	Grade 4
044038	Grade 2	044090	Grade 5
044053	Grade 3	044123	Grade 6
DMMKPG	Primary Manip. Kit (1-3)		99.95
DMMKIG	Int. Manip. Kit (4-6)		98.50

Rod and Staff Mathematics (Grades 1-8)

- Math for everyday life.
- Traditional in its presentation.
- Solid math program at an affordable price.

Placing a strong emphasis on math mastery, this curriculum uses a traditional approach. Mental math skills are developed, real-life math problems are used throughout and there is continual review of concepts. Families will appreciate the focus on practical, real-life word problems which reflect the conservative Mennonite lifestyle. Each textbook or workbook offers simple black and white illustrations and text, which is less overwhelming to learners. Grade levels build and expand on concepts introduced in earlier levels.

Unlike other math curricula, Rod and Staff begins in *Grade 1*, with counting and writing numbers, then moves into addition and subtraction, time, money, and calendar skills. Basic shapes, skip counting, place value, measurements, and simple fractions are also introduced. *Grade 2* teaches even/odd numbers, decimals, parts/whole, and graphs and bar lines. *Grade 3* introduces Roman Numerals, carrying and borrowing, multiplication and division, fractional parts, and more. *Grade 4* teaches additional Roman Numerals, rounding, 4-digit multiplicands and dividends, 2-digit multipliers, long division, addition/ subtraction of fractions and decimals, estimation, averages, metric measurements, and basic geometry (radius, perimeter, diameter, area). *Grade 5* introduces prime numbers, factoring, mental arithmetic, multiplication and division of fractions, distance/rate/time, the metric system, more complex geometric shapes and points, lines, angles, and volume. *Grade 6* covers lowest and greatest common denominators, multiplying and dividing mixed numbers and decimals, percentages, discounts and commissions, multistep and parallel problems, formulas, use of protractors, rays/planes/polygons, and more. *Grade 7* introduces the algebraic order of operations along with algebraic expressions. *Grade 8* includes additional algebraic concepts, although it is not a comprehensive pre-algebra course.

For Grades 1 and 2, **Workbooks** provide student information and space to work problems. Hardcover **Pupil Textbooks** are used in Grade 3 and up, so students will need a separate notebook. In the 3rd edition of Grade 3, you have a choice between four workbooks and a text. The **Teacher's Manual** includes student pages, speed drills, practice sheets, instructions, and answers. Additional supplements may include Practice sheets, reproducible Blackline Masters, Speed Drills, Flashcards, or posters. Beginning in Grade 3, chapter tests are in a separate booklet. 170 lessons per grade level.

This curriculum provides students with a strong foundation. Rod and Staff Math is easy to use and emphasizes practical math skills. Used in Memoria Press' Classical Curriculum.

Sale Price:

Beginning Arithmetic 3rd Ed. (1):

027557	Flash Cards	21.25
027566	Practice Sheets	23.15
027567	Speed Drills	6.50
027571	Teacher's Manual	27.95
027574	Workbook, Part 1	9.25
027583	Workbook, Part 2	9.25
BGARTH	Grade 1 Package	93.35

Working Arithmetic 3rd Ed. (2):

077885	Workbook 1	9.25
077886	Workbook 2	9.25
077887	Workbook 3	9.25
077888	Workbook 4	9.25
077883	Tchrs Manual, Wkbk 1-2	16.50
077884	Tchr Manual, Wkbk 3-4	16.50
077880	Practice Sheets Book 1	10.25
077881	Practice Sheets Book 2	10.25
WKAR3E	Grade 2 Pkg *(all Gr.2 above)*	86.50
077882	Supplemental Pack	2.50
002355	Blossom & Bee Poster Set	18.25

An optional set of premade +/- charts.

Exploring Arithmetic 3rd Ed. (3):

035701	Pupil Textbook	16.75
035707	Tests	3.55
035697	Practice Sheets	5.35
035702	Speed Drills	6.50
035704	Teacher's Manual Book 1	16.50
035705	Teacher's Manual Book 2	16.50
EXARRV	Grade 3 Package (w/ text)	63.15
EAWBKS	Set of 4 Workbooks *NEW!*	25.00

Progressing With Arithmetic (4):

027849	Pupil Textbook	19.50
027910	Tests	3.55
027882	Speed Drills	6.75
027892	Teacher's Manual, Part 1	15.95
027909	Teacher's Manual, Part 2	15.95
PWARTH	Grade 4 Package	68.95

Gaining Skill With Arithmetic (5):

027750	Pupil Textbook	19.50
027786	Tests	3.55
027764	Speed Drills	6.75
027766	Teacher's Manual, Part 1	15.95
027769	Teacher's Manual, Part 2	15.95
GSARTH	Grade 5 Package	59.50

Understanding Mathematics (6):

028040	Pupil Textbook	19.15
028082	Tests	3.55
028064	Quizzes & Speed Tests	5.75
028065	Teacher's Manual, Part 1	15.95
028066	Teacher's Manual, Part 2	15.95
UNDMTH	Grade 6 Package	58.35

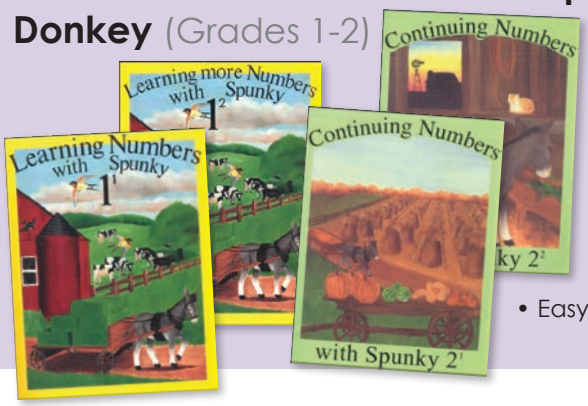
Mastering Mathematics (7):

027789	Pupil Textbook	21.25
027804	Tests	3.55
027790	Quizzes & Speed Tests	5.25
027799	Teacher's Manual, Part 1	15.95
027803	Teacher's Manual, Part 2	15.95
MSTMTH	Grade 7 Package	59.95

Applying Mathematics (8):

027548	Pupil Textbook	23.50
027553	Tests	3.55
027550	Quizzes & Speed Tests	5.95
027551	Teacher's Manual, Part 1	15.95
027552	Teacher's Manual, Part 2	15.95
APLMTH	Grade 8 Package	62.90

Conventional Arithmetic with Spunky the Donkey (Grades 1-2)



- Originally written for use in a one-room schoolhouse.
- Budget-friendly program with plenty of practice and drill.
- Easy-to-follow, scripted lessons.

This is a solid, no-frills math program from Schoolaid. Lessons follow a consistent pattern so that students learn quickly and can move along without teacher help. Each lesson is divided into 3 sections. Class preparation is to be read through the night before and includes items to be used in the lesson. Class time is separated into 3 parts, including daily practice. Daily practice usually consists of a workbook page to be done independently, Parts A and B are lesson presentation and accompanying workbook pages. Drill is done in the form of another page or drill activity.

Teacher's Edition offers a thorough explanation of the program and preparation is fairly easy. Required resources include teacher-made flashcards, number line or chart, money, clock, and a flannel board or wall chart where Spunky resides. Small format student pages with answers are included. The two **Student Books** are used per year. These are black-and-white, consumable, and non-reproducible, with simple line drawings. Timed tests are to be done twice a week. There are 3 sets of flashcards referenced; numbers, adding & subtracting by endings, and column addition.

Sale Price:

Learning Numbers with Spunky (1):

037766	**Book 1**	7.75
037773	**Book 2**	7.75
037869	**Teacher Manual**	18.25

Continuing Numbers with Spunky (2):

037715	**Book 1**	7.75
037765	**Book 2**	7.75
037873	**Teacher Manual**	18.25

Strayer-Upton Practical Arithmetics (Grades 3-8)

- Economical.
- Strong content.
- No other components required—all you need is the text!

It's easy to see why Practical Arithmetic would appeal to those wanting to keep their schooling experience basic, practical, and inexpensive, yet challenging. Originally published in 1934 and reprinted in 2007, these hardback books demand your respect from the beginning – they're a glimpse of life in the past lane. Explanations are kept as simple as possible requiring the student to take only one step at a time. Then, mastery is achieved through practice exercises and application problems relating to real life. There are several different types of tests: improvement tests providing review; problem tests with word problems; and diagnostic tests for keeping track of a student's proficiencies and providing extra help if needed. Each 500-page book includes two years of instructions and all answers are in the back. **Book 1** covers addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, geometry, fractions, and measurement. **Book 2** reviews basic operations and covers fractions; decimals; measurement; consumer and personal applications; percentages; and graphs. **Book 3** covers banking interest; geometry; installment buying; stocks; bonds; investments; ratio and proportion; square roots; writing; and solving equations. A student completing the series should be ready for algebra, but it might be more comfortable to go into a pre-algebra course and cover it quickly.

Sale Price:

	EACH COURSE	15.95
022834	**Book 1 (3-4)**	
022835	**Book 2 (5-6)**	
022836	**Book 3 (7-8)**	

Study Time Arithmetic (Grades 3-8)

- Incorporates practical math skills and application.
- Some topics are delayed compared to the scope and sequence of some programs.

Study Time Arithmetic is printed in black & white and takes a no-nonsense, straight-forward approach, using real-world themes from a simpler lifestyle and application. The lesson sequence is similar to the Saxon methodology in which each lesson presents a different topic and builds on previous lessons. Along with typical math concepts, students are introduced to checking and savings accounts, finding original prices and discounts, record keeping, taxes, and more. Every grade level has 6 units; each unit takes 6 weeks to complete. The **Student** portion in grades 3-5 is a consumable worktext and grades 6-8 is a hardcover text. The **Teacher Manual** at every grade level includes a unit overview, teacher tips, oral review, lesson preparation, and corresponding student pages for every lesson. All answers are found in the Teacher Manual. There is a separate **Test Packet** with timed drills for each level and flashcards (not included in sets) are available online for grades 3-5.

Sale Price:

	EACH WORKBOOK	14.25
	EACH TEXTBOOK	19.95
	EACH TEACHER	36.75
	EACH TESTS/DRILLS (exc Grade 8)	2.00
004448	**Grade 8 Tests***	2.75

Gr.	Wkbk	Text	Tchr	Test
3	004491	N/A	004345	004391
4	004496	N/A	004354	004398
5	004501	N/A	004367	004422
6	N/A	004454	004368	004445
7	N/A	004470	004375	004447
8	N/A	004481	004385	004448*

STASG3	**Grade 3 Set**	49.95
STASG4	**Grade 4 Set**	49.95
STASG5	**Grade 5 Set**	49.95
STASG6	**Grade 6 Set**	56.95
STASG7	**Grade 7 Set**	56.95
STASG8	**Grade 8 Set**	56.95

Exploring Creation with Mathematics (Grades 1-6)

1-3 | 4-6

- Mastery based with built-in review.
- Hands on projects and manipulatives.
- Points to God as Master Designer.

"Wonderful math curriculum! I love the focus on Exploring Creation - what God has done - to study math. Utilizes lots of parent interaction and fun games and activities to learn. Bright and colorful pages, but not too busy. Nicely spaced and easy to follow." – F.H.

Offering a systematic presentation of skills, Apologia's math program provides a creation based, hands-on approach to math education. Through the lessons, children are pointed to the Creator and shown the connections between math and science. Lessons are presented in a 4-step progression: problem, pictorial presentation, abstract presentation, and application. Theme-based levels follow the same topics found in the Apologia Young Explorer's series, although programs are independent of one another. First graders learning Astronomy will enjoy the space icons and space themed activities in the Level 1 Math course. Interactive lessons take 30-45 minutes to complete, with high parent teacher involvement in the lower grades, which lessens as students' progress through the levels. Unique to this program are the end-of-unit projects to assess understanding, rather than tests. This genius philosophy helps children become math confident rather than math anxious! Beginning in Level 5, optional tests are included for families wanting to transition to a traditional method of mastery assessment. Projects remain the suggested means to assess mastery. All levels require various math manipulatives and household items. Convenient **Activity Packages** are available with supplies to complete most activities. You supply easy to find items. Also available, **Add-On Activity Kits** provide materials for the next level for those who own the previous level kit. Two components are required: Teaching Guide/Answer Key and Student Text/Workbook. The **Teaching Guide and Answer Key** includes a suggested daily schedule (4 days/week), lesson overviews, teaching suggestions and resources, activity and project supply list, and reduced student pages with answers to all problems. The consumable All-in-One **Student Text and Workbook** provides lessons, activities, and consumable worksheets. A weblink with a password is included to a "Book Extra" site that includes additional chapter resources like supplemental (printable) worksheets, links to free online games, teacher support articles, video links for students and teachers, and more. Engaging students with academically strong, well-thought-out lessons, and practical application with easy to teach interactive lessons makes this a win-win program for homeschool families.

Sale Price:

EACH STUDENT		46.40
EACH TEACHER		18.40
EACH SET		61.55

	Student	Tchr	Set
Level 1	000862	000851	ECM1ST
Level 2	000882	000879	ECM2ST
Level 3	079175	079176	ECM3ST
Level 4	081412	081411	ECM4ST
Level 5	020488	020495	ECM5ST
Level 6	014086	014095	ECM6ST

ECM1AP	Level 1 Activity Pkg	103.95
ECM2AP	Level 2 Activity Pkg	79.25
ECM3AP	Level 3 Activity Pkg	95.50
ECM4AP	Level 4 Activity Pkg	114.95
ECM5AP	Level 5 Activity Pkg	82.25
ECM6AP	Level 6 Activity Pkg	46.95
ECM12A	L1 to 2 Add-On Kit	11.75
ECM23A	L2 to 3 Add-On Kit	44.50
ECM34A	L3 to 4 Add-On Kit	43.25
ECM45A	L4 to 5 Add-On Kit	10.50
ECM56A	L5 to 6 Add-On Kit	19.95

NEW Charlotte Mason Elementary Arithmetic (Grades 1-6)

- Oral math lessons are integral with a balance of written work in upper levels.
- Short lessons teach discipline and prevent mental fatigue.

Aligned with the original writings of Charlotte Mason, *Elementary Arithmetic* presents math logically, with interactive hands-on lessons. Emphasizing guided exploration through primarily oral math lessons, concentrated lessons are presented sequentially, with a small amount of daily review. Lessons are intentionally short (no fluff!) at 20 minutes per day (30 minutes for Levels 4–6). Parents are encouraged to work through each book at their child's pace. A pacing schedule is available, though, and divides the lessons into three 12-week terms. Beginning in Book 2, there are three end-of-term exams included to ensure student mastery of concepts. Books 2–6 also offer supplemental review activities to support mastery of concepts. Geometry is introduced in Level 5 through the author's *Practical Geometry* courses. Taught weekly, *Practical Geometry* offers hands-on activities that make sense in a child's daily life. Household items and select manipulatives are used to build conceptual understanding. Required for each year is the hardcover non-consumable Textbook and a notebook (grid notebooks are recommended). Answer Keys are included. Number Sense Cards are strongly suggested beginning in Book 2.

Sale Price:

022410	**Book 1 (1)**	51.50
022428	**Book 2 (2)**	56.25
029181	**# Sentence Cards** *(for Bk 2)*	9.50
022434	**Book 3 (3)**	51.50
029182	**# Sentence Cards** *(for Bk 3)*	9.50
022435	**Book 4 (4)**	59.95
022462	**Book 5 (5)**	61.95
029190	**Practical Geometry 1 (5)**	40.25
029108	**Book 6 (6)**	59.95
029198	**Practical Geometry 2 (6)**	44.95
EACH GRIDDED NOTEBOOK		9.50

029167	3/4" (1-2)	029140	1/4" (7-12)
029125	1/2" (3-6)	029174	5mm (5-6)

Math Power Basics
(Grades 6-12)

Great for struggling learners!

- Easy to use.
- Follows NCTM standards.

Offering a fresh look and additional activities, the 2021 *Power Basics Math* continues to provide a user-friendly, basic skills curriculum dedicated to total mastery. Lessons are self-instructional and fairly lengthy, roughly 10 student pages per lesson. New to this edition is a collection of Station Activities aligned to a specific CCS to reinforce the concepts taught. While these are group activities, homeschool families should have no problem modifying them for one or two students. Instruction is clear (written at a fourth-grade reading level), doesn't assume prior knowledge, and explanations tend to be more procedural than conceptual. Student pages include instruction, drill, practice problem-solving skills and usually involve "real" world applications, such as planning a party, comparison shopping, and balancing budgets. Content follows NCTM standards. Previous edition test packs and workbook are compatible with the 2021 edition. **Sets** include all pieces listed below. If your student is struggling with traditional courses, *Power Basics* may be the answer you are seeking!

Sale Price:

PBMATH	**Basic Math Set**	**80.95**
PBALG1	**Algebra Set**	**84.95**
PBGEOM	**Geometry Set**	**80.95**
PBCONS	**Consumer Math Set**	**79.95**
070394	**Basic Math Student Book**	**31.95**
070392	**Algebra Student Book**	**35.95**
070398	**Geometry Student Book**	**31.95**
070396	**Consumer Math Stdnt Bk**	**30.50**
EACH STUDENT WKBK/KEY		**20.95**
EACH TEACHER GUIDE		**8.95**
EACH TEST PACK/KEY		**22.95**

	Stdnt Wkbk	Tchr Guide	Test Pk w/Ans.
Basic Math:	033178	070395	033181
Algebra:	033165	070393	033169
Geometry:	033194	070399	033197
Consumer Math:	040031	070397	040032

Starline Press Math
(Grades 3-12)

- Independent, self instructional.
- Character-based instruction.
- Workbooks at every level are perfect for students who struggle to transfer their work.

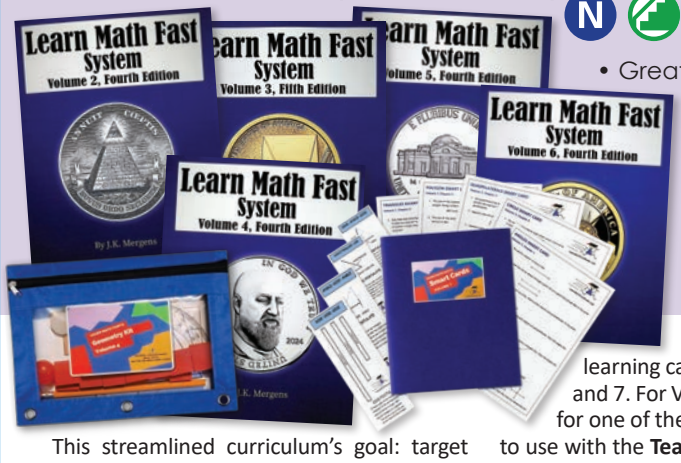
"Such a well rounded curriculum that allows my children to teach themselves and have more responsibility over their education. I love the character traits built into it... My kids... absolutely love this kind of schoolwork." – K.P.

Starline Press Math is a character-based, independent learning curriculum. Aligned to pre-Common Core California state standards (please see publisher website for CA state standards correlation), each grade level provides self-directed instruction with minimal teacher supervision. In Grades 3-8, students will complete twelve units (booklets) per year, with a suggested 3-week completion time frame for each. In Grades 9-10, students will complete 5 booklets per semester or 10 per year. Each grade level includes vocabulary, fill in the blank questions, practice problems, chapter reviews, and unit tests. Grade level sets each contain 10-12 consumable saddle-stapled booklet worktexts, answer keys, and test keys.

Sale Price:

051459	**Grade 3 Set**	**201.95**
051460	**Grade 4 Set**	**201.95**
051461	**Grade 5 Set**	**201.95**
051462	**Grade 6 Set**	**201.95**
051464	**Pre-Algebra Set (7)**	**201.95**
051441	**Algebra I (8)**	**302.95**
051457	**Geometry (9)**	**175.95**
051442	**Algebra II (10)**	**201.95**
055691	**Consumer Math (9-12)**	**175.95**

Learn Math Fast (Grades 4-12)



- Great strategies to teach confusing concepts.
- Easy to understand.
- Self-directed.
- Works for many ages.

This streamlined curriculum's goal: target skills from beginning math to high school geometry—fast. The design: short, often multi-sensory lessons which develop students who can quickly become automatic and confident in math computation and application. Concepts are covered by topic in un-graded levels using few manipulatives. **Vol 1** teaches arithmetic skills, then transitions to fractions. Optional, pre-printed Vol 1 Worksheets and Answer Key are available. **Vol II** teaches relationships between fractions, percentages, and decimals. Prealgebra is reviewed in **Vol III** and elementary Geometry in **IV**. **Volumes V** and **VI** span Algebra 1 and 2. **Vol VII** finishes the series with high school Geometry. Manipulatives or learning cards are needed for Vol 1, 4, and 7. For Volumes 1-4, Co-ops can opt for one of the **1-year digital** PDF licenses to use with the **Teacher Pack**.

Sale Price:

LMFV1S	**Vol. I + Bookmark**	**43.75**
LMF1WS	**Vol. I Worksheets & Key**	**33.95**
068313	**Vol. II (4-5)**	**35.95**
068314	**Vol. III (6-8)**	**35.95**
LMFV4S	**Vol. IV + Geom. Kit (1-8)**	**58.00**
068310	**Geometry Kit for Vol. IV**	**27.95**
068315	**Vol. V (9-11)**	**35.95**
068316	**Vol. VI (11-12)**	**35.95**
LMFV7S	**Vol. VII & Cards (11-12)**	**58.00**
068311	**Smart Cards for Volume VII**	**27.95**
068309	**Big, Big, Bookmark (1-8)**	**9.95**
LMFTCH	**Teacher's Pack**	**172.75**

Includes Vol. I-IV, Geometry Kit, Big, Big Bookmark and Timed Test for Volume I.

Art of Problem Solving (Grades 6-12)

- Focuses on critical thinking.
- Great for independent learners.
- FREE online resources available at *www.artofproblemsolving.com*.

"I found this math program for my 5th grade math whiz-kid. It was challenging and economical and the online support was amazing. Using Art of Problem Solving's website we were able to access fabulous videos for each lesson... the answer manual is very well done with detailed solutions explained thoroughly which was a good thing since I needed help remembering things I haven't learned in years. We can't recommend it highly enough!" – E.P.

This is an outstanding math program for the math-gifted student. It is rigorous and oriented to the independent problem-solver. The **Texts** are student-directed, making them perfect for the independent learner or homeschooler. Based on the premise that students learn math best by solving problems – and preferably problems that they don't already know how to solve - most sections begin by presenting problems and letting students intuit solutions *before* explaining ways to solve them. Textual instruction, then, is given in the context of these problems, explaining how to best approach and solve them. Throughout the text there are also special, blue-shaded boxes highlighting key concepts, important things to retain (like formulas), warnings for potential problem-solving pitfalls, side notes, and bogus solutions (these demonstrate misapplications). There are exercises at the end of most sections to see if the student can apply what's been learned. Review problems are found at the end of each chapter. The **Solution Manuals** contain complete solutions and explanations to all the exercises, review problems, and challenge problems. It is best for students not to access these until they have made several attempts to solve the problems first. One motivating box in the text coaches, "If at first you don't know how to solve a problem, don't just stare at it. Experiment!" That pretty much sums up the philosophy of the course, encouraging children to become aggressive problem solvers. Students should start the introductory sequence with the Prealgebra book and continue through the series. If you are coming into this course from another curriculum, you will probably want to take a placement test to decide where to enter this program. The introduction and intermediate series together constitute a complete curriculum for outstanding math students in grades 6-12.

Sale Price:

Introduction (6-10):

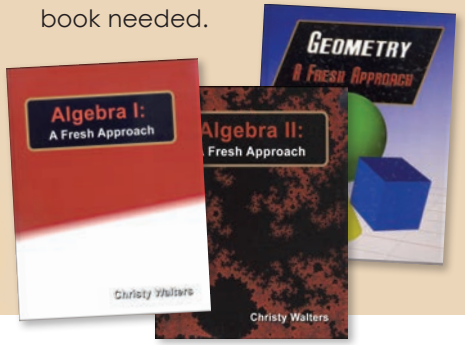
050262	Pre-Algebra Text	56.00
050263	Pre-Alg Solutions Manual	12.00
016816	Pre-Algebra Set	59.00
003999	Intro to Algebra Text	60.00
002304	Intro to Alg Solutions Man'l	14.00
016741	Intro to Algebra Set	67.00
004624	Intro Counting/Prob Text	44.00
004623	ITCP Solutions Manual	11.00
016789	Intro Counting/Prob Set	49.00
007602	Intro to # Theory Text	49.00
007601	ITNT Solutions Manual	11.00
016808	Intro to # Theory Set	55.00
004640	Intro to Geometry Text	58.00
004638	ITG Solutions Manual	15.00
016803	Intro to Geometry Set	65.00

Intermediate & Advanced (9-12):

051935	Int. Algebra Text	68.00
051934	Int. Algebra Sol. Manual	13.00
016723	Int. Algebra Set	74.00
051938	Int. Counting/Prob Text	49.00
051937	ICP Solutions Manual	13.00
016729	Int. Counting/Prob Set	56.00
051941	Precalculus Text	55.00
051940	Precalc Solutions Manual	13.00
016823	Precalculus Set	62.00
051932	Calculus Text	52.00
051931	Calculus Solutions Manual	11.00
016722	Calculus Set	59.00

A Fresh Approach (Grades 8-12)

- Student-directed instruction in the text.
- Simple, clear explanations and logical organization.
- A discovery approach to learning.
- No separate teacher book needed.



Fresh Approach texts may be just what you're looking for. The text is large, bold, crisp and clear with plenty of white space on each page. There are no side notes or rabbit trails here; everything is direct, on task, and pertinent to mastering Algebra or Geometry. The result of this is a less overwhelming feel to the text. This approach would work well both for the student who is an independent learner and the student who doesn't particularly enjoy math. The no-nonsense, straightforward explanations and examples will help both types of students focus on understanding how Algebra or Geometry works and overcome any reservations they may have about their ability to conquer the subject. Examples are shown step-by-step and many practice problems grow gradually more complex. Concepts are offered one skill at a time in progression from simple to complex. **Test Packets** are available and include one test per chapter and answer keys. The **Text** contains answers to odd-numbered problems; answers to even problems (with solutions) are found in the **Solutions Guides**.

Sale Price:

Algebra 1 (8-9):

041936	Text	73.95
041937	Solutions Guide	25.95
045971	Tests	25.95
A1AFAS	Set of 3 above	119.50

Algebra II (9-10):

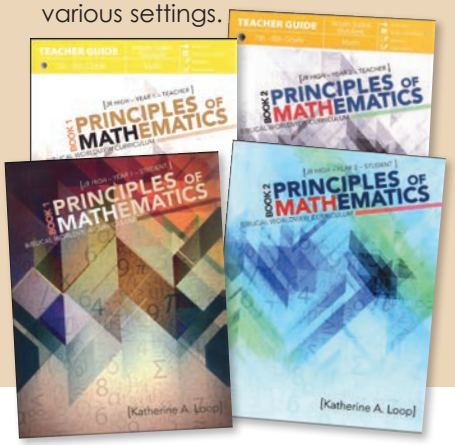
041938	Text	73.95
041949	Solutions Guide	25.95
047185	Tests	25.95
A2AFAS	Set of 3 above	119.50

Geometry (8-12):

047186	Text	73.95
014513	Solutions Guide	25.95
050517	Tests	25.95
GMAFAS	Set of 3 above	119.50

Principles of Mathematics (Grades 7-8)

- Easy to use & comprehensive.
- Alternate accelerated schedule.
- Emphasizes applying math in various settings.



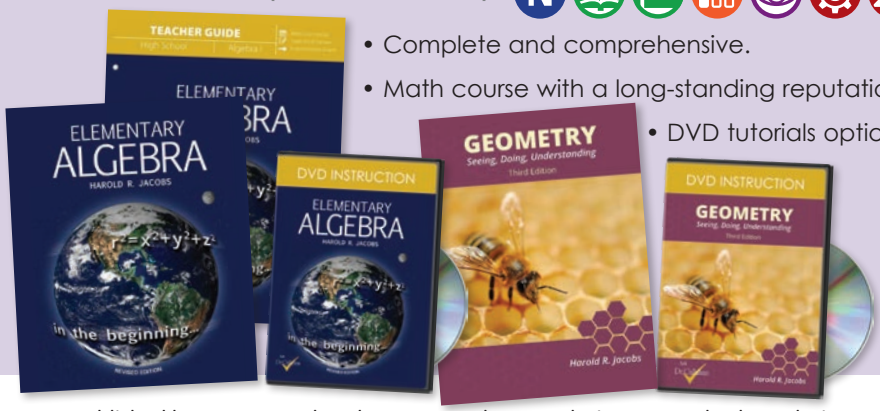
We don't often think of math in terms of being presented with a Christian worldview, but Master Books and author Katherine A. Loop have done just that. Using a biblical lens, this comprehensive junior high math course will cover the basics of arithmetic and pre-algebra and thoroughly prepare your student for algebra. This curriculum is intended for the two years of 7th and 8th grades, to be used before the student starts in the algebra curriculum of your choice. However, a motivated student could finish the program in one year. It could also be used for advanced 6th graders or high schoolers who need a review of basic concepts. There are two books for each level of the program – Student Text and Student Workbook. The instruction is in the **Text**, while the **Workbook** includes the worksheets for each lesson, course schedule, answer keys, and quizzes and tests. Each course requires a calculator, graph paper, and a few household items. Book 1 also requires an abacus (directions for a homemade option included), a measuring tape, a compass, and a protractor.

Sale Price:

065937	**Book 1 Student**	37.59
065938	**Book 1 Tchr Gd/Wkbk**	34.39
022788	**Book 1 Set**	71.98
065939	**Book 2 Student**	37.59
065940	**Book 2 Tchr Gd/Wkbk**	34.39
023059	**Book 2 Set**	71.98

"I have been SO impressed with this curriculum. It's written well, with helpful explanations of concepts, and beautifully & realistically reflects math from biblical worldview. It reviews earlier concepts and teaches new." – S.M.

Jacobs Math (Grades 9-12)



- Complete and comprehensive.
- Math course with a long-standing reputation.
- DVD tutorials optional.

Now published by Master Books, *Elementary Algebra* and *Geometry: Seeing, Doing, & Understanding* by Harold Jacobs are the same thorough courses they have always been. The algebra course is the equivalent of Algebra 1 and covers the basic algebraic concepts from a review of operations and functions through quadratic equations and number sequences. The geometry course stresses logic and deductive reasoning with clear explanations of geometric concepts that include practice with proofs (informal and paragraph). The **Student Textbook** presents the new concepts in a clear and understandable fashion through bite-size amounts of information at a time. There are four sets of exercises in each lesson for algebra and three sets for geometry (with the last set in each offering a greater challenge). The Set III exercises for algebra are only available as a supplemental download from the publisher.

The other components for both courses are a bit different. *Elementary Algebra* no longer has a solution manual. The solutions to all problems in Set I, II, and IV are included in the revised **Teacher Guide**. This guide also includes a weekly lesson schedule, chapter tests, mid-term and final exam, and test and answer keys. Geometry still has a teacher guide and solutions manual. The **Solutions Manual** offers the solutions for all exercises and chapter reviews. **DVD Instruction** is a wonderful tutorial taught by Dr. Dale Callahan.

Sale Price:

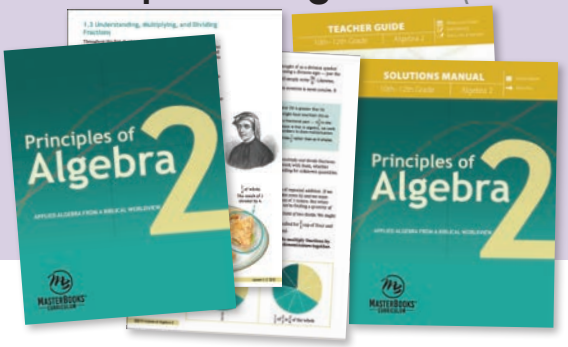
Elementary Algebra (9-10):

078728	**Student Textbook**	68.79
002309	**Teacher Guide**	34.39
078727	**Curriculum Set**	103.18
041977	**DVD Instruction**	76.79

Jacobs Geometry (9-12):

078732	**Text**	68.79
038671	**Teacher Guide**	26.39
041979	**Solutions Manual**	30.39
078731	**Curriculum Set**	125.57
038664	**DVD Instruction**	76.79
003894	**3 Book Set with DVDs**	202.36

Principles of Algebra 2 (Grades 10-12)



- Biblical worldview.
- Self-teaching.
- Optional e-course available at Master Books Academy.

Written from a Biblical worldview, this new Master Books® course offers a homeschool friendly, comprehensive program to prepare students for Pre-Calculus or college level Algebra. Beginning with an Algebra review, students will master complex concepts like exponents, rational and irrational numbers, complex and imaginary numbers, roots, inequalities, functions, logarithms and more, all with a focus on application. Concluding the program is a review of all lessons. The full-color **Student Textbook** provides the lesson instruction, while the **Teacher Guide** offers general teaching information, objectives, supply lists, a suggested daily schedule (60-90 minutes/5 days per week), and student worksheets, quizzes, and tests. The **Solution Manual** provides grading information and solutions to all problems along with numerous explanatory notes. Successful completion of Algebra 1 is required. Geometry is recommended but not required. Requires a TI-83 Plus or TI-84 Plus (or online) calculator, graphing paper, and notebooks/paper. Available individually or a set of all 3 components. Softcover.

Sale Price:

014877	**Text**	68.79
014889	**Teacher Guide**	34.39
014875	**Solutions Manual**	34.39
014869	**Set of all 3**	137.58

NEW Memoria Algebra (Grades 7-10)

- Tom Clark, the author of *Videotext Interactive,* has co-authored these courses with Thomas Sculthorpe.
- Recitation exercises and practice problems promote proficiency in important math skills.

Introducing three new math programs from Memoria Press! All are rigorous math courses that teach students to think conceptually while learning the why behind every math concept. Using a logical sequence of study, each concept is introduced systemically, in a way that students should be able to use previous concepts to learn new concepts. Each lesson can be done over two days, with time left for review and tests/quizzes.

Course components include a teacher manual, student text, solutions key, quizzes & tests book, instructional videos, and lesson plans. The spiral-bound **Teacher Manual** serves as the main instructional resource; however, **Instructional Videos** are helpful to reinforce lesson content. The spiral-bound **Student Text** includes lesson objectives, introduction and review of important terms, example problems, and exercises. The appendix includes the recitation questions and answers that students should master throughout the course. Students are evaluated using the **Quizzes & Tests** book. Complete and detailed solutions for the student text exercises and the quizzes & tests are found in the spiral-bound **Solutions Key**. To ensure students are ready for either course, they can complete the Readiness Exam in the back of the Teacher Manual.

Sale Price:

EACH STUDENT OR TEACHER . . 30.25-38.95
EACH QUIZ & TEST BOOK 17.50
EACH SOLUTIONS KEY 17.50-34.95
EACH INSTR. VIDEOS (STREAMING) . . 55.00
EACH SET (5 above) 140.00-166.95

	Pre-Alg	Alg. I	Alg. II
Student	033732	033699	027854
Teacher	033734	033703	027855
Quiz/Test	033726	033692	027840
Key	033728	033698	027846
Streaming	033723	033689	027830
Set	MPPAST	MPALST	MPAL2S

Math Without Borders Home Study (Grades 8-12)

- Video lessons are offered in a digital download.
- Whiteboard presentation style.

Math Without Borders Home Study Companions provide an element of confidence - the conviction that a challenging high school math course is completely manageable. These digital companions are paired with a separate math text (***text itself is not included***) to enhance instruction. The idea is to read the day's lesson, then watch the video. Use half of the lesson problems as a daily assignment; using the remainder if additional practice is needed. The videos include explanations plus worked problem solutions for select problems, which can be used to get over a hurdle. Many of the courses include a *Resources File* which provides spreadsheets and material referred to in the lessons. The videos are nontransferable and can only be used on one computer. Each digital course instructs users how to set up the files, which texts to use and how to use them, as well as links for obtaining suggested free software downloads. Some courses include printable PDF material. *Please note that these courses are downloadable files that are emailed directly from Math Without Borders after purchase.*

"If I had a dollar for every time I've recommended this curriculum I'd be able to take my whole family out for a swanky meal. It's the best!!" – J.G.

Sale Price:

EACH COURSE DOWNLOAD 129.00

064431 Foerster's Algebra 1
Text is *Algebra I: Expressions, Equations, and Applications* by Paul Foerster (Prentice Hall Classics edition).

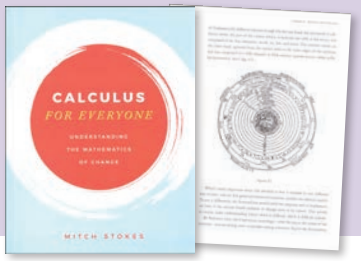
064430 Foerster's Algebra 2
Text is *Algebra and Trigonometry: Functions and Applications* by Paul Foerster (Prentice Hall Classics edition).

064433 Foerster's Precalculus
Text is *Precalculus with Trigonometry: Concepts and Applications*, 3rd Ed. by Paul Foerster (copyright 2012).

064434 Geometry: Guided Inquiry w/ book
Text is *Geometry: A Guided Inquiry by Chakerian, Crabill, and Stein. Text included with digital download.*

036822 Non-Calc. Based Physics
Text is *College Physics*, 12th Ed. by Eugene Hecht (part of Schaum's Outlines Series).

Calculus for Everyone: Understanding the Mathematics of Change (Grades 10-AD)



- Easy to read and understand.
- Interweaves philosophy and science.
- Teaches basic calculus.
- Only prerequisite is Algebra I.

If you are looking for an easily understood course that teaches the basics of calculus, check out this program. An engineer and academic philosopher, the author interweaves the story of calculus with philosophy and science from a Christian perspective. He says the fundamentals of calculus can be taught to anyone with a basic understanding of algebra.

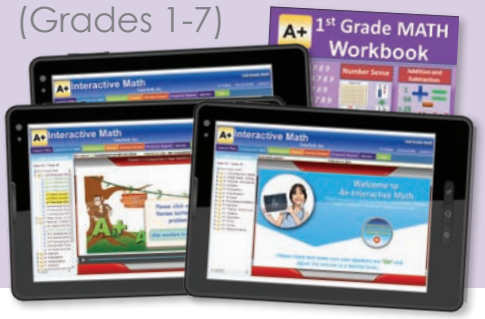
The program's goal is to help students master the foundational concepts of limits, derivatives, and integrals, explaining how all three are united in the fundamental theorem of calculus. The focus is on concepts of calculus proper, not on complicated functions such as rational, trigonometric, exponential, or logarithmic functions. Once the basic concepts of calculus have been mastered, students can go on to more complicated calculus concepts, if desired. However, completing this course will count as one high school credit.

The presentation of the material is as well done as the content itself. The layout makes it easy to understand and there are over 600 hand-drawn illustrations and equations. This is a book to read (and read again) if a concept is confusing. Students are even encouraged to write in the margins. Study questions and exercises come after each chapter. Study question answers are in the chapter text itself. Exercise solutions are in the solutions manual, separate from the textbook.

Sale Price:

017566 Textbook 113.95
017571 Solutions Manual 21.95

A+ Tutorsoft Family Math Packages (Grades 1-7)



- Exceeds current standards.
- Versatile teaching options: fully online, or add a workbook.
- Use as main curriculum or target math gaps.

Save 50% OFF Online Family Packages!

As a sequential, mastery course, concepts are presented, practiced, and expanded fully in each chapter. The digital **Family Math Package** is available for Grade 1 through Pre-Algebra; purchase based on number of students. Instruction is straight forward, and distractions are minimal. This package provides students with video lessons, interactive review, online practice worksheets with step-by-step solutions, and chapter tests. Use as a complete digital item, or print out student exercises and tests, or purchase a **student workbook** as a convenience. Within the one-year access, students can move on to the next grade at their own pace. The parent can access progress reports; parental controls; and individualized features; create additional worksheets, chapter and review tests; and access the automatic grading and tracking. A 3-month **Adaptive Math Placement Testing** program to test skills and provide an individualized digital learning plan is also available for purchase on our website.

Sale Price:

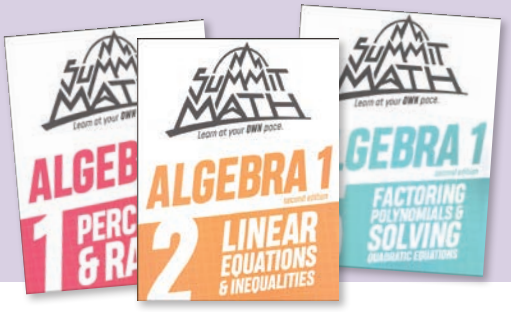
Online Family Math Packages:

058324	for 1 Student	46.95
058326	for 2 Students	69.95
058327	for 3 Students	69.95

EACH PRINT WORKBOOK 28.95

055498	Grade 1	053944	Grade 4
055501	Grade 2	053947	Grade 5
053941	Grade 3	053956	Pre-Algebra

Summit Math (Grades 6-12)



- Student-directed instruction.
- Great preparation for standardized testing.
- Use as a complete program or as a supplement.

Open-and-go math curriculum!

If you are searching for an independent math program that allows students to learn at their own pace, ***Summit Math*** is worth your consideration. Using the guided discovery method, students actively engage in a step-by-step process of truly understanding math as they learn to solve and master each scenario before moving on to another. The first half of the books uses scenarios to show students the process of constructing and solving each problem so they can make their own connections, while the latter half uses extra practice sheets to improve understanding of the topics. Each section has an answer key for immediate feedback. A placement test and pacing guide is provided for Algebra 1 & 2. If students feel they need extra instruction, a video subscription can be purchased for these levels directly from the publisher. A new ***Advanced Algebra with Trigonometry*** set includes six books that have two units each. Videos and placement test for this course will come later this year.

Sale Price:

EACH ALGEBRA 1 OR 2 BOOK 12.25
EACH ADV. ALGEBRA & TRIG BOOK 14.75

Algebra 1 (2nd Edition):

078913	1: Percents & Rates
078914	2: Linear Equations & Inequalities
078915	3: Properties of Exponents
078916	4: Operations w/ Polynomials
078917	5: Polynomials & Quadradic Equations
078918	6: Linear Equations & Inequalities
078919	7: Radical Expr & Equations

Algebra 2 (2nd Edition):

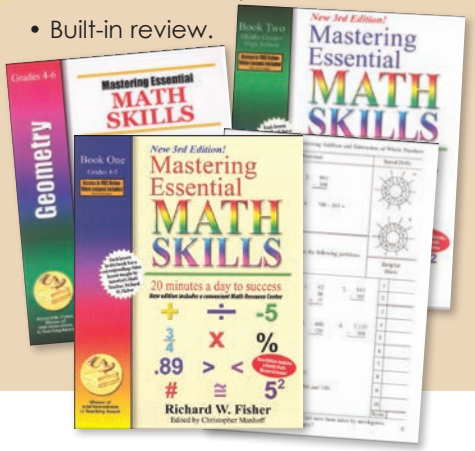
078920	1: Introduction to Functions
078921	2: Linear Functions & Trend Lines
078922	3: Quadradic Equations & Parabolas
078923	4: Rational Equations & Expressions
078924	5: Rates: Motion, Work, & Interest
078925	6: Linear & Nonlinear Systems of Equations
078926	7: Exponential Functions
078927	8: Pythagorean Theorem/Right Triangles

Advanced Algebra & Trigonometry (9-12):

022634	Book 1	022690	Book 4
022680	Book 2	022691	Book 5
022683	Book 3	022693	Book 6

Mastering Essential Math Skills (Grades 4-12)

- Provides mastery in basic math skills.
- Online instruction available.
- 20 minutes a day.
- Built-in review.



This math system will bring to light any "holes" or deficiencies in math skills. Each lesson is presented on a single page and is designed to be doable in 20 minutes. There are two "groups" of books in the series; one roughly leveled series of two books that incorporates multiple topics, and a topical series designed for grades 4-12. These books aren't colorful, but they have an unintimidating look that makes math practice more inviting. *Book 1*, *Book 2*, and *Pre-Algebra* also include access to online video tutorials. **Book 1** and **Book 2** offer five parts to each single-page lesson; speed drills, review exercises, teacher tips, new material, and a word problem. These books are consumable with an answer key included in the back. **Topical Book** lessons have four key parts: review exercises, helpful hints introducing new material, two sample problems worked by the adult and student (after which students do about 10 more problems on their own for practice), and one word problem. Each topical book ends with a final review and final test.

Sale Price:

040619	Book 1 (4-5)	24.95
040620	Book 2 (6-12)	24.95

Book 1 & 2 available as bilingual editions.

Topical Books:

026679	Fractions	20.95
026684	Geometry	20.95
026685	Pre-Algebra	22.95
026695	Problem Solving	20.95
026635	Decimals & Percents	20.95

"I love how Mr. Fisher makes math easy and understandable. The numbers of problems to solve are not over whelming and I love how he has the helpful hints section to review the concept learned. Thank you Mr. Fisher for your time and investment." – J.H.

SCIENCE CURRICULUM COMPARISON CHART

©2025

SCIENCE Comprehensive Programs	Grades														Religious Content			Price Range		
	PK	K	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	Christian	Neutral	Secular	$	$$	$$$
Apologia Elementary Science	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•							•				•	
Apologia Jr. High & High School Science									•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•	
Abeka Science		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					•
BJU Press Science			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					•
AOP Science			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•	
Elevate Science™ (Savvas) / Savvas Biology or Chem.		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•		•	
Elemental Science	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•		
Berean Builders / Discovering Design		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•	
Focus On Science (Gravitas/Real Science 4 Kids)		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						•				•
Layers of Learning Science			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•		
Exploring the Building Blocks (Gravitas/RS4K)		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•							•				•
My Pals are Here / Earlybird Sci. (Marshall Cavendish)			•	•	•	•	•	•									•			•
Science Matters (Marshall Cavendish)									•	•	•	•	•	•			•			•
Purposeful Design Science			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•					•
Science Shepherd			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•	
God Made… Generations Science			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					•				•	
Great Science Adventures / Common Sense Science		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						•		•		
A Reason for Science			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					•					•
God's Design for Science (Master Books)		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					•				•	
R.E.A.L. Science Odyssey (Pandia Press)			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					•		•	
Sassafras Science (from Elemental Science)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•								•			•	
Home Science Adventures			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						•			•	
Discovering Nature (Queen Homeschool)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•		
Christian Liberty Science	•	•	•	•	•										•			•		
Let's Talk Science (Master Books)		•	•	•	•	•									•			•		
DISCOVER! Science			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•						•			•	
Science Chunks			•	•	•	•	•	•								•		•		
Memoria Press Science					•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		
Starline Press Science					•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•				•
Ellen McHenry's Basement courses					•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•		
Heron Science						•	•	•								•			•	
Joy Hakim's Story of Science							•	•	•	•							•		•	
Exploring the World of Science (J.H. Tiner)								•	•	•	•				•			•		
Friendly Science								•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•			•	
Science Power Basics								•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•		
Novare Science									•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•	
Paradigm Accelerated Science									•	•	•	•	•	•		•			•	
Signs & Seasons: Astronomy									•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•	
Master's Class Science: Bio/Chem/Phys (Master Books)											•	•	•	•	•			•		
Science 101: Gen Sci/Biology/Chemistry/Physics											•	•	•	•	•				•	
Conservation Science											•	•	•	•			•		•	
Riot and the Dance: Biology											•	•	•	•	•				•	

This chart was assembled by Rainbow Resource Curriculum Consultants and is intended to be a comparative tool based on our own understanding of these programs and is not necessarily reflective of publishers' opinions. Some designations are "best fit," not absolute.

SCIENCE CURRICULUM COMPARISON CHART

©2025

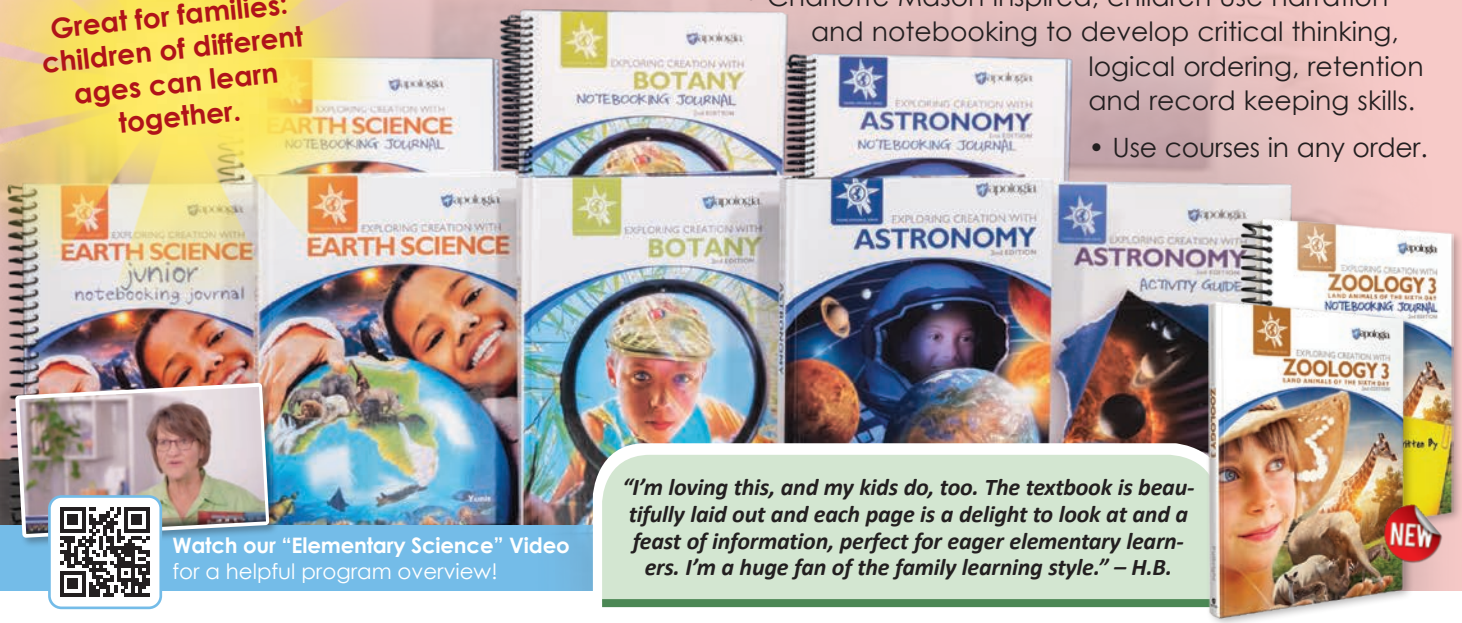
Approach			Teacher Involvement			Labs/ Activities	Notes
Traditional	Charlotte Mason	Classical	Low	Med	High		
	•				•	•	Lab supply kits available.
•			•			•	Lab supply kits available.
•					•	•	Lab kits available. Companion Health course at some levels.
•					•	•	Lab supply kits available.
•			•			•	Workbook-based.
•				•		•	Student Books with 1-year digital teacher/student resources.
		•			•	•	Additional Text/Resources required. High School Physical Science uses free online Textbook.
•				•		•	Lab Supply Kits available.
•				•		•	Topical approach.
				•		•	Options for HS lab credit. Family (conceptual/unit study) style learning.
•				•		•	Lab Kits available for Exploring the Building Blocks. REAL Science for Kids Digital Membership optional.
•				•		•	From the same publisher as Singapore's *Primary Math*.
•				•		•	Lower Secondary program is for grades 7-8.
•				•		•	Teacher e-books available.
•			•	•		•	Elementary are DVD/streaming based. Optional DVD support for Biology.
•					•	•	Includes hymns and prayers.
	•				•	•	Multi-grade books. e-books available.
•					•	•	Lab supply kits included; refills available.
•				•		•	
		•		•		•	Lab kits available.
	•				•	•	
	•				•	•	Hands-on activity kits with worksheets and parent guide.
	•				•	•	No high school lab component; activities are largely notebooking and research.
•				•		•	
	•				•	•	Reproducible student pages for family use.
•					•	•	Includes teaching suggestions for all learning styles.
		•			•	•	Survey of Science using quality children's books. Flexible schedule.
		•		•			Most guides are religiously neutral.
•			•			•	Workbook format.
•				•	•	•	Topical courses. Helpful supplemental videos on author's YouTube channel.
•			•			•	Self-pacing, mastery based. Additional lab supplies required.
	•			•		•	
			•			•	Conceptual approach.
•				•		•	Video courses available.
•			•				4th grade reading level; good for struggling students.
		•		•		•	Teaches from a modern secular geological timeline. Lab Kits available. Two Pathways available at the High School level.
•			•				No high school labs; workbook format.
•				•		•	
•				•		•	Lab supply kits available.
•			•			•	Includes PDF "Course Accreditation Program" (CAP) & Guidebook or purchase print.
•			•			•	Online Teacher/Student Course.
•				•		•	

This chart was assembled by Rainbow Resource Curriculum Consultants and is intended to be a comparative tool based on our own understanding of these programs and is not necessarily reflective of publishers' opinions. Some designations are "best fit," not absolute.

Apologia® Elementary Science
(Grades PK-6)

- Young-earth, creation-based science curriculum is scientifically sound and God honoring.
- Charlotte Mason inspired, children use narration and notebooking to develop critical thinking, logical ordering, retention and record keeping skills.
- Use courses in any order.

Great for families: children of different ages can learn together.



Watch our "Elementary Science" Video for a helpful program overview!

"I'm loving this, and my kids do, too. The textbook is beautifully laid out and each page is a delight to look at and a feast of information, perfect for eager elementary learners. I'm a huge fan of the family learning style." – H.B.

Organizing every lesson around narration, notebook exercises, and an activity or project, these courses provide flexibility, a dynamic creation worldview, and activities to fully immerse learners in the science topic. Written with families in mind, the course allows for children of different ages to learn together. Hardcover texts are vibrantly illustrated and include engaging text, instructions for activities/projects, and narration exercises. Purchase of the text includes a password to access the Book Extras site on Apologia's website. The Book Extras site contains additional links to learn more about course topics. Students are encouraged to create a personal notebook; there are also optional *Notebooking Journals* available that provide space to complete assignments, log experiments, copy Scripture verses, and more. Weekly lesson plans are included. Where available, *Junior Notebooking Journals* offer similar activities that have more coloring pages and less handwriting. You will need to provide a few household items: scissors, glue, brass fasteners, and a stapler. Additional supplements include convenient Lab Kits packaged by Nature's Workshop and MP3 CDs for some courses. Most activities require only household items. Courses are designed to be teacher-student interactive. Newer editions of the Text and Notebook Journals are not compatible with previous editions.

Exploring Creation Together (PK):

Introduce preschoolers to God's natural world through story and hands on exploration. As you read together, icons direct the parent to the activities found in the second half of the book. Hands-on activities and projects help children learn more about the topic. Activities use easy to source items.

Sale Price:

081413 ..... **32.00**

Exploring Creation with Astronomy (2ED):

Covers the planets of the solar system, space objects, stars, galaxies, space travel and more. Make a model solar system, pinhole eclipse viewing box, astrometer, and more.

019866 **Text** **41.60**
019865 **Notebooking Journal**..... **29.60**
ECAASN **Set of 2 above** **67.50**
063959 **MP3 Audio CD** **24.00**
048422 **Lab Kit** **75.00**

▲CHOKING HAZARD (1,2,4,6). Not <8yrs.

Exploring Creation with Botany (2ED):

Learn about seeds, flowers, pollination, fruits, leaves, and the roots and stems of plants, fungi, and food production. Projects include creating walking water, making a light hut, growing a garden, dissecting seeds and more.

000850 **Text** **41.60**
000809 **Notebooking Journal**..... **29.60**
ECBASN **Set of 2 above** **67.50**
078036 **Lab Kit** **90.00**

▲CHOKING HAZARD (1). Not <3yrs.

Exploring Creation with Zoology 1 (2ED):

Kids are introduced to zoology and animal classification, insects, butterflies, bugs, birds, and more.

020501 **Text** **41.60**
020499 **Notebooking Journal**..... **29.60**
ECZ12A **Set of 2 above** **67.50**
045182 **Lab Kit** **169.95**

Exploring Creation with Zoology 2 (2ED):

Students learn ocean anatomy, habitats, and aquatic life. Make an "ocean box," chart migrations, and more.

014127 **Text** **41.60**
014126 **Notebooking Journal**..... **29.60**
ECZ22A **Set of 2 above** **67.50**
043468 **Lab Kit** **100.00**

Exploring Creation with Zoology 3 (2ED): ◆

Introduce children to the land animals created on the sixth day! Students will also be introduced to the important connections land animals have with mankind and the environment. The course has been updated with new graphics and content. It is not compatible with previous editions.

007133 **Text** **41.60**
007125 **Notebooking Journal**..... **29.60**
ECZ32A **Set of 2 above** **67.50**

Exploring Creation with Earth Science*:

From the galaxies to the seas, learn about the observable universe, atmosphere, weather and more! Projects include creating an expanding universe, galaxy mobile, and more.

079173 **Text** **41.60**
079172 **Notebooking Journal**..... **29.60**
ECEASN **Set of 2 above** **67.50**
079170 **Jr. Notebooking Journal** .. **29.60**
054392 **Lab Kit** **90.00**

Expl.Crtn w/Human Anatomy & Physiology*:

Body systems, nutrition, health, embryology, and major organs. Find your blood type, make a cell model, and build a skeleton.

023169 **Text** **41.60**
023173 **Notebooking Journal**..... **29.60**
ECAPAN **Set of 2 above** **67.50**
049105 **Jr. Notebooking Jrnl**..... **29.60**
050170 **Lab Kit** **85.00**

▲CHOKING HAZARD (1). Not <3yrs.

Expl. Creation w/Chemistry & Physics*:

Matter, Newton's laws, gravity, energy, sound, light, electricity, magnetism and more. Make smoke bombs, lava lamps, a periodic table from sugar cookies, and more.

055719 **Text** **41.60**
055720 **Notebooking Journal**..... **29.60**
ECCPAN **Set of 2 above** **67.50**
055721 **Jr. Notebooking Jrnl**..... **29.60**
016153 **Lab Kit** **169.95**

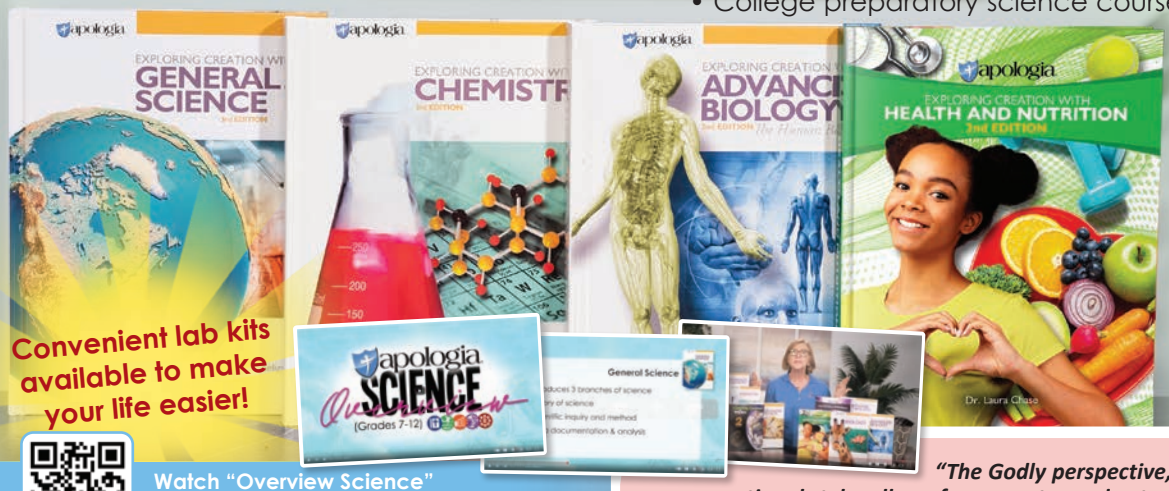
▲CHOKING HAZARD (1). Not <3yrs.

Courses marked with an asterisk (*) may work better with upper elementary students. ◆ ***NEW Edition!***

Apologia® Science Jr./Sr. High Exploring Creation With... Courses

(Grades 7-12)

- Written from a Biblical worldview with the homeschool high schooler in mind.
- Student led, independent curriculum with supplemental instructional material available.
- College preparatory science courses with comprehensive labs fulfill a high school lab credit.
- Labs are written for a home-school setting, with specialized lab equipment required for high school credit.



Watch "Overview Science" Video on the new editions of Apologia!

"The Godly perspective, along with the great conversational style, allows for a greater understanding of the truth God has provided for us to explore through His creation — the learning of true science." – E.C.

Parents and students will appreciate the conversational tone, thorough explanations, diagrams, and full-color illustrations in this creation-based science series. Most courses require the softcover Student Textbook and Solutions Manual and Tests. The **Student Text** includes student readings, lab instructions, "On Your Own" comprehension questions (with answers), and end-of-chapter Study Guide questions. Designed for success in the home, the experiments use household items and affordable lab equipment. The **Solutions Manual** contains the solutions to the Study Guide questions and Tests. A Test Booklet is included with the Solutions Manual. Consumable Tests are not reproducible, and additional Tests are sold separately. Numerous helpful supplements are available, including Student Notebooks, convenient Lab Kits, and Video Instruction Thumb Drives (for some courses). **Student Notebooks** provide space to answer questions, module summaries, graphic organizers, and lab report templates, plus grading rubrics and the lesson schedule. **Video Instruction Thumb Drives** provide lectures, visual animations, on-location video clips, and videos of the experiments. **Sets** include Text and Solution Manual with Tests. Notebook Sets include the Text, Solutions Manual with Tests, and the Student Notebook. Newer editions of the courses are not compatible with previous editions.

General Science 3rd Ed. (7):

No longer includes anatomy. Student Notebook is required.

Sale Price:

GEN3ST	Set (Text/Ntbk/Solutions)	123.75
031943	Text Only	71.20
031941	Student Notebook	39.20
031930	Solution Manual	21.60
ECGSAS	Advantage Set (4 above)	148.25
076255	Lab Kit	120.00

Physical Science 4th Ed. (8):

PS4AST	Adv. Set (Text/Ntbk/Gd)	123.75
PS4SET	Set (Text/Guide)	88.25
014120	Text Only	71.20
014107	Guide (incl.Ans.Key, Tests)	21.60
014112	Student Notebook	39.20
046629	Lab Kit	115.00

Biology 3rd Ed. (9-12):

BIO3ST	Text/Solutions Set	88.25
BIO3NS	Notebk Set (Txt/Ntbk/Sol)	123.75
000699	Text (3ED) Only	71.20
000633	Solutions/Test Manual 3ED	21.60
000649	Student Notebook (3ED)	39.20
000629	MP3 Audio CD (3ED)	24.00
000781	Video Ins Thmb Drv 3ED	175.20
BIO3DS	Deluxe Set (5 above)	310.50
000697	Test Pages (3ED)	5.60
008779	Dissecting Lab	69.95
031154	Dissection Specimens	34.95
041186	Slide set only	31.95
008776	Lab Kit without Microscope	75.00
008777	Lab Kit with Microscope	365.00
078725	Everyday Lab Kit	95.00

Supplementing the Lab and Dissection Kits, this kit contains numerous household items organized by module.

Health and Nutrition 2nd Ed. (8-12):

081410	Text Only	52.00
081409	Notebook	39.20
ECHN2E	Set (Text & Notebook)	86.75

Chemistry 3rd Ed. (10-12):

CHM3ST	Set (Text/Solutions)	88.25
CHMNBS	Notebk Set (Txt/Sol/Ntbk)	123.75
062989	Text Only	71.20
062990	Solutions w/ tests	21.60
059398	Student Notebook	39.20
008778	Lab Set	65.00

Adv Biology: Human Body 2nd Ed. (10-12):

HMNSET	Set (Text/Solutions)	88.25
000197	Text Only	71.20
000180	Test & Solution Man'l	21.60
058352	Study & Lab Notebk	39.20
HMNNBS	Notebook Set	123.75
031808	Video Instr. Thumb Drive	175.20
000258	Kaplan Anatomy Col Bk	20.95
011114	Dissection Specimens	92.00
011113	Blood Typing Kit	12.95
011112	Human Body Slide Set	100.00

Physics 2nd Ed. (11-12):

PHYSET	Set (Text/Solutions)	88.25
017423	Text Only	71.20
017422	Solution Manual	21.60
010368	Lab Kit	70.00

⚠CHOKING HAZARD (1). Not <3yrs.

Marine Biology 2 Ed. (12):

MRB2ST	Set (Text/Solutions)	88.25
068744	Text Only	71.20
068741	Solution Manual	21.60
068742	Study & Lab Notebook	39.20
MRBNBS	Notebook Set	123.75
031157	Slide Set (2nd Ed.)	80.00
031156	Dissection Set	67.00

079174	High School Astronomy All-In-One Course	52.00

Abeka® Science
(Grades K-12)

- Rigorous, college preparatory curriculum from a Biblical worldview.
- Convenient Parent and Student Kits (both are needed).
- Can be combined with Abeka Health at some grade levels.

More online!

The mission of this curriculum, which covers all branches of science, is to instill an academically solid, God-centered understanding of science from the early elementary years through high school. Science proficiency is gained with its spiral teaching method. Additionally, you'll see integration of science concepts in other Abeka elementary courses. However, these courses are extremely solid a la carte. At all grade levels, Abeka Science is teacher-led and not designed for independent student learning.

The basic components include a student text and a teacher edition and/or answer key. **Student Textbooks** are full-color, and written in a manner young people can readily read and understand. At all grade levels, Abeka science is teacher led and not designed for independent student learning. Grades 1–2 **Curriculum Lesson Plans** are daily guides for History, Science, and Health instruction combined, and include text answers and enrichment activities. The K5 teacher guide includes the scope and sequence, lesson plans with teaching notes, and activity suggestions. Beginning in Grade 3 through the high school courses, teacher resources are divided into separate resources. While this may seem overwhelming, targeted teacher resources help parents and teachers find what they need quickly. Additional supplemental resources may also be available at some levels. Not reproducible. Utilizes the KJV.

Sale Price:

God's World (K5):

008393	Student Text	22.90
008402	Teacher Edition	34.75

Discovering God's World (1):

008030	Student Text	25.05
009696	Hist/Sci/Hlth Lesson Plans	21.90
027306	Lab Kit	47.95

Enjoying God's World (2):

008277	Student Text	25.05
009707	Hist/Sci/Hlth Lesson Plans	21.90
027316	Lab Kit	45.95

Science/Health (3-6):

008765	Grade 3 Child Kit	90.10
008766	Grade 3 Parent Kit	109.20
027319	Grade 3 Lab Kit	78.95
032294	Grade 4 Child Kit	111.05
032301	Grade 4 Parent Kit	239.55
001498	Grade 4 Lab Kit	172.95
024753	Grade 5 Child Kit ◆	111.75
024775	Grade 5 Parent Kit ◆	239.55
008941	Grade 6 Child Kit	94.60
008944	Grade 6 Parent Kit	109.40
001560	Grade 6 Lab Kit	105.95

Life Science (7):

048491	Student Kit	91.30
048495	Parent Kit	137.60
001561	Lab Kit	214.95

Earth and Space Science (8):

047612	Student Kit	91.30
047617	Parent Kit	137.60
001573	Lab Kit	259.95

Physical Science (9):

083816	Student Kit	116.40
083817	Parent Kit	170.00
001595	Lab Kit	494.95

Biology (10):

083805	Student Kit	147.05
083806	Parent Kit	189.60
001455	Lab Kit	399.95

Chemistry (11):

028782	Student Kit	143.50
028767	Parent Kit	186.90

Physics (12):

049007	Student Kit	143.50
049040	Parent Kit	289.50
001491	Lab Kit	272.95

Abeka® Health
(Grades 1-6, 8-12)

More online!

- Companion course to the rigorous Abeka Science curriculum.
- Prepares children for a lifelong pursuit of spiritual, emotional and physical health.

Focusing on caring for our body as the temple of God, this curriculum introduces the importance of healthy living, safety habits, and good manners from the elementary years through adulthood. In first through sixth grade, health follows science (and is included in the parent/student science kits in Gr. 3-6). The 7th grade *Life Science* text weaves health instruction into science. Upper-level health (Gr. 8-12) is one semester and may be taken at any point. Abeka includes it in the 9th grade full curriculum student and parent kits.

Several components may be necessary to successfully teach the Abeka health course depending on the grade level. Teacher editions, homeschool teaching charts, lesson plans, student editions, activity books, quizzes/tests/worksheets, and corresponding answer keys may be needed. Student Books are softcover, and the Teacher Resources are spiral bound or soft cover.

Sale Price:

Health, Safety, & Manners (Gr. 1-3):

009659	Grade 1 Student	25.05
009600	Grade 2 Student	25.05
009541	Grade 2 Activities	10.55
009596	Grade 3 Student	25.65
009966	Grade 3 Worksheets	11.20
011696	Grade 3 Lesson Plans	21.90

Health (Gr. 4-6):

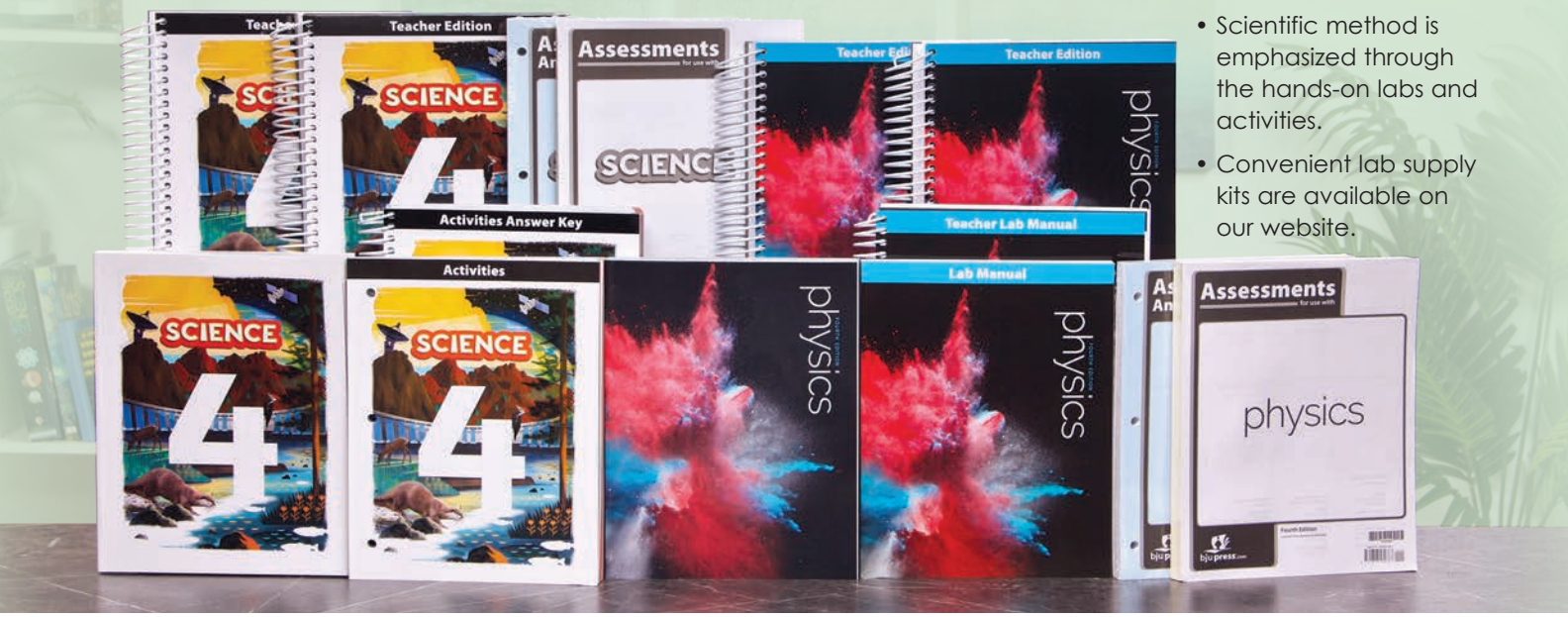
032512	Grade 4 Student	25.65
032488	Grade 4 Answer Key	13.40
032482	Grade 4 Activity Book	10.45
024231	Grade 5 Student ◆	25.65
024232	Grade 5 Activity Book ◆	11.20
024258	Grade 5 Activity Tchr Key ◆	14.65
007706	Grade 6 Student	25.65
007768	Grade 6 Answer Key	13.40

Health in Christian Perspective (Gr. 8-12):

009361	Student Text	44.50
009595	Teacher Edition	67.50

BJU Press Science
(Grades 1-12)

- Homeschool-friendly traditional curriculum presents a Biblical worldview.
- Scientific method is emphasized through the hands-on labs and activities.
- Convenient lab supply kits are available on our website.



With so many secular materials infused with evolution, it's sometimes difficult to find solid science materials that are based on Creationism. Teaching through the lens of Scripture, *Bob Jones Science* is thoroughly Christian and includes evidence in support of young earth creationism and helps students recognize the inconsistencies in the theory of evolution, particularly at the upper grade levels. Vital to the program are the student activities, or labs. The scientific method is emphasized as children participate in hands-on activities and experiments throughout the curriculum. The junior high and high school levels are full-blown laboratory science courses, complete with a separate lab manual.

Elementary levels teach earth and space science, life science, and physical science at grade level using age appropriate language and graphics. The Secondary levels teach one branch of science over the course of the year and provide a greater focus on the evaluation of science and its relationship to Scripture. **Textbooks** and consumable activity manuals are soft cover. **Teacher Editions** include reduced student pages, lesson plans, teacher instruction and answers to discussion questions. **Activity** or **Lab Manuals** are consumable and include worksheets, activities and labs. Answers to the activity/ lab manuals, and the tests are found in their corresponding teacher manuals. **Home School Kits** contain all print resources necessary to teach one student. Supplemental supply kits are available.

BJU ELEMENTARY LEVELS (1-6)

Sale Price:

Grade 1:

518183	Home School Kit	174.50
525550	Student Text	56.67
508838	Student Activity Manual	38.33
508887	Assessments	19.66

Grade 2:

524512	Home School Kit	174.50
530089	Student Text	56.67
517680	Student Activity Manual	38.33
517649	Assessments	19.66
022031	Lab Kit	74.95

Grade 3:

528158	Home School Kit	174.50
522581	Student Text	56.67
522607	Student Activity Manual	38.33
522623	Assessments	19.66
022032	Lab Kit	110.95

Grade 4:

540682	Home School Kit	174.50
526509	Student Text	56.67
526525	Student Activity Manual	38.33
526541	Assessments	19.66
022040	Lab Kit	139.95

Grade 5: ◆

556043	Home School Kit	174.50
539031	Student Text	56.67
539049	Student Activity Manual	38.33
539064	Assessments	19.66
022044	Lab Kit	109.95

Grade 6:

511956	Home School Kit	174.50
522391	Student Text	56.67
281329	Student Activity Manual	38.33
281345	Testpack	19.66
022081	Lab Kit	155.95

Elementary Multigrade Support Materials:

002263	Rock Collection (1-6)	57.95
031325	Spring Scale 5kg (1-6)	2.55
003539	Butterfly Garden (1-6)	22.49

BJU SECONDARY LEVELS (7-12)

Life Science (7):

518241	Home School Kit	225.40
513051	Student Text	86.11
513077	Student Activities	38.33
513101	Assessments	21.11
022003	Lab Kit	189.95

Earth Science (8):

515163	Home School Kit	225.40
508655	Student Text	86.11
508663	Lab Manual	38.33
508713	Assessments	21.11
021955	Lab Kit	289.95

Physical Science (9):

524579	Home School Kit	225.40
515437	Student Text	86.11
515494	Lab Manual	38.33
515510	Assessments	21.11
022007	Lab Kit	484.95

Biology (10):

549956	Home School Kit	225.40
528778	Student Text	86.11
528794	Lab Manual	38.33
528810	Assessments	21.11
040242	Lab Kit	399.95

Chemistry (11):

528364	Home School Kit	225.40
519751	Student Text	86.11
519777	Lab Manual	38.33
519793	Assessments	21.11
021880	Lab Kit	574.95

Physics (12):

540864	Home School Kit	225.40
295774	Student Text	86.11
500637	Lab Manual	38.33
022015	Lab Kit	394.98

Berean Builders' Science Through History (Grades K-7)

- Designed for families to learn together.
- Chronological, history-based approach in early years lays the foundation for college preparatory sciences in high school.
- Easy-to-do at-home activities and labs for all grade levels.

Watch Deanne in our New Video for a helpful program overview!

"I am beyond impressed with this curriculum. The activities are engaging and informative, and easily tailored to either younger or older students. I highly recommend this product." – B.S.

Offering a fresh approach to science, Dr. Wile offers homeschool families an affordable science course built on young-earth creation. Best of all, it is flexible for different ages and abilities to learn together. Each course is designed around a three-day/week schedule. Books include 90 lessons, divided into 6 sections that focus on a specific time frame. Within each section there are 15 lessons. Challenge lessons add depth and enjoyment for all learners and are excellent extension activities for older or gifted students. Since the courses are made for family learning, each lesson includes a hands-on activity or experiment (parental supervision required), conversational text, and review questions at three levels of difficulty: Younger Students, Older Students, and Oldest Students. Younger-student questions are discussion-focused for your non-readers, while the older-student questions are to be answered independently in a notebook and the oldest-student questions promote deeper analysis of the question with writing and drawing activities. Levels are given as guidelines, and parents should choose the level that is developmentally appropriate for their learner. Activities use commonly found household items, although lab kits are available for your convenience.

The hardcover **Text** contains the instruction for parents, student text readings, and activities with questions. An optional **Helps & Hints** softcover book provides experiment and activity notes, answers to all three levels of questions, and optional tests/answers for those who want to incorporate assessments (reproducible for family use). The author recommends students keep notebooks of activities/experiments and lesson questions to evaluate learning. **Sets** include the Textbook and Helps & Hints book. Optionally, spiral-bound **Student Notebooks** are available for Older and Oldest Students. Consumable black-and-white Notebooks include review activities and space for student responses.

Science in the Beginning (K-6):

Through the days of creation, the branches of science are explored.

Sale Price:

011810	**Text**	43.00
011782	**Helps & Hints**	6.00
SIBSET	**Set**	49.00
076574	**Older Stdt Notebk (2-4)**	24.95
076579	**Oldest Stdt Notebk (5-6)**	24.95
001838	**Audiobook (flash drive)**	21.00
019074	**Lab Kit**	110.00

⚠CHOKING HAZARD (1). Not <3yrs.

Science in the Ancient World (K-6):

Chronological study of the scientists and great discoveries of the Ancient world from time before and after Christ, the Early and Late Middle Ages, and Early Renaissance.

025919	**Text**	43.00
025858	**Helps & Hints**	6.00
SAWSET	**Set**	49.00
076573	**Older Stdt Notebk (2-4)**	24.95
076578	**Oldest Stdt Notebk (5-6)**	24.95
020034	**Lab Kit**	102.00

Science in the Scientific Revolution (K-6):

Teaches science as it developed from 1543 through the end of the 1600s.

019291	**Text**	43.00
019254	**Helps & Hints**	6.00
SCIREV	**Set**	49.00
076576	**Older Stdt Notebk (2-4)**	24.95
076581	**Oldest Stdt Notebk (5-6)**	24.95
004062	**Lab Kit**	108.00

Science in the Age of Reason (K-6):

Children learn science as it was discovered from the early 1600s to the early 1800s.

013237	**Text**	43.00
013216	**Helps & Hints**	6.00
SARSET	**Set**	49.00
076572	**Older Stdt Notebk (2-4)**	24.95
076577	**Oldest Stdt Notebk (5-6)**	24.95
038624	**Lab Kit**	118.00

Science in the Industrial Age (K-6):

Scientific discoveries from the early 1800s to the early 1900s are explored.

067278	**Text**	43.00
067277	**Helps & Hints**	6.00
SIASET	**Set**	49.00
076575	**Older Stdt Notebk (2-4)**	24.95
076580	**Oldest Stdt Notebk (5-6)**	24.95
032360	**Lab Kit**	120.00

SCIENCE IN THE ATOMIC AGE (7):

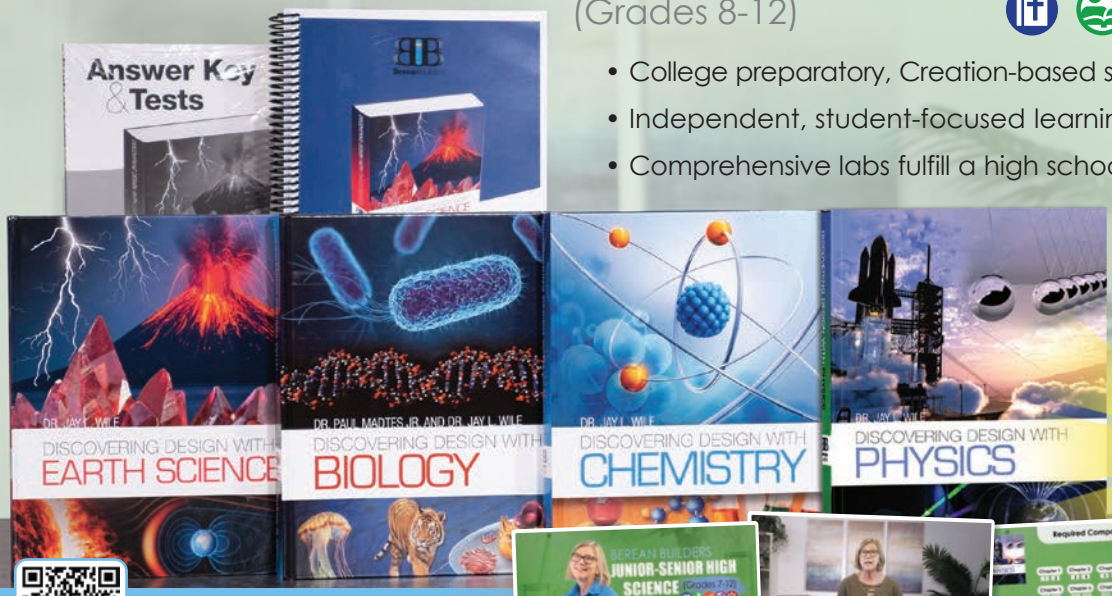
Transitioning to a traditional textbook in Grade 7, Science in the Atomic Age includes 16 chapters, each taking about 2 weeks to complete. Chronologically, it is the conclusion of *Science Through History* and covers scientific discoveries of the 20th and 21st century. While it chronologically concludes the elementary series, it is also a stand-alone transition course for middle school students. As a transition course between the elementary and upper-level sciences, it guides students in the daily readings and provides a thorough explanation of the scientific method and documentation. Unlike the elementary courses, it does not include experiments or hands-on activities daily, although experiments are still essential. The well-organized **Text** includes engaging, conversational readings, lab experiments, comprehension checks, and chapter reviews. Detailed instructions to create a lab notebook are included. The **Answer Key and Tests** book provides chapter tests and answers, as well as chapter review answers. Reproducible for family use. Optional Lab Kit and an audiobook on flash drive are also available.

022094	**Text**	69.00
022084	**Answer Key & Test**	10.00
SAASET	**Set of both above**	79.00
078210	**Audiobook (flash drive)**	21.00
077250	**Student Workbook**	34.95
025734	**Lab Kit**	98.00

Berean Builders' Discovering Design

(Grades 8-12)

- College preparatory, Creation-based science curriculum.
- Independent, student-focused learning.
- Comprehensive labs fulfill a high school lab credit.
- Convenient Lab Kits available.



Conversational approach. Just like sitting next to your Instructor!

Watch Deanne in our New Video for a helpful program overview!

Believing a college preparatory, lab-rich science should be accessible to every homeschool student, Dr. Wile provides everything necessary for success. With his conversational approach, there is more reading and fewer pictures compared to other curricula. Not intimidating, this approach explains concepts to the student much like a skilled teacher would teach a student, which is vital (and valuable!) for the homeschool parent intimidated with upper-level science courses.

The hardcover **Text** offers narrative text with illustrations, comprehension and review questions, lab instructions, and answers to the comprehension questions. Each course contains sixteen chapters, so students should complete a chapter in seven days, allowing two days for the chapter review and one day for the test. A daily assignment (check list) is included, however, flexibility to meet student needs is encouraged. Textbooks also include complete lab supply lists, and the helpful appendices and glossary. The softcover **Answer Key & Tests** book offers suggestions for grading and test implementation. Solutions are offered for all chapter reviews, chapter tests, and semester exams. Tests are reproducible for family use. Purchase of the course includes access to a dedicated course website with helpful resources including how to document labs, samples of the first few labs, video clips, and other links. There is also a question-and-answer service available with Dr. Wile. Information for accessing these free resources is included in the text/answer key introduction. Required course components for each course include the Textbook and the Answer Key and Tests book. **Sets** include the Textbook and Answer Key & Tests book.

Numerous support materials are available. The **USB Audiobook** provides the chapter readings without comprehension questions or experiments. **Lab Kits** containing most of the necessary supplies are available (some household items are necessary). Most courses provide more than one Lab Kit option, which allows parents to select the kit that will best meet their needs. Optional **Student Workbooks** include comprehension questions and chapter review questions with space to write answers. It also provides guidance on creating a lab notebook, and blank pages for documenting labs (free printables are available on the publisher's website). **Workbook Sets** include the Text, Answer Key & Tests, and Student Workbook.

Earth Science (8-9):

Covers the earth's general properties through the rock cycle, plate tectonics, fossils, uniformitarianism, and catastrophism. Includes 55 hours of lab instruction.

Sale Price:

013755	**Text**	69.00
013803	**Answer Key & Tests**	10.00
DDWESC	**Set**	79.00
013813	**Student Workbook**	34.95
DDESWK	**Workbook Set**	113.95
013811	**Audiobook (flash drive)**	21.00
074816	**Lab Kit**	72.95

Biology (9-12):

Covers fundamental biology, biochemistry, DNA/RNA, genetics, biotechnology, microbiology, invertebrates/vertebrates, reptiles, birds, mammals, primates & humans, plants, ecosystems, and environmental science. 36 hours of lab instruction, with 4 dissections.

083279	**Text**	69.00
083280	**Ans Key & Tests**	10.00
DDWBIO	**Set**	79.00
083282	**Student Workbook**	34.95
DDBWST	**Workbook Set**	113.95
083281	**Audiobook (flash drive)**	21.00
006414	**Microscope/Slide Kit**	359.95
006418	**Slide Kit**	75.00
047596	**Science Roots *NEW!***	21.00

Chemistry (9-12):

Covers matter, atomic structure, spectroscopy, chemical bonding, molecular geometry, physical and chemical change, acid/base chemistry, and more. Includes 40 hours of lab instruction. Prerequisite: Algebra.

060710	**Text**	69.00
060711	**Ans Key & Tests**	10.00
DDWCHM	**Set**	79.00
077249	**Student Workbook**	34.95
DDCWST	**Workbook Set**	113.95
005216	**Audiobook (flash drive)**	21.00
063550	**Lab Kit**	78.00
012474	**Digital Labs**	17.99

Physics (11-12):

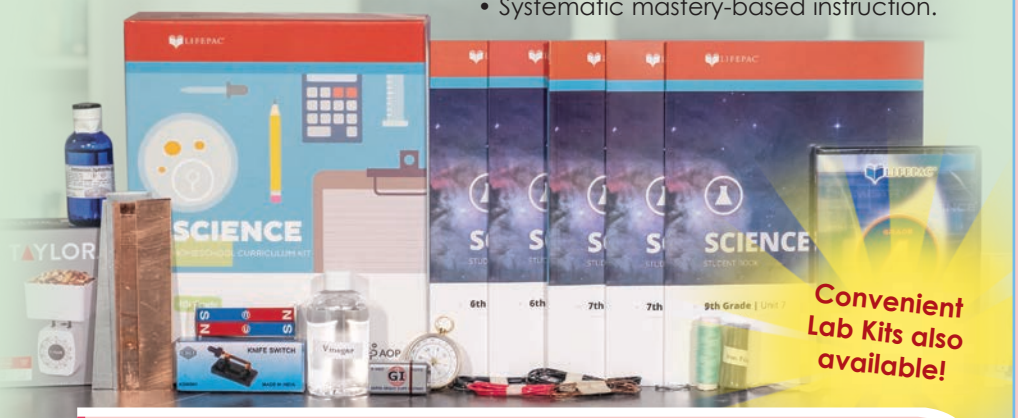
Laying a strong Physics foundation, this lab-based course covers Newton's Laws of Motion and Universal Gravitation, two-dimensional vectors and motion, energy, sound and light, optics, electrical potential, circuits, resistance, magnetism, and more. 35 hours of lab experiments. Prerequisite: Algebra 1, Geometry, and basic Trigonometry functions.

033826	**Text**	69.00
033832	**Answer Key & Tests**	10.00
DDWPHY	**Set**	79.00
033854	**Student Workbook**	34.95
DDPWST	**Workbook Set**	113.95
033840	**Audiobook (flash drive)**	21.00

"I know Dr. Wile's books to be of excellent quality and academic rigor. I appreciate his bold faith and also his approach to teaching students to determine what they believe through the lens of scripture." – L.R.

AOP Science
(Grades 1-12)

- Biblically based, complete curriculum.
- Self-paced, independent learning with limited teacher interaction.
- Systematic mastery-based instruction.



"I have to say that I love LifePac sciences! They are very basic but cover multiple topics each year. The next year they cover many of those topics again but on a deeper level. My children have a MUCH better grasp of science overall. I only wish I had used them earlier. It has also helped [my children] learn independence." – J.B.

Homeschool families appreciate these courses for their self-paced, mastery approach and ease of use, with no need to write out lesson plans or prepare materials. Focusing on life sciences, earth and space sciences, physical science, and the nature of science, each one-year course provides a complete study of God's world. Content is nearly identical to the AOP Monarch program (online curriculum from Alpha Omega Publications) except for Grade 9 Monarch, which integrates physics and chemistry.

LIFEPAC worktexts provide a complete, year-long science curriculum for each grade. The science series is more activity-oriented than AOP's other subject LIFEPACs, with plenty of experiments to help illustrate science concepts. You will have to gather equipment and materials for science experiments, however. Each grade level program contains ten colorful consumable worktexts which the students progress through at their own pace. Each consumable worktext unit includes the textual information, graphics, vocabulary lists, comprehension questions, lab experiments, and a removable unit test to assure students retain the material. Grades 1-10 worktexts contain colorful illustrations; grades 11-12 are only available in black and white. **Complete Boxed Sets** also include a Teacher Guide with teaching tips, answer keys, lab supply list and alternate tests. Additionally, LIFEPAC-only sets, recommended grade level DVDs (4-10), and science lab kits are available.

Sale Price:

000116 Gr. 1 Comp Boxed Set 120.00
000118 Gr. 1 LIFEPACs Only 102.00

EACH BOXED SET GR. 2-12 . . . . . 108.00
EACH LIFEPAC ONLY GR. 2-12 . . . . . 102.00

Grade	Boxed Set	LIFEPACS only
2	000119	000120
3	000121	000122
4	000128	000129
5	000131	000132
6	000133	000134
7	000135	000136
8	000137	000138
9	000139	000140
10	000141	000142
11	000143	000144
12	000145	000146

LIFEPAC SCIENCE EXPERIMENT DVDS (4-10)

View the experiments without safety concerns and avoid the expense of special equipment and chemicals. Plus, the experiments always work!

EACH DVD 18.95

008530 Grade 4
008534 Grade 5
008536 Grade 6
008547 Grade 7
008548 Grade 8
008552 Grade 9
008528 Grade 10

AOP LIFEPAC SCIENCE LAB KITS (1-12)

These ready made kits from Nature's Workshop include almost everything you need for the experiments and activities along with a guide to help figure out what should be used and when.

006086 Grade 1 . . . . . 70.00
006136 Grade 2 . . . . . 35.00
006138 Grade 3 . . . . . 68.00
006140 Grade 4 . . . . . 175.00
006143 Grade 5 . . . . . 60.00
006151 Grade 6 . . . . . 140.00
050666 Grade 7 . . . . . 65.00
050667 Grade 8 . . . . . 175.00
050668 Grade 9 . . . . . 80.00
050663 Grade 10 . . . . . 273.95
050664 Grade 11 . . . . . 335.00
050665 Grade 12 . . . . . 319.95

Science Shepherd Elementary Courses
(Grades 1-6)

- Open-and-go lessons written for homeschoolers, by homeschoolers.
- Video-based science!
- Workbooks available in two level options.

Video lessons are the heart of the Science Shepherd elementary-level courses that teach science from a biblical worldview. DVDs (or publisher streaming lessons) are required for all courses. Workbooks are integral to reinforce the video lessons. The Workbooks are available at two levels: A and B, with Level B providing additional lessons and activities for older learners. Each course offers a 35-week schedule with 3–5 short video lessons each week. The levels are aligned so different ages can watch the lesson together and then complete corresponding workbook pages. Workbook activities vary and include questions, written puzzles, and activities. Hands-on activities use common household or easily sourced items. Packages include the DVD, Workbook, and Answer Key for each level. You can also purchase components separately on our website. Great courses for your visual/auditory learner, as there is no separate textbook, and instead students will need to remember the visual/auditory lesson.

Sale Price:

Introductory Science (1-5):
Overview of science topics beginning with creation and scientific methods and followed by life, physical, and earth science.

ISDVPA Level A Package (1-3) . . . 107.00
ISDVPB Level B Package (4-6) 107.00

Earth Science (2-6): *NEW!*
Gives a deeper understanding of geology, volcanology, paleontology, oceanography, meteorology, climatology, and energ..

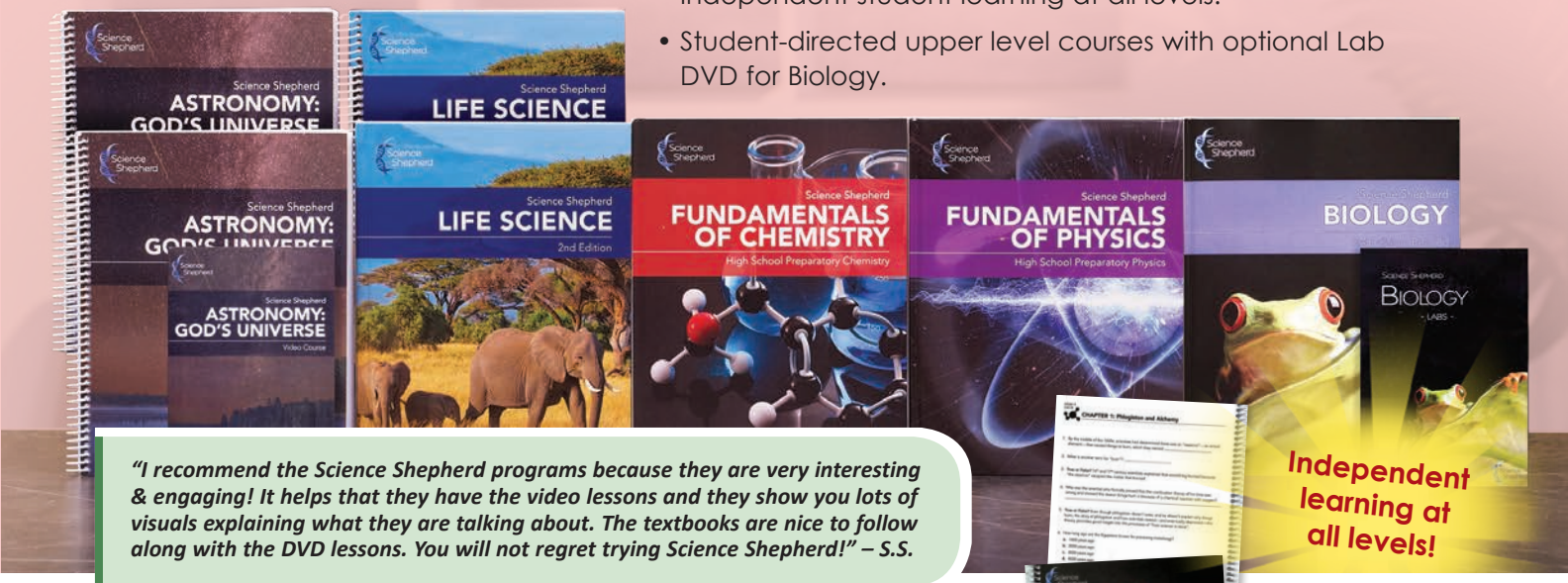
ESDVPA Level A Package (2-4) . . . 139.00
ESDVPB Level B Package (4-6) 142.00

Physical Science (3-6): *NEW!*
Builds on Intro Science; focuses on chemistry, physics, and astronomy.

PSDVPA Level A Package (3-5) . . . 119.00
PSDVPB Level B Package (4-6) 122.00

Science Shepherd Middle & High School Courses (Grades 5-12)

- Curriculum developed for homeschoolers, by homeschoolers.
- Independent student learning at all levels.
- Student-directed upper level courses with optional Lab DVD for Biology.



"I recommend the Science Shepherd programs because they are very interesting & engaging! It helps that they have the video lessons and they show you lots of visuals explaining what they are talking about. The textbooks are nice to follow along with the DVD lessons. You will not regret trying Science Shepherd!" – S.S.

ASTRONOMY (5-9)

In this course, video lessons paired with workbook activities provide students with a fascinating study of the solar system, stars, galaxies, and more. Focusing on what is known, students examine scientific evidence and learn how the origin of the universe is God's masterpiece. There is a special focus on the science and merits of the big bang and creation origin models. **DVDs** are required for the teaching with lesson reinforcement provided through the workbooks, which are available in two levels, both with a 36-week schedule. The foundational content is the same, with Level B offering additional advanced study lessons beyond the 60+ video lessons contained in Level A. Activities vary, from short answer questions to puzzles and a few hands-on activities. There is no fluff here. Lessons are understandable with user-friendly language. Packages include the DVD, Workbook, and Answer Key for each level. You can also purchase components separately on our website. No textbook is used in this course, which may make it a great option for your visual or auditory learner.

Sale Price:

AADVPK	**Level A Package**	**139.00**
070149	**Workbook A (5-7)**	**20.00**
ABDVPK	**Level B Package**	**142.00**
070150	**Workbook B (7-9)**	**23.00**

LIFE SCIENCE 2ND EDITION (7-9)

Text material provides a solid foundation for high school biology and human anatomy, and serves as a follow-up to Science Shepherd's *Astronomy*. This is a creation based, self-direct study of the characteristics and chemistry of life, cells, DNA, heredity, evolution and creation, scientific classification, human anatomy and physiology, nutrition, and earth science (ecology). Components include the hardcover, colorfully illustrated textbook, answer key/parent companion with study question answers, test answers, and chapter summaries. No labs are included. Optional DVDs offer 20+ hours of teaching support and a 36-week schedule. It also includes online chapter review quizzes, which are automatically scored and repeated as necessary. An optional Workbook & key are available.

077205	**Student Text**	**55.00**
077203	**Answer/Parent Comp.**	**15.00**
077204	**Test Booklet**	**5.00**
077202	**Set (text, key, tests)**	**71.25**
082198	**DVD Set**	**125.00**
SSLSDS	**DVD/Wkbk/Wkbk Key Set**	**160.00**
033741	**Workbook**	**30.00**

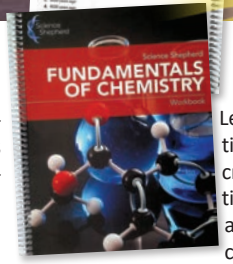
FUNDAMENTALS COURSES (6-9)

Engagingly written from a biblical worldview, Fundamentals courses prepare students for college-preparatory, high school science study. Easy to implement, the courses explain concepts well through text and abundant illustrations. Hardcover **Textbooks** each include 14 chapters, with chapter previews, notable scientists, study questions, and more. The **Test Booklet** includes a single copy of each of the five tests. Tests include varied activities like fill-in-the-blank, short answer/essay, matching, and true/false. Not reproducible. **Answer Key/Parent Companion** includes a 4 day/week schedule and answers to study questions and tests. Available separately or as a set. Optionally, we offer the Workbook and corresponding Answer Key, which complement the Digital Courses available from Science Shepherd.

Fundamentals of Physics:

Scientific measurement, states of matter, Newton's Laws, radioactive physics, & more.

076418	**Textbook**	**55.00**
028284	**Print A/K & Parent Comp.**	**15.00**
076219	**Set (text/key/tests)**	**71.25**
046830	**Workbook**	**30.00**



Fundamentals of Chemistry:

Learn how the observations of chemistry support creation, about data collection and standardization, atoms, bonding, organic chemistry, and more.

076416	**Textbook**	**55.00**
083289	**Print A/K & Parent Comp.**	**15.00**
083321	**Set (text/key/tests)**	**71.25**
002713	**Workbook**	**30.00**
002692	**Workbook Answer Key**	**5.00**

BIOLOGY (10-12)

Emphasizing chemistry/biochemistry, this college preparatory, self-directed course focuses on learning biological principles and how they relate. Components include the colorfully illustrated hardcover textbook, answer key/parent companion with study question answers, test answers and chapter summaries, a test booklet, lab manual with all labs, critical thinking questions, and student data sheets. The optional, but helpful Lab DVD or Video Course is nicely done. Lab activities include microscopic activities and dissections. Required supplies include dissection tools and specimens, as well as a quality microscope and slides. Lab kits are also available.

047030	**Student Text**	**70.00**
047025	**Answer/Parent Comp.**	**20.00**
047029	**Test Booklet**	**5.00**
047026	**Set (Text, Key, Tests)**	**90.25**
075299	**Video Course 10-DVD Set**	**210.00**
SSBTXD	**DVD and Text Set**	**120.00**
SSBKSD	**DVD & 3-Book Set**	**140.25**
047028	**Lab Manual**	**20.00**
047027	**Lab DVD**	**50.00**
049865	**Lab Supplies only**	**289.95**
049866	**Dissection Specimen Set**	**89.95**
050261	**Complete Kit**	**383.95**

All lab supplies and dissection specimens.

My Pals Are Here! Science International 2nd Edition (Grades 1-6)

- Engaging and in-depth cross-curricular approach.
- Lessons follow a consistent 5E format: Engage, Explore, Explain, Elaborate, and Evaluate.

From the publishers of the Singapore math program Primary Math.

This series creates an environment where students think and communicate creatively through interactive activities. As you work through topics, activities from other disciplines are incorporated, simultaneously building and strengthening skills beyond and within the science discipline. For example, language activities and craft projects support science mastery. Research skills and higher-order thinking skills are honed through assessment and investigation. Students are also introduced to recent scientific developments.

To use the program, you'll need the text, activity book, and teacher's guide. The **Teacher's Guide** includes course schedule, detailed lesson directions, resources needed, and text and activity book answers. Each lesson follows a 5E construction: engage, explore, explain, elaborate, and evaluate. Full color **Student Textbooks** guide students in learning, highlight key points to recall, include Quick Check questions which guide students in learning, and direct to the correlating activity book portion. Research and application (caring for environment, etc.) are also highlighted. **Activity Books** guide students through science activities and projects.

Sale Price:

EACH TEXTBOOK GR 1-2	19.70
EACH TEXTBOOK GR 3-4	21.00
EACH TEXTBOOK GR 5-6	22.50
EACH ACTIVITY BOOK GR. 1-2	10.45
EACH ACTIVITY BOOK GR. 3-4	12.45
EACH ACTIVITY BOOK GR. 5-6	13.60
EACH TEACHER GR. 1-2	50.00
EACH TEACHER GR. 3-4	52.00
EACH TEACHER GR. 5-6	54.00

	Textbook	Acty Bk	Teacher
Grade 1	037019	036758	036955
Grade 2	037025	036834	036958
Grade 3	037026	036838	036969
Grade 4	037032	036848	036977
Grade 5	037040	036941	037003
Grade 6	037046	036946	037012

"I picked this science curriculum because it has thought provoking questions for each unit. Also, I like the experiments that go along with each topic. The pages aren't too busy with information. I like that too. There's just the right amount of information."– R.F.

EARLYBIRD START-UP SCIENCE SET (1-2)

This colorful 4-book set from the same publisher as *My Pals Are Here!* introduces basic concepts in life science, physical science, chemistry, and earth science to the very young. Each book focuses on one of these sciences, and contains 29 lessons and an answer key. Lessons are a page in length, with each topical lesson containing a short informational segment, follow-up questions or a hands-on activity. A solid and easy-to-use option for primary science.

046046 Start-Up Science Set 25.40

Science Matters (Grades 7-12)

- Text-based program works well for independent learners.
- Emphasis on practical application of concepts.

Additional components available onlline!

Created to meet the needs of diverse students, from academically advanced students to those considered "at level," this program is written to meet Singapore's 2013 science syllabus. The **Textbook** is the heart of the program and helps students discover scientific knowledge through real-life context. Chapters are focused on themes or topics and include key ideas, review questions and real-life applications. The **Workbook** provides worksheets for each chapter in the text with a variety of question formats and difficulty levels. The **Workbook Teacher Edition** provides answers to Workbook pages only. The **Practical Book** provides hands-on experiments or labs and discussion questions. Some labs assume equipment that may not be available to homeschool families. **Structured Questions** (for Grades 7-12) is an optional tool for further study and assessment. **Perfect Guides** (9-12) can also be used as a test resource with study notes, questions with solutions, and tests.

Sale Price:

Lower Secondary (7-8):

012630	Textbook A	22.30
012635	Workbook A	14.25
012753	Wkbk Tchr. Ed. A	27.55
012633	Textbook B	22.90
012667	Workbook B	14.25
012716	Tchr Ed Practical B	27.50

Biology Matters (9-12):

012467	Textbook	39.65
012484	Workbook	15.85
012485	Workbook Teacher Ed	22.86

Chemistry Matters (9-12):

012543	Textbook	39.70
012576	Workbook	15.25
012577	Workbook Teacher Ed	27.50

Physics Matters (9-12):

012886	Textbook	39.75
012930	Workbook	16.40
012931	Workbook Teacher Ed	27.50

Elevate Science
(Grades K-8)

- Active, student-centered learning.
- Aligned to Next Gen Science Standards.

Children and parents alike will appreciate this well-done science course. The homeschool bundle includes a softcover, consumable **Worktext** and **One Year Access** to the Savvas Realize digital platform. The well-illustrated worktext includes student readings, short answer questions, and icon clues for online content. Chapters are arranged topically and cover earth, life, and physical sciences. Chapters also include hands-on activities, literary and STEM connections, and real-world problems and applications. No lab kits are available, but use easy to find items.

The one-year Digital component includes a vast array of resources for the teacher and student. Getting Started Resources provide a program overview, training videos, and planning resources. There are no daily lesson plans. The **Teacher Guide** is available in a searchable e-book and includes lab supply lists, teaching suggestions and answers. When using the online platform, Teacher Resources are organized by topic and include printable student worksheets, teaching information, answers, and virtual labs for Grade 3 and up. The digital platform is editable, and allows you to add links or files, remove lesson content, or write notes to the student. Student resources include the worktext in both e-book and PDF format, and interactive vocabulary words, readers, and a digital notebook. There is also an audio reading of the text. Worktext includes instructions to activate the online digital component. Please allow 1-3 business days for digital access to arrive.

Sale Price:

EACH HOMESCHOOL BUNDLE **66.25**

079339	**Grade K**	**079335**	**Grade 5**
079331	**Grade 1**	**079336**	**Grade 6**
079332	**Grade 2**	**079337**	**Grade 7**
079333	**Grade 3**	**079338**	**Grade 8**
079334	**Grade 4**		

Elemental Science (Grades PK-8)

- Classical science program that utilizes additional resource books as texts.
- Notebooking and writing are integral activities at each level.
- Flexible scheduling options at PK-K, Grammar, and Logic stages.

"I love that it's scripted. The experiments are simple but well-chosen and demonstrate the scientific phenomenon so little ones can understand. I also love the book lists! The student books are a nice mix of structured and open-ended and I think they'll make nice keepsakes to look back through. If you want a simple and fun science program for your early elementary children, this is the one!" – J.T.

Designed as a Classical science program, *Elemental Science* may also appeal to Charlotte Mason educators. The program provides a framework of study, notebooking activities and memorization while your "text" and experiments are found in quality resource books including DK, Usborne, Kingfisher and Janice VanCleave books. Each level is made up of a Teacher's Guide and a Student Workbook (or Diary for PK-1), with several additional resources also required. **Teacher Guides** contain lesson plans, material and book lists, teacher helps, and forms. **Student Workbooks** contain worksheet pages, narration, journal and experiment forms, and more. Courses contain 36 weeks of study with one or more suggested scheduling options. The *Intro to Science* provides younger learners an introduction to chemistry, biology, geology, meteorology, botany and zoology. Structured similarly to the Grammar Stage course, this simplified course emphasizes reading excellent books, observation skills, nature studies, hands-on activities, and coloring. At the Grammar and Logic Stages, students spend one year on each of the branches of Science: Biology, Earth Science, Chemistry, or Physics. **Grammar Stage** work involves observation, experiments, teacher demonstrations, memorization, notebooking, lapbooking, and reading the selected resource books. At the **Logic Stage**, assignments include experiments, vocabulary, memory work, sketching, and narration.

Sale Price:

Intro to Science (PK-K):

032350	**Teacher Guide**	**16.75**
032303	**Student Workbook**	**14.85**

GRAMMAR STAGE

Biology (1-4):

032118	**Teacher Guide**	**19.95**
032107	**Student Workbook**	**17.25**

Earth Sci/Astronomy (1-4):

032276	**Teacher Guide**	**19.95**
032228	**Student Workbook**	**17.25**

Chemistry (2-4):

032221	**Teacher Guide**	**20.95**
032218	**Student Workbook**	**17.25**

Physics for the Grammar Stage (3-5):

032363	**Teacher Guide**	**19.95**
032356	**Student Workbook**	**19.50**

LOGIC STAGE

Biology (5-8):

032167	**Teacher Guide**	**21.25**
032150	**Student Guide**	**21.25**

Earth Science & Astronomy (5-8):

053483	**Teacher Guide**	**21.25**
053482	**Student Guide**	**21.25**

Chemistry (5-8):

078657	**Teacher Guide**	**21.25**
078656	**Student Guide**	**21.25**

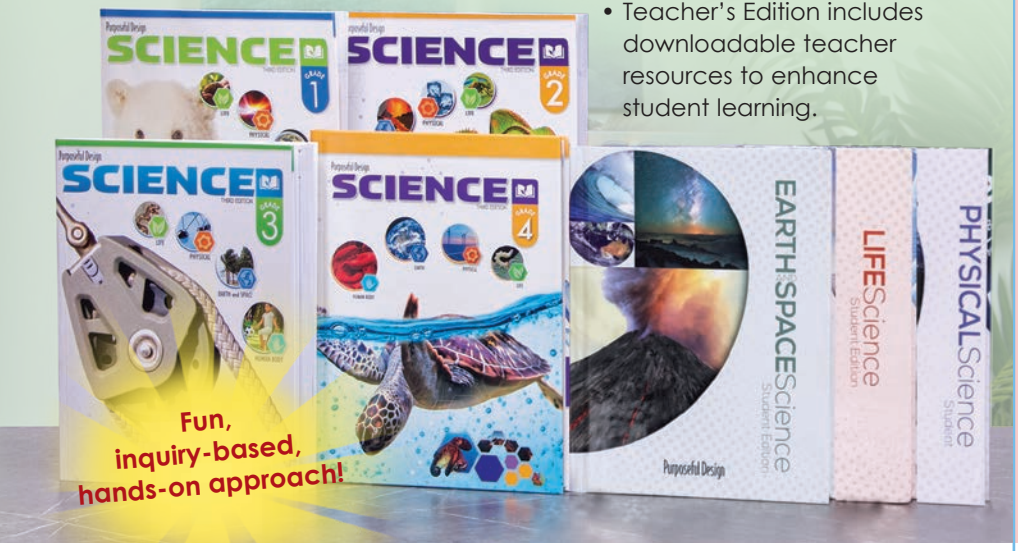
Physics (5-8):

061343	**Teacher Guide**	**21.25**
061342	**Student Guide**	**21.25**

Purposeful Design Science

(Grades 1-9)

- Focuses on the design of creation as faith and science are woven together.
- Teacher's Edition includes downloadable teacher resources to enhance student learning.



PURPOSEFUL DESIGN 3RD EDITION (1-5)

Purposeful Design Science uses an inquiry-based, hands-on approach as students are guided through the wonders of God's creation in every chapter. The courses follow the most comprehensive and challenging standards for the National Science Education Standards (NSES) and the Next Generation Science Standards (NGSS) while also integrating a biblical worldview. Units explore four areas of science: Life, Physical, Earth, and Human Body. Grades 1-5 offer both performance-based assessments and traditional assessments. The reading text for each grade level has been validated using Lexile Analyzer Hub. While many of the experiments can be performed using common household items, others will require some specific materials, including hand lenses, thermometers, metersticks, spring scales, and different types of magnets. In grades 1-3, components include a teacher edition and consumable student workbook. In grades 4-6, components include a teacher edition, student edition, and a consumable science workbook containing activities and study guides for each chapter. The teacher edition includes a URL address to access supplemental materials. While designed for classroom use, this course can easily be modified.

Sale Price:

EACH STUDENT (1-3) 32.95
EACH STUDENT (4-5) 47.04
EACH TEACHER 129.64
EACH TEACHER E-BOOK 40.89
EACH WORKBOOK 38.84

Level	Student	Teacher	e-Book	Wkbk
1	079183	079184	079185	
2	082088	082089	082090	
3	040743	040771	040609	
4	021464	021474	021396	021491
5	008268	008302	008264	008354
L6 *(2ED)*	059199	059201	051284	059200

PURPOSEFUL DESIGN MIDDLE SCHOOL (6-9)

If you liked using *Purposeful Design* materials for your elementary grades or are looking for a solid Christian science program for middle school/junior high, Life, Earth & Space, and Physical Science are available in an easy-to-use format. Each year-long course provides an in-depth study focused on seeing the Creator.

There are three course components. The **Teacher Edition** (available in hardcopy or one-year e-book subscription) includes teaching information, materials list, discussion questions, activities, and answers to the lesson review. Small format student pages are shown. Online resources (access info found in the TE or available with the e-book subscription) includes PDF's of blackline masters, transparency masters, chapter tests, and answer keys. **Student Texts** are colorful, hardcover books with a separate consumable lab manual (not reproducible). The lab manual includes perforated workpages following the scientific method. Although there is a supply list in the teacher manual, the lab manual is the only place where instructions for the labs are found. Many experiments use easy-to-find items, although some labs require specific equipment. Considering the abundance of labs, it may be possible to skip those needing unavailable equipment and still retain the focused inquiry at the heart of this course.

EACH STUDENT 67.19
EACH TEACHER 129.64
EACH TEACHER E-BOOK 40.89
EACH LAB MANUAL 29.48

	Life	Earth	Physical
Student	000285	066866	072694
Teacher	000422	066867	072695
e-book	051285	051131	051303
Lab Man.	000271	066865	072693

NEW Generations Science: God Made...

(Grades 1-8)

- Teaches children to see God's hand in the world around them.
- Prayers and hymns are integrated at each grade level.
- Hands-on activities use household items.

At the heart of Generations Science is the unwavering worldview that God Made. From the very first course, *God Made Everything*, children are introduced to the awe-inspiring world of God's creation. Each course should be completed in one school year, and a suggested daily schedule is included. Once children are introduced to the breadth of God's creation in first grade, topics vary by grade level. Full-color **Textbooks** are written using age-appropriate text and references, which is appreciated in the elementary course, *God Made Me*, which introduces anatomy. The Texts also include vibrant photographs and illustrations, colorful diagrams, and cute cartoon characters. Relevant Scripture references, hymns, and prayers are found throughout. Scripture is integral at all grade levels. Consumable **Activity Books** (or workbooks) provide a variety of activities. Depending on the grade level, activities vary, from hands-on experiments to study questions, observation exercises, and spiritual life applications. Activity Books are not reproducible. Each grade-level Text and Activity Book is available in a convenient **Set**. We also offer the Student Activity Book separately for families that are teaching children of similar ages.

Sale Price:

EACH GRADE 1-3 TEXTBOOK . . 38.75-44.25
EACH GRADE 1-3 ACTY BOOK 27.50-33.25
EACH GRADE 1-3 SET 63.50-73.95
EACH GRADE 4-8 TEXTBOOK 33.25
EACH GRADE 4-8 ACTIVITY BOOK . . 21.95
EACH GRADE 4-8 SET 52.95

	Text	Acty	Set
Everything (1)	026253	026237	GDMDEV
Plants (2)	026285	026279	GDMDPL
Me (3)	026267	026265	GDMDME
Animals (4-6)	026213	026198	GDMDAN
World (5-7)	026298	026297	GDMDWD
Life (6-8)	026261	026256	GDMDLF

Exploring the Building Blocks of Science
(Grades K-7)

- Labs are homeschool friendly.
- Students become familiar with the scientific process.
- Texts are colorful and engaging.
- Teaches scientific facts and philosophy, free of evolution and creationism.

Covering the same topic areas as the *Focus on Science* series, Dr. Keller has consolidated and expanded content into grade level curriculum. Using a spiral teaching method, the fundamental aspects of chemistry, biology, physics, geology, and astronomy are reviewed and built upon each year. Softcover **Texts** use a larger font and contain engaging illustrations. Consumable **Lab Notebooks** (reproducible for family use) include 44 experiments, and each is divided into 5 steps to help students understand the scientific process. The black and white pages of the lab notebook are formatted for students to fill in the information as they work through the activity or experiment. The **Teacher Manual** guides the lab with objectives, a complete materials list (easily obtained), and additional information for each step of the experiment given in the lab notebook. Convenient **Lab Kits** are also available. Experiments can usually be done in an hour or less. If you are looking for a good science course that deals with the facts, Dr. Keller has proven that her materials are solid and age-appropriate.

Sale Price:

EACH BUNDLE (Stdt, Tchr, Lab) **149.95**
EACH LAB NOTEBOOK **32.25**
EACH STUDENT TEXT **97.75**
EACH EXPERIMENT KIT **51.95-197.95**
013864 K Activity Book **25.25**

Grade	Text	Lab	Bundle	Kit
1	005747	024094	EBBS1S	082492
2	005749	024118	EBBS2S	082493
3	005756	024143	EBBS3S	082494
4	005759	003074	EBBS4S	082495
5	005764	003097	EBBS5S	082496
6	005771	061372	EBBS6S	082497
7	005776	064263	EBBS7S	082498

Focus on Science
(Grades K-8)

- Teaches scientific facts and philosophy, free of evolution and creationism.
- Materials for labs are easily obtained; an occasional special item is needed.

Convenient lab kits available to enhance learning!

Biology Kit #018139

"We like how this series is topic specific and we can cover the areas that we need to for middle school. We also like the format and visual layout of the pages where the font is a little bit bigger and the text is separate from the pictures. Also, we like how it is written." – S.E.

Written for mastery, students' study one topic per semester in this unique series. Complex, advanced scientific concepts are explained in a way that students understand with more depth than typical grade level sciences. Offering thought-provoking discussion questions and home-friendly labs, students are taught scientific facts and philosophy, without referencing evolution or creationism. Unlike other programs, the author takes a Chemistry first approach, followed by Biology. Leveled Courses are K-4; 5-8 and High School Chemistry (see website). Each course requires: Student Text, Lab Notebook, and Teacher Guide. Softcover **Student Texts** offer larger font and engaging, colorful illustrations and diagrams. Each student text is formatted similarly to a high-school text, with each chapter broken down into smaller segments on more specific topics. Although the text introduces concepts many children won't encounter in their elementary science curriculum, the explanations are thorough. Consumable **Lab Notebooks** complement the student text with two labs per chapter. The **Teacher's Manual** helps guide teacher and student through the experiments, and includes materials lists, more detailed procedure notes, and answers to the experiment questions. No schedule is included, allowing flexibility to follow each student's pace. If your students are possibly looking down the road at a career in science, or if other courses are boring your students, these are an excellent alternative. **Lab Kits** are available that include items more difficult to source locally. See our website for specific content details.

Sale Price:

Focus on Elementary Science (K-4):
EACH TEACHER MANUAL **24.25**
EACH STUDENT TEXT **49.95**
EACH LAB NOTEBOOK **24.25**

	Teacher	Text	Lab
Astronomy	022596	005779	022586
Biology	022607	005804	022600
Chemistry	022644	005812	022630
Geology	022675	005821	022647
Physics	022759	005825	022723

EACH ELEMENTARY PACKAGE **88.50**

FOAESC	Astronomy	FOGESC	Geology
FOBESC	Biology	FOPESC	Physics
FOCESC	Chemistry		

FOESSC Complete Elementary Pkg 429.95
027291 Elementary Lab Kit **67.95**

Focus on Middle School Science (5-8):
EACH TEACHER MANUAL **24.25**
EACH STUDENT TEXT **49.95**
EACH LAB NOTEBOOK **24.25**

	Teacher	Text	Lab
Astronomy	022839	005829	022767
Biology	022865	005835	022844
Chemistry	022917	005846	022884
Geology	023010	005852	022959
Physics	023041	005873	023026

EACH MIDDLE SCHOOL PKG **88.50**

FOAMSC	Astronomy	FOGMSC	Geology
FOBMSC	Biology	FOPMSC	Physics
FOCMSC	Chemistry		

FOMSSC Complete Middle Schl Pk 429.95

Middle School Lab Kits (Home Sci Tools):
027301 Geology (5-8) **47.95**
027305 Chem/Biology/Phys (5-8) 138.95
018139 Biology (5-8) ***NEW!*** **62.95**
018146 Chemistry (5-8) ***NEW!*** **118.95**
018150 Physics (5-8) ***NEW!*** **89.95**

A Reason for Science
(Grades 1-8)

- Every lesson has a visual, auditory, and kinesthetic component.
- Elementary students learn by doing and understanding.

Watch our **Product Overview Video**!

Written for the Christian classroom, this inquiry-based science program is easily modified for homeschools or science co-ops. Interactive lessons include visual demonstrations and diagrams, worksheets and journaling exercises, oral stories and discussions, and "research teams". Each level teaches Life, Earth, and Physical Science. Along with hands-on science, scripture object lessons are included. The lessons are designed for multi-day instruction, requiring 1-2 hours a week.

The Teacher Guidebook provides lesson explanations, concrete hands-on activities, supply lists, reduced student pages, workbook answers, assessments and other teaching helps. Blackline masters are reproducible for classroom use.

Consumable **Student Workbooks** are colorful with fun illustrations and age-appropriate activities. Varied activities offer stories, experiments, related questions and/or journaling exercises. Ample writing space is included. The Materials Kit (sold only in the Pack) is a sturdy plastic case that includes the essential supplies for the 36 weekly experiments. A few household items are needed. The Homeschool **Set** includes a Teacher Manual and Workbook. **Packs** include the Set and the Materials Kit. Refill Kits are available on our website.

Sale Price:

EACH PACK **209.95**
EACH HOMESCHOOL SET **62.95**
EACH STUDENT WRKBK **19.95**

Level	Pack	HS Set	Wkbk
A (1)	037585	037586	037587
B (2)	037588	037589	037590
C (3)	002865	028136	028137
D (4)	002867	028138	028139
E (5)	002868	028140	028141
F (6)	002873	028142	028143
G (7)	002882	028144	028145
H (8)	002922	028146	028147

Discover! Science
(Grades 1-8)

- Developed with Next Gen Science Standards in mind.
- Vibrantly illustrated, engaging student worktexts.
- Teaching ideas for all learning styles in every lesson.

Flexible for different learning styles and abilities, *Discover! Science* teaches the branches of science through visual and textual lessons, hands-on activities, real-life connections, and critical thinking exercises. Student-teacher interaction is vital in grades 1–6, with General Science (grades 7–8) transitioning to student-directed learning. Grade 1-6 **Kits** include two student worktexts, Instructor Guide, and Assessment Book. **General Science Kits** (Gr. 7–9) include the two student worktexts, Instructor Guide, Lab Manual, and Test Book. Each course requires additional lab supplies.

Topically organized, the consumable Student Worktexts are well-written and visually appealing. Topics vary with each grade level and were developed using research-based strategies and the NGSS. The Instructor Guide includes objectives, extension activities, Chapter Assessments (and answers), Grading Rubric, and Text Answer Keys. Two types of assessments are included: a traditional short-answer and multiple-choice test or a project-based performance assessment. Lab Manuals (for General Science) include student instructions, material lists, safety notes, and space to document the lab. Experiment teaching notes are found in the General Science Instructor Guides. Lab supply lists and grade-level topics are available on our website.

Sale Price:

EACH SCIENCE KIT **142.95**

022636	1st Grade	022674	4th Grade
022648	2nd Grade	022685	5th Grade
022661	3rd Grade	022707	6th Grade

EACH GENERAL SCIENCE KIT *NEW!* . . **192.50**

008611	7th Grade	008636	8th Grade

NEW Real Science-4-Kids
(Grades 1-7)

- Same content as *Exploring the Building Blocks* but different format and experiments.
- Teaches real science concepts in an understandable way.
- Builds a strong foundation for advanced science.

Real Science-4-Kids is the newest science program from Gravitas Publications. Similar in content to *Exploring the Building Blocks of Science*, the author introduces chemistry first followed by biology, physics, geology, and astronomy. The beautiful hardcover **textbook** presents complex science concepts in a way kids will understand. The textbooks are filled with engaging illustrations, chapter summaries, and science vocabulary pronunciation.

Student, teacher pages, and sets of the 3 books for each grade level are available on our website. Student pages include a study notebook with fun activities to go with each chapter and hands-on labs. Teacher pages include lesson plans, mid-term and final quizzes, and answers to the student notebook. The lesson plans are intended to be a flexible weekly record sheet to create a nice portfolio of your student's work. A **Digital Membership** is also available, which gives you access to all grade levels of texts, PDF student and teacher resources, and a full Science Library of early readers for science.

Sale Price:

031347 Digital Membership (1-yr) 251.95
EACH TEXTBOOK (except noted) . . . **78.50**

018075	Grade 1	018099	Grade 4
018088	Grade 2	018102	Grade 5
018092	Grade 3		

018103 Grade 6 . . . . . **81.50**
018106 Grade 7 . . . . . **111.95**

God's Design Science - Master Books Edition

(Grades K-8)

- Young Earth Creation-Based Science.
- Flexible for busy homeschool families.
- Students reproducible for immediate family.

User-friendly science for your whole family!

"This is an outstanding text! Well conceived and very detailed. The children are absolutely loving it. And I am learning along with them. The authors go into great depth on every topic, yet it's written in an easy-to-understand fashion.." – N.L.

Master Books has taken a beloved homeschool program and made it even better with improved organization and teaching support! Divided into two levels: *Beginners* for K-2 and *God's Design* series for grades 3-8, these courses are engagingly written, colorfully illustrated, and filled with hands-on activities.

Combining the student/teacher material, *Beginners* contains teaching notes, answer keys, additional activities and experiments, supply lists, and a flexible schedule. It also includes tips for using the *Beginners* book alongside the *God's Design Science*. Lessons follow a similar format: read a section, trace vocabulary words, answer oral review questions, and complete activities ranging from simple writing exercises and Bible verse tracing, to a hands-on activity or demonstration.

God's Design Science is flexible to meet the needs of children at different ages and with a variety of learning styles. Two components are necessary, the Student Text and Teacher Guide. Student readings, vocabulary lists, hands-on activities, comprehension and critical thinking questions, and challenge sections are found in the softcover **Student Text**. Lesson expectations are divided into two grade levels: 3-5 and 6-8. As much as possible, the lessons are the same with additional Challenge activities for older students. Throughout the lessons, students gain a biblical understanding and learn how science supports the view of biblical creation. Activities range from simple, hands-on activities, to more detailed chart and lab worksheet activities. Lessons conclude with review questions, and further exploration topics. Important person, discovery highlights, and interesting facets of science are included. Parents will appreciate the easy-to-use, well-organized, **Teacher Guide** which provides all the teaching information, a suggested schedule, reproducible worksheets and quizzes/exams, answer keys, hands-on activities, and supply lists. Preparation is minimal and most activities use household items. Challenge activities for older students recommend more traditional lab equipment.

Courses may be completed in any order. *Life Science* covers plants, animals, and the human body. *Heaven & Earth* explores weather, water, space, and earth science. *Physical World* covers topics such as machines, motion, energy, technology, and inventions. *Chemistry & Ecology* includes ecosystems, atoms, matter, and more. Compared to the Answers in Genesis 4th Edition, these *Master Books* editions feature combined texts, but minor content changes. It is possible to use the new editions with the *AIG Student Books*, although lesson alignment may be needed. Contains ESV or NKJV Bible references.

Sale Price:

EACH BEGINNERS LEVEL (K-2) 39.19
080678 Heaven & Earth | 080682 Life

God's Design For (3-8):

EACH STUDENT TEXT 43.19
EACH TEACHER GUIDE 34.39
EACH STUDENT/TEACHER SET 77.58

	Student	Teacher	Set
Life	**080680**	**080681**	**080679**
Heaven & Earth	**080676**	**080677**	**080675**
Chemistry & Ecology	**080673**	**080674**	**080672**
Phys. World	**080684**	**080685**	**080683**

Let's Talk Science

(Grades K-4)

- Beautiful, colorful, perforated pages.
- Scripture memory integrated.
- Reproducible student pages.

User-friendly, 1-volume course!

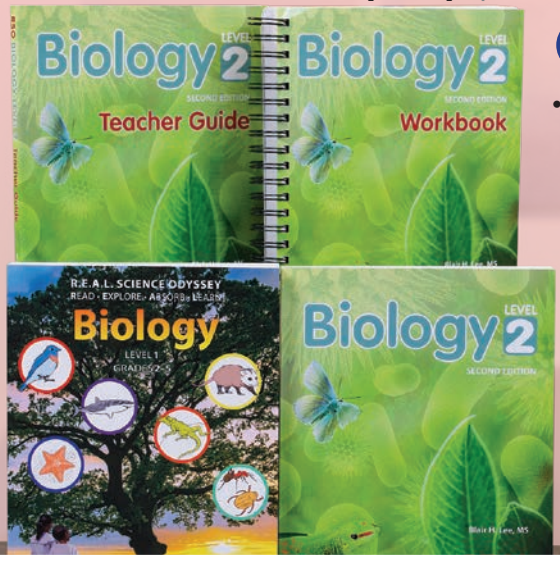
Creation-based lessons, hands-on investigations, biblically-inspired stories, opportunities to engage your child in meaningful discussions, Bible memory work, and even an easy-to-do Science Notebook. "Learn" lesson days incorporate textual information, stories (a section called "Imagine That!"), and a short exercise sheet with Discussion Starters. These are prompts to help you recall the lessons as well as bridge to biblical applications. "Experience" days are designed for fun, with activities that illustrate concepts. "Share" days include a pull-out activity page(s) for a science notebook the student builds over the year. These include a Bible verse along with actions to help with memorization.

The **Course Books** are everything you need. Student sheets include textual information, stories, coloring/drawing sheets, occasional mazes and dot-to-dots, as well as handwriting practice. Introductory information includes course overview, objectives, materials list, helpful tips, and weekly schedule. From Master Books.

Sale Price:

081368 World Around Me (K) 28.79
074895 Creation (K-2) 39.19
The days of creation provide a framework for lessons that include light, weather, earth layers, plants, the solar system, birds, sea creatures, animal habitats, and mankind.
080231 Physical World (1-3) 39.19
Various types of energy, the solar system, weather, water cycle, and intro to geology.
014826 Planet Earth (2-4) 39.19
God's creation of biomes, the food chain, climate, trees, and more.
082923 Scientific Method (3-5) . . . 39.19
Chemistry and marine biology.

R.E.A.L. Science Odyssey (Grades K-10)



- Sequential lessons build on each other, providing students a rigorous science education.
  - Abundant hands-on activities allow students to explore new concepts.
  - Lab kits from Home Science Tools available on our website!

"My elementary students LOVE the hands-on approach this science takes, and I love the science portfolio they have once we complete the lab book." – B.R.

Tactile and rigorous, this classically-based science program provides an excellent science experience. The program is designed for the non-science parent. If you are a squeamish person, *R.E.A.L. Science* may not be for you. You'll get dirty, handle bugs and worms, and learn through experimentation. The lessons in the book are intended to be done in order from start to finish, each lesson building upon the previous lessons. Two levels are available, perfect for multi-age learning or homeschool co-ops. The all-in-one text for **Level One** teaches science in an entertaining story-like format with hands-on activities, along with background science information, instructions, reading lists, journaling ideas, and supplemental websites. Student Worksheets are reproducible in Level One, although **Student Pages** are available separately. Science is planned 2-3 times per week. Formatted for independent learning, **Level Two** student texts bring science alive by engaging young people's minds through active participation in learning. Spiral bound **Student Books** offer instruction and consumable activity sheets and review pages. Consumable student materials are available separately. **Teacher Guides** are recommended and include weekly schedules, learning goals, math concepts for labs, lesson reviews with information not found in the student book, lab material lists, answer keys, and grading guidelines.

Life Science (K-2): Sale Price:

The human body, plants, & animals.

039411 **Student Book** 69.95
039412 **Student Pages only** 32.95

Earth & Environment (1-4):

Earth's "spheres," weather, climate, the environment, erosion, and plate tectonics.

074191 **Student Book** 62.95
001682 **Student Pages only** 32.95

Astronomy (1-4):

Solar system, space, physics of light, space travel, cosmology, the universe, and gravity.

074455 **Student Book** 62.95

Biology, Level 1 (2-5):

Covers cells and DNA, animal and human anatomy, plant structure and function, evolution and natural selection, ecology, and the evolutionary tree.

013631 **Student Book** 69.95

Chemistry (2-5):

Atoms, the periodic table, specific elements, molecules, states of matter and reactions.

045114 **Student Book** 69.95
045116 **Student Pages only** 32.95

Physics (3-6):

Mass and matter, Newton's Laws, friction, work, aerodynamics, energy & waves, magnetism, electricity, and more.

062178 **Student Book** 69.95
003233 **Student Pages only** 32.95

Biology, Level 2 (6-10):

Organisms, cells, genetics, anatomy & physiology, evolution, ecology, and classification

078038 **Student Book** 71.95
078040 **Teacher Guide** 40.95
078039 **Student Pages only** 55.95

Astronomy, Level 2 (6-10):

12-16 week companion course to Earth & Environment L2. Big Bang, stars, formation of solar system, planetary motion, rocky planets, gassy planets, mapping, Earth Day, and the moon.

070554 **Student Book** 69.95
070555 **Teacher Guide** 40.95

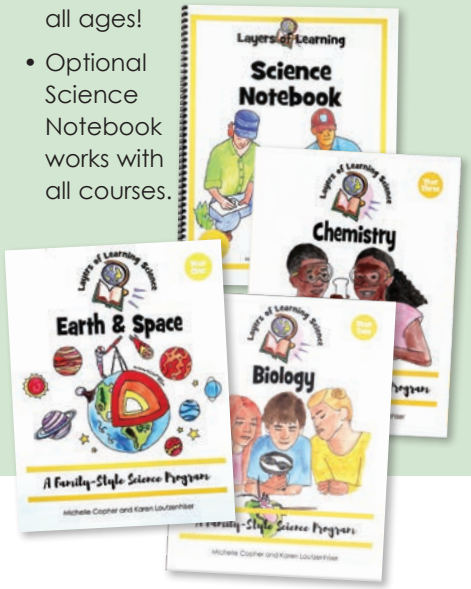
Earth & Environment, Level 2 (6-10): *NEW!*

23-week companion course to Astronomy L2. Geosphere, earth-shaping forces, hydrosphere, atmosphere, and environment..

009776 **Textbook** 71.95
009777 **Workbook** 55.95
009774 **Teacher Guide** 40.95

Layers of Learning Science (Grades 1-12)

- Learn science together as a family–includes activities for all ages!
- Optional Science Notebook works with all courses.



Options abound for families to learn science together in the elementary years, but this unique curriculum allows you to teach the elementary through high school sciences together! Firmly believing that families can and should learn together, regardless of age ranges, the authors have created a flexible and organized science program for homeschool families. Each one-year course offers 9 units, with a suggested pacing of one unit per month. Each unit includes an overview, teaching notes, vocabulary lists, conversation starters, library and/or supply lists, and activity or enrichment suggestions. Students learn scientific principles while doing hands on activites, crafts, and experiments. While much of the teaching and some activities are designed to be done together, the units are divided into three grade levels: 1-4, 5-8, and 9-12, for age-appropriate activities. This includes instructions for high school labs that meet traditional high school requirements. Purchase includes a digital, printable package of activity sheets which range from coloring, labeling, journal/log pages, experiment templates, etc. This is different than the optional **Science Notebook**, which is designed for students to create their own record of learning by adding sketches, tables/graphs, calculations, etc. Evolutionary timeline is utilized. See individual Courses for lab supply lists and recommended resources. *While part of the Layers of Learning Comprehensive Curriculum, these may be used individually for one year of science.* Sale Price:

029654 **Earth & Space (Year 1)** . . . 67.95
016268 **Biology (Year 2)** 67.95
027393 **Chemistry (Year 3)** 67.95
029663 **Science Notebook** 16.75

Discovering Nature Series (Grades PK-12)

- Charlotte Mason-inspired curriculum that teaches children to create their own science text through writing, drawing, and research.
- Nature-based topics that incorporate read-aloud stories.
- Flexible—use with multiple ages.

Each topical study is divided into 36 lessons. Lessons begin with an educational, fictional read-aloud that introduces the topic and sparks interest. Activities relate to the topic and require the student to do further research to answer questions or complete the activity. The style, content, and length of the read-aloud varies. Minimal black and white graphics complement the text. No teacher components are available, so parents may spend considerable time helping students find the necessary resources. Three volumes include story reprints from the late 1800s: *A Nature Walk with Aunt Bessie*, *Mary's Meadow,* and *Parables from Nature*. At the high school level, the content varies considerably from the other courses. No lab component is included. Although students will learn a great deal about some topics, other traditionally-taught topics may not be covered. This distinction is important for standardized testing or college-bound students.

Sale Price:

EACH BOOK (except noted) **39.95**

058847	Come and See! (PK-2)
033510	Homesteading Life (2-6)
051793	Our Animal Friends (2-6)
027408	Nature Walk w/Aunt Bessie (2-6)
050293	All Nature Sings (2-6)
063613	Farmyard/Dooryard Friends (2-6)
050294	Mary's Meadow (5-8)
050295	Parables from Nature (5-8)
063614	Made In His Own Image (5-8)
058845	And It Was Good (5-8) . . . **30.74**
020524	Let the Rocks Cry Out (6-8)
050509	Summer by the Sea (9-12)
051788	Further Investigation (9-12)
058846	Behold the Heavens (9-12)
015806	Every Herb Bearing Seed (9-12)

Sassafras Science (Grades PK-6)

- Inquiry-based, story format, hands-on science for multi-level teaching.
- Option of 2-day or 5-day schedule.
- Integrates living books for fun learning.

"This is the best science program I have ever used! I am now homeschooling my grandson, who is autistic. He is learning so much from the previous Sassafras sets and loves the stories. It makes science easy to remember. Well done!" – B.C.

Science is meant to be enjoyable and this Charlotte Mason style, hands-on, inquiry-based science program might be just what your children need to understand and enjoy science! From the same publisher as *Elemental Science*, the premise is simple: read a story, perform experiments, keep a log, and learn science as you follow the Sassafras Twins around the world. Each course requires the Reader, Guide, and Scidat Logbook. The correlating **Guides** offer road maps for your travels, with chapters that contain summaries, information, and instruction for the Scidat Logbook, encyclopedia readings, an experiment, vocabulary, copywork & dictation, additional activities, and more. An appendix includes reproducible pages (for family use). The **Scidat Logbooks** become a record of your child's journey. It includes illustrations, maps to color or mark locations, a place to document projects, and note pages. The **Logbook** is not reproducible, so you will want one for each child. A fair amount of writing is expected, making this a slightly more intensive curriculum. Each Adventure covers approximately one semester.

Volume 1: Zoology (1-6)
Adventure to the African Grasslands and discover the lion and cheetah; the Amazon Rainforest to study the sloth and poison dart frog; and the Alaskan Artic to learn about the musk ox and snow goose.

Volume 2: Anatomy (1-6)
Learn about the human body, visit an ancient tomb in Ethiopia (skeletal system), a garbage landfill in Texas (digestive system), and an Italian bistro (5 senses).

Volume 3: Botany (1-6)
Learn about plants around the world: orchids & ferns from the Amazon, grasses & wildflowers in the pampas of Argentina, and trees of the French countryside.

Volume 4: Earth Science (1-6)
Study weather patterns and features found on the Earth with local expert: wind patterns and tornadoes in Oklahoma, snow and frost in the mountains of Patagonia, and ocean currents and coral reefs.

Volume 5: Geology (1-6)
Study geological wonders - rocks, fossils, maps, and more as you visit Norway, Antarctica glaciers, and Australian caverns.

Volume 6: Astronomy (1-6)
Study planets, the Earth's sun, the moon and lunar cycles, asteroids, black holes and comets, stars, solar systems, rockets, the space shuttle, and more.

Volume 7: Chemistry (1-6)
Go on adventures around the world to learn about the periodic table and chemical principles from different regions.

Sale Price:

EACH BOOK (ADVENTURES) **14.85**
EACH GUIDE **18.25**
EACH LOGBOOK **11.50**
EACH COMPLETE SET (3 ABOVE) **42.95**

	Book	Guide	Logbk	Set
V1	001834	001810	001806	SASZOS
V2	011912	011884	011875	SASANS
V3	056148	056147	056146	SASBOS
V4	061344	065500	065499	SASESS
V5	067520	067519	067518	SASGES
V6	044491	044489	044474	SASAST
V7	030632	030631	030615	SASCHM

Summer's Lab (PK-K):
Engage your budding scientists through stories, living books, and hands-on activities! 32 weeks.

011689	Teacher Guide	16.75
011677	Lab Reference Notes	11.99
011687	Student Lab Manual.	14.85
SUMLBS	Teacher/Lab Manual Set. .	30.50
SUMLAB	Complete Set	42.50

Common Sense Science
(Grades 1-6)

- Hands-on science for artsy or multisensory learners.
- Students build their own mini textbooks and paper models.
- Teach all your elementary to middle grades together!

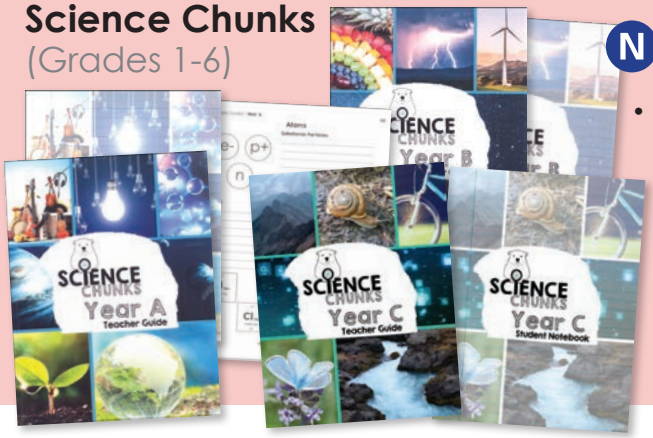
Teaching elementary science should be efficient, easy, and enjoyable—it's just common sense! This revised version of the Great Science Adventures series retains two key virtues: children make their own science program by putting complicated information in a simple-to-understand visual format, and children learn together. Each Book contains helpful information on philosophy and how to use the book, lessons with teaching information, and lab/activity instructions. To help the students conceptualize, analyze, review, and apply the knowledge gleaned, lesson activities involve the construction of 3D Graphic Organizers from the Student Material Packet. Vocabulary is integral to all lessons. Included labs rely on household items and/or the Graphic Organizers. The scientific method guides students through the labs, with index cards used to record predictions, observations, experiments, and conclusions. Additionally, students need pencils, scissors, glue, colored pencils/crayons, letter-size manila file folders or cardstock, multi-colored 8.5" x 11" paper, and a large zip lock bag. For those who learn best by doing, this approach is well worth considering. The Common Sense Science books are divided into 18 three-day weeks (one semester). Available in print or e-book editions individually or in sets *(see website)*.

Sale Price:

EACH BOOK **16.50**
EACH STUDENT MAT'L PACKET **9.75**
EACH PACKAGE OF BOTH ABOVE . . **25.00**

	Stdt Bk	Mat'l Pkt	Pkg
Earth	029211	029251	CSSEBP
Human Body	026678	026681	CSSHBB
Insect	029254	029257	CSSIBP
Ocean	008732	008746	CSSOPK
Plants	008767	008775	CSSPPK
Tools ◆	017956	017966	CSSTPK
Vertebrates ◆	018020	018029	CSSVPK

Science Chunks
(Grades 1-6)



- Flexible to meet your homeschool needs.
- Teach multi-ages together with just one Teacher Edition!
- Hands-on STEM activity in each lesson.

Originally created as stand-alone units, this series from *Elemental Science* provides 36 lessons (one per week) for a survey of science using quality, visually appealing science encyclopedias, hands-on activities, and notebooking. Designed to be interactive, this is a wonderful option for families wanting to learn together or needing flexibility. Weekly lessons can be completed in one day (1.5 hours) or spread across the week. Lessons follow a similar format: read from a quality book, review vocabulary, record copy work or narration/dictation, and a hands-on activity. Required components include the Teacher Guide, Student Notebook, and 3-4 reference books. The **Teacher Guide** includes teaching information, book and materials lists, reproducible templates and reviews, answers, and more. The **Student Notebook** includes blackline student pages and a glossary. *See our website for required resources*. *Year A* covers plants, Gregor Mendel, biomes, space, atoms & molecules, light, and sound. *Year B* studies human body, weather, stars, matter, acids and bases, Louis Pasteur, and energy. *Year C* includes plants and animals, invertebrates, earth, periodic table, motion, forces, and Marie Curie.

Sale Price:

EACH TEACHER **21.50**
EACH STUDENT **11.50**

	Teacher	Student
Year A	083296	083295
Year B	083298	083297
Year C	023645	023633

Home Science Adventures
(Grades 1-8)

- Self-contained lessons teach science through exploration.
- Kits include nearly everything necessary for success, with minimal teaching prep!
- Complete (3-in-1) Kits provide enough material for one semester.

Cleverly disguised as fun, hands-on activities, these kits introduce science lessons through observation and exploration. After you finish "oohing and aaahing" over the supplies, you'll be happy to discover that the written material is every bit as impressive.

Along with the necessary supplies, there are over a hundred pages of student worksheets, parent guide, keys, and more advanced questions. The **Parent Guide** has teacher notes, safety concerns (if applicable), answer key, and further explorations for each of the lessons in the study. Each lesson centers around an exploratory activity. The directions are clear and easy to follow. Materials in the kit can be shared by two students. **Student Worksheets** require short written responses, or the recording of data from experiments. These are hole punched and reproducible for family use. Busy families will appreciate the well laid out and self-contained lessons, making this truly a pick-up-and-go science option!

Sale Price:

001945	Astronomy, Birds & Magnetism Triple Set	87.00
004352	Astronomy Adventure	47.00
004353	Discovering Birds	47.00
004356	Magnetism Adventure	37.00
009784	Microscope, Insects, Light Triple Set	77.00
004427	Microscopic Explorations	37.00
039102	Green Carson MicroBrite Pocket Microscope	13.99
004428	Wonders of Light	35.00
009783	Discovering Insects	35.00

Calvert Science
(Grades 1-5)

- Self-discovery and exploratory science at all grade levels.
- Organized, flexible, and encouraging.
- Full color and engaging work texts.

Student independent, exploratory, colorful Science! Each grade level consists of 10 colorful unit worktexts with 3 lessons per worktext, and a full course Teacher's Guide that includes teacher notes, additional learning activities, answer keys, and alternate tests for each unit. Each lesson will cover scientific vocabulary, critical thinking, observation, and comprehension skills. Students will be encouraged to do independent research using dictionaries and encyclopedias. Activities and observable experiments are found throughout each unit and utilize common household or backyard items. Suggested field trip options enhance the learning experience. Each unit will have lesson self-tests and an overall unit test to continually monitor and assess students' comprehension. More teacher involvement is necessary in younger grades; students will work to more independence each year.

Sale Price:

EACH COMPLETE SET **144.00**

049875	**Grade 1**		**005557**	**Grade 4**
049879	**Grade 2**		**014084**	**Grade 5**
043725	**Grade 3**			

Young Scientist Series
(Grades 1-4, 4-6)

- Mastery based, independent units.
- Flexible to meet your educational needs.

Hands-on and self-pacing, this science series meets the needs of a wide range of learners. Well-written courses focus on mastery. Students should expect to complete each course in 10-17 hours, with an end of unit exam. Written to the student, textbooks are abundantly illustrated and engaging. The Student Learning Guide supports independent learning with basic instructions and chapter reading or activity steps to complete. Activities vary and include drawing or labeling in a science journal, finding related items, teacher discussion, and hands-on activities or experiments. The Teacher Resource Packet includes the program philosophy, background information with materials list, end of unit exam, exam answers, and Certificate of Achievement. **Home Study Kits** include the softcover Student Text, Learning Guide, Science Journal, and Teacher Resource Packet. Suggested sequence: *Take A Closer Look*, *World of Plants*, *Let's Find It*, *Light Bulbs, Switches & Batteries*, *Our Amazing Planet*, *Young Scientist Intro*, *Fabulous Human Body*, *Let's Make Things Go!*, *World of Electricity*, *Circulation of Blood,* and *World of Machines*. See our website for courses not listed here as well as grade-level sets.

Sale Price:

024897	**Animal Kingdom (1-4)**	**42.95**
Grades 4-6:		
024913	**Circulation of Blood**	**37.95**
024928	**Electricity**	**37.95**
024920	**Engines**	**37.95**
024935	**Everyday Electricity**	**37.95**
024917	**Fabulous Human Body**	**42.95**
024919	**Maps and Globes**	**37.95**
024933	**Microscopes**	**37.95**
024932	**Our Amazing Planet**	**37.95**
017488	**What Are You Eating?**	**33.95**
024940	**World of Machines**	**37.95**
024942	**World of Plants**	**37.95**
024943	**Young Scientist**	**37.95**

Christian Liberty Science
(Grades PK-3)

- Teaches science through the lens of creation.
- Manageable daily lessons keep the attention of young learners.
- Easy-to-read text and brightly colored graphics.

Gently introduce science to young learners through this easy to use worktext approach that is clearly written and offers hands on activities using household items. Colorful **Student Worktexts** contain the teaching information, activities, and review questions. K and up are now 2nd editions. The 2nd edition workbooks offer updated graphics and a few text corrections along with an updated **Teacher Manual** providing succinct background information, lesson plans, memory work, and answers. First edition workbooks are colorful and engaging with a brief teacher manual with answers. Lessons are scheduled 20 minutes every other day. Optional **Test Packets** are available for some grades, which include non-reproducible tests and answer key. Homeschooling families will appreciate the quality content and affordable price of this well-done elementary science series.

Sale Price:

Preschool Science (PK):		
069066		**16.95**
The World God Made 2nd Ed. (K):		
005493	**Worktext**	**10.95**
005492	**Teacher's Manual**	**7.35**
Our Father's World 2nd Ed. (1):		
005491	**Worktext**	**10.95**
005489	**Teacher's Manual**	**7.35**
005490	**Test Packet**	**4.45**
God's Wonderful Works 2nd Ed. (2):		
000621	**Worktext**	**11.85**
000581	**Teacher's Manual**	**7.35**
000605	**Test Packet**	**4.45**
Exploring God's Creation 2nd Ed. (3):		
021799	**Worktext**	**13.20**
018396	**Teacher's Manual**	**7.35**
006301	**Test Packet**	**4.45**

Starline Press Science
(Grades 3-11)

- Character-based curriculum that discusses theories of origins.
- Self-paced, independent learning with limited teacher interaction.
- Systematic instruction.

Starline Press Science is a character-based, state-standards-aligned, individualized, and independent learning curriculum. Each grade level provides self-directed instruction with minimal teacher supervision. Grades 3-8 complete twelve units (booklets) per year, with a suggested 3-week completion timeframe per booklet. Grades 9-11 complete 10 booklets per year. Softcover consumable booklets contain black-&-white and color illustrations. Each grade level incorporates vocabulary lists, fill-in-the-blank questions, chapter reviews, unit review/tests, and labs at most levels. See full description on our web site for lab supply lists. Aligned to California state standards. Sold only in complete sets with student booklets and answers/test key.

Sale Price:

EACH LEVEL (except noted) 201.95

051465	**Grade 3**	**051468**	**Grade 6**
051466	**Grade 4**	**051469**	**Grade 7**
051467	**Grade 5**		

051463 Physical Science (8)
Includes hands-on lab experiences, research projects, information acquisition, and note taking techniques.

051446 Earth Science (9)
No lab activities noted.

051443 Biology (10). 175.95
Students record and analyze observations, conduct calculations, use tables and graphs, apply concepts, formulate hypothesis, and design experiments.

051444 Chemistry (11) 175.95
Additional lab supplies required at this level.

Memoria Press Science
(Grades 3-8)

- Learn the attributes of science through nature.
- Most guides religiously neutral; required resources may present secular or Christian content.

User friendly and well organized.

Introduce students to the world of nature by studying the things in it: birds, insects, trees, mammals, and the heavenly bodies. These academically-sound courses consist of a Teacher Guide, a Student Guide and in some cases, a separate Text. The **Teacher Guide** includes teaching guidelines for recitation, review, and lessons, unit exercises, quizzes, tests, and answers. The consumable **Student Guide** contains reading assignments, workbook exercises, observations, memory work, and more. Optional resources are suggested for some courses. Please note, *Nature's Beautiful Order* contains Christian content, as does the *Exploring* series. Also available are Student Questions and Teacher Keys for J.H. Tiner's *Exploring Science* Series (published by Master Books). See page 192 for details.

Sale Price:

Book of Astronomy (3-5):
4 units cover constellations from a seasonal perspective, along with a solar system unit.

050524 Student Guide 14.75
050525 Teacher Guide 17.75
BKOAST Set of 2 above 30.95

Mammals: World of Animals (3-7):
30 lessons covering mammal topics.

063855 Student Guide 14.75
063856 Teacher Guide 16.75
074453 World of Mammals. 18.50
029689 What is the Animal Kingdom? 8.25
054084 What is a Mammal?. 8.25
MPMAST Set of 5 above 62.95

"Memoria Press's content is both accurate and approachable. It strikes a harmonious balance, providing scientific rigor without overwhelming young learners." – D.B.

Book of Insects (4-6):
Takes students through the identification of different kinds of insects & insect anatomy.

052948 Reader. 15.25
052949 Teacher Guide 17.25
052950 Student Guide 15.25
054170 Peterson First Gd to Insects 8.75
BKINSC Set of 4 above 64.95

Book of Birds (5-7):
Eighteen chapters covering bird anatomy and structure, habitats, species, migration, attracting birds and more.

042831 Book of Birds. 17.75
042832 Student Guide 15.25
042840 Teacher Guide 17.25
050519 Peterson 1st Gd Birds N. A. 10.95
014727 Peterson Field Gd. Birds. . . 9.50
063864 Flashcards. 12.95
BKOBRD Set of 6 above 78.95

Book of Trees (6-8):
Basic aspects of botany classification, learn about internal parts of plants, photosynthesis, pollination, fertilization, and more.

023657 Reader. 15.25
023680 Student Guide 15.25
023683 Teacher Guide 17.25
021499 Peterson 1st Gd Trees 7.50
039450 Tree Book for Kids. 11.50
BKTREE Set of 5 above 62.95

Nature's Beautiful Order (6-8):
18 chapters explaining animals characteristics, and discussing specific animals and why they belong in certain classsifications.

060273 Student Guide 11.95
060274 Teacher Guide 13.05
060275 Text 18.95
NBOSET Set of 3 above 42.25

Beast Academy Science
(Grades 3-7)

- Appeals to motivated and curious students.
- Students need access to online resources to answer research questions.

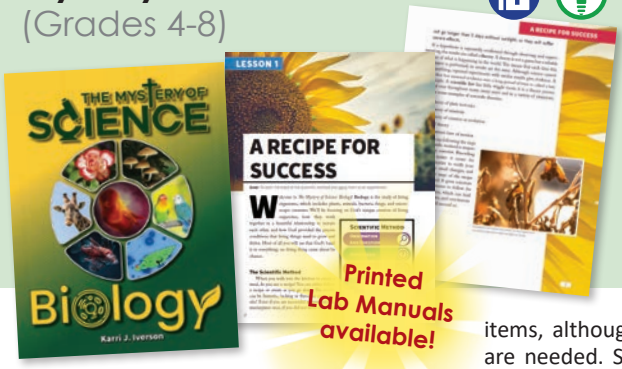
Introducing *Beast Academy Science*! Similar in format to *Beast Academy Math*, the *Beast Academy* characters discuss important science concepts in an engaging comic-style format. Instruction is in the form of informational text with colorful infographics and other illustrations. Based on Next Generation Science Standards (NGSS), topics cover the concepts, practices, and standards outlined for each grade level and go beyond those expectations. **Level 3** is designed for students ages 8–10. **Level 4** is designed for students ages 9–12. Interwoven throughout the lessons are a variety of question types such as challenge, discussion, research, and journal questions. Journal questions can be answered in a separate science notebook. Household labs are included with clear instructions. A list of items needed for each chapter is provided at the front of the book. The activity pages can be completed directly in the book. Each book (A and B) includes sixteen chapters with the recommendation of completing one chapter a week. Solutions are included in the back. Pages are perforated for easy tear out. Non-reproducible. Additional free resources (extra practice, games, cards) are available at www.beastacademy.com.

Sale Price:

EACH BOOK		**48.00**
005651	**Science 3A (3-5)**	
026099	**Science 3B (3-5)**	
BAL3SP	**Science 3A/3B Set**	**94.00**
018949	**Science 4A (4-7)** ***NEW!***	

"The fun presentation is very engaging. There are no long explanations to make it boring. Rather than telling you a principle, the child does activities along with the cartoon characters and discovers it himself. This book keeps disappearing because my sons want to read the comics." – T.R.

Mystery of Science
(Grades 4-8)



- Based on the latest science research.
- Appeals to a wide variety of learners!
- Adaptable for younger children.

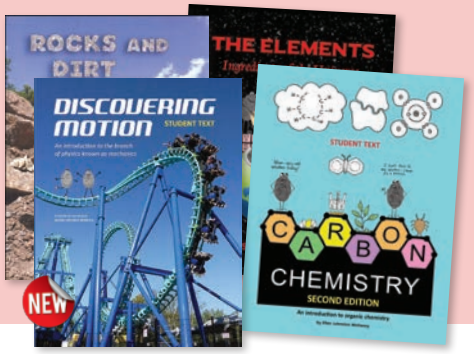
If you're looking for an engaging, middle school biology course, you'll love this program by Bright Ideas Press! Much like *Mystery of History*, the softcover student reader includes conversational lessons with beautiful photographs. Each lesson starts with a goal and is centered around achieving that goal. Lessons are kept short, 4-6 pages, that include helpful sidebars with memory verses, word origins, vocabulary words, and a creation corner. The **Student Reader** includes a code to download a copy of the lab manual, which has writing assignments, research opportunities, labs, review, crossword puzzles, and quizzes. It also includes a suggested 4-day schedule and lab supply list with mostly easy to find items, although a few science-specific items are needed. Students will also need various sketching tools for most lessons, including pencils, colored pencils, a charcoal pencil, markers, etc. The suggested lesson schedule typically includes two days of reading the lesson, followed by lab manual (written) activities, a lab activity day, and concludes with a research and review day. This course will take 2-3 hours each week to complete, but remains flexible for your needs.

Sale Price:

Biology:		
030566	**Student Reader**	**39.75**
048940	**Lab Manual**	**24.75**
Physics: ***NEW!***		
029836	**Student Reader**	**39.75**
029805	**Lab Manual**	**24.75**

Ellen McHenry's Basement Workshop
(Grades 3-12)

- Great introduction to science.
- Helpful resource for homeschoolers, co-ops, and classrooms.
- Captivating online resources provide additional information.



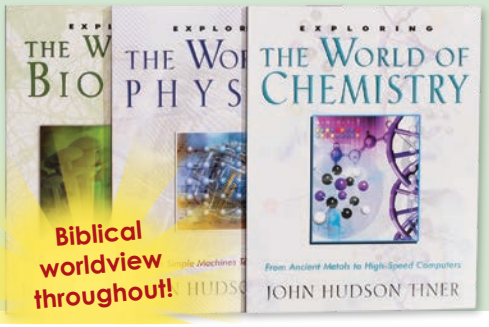
Author Ellen McHenry is known for her straightforward approach to science. This curriculum is full of age-appropriate explanations, hands-on activities, and the familiar Ellen McHenry fingerprint characters and cartoons. The author discusses the difference between observable facts and inference, focusing on the facts. Each chapter is divided into two parts. The first part presents just the basic information, while the second goes into greater detail for the more interested/advanced student. Each chapter closes with a group of student activities such as word puzzles, quizzes, or internet links to videos, images, or activities. **Book** contains both Student and Teacher sections. The author has a YouTube channel with short videos for some courses.

Sale Price:

Elements (3-9):		
022079	**Book**	**29.75**
030639	**Student**	**15.25**
Carbon Chemistry (5-9):		
032392	**Book**	**27.50**
030635	**Student**	**12.95**
Protozoa: A Poseidon Aventure! (5-8):		
064211	**Book**	**26.50**
064212	**Student**	**12.75**
Rocks & Dirt (5-9):		
001156	**Book**	**33.95**
001144	**Student**	**16.50**
Botany in 8 Lessons (5-9):		
021118	**Book**	**33.95**
021121	**Student**	**14.50**
Cells: Intro to Anatomy & Physiology of Animal Cells (5-9):		
005561	**Book**	**29.75**
009610	**Student**	**14.50**
Dissect Your Dinner (5-10):		
017147	**Book**	**32.95**
017156	**Student**	**16.50**
Discovering Motion (7-12): ***NEW!***		
044550	**Book**	**33.95**
044551	**Student**	**24.25**

Exploring the World of Science (J.H. Tiner)
(Grades 6-12)

- Flexible to use as a supplement with any curriculum.
- Pair with material from Master Books or Memoria Press for a high school or jr. high science course.



Explore science topics from a Christian perspective with engagingly written texts that weave together stories of scientific discovery, famous scientists, and scientific explanations. Divided into topical chapters, each book contains informative text, black and-white illustrations and photos, and review questions. While the visuals are black-and-white, they are detailed and clearly labeled. Review questions consist of true/false and multiple-choice questions, along with questions for further research or projects. Answers are in the back. Both Master Books and Memoria Press offer additional resources to create more robust learning. For Grades 5-8, Memoria Press offers **Supplemental Student Questions** with review questions in various formats and a **Teacher Key and Tests Book** with an answer key, unit tests, final exam, and test/exam keys.

At the High School level, Master Book's *Survey of Science* uses four Tiner books as texts for a year-long, 1-credit science course. The **Teacher Guide** provides daily lesson assignments, worksheets, quizzes, tests, and answer keys for these four books. **Sale Price:**

EACH BOOK **13.95**
EACH STUDENT QUESTIONS (5-8) **5.25**
EACH TCHR KEY/TESTS (5-8) **7.90**

	Book	Questions	Tchr
Planet Earth	**008791**	**029968**	**029987**
Nature	**019632**		
Astronomy	**032843**	**030020**	**030021**
Chemistry	**012710**	**015059**	**015073**
Biology	**016000**	**030025**	**030049**
Physics	**036334**	**030063**	**030065**
Medicine	**008792**	**029993**	**030016**
Math	**026972**	**029989**	**029991**

Survey of Science History & Concepts (9-12):
Covers four books: *Biology, Mathematics, Physics,* and *Chemistry* (Master Books).

015687 **Teacher Guide** **17.59**
057870 **Package (T/G & 4 books)** **78.36**

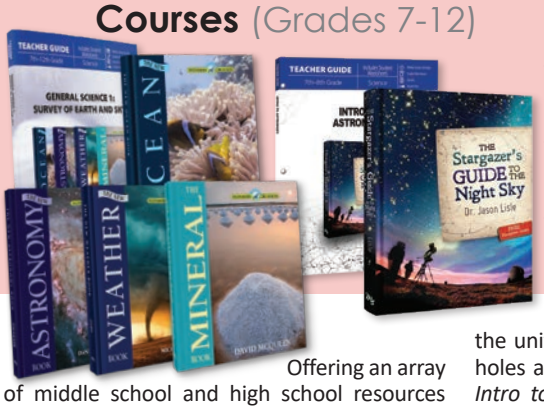
Joy Hakim's Story of Science
(Grades 5-8)

- Captivating and thought-provoking narrative of scientific discovery and the history of science, from the earliest civilizations to today.
- Written for the classroom but adaptable for homeschool use.

Weaving together the advances of civilizations and the discoveries of scientific thinkers, this course captivates the reader with historical writings and scientific facts. The course introduces little-known scientific pioneers and other historical events for deeper context. In the first book, various civilizations' creation myths are examined (except Genesis) and a secular viewpoint is assumed. Evolutionary theory is not prominent. Components include the richly illustrated **Text** along with Teacher Guide and Student Quest Guide for the first two books. Easy to follow, they round out the textbooks with thought-provoking questions, hands-on experiments, timeline activities, cross-curricular suggestions and more. **Teacher Guides** include planning tips, activities, discussion questions, assessments and answers. **Student Guides** contain a variety of writing activities, scientist information sheets, and experiment worksheets. All three Texts are needed for one year of study. **Sale Price:**

044565 **Aristotle Leads the Way** . . . **19.50**
027421 **Aristotle Student** **9.75**
045740 **Aristotle Teacher** **41.95**
044567 **Newton at the Center** **19.50**
027478 **Newton Student** **24.50**
045741 **Newton Teacher** **41.95**
044566 **Einstein Adds a New Dimension** **19.50**

Master Books Science Courses (Grades 7-12)



- God-glorifying science curriculum for middle school and up.
- Survey courses use beautifully illustrated living books.
- High School courses include lab credit options.

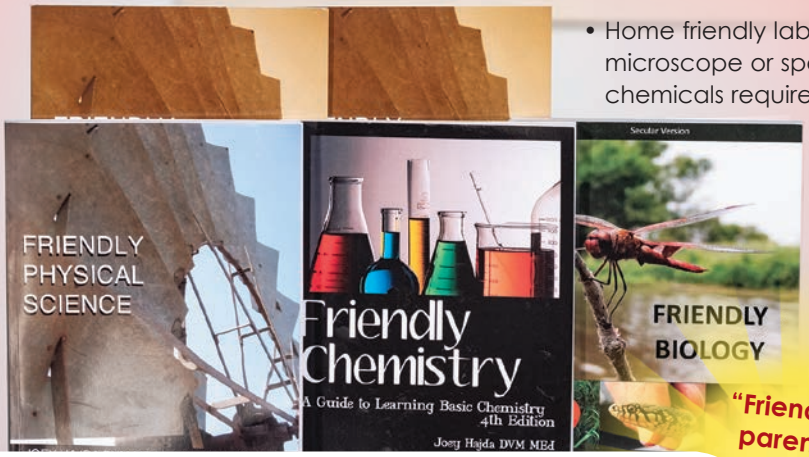
Offering an array of middle school and high school resources to meet the unique needs of homeschool families, Master Books courses are user-friendly and appealing for parents and students alike. For the middle school years, families will appreciate the focus on Christ-centered living books, as well as the continuing focus on a biblical worldview through high school, as the courses transition to a more typical format. Using the *Wonder of God's Creation* series, the *General Science 1* and *General Science 2 Survey* courses introduce students to earth and physical science. *Applied Engineering* reveals how manmade designs mimic God's marvelous creation. *Elements of Faith* takes a devotional look at the periodic table. *Intro to Astronomy* offers an interesting introduction to the night sky. *Intro to Astrophysics* utilizes physics and chemistry to study origins, how the universe works, and how things like black holes and dark matter fit into God's creation. *Intro to Forensic Science* lays a foundational understanding of forensics and the criminal justice system. The last two are high school level courses that contain optional lab credit and are designed for students desiring to go beyond what is typically taught in high school. Each **Set** includes a Teacher Guide that provides lesson plans, reproducible student pages, and answer keys. Quizzes and tests are included with some courses. *Elements* is an all-in-one book. **Sale Price:**

067713 **Appl. Engineering (7-9)** . . . **55.17**
057860 **Intro to Astronomy (7-9)** . . **43.18**
044730 **Elements of Faith (7-9)** **39.19**
038640 **General Science 1 (7-12)** **82.36**
057871 **General Science 2 (7-12)** **82.36**
HSASTR **Intro Astrophysics (9-12)** . . **59.49**
MBIFSS **Intro Forensic Sci (11-12)** . . **78.38**

Find more products, descriptions and reviews at ***www.rainbowresource.com***

Friendly Science
(Grades 6-12)

- Gentle, unintimidating science.
- User-friendly courses prepare students for more rigorous study of Biology and Chemistry.
- Home friendly labs: no microscope or special chemicals required!



"Friendly" for parent and student!

"This is a good curriculum for my son to understand. Simple, to the point, yet covers all the concepts with great analogies for young people to understand. not complicated or overly time consuming!" – C.B.

FRIENDLY PHYSICAL SCIENCE (6-12)

Using "friendly" language with clear explanations and approachable textual information, lessons are designed for student independence with parental oversight for projects and hands-on activities. 22 lessons cover measurement, volume, mass, density, buoyancy, energy, time and speed, Newton's Laws of Motion, magnetism, electricity, electromagnetism, light, sound, heat energy, and basic chemistry. Lessons will take 1.5-2 hours to complete, and include a design engineering project that may take 1-2 weeks to complete. The **Student Workbook** provides 1-2 worksheets per lesson. The questions review lesson concepts and are fill-in-the-blank/multiple choice. The **Test/Solutions** includes one multiple choice test per lesson, along with solutions to Tests and Student Worksheets. In the **Video Course** (unlimited family license), an inset video shows the author teaching and annotating/drawing on a slide presentation.

001225	**Student Textbook**	**73.25**
001235	**Student Workbook**	**9.75**
001241	**Tests/Wkbk Solutions**	**14.75**
FRPSST	**Set of 3 above**	**92.95**
013956	**Video - Family License**	**99.99**
FRPSCS	**Complete Set**	**190.00**

FRIENDLY CHEMISTRY 4TH ED. (8-12)

Teach basic chemistry through clear explanations and fun activities. **Student Book** includes lessons, worksheets, and lab instructions/worksheets (not reproducible). Classroom or Homeschool **Teacher Editions** available with the student book content, teaching tips, answers, tests (with answers), supply lists. Homeschool TE offers fewer group activities. **Manipulative Set** includes card sets and game board/pieces. Optional items include the non-reproducible **Student Workbook** with the consumable student worksheets from the text, and the **Solutions Manual** with full solutions to the student lessons. The visuals are minimal, with lecture-style notes appearing on screen. In the course **Video,** an inset video shows the author teaching as he annotates/draws on a slide presentation. Digital **Audiobook** gives you 1 year access to the lessons read by author Dr. Joey Hajda.

043332	**Student**	**48.95**
FCTEHS	**1-Stdt Tchr (Vols. 1 & 2)**	**55.95**
049655	**Manipulative Set**	**9.75**
FRCMES	**Essential Set (3 above)**	**111.95**
054168	**Student Workbook**	**29.50**
054594	**Annotated Sol Man'l**	**9.75**
013944	**Video - Family License**	**99.99**
FRCMEP	**Essentials + Set (all above)**	**246.95**
021874	**Audiobk - Family License**	**29.99**
FRCMCP	**Complete Set (all above)**	**272.95**

FRIENDLY BIOLOGY (9-12)

With a goal of teaching high school students the complexity of living things in a gentle manner, this course goes above and beyond expectations. Traditional scope of study, without evolution or natural selection. **Student Textbooks** are available from a Christian or Secular Worldview; content is marginally different. Non-reproducible **Workbook** offers a mix of fill-in-the-blank questions, matching exercises, and puzzles. **Lesson Tests and Answer Keys** book contains tests (with answers) and student workbook answers. Tests reproducible for families.

068239	**Student Text Christian**	**73.25**
068240	**Student Text Secular**	**73.25**
068238	**Lesson Tests/Ans Keys**	**14.75**
068241	**Student Workbook**	**9.75**
FRBIOC	**Christian Set**	**92.95**
FRBIOS	**Secular Set**	**92.95**
013939	**Video - Family License**	**99.99**
FBCSET	**Chistian Compl. Set**	**190.00**
FBSSET	**Secular Compl. Set**	**190.00**

Science Power Basics
(Grades 6-12)

- Essentials of junior high or high school curriculum at a below level readability.
- Builds literacy & critical thinking skills.
- Manageable, step-by-step lessons.

Additional components available online!

Presenting essential content in a streamlined manner at a 4th grade comprehension level, this course supports student success. Learners build literacy and critical-thinking skills as they interpret, evaluate, analyze, and synthesize scientific information. They likewise apply these skills in their daily lives. The **Student Book** introduces the topic and presents essential information in short, easy-to-understand language, with practice questions to apply what they learned. A consumable **Workbook** provides activities for different learning styles, with answers included in accompanying booklet. The **Teacher Guide** provides an overview, additional activities and answer key, practice activities, and unit reviews. The **Test Packet** supplies a pre- and post-test plus unit tests. Course test-taking strategies and standardized testing strategies are also included. **Single Pack** includes Student Book, Workbook & Key, Teacher's Guide, and Test Pack.

Sale Price:

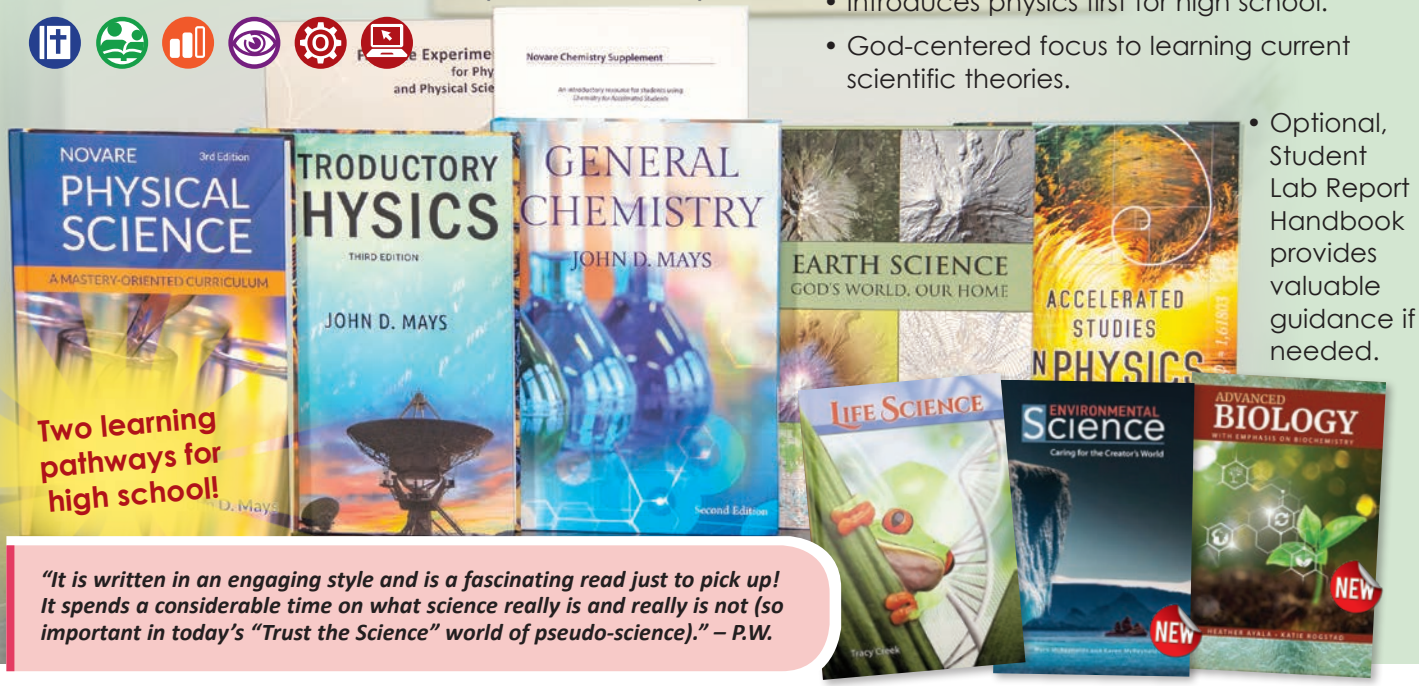
EACH STDT BK (exc noted*)	**30.50**
EACH WORKBOOK & KEY	**20.95**
EACH SINGLE PACK (exc noted*)	**73.95**

	Student	Wkbk/Key	Pack
Biology	**033183***	**033182**	**041172**
Chemistry	**033187**	**033186**	**041173**
Earth/Space	**033192***	**033190**	**041175**
Physics	**033205**	**033202**	**041178***

033183	***Biology Student Book**	**35.95**
033192	***Earth/Space Student**	**33.95**
041178	***Physics Single Pack**	**69.95**

Novare Science Courses (Grades 6-12)

- Introduces physics first for high school.
- God-centered focus to learning current scientific theories.
- Optional, Student Lab Report Handbook provides valuable guidance if needed.



"It is written in an engaging style and is a fascinating read just to pick up! It spends a considerable time on what science really is and really is not (so important in today's "Trust the Science" world of pseudo-science)." – P.W.

Novare Science emphasizes that science education needs to be renewed using research, scientific evidence, and forward-thinking strategies while keeping God at the helm. Students are taught to see God in creation while learning current scientific theories, including the evolutionary theory. Students learn fewer topics in more depth than typical courses while reviewing previously learned key concepts. Self-created lab journals and reports are suggested to prepare students for high school and college sciences. At the high school level, Novare offers two pathways for students: the Grade-Level Pathway and the Accelerated Pathway for students who took Algebra 1 in 8th grade. Some courses offer **Apprentice Companions** with experiments, questions, space to document results/answers, and corresponding Teacher Notes (digital download). Optional but helpful, **Digital Resource** downloads include assessments and course planning resources. Additional teaching support for some courses is available on our website.

Sale Price:

047300 Lab Report Handbook 23.15

Life Science (6):

030548 Text 77.50
031918 Digital Resources 57.95
001014 Experiments + Digital 36.25
NLSPRG Set of 3 above 165.95
044452 Lab Kit 169.95

Physical Science 3rd Ed. (7):

063053 Text 74.95
000790 Digital Resources 57.95
NPSPRG Set of 2 above 128.95

Earth Science (8):

032759 Text 74.95
000739 Digital Resources 57.95
NESGWP Set of 2 above 128.95

HIGH SCHOOL GRADE LEVEL PATHWAY

Introductory Physics (9):

Scientific knowledge, motion, Newton's Laws, energy, momentum, atoms/matter, heat and temperature, pressure and buoyancy, waves/sound/light, intro to electricity, DC circuits, fields and magnetism, and geometric optics.

032772 Text 77.50
074454 Complete Solutions/Ans .. 31.95
032810 Solutions Manual 16.40
000766 Digital Resources 57.95
NIPPRG Set of 4 above 183.00

General Biology (10):

From the atomic level, to cells, genes, microorganisms, plants, animals, and human organ systems, with ecology, & evolutionary theory.

029104 Text 104.95
012607 Experiments 36.25
000740 Digital Resources 57.95
NGBPRG Set of 3 above 194.00
044381 Dissection Kit 99.95
044450 Lab Kit 214.95
044451 Microscope Kit 99.95

General Chemistry (11):

Covers foundational chemistry principles, measurements, atoms & substances, periodic law, chemical bonding, molecular theory, chemical reactions and stoichiometry, solutions, acids and bases, and redox chemistry.

063050 Text 92.95
063052 Solutions Manual 28.50
003201 Chem Exp. for HS at Home 28.50
000743 Digital Resources 57.95
NGCPRG Set of 4 above 215.00
077961 Chem Exp. for High School 28.50
010575 Complete Solutions 40.50

Environmental Science (12): *NEW!*

Covers AP syllabus. Teaches Christian creation care, historical milestones, policy/politics, and roles of government/nonprofits.

025167 Text 104.95
025166 Apprentice Companion .. 36.25

HIGH SCHOOL ACCELERATED PATHWAY

Accel. Studies in Physics & Chem (9):

For honors-level students. Scientific notation, unit conversions, metric prefixes, unknown variables, and significant digits. Prerequisite: Algebra 1.

073900 Text 74.95
073901 Solutions Manual 15.40
032771 Experiments 20.65
000647 Digital Resources 57.95
NASPCP Set of 4 above 164.00

Chemistry for Accelerated Students (10):

For students aspiring to a STEM-related college program, this course goes more in-depth than General Chemistry, then adds material on thermochemistry, chemical equilibrium, and organic chemistry.

012560 Text 104.95
012561 Solution Manual 28.50
003201 Chem Exp. for HS at Home 28.50
000659 Digital Resources 57.95
NCASPG Set of 4 above 211.00
012618 Chemistry Supplement ... 13.75

Advanced Biology (11): *NEW!*

Covers all topics in the AP Biology syllabus with an emphasis on biochemistry. Chemistry and pre-algebra are prerequisites; Algebra 2 familiarity suggested. The *Student Lab Report Handbook* is recommended.

048961 Text 104.95
048964 Apprentice's Companion 36.25
048973 Digital Resources 57.95
NABPGM Set of 3 above 194.95

Physics: Modeling Nature (12):

Prepares for college-level STEM courses, this vector-based physics covers topics with more complexity. Prerequisite: Trigonometry.

012720 Text 104.95
012713 Solutions Manual 40.15
012707 Experiments 20.25
000798 Digital Resources 57.95
NPMNPG Set of 4 above 217.00

The 101 Series (Grades 9-12)

- Bible-based DVD courses offering high school credit.
- Professionally-produced DVDs offer close captioning and subtitles in various languages.
- Teaches the relationship between science and the Bible.

Offering engaging visual content, hands-on labs and activities, and printable files, these courses provide an excellent alternative to the traditional textbook approach. Each course includes four DVDs and PDF files. Well-done videos clearly present the information with a sprinkling of humor to keep the content interesting. Along with the instructional DVDs, courses include a printable "Course Accreditation Program" (CAP) and Guidebook. The CAP provides the syllabus for a high school credit, field trip suggestions, student notebook directions, and mini-lab instructions. The **Guidebook** includes outlines, discussion questions, quizzes, and quiz answers. Guidebook pages follow the videos and include black-and-white illustrations and interesting tidbits of information printed in the margins. Each section includes a multiple-choice quiz and discussion questions.

Sale Price:

082064 **General Science DVD** **59.95**
023678 **Guidebook** ***NEW!*** **35.25**
Natural science/physical science, physics, chemistry, astronomy, earth science, geology, oceanography, life science, biology, social sciences, and humanities.

043262 **Biology DVD** **59.95**
023652 **Guidebook** ***NEW!*** **35.25**
Plants, water animals, flying creatures, land animals, mankind, and genetics.

050299 **Chemistry DVD** **59.95**
023656 **Guidebook** ***NEW!*** **35.25**
Periodic table, neutrons, isotopes, ions, compounds, molecules, elements, metals, future of chemistry, and more.

063098 **Physics DVD** **59.95**
023685 **Guidebook** ***NEW!*** **35.25**
Light & color, sound, thermodynamics, temperature, electricity, electromagnetic spectrum, gravity, laws of motion, quantum mechanics, future of physics, and more.

Master's Class Science (Grades 9-12)

- Based on author's experience teaching homeschool students.
- User-friendly for students & parents.
- College prep courses: 5 hours per week for 1 credit each.

These courses from Master Books cover foundational concepts and applications, all while keeping God and the Bible in the equation. The **Student Text** pages are visually appealing with colorful pictures, photos, and illustrations. Chapters are divided into bite-size chunks of information. Bible verses from NKJV are found throughout the text. Chapters include labs with lists of required materials, explanation, and step-by-step procedures. Lab materials may need to be ordered from a science supplier. Appendices include helpful laboratory procedure information, a chronological history of Christian chemists, and a glossary of chemistry vocabulary.

Teacher Guide includes course description; teacher instructions for labs; quizzes and exams; lab supply list; sample lab report; grading sheet and a daily schedule for both 18-week semesters; and answer keys. Worksheets are fill-in-the-blank questions based on the lesson's reading. For each lab there is a sheet of lab instructions and a place to take notes and a lab report page. Quizzes are matching and/or multiple choice, and the exams are all matching questions (8 exams total). **Lab kits** are from Cornerstone Educational Supply.

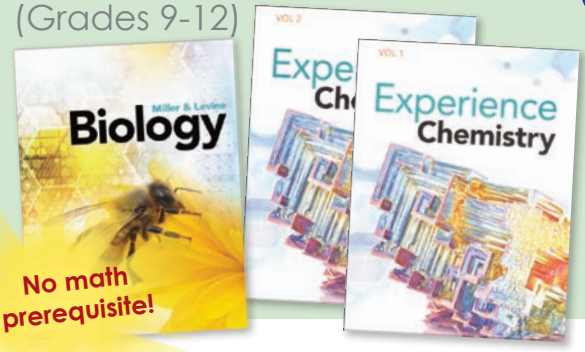
Sale Price:

Biology (9-12):
049137 **Student Book** **37.59**
049138 **Teacher Guide** **28.79**
049117 **Student/Teacher Set** **66.38**
050179 **Biology Lab Book** **26.39**
075524 **Lab Kit w/ Slides** **159.95**
075706 **Lab Kit/Slides/Microscope** **349.95**

Chemistry (10-12):
032368 **Student Book** **37.59**
032377 **Teacher Guide** **26.39**
032367 **Student/Teacher Set** **63.98**
075968 **Lab Kit** **239.95**

Physics (10-12):
082544 **Student Book** **37.59**
082545 **Teacher Guide** **26.39**
MCHSPH **Student/Teacher Set** **63.98**
001922 **Lab Kit** ***NEW!*** **195.00**

Savvas Biology or Chemistry (Grades 9-12)



- Textbook based curriculum with online teacher & student resources.
- One-year online access starts when you activate.
- Meets Next Generation Science Standards.

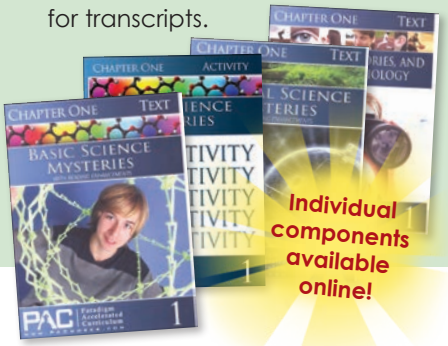
Offering a blended course of online and print resources, the *Savvas* high school level sciences may fit the needs of your homeschooled highschooler. Both courses provide an inquiry-based approach to science with printed student resources. One course includes a hefty hardcover Biology textbook and the other a two-volume Chemistry Worktext bundle – along with access to the Savvasrealize.com portal. Student texts are well illustrated, colorful, and engagingly written. With the purchase of the **Bundle**, you'll receive an activation postcard with instructions to activate the online content. Access is one year, so there is flexibility to begin when you need it. The Online Portal offers both student and teacher resources, including interactive quizzes, printable student resources, videos, teaching support, and lab supply lists. Many of the labs may be challenging to do at home. If your high schooler plans to study science at the college level or laboratory hour credits are required for a transcript, you may wish to supplement with a homeschool friendly lab resource. Please see our website for more details on either course.

Sale Price:

082817 **Miller & Levine Biology** . . . **133.95**
082816 **Experience Chemistry** **133.95**

Paradigm Accelerated Curriculum (Grades 7-12)

- Self-paced, independent learning with minimal teacher interaction.
- Promotes life principles based on good values, without religious viewpoint.
- Labs not included (perfect for squeamish scientists). Lab experiments are easy to add if needed for transcripts.



Designed for self-study, these courses are written to appeal to all students, even those not interested in the sciences. Divided into increments, each course consists of Text Booklets, consumable Activity Booklets, and a Teacher's Resource Kit. **Student Texts** contain all the teaching information. After the lesson has been read, the student completes the corresponding pages in the **Activity Booklet** which vary and reinforce the lesson. Lessons always end with a life principle, which is usually a thought-provoking quote from a notable individual that relates in some way to the lesson. Students are also asked to write the life principle for the lesson. For some courses, the text portion is available on CD-ROM in PDF format. Review quizzes and chapter tests are included and found in the **Teacher's Resource Kit**, which also includes complete answer keys and forms for teacher use. Please note that no answers are found in the student materials. Teacher's Resource Kits are available as a CD-ROM with PDF files or as a loose-leaf print copy with the CD-ROM or digital download. The content is identical between the two. (Please note the publisher is transitioning from CD-ROMs to digital downloads.) The **Full Course Kit** includes texts, activities, and Teacher's Resource Kit in both print and download versions.

Sale Price:

Full Course Kits:

046685	**Basic Science Mysteries (7)**	**90.50**
046699	**Natural Sci Mysteries (8)**	**90.50**
045627	**Principles, Theories & Precepts of Biology (9-12)**	**104.95**
045606	**Precepts of Anatomy Physiology (9-12)**	**39.95**
003958	**People, Places and Principles of Integrated Physics Chemistry (9-12)**	**209.95**

Living Healthy (Grades 4-6)

- All-In-One textbook.
- Flexible one semester or one-year schedule.

Created for homeschoolers, *Living Healthy*, is designed to be student independent, with 20-minute lessons. Topics include exercise, nutrition, personal health and environmental health and safety, vaccines, alternative treatments, gun safety, and personal boundaries. Each lesson includes Scripture copy work, physical exercise plans, readings, a related worksheet or hands-on activity and more. Children are introduced to the dangers of alcohol and tobacco from in an age-appropriate way. Parents may preview and adapt the information as needed.

Sale Price:

082787 . . . . . **39.19**

Starline Press Health Set (Grades 9-12)

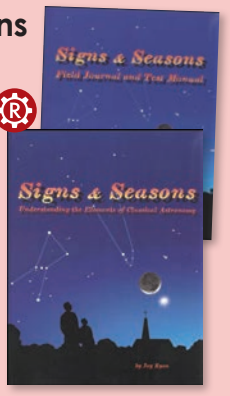
- Half-credit in health (one semester).
- Self-paced, independent learning.

A character-based, state standards aligned, individualized and independent learning curriculum. With 5 units, this one semester course covers nutrition, healthy choices, stress, risky behavior, emotions, crises/grief/depression, suicide, personality, mental disorders, addiction, communicable diseases, family history of disease, and today's health issues. Softcover consumable booklets contain black & white and color illustrations. Sold only in complete sets (student booklets and answers/test booklet.

Sale Price:

055693 . . . . . **101.75**

Signs & Seasons (Grades 7-12)



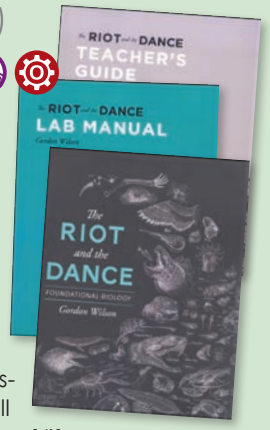
- Learn astronomy through the study of the same sky observations as the ancient astronomers.
- Biblical worldview with quotes from Scripture and famous astronomers.

This is historical astronomy, developed to satisfy our never-ending curiosity about the surfaces and structure of stars and planets. **Student Text** is engaging, with large, clear, grayscale illustrations. Various "field activities" include field journal observations, sketching, and hands-on manipulative activities with a globe and cardboard models. Guided questions accompany the activities to support student journal entries. A supplemental **Field Journal and Test Manual** extends the learning experience of the textbook into an official high school science course for credit. This includes additional hands-on and observation activities as well as chapter tests and answers. Reproducible for family use.

Sale Price:

022914	**Student Text**	**31.95**
003309	**Field Journal/Test Mnl**	**13.25**

The Riot and the Dance (Grades 9-AD)



- Scripture references show the relationship between science and the Bible.
- Systematically teaches the basics of chemistry, the living cell and the diversity of life.

Taking a different approach to life science, this course offers tongue-in-cheek humor, Biblical worldview, and easy-to-understand language and explanations. The illustrated **Textbook** includes review questions but no answers. The **Teacher Guide** provides non-reproducible quizzes and exams. Unit exams review the chapters with many of the same questions as the quizzes. The **Lab Manual** offers a suggested schedule, activities, and lab instructions. It provides no answers; they are discovered in the labs or in the text.

Sale Price:

060717	**Student Text**	**62.95**
016891	**Teacher Guide**	**18.95**
020378	**Lab Manual**	**17.75**

Schoolaid Health (Grades 3-8)

- Straight-forward, easy-to-use approach.
- Minimal prep for this short course.

HEALTHY HAPPY HABITS (3)

Lessons focus on everyday habits, physical safety, and getting along with others. Activities include word searches, drawing, cut and paste, short answer, chapter review, and test. No answer key.

Sale Price:

042566 Workbook **4.95**
038767 Teacher Edition. **8.25**

GOOD GROWTH GUIDE (4)

Using activities and short answer questions, learn about good nutrition; safety and first aid; good sportsmanship; basic anatomy and personal care; courtesy and manners; and Christian hospitality. Each of the five chapters has a review and test. No answer key.

042563 Workbook **6.25**
038764 Teacher Edition. **8.25**

THE BODY'S BUILDING BLOCKS (5-6)

A 2-part study, Part 1 covers facts about the cell, food and nutrition, blood, safety and first aid, and mental/emotional/spiritual growth. Part 2 continues with nutrition, safety and first aid, structure of the human body, the body's interior resources, healthy personalities, etc. The **Test Booklet** includes chapter tests for both Part 1 and Part 2. The **Teacher Edition** includes all student pages, answer keys (including tests), lesson suggestions, and discussion questions.

042548 Student Text **16.25**
042531 Teacher Edition. **19.50**
042532 Test Booklet. **1.75**
BBBSET Set of 3 above **35.50**

MANKIND MARVELOUSLY MADE (7, 8)

This two-year course covers human body, food study, safety and first aid, and mental health. The **Student Text** (334 pgs, hc) includes study guide questions and review exercises. The **Teacher Edition** provides answers, first aid practice, and teacher notes. The **Test Booklet** includes chapter tests.

042583 Student Text **16.25**
042574 Teacher Edition. **19.50**
042575 Test Booklet. **1.75**
MMMSET Set of 3 above **35.50**

AOP Health (Grades K-12)

- Sexual health and wellness is taught through a Scriptural lens with age-appropriate content.
- Helps students establish healthy patterns that will benefit them for life.

HORIZONS HEALTH PROGRAM (K-8)

This program teaches the 11 strands of health education: emotional/mental, social, family life/human sexuality, growth and development, personal, community, nutrition, disease prevention, safety and first aid, substance use and abuse, and consumer health. AIDS education is introduced in Grade 3; puberty and sexually transmitted diseases are covered in Grade 5. Units are stand-alone, which allows parental flexibility. Grades 3-6 require a student textbook with additional readings. Sets include all required books at a given grade level.

Sale Price:

EACH STUDENT BOOK **15.00**
EACH WORKBOOK **12.50**
EACH SET **27.50-40.75**

	Student	Wkbk	Set
Grade K	020758	019528	
Grade 1	020728	019488	
Grade 2	020732	019494	
Grade 3	020588	020745	019497
Grade 4	020595	020749	019498
Grade 5	020598	020753	019501
Grade 6	020602	020754	019523
Grades 7-8		020755	019526

HEALTH (AOP) (8-12)

One-semester course studies major body systems, and ways to keep those systems healthy through good nutrition, exercise, and personal hygiene. Also covers spiritual, emotional, and social well-being, and responsible living.

010612 LIFEPAC Boxed Set **74.25**

Total Health (Grades 7-12)

- Each course is a one-semester health elective from a Christian perspective.
- Conversational text is written to the student.
- Presents Bible as foundation of a healthy lifestyle.

Presenting physical, mental, social, and spiritual health Biblically and scientifically, *Total Health: Choices for a Winning Lifestyle* meets the requirements for a half credit health elective. There is minimal discussion on drug abuse or reproduction, as the book tends to accentuate the positives, such as health, fitness, and nutrition. Medical discussions take a down-the-middle approach and assume you will visit a M.D., not a homeopath. Three components are available: Teacher Edition, Student Text, and Test/Quiz Book. The softcover **Student Text** includes the reading material, as well as end-of-chapter, explanation, and discussion questions, along with suggested activities. **Teacher Edition** includes topics to discuss, lists of additional resources, worksheets, activities, and more. Student and teacher (with answers) versions of the worksheets are included in the Teacher Edition. The **Test/Quiz Book** (non-reproducible) contains chapter tests and quizzes, with and without answers, for easy correction. *Total Health: Talking about Life's Changes*, for junior high students, is also available. It has an additional **Workbook** with worksheets and activities, and a **Workbook Answer Key**.

Sale Price:

Choices for a Winning Lifestyle (7-12):

005517 Student Text **39.29**
006302 Teacher Edition. **109.04**
006306 Test/Quiz Book **29.15**
THCFWL Package (all 3 above) . . . **177.48**

Talking about Life's Changes (7-8):

009420 Student Text **39.29**
009421 Teacher Edition. **109.04**
009422 Test/Quiz Book **29.15**
009423 Workbook **17.73**
009424 Workbook Ans Key **10.21**
THTALC Package (all 5 above) . . . **205.42**

HISTORY CURRICULUM COMPARISON CHART

©2025

HISTORY Comprehensive Programs	Grades				Time Periods					Religious Content			Price Range		
	K-3	3-6	6-8	9-12	Ancient	Middle Ages	Modern	U. S.	World	Christian	Neutral	Secular	$	$$	$$$
Abeka History	•	•	•	•				•	•	•					•
Adventures in America	•							•			•		•		
All American History	•	•	•	•				•		•				•	
America's Story / World's Story (Master Books)	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•			•		
LIFEPAC History (AOP)	•	•	•	•				•	•	•				•	
Basic History of the U.S. (Carson)				•				•			•		•		
Biblioplan	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•				•	
Heritage/History Studies (BJU)	•	•	•	•				•	•	•					•
Calvert History & Geography	•	•						•			•			•	
Christian Liberty Press U.S. / Streams of Civ.	•	•	•	•				•	•	•			•		
Christian Light Education Social Studies	•	•	•	•				•	•	•			•		
Classical Historian			•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•			•	
The Curious Historian		•	•		•	•				•			•		
Dave Raymond's History				•	•	•	•	•		•				•	
Discover! Social Studies	•	•			•	•		•	•		•			•	
Generations History	•	•			•				•	•				•	
Greenleaf Guides (Famous Men Series)	•	•	•		•	•			•	•			•		
History Quest/History Odyssey (Pandia Press)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•		•	
A History of US (Joy Hakim)		•	•	•				•				•		•	
History Revealed (Diana Waring)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•					•
Humanitas				•	•	•		•			•			•	
Memoria Press History		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•	
My Story (Master Books)	•							•	•	•			•		
The Mystery of History		•	•	•	•	•	•			•				•	
myWorld / H.S. Social Studies (Savvas)	•	•	•	•				•	•			•		•	
Nomadic Professor				•				•			•				•
Notgrass History	•	•	•	•				•	•	•				•	
Paradigm Accelerated History				•				•	•		•			•	
Power Basics			•	•				•	•		•		•		
Rod and Staff Social Studies	•	•	•	•				•	•	•			•		
Short Lessons in _____ History			•	•				•	•		•		•		
Starline Press Social Studies		•	•	•				•	•		•				•
The Story of the World / History of the World	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•			•	
TruthQuest	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•				•	
Veritas History	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•	

This chart was assembled by Rainbow Resource Curriculum Consultants and is intended to be a comparative tool based on our own understanding of these programs and is not necessarily reflective of publishers' opinions. Some designations are "best fit," not absolute.

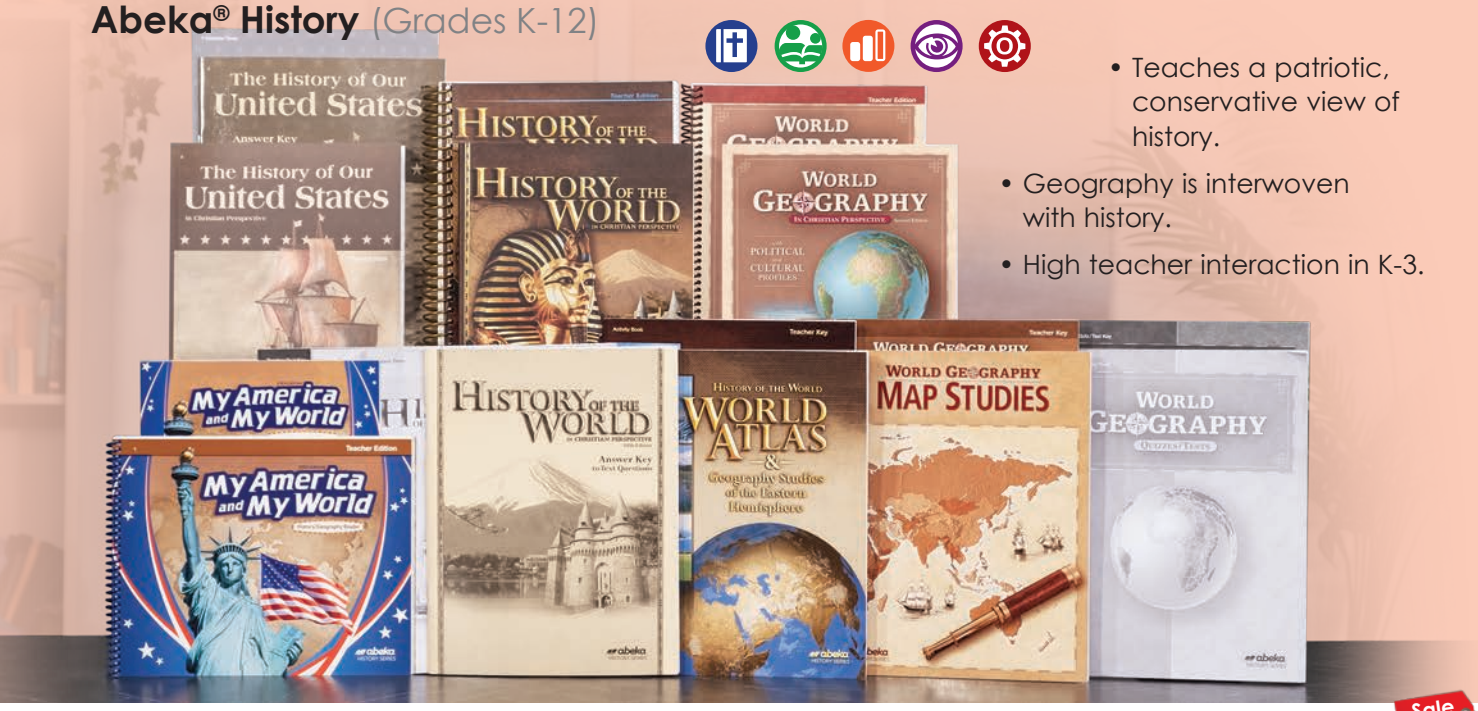
HISTORY CURRICULUM COMPARISON CHART

©2025

Approach				Teacher Involvement			Additional Resources Necessary	Notes
Trad.	Charlotte Mason	Classical	Unit Study	Low	Med	High		
•					•			
		•				•		Activity based. Grades K-2 only.
•					•		•	Digital Student Activities.
	•				•			Digital Timeline Packet available from publisher.
•				•				Mastery-based.
•					•			No answers for discussion questions.
	•	•			•		•	Lesson Plan Plus Guide required. High school level: 3 credits.
•						•		
•				•				Grades 1-5 only.
•					•			Civics & Constitution higher level courses. *Streams* is 2-year History.
•				•				Two teaching paths possible for Gr. 3-8 using textbooks or workbooks.
		•				•	•	Research focused. Need *Teaching Socratic Discussion DVD* (#013952).
		•			•			Grades 5-8.
•				•				Digital lectures provided. Streaming Videos with PDFs available.
•					•		•	Activities for all learning styles.
•						•		History/Geography/Culture with a focus on the impact of God's people on history.
	•			•			•	Old Testament History also available.
		•	•		•		•	*History Quest* for grades 1-6; *History Odyssey* for grades 5-10.
	•				•			Additional teaching resources available.
			•			•	•	Learning styles and multiple intelligences activities. Assessments.
		•			•			PDF Teacher Guide. One semester courses; combine books for full year.
		•			•		•	American Studies; European and Ancient Studies.
	•				•		•	Simple household supplies needed.
	•	•			•		•	Four volumes; Volume 1 begins with Creation.
•					•			Online component. Standards based.
•				•				Online course with on location videos, guided notes, orig source document lessons, interactive quizzes. Each 1 year course = 2 credits: 1 in US.
•	•				•		•	Includes literature. Potential for 3 credits at HS level. CM in K-4.
•				•				Worktext format.
•				•				Written at a 4th grade comprehension level.
•					•			Gr. 2-9, pacifist perspective, includes Canadian History. Gr. 10, World Geography.
•				•				Worktext with readings.
•				•				
		•			•		•	
	•	•				•	•	
		•			•		•	Teacher involvement varies some per level.

This chart was assembled by Rainbow Resource Curriculum Consultants and is intended to be a comparative tool based on our own understanding of these programs and is not necessarily reflective of publishers' opinions. Some designations are "best fit," not absolute.

Abeka® History (Grades K-12)



- Teaches a patriotic, conservative view of history.
- Geography is interwoven with history.
- High teacher interaction in K-3.

History is important. As children learn about past events and how such things relate to current issues, they understand societies and become better citizens. Abeka's history courses present history from a biblical perspective with a conservative, patriotic view. As students study our country, the world, as well as forms of government and citizenship, they develop a deeper understanding of history and learn about heroes who showed bravery, courage, and diligence. Geography is also interwoven into the lessons, so students can make connections to the history they are studying (some grade levels have a separate workbook and answer key for map activities).

Taking a traditional approach, softcover **Student Textbooks** are in full color and written in an understandable format for each age group. Tests and quizzes are available to provide assessments. *Grades 1-4* pivot toward the study of America and geography, giving students a solid foundation of American history and the great people who have helped shape our country in a positive manner. *Grades 5-8* go into more detail about both world and American history along with geography, as students learn about the Eastern Hemisphere in grade 5 and the Western Hemisphere in grade 6. Grade 7 is an overview of world history and grade 8 is a United States history course. *High school courses* cover geography, world history, US history, American government, and economics.

There are several components to aid in the teaching of these courses. **Teacher Editions (Grades 3-12)** have reduced-sized student pages, along with comprehension or discussion questions and detailed information on teaching the lesson. **Curriculum Lesson Plans** are (lesson plan) guides for the teacher and include enrichment activities. For grades 1 and 2, these have replaced the teacher's editions and are daily guides for History, Science, and Health instruction combined, and include text answers. **Answer Keys** to the student textbook provide answers to Section and Chapter Review questions. Several resources are also available for grades 4-8 as support materials: *My State Notebook* (grade 4), *Nation Notebook* (grades 4-6), *Nifty-Fifty Flashcards* (grades 4-8), and *Eastern* and *Western Hemisphere Map Skill Cards* (grades 5-8). Novels and biographies are suggested as additional reading material in certain grade levels. Grades 3 and up include a parent and student kit, although items in the kit are also sold separately *(see our website)*. Most **Parent Kits** include Curriculum Lesson Plans or Teacher Guide, Answer Keys, Quiz/Test Keys, and Map Study Charts and Keys. **Student Kits** contain Textbook, Tests, Quizzes, and Maps & Activities Book.

Abeka provides a solid, grade-leveled study of history that incorporates a biblical view with a focus on American patriotism. Students will see God's hand in history and benefit from learning about past events so they can impact the future in a useful way.

Sale Price:

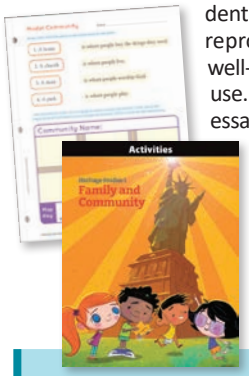
Grade K:
049431 Social Studies Activity Bk . . 22.90
Grade 1:
010457 My America & World Stdt . . 25.05
007807 Community Helpers Acty . . 17.60
009696 Hist/Sci/Health Lssn Plans . 21.90
Grade 2 - Our America:
010906 Student Text 25.05
009707 Hist/Sci/Health Lssn Plans . 21.90
Grade 3 - Our American Heritage:
048198 Child Kit 59.60
048081 Parent Kit 97.60
Grade 4 - History of Our United States:
032268 Child Kit 75.05
028972 Parent Kit 107.15
Grade 5 - Old World History/Geography: ◆
024384 Child Kit 62.15
024388 Parent Kit 156.85
Grade 6 - New World History/Geography:
008901 Child Kit 83.40
008902 Parent Kit 111.60
Grade 7 - World History/Geography:
050061 Child Kit 141.40
050049 Parent Kit 90.85
Grade 8 - US History/Geography:
013748 Child Kit 110.80
013749 Parent Kit 141.40
Grade 9 - World Geography:
049997 Student Kit 66.65
050005 Parent Kit 102.40
Grade 10 - World History/Geography:
050047 Student Kit 80.10
050048 Parent Kit 127.15
Grade 11 - US History:
049741 Student Kit 80.10
012318 Teacher Ed Vol 1 & 2 . . . . . 85.10
Grade 12 - Government/Economics:
047248 American Gov. Stdt Kit . . . 67.85
047247 American Gov. Parent Kit 87.10
047619 Economics Student Kit 58.30
047618 Economics Parent Kit 91.00

BJU Press History
(Grades 1-12)

- Biblical worldview woven throughout all grade levels with a focus on God's plan for mankind.
- Historical events are interpreted through a Biblical lens.
- Written for Christian schools, but easily adapts to homeschool setting.

Additional components available online!

Complete history curriculum with an emphasis on doctrine and God's plan for humanity. Homeschool Kits include all the required books for one student: Student Textbook, Teacher Edition, Activity Manual and Answer Book, Tests and Test Answer Key. Colorful, non-consumable **Student Texts** present an engaging narrative of history. **Teacher Editions** contain daily lesson plans, reduced student pages, answers, and teaching information. Non-reproducible **Student Activity Manuals** are an integral part of the course, providing maps, charts, and student activity pages. Non-reproducible **Tests** are well-constructed and easy to use. At the high school level, essay questions are included to prepare students for college test taking. These courses provide a thorough Christian worldview to history, geography, government and economics.



"BJU History courses are usually rigorous and up to date. I like that they offer not only the text and a teacher's book, but a student's workbook and tests that help me evaluate how well my student retains the material." – N.M.

Sale Price:

Grade 1 (4th Ed.):
Family and Community teaches about the main groups of society (family, church, community, US government and citizenship, and work).

524850	**Home School Kit**	169.70
530915	**Student Text**	52.22
517417	**Activity Manual**	36.39

Grade 2 (4th Ed.):
Covers early American history from the Native Americans and early exploration up through the Revolutionary War and founding of our country.

528117	**Home School Kit**	169.70
520775	**Student Text**	52.22
520791	**Activity Manual**	36.39

Grade 3 (4th Ed.):
Continues the story of U.S. history from the Constitutional Convention through the Civil War and Westward Expansion.

536227	**Home School Kit**	169.70
526640	**Student Text**	52.22
526665	**Activity Manual**	36.39

Grade 4 (4th Ed.):
U.S. history from early exploration through World War II, plus additional U.S. geography content and a suggested study of your state.

549709	**Home School Kit**	169.70
535377	**Student Text**	52.22
535385	**Activity Manual**	36.39

Grade 5 (4th Ed.):
Concludes the study of American History at the elementary level with an overview of America's entire history – America's First People through the Obama Administration.

511873	**Home School Kit**	169.70
536078	**Student Text**	52.22
500371	**Activity Manual**	36.39

Grade 6 (4th Ed.):
Focusing on ancient civilizations in Africa, Asia, Europe, and the Americas, this study incorporates the themes of Creation, the Fall, and Redemption.

515098	**Home School Kit**	169.70
520007	**Student Text**	52.22
506592	**Activity Manual**	36.39

Grade 7 - World Studies (5th Ed.):
Covers early Christianity, the rise of Islam, and the Middle Ages through the 20th century.

540757	**Home School Kit**	225.00
526210	**Student Text**	77.22
526236	**Activity Manual**	42.22

Grade 8 - American Republic (5th Ed.):
U.S. history from Native Americans to 2021.

536417	**Home School Kit**	225.00
522771	**Student Text**	77.22
522797	**Activity Manual**	42.22

Grade 9 - Cultural Geography (5th Ed.):
World geography, cultures, landforms, climate, economy, religions, and governments.

528281	**Home School Kit**	225.00
518746	**Student Text**	77.22
518761	**Activity Manual**	42.22

Grade 10 - World History (5th Ed.):
Growth of cultures, civilizations, and geography from creation to the present.

518266	**Home School Kit**	225.00
512293	**Student Text**	77.22
512723	**Activity Manual**	42.22

Grade 11 - United States History (6th Ed.): ◆
U.S. history from Native Americans-present.

556183	**Home School Kit**	225.00
535955	**Student Text**	77.22
535963	**Activity Manual**	42.22

Grade 12 - American Government (4 Ed):

524652	**Home School Kit**	216.65
513523	**Student Text**	68.61
516518	**Activity Manual**	39.72

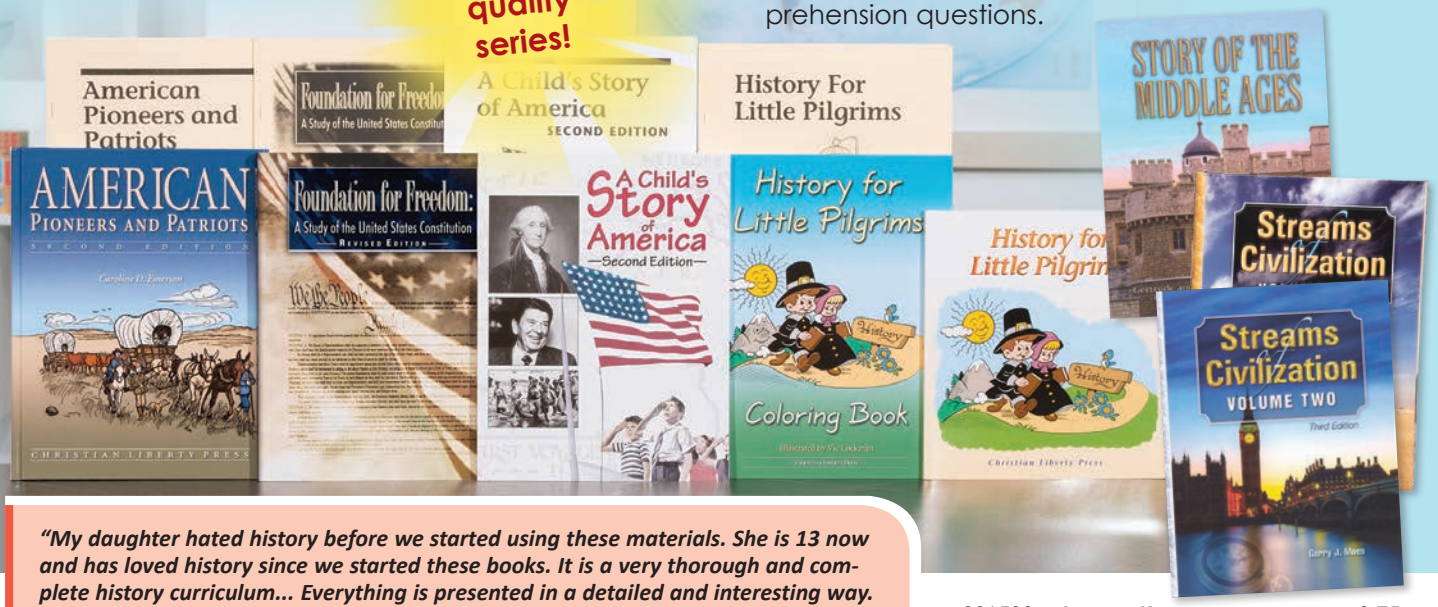
Grade 12 - Economics (3rd Ed.):

512012	**Home School Kit**	216.65
517086	**Student Text**	68.61
500561	**Activity Manual**	39.72

Christian Liberty History (Grades K-12)

Affordable, quality series!

- Enjoyable history series with a Biblical worldview.
- Interesting textual content coupled with comprehension questions.



"My daughter hated history before we started using these materials. She is 13 now and has loved history since we started these books. It is a very thorough and complete history curriculum... Everything is presented in a detailed and interesting way. Very thought provoking and accurate. Overall this is a great buy!" – M.T.

A grade-level series of Godly, interesting, and affordable history texts from Christian Liberty Academy. In the younger grades, a page of text is accompanied by pictures, questions, and suggested activities. Upper grades have text with numerous pictures and maps. Presentations are always from a Christian worldview, although each text focuses on a different aspect of American history. Many contain some elements of biblical and world history as well, emphasizing the influence of God in the lives of men in the shaping of our nation. Components vary a bit with grade levels but typically include a softcover **Text** which includes the instructional content plus comprehension and discussion questions. Further study sections are sometimes provided with activities for additional research and study. Separate **Test Booklets** and **Answer Keys** are available for most levels. Lower levels have **Teacher Manuals** that provide lesson plans, answers to text/activity book questions, and vocabulary definitions.

Sale Price!

Little Pilgrims in God's World (K-1):
8 units focusing on Creation, family, church, society, community, and the world.

049891	Text	16.25
049892	Activity Book	16.95
049893	Teacher Manual	6.75

History for Little Pilgrims (1-2):
Begins with the Creation and overviews the development of people and nations of the world. After covering the era of exploration, the focus shifts to American history.

000294	Text	11.85
000295	Teacher's Manual	6.75
000318	Coloring Book	4.45

Our Nation Under God (2-3):
Overview of creation, government, and the dispersion of people around the world, discovery and colonization, the War for Independence, pioneers, inventions, modern America, and the days ahead.

009028	Text	9.99
009046	Answer Key	5.75
009047	Test Booklet	3.75

History Stories for Children 3rd Ed. (3-4):
A wide variety of interesting and wholesome stories primarily from U.S. history, with some Biblical and world history stories.

012253	Text	12.65
000296	Teacher's Manual	6.75
064822	Student Exercises	3.75
064823	Test Booklet	3.75

A Child's Story of America 2nd Ed. (4-5):
Provides a complete overview of U.S. history from Columbus to the present time.

003306	Text	11.85
000290	Test Booklet	3.75
000289	Answer Key	3.75

Exploring American History 2nd Ed. (4-6):
Stimulating stories of more than 30 men in our country's past, from Viking exploration through the 2008 presidential election.

017524	Text	11.85
000292	Answer Key	4.55
000293	Test Booklet	3.75

American Pioneers & Patriots 2nd Ed. (3-6):
Daily life is accented, and studies focus in on pioneer families from Spain, England, Holland, France, and Norway.

006476	Text	17.45
006599	Answer Key	3.75
006600	Test Booklet	3.75

Story of the Middle Ages (5-6):
Connects events of the Middle Ages with the Protestant Reformation and Age of Exploration. The influence of Christianity on western civilization is the underlying theme.

011123	Worktext	15.50
011124	Answer Key	5.95
011125	Test Booklet	4.55

The Land of Fair Play (3rd Ed.) (7-12):
An accurate and informative exposure to our American system of government.

007341	Worktext	9.99
007354	Answer key	4.55
007367	Test Booklet	3.75

Foundation for Freedom (8-12):
An excellent constitutional study based on two classics – *The Story of the Constitution* and *The Story of a Great Document*.

000547	Workbook	24.95
000535	Teacher's Manual	5.85
000522	Quizzes/Tests	5.95

Streams of Civilization 3rd Ed. (9-12):
Volume 1 provides a comprehensive overview from Creation-1620. Volume 2 increases the emphasis on Church history in relation to secular history, covering the Age of Exploration to the present. Textbooks provide maps and illustrations along with the text.

021084	Vol. 1 Text	33.25
005939	Vol. 1 Teacher's Manual	9.15
005941	Vol. 1 Test & Key	4.55
005944	Vol. 2 Text	38.95
005949	Vol. 2 Teacher's Manual	9.15
005950	Vol. 2 Test & Key	4.45
006733	Historical Timeline	18.99

AOP History (Grades 1-12)

- Biblically-based, complete curriculum.
- Self-paced, independent learning with limited teacher interaction.
- Systematic mastery-based instruction.

Homeschool families appreciate these courses for their ease of use, self-pacing, and their mastery approach to history, geography, government, citizenship and economics that cultivates an understanding of God's activity in the record of human history. Many parents have commented that their children respond better to this mastery-learning approach than more free-form coursework, with better retention and understanding. For those yearning for more hands-on activities, use this as a framework to hang those fun, but supplemental, learning experiences on.

Parents like that there is minimal teacher planning; it's easy to implement; easy to administer; easy to grade; and largely self-instructional. Grading is simple and consistent.

LIFEPACS come in **Boxed Sets** that include ten colorful student worktexts and the teacher guide for that grade. With ten per grade level, lessons seem less intimidating to students. Each consumable worktext unit includes the textual information, graphics, vocabulary lists, comprehension questions and a removable unit test. **Teacher Guide** includes teaching tips, and answers. For additional students, **LIFEPAC Only** sets are available.

The topics for each grade level are as follows: Grade 1 - Your World; Grade 2 - U.S. History; Grade 3 - U.S. Geography and Culture; Grade 4 - World Geography and Culture; Grade 5 - U.S. History; Grade 6 - Civilizations; Grade 7 - Social Sciences; Grade 8 - U.S. History; Grade 9 - Civics & World Geography; Grade 10 - World History; Grade 11 - American History; Grade 12 - Government & Economics.

"We are now using Lifepacs, and I am thrilled with them. You will see homeschoolers say that they are boring, fill-in-the-blank, mind numbing books but those people did not read their Teacher's Guide. The TM has TONS of usefull suggstions, interesting project ideas, and web links. The project ideas are actually GOOD ideas that you can choose from. Each Lifepac has 30 project ideas. Also the TM teaches you how to teach your student to study in such a way that they aren't just filling in the blanks but really absorbing and remembering information. We are so happy with LIFEPAC history that we will be adding Science next year as well." – S.D.

Sale Price:

EACH LIFEPACS BOXED SET GR.1 . . . . 120.00
EACH LIFEPACS BOXED SET GR.2-12 108.00
EACH LIFEPACS ONLY SET 102.00

	Boxed Set	LIFEPACS only
Grade 1:	**001683**	**002260**
Grade 2:	**001854**	**002314**
Grade 3:	**001901**	**002315**
Grade 4:	**002160**	**002317**
Grade 5:	**002163**	**002318**
Grade 6:	**002246**	**002319**
Grade 7:	**002247**	**002320**
Grade 8:	**002248**	**002321**
Grade 9:	**002253**	**002322**
Grade 10:	**001804**	**002311**
Grade 11:	**001846**	**002312**
Grade 12:	**001847**	**002313**

Discover! Social Studies (Grades 1-8)

- Vibrantly illustrated, engaging student worktexts.
- Teaching ideas for all learning styles in every lesson.
- Integrates reading, writing, and critical thinking.

Engaging learners through visual and textual lessons, real-life connections, and critical thinking exercises, *Discover! Social Studies* focuses on teaching accurate history, citizenship, and the worth and responsibility of every person. Teacher-student interaction is integral for grades 1–6, with topics covered in increasing depth each year to help students understand the world around them. Beginning in grade 7, the lessons become student-driven, with Medieval Culture and History and U.S. Culture and History taught respectively. Grade-level **Kits** include two Student Worktexts (A and B), the Instructor Guide, and the Assessment Book.

Consumable **Student Worktexts** are colorfully illustrated and topically organized. Lessons are engaging with full-color photos and illustrations. Space to record answers is included. The **Instructor Guide** includes objectives, student support suggestions, ideas to teach the different learning styles, and extension activities. Two types of assessments are included to provide options for student success: a traditional test with short answer and multiple-choice questions or a project-based performance assessment. Assessments are found in the Test Book and the Instructor Guide. The Instructor Guide includes answers to the text and assessments, along with the grading rubric for the project-based assessment. See our website for topics covered in the 1st through 6th grade courses.

Sale Price:

EACH KIT (except noted) 142.95

022716	**1st Grade**	**022820**	**4th Grade**
022741	**2nd Grade**	**022849**	**5th Grade**
022760	**3rd Grade**	**022882**	**6th Grade**
015572	**Medieval Cltr,Hstry (7)** ◆		**. . 145.00**
015589	**US Culture & History (8)** ◆		**. . 145.00**

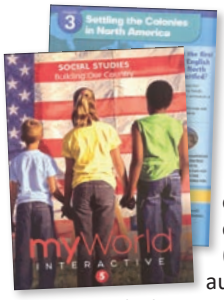
myWorld Homeschool Bundles (Grades K-8)

Interactive Edition!

- Traditional textbook approach that blends storytelling with the history narrative.
- Colorful student texts are designed to engage children's interest and interaction with history.
- Homeschool Bundles include print student books and 1-year online access for students and teachers.

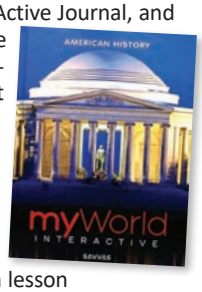
Making history personal is the goal of this appealing history course for elementary and middle school from Savvas.

Consumable softcover worktexts for Gr. K-5 provide more than enough content for your year of study. The online resources make it easy to add independent student work, with a wealth of supplemental information. Using level 5B as my reference, there is an entire unit on Geography/Map Skills in the front, a Writing Workshop, lists of people to know (biography potential), loads of graphs and charts, and primary sources, where students can read the documents themselves – not someone's version of it. There is a multi-sensory element to this program that will appeal to a variety of learners. I also found it to be thoughtfully inclusive in the images and viewpoints shared. Sold as a **Homeschool Bundle** that includes a softcover, consumable student worktext and one year access to the Savvasrealize.com digital platform.



The **Student Worktext** provides the lesson readings, comprehension checks and other fill-in-the-blank activities. As the student works through the lessons, they are prompted to use resources online. Icons for video content, interactivity (online assignment), audio, games, assessments, and the student e-text are clearly noted. For example, chapter 9 starts with a video about the Civil War, a group activity, and an audio rap about fighting for freedom with several highlighted vocabulary words. Then you get into the meat of the lesson with an illustrated timeline to preview the content, creating a sentimental song after researching music of the era, reading several pages about causes of the war, and answering questions to show understanding. Lessons are lively and suitable to a variety of learners. You could also treat this as a more traditional text if you like (skip the songs). I found many group activities which a homeschooler may have to adapt or skip. The writing assignments ask higher order questions. For example: *What are the options? What are the consequences of each option?*

In 5th grade you choose either 5A or 5B, then transition to Middle School options. **Middle School Bundles** (6-8) include a hardcover student text, the consumable Active Journal, and the online access. Online resources include the previously mentioned student resources, assessments, and e-Texts in Spanish. **Teacher resources** are only available on the digital platform and include a wealth of helpful resources including a full teacher guide with lesson plan summaries; editable student worksheets and chapter tests; hands-on activities; leveled readers with lesson plans; and other general resources such as graphic organizers, maps, and correlations to national standards. Answers are found in the Teacher Edition e-Text or more conveniently under each chapter or topic section. Students do not have access to answers.



Sale Price:

EACH BUNDLE **65.95**

004756	Grade K	004727	Grade 4
004717	Grade 1	004732	Grade 5A
004721	Grade 2	004740	Grade 5B
004726	Grade 3		

EACH M/S BUNDLE (6-8). **137.95**

004704	American History
004705	Geography
004816	World History

NEW Generations History (Grades K-6)

- God's providential history is told through engaging stories.
- Clearly introduces physical & cultural geography.
- Integrates Scripture and Bible stories.

Written to teach children about the providence of God in history, these courses offer homeschool families an open-and-go option that is engaging to readers and easy to use. Beginning in kindergarten, *My First History* shows children that God calls people for His purpose and glory. Through the 34 stories, children will be introduced to some of these amazing men and women from biblical times through the 20th century. Following the readings, *My First History* includes short discussion questions on the story. Church History is introduced in the grade 1 course, which also lays the foundation for the courses that follow. Once the foundation is laid, the subsequent courses teach geography and Christian history across the continents. Along with the Textbook, a companion Activity Book (grade 1) or Workbook (grades 2–6) is recommended. In grade 1, the Activity Book is full-color, while the other grade-level **Workbooks** are black and white. Activities vary and may include coloring pages, mapping exercises, Scripture writing, prayer points, enrichment activities, and special projects. The consumable Activity/Workbooks are not reproducible. **Sets** include the Textbook and the corresponding Activity Book or Workbook.

Sale Price:

026406 My First History (K) **28.75**
EACH TEXTBOOK. **33.25-44.25**
EACH ACTIVITY/WORKBOOK. . **21.95-27.50**
EACH SET **52.95-68.75**

	Text	Wkbk	Set
Stry of Jesus (1)	026459	026453	SOJPST
Middle East (2)	026507	026505	TMEFJS
Americas (3)	026504	026488	TTAFJS
Asia (4)	026471	026470	TASFJS
Africa (5)	026467	026464	TAFFJS
Europe (6)	026484	026483	TEUFJS

Notgrass Elementary History

(Grades 1-4)

- Inquiry-based learning with a literature focus.
- Adaptable for multi-age learning.
- Emphasizes stories and activities rather than busywork and memorization.

World Geography course now available!

Watch an Informative Interview Video with Ray & Charlene Notgrass on their programs!

Watch "Our Spangled Story" Video for a quick overview!

Thoroughly Christian, this comprehensive history curriculum invites children (and parents) to enjoy history. Each flexible, one-year course incorporates engaging narrative lessons (written in an understandable way), full-color photos, primary source documents (letters, songs, and stories from real people of the time), recommended historical novels/biographies, and hands-on activities/projects. Literature resources and packages are also available for some quality snuggle-up-on-the-couch-and-read-aloud-together time with your children.

OUR STAR-SPANGLED STORY (1-4)

The **Text** is divided into two Textbooks which together include 90 lessons, 45 in each book. These are organized into 30 units, each with three lessons. All of the instructions for each lesson are found in the textbooks. Many lessons feature real-life stories of lesser-known people from that time period. Each lesson concludes with an applicable Bible verse. On the last page of each lesson you'll find a list of activities and three related questions to discuss with your child(ren). Activities utilize the other parts of the curriculum such as the Student Workbook, *Timeline* Book, Literature Selections, and *Rhythms and Rhymes* book. Each lesson corresponds to one page in the **Student Workbook**, where kids will do a drawing/writing, coloring, matching, or short answer exercise. Students will enjoy exploring the colorful **Timeline Book.** Delve further into the time period you're studying by exploring the recommended literature. Each book spans several units with a flexible reading schedule. Enjoy popular music and dances for each period studied in the **Rhythms and Rhymes** book with online audio. Activity suggestions for crafts, skits, and more accompany each lesson, and a fun family activity suggestion close out each unit. **Curriculum Package** includes Texts, Workbook, Timeline, *Rhythms and Rhymes*, and Answer Key.

003242	**Curriculum Package**	95.00
003296	**Part 1 Text**	35.00
003298	**Part 2 Text**	35.00
003378	**Rhythms and Rhymes**	20.00
003384	**Timeline Book**	13.00
003183	**Answer Key & Lit Guide**	5.00
074183	**Student Workbook**	12.00

Recommended Literature Resources:

OSSSLP	**Literature Package**	48.95

OUR FIFTY STATES (1-4)

Learn from East to West in this one-year geography course organized by 7 US geographical regions (including territories). Students will learn about culture, geography, songs, history and other distinctives. The hefty *Our 50 States* text highlights each state over two lessons. Did you know Indiana is famous for popcorn—or why Guam and Puerto Rico are US territories? You'll spend about an hour daily with the 104 lessons (4-5 lessons per week). As students come across green highlighted location words, they're encouraged to locate these on the text's included basic map. Students will complete creative writing assignments (52 total) in their own notebook. Hands-on, easy-to-follow activities use common household items, while each unit's family activities might include recipes, art projects, and more. These studies are enhanced with 7 engaging books.

In addition, students can complete map activities in the **Atlas Workbook**. The 45-page **Lesson Review** includes reviews and tests. These review answers and reading book synopses are in the **Answer Key and Literature Guide**.

069049	**Curriculum Pkg (4 below)**	75.00
069050	**Text**	60.00
069048	**Atlas Workbook**	12.00
069051	**Lesson Review Book**	6.00
069047	**Answer Key and Lit Gd.**	4.00

Recommended Literature Resources:

OUR50L	**Literature Package**	38.95

OUR GREAT BIG WORLD (1-4) *NEW!*

Beautifully illustrated, this text was written to give homeschool families a glimpse into the magnificent world and peoples that God created. Topically, children will learn about the Artic and Antarctica, the Middle East, Africa, Europe, Asia, Oceania, North America, Mexico and Central America, the Caribbean, and South America. While the focus is geography, along the way students also learn history, music, art, and literature through the 90 lessons (30 units). Each unit should take one week to complete, with each lesson taking 30-45 minutes. Each lesson in the **text** contains a short read, gorgeous illustrations, and concludes with numerous activities, including finding regions on a globe, completing the **Lesson Review Book** questions, an **Atlas Workbook** activity, listening to a folktale or song, a **Coloring Book** activity, and creative writing, among others. While all the activities are recommended, it is flexible to meet your homeschool needs. Every unit concludes with a family activity (recipes, crafts, games, etc.). Scripture references (NASB) are found throughout. Seven recommended literature titles complement the lessons in the text and are available in a separate **Literature Package.** Please note, each child will need their own consumable Student Atlas, Lesson Review Book, and Coloring Book.

047319	**Curriculum Pkg (6 below)**	85.00
046786	**Text**	45.00
046768	**Folktales & Songs**	15.00
046804	**Atlas Workbook**	11.00
046825	**Lesson Review**	5.00
046809	**Coloring Book**	11.00
046788	**Answer Key and Lit Guide**	4.00

Recommended Literature Resources:

OGBWLP	**Literature Package**	51.25

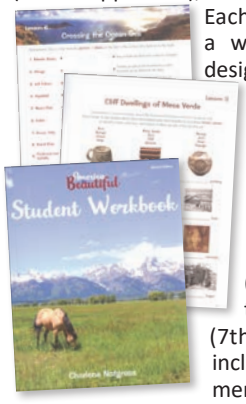
Notgrass Middle School History (Grades 5-8)

- Literature selections accompany the text; have students read on their own or enjoy read-alouds together!
- Integrating a Biblical worldview, these easy-to-use, multi-grade courses are an excellent resource for families to learn together.

Watch "From Adam to Us" Video as Charlene Notgrass gives an overview!

Watch "Uncle Sam and You" Video with Charlene Notgrass for an overview!

Middle school courses are composed of two hefty hardcover texts containing 30 units, 5 lessons per unit (for 150 lessons total). These courses will take students one year to complete. Daily lessons will take 45-90 minutes per day, although it is naturally flexible for homeschool families to set their own pace. While the target grade range is 5 through 8, families with younger children will find these to be perfect read alouds, as the text has been clearly and engagingly written. At the start of each unit, there is a brief introduction to the lessons including the recommended literature selection. Daily lessons are richly illustrated with graphics and photographs, including maps of historic places and regions. At the conclusion of each lesson, parents and children will select assignments to complete from a list of 5-7 assignments, including thinking biblically, creative writing, vocabulary, short research activities, art activities, timeline or map work (where applicable), and reading assignments. Each unit also suggests a weekly family activity designed to bring the family together and build memories.



If you would like to add more supplemental instruction or review, consider the **Student Workbook** (5th-6th grade) or the **Lesson Review** (7th-8th grades). Both include additional assignments that correspond to the daily lesson as well as unit tests and questions related to the literature selections. Most literature-based questions are recall based. However, there are a smattering of higher level thinking questions.

FROM ADAM TO US (5-8)

This world history begins at the very beginning (Adam) and journeys to the end of the 20th century, with a final unit on our interconnected world (from the thrill of world-wide sporting events to turmoil in the Middle East).

022285	**Curriculum Package**	125.00
022324	**Timeline Book**	10.00
022310	**Map Book**	10.00
022313	**Student Workbook (5-6)**	14.00
022309	**Lesson Review (7-8)**	12.00

Recommended Literature Resources:

FAUSLP	**Literature Package**	86.95
000657	**Otto of the Silver Hand**	9.95
000730	**Switherby Pilgrims**	10.75
001899	**Bronze Bow**	7.50
005007	**Madeleine Takes Command**	10.95
006212	**Golden Goblet**	6.45
011871	**King's Fifth**	11.95
013496	**Fables of Aesop**	7.25
019782	**Single Shard**	7.95
062566	**Chestry Oak**	15.95
192401	**Children of the Storm**	5.75

AMERICA THE BEAUTIFUL 2ND EDITION (5-8)

Part 1 takes the reader from the Native American nations (excellent coverage) through Reconstruction; Part 2 covers from the late 1800s to the present. Plentiful full-color pictures emphasize America's beauty.

011947	**Curriculum Set**	125.00
012033	**Timeline**	10.00
012017	**Maps**	10.00
011965	**Lesson Review (7-8)**	12.00
012003	**Student Workbook (5-6)**	14.00

Recommended Literature Resources:

ATBLRP	**Literature Package**	57.95

Includes *Growing Up Dakota, Amos Fortune, Free Man, Brady, Bound for Oregon, Across Five Aprils, Little Town on the Prairie, All-of-a-Kind Family, Blue Willow, Homer Price,* and *Katy's Box.* Individual titles on our website.

"We've used many social studies curriculum programs over our many years of homeschooling, but Notgrass has become our very favorite. We love the way the lessons are laid out and the rich scriptural foundation. The pages are full of colorful pictures, the literature selections are perfectly suited, and the review books help cement what students have learned from the textbook." – L.C.

UNCLE SAM AND YOU (5-8)

With the core belief that God is actively involved in our nation's history and future, students have the opportunity to learn of our nation's great Christian heritage. This curriculum provides students with a solid understanding of the core values and beliefs that made our nation great. President Ronald Reagan eloquently stated, "If we ever forget we're one nation under God, then we will be a nation gone under," and the authors are passionate about helping children never forget this point.

Part 1 introduces the American system of government, elections, the Presidency and Congress. Part 2 covers the military and emergency workers, state and local government, the judicial system and more.

006200	**Curriculum Package**	110.00
006208	**Part 1 Text**	45.00
006214	**Part 2 Text**	45.00
006178	**Citizen's Handbook**	25.00
006218	**Student Workbook**	13.00
006206	**Lesson Review**	11.00
006195	**Answer Key**	6.00

Recommended Literature Resources:

NUSAYP	**Literature Package**	58.95

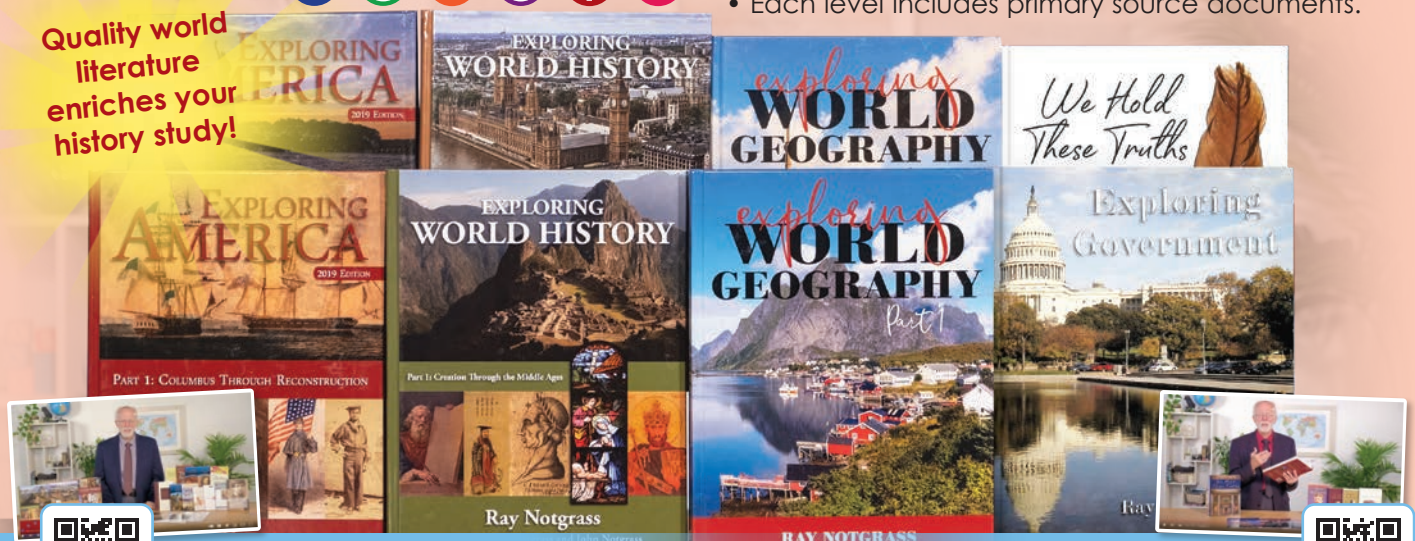
Includes *Lincoln: A Photobiography, A Letter to Mrs. Roosevelt, Brighty of the Grand Canyon, Basher Five-Two, Misty of Chincoteague, Long Winter, Wright Brothers, and Lost on a Mountain in Maine.* Individual titles on our website.

Notgrass History for High School

(Grades 9-12)

- Courses are written for the homeschool student, not adapted from a classroom curriculum.
- Each level includes primary source documents.

Quality world literature enriches your history study!



Watch "Exploring World History" Video as Ray Notgrass gives a program overview!

Watch "Exploring Government" Video for a quick overview!

Studying history alongside world literature has always made sense to me. Evidently it makes sense to the Notgrass family as well, because they've developed a well-organized and user-friendly curriculum that integrates these two subjects and adds a solid Bible component. The results are three-credit, one-year courses for *Exploring America* and *Exploring World History* [History, English (literature and composition), and Bible]. *Exploring Government* and *Exploring Economics* are semester-length courses, and would offer 1/2 credit in Government and English, and Economics and English, respectively. Either as independent study courses or discussion-based studies, the written-to-the-student texts allow for as much or as little involvement as parents choose (or are able) to give. There is a permeating emphasis on Bible and Christian history but no denominational bias. **Curriculum Packages** include required texts and primary source book. The **Student Review Pack** includes Student Review Book, Quiz & Exam Book, and Answer Key. The **Student Review Book** (part of the Student Review Pack) offers review/discussion questions, Bible commentary for Part 1 of *Exploring World History*, and literary analysis and review questions for all literature. **Quiz & Exam Book** holds quizzes and exams; the answer key is a separate book. Reading assignments for the recommended literature accompany the lessons.

EXPLORING AMERICA (9-12)

A comprehensive, intensely Christian look at the events, the people, the culture, and the faith of our nation.

041609	**Curriculum Package**	125.00
041610	**Student Review Pack**	20.00
EXAMPK	**Curr. Pkg + Stdt Review Pk**	145.00
059075	**Part 1 Text only**	50.00
059076	**Part 2 Text only**	50.00
059077	**Quiz & Exam Book**	9.00
008506	**Student Review Book**	10.00
059074	**American Voices**	40.00
EXPAMC	**Literature Package**	94.95

12 titles including *Scarlet Letter, Uncle Tom's Cabin, Humorous Stories, In His Steps, Up From Slavery, To Kill a Mockingbird, The Giver.*

EXPLORING WORLD HISTORY (9-12)

A three-credit [World History, English (World literature and composition), and Bible in World History] high school level course that is strong in user-friendly features. There is a permeating emphasis on Bible and Christian history.

037744	**Curriculum Package**	125.00
037745	**Student Review Pack**	20.00
EXWHPK	**Curr. Pkg + Stdt Review Pk**	145.00
033083	**Part 1 (2014 Edition)**	50.00
033089	**Part 2 (2014 Edition)**	50.00
059078	**Quiz/Exam Bk (2014)**	9.00
037255	**In Their Words**	40.00
EXPWLD	**Literature Package**	103.95

12 titles including *Cat of Bubastes, Art of War, Julius Caesar, Imitation of Christ, Tale of Two Cities, Hiding Place, Animal Farm, Bridge to the Sun,* and *Abolition of Man.*

EXPLORING WORLD GEOGRAPHY (9-12)

Examining the impact of the physical world on people groups and people on the physical world is the focus of this newest Notgrass "Exploring" high school course. 150 lessons are divided into 30 weekly units each with five daily lessons – four on geography and one on worldview. The two gorgeous **Texts** are highly readable, and filled with plentiful full-color photos, maps, and illustrations. The **Gazetteer** provides original source materials plus full-color map pages for every country and region in the world.

077651	**Curriculum Package**	125.00
079297	**Part 1 Text Only**	50.00
079298	**Part 2 Text Only**	50.00
079295	**Gazetteer**	40.00
079301	**Student Review Pack**	20.00
079300	**Student Review Book**	10.00
079299	**Quiz/Exam Book**	9.00
079296	**Guide for Parents**	6.00
EXPWGL	**Literature Package**	102.00

12 titles including *Ann Judson, Kidnapped, Know Why You Believe, Long Walk to Water, Blood Brothers, Tales from Silver Lands, Boys Without Names,* and *Lost in the Barrens.*

EXPLORING GOVERNMENT (2023 ED.) (11-12)

Covers the formation of American government, the U.S. Constitution, the three branches of American government, constitutional amendments, state and local governments, taxes, budget, and issues currently facing our government. The one-semester course fulfills a high school government requirement and one-semester credit in English.

045081	**Curriculum Package**	70.00
045082	**Student Review Pack**	15.00
027304	**Quiz & Exam Book**	6.00
EXGVPK	**Curr. Pkg + Stdt Review Pk**	85.00
EXGVLP	**Literature Package**	58.95

Born Again, God & Ronald Reagan, Mornings on Horseback, Autobiography Cal. Coolidge.

EXPLORING ECONOMICS (2016 ED.) (11-12)

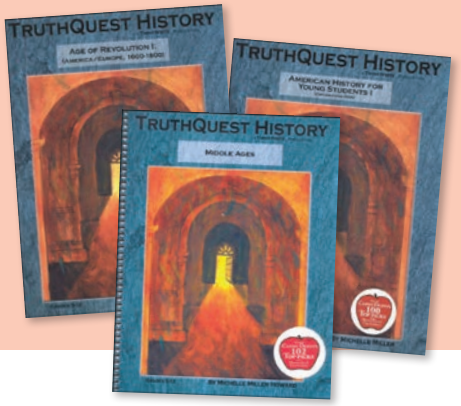
This one-semester course introduces both microeconomics and macroeconomics, with an overview of terms and concepts, a survey of the economic history of the U.S., comprehensive coverage of economic ideas, economic issues that confront America today, and God's economics. Also good for a one-semester credit in English.

016428	**Curriculum Package**	70.00
016491	**Student Review Pack**	15.00
027296	**Quiz & Exam Book**	6.00
EXECPK	**Curr. Pkg + Stdt Review Pk**	85.00
EXECLP	**Literature Package**	40.50

Silas Marner, Rise of Silas Lapham, Travels of a T-shirt, and Mover of Men and Mountains.

TruthQuest History
(Grades 1-12)

- Study history, not a textbook.
- Use resources as interest and availability allow.
- Open-ended; spend as much time on a topic as you want.



The goal of this series is not to guide students through textbooks, but to guide them through history. Since the guides provide only basic summaries, many books are recommended; the beauty is that students can pick whichever ones appeal to them or are readily available. You will be challenged to think, research, and complete "ThinkWrite" sections. Responses to the ThinkWrite sections can be done in a variety of ways including skits, diaries, news reports, models, projects, drawings, and essays.

For example, *Beginnings* is a newer title in this series that combines the study of Creation, the Old Testament, the Ancients and Egypt. The Bible is the ultimate authority on history, but the author suggests some other key books that may be referenced throughout the study - *Child's Story Bible, Genesis: A Commentary for Children, Story of the Ancient World, Book of the Ancient World, Streams of Civilization Vol. 1, Genesis: Finding Our Roots,* and *Greenleaf Guide to the Old Testament*. May your study of history become a study of His Story.

Sale Price:

Guides (Grades 5-12):

050438	Beginnings (Creation/Old Test/ Ancients/Egypt)	34.95
016169	Ancient Greece	29.95
016170	Ancient Rome	29.95
025709	Middle Ages	29.95
016173	Renaissance, Reformation, Age of Exploration (1400-1600)	29.95

Age of Revolution (America & Europe) (5-12):

025708	Guide I (1600-1800)	34.95
016166	Guide II (1800-1865)	34.95
020509	Guide III (1865-2000)	39.95

American History for Young Students (1-5):

016167	Guide I (Expl-1800)	29.95
016168	Guide II (1800-1865)	29.95
020510	Guide III (1865-2000)	34.95

Christian Light Social Studies
(Grades 1-12)

- History explained through a Christian worldview.
- Strong emphasis on the Great Commission.
- Good value for those on a budget.

"Social studies from a Christian perspective. Impresses the importance of family, community and honor (doing the right thing)." – A.A.

Quality academics, Christian worldview (Anabaptist) and ease of use come together in this cost-effective curriculum. A primary focus is to prepare students for a life of service to God through the Church Community. God's sovereignty and love for His people are evident along with the two-kingdom concept of Church and State. First and second grades are considered supplemental for students who need additional work with reading and writing. Beginning in grade 3 through grade 8, a **Textbook** provides the heart of instruction with two options available for teaching the course: **Textbook with LightUnits** method providing independent student learning or textbook alone method with discussion questions and assessment of learning through student interaction. The publisher recommends the Textbook with LightUnit method in a homeschool setting.

High school courses consist only of ten self-study LightUnits. **LightUnits** are consumable paperback booklets that include daily written activities, quizzes and tests. Each LightUnit booklet is expected to take 3-4 weeks to complete. Textbooks are hardcover and non-consumable. **Answer Keys** provide answers only, with no teaching instruction.

Sale Price:

Grade 1:

SS1LUS	LightUnit Set 101-105	26.75
072358	Teacher Guide w/Ans	17.85

Grade 2:

SS2LUS	LightUnit Set 201-205	26.75
072409	Teacher Guide w/Ans	17.85
SS2AKS	LightUnit Answer Key Set	24.75

Grade 3 - Living Together on God's Earth:

072515	Textbook	35.85
SS3LUS	LightUnit Set 301-306	27.60
SS3AKS	LightUnit Answer Key Set	20.25

Grade 4 - Into All the World:

072516	Textbook	40.75
SS4LUS	LightUnit Set 401-410	46.00
SS4AKS	LightUnit Answer Key Set	13.50

Grade 5 - North America is the Lord's:

072517	Textbook	40.75
SS5LUS	LightUnit Set 501-509	41.40
SS5AKS	LightUnit Answer Key Set	13.50

Grade 6 - Neighbors in Latin America:

072518	Textbook	48.10
SS6LUS	LightUnit Set 601-610	46.00
SS6AKS	LightUnit Answer Key Set	13.50

Grade 7 - Across the Ages:

042440	Textbook	66.25
SS7LUS	LightUnit Set 701-710	46.00
SS7AKS	LightUnit Answer Key Set	13.50

Grade 8 - Changing Frontiers:

072530	Textbook	66.25
SS8LUS	LightUnit Set 801-810	46.00
SS8AKS	LightUnit Answer Key Set	13.50

Grade 9:

SS9LUS	LightUnit Set 901-910	53.50
SS9AKS	LightUnit Answer Key Set	26.75

Grade 10:

SS10LU	LightUnit Set 1001-1010	53.50
SS10AK	LightUnit Answer Key Set	26.75

Grade 11:

SS11LU	LightUnit Set 1101-1110	53.50
SS11AK	LightUnit Answer Key Set	26.75

Grade 12:

SS12LU	LightUnit Set 1201-1210	53.50
SS12AK	LightUnit Answer Key Set	26.75

My Story (Grades K-2)

- Quest- and activity-based curriculum with built-in adventures.
- Comprehensive study of God's world and cultures.

This course encourages families to explore the world together through four nine-week quests that regularly reference family, community, and the church. Activities include coloring, drawing, narration, copywork, introductory study of French and Spanish, word and picture focus, journaling, vocabulary, review, and more. Students will also get involved in helping others. Adapt activities to meet your individual and family needs. **Book K**, *My Family, My Life,* starts with a look at family and culture, and then branches into citizenship, geography, and basic finances, all geared to your littlest learners. As they learn, they create a "My Book" about themselves, by filling in the blanks on pages in the back of the book. **Book 1**, *My Story and the World around Me*, begins with understanding the place of family life and then slowly expands to include information about regions both near and far. Being introduced to U.S. local, regional, and national landmarks, they will eventually learn about several cultural, geographical and political features in other countries. In **Book 2**, *My Story my Country my World*, students expand their journey around the world and learn the foundations of state and federal governments, basic economic and geographical principles, and world social and cultural norms. Each of these consumable worktexts contains a steady stream of full-color photos and images, hands-on projects, text, worksheets and quizzes (only grades 1 & 2).

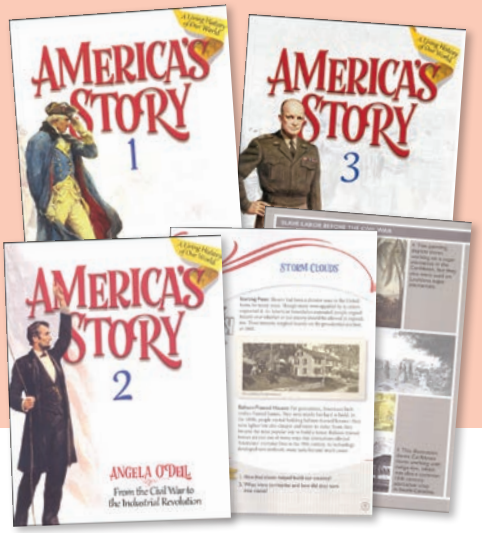
Sale Price:

EACH BOOK **39.19**

052155 **My Family, My Life (K)**
032581 **And the World Around Me (1)**
032593 **My Country My World (2)**

America's Story (Grades 3-6)

- User-friendly, multi-age.
- Variety of interesting and thought-provoking activities.



America's Story features a conversational, highly-readable text that draws the reader back to whatever time period or person is being covered. You live with them, walk/sail/ride with them, worship/pray with them, and make history with them. Then, in wonderful Charlotte Mason style, you retell their story in your own words, draw pictures, follow them on maps, research and discover, copy their words, and make note of special lessons you learned. The gorgeous **Student Books** are full of colorful artwork and photos, vocabulary tidbits, maps, and biographical sketches and are skillfully formatted into an appealing and engaging text. The **Teacher Guide** is a combination of teacher book with instructional information and student worksheets (the heart of the student's journal to accompany the course). The worksheets include Draw-Write pages, Mini-Project pages, Written Narration pages, Timeline pages, and other activities. Prep time is low for the teacher, but lesson time will be more intensive.

Sale Price:

EACH SET **60.78**
EACH STUDENT **34.39**
EACH TEACHER **26.39**

V1: Ancient Americans to the Gold Rush:
041891 **Teacher/Student Set**
041913 **Student Only**
041933 **Teacher Only**

V2: Civil War to Industrial Revolution:
041943 **Teacher/Student Set**
041955 **Student Only**
041956 **Teacher Only**

V3: Early 1900s to Modern:
041958 **Teacher/Student Set**
041975 **Student Only**
041976 **Teacher Only**

The World's Story (Grades 6-8)

- Provides narration, copywork & composition exercises.
- Comprehensive Teacher's Guide.
- Includes inspiring biographical sketches.

This three-volume series provides an engaging survey of civilizations and cultures from creation through the modern age. Volume 1 covers Creation to the Roman Empire, Volume 2 covers from the fall of Rome through the Renaissance, and Volume 3 examines the period of exploration through the opening of the 21st century.

The **Student Texts** feature a conversational historical narrative, colorful artwork, beautiful photos, black & white illustrations, maps, key vocabulary terms, and engaging biographical sketches. Each of the 28 chapters (i.e. weekly lessons) includes text interspersed with Narration Breaks (place to stop and recount orally the information that has been covered), as well as Analyze/Connect exercises. Each chapter ends with a two-page photo montage that pertains to the chapter's focus.

The separate and essential **Teacher's Guide** for each level contains weekly lesson plans, narration prompts, student worksheets, map/review exercises, craft suggestions, timeline supplements, and an answer key. The daily worksheets include an introductory page (for the teacher); Written Narration/Vocabulary; WorldQuest (short essay questions and copywork); Map Adventure (map related activities); My Timeline; Dig Deeper! (suggested questions to research); and Art Study (informational with activities).

Sale Price:

EACH SET **60.78**
EACH STUDENT **34.39**
EACH TEACHER **26.39**

	Set	Student	Tchr
V1: Ancients	**026969**	**026965**	**026988**
V2: Middle Ages	**042413**	**042409**	**042423**
V3: Modern Age	**072951**	**072950**	**072952**

BiblioPlan (Grades K-12)

- Follows the classical 4-year cycle approach to history study.
- Flexible schedule and components for all levels.
- Extensive 'living book' lists at every grade range.

Watch Rebecca in our Overview Video to explore this expansive program!

"I have used Biblioplan for the past few years and love the way it brings the whole family together on the 'same page' learning about the same things, and I love all the wonderful resources and living book suggestions!" – L.C.

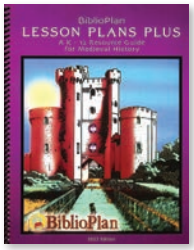
Comprehensive and thorough while providing ease of use and minimum teacher prep, *BiblioPlan* allows students of all ages to work on the same time periods at the same time at their own level. Originally designed as a supplement, *BiblioPlan* has now become a full-bodied history curriculum. There is flexibility. You can take a general approach and incorporate multiple ages at once or you can use material that targets particular grade levels. *BiblioPlan* puts you in the driver's seat with full controls. You can still choose to use just the framework book (Lesson Plans Plus) alongside a different history spine program, or you can add some, or all, of the *BiblioPlan* components to build your history study.

The **Lesson Plans Plus**, formerly known as the Family Guide, is the control center of this program. Here you will find teacher helps, unit break downs, weekly schedules, annotated and extensive book, audio, and video lists, writing prompts for older students, and how to incorporate other programs. If it sounds like the Lesson Plans Plus book might be all you need, you would be correct. They're comprehensive and thorough; well-constructed plans. You could complete four years (plus four more if you wanted) of interesting history, absorbing literature, and engaging activity possibilities using just this guide.

If you prefer perfectly coordinated, quality material at your fingertips rather than scrambling to find historical information, you can incorporate one of the hardcover *BiblioPlan* textbook components: **Remember the Days** is written for grades K-6 and is available for all 4-time eras. The **Consider the Years** is the 2nd edition text and is written for grades 7-12. (Currently available for the Ancients and Modern era.) The 1st edition 7th-12th text is found in the **Companions** for Medieval and Early Modern.

Cool History guides provide weekly assignment sheets for Littles K-2, Middles 3-7, Upper Middles 6-8, Advanced 8-12 to add a comprehension and application aspect to the textbook readings. **Hands on Maps** are geared towards 2nd grade on up, providing map work and geography skills. Free PDF answer keys are emailed for both Cool History and Hands on Maps upon purchase.

Other components that can be added to your history study include the **Coloring Book** (providing sheets for each lesson), **Hands-on Craft Book** (over 200 activities, recipes, and crafts), **Timeline & Figures Book** (spiral-bound consumable book), and the **Family Discussion Guide** (adding group family discussion starters). *BiblioPlan* allows you to include as little or as much as you want in your history studies.



Sale Price:

Ancient History:

006616	Lessons Plans Plus	40.80
041852	Maps	18.95
054018	Hands On Maps Adv.	19.90
041853	Timeline & Figures	22.75
026092	Coloring Book.	10.40
050264	Cool History Littles	18.00
050265	Cool History Middles	18.95
054017	Cool Hist Upper Middle	19.90
050266	Cool History Advanced	19.90
016452	Remember the Days	47.45
070085	Consider the Years	80.70
049787	Craft Book.	18.95
030910	Family Discussion Gd.	16.10

Medieval/Renaissance/Reformation:

002294	Lesson Plans Plus	40.80
041854	Hands-On Maps Middles	18.95
054023	Hands On Maps Adv	19.90
041855	Timeline & Figures	22.75
049790	Coloring Book.	10.40
054020	Cool History Littles	18.00
054021	Cool History Middles	18.95
054022	Cool Hist Upper Middle	19.90
054019	Cool Hist Advanced	19.90
049791	Companion (2-book set)	80.70
033797	Remember the Days	47.45
030914	Craft Book.	18.95
030916	Family Discussion Gd	16.10

Early America & World 1600-1850:

012173	Family Guide	40.80
017922	Hands-On Maps Middles	18.95
001365	Hands On Maps Adv	19.90
048069	Timeline & Figures	22.75
048067	Coloring Book.	10.40
001318	Cool History Littles	18.00
048068	Cool History Middles	18.95
001347	Cool Hist Upper Middle	19.90
001303	Cool History Advanced	19.90
049788	Companion (2-book set)	80.70
028191	Remember the Days	47.45
049789	Craft Book.	18.95
001355	Family Discussion Gd.	16.10

Modern America & World 1850-2000:

018711	Family Guide	40.80
031910	Map Packet	18.95
054025	Hands On Maps Adv	19.90
048073	Timeline & Figures	22.75
048070	Coloring Book.	10.40
050267	Cool History Littles	18.00
050268	Cool History Middles	18.95
054024	Cool Hist Upper Middle	19.90
050269	Cool History Advanced	19.90
048592	Remember the Days	47.45
049793	Consider the Years	80.70
049794	Craft Book.	18.95
030923	Family Discussion Gd	16.10

Find more products, descriptions and reviews at ***www.rainbowresource.com***

The Story of the World
(Grades 1-8)

- Includes narration, dictation and writing.
- Flexible format works with groups or co-ops.
- Many hands-on activities and projects.

Utilizing a narrative style, this four-volume world history series guides you chronologically to view history as an overarching story. Each level consists of a volume's Text, Activity Book and Test Booklet. Volume One, *Ancient Times*, surveys ancient history from nomadic cultures to the last Roman emperor. Volume 2, *Middle Ages*, spans the Dark Ages through the Renaissance; Volume 3, *Early Modern Times*, extends from the Holy Roman Empire to the Gold Rush. Volume 4, *Modern Age*, starts with the Victorian Empire and ends with the fall of the USSR. The **Student Text** provides a base of knowledge for the specific historical period and is augmented by a comprehensive **Activity Book** containing narration exercises, review questions, suggestions for supplemental readings, map activities, coloring pages for younger students, and numerous hands-on projects that span history, art, and science. These also include page references for the recommended supplemental reference books: *Kingfisher History Encyclopedia, Usborne Book of World History,* or *Usborne Internet-Linked Encyclopedia of World History*. An optional hardbound or unabridged **Audio CD** version of each Student Text is also available. The **Basic Packages** include paperback Text, Activity Book and Tests. **Combo Packages** add Student Pages to the Basic package. **Complete Packages** include Text, Activity Book, Tests, and Audiobook CDs. **Sets** of all four Audiobook CDs, all four hardcover Texts, or all four paperback Texts are also available on our website.

"This is an amazing series! It is so accessible and digestible for children that both my boys now know historical facts and characters, and have an understanding of what life was like during the various time periods." – Z.O.

Sale Price:

Volume 1: Ancient Times (2nd Ed.) (1-8):

010992	Text (p/b)	12.50
036454	Text (h/c)	17.50
010993	Activity Book	25.50
016252	Student Pages Bound	10.95
029952	Tests	9.95
025448	Audiobook CDs	28.95
SOTW1B	Basic Package	45.55
SOW1CP	Combo Pack	55.95
SOTW1P	Complete Pkg	83.50

Volume 2: Middle Ages (2nd Ed.) (2-8):

040707	Text (p/b 2nd Ed.)	12.50
040706	Text (h/c 2nd Ed.)	17.50
041241	Activity Book	26.95
016253	Student Pages Bound	12.25
041243	Tests	9.95
041242	Audiobook CDs	31.95
SOTW2B	Basic Package	46.95
SOW2CP	Combo Pack	58.50
SOTW2P	Complete Pkg	88.95

Volume 3: Early Modern Times (3-8):

005652	Text (p/b)	13.75
036456	Text (h/c)	18.75
029797	Activity Book	26.95
007912	Student Pages Bound	12.25
031206	Tests	9.95
031188	Audiobook CDs	35.50
SOTW3B	Basic Package	48.25
SOW3CP	Combo Pack	59.95
SOTW3P	Complete Pkg	93.50

Volume 4: Modern Age (4-8):

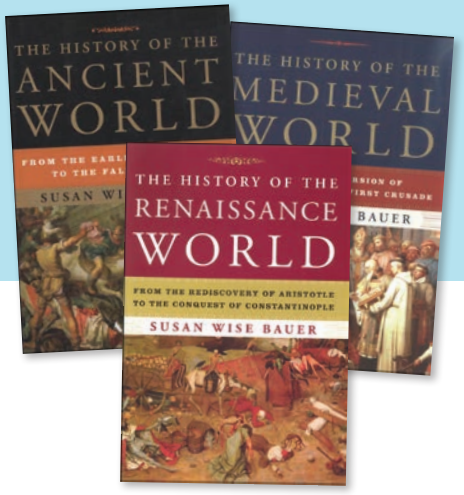
031209	Text (p/b)	13.75
036457	Text (h/c)	18.75
031207	Activity Book	26.95
016254	Student Pages Bound	12.95
031208	Tests	10.95
036453	Audiobook CDs	39.95
SOTW4B	Basic Package	48.95
SOW4CP	Combo Pack	61.50
SOTW4P	Complete Pkg	99.50

083265	Coloring Story of the World	9.25

60 pages to color (30 new) from Vol. 1-4.

The History of the World
(Grades 6-12)

- Designed for the classically-oriented student.
- A comprehensive curriculum guide is available.
- Presentation is both readable and scholarly.
- Features helpful maps & timelines.



Have you found yourself wishing that the information in *Story of the World* was available for an older student, or yourself? Written by Susan Wise Bauer, this is a "grown-up" version suitable for older students and parents. Featuring a conversational and readable writing style, as well as maps, timelines and illustrations, this three-volume series presents an excellent survey of world history from ancient times to the fall of Constantinople. The first book examines ancient history, the second covers the medieval period, and the third volume provides an overview of the Renaissance era. The required resources at each level include the **Student Text** and the **Study and Teaching Guide**. The Guide includes study questions for the student along with model answers for the teacher, critical thinking/analysis assignments, recommended essay topics and instructor grading rubrics, map work exercises, test forms and answers, and general teaching tips. Students who are prepared and willing to take advantage of the extensive reading, writing, and research assignments that are part of this world history study will be richly rewarded.

Sale Price:

Student Texts:

041239	Ancient World	25.80
018010	Medieval World	25.80
008616	Renaissance World	25.80

Teaching Guides:

012354	Ancient	17.50
059917	Medieval	31.25
024313	Renaissance	31.25

Veritas Elementary History (Grades 1-6)

- A thorough, user-friendly approach.
- Designed for use with multiple grade levels.
- Incorporates literature studies and art history.
- Recommends supplemental "living books."

Combines Bible and Christian History.

Instead of isolating Bible and Christian history from what was happening in the rest of the world, the folks at Veritas aim to incorporate it, offering a unique program for young children and elementary-aged students.

BEDE'S HISTORY

Bede's History is written for very young children (K-1st grade) and takes a gentle, hands-on approach presenting history through the eyes of Bede, a lovable timeline, who resembles a yarn ball. *Bede's History of Me* teaches children what a timeline is and how it works. The concepts of past and present are also expanded upon with concrete activities. The *Bede's History of Us* program builds upon the timeline activities and introduces the foundation of history found in creation. Each book is designed to take one year, although it would be possible to cover both books in less time for an older child.

Sale Price:

013086	Bede's History of Me	19.00
013132	Bede's History of Us	19.00
BHMEUS	Set of both	36.00

VERITAS ELEMENTARY HISTORY

The *Veritas Elementary History* offers five different time periods (each aimed at a different grade level beginning in grade 2 and designed to take one school year). There are a few components to this series that are offered in a kit or sold separately. The **Teacher Manual** is split into 32 weekly lessons. Each lesson has a worksheet, a project or two, and a test. The color-coded **History Cards** are an essential element of the program and contain many interesting facts from the various time periods. If the cards also relate to Bible history, they have another color and another number. Songs on the **Audio CD** are nicely done and designed as a type of auditory timeline.

Sale Price:

EACH HOMESCHOOL KIT (except)	72.00
EACH TEACHER MANUAL	39.00
EACH CARD SET	29.00
EACH AUDIO CD (except noted)	9.00

Grade 2 - Old Testament/Ancient Egypt:

015255	Teacher Manual	
015252	Card Set	

Grade 3 - New Testament/Greece/Rome:

015251	Teacher Manual	
015248	Card Set	
015250	Audio CD	7.00
VH3KIT	Homeschool Kit	70.00

Grade 4 - Mid. Ages/Ren/Reformation:

015247	Teacher Manual	
015243	Card Set	
015246	Audio CD	
VH4KIT	Homeschool Kit	

Grade 5 - Explorers to 1815:

015230	Teacher Manual	
015227	Card Set	
015229	Audio CD	
VH5KIT	Homeschool Kit	

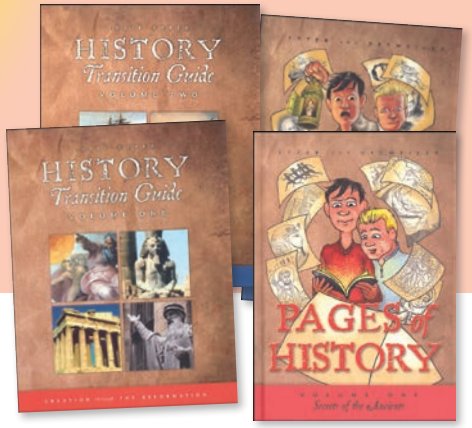
Grade 6 - 1815 to Present:

015218	Teacher Manual	
015215	Card Set	
015217	1815 to Present Audio CD	
VH6KIT	Homeschool Kit	

"I love the idea of integrating World History and Biblical History, so that my children can place biblical events in their historical contexts. I feel that this will solidify for them the truly historical nature of the bible, as well as condensing the amount of material I need to teach them." – S.D.

Veritas History Transition Guides (Grades 6-8)

- Engaging way to overview all of history.
- Uses *Pages of History* and *Veritas History Cards* for spine resources.
- Guides are consumables with non-reproducible worksheets.



Not quite ready for Omnibus? These Transition Guides are the perfect solution. For a spine they use the *Pages of History* volumes and the Veritas history cards. Add an excellent selection of classic literature and you have a one year classical world history survey course that will provide the perfect preparation for Omnibus.

Technically a consumable worktext, the Guides "feel" more like lesson plans. The lessons each have five sessions and follow a general format of reading and *History Card* assignments, discussion and comprehension questions, and projects (worksheets, writing assignments, art projects, or flashcard activities). The black-and-white books are full of artwork and drawings.

Volume 1 covers Creation through the Reformation and corresponds to *Pages of History Volume 1* and the first three sets of History Cards. **Volume 2** covers Explorers through the Present and corresponds to *Pages of History Volume 2* and the last two sets of *History Cards*.

Sale Price:

History Transition Guides:

050642	Volume 1	25.00
050643	Volume 2	25.00
HTGSET	Volume 1 & 2 Set	48.00

Pages of History:

013137	Volume 1	25.00
013140	Volume 2	25.00
POHSET	Volume 1 & 2 Set	48.00

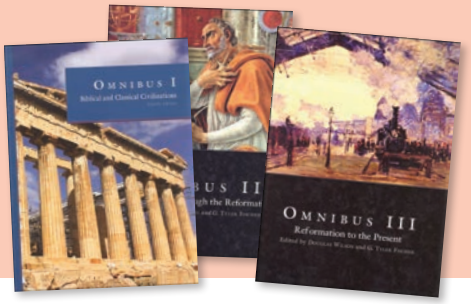
Complete Packages:

Include *History Transition Guide(s)*, *Pages of History Volume(s)*, Veritas history cards, and literature resources.

VPTG1C	Volume 1 Complete Pkg.	189.95
VPTG2C	Volume 2 Complete Pkg.	178.00
VPT12C	Vol. 1 & 2 Complete Pkg.	367.00

Veritas Omnibus
(Grades 7-12)

- Provides a classical 'Great Books' approach.
- Comprehensive examination of world cultures.
- Art history and literary analysis.
- Includes extensive teacher support and reference material.



The six-volume Veritas *Omnibus* series features an amazing collection of academically challenging history and classic literature resources that are examined through a thoroughly biblical worldview. The **Texts** provide teaching outlines and textual information, full-color classic art images, along with discussion questions; and the **Teacher's CD-ROM** provides lesson plans, exams, and excellent "talking points" for the discussion questions. The courses require a Student Text, Teacher's Manual and classic literature selections which must be obtained separately. Omnibus I, II, and III together cover all of world history with an emphasis on the logic stage. Omnibus IV-VI cover all of world history again, but with emphasis on the rhetoric stage. Each Omnibus is divided into two semesters, with primary sources (traditional Great Books) covered first, followed by secondary (other) book selections. The courses require a motivated student and a parent who can handle the weekly reading, writing, and discussion load.

Sale Price:

I: Biblical & Classical Civilizations (7):

011827	Student Text	85.00
011829	w/ Teacher CD-ROM	99.00

II: Church Fathers - Reformation (8):

011831	Student Text	85.00
011832	w/ Teacher CD-ROM	99.00

III: Reformation to the Present (9):

040005	Student Text	85.00
040006	w/ Teacher CD-ROM	99.00

Omnibus IV: The Ancient World (10):

009328	Student Text	99.00
009336	w/ Teacher CD-ROM	119.00

Omnibus V: Medieval World (11):

048457	Student Text	99.00
048458	w/ Teacher CD-ROM	119.00

Omnibus VI: Modern World (12):

049827	Student Text	99.00
049828	w/ Teacher CD-ROM	119.00

The Mystery of History (Grades 3-8+)

- Encourages research and essay writing.
- Includes map, timeline, and activities.
- References primary sources.

"This is a wonderful series that will appeal to grownups and children alike. A must for any person who desires to understand history. Well-told, and reads easily. I like the pictures that enhance each chapter, gleaned from art and history." – C.E.

This four-volume world history series provides students with a biblically-based and engaging overview of leading events and personalities from creation to the early 21st century. The colorful and illustrated series is chronological in structure while employing a number of classical education methods. Designed for family use, these volumes target grades 3-8, but that can be expanded to high school students (see our website for details). **Volume 1** examines Ancient History, **Volume 2** the Middle Ages, **Volume 3** the Renaissance, Reformation & Growth of Nations, while **Volume 4** studies Revolutions to Rising Times (1708 – 2014). Each volume has 28 to 36 weekly lessons. The essential resources at each level are the **Student Text** and **Companion Guide** that includes research and writing exercises, map and timeline work, quarterly worksheets, tests and quizzes, and a wide variety of hands-on activities. *Each student text comes with a digital download of the Guide*. Print versions are also available. Optional resources include digital downloads for coloring pages, notebooking sheets, folderbooks, and challenge cards that can be printed at will. These are available separately (see our website), or combined in the **Super Supplemental Digital Download**.

Vol. 1 Creation to the Resurrection 3rd Ed:
Historically accurate with chronological detail based on the work of James Ussher, this volume tells you who walked the earth when and puts them in perspective of important worldwide events.

Sale Price:

013314	Reader (text)	71.95
049980	Companion Guide	39.75
MOH1PC	Set of 2 above	106.25
082618	Companion Gd (Digital)	39.95
082621	Super Suppl. Digital	59.95

V2: The Early Church and Middle Ages:
Focusing on Western cultural growth, this volume begins with the Pentecost and the first followers of Jesus around 30 A.D, as it integrates the early Church stories into the medieval events and concludes with invention of the Printing Press in 1456.

010750	Reader (text)	71.95
013124	Companion Guide	39.75
MOH2PC	Set of 2 above	106.25
082624	Companion Gd (Digital)	39.95
082628	Super Suppl. Digital	59.95

V3: Renaissance, Reformation, and Growth of Nations:
See God's hand in history as the Renaissance and Reformation are brought together in one powerful story. From the War of the Roses (1455 A.D.) through beloved hymn-writer Isaac Watts (1707 A.D.), you will learn about rulers, painters, sculptors, scientists, and philosophers whose impact is still felt today.

042048	Reader (text)	71.95
043021	Companion Guide	39.75
MOH3PC	Set of 2 above	106.25
082631	Companion Gd (Digital)	39.95
082634	Super Suppl. Digital	59.95

V4: Wars of Independence-Modern Times:
Retells the stories of liberators, dictators, and inventors of modern history, chronologically integrating them into the significant events in America's history. From Johann Sebastian Bach (1708) to the global war on terror (2014), this volume highlights classical music and art, notable people and ideologies, oppressed people groups, and developments from the last three centuries.

000203	Reader (text)	71.95
011980	Companion Guide *NEW!*	39.75
MOH4PC	Set of 2 above	106.25
082637	Companion Gd. (Digital)	39.95
082640	Super Suppl. Digital	59.95
029841	Reader (Digital) *NEW!*	49.95

Calvert History & Geography (Grades 1-5)

- Colorful, engaging workbooks!
- Easy-to-use, self-paced courses.
- Integrated lessons connect areas of study.

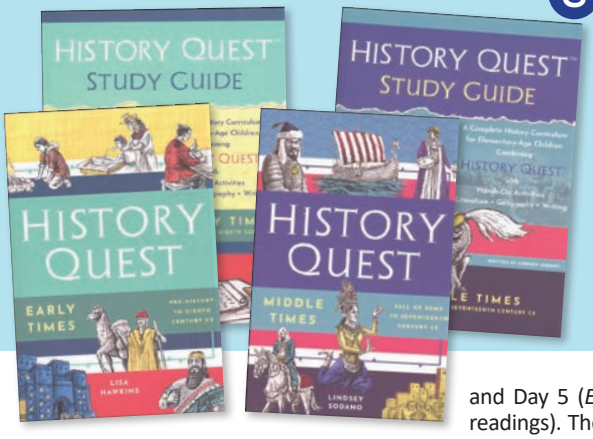
This well-organized history & geography curriculum ensures students master concepts before moving on. The cognitive reasoning questions in this series build analytical skills, moving beyond rote memorization. Starting with teacher-student interaction in 1st grade (until students are reading on their own), courses then progress toward student independence with all instruction written directly into the consumable, student worktexts. Teacher checkpoints throughout the curriculum ensure quality of work and understanding of concepts. Tests are packaged at the back of each worktext and should be removed before giving to students. Complete Sets include all student and teacher material in one convenient box. Students gain confidence as they work through the 10 full-color Student Worktexts, taking 3-4 weeks each to complete. Teacher Guides contain the scope & sequence, teaching tips, reproducible planning and grading sheets, optional learning activities, and answer keys. See our website for topics covered in each grade.

Sale Price:

EACH COMPLETE SET **144.00**

049721	**Grade 1**		**005527**	**Grade 4**
049736	**Grade 2**		**014063**	**Grade 5**
043709	**Grade 3**			

History Quest (Grades 1-6)



- Literature, geography, and writing for one year.
- Pick-up-and-go, time-travel approach.
- Project-based learning, assessments, and reading options.

Use the **Texts** to highlight a time period's significant cultural and historical events. Each level includes a year's worth of weekly units. The first half of each unit narrates the selected historical elements. The second half, "History Hop," helps students "engage" with that time's people and events. Students will create a Travel Log, along with their choice of craft or cooking projects, coloring, map work, etc. So, you'll want to preview topics and events with your specific students in mind.

The **Study Guide** completes the course, providing directions, materials and resource lists, enrichment ideas, and a schedule. The basic outline is Day 1 (*Discover* - learn the topic); Day 2 (*Explore* - read History Hop, complete the Travel Log and more); Day 3 (*Create* - choose from a wide mix of projects); Day 4 (*Demonstrate* - complete assessment projects); and Day 5 (*Enrich* - with suggested websites/readings). There is a decidedly secular, instructional-based discussion of religions. Courses also require your choice of suggested story books for the 4 Hygge (pronounced HOO-guh) units, emphasizing togetherness and wellbeing, focusing on story, and providing a less formal study. *Modern History Bridge* (e-book available at pandiapress.com) provides a bridge year between this course and *History Odyssey* (see page 216).

Early Times:

Paleolithic times, approximately 12,000 BCE to the Byzantine and Arabian Empires (700 CE).

Sale Price:

076288 Text **29.95**
076428 Study Guide **51.95**

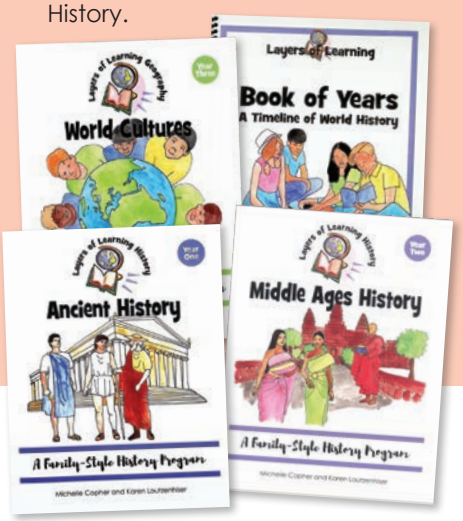
Middle Times:

Study the Middle Times: 600-1600 CE.

078562 Text **29.95**
078563 Study Guide **51.95**

Layers of Learning History (Grades 1-12)

- Flexible for children of all ages to learn together.
- Four Year Cyclical approach to History.



Take an adventure together through history and/or geography with this interactive family approach to learning. Courses are divided into 9 units, with each unit taking about one month. This is flexible, as each unit offers teaching notes, library lists, activities, enrichment ideas, and carefully selected rabbit trails to go deeper into a topic. Families with learners of different ages will appreciate that within each unit, the activities and recommended reading are further divided into three grade levels: 1-4, 5-8, and 9-12, along with lesson activities and readings as a family. *Layers of Learning* offers separate history and geography courses that can be used separately or in tandem. If new to cyclical history study, it is recommended that you begin with Year 1 *Ancient History*, although families who have completed an ancient history course could begin with Year 2 Middle Ages or Year 3 Colonial History. Geography begins with an overview in Year 1, *People and Planet*. Year 2 expands on this knowledge with *Mapping Our World*, and *World Cultures* are studied in Year 3. Also available are corresponding, optional Student Journals that are used throughout the four years to personalize the learning experience - the *Book of Years* blank timeline and *World Explorer's Journal*.

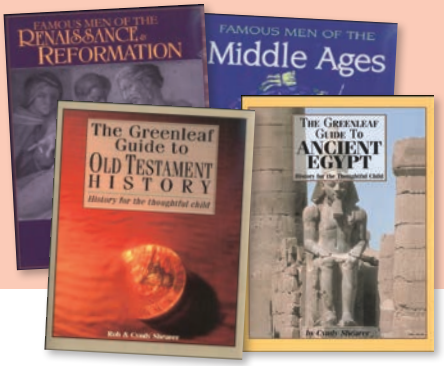
Sale Price:

029639	**Ancient History (Year 1)** . .	**67.95**
029659	**People & Planet (Year 1)** . .	**67.95**
016283	**Middle Ages History (Yr.2)**	**67.95**
016269	**Mapping Our World (Yr. 2)**	**67.95**
027394	**Colonial History (Year 3)** . .	**67.95**
027397	**World Cultures (Year 3)** . . .	**67.95**
029653	**Book of Years - Timeline** . .	**18.95**
029667	**World Explorer Journal** . . .	**18.95**

Greenleaf Guides (Famous Men Series)

(Grades 2-7)

- Reprints of 1904 originals, with study guides written to "go deeper."
- Specific supplemental books are referenced in the guides; packages available on website.
- Long-time homeschool favorites!



These homeschool history staples remain popular as a flexible program that covers history chronologically, using excellent supplemental resources. For most historical periods covered, there is a *Famous Men* book and a *Greenleaf Guide*. *Famous Men* **Books** are reprinted from the original editions. These volumes feature stories and b&w illustrations on the featured men. The content of *Rome* and *Greece* are very similar to the originals, while *Middle Ages* includes new chapters by editor Rob Shearer. The **Greenleaf Guide** holds reading assignments from *Famous Men* and the supplemental resources, such as vocabulary lists, pronunciation guides, comprehension questions for the *Famous Men* stories, a chronological overview of that period of history, a graphic timeline, key dates for the time period, suggested hands-on activities and more. Think of the guide as the lesson plans/teacher resources, and the *Famous Men* and study package books as the texts for each study. The studies use Biblical standards to evaluate historical figures and events. Study packages with the recommended resources are available on our website.

Sale Price:

Greenleaf Guides:

019715	Old Testament History	12.95
008934	Ancient Egypt	8.50
008946	Greece	9.95
009021	Rome	9.95
009080	Middle Ages	9.95
006403	Renaissance	9.95

Famous Men of:

014811	Greece	15.85
014861	Rome	15.85
015551	Middle Ages	15.85
006402	Renaissance & Reformation	15.85
033543	16th & 17th Century	15.85
033630	Famous Men of Rome	17.50
027053	Student Guide (4-8)	17.50
027054	Teacher Guide	17.75
050972	Flashcards	13.50
FMMNRM	Set of 4 above	62.95
034317	Famous Men Middle Ages	17.25
006075	Student Guide (4-8)	17.50
006080	Teacher Guide	17.75
050973	Flashcards	13.50
FMMDAG	Set of 4 above	62.75
034316	Famous Men of Greece	17.25
008573	Student Guide (4-8)	17.50
008576	Teacher Guide	17.75
050971	Flashcards	13.50
FMGSET	Set of 4 above	62.75
042699	Famous Men of Mod Times	17.25
043848	Student Guide (4-8)	17.75
043849	Teacher Guide	17.75
FMMDTM	Set of 3 above	49.95

Memoria Press Classical Studies

(Grades 3-9)

- Uses a living book approach with edited reprints of interesting texts from the past.
- Literature study accompanies teacher and student guides.

"We absolutely love the Famous Men series from Memoria Press. It helps us so much with context as we read classical literature. It is such a joy to see my kiddos light up when they come across something they learned from Famous Men, when they make those connections." – N.K.

In Memoria Press' *Classical Curriculum*, there are two branches for history: Classical Studies and American/Modern Studies. Structured like their literature guides, these resources come in these parts: a Student Text, a Student Guide, and a Teacher Guide. The highly readable **Student Text** tells the history in a simple and dignified style, with full-color artwork. **Student Guides** include lessons which divide the readings into manageable chunks and incorporate activities to reinforce vocabulary, comprehension, geography/map skills, timeline usage, and more (varies by course). The **Teacher Guides** have full-text answer keys and include tests masters and test keys.

The recommended sequence for these courses starts at around 3rd grade with *D'Aulaire's Greek Myths*, continues into the *Famous Men* series, then moves into *Book of the Ancient...* series. At several levels, an optional literature study is also recommended: Homer's *Iliad* and *Odyssey* paired with the *Book of Ancient Greeks*; *Aeneid* paired with *Book of Ancient Romans*; and Augustine's *City of God* paired with *Book of the Ancient World*. Although Memoria Press uses specific courses at each grade level in their curriculum sequence, you can use these courses independently for late elementary and the middle grades as history courses. We will list them in order below as a general reference, with grade ranges.

Sale Price:

013786	D'Aulaire's Greek Myths	13.75
032726	Student (3-6)	17.50
032727	Teacher	17.75
050970	Flashcards	13.50
DGMSET	Set of 4 above	58.50
049936	Book of Ancient World	17.25
049938	Student Guide (6-9)	17.75
049939	Teacher Guide	17.75
BKANWD	Set of 3 above	49.95
049932	Book of Ancient Greeks	17.25
049934	Student Guide (6-9)	17.50
049935	Teacher Guide	17.75
BKANGK	Set of 3 above	49.95
052947	Book of Ancient Romans	17.25
051674	Student Guide (6-9)	17.50
051675	Teacher Guide	17.50
BKANRM	Set of 3 above	49.95
003107	Book of the Middle Ages	17.25
023879	Student Guide (6-9)	17.75
023913	Teacher Guide	17.75
BKMDAG	Set of 3 above	49.95

The Curious Historian (Grades 5-8)

- Chronological history and culture study.
- Engaging and appealing.
- User-friendly, student-friendly, robust content.

It's always a joy when Classical Academic Press puts together a curriculum. This chronological world history program strives to foster virtue and wisdom in students while guiding them to understand the world we live in. Each year of the 3-level series includes two semester-long textbooks. The **Student Edition** includes weekly chapter lessons, the text, and sidebars packed with fascinating historical and architectural tidbits. There are also discussion questions, exercises, hands-on projects, maps and activities, plus really nice Greek/Latin root word studies (their specialty). The **Teacher Edition** has a full student text plus detailed teacher notes & tips, answers, and sample responses. **Digital Resources** include songs, suggested reading lists, printable files including full-color timelines, reference charts, and blank maps, and Biblical Connections. While *Curious Historian* is presented in a more standard format than other elementary programs such as *The Story of the World*, it implements many nice features and focuses on aspects of culture that may not be covered in other curricula.

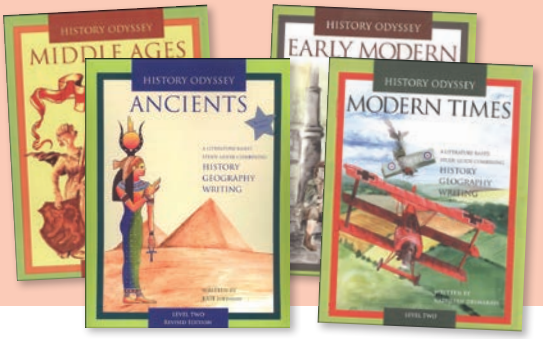
Level 1 covers the Ancient World (3200-1600BC). **Level 2** covers the Classical World (1600-500BC). **Level 3** covers up through the Middle Ages.

Sale Price:

EACH STUDENT (1A-2B)	**25.95**
EACH STUDENT (3A-3B)	**29.25**
EACH TEACHER (1A-2A)	**29.95**
EACH TEACHER (2B)	**28.50**
EACH TEACHER (3A-3B)	**33.50**
EACH STDT/TCHR/DGTL SET (1A-2A)	**74.95**
EACH STDT/TCHR/DGTL SET (2B)	**73.50**
EACH STDT/TCHR/DGTL SET (3A-3B)	**81.95**

Level	Stdnt	Tchr	Set
1A (5+)	029041	029042	CHL1AP
1B (5+)	029045	029059	CHL1BP
2A (6+)	013650	013655	CHL2AP
2B (6+)	043794	043812	CHL2BP
3A (7+)	030820	030841	CHL3AP
3B (7+) ◆	002364	002370	CHL3BP

History Odyssey (Grades 5-9)



- Incorporates classic literature.
- Teaches literary and historical analysis.
- Well-suited for small groups or co-op classes.
- Hands-on activities & projects.

Based on the principle that history is an opportunity to learn about different cultures and is best studied through reading great books, *History Odyssey* is a series of **Study Guides**, with each guide covering one era of history. The Level 2 guides are intended for the logic stage students (grades 5+). With material extending and available for high school students on the Pandia website (www.pandiapress.com). The guides are loose-leaf, 3-hole punched, and designed to be placed in a binder. Additionally, you will need the required reading and activity resources for each guide. Timeline assignments are an integral part of the lessons and can be completed with the History Odyssey Timeline (039403) and Timeline Sticker Pack (068758), or you can create your own. Students work independently and are expected to outline, research, and complete writing assignments independently. Parents' role is making sure that work is finished and complete.

Lessons are presented in a checklist-type format, typically including a mix of reading assignments, map work, timeline work, and writing assignments. Following the lessons, you'll find worksheets, outline maps, and more.

Sale Price:

EACH LEVEL 2 GUIDE		**45.95**
003997	**Ancients (5-8)**	
039408	**Middle Ages (5-8)**	
004000	**Early Modern (6-8)**	
045745	**Modern Times (7-9)**	
Also available:		
039403	**History Odyssey Timeline**	**34.95**
068758	**Timeline Sticker Pack**	**12.25**

Starline Press Social Studies (Grades 3-12)

- Character-based, state standards-aligned curriculum.
- Self-paced, independent learning with limited teacher interaction.
- Systematic instruction.

Self-directed teaching that covers the social studies topics of history, geography, citizenship, government and economics, with an elective personal finance course available at the high school level. Students in grades 3-8 complete twelve units (booklets) per year, with a suggested 3 week per unit completion timeframe. In grades 9-12, students complete 5 booklets per semester/10 per year. Consumable, soft-cover booklets are colorfully illustrated. **Economics** studies the role of government, international trade policy, poverty and privatization. Students learn about small business, franchising, chain stores, the sole proprietor and business partnerships. **Government** probes the impact of history on our government and federalism. Students study forms of government, the Constitution and Bill of Rights, and branches of government. Complete sets include worktexts, tests and answer keys.

Sale Price:

051470	**Grade 3 Set**	**201.95**
051471	**Grade 4 Set**	**201.95**
051472	**Grade 5 Set**	**201.95**
051473	**Grade 6 Set**	**201.95**
051474	**Grade 7 Set**	**201.95**
051477	**Grade 8 Set**	**201.95**
051478	**Grade 9 Set**	**175.95**
051479	**Grade 10 Set**	**175.95**
051476	**Grade 11 Set**	**175.95**
051447	**Economics Set**	**115.75**
051458	**Government Set**	**115.75**

Classical Historian History Courses
(Grades 6-12)

- Course uses the Socratic method as a basis for discussion, research and writing.
- Minimal teacher prep with a once-a-week teacher/student meeting.

Starting where most courses leave off, *Classical Historian* courses use the Socratic method (question and answer dialogue) to teach students how to start with one of the many debatable questions from history, gather information/data, analyze it, think about it critically, formulate an opinion, and be prepared and skilled at stating and defending it coherently. Teachers and students are given an excellent step-by-step process along with user-friendly manuals and method instruction DVDs. Each year-long course is organized around weekly lessons which involve about an hour of class instruction/interactive time followed by the independent research and writing. The first lessons in each course present the Socratic method. Course components include a Student Manual, and Teacher's Edition. Each course requires the **Teaching Socratic Discussion DVD Set and Manual**. Some courses require additional texts; see our website for more details.

Sale Price:

EACH STORY OF LIBERTY TCHR/STDT . . 24.99
EACH OTHER BOOK 21.99

	Student	Teacher
Grades 6-8:		
Ancient Civ	**054066**	**025999**
Medieval Civ	**054070**	**026000**
Story of Liberty 1	**073303**	**073305**
Story of Liberty 2	**073304**	**073306**
073307 Story of Liberty Text 21.99		
Grades 9-12:		
Modern World	**054076**	**026009**
Modern Amer.	**054073**	**026008**
Amer. Democracy	**025988**	**054060**

Required Resources:

042257 Teaching Socratic Discussion DVD Curriculum 109.99
026753 World History Detective . . . 36.99
Used with Ancient and Medieval courses.

Diana Waring History Revealed!
(Grades 6-12)

- Consistent Biblical worldview focus.
- Insightful audio lectures.
- Encourages the use of supplemental "living books."
- Develops critical thinking and analysis skills.

The three-volume *History Revealed* curriculum provides a multi-faceted study of world history. **Volume 1** covers Creation to Christ; **Volume 2** begins with Christ's Resurrection to the French Revolution; and **Volume 3** covers the Napoleonic Era through the Korean War. Each includes reading, researching, music, art, architecture, science projects, cooking, journalism, drama, mapping, graphic design, vocabulary, and more. Designed as a multiple-learning-style program, the units in these courses are based on a four-week cycle, and each course includes 9 units (36 weeks total). The essential components are the Student Manual, the Teacher's Guide, the Test Kit, and the Audio CD series *What in the World*. These are all included in the **Essentials Pack**. Optional resources are also available. The **Elementary Activity Book** introduces kindergarten through grade 4 students to the curriculum. The **In-depth Lesson Planner** provides introductory information, book and materials lists, and specific week-by-week daily lesson plans for both 5-Day and 3-Day weekly schedules. The *True Tales and Digging Deeper* **Audio CD Sets** all include 3 CDs for further audio education and enjoyment. The Audio CDs are a wonderful resource that can also be used as a stand-alone supplement. The **Standard Packs** include everything in the Essentials Pack as well as the True Tales and Digging Deeper Audio CDs. The program heavily utilizes supplemental living books which are available individually and in book packs on our website.

Sale Price:

014066 Rubrics for Grading. 9.97
This helpful tool provides guidance for grading each lesson activity, extra notes that make it very clear what is expected, and instructions on how to calculate the overall grade.

"We've used Ancient Civilizations, the first book in the series, and enjoyed it. It allows so much freedom to do as much or as little as we want, and we can pursue the most fun way of learning for our learning styles so things stick better." – J.H.

Ancient Civilizations & the Bible:

001549	**Teacher Guide . . . . . .**	**39.97**
001515	**Student Manual . . . . . .**	**29.97**
025724	**What in the World? V1 CD**	**21.97**
043425	**Test Kit . . . . . .**	**8.99**
065491	**Essentials Pack . . . . . .**	**89.97**
003305	**True Tales Volume 1 CD . .**	**19.97**
043426	**Digging Deeper Vol 1 CD**	**19.97**
HRACBS	**Standard Pack . . . . . .**	**133.95**
002665	**Elementary Activity Book**	**12.97**
068127	**In-Depth Lesson Planner . .**	**24.97**

Romans, Reformers, Revolutionaries:

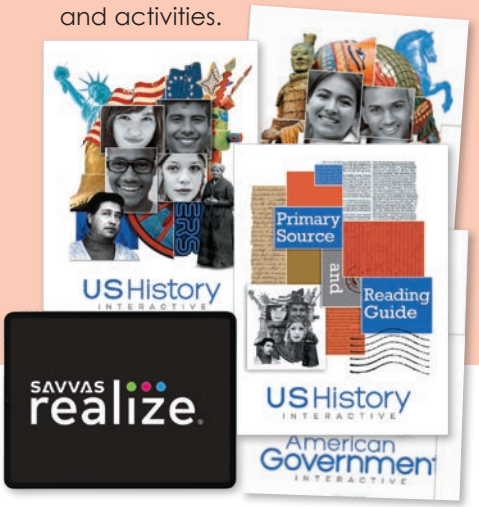
043701	**Teacher Guide . . . . . .**	**39.97**
043700	**Student Manual . . . . . .**	**29.97**
025855	**What in the World? V2 CD**	**21.97**
043427	**Test Kit . . . . . .**	**8.99**
065492	**Essentials Pack . . . . . .**	**89.97**
003314	**True Tales Volume 2 CD . .**	**19.97**
043428	**Digging Deeper Vol 2 CD**	**19.97**
HRRRRS	**Standard Pack . . . . . .**	**143.00**
043702	**Elementary Activity Book**	**12.99**
068128	**In-Depth Lesson Planner . .**	**24.97**

World Empires, World Missions, World Wars:

053973	**Teacher Guide . . . . . .**	**39.97**
053972	**Student Manual . . . . . .**	**29.97**
025874	**What in the World? V3 CD**	**21.97**
053974	**Test Kit . . . . . .**	**8.99**
065493	**Essentials Pack . . . . . .**	**89.97**
002675	**True Tales Volume 3 CD . .**	**19.97**
053970	**Digging Deeper Vol 3 CD**	**19.97**
HRWWWS	**Standard Pack . . . . . .**	**143.00**
068130	**In-Depth Lesson Planner . .**	**24.97**

Savvas HS Social Studies (Grades 9-12)

- Supports all learning styles and meets state standards.
- Plentiful and regularly updated digital content.
- Includes recommended projects and activities.



Looking for a thorough, primary source, interactive history program for your highschooler? Look no further! Bundles include a hardcover textbook, a consumable Reading Guide, and access to the online Savvas Realize portal. The meaty **textbook** will inform and equip students with historical findings, social justice issues, citizenship studies, ELA skills, critical thinking, and more. Each section has recall questions to check comprehension and mini assessment sections to prepare students for each unit test. The **Reading Guide** contains the primary source readings, and comprehension and review questions. Teacher resource material is located on the online portal. This includes answer keys, lesson plans, alternative tests and quizzes, and extra worksheets. The online portal also houses additional articles and biographies, informational videos, interactive graphics, and additional resources for the students. Teachers can assign as much or as little extra digital content as they wish.

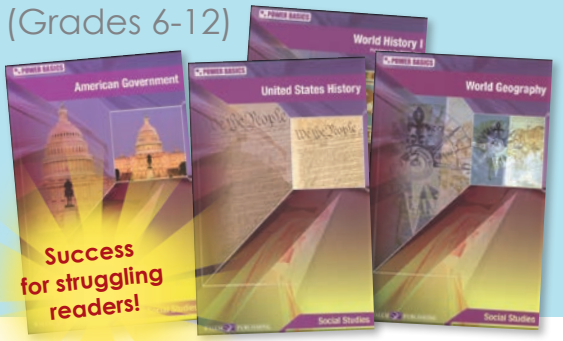
The **Magruder's American Government** contains 68 lessons and online content is updated every year to reflect governmental changes and election information. **US History** contains 110 lessons and helps students see how U.S. history is relevant to their lives today. The **World History** course contains 119 lessons and is presented in a chronological way as students explore each civilization and its impact on the world. With more than enough content in the textbooks alone, this program makes a wonderful, flexible history program.

Sale Price:

EACH INTERACTIVE BUNDLE **137.95**

010686 **American Government**
010694 **US History**
010695 **World History**

Power Basics Social Studies (Grades 6-12)



- Essentials of Jr. or Sr. High curriculum at below-level readability.
- Builds literacy and critical thinking skills.
- Manageable step-by-step lessons.

Presenting essential content in a streamlined manner and 4th grade comprehension level, this course supports student success and focuses on the essential aspects of history and geography, vocabulary and comprehension. **Student Books** introduce the topics and present essential information in short, easy-to-understand language, with practice questions to apply what they learned. Consumable **Workbooks** provide activities for different learning styles, with answers included in the accompanying booklet. **Teacher Guides** provide an overview, additional activities and answer key to the practice activities and unit reviews. **Test Packets** provide a pre- and post-test, plus unit tests. Course test taking strategies and standardized testing strategies are included. **Single Pack** includes the Student Book, the Workbook and Key, the Teacher's Guide, and the Test Pack.

Sale Price:

EACH STDT BK (exc World History) . . **20.50**
EACH WORLD HISTORY I-III STDT BK. . **22.50**
EACH STDT WORKBOOK **12.90**
EACH SINGLE PACK **47.45**

	Stdnt Bk	Wkbk	Pack
American Government	**034315**	**033170**	**041169**
U.S. History	**033208**	**033207**	**041179**
Wrld Geography	**033216**	**033215**	**041181**
World History I	**033220**	**033219**	**041182**
World History II	**033224**	**033223**	**041183**
World History II	**033228**	**033227**	**041184**

Paradigm Accelerated Curriculum High School Social Studies (Grades 9-12)

- Examines history from a cultural perspective.
- Well designed for self-study.
- Comprehensive teacher support materials.
- Helpful diagrams & maps.

These largely self-study courses cover history in a manner that is balanced and scholarly. The author organizes the courses around 15 basic components of culture or American society. The well-written **Texts** (or chapters) are very readable with a conversational tone, and include black & white illustrations, vocabulary terms and definitions, diagrams, and maps. Each covers a different historical period. There is a corresponding **Activity Book** for each textbook. The answers and quizzes are found in the **Teacher Resource Kit**. This is in print form (with a free download for the PDF files). The **Full Course Kit** includes all texts, activity books, and the Teacher Resource Kit.

Sale Price:

WORLD HISTORY:
1-year program covers 5000 BC-2011 AD.

WHTAPK **Text & Activity Set**. **87.95**
WHACPK **Activity Book Set** **37.95**
054737 **Teacher Resource with Downloadable PDF** **17.95**
054735 **Full Course Kit**. **104.95**

PEOPLE, PLACES & PRINCIPLES OF AMERICA:
Columbus-2012 election. Two-year course.

046715 **Student Resource Kit** **8.75**
046717 **Teacher Resource Kit**. **17.95**
019112 **Full Course Kit (1-12)**. **209.95**
046714 **Course Kit Ch 1-6 (Yr 1)**. . . . **104.95**
011727 **Course Kit Ch 7-12 (Yr 2)**. . . **104.95**

PRINCIPLES & PRECEPTS OF GOVERNMENT:
1-semester course.

082940 **Full Course Kit**. **59.75**

PRINCIPLES & PRECEPTS OF ECONOMICS:
1-semester course.

067071 **Full Course Kit**. **59.75**

Dave Raymond's History Courses

(Grades 9-12)

- College-prep, 1-credit courses with exams & multi-sensory projects.
- Each 180+ hour course requires digital lectures, student text & teacher guide.
- Primary source documents, with time-period poetry & literature excerpts.

Described by the publishers as "ruthlessly Christian," these courses provide theme-based approaches to history. They are distinguished by the level of rigor, emphasis on primary sources, and Dave Raymond's digital lectures. Each 26-lesson course builds a similar structure weekly: 60 or more minutes of video lectures; readings in the Student Reader of primary sources, poetry and literature excerpts; and a short essay exam. Lectures are easily understood, yet challenging. Each course also requires 4 similar projects focused on the time period.

Each course consists of DVD lectures, the Student Reader, and Teacher Guide. The **Teacher Guide** provides a scope and sequence; brief grading suggestions for all work; brief essay answers for all questions on the weekly exams; and project idea suggestions. The hefty **Student Readers** will assign the daily readings and lectures; provide questions for the weekly short essay exams; the primary source, poetry, and fiction excerpt selections; and supplemental reading options. The **DVD** sets provide the lectures. Digital versions of the Student Reader and Teacher's Guide can be accessed at CompassClassroom.com. All are licensed for single-family use only.

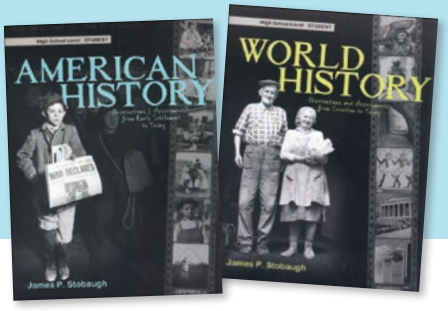
Sale Price:

EACH DVD SET **155.95**
EACH STDT/TCHR SET **53.25**
EACH DIGITAL STRMNG VIDEO/PDFs **153.00**

	DVD	Std/Tch	Digital
Amer. Hist.	**066267**	**052429**	**030143**
Modernity		**042569**	**030172**
Antiquity		**052437**	**030144**
Christendom ◆			**030166**

Stobaugh's American and World History

(Grades 9-12)



- Open-ended assignments.
- Motivated student will do plenty of outside research.
- History is evaluated in light of Christian standards.

These courses focus on general themes and require the student to use research, analysis, discussion and essay writing skills rather than memorization skills. Another feature of the courses is good incorporation and discussion of Christian beliefs and ethics (particularly evident in the World History course). Each of the 34 chapters contains 8-15 pages in the **Student Text**, including b&w photos and illustrations, and is divided into 4 lessons. The text reads more like a story than a schoolbook, as it is very readable and offers short chapters. For high school credit, students should also be doing outside research, not just reading the assigned pages. Daily assignments are purposely left open-ended; the student should have the time to pursue the research wherever it leads. Chapter tests have some single-answer questions, but the majority will be essay questions.

The **Teacher Guide** contains answers to the lesson assignments and chapter tests. Often, this is information which may or should be included in the student's essay. However, some questions are opinion questions; the teacher must gauge whether the student has adequately supported their answer with facts and reasons.

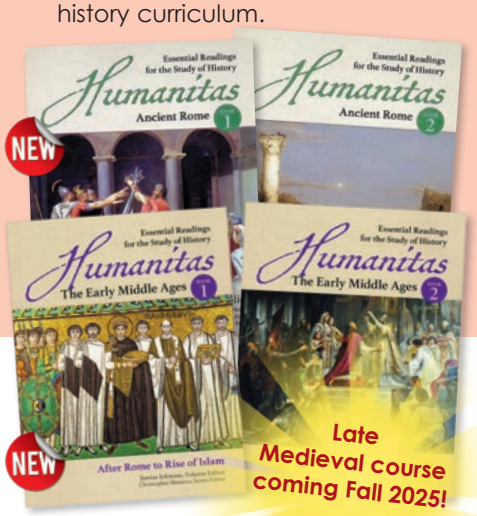
Sale Price:

American History:
051251 Student **39.19**
051252 Teacher **21.59**
057850 Package **60.78**
World History:
051257 Student **39.19**
051258 Teacher **21.59**
057872 Package **60.78**

Humanitas History

(Grades 9-12)

- Based on primary source documents (with slightly updated language).
- Exposes students to great minds, ideas, and events of the past.
- Will be a 4-year, comprehensive history curriculum.



This series allows students to digest and engage with original documents in a meaningful way! **Student Textbooks** are beautifully illustrated, and chapters provide an introduction for each document with marginal annotations throughout explaining difficult terms, critical background info, and historical context. Each chapter ends with Socratic questions for discussion and writing.

Each title is a one-semester history course (containing 2 books) for .5 credit and may be used as a stand-alone or paired with a similar title for a continuous year of history worth 1 credit. Eventually, 8 courses will provide 4 years of chronological history. Currently, only Ancient (Year 1), American (Year 3), and the first semester of Medieval (Year 2) courses have been released, with others coming soon.

The **Teacher's Guide PDF e-books** provide everything needed to teach the courses: lesson plans, additional help in understanding documents, and suggestions for facilitating a robust discussion. The emphasis on Socratic discussion is perfect for a classroom or co-op but can be adapted for conversation around the table.

Sale Price:

EACH STUDENT TEXT (exc*) **49.95**
EACH STUDENT TEXT (w/*) **51.75**
EACH TCHR PDF E-BOOK **21.95**
EACH STDT/TCHR PDF SET **69.95**

	Stdt	Tch PDF	Set
Anc. Greece ◆	**048952**	**048967**	**HAGRPG**
Anc. Rome	**048953**	**048971**	**HARMPG**
Early/Mid Ages ◆	**029865***	**029878**	**HAEMAS**
Amer. Origins	**026629**	**026642**	**HAOPRG**
Amer. Rep.	**026637**	**026652**	**HARPRG**

Adventures in America: An Introduction to American History for the Grammar Stage
(Grades K-2)

- Great introduction to U.S. History.
- Includes individual state study.
- Weekly hands-on crafts and activities.

Focusing on the skills developed in the grammar stage, this study provides a solid introduction to American history for younger children. The stories are concise, yet interesting, and the hands-on activities enable history to come alive. Written for kindergarten and early elementary students, *Adventures in America* covers the early days of America from the Native American population to the adventures of Paul Bunyan and Johnny Appleseed, and it also incorporates a study of the fifty states. The **Teacher's Book** contains instructions for use, a 36-week lesson guide, stories with review questions designed to develop narration skills, optional copy work, weekly hands-on crafts and activities related to the time period, and additional recommended reading selections. Age appropriate activities use easy-to-find materials and list all necessary supplies. The **Student Notebook** includes coloring pages, space to record narration and copywork, and the activity pages for the fifty states. This year-long study provides a wonderful introduction to US History for any homeschooling family who seeks to provide an essential overview of America to their children.

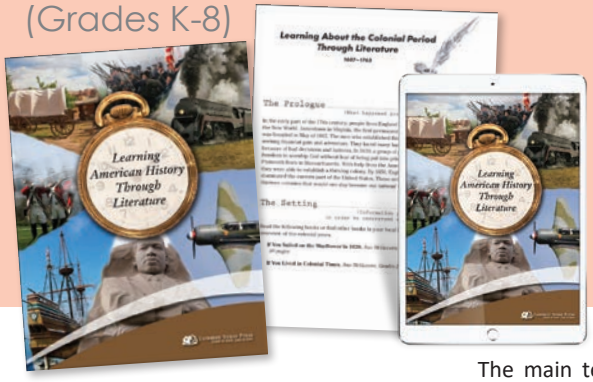
Sale Price:

051593	**Student Notebook**	**22.95**
051594	**Teacher's Guide**	**22.95**

Required Resources:

053263	**Smart About the Fifty States**	**6.95**
027052	**State Flag Stickers**	**3.95**

Learning American History Through Literature
(Grades K-8)



- Multi-level literature-based history course.
- From the same publisher as Learning Language Arts Through Literature!

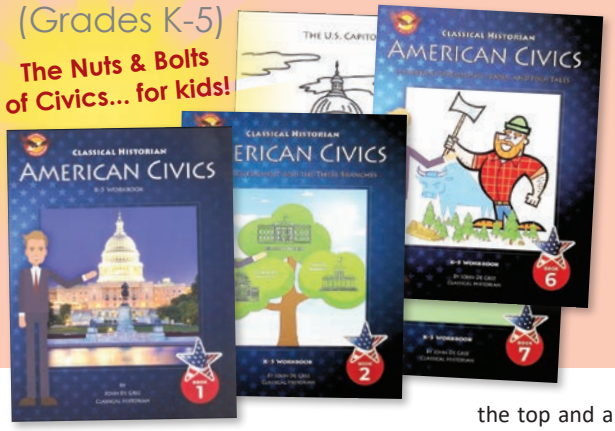
Flexible for multiple ages, 1 to 2 years of study, as a stand-alone or supplemental study of American history. This course covers the Colonial Period through the Post War Years (1607-1968), which are divided into 7 units. In each unit, there are several book lists of read aloud titles and student reading. There are also vocabulary word lists, and activities to make and do – for example dipping candles, sewing a simple quilt, or recipes to try. The activities are intended to help uncover hidden parts of the story and help students get a feel of what it was like living during that era. Inside each unit, materials are organized by using and briefly defining the literary terms repeatedly. The main terms are prologue, setting, plot, dialogue, and epilogue. Along with the literature aspect, students are encouraged to choose a pertinent person of the era to learn more about by either reading a biography or doing research and making a presentation. Each unit also contains discussion questions for dialogue and review. No tests/quizzes are included. The appendix contains vocabulary practice activities, reproducible pages with puzzles, activity patterns, recipes, and much more. Available as a softcover book or in an e-book format.

Sale Price:

083285	**Book**	**26.75**
083286	**e-book**	**22.50**

Classical Historian American Civics Course
(Grades K-5)

The Nuts & Bolts of Civics... for kids!



- Open and go. No teacher prep.
- Rich textual content coupled with comprehension questions.
- Each lesson features a detailed coloring page.

An American civics course for young children? Yes, please! This series of 7 workbooks covers a broad range of topics to provide a solid foundation for American citizenship. Author, John De Gree, seeks to instill an understanding and appreciation of civics in students, as well as a patriotic love for their country. Engaging lessons teach America's heritage, the story of its founding, the Constitution, and the basics of how American government functions. Each lesson features a 2-page spread, one page with a paragraph or two of text to be read together, followed by comprehension questions (children who are unable to write can answer orally), and one correlating full-page picture to color. Each coloring page is detailed, with a title at the top and a one-sentence summary of the lesson at the bottom. Multiple choice quizzes spread throughout the book help to gauge a student's understanding, while the answer key for questions and quizzes is found at the back. Animated videos to reinforce the lessons are still in production stages at www.classicalhistorian.com.

Sale Price:

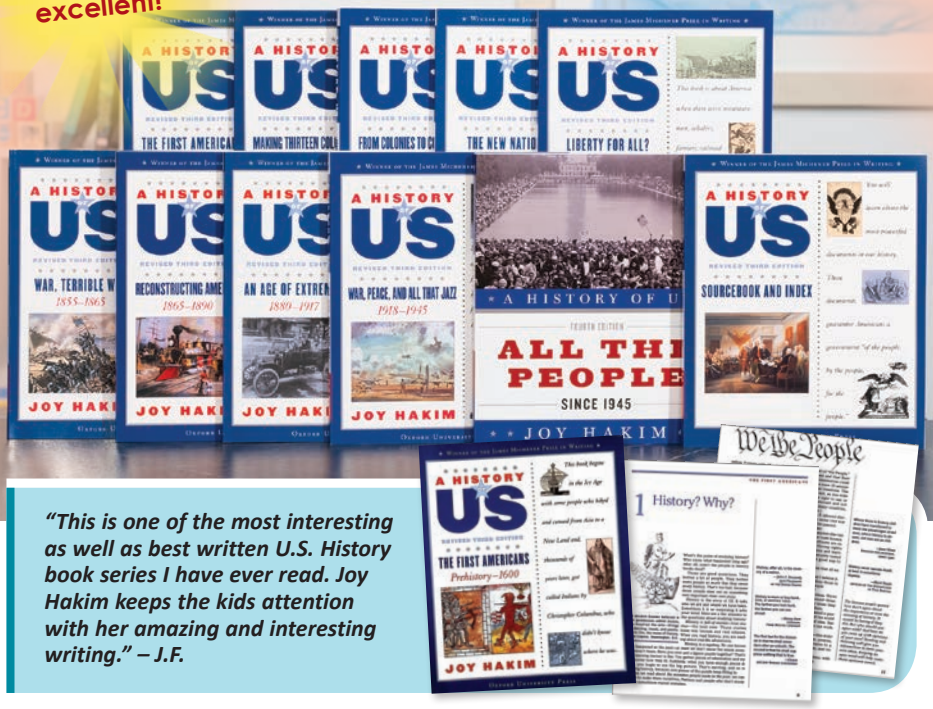
EACH WORKBOOK		**14.99**
017048	**#1-Introduction**	
032901	**#2-Limited Gov & Three Branches**	
032903	**#3-Bill of Rights and Amendments**	
032904	**#4-How a Law is Made**	
032906	**#5-American Reforms**	
032911	**#6-Patriotism**	
032914	**#7-American Songs**	
AMRCIV	**Workbook Set (all above)**	**99.75**

A History of US (3rd Ed.)

(Grades 5-9)

Assesment Book is excellent!

- History from a "master storyteller."
- Engaging, multi-volume series.
- History books that keep you on the edge of your seat.



"This is one of the most interesting as well as best written U.S. History book series I have ever read. Joy Hakim keeps the kids attention with her amazing and interesting writing." – J.F.

Author Joy Hakim, former journalist and teacher, has a knack for making history more personal and dramatic. These books are read, and re-read, by youngsters who love stories but don't care for history books. Each story, or chapter, is short (from 3 to 8 pages), includes lots of interesting tidbits in sidebars, and has plenty of full-color pictures. Each paperback **Volume** is 160-264 pages, with about 200 illustrations and an atlas section. America's history is covered chronologically through ten volumes starting with the arrival and life of the Native Americans and continuing through four centuries of exploration, conflict, famous people, and events, ending after the 2008 election. Volume 11 is a **Sourcebook** (index) for the entire series. The **Set** includes all ten volumes plus the Sourcebook. Teacher and Student Study Guides are available for various volumes.

Sale Price:

EACH VOLUME **14.75**

006634	**Vol. 1: The First Americans**	
006692	**Vol. 2: Making Thirteen Colonies**	
006713	**Vol. 3: From Colonies to Country**	
006693	**Vol. 4: The New Nation**	
006650	**Vol. 5: Liberty for All?**	
006710	**Vol. 6: War, Terrible War**	
006694	**Vol. 7: Reconstructing America**	
006623	**Vol. 8: An Age of Extremes**	
006702	**Vol. 9: War, Peace & All That Jazz**	
006629	**Vol. 10: All the People (4th Ed.)**	
016854	**Set of 10 Volumes**	**118.95**
006649	**Vol. 11 - Sourcebook**	**14.75**
039399	**11 Volume Set**	**138.95**
018506	**Assessment Book**	**58.95**

Contains 71 tests for the History of US series.

HOUSAS 11-Vol. Set & Assessments 197.90

Elementary Teacher 3ED Rev. (4-6):

Created to meet 5th grade content standards for U.S. history and include lesson ideas for whole chapters and groups of chapters (parts). Reproducible worksheets, graphic organizers, assessments, and grading rubrics also included.

EACH GUIDE (except noted) **21.75**

018463	**Vol. 1**	**018716**	**Vol. 6**
018585	**Vol. 2**	**018699**	**Vol. 7**
018476	**Vol. 3**	**018432**	**Vol. 8**
018632	**Vol. 4**	**018708**	**Vol. 9**
018551	**Vol. 5**		
018425	**Vol. 10**		**19.95**

Middle/High School Teacher 3ED Rev.(7-9):

Written to meet 8th grade American history standards, these guides focus on critical thinking. Reproducible worksheets, graphic organizers, and grading rubrics included.

EACH TEACHER GUIDE **23.75**

018477	**Vol. 3**	**018717**	**Vol. 6**
018641	**Vol. 4**	**018700**	**Vol. 7**
018558	**Vol. 5**	**018454**	**Vol. 8**

History of US Student Study Guides (7-9):

Feature lessons for each chapter, with a variety of activities including vocabulary, map skills, comprehension, critical thinking, primary sources, and writing projects. *Guides were written for 3rd edition, but useable with 3ED revised.*

EACH STUDY GUIDE **11.95**

006269	**Vol. 3**	**018722**	**Vol. 6**
018688	**Vol. 4**	**018706**	**Vol. 7**
018580	**Vol. 5**	**027398**	**Vol. 8**

All American History

(Grades 5-12)

- Complete, thorough history course.
- Adaptable for co-ops and Christian schools.
- Reads like a story emphasizing the social and cultural aspects of American history.

This course is a full year of study in 32 weekly lessons, which can be adapted for older or younger students. It reads very well, using plain language, illustrations, and maps to retell the history of America – from the earliest explorers to the beginning of the 19th century. **Volume 1** covers the age of European Exploration, early colonization, the American Revolution, and Westward Expansion. Continuing the story of America, **Volume 2** picks up at the Civil War, with details of the prelude to the war through to the reconstruction period. From that point, the rest of American history is divided into three eras - the Gilded (Victorian) Age, World Wars I & II and the depression; and finally, the Cold War and the 21st Century. The **Student Reader** provides the essential components (the student text, and the digital Student Companion and Teacher Guide PDFs), reads like a story, and emphasizes the social and cultural aspects of American history. A digital code is included so you can download, save, and print the online resources for your family's use. The **Student Companion** includes exercises, reviews, map work, and study questions. The comprehensive **Teacher Guide** contains teaching information for the *Student Reader and Companion*, answers to questions and reviews, games and activities, project ideas, timeline strategies, recommended reading lists, family-fun activities, and more.

Sale Price:

014425	**V1 Reader/Comp/TG**	**59.95**
014426	**V1 Teacher Guide (print)**	**15.65**
013534	**V2 Reader/Comp/TG**	**59.95**

Story of 13 Colonies and the Great Republic
(Grades 5-8)

- Complementary courses teach students the necessary facts of American history.
- Edited and revised by Memoria Press.

Cover the essentials of American history with these coordinated courses: *The Story of Thirteen Colonies and the Great Republic* and *200 Questions about American History*. Editing and combining the two books originally published in 1896, *Story of the Thirteen Colonies and the Great Republic* provides a delightful narrative of the fascinating people who shaped our nation. The **Student Guide** contains facts, vocabulary, comprehension questions, map activities, drawings, research, writing assignments, and more. The **Teacher Guide** contains answers and tests. *200 Questions* contains questions extracted from the original book *Everything You Need to Know About American History*. The **Student Book** includes these drill questions (names, events, places, and causes), timeline, notable quotes, and presidents. The **Teacher Guide** provides the student book answer key, six tests, and test answer key. *American History Outline* is an optional study guide

Sale Price:

Story of the Thirteen Colonies:

035487	**Text**	17.25
052970	**Student Guide**	17.75
052971	**Teacher Guide**	17.75
SOTCGR	**Set of all 3 above**	49.95

Supplements:

050522	**200 ?'s Student Guide**	9.95
050523	**200 ?'s Teacher Guide**	5.25
065874	**200 ?'s Flashcards**	13.50
200QAM	**Package of 3 above**	27.25
081944	**Am. History Outline Stdt**	7.90
081945	**Am. History Outline Tchr**	5.25

Uncle Eric Books
(Grades 5-12)

- Understand the nature of government from its inception through today's application.
- Politically conservative view of government.
- Clear, concise explanations.

Richard Maybury, author of *Whatever Happened to Penny Candy?*, delves into the U.S. political and legal systems and the effects of events in the past. Taking the view that America's Founders were most concerned with establishing a government that ensured the greatest economic prosperity and the greatest liberty for individuals, the author explains the nature and structure of government. In *Justice*, written as a series of letters, he discusses the origins of government, principles on which our government is based, history of law, scientific vs. political law, common law, reasons for government, and unsolved land more. *Are You Liberal? Conservative? or Confused?* guides readers through various political issues and the economic policies behind these philosophies. *Ancient Rome* compares events from the Roman Empire to happenings in our country today. *World War 1* and *World War II* explore how thoughts and actions during each war influence the world we live in today. Highly recommended, related Bluestocking Guides provide review questions (with answers).

Sale Price:

Are You Liberal? Conservative? Confused?

020864	**Book**	12.95
029482	**Bluestocking Guide**	11.95

Ancient Rome: How it Affects You Today

019992	**Book**	11.25
029478	**Bluestocking Guide**	10.95

Whatever Happened to Justice?

009413	**Book**	16.65
029479	**Bluestocking Guide**	15.75

World War I: The Rest of the Story

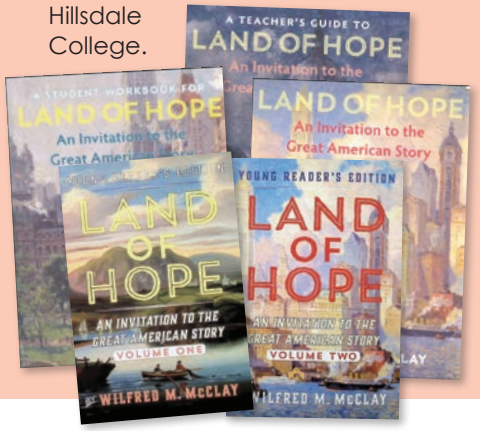
015286	**Book**	16.65
010693	**Bluestocking Guide**	16.75

World War II: The Rest of the Story

015287	**Book**	18.50
010730	**Bluestocking Guide**	16.75

Land of Hope
(Grades 5-AD)

- Surveys U.S. history from 15th-21st centuries.
- Emphasizes student discussion.
- Optional digital materials from Hillsdale College.



Engage in the *"Great American Story"* with this concept-driven, informative, 1-credit course. Students will study overarching patterns and themes (including successes and failures), processing them via primary sources and narrative text, multi-level questions, exams, and discussions. From a more conservative viewpoint, the engaging **Student Text** (458 pages) weaves together meaty conceptual nuggets, maintaining a fairly balanced political view. Students will gain foundational knowledge and principals, but are encouraged to dig deeper. The softcover text includes an additional reading list and index. The softcover **Student Workbook** (334 pgs) provides varied primary source documents such as *The Federalist Papers*, Tocqueville's analysis of the US version of democracy, Wilson's 14 Points, and FDR's New Deal. As a result, this course provides a good balance between studying the author's analysis in combination with going straight to the source. Then, objective and open-ended questions allow the student to process these and the text. While the course is fairly independent, you'll need the softcover **Teacher's Guide** (395 pgs) which provides student text chapter summaries, full primary-source readings, and answers to all questions. To enhance these texts, and add a teaching element, check with the Hillsdale college website for an optional, free, online, lecture-based course for additional depth (registration required). The **Young Reader's Editions** cover the same material but are more manageable for Jr. High students.

Sale Price:

082133	**Student Text**	25.95
082131	**Student Workbook**	22.95
082132	**Teacher Guide**	19.50
LOHPKG	**Set of 3 above**	64.95
016607	**V1 Young Rdrs Ed**	20.25
016617	**V2 Young Rdrs Ed**	20.25

NEW Nomadic Professor
(Grades 9-12)

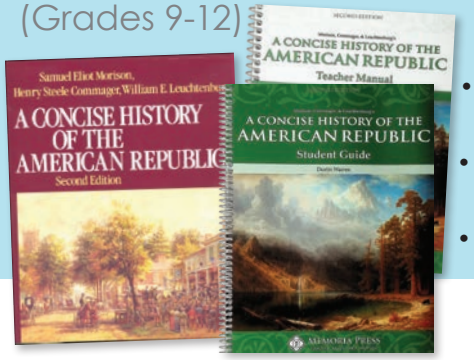
- Full-year courses in an easy-to-use online format.
- Includes on-location video lessons.
- Built-in accountability: quizzes, guided notes & progress tracking.

Looking for a high school American history program that checks all the boxes? The *Nomadic Professor* breathes life into history with an immersive story-driven approach that teaches students to think critically, analyze primary sources, and communicate effectively. *American History 1* (pre-Columbian America to Reconstruction) combines the *Nomadic Professor* semester-long courses *Parts 1 & 2,* and *American History 2* (post-Civil War to modern day) contains *Parts 3 & 4*, each for a full year of history. These are offered on a completely online platform that's well-organized and easy to navigate for students and parents alike. The multi-sensory approach caters to all learning styles. Engaging text is filled with colorful photos and timelines, and audio recordings (available for each lesson) are a huge win for students with dyslexia or those who enjoy listening to lessons. On-location mini video lectures embedded throughout the text offer stunning visuals around the globe and bring historical settings to life. Hands-on activities are suggested to deepen understanding. Guided Notes (for print or download) can be filled in as students read, flashcards help review vocabulary, and daily online quizzes (automatically graded) provide accountability and help students retain key concepts. 20 lessons in each course are devoted to analyzing source documents. A variety of writing assignments are offered. Answer keys and rubrics are provided for all assignments. Each course has about 100 sessions that can be completed in roughly 60–90 minutes each. Students can choose basic or more advanced tracks to follow for additional elective credit and AP or CLEP test preparation.

Sale Price:

033265 Amer.History 1 (Sem 1-2) 299.00
033268 Amer History 2 (Sem 3-4) 299.00

Concise History of the American Republic
(Grades 9-12)



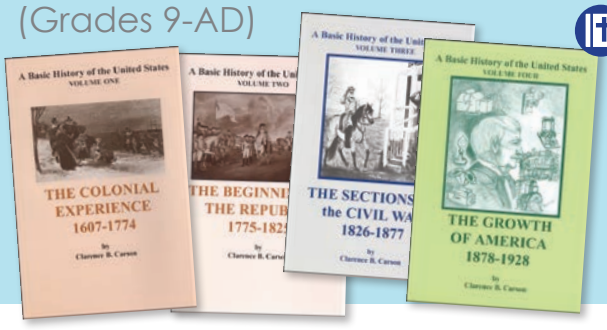
- Combines Memoria Press guides with Oxford University Press text.
- Coverage of political, cultural and economic aspects of American history.
- Provides 1 year of in-depth study.

This 800+ page ("concise"!) **Text** is basically a reader divided into 36 chapters. Covering pre-Columbian native American history and cultures briefly, it provides a grand and detailed sweep of American history through the Reagan Era, with chapters tending toward 10-30 year segments. Marked by authoritative scholarship yet written in a narrative style and illustrated with 30 maps and over 250 paintings, cartoons, and photographs, this will be both a challenging and an enjoyable read for the serious student. The **Student Guide** is consumable, providing a course outline with worksheets for each chapter broken into the following categories: Introduction, Key Concepts, Comprehension Questions, Essay Questions, and Other Activities. The **Quizzes & Tests** book helps evaluate student progress and mastery for all 36 chapters. The **Teacher Manual** includes an introduction, overview, summary, and conclusion for each chapter, with reduced student pages and answers filled in. This course can be used in either a class or homeschool setting, but students will receive the most benefit when there is opportunity for engaging discussion/conversation with a teacher or parent.

Sale Price:

015887 Text 237.95
049184 Student Guide 19.60
049189 Teacher Manual 24.25
049183 Quizzes & Tests 5.25

Basic History of the United States
(Grades 9-AD)



- Comprehensive history program.
- Reads like a scholarly story.
- Lots of interesting details.

This series from conservative author Dr. Clarence B. Carson provides a solid historical survey of American history from the early 1600's through the Presidential election of 2000. Each softcover volume includes suggestions for additional readings, a glossary, and index. The **Teacher Guide** contains summaries, important points to emphasize, discussion questions, terms and activity suggestions to augment readings. Excellent for the serious student of American history, this comprehensive series gives the student a view of our American heritage that challenges the status quo regarding individual liberty, limited government and the principles of freedom, and the moral framework on which this great nation was built.

Sale Price:

017150 Volume 1 . . . . . 17.95
The Colonial Experience begins with our European background to colonial growth.

017144 Volume 2 . . . . . 17.95
The Beginning of the Republic covers the great freedoms developed from 1775-1825.

017191 Volume 3 . . . . . 17.95
The Sections and the Civil War explores the rapid growth of our nation, westward expansion, the Civil War and Reconstruction.

017183 Volume 4 . . . . . 18.95
The Growth of America focuses on the growth and development of the United States from 1878-1928.

017249 Volume 5 . . . . . 19.95
The Welfare State, 1929-1985, looks at the Great Depression and the New Deal, World War II, the Vietnam War, and more.

017117 Volume 6 . . . . . 19.95
America: From Gridlock to Deadlock focuses on the standstill in government and politics that occurred from 1985-2001.

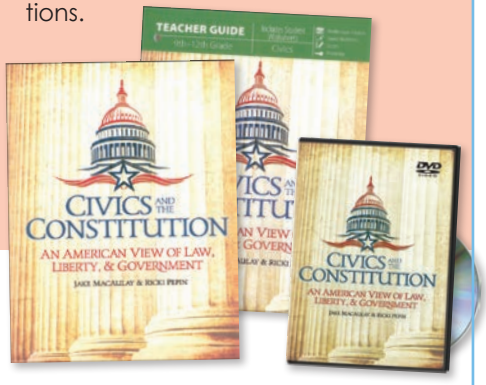
BHUSPK Volumes 1-6 . . . . . 106.00
029604 Teacher's Guide 16.95

Also available:

056611 Basic American Gov't 49.95
Study American government from a limited government, strict constructionist interpretation of the Constitution.

Civics and the Constitution (Grades 9-12)

- A 1 semester (1/2 credit) Civics course, with options for a 1-year, 1-credit course.
- Employs a teaching method used by the Founding Fathers.
- Pass on an original-intent constitutional heritage to future generations.



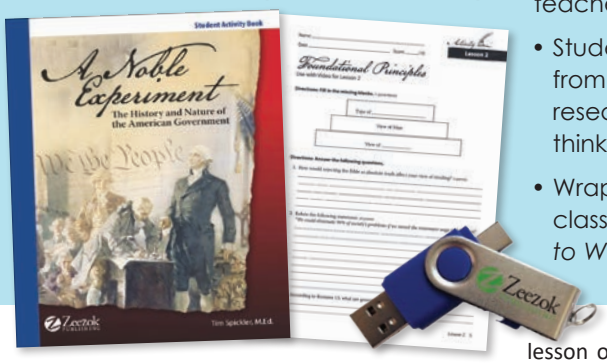
From a Biblical worldview, this civics course from Master Books explores the mindset of the Founding Fathers using historic sources to help students understand the purpose and powers of the Constitution. Students will use the Principle Approach known as the Four R's: Research (using the Bible, Webster's 1828 Dictionary, and other primary sources to define terms), Reason (using questions to identify truth), Relate (connecting this truth to history or a current event), and Record (writing or applying the knowledge). Most chapters consist of watching a video lecture, reading notes and sources, and completing worksheets (fill-in-the-blank, short-essay, and multiple-choice questions) and quizzes. Lessons should take about 30-45 minutes a day, 4 or 5 days a week. The **Student Textbook** consists of all the reading material, supplemental video options, and instructions for watching the videos and completing worksheets and quizzes. The **Teacher Guide** includes a suggested daily schedule, worksheets, quizzes, and answers. **DVD** contains 15 video lectures (each about 23 minutes in length). As students learn about the important checks and balances and the proper role and limits of civil government in the United States, they will learn how to think through meaningful questions using Biblical principles. Intended as a one-semester course, but with suggestions on how to extend it over a full year.

Sale Price:

076687	**Package**	78.37
050183	**DVD**	19.99
050189	**Student**	31.99
050194	**Teacher Guide**	26.39

Noble Experiment: History and Nature of American Government (Grades 9-12)

- Video lecture format lightens teacher load.
- Student activities are diverse, from review questions to research projects and critical thinking activities.
- Wrap it all up with the classic movie *Mr. Smith Goes to Washington*.



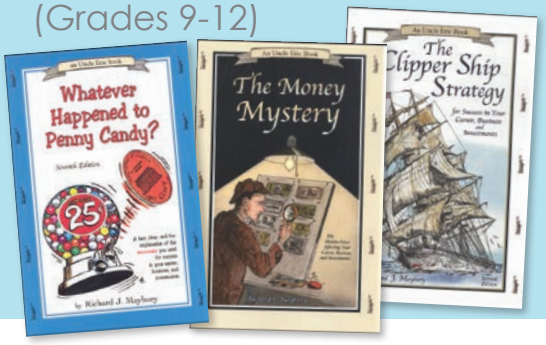
This comprehensive, student directed, one semester high school government course covers all the national standards for both high school civics and government. The heart of the study lies in the nearly 7 hours (24 lessons) of video teaching, available on **USB**. The engaging lectures, with graphics intermingled, vary in length from 8-32 minutes. The course presents foundational principles of government, surveys the various types of government, and traces significant people, events and documents that lead to the creation of the United States. The U.S. Constitution is studied in-depth, article by article, alongside a lesson on Constitutional interpretation. Final lessons promote responsible citizenship and include independent state and local government research projects. The USB also contains the **Teacher Resource File** with PDF printable copies of the course outline, course syllabus, complete course transcripts, answer keys for all graded assignments, and a grade book to record student scores. The **Student Workbook** contains all the primary source readings, required and optional student activities, and unit assessments in the form of quizzes, tests, and exams.

Sale Price:

053877	**Student Activity Book**	19.40
018870	**USB (Vid Lessons/Tchr Res)**	77.75

Uncle Eric's Economics for High School (Grades 9-12)

- Understandable, in-depth look at economic theory.
- Written from a conservative free market perspective.
- One semester credit at high school level.



Written as a series of letters from "Uncle" Eric to a nephew or niece, this course explains Austrian economics through a historical lens. While individual books (with or without guides) have long been homeschooling favorites, *Economics for High School* offers a progression of topics to give students a solid foundation in economic theory. *Whatever Happened to Penny Candy* and the corresponding *Bluestocking Guide* cover money, (origin and history), investment and business cycles, recessions, inflation, impact of government's economic behavior, and more. Next in the series, *Money Mystery,* and corresponding *Bluestocking Guide*, build upon the introductory principles from *Penny Candy* including inflation, paper money, gold supply, interest rates, and money circulation and velocity–along with its impact on careers, business, and investment strategies. Expanding the economic principles from the foundational books, *Clipper Ship Strategy*, and its *Guide* focus on the government's interference in the economy and resulting impact on business, careers, and investments. *Economics: A Free-Market Reader* is a collection of thirteen articles by noted economists selected to enhance the understanding of free market economics. It includes study questions to supplement *Whatever Happened to Penny Candy* and the *Bluestocking Guide to Economics*.

Sale Price:

UEECHS	**Package (all below)**	93.75
009411	**What Happen Penny Candy**	15.75
000238	**Bluestocking Gd Econ**	17.50
000237	**Money Mystery**	10.95
029480	**Bluestocking Guide: Solving the Money Mystery**	10.95
029483	**Economics Reader**	11.95
000236	**Clipper Ship Strategy**	16.75
010692	**Bluestocking Guide: Applying Clipper Ship Stragegy**	14.75

Foundations in Personal Finance (Grades 9-12)

Revised and Updated online video lessons!

- Thorough coverage of a topic all students need.
- Set students up for long-term success in a world focused on immediate gratification.
- 39-week Pacing Guide that is flexible to meet your schedule.

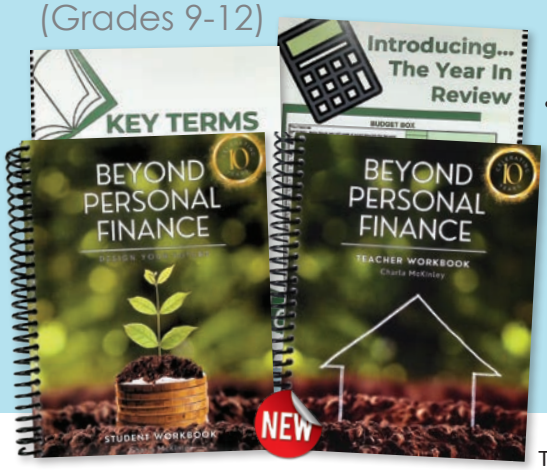
Combining Dave Ramsey's high energy with the practical experiences of his team, this revised homeschool edition of Foundations in Personal Finance equips high schoolers for financial success! Providing 13 chapters with 72 video-based lessons, students learn personal finance, budgeting, saving, credit and debt, consumer awareness, career readiness, college planning, banking and financial services, insurance, income and taxes, housing and real estate, investing and retirement, and global economics.

There are two components for this course: a printed Student Worktext and the Online Digital platform with streaming video lessons and teacher resources. The consumable **Student Worktext** offers guided notetaking for video lessons, text readings, and analyze and reflect questions. The **Digital Platform** is divided into a Teacher and Student section. For the student, online video lessons, additional activities (2 per chapter), and chapter review and tests (auto-graded) are easy to navigate and allow for independent learning. The Teacher section includes the printable Pacing Guide, end notes, glossary, worktext answers, additional activity PDFs (with answers), family discussion ideas, case studies, topical devotions, and a printable certificate of completion. Also includes a bonus 90-minute documentary, **Borrowed Future** (with Teacher Resources) that explores the student loan industry. Online resource access is one year, once student begins and you activate it.

Sale Price:

034426 Digital course & worktext 81.95

Beyond Personal Finance Course (Grades 9-12)



- Practice making adult choices with real-life scenarios.
- Learn to apply the fundamentals of financial literacy.
- Online instructional videos, assignments, games and more.
- One-semester course.

Don't let your teens learn about money the hard way. *Beyond Personal Finance* was created to teach teens about money and the future based on common life experiences and decisions. This program is interactive and informative. Across one semester (1-2 hours/ week), your student will experience the adult years 22-42 with real-life scenarios where they will make choices regarding college, career, car, spouse, housing, and investments, and create budgets to see how those choices will impact their finances. Watch out for plot twists that give insight to the unpredictability of real life!

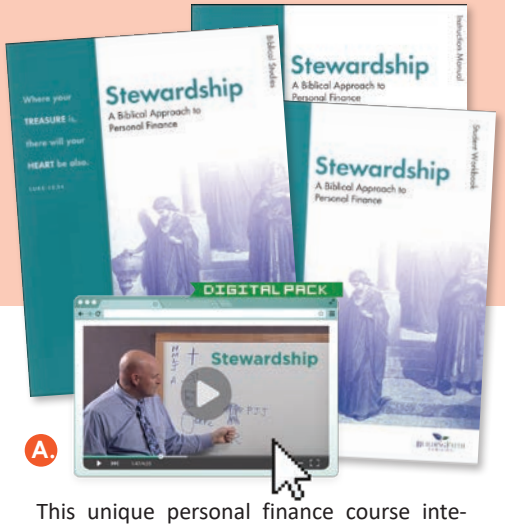
The 300-page **Student Textbook** comes with access codes to class portals that contain instructional videos, PDFs of homework pages, and teacher resources. This curriculum is designed for high school students who have a working knowledge of decimals, percentages, and basic algebra. There is a printed copy of the **Teacher Workbook** available that is an exact replica of the student textbook but with the answers included. It does not include access codes; those are only found in the student textbook.

Sale Price:

027042 Course (online & Print) 139.95
014131 Teacher Book *NEW!* 42.75

Stewardship Biblical Studies (Grades 10-12)

- One year, one credit course.
- Learn to apply biblical stewardship to every day financial decisions.
- Family discussion questions help parents & teens learn together.



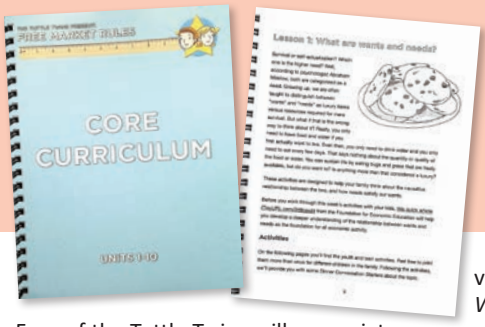
A.

This unique personal finance course integrates mathematical and biblical principles with Steve Demme's *(Math-U-See®)* personable instruction. Using this updated 2nd edition, teens apply stewardship concepts to life. Units cover income, banking, spending, transportation, living standards, lifestyle, post high school alternatives, saving and investing, and using time and treasure. Course requires the instructional manual, student workbook, and *Biblical Studies* book. The **Instructional Manual** contains lesson instructions and detailed solutions. Purchasing the Stewardship Online Instruction or the Stewardship 2nd Edition Set adds digital access to videos and calculators (loans & investment). The **Student Workbook** contains thirty-six lessons (5 daily worksheets per lesson). Each lesson opens with the video, then students complete ten questions. The first 7 are math; the last 3 are biblical application, including a family conversation question. This edition does not include a test booklet (one worksheet can serve as a test). Weekly, you'll also add *Biblical Studies* devotional lessons. These 36 lessons, from the Old and New Testaments, focus on 2 elements weekly: biblical rooting (i.e., identity in Christ or guarding their hearts) and applying Scripture to stewardship (i.e., honoring God with wealth or money in marriage).

Sale Price:

029344 Biblical Studies 20.00
029365 Instruction Manual 20.00
029371 Online Instruction w/Video 50.00
029386 Student Workbook 30.00
STWSHP Set of above (A.) 99.00

Free Market Rules Economics Curriculum
(Grades K-12)



- Works well as a family course.
- Reflects Libertarian principles.
- Optional Parent Guides available from the publisher as PDFs.

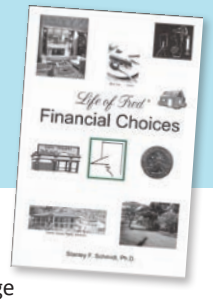
Fans of the Tuttle Twins will appreciate economics lessons designed to teach children of all ages about the free market. Each book has 10 units with 4 lessons each. Completing all 3 results in 120 lessons for the year, potentially being used as a high school elective credit. Lessons include an introduction to the concept for the parents; activities for younger and older children; family discussion prompts; and optional material to dig deeper into a topic. This is how you get the grade range from kinders to high school – family discussion. Young learners can understand simple questions while older student can dig deeper into the repercussions of every scenario. Each unit takes 4 weeks to complete. Units center around a thought-provoking question: *Do you really need that? What makes something useful? Why can't you always get what you want?* These are just the first 3 units. Later units discuss trade, money, demand, products, banks, monopolies, taxes, Keynesianism, etc. Final units bring you around to asking: *What's the best economic system?* or *How can we use economics?* Each unit has consumable student pages as well as a discussion guide for parents/teachers. You can try out one unit and see if they are a good fit for your family or order all 3 in a set! This is not the sort of course that needs an answer key.

Sale Price:

024277	**Units 1-10**	75.00
024308	**Units 11-20**	75.00
024322	**Units 21-30**	75.00
FRMRKT	**Complete Set**	219.95

Life of Fred: Financial Choices
(Grades 10-12)

- Renowned for his clever math books, Dr. Schmidt delves into the subject of economics.
- Complex topics made simple.

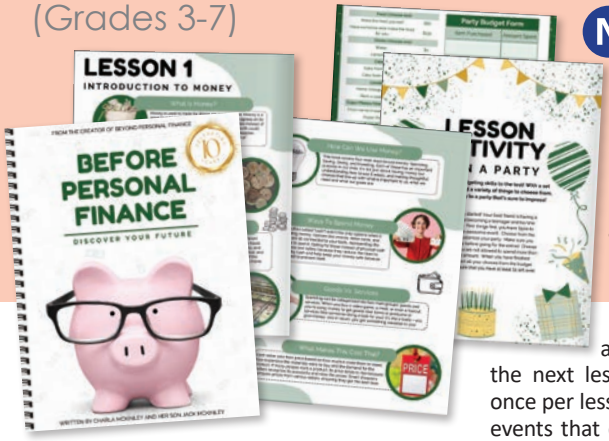


Personal finances from the brilliant mind of America's favorite college professor, six-year-old Fred Gauss! Whether you have previously fallen in love with *Life of Fred* (LOF) math or you are new to Fred, this course provides a witty, yet educational story to teach the inherent responsibilities we have as consumers and producers. Teaching teens the importance of financial responsibility, this course provides 34 lessons on vital topics like needs vs. wants, assets and liabilities, budgeting, credit cards/debt, interest, savings, education, stocks, retirement, constitutional limits, and much more. Complex financial equations are simplified with practical explanations, along with chapter review questions. Answers are included.

Sale Price:

029237		24.00

Before Personal Finance Course
(Grades 3-7)



- Interactive beginner finance course
- Foundation for wise financial choices.
- From the creator of *Beyond Personal Finance*.

This program was created to introduce money concepts that students will experience during their late teens and early twenties. These include issues such as smart spending, saving, investing, and borrowing. There are 10 lessons, and each will take about 2 hours to complete. You may choose to do it all in one day or split it up over a week. Each lesson is divided into four parts – teaching, activity, scene, quiz. Your student will start by reading the 2-page teaching for each lesson out of the **Student Workbook**. Next they will complete an activity designed to extend the learning on the topic taught. Scene challenges students to make choices for their "future you avatar" as it ages from 13 to 22. They will make choices to budget the scenario presented to them and their balance will carry into the next lesson. A plot twist wheel is spun once per lesson to reveal unexpected financial events that can occur. Each lesson ends with a comprehension quiz containing ten multiple choice questions. Answers are found on the **Teacher Resources** page on the publisher website (access instructions included), along with the spinning wheel, extra copies of the budget pages, suggested grade book, and much more.

Each lesson will also highlight one of ten different people who had influence in the finance world: Alexander Hamilton, Adam Smith, Benjamin Franklin, Janet Yellen, Warren Buffett, Johann Gutenberg, Marco Polo, Hetty Green, King Alyattes, and Ellen Alemany.

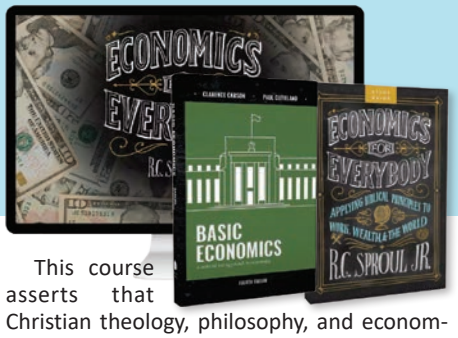
The heart of the program is to teach that financial maturity is the ability to weigh the pros and cons of each decision we make.

Sale Price:

026145	**Student Book**	39.95

NEW Economics for Everybody (Grades 7-12)

- ½ or 1 credit options.
- Philosophical macro economics.



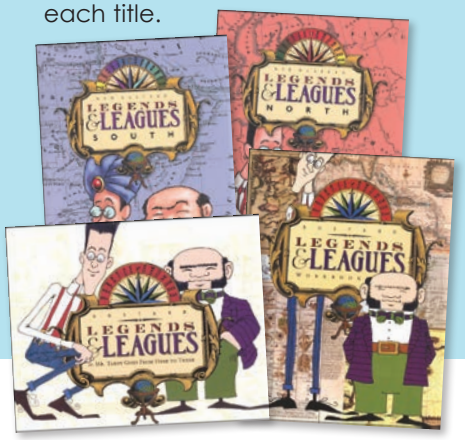
This course asserts that Christian theology, philosophy, and economics are inescapably interwoven and influence each other. The 12 units (each with an approx. 20 min digital lecture) succinctly provide reading material, scriptural support, lecture outlines, questions, and additional reading suggestions. Combine the required **Study Book** with the lifetime digital streaming for a complete 1/2 semester introductory course. The course lectures and reading comprise the main course content. For a full year course, add the suggested text, *Basic Economics*.

Sale Price:

030117	**Study Book**	18.75
030198	**Streaming Videos & PDFs**	55.75
056612	**Basic Economics**	61.50

Legends and Leagues
(Grades 1-5)

- Introduce world geography with fun geography characters!
- Unique, amusing approach to geography.
- Text and workbook available for each title.



In the original book of this series, Mr. Tardy stumbles into the office of Mr. Meridian Longitude and Mr. Azimuth Latitude. He is late for an appointment and in desperate need of directions. With Mr. Tardy trying to keep up, the tall Mr. Longitude and the wide Mr. Latitude educate him on maps and their features, compass points, and geographic formations. The **Book** is completely illustrated and explains things in a simple, direct manner for young students. The *Legends and Leagues* **Workbook** provides fun, worthwhile activities for children to complete after reading the book. They'll do matching exercises, coloring pages, simple puzzles, landmark drawings, and of course a couple different types of maps. Building upon the concepts of the original, your children can deepen their understanding of geography with four additional titles – *Legends and Leagues East, West, North,* and *South*. Finish the original book and workbook then, jump into any one of the others. The additional books can be completed in any order, and each is intended for a one year study. Answers are included in the back of the workbooks. The *Audio Memory Geography Songs CD* is an optional, helpful supplement *(see our website)*.

Sale Price:

034296	**Legends & Leagues**	15.00
034297	**Workbook**	15.00
EACH BOOK BELOW		15.00
EACH WORKBOOK		29.00
EACH SET (exc noted)		59.95

	Book	Wkbk	Set
East	016035	016045	LLEAST
North	016058	016077	LLNRTH
South	016084	016085	LLSOTH
West	016108	016115	
LLWEST	West Set		71.95

Galloping the Globe
(Grades K-4)

- A geography-centered unit study.
- Incorporates Bible, history, science, literature, vocabulary and more.
- A flexible course, taking between 2-3 years to complete.

Galloping the Globe takes a detailed look at a selection of countries from six continents, the North and South Poles, and Christmas around the world. Using the different countries as a platform, the authors have included ideas for integrating Bible, people/history, science, literature, vocabulary, maps and flags, cooking, music/art, games, puzzles, and crafts into the curriculum. The student will produce a notebook full of art projects, reports, biographies, geographic dictionary pages, and much more. This is a flexible course, with a full study of every topic listed, taking between two and three years to complete. Geography is the main focus of this study, but it does a good job of including the resources needed to study other subjects. Consumable work pages are reproducible and available digitally using a QR code inside the back of the book. Answers are included. Printables include forms, activity sheets, maps, and flags. The guide is also available as a digital download. There are several recommended resources, which are used multiple times throughout the course.

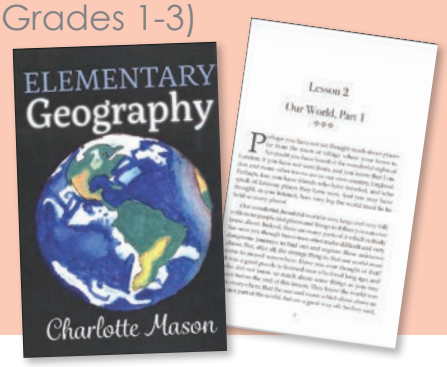
Sale Price:

026489	**Guide w/Digital Download**	23.75
032956	**Digital Download (Guide)**	23.75

Recommended Resources:

000817	**Geography A to Z**	9.50
013765	**Children Just Like Me**	15.50
001799	**Missionary Stories w/ Millers**	6.95
001958	**Maps and Globes**	7.50
006372	**Great for God**	8.95
038930	**Eat Your Way Around Wrld**	15.95
007961	**Junior Classroom Atlas**	8.00

Elementary Geography
(Grades 1-3)



- A very early introduction to geography, the Charlotte Mason way.
- Read it out loud to show the lyrical quality of the lessons.
- 19th Century lessons in a 21st Century format.

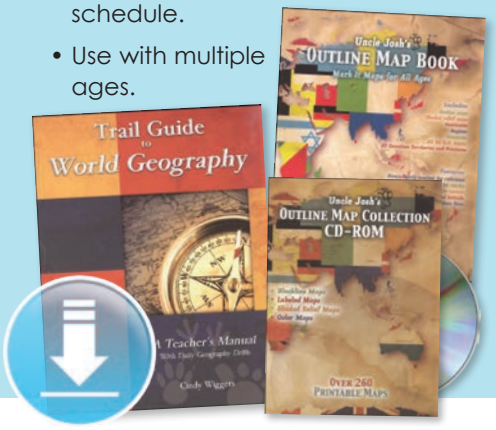
Based on the belief that geography should be learned chiefly from using maps, young children have poetry and prose reading lessons in the words of Charlotte Mason herself relating to the movement of the Earth, points of the compass and meaning of maps. Originally printed in 1881, this edition is a faithful reproduction in a fresh format. The original language is retained, but with footnotes including updated information for today's readers. The text was written to be read by (or read aloud to) children and has a lyrical quality. Over a dozen charming poems are interspersed which also illustrate concepts; including titles such as *How All Things Praise the Lord, Harvest Thanksgiving, Evening* and more. There are 41 lessons in all, many are followed by 6-8 comprehension questions. Lesson topics range from foundational such as day and night to parallel lines, to topography, to reading a town map and then a globe (latitude/longitude, continents, oceans, mountains, etc.), and more. Only a few black and white illustrations are scattered throughout.

Sale Price:

066878		9.95

Trail Guide to World Geography
(Grades 2-10)

- Unit study approach to geography.
- Open-ended lessons to fit your schedule.
- Use with multiple ages.



This book literally blazes a trail through geography – all you need to do is follow it! Trail markers are directed at three different grade levels making it easy to use with students of different ages. Each week, several different methods of learning are employed. Questions are provided for four days per week for each age level, teaching students valuable geography facts. Various other activities include mapping, researching, art projects, and more to compile into the student's own geography notebook. The last nine weeks focus on reading *Around the World in 80 Days*. Questions for each chapter are provided, as well as additional research and spelling and vocabulary words.

Some components are available as digital downloads. After purchase, you will receive an email with a code and instructions to download the digital version of the book.

Sale Price:

014495	**Trail Guide**	**15.25**
033022	**Trail Guide Digital Dwnld**	**15.25**
033036	**Stdnt Ntbk Digital Dwnld**	**27.95**

Contains all activity sheets, templates, drawings, charts, reports, and outline maps.

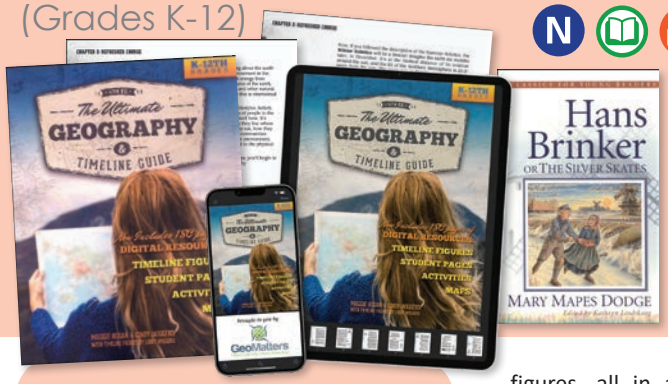
Also available:

UNCLE JOSH'S OUTLINE MAPS (PK-AD)

Valuable resource book contains over 130 reproducible maps (each of the fifty states, continents, ancient historical regions, and more). The Map Collection, in CD-ROM format, contains over 260 printable maps (including all those in the book). Requirements: Windows 95 or later; OS 9 or later; Acrobat 5.0 or above (included); and an inkjet or laser printed (recommended). Both sets are also available in digital download format.

003136	**Book**	**16.35**
033049	**Book Digital Download**	**16.35**
014496	**Collection CD-ROM**	**21.95**
033050	**Collection Digital Dwnld**	**21.95**

Ultimate Geography and Timeline Guide with CD
(Grades K-12)



- Easy to use with multiple ages.
- Convenient Digital downloads.
- Integrate geography across your curriculum.

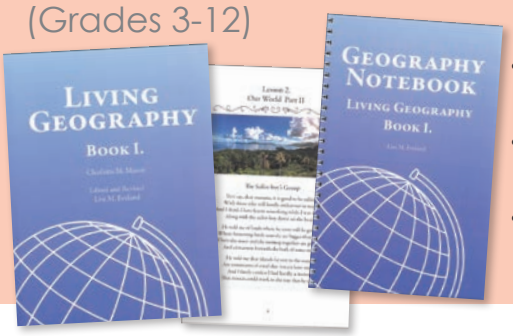
"This is a great resource for teaching Geography to all ages. We have already incorporated it into our reading and history curriculums. Recommend it to all looking to teach Geography with other curriculums." – A. H.

This curriculum is designed to incorporate geography with other school subjects so that it will be relevant and memorable, not isolated and disjointed. First, the authors impart enthusiasm for the subject matter, give the teacher a geography refresher course, and then provide practical, interesting, even fun ways to intertwine geography with other subjects. Included are teaching tips, geography basics, lesson plans, reproducible activity pages and outline maps, a timeline with 300+ figures, all in a convenient digital PDF format, accessible with the serial number found on the inside back cover of the book. Chapter 7 includes a unit study for *Hans Brinker or The Silver Skates,* so you will need a copy of that book as well. As protection for the overachieving teacher, a scope and sequence limits the amount of activities to be used in any one year. Please note that all printables are included online as downloadable PDFs, making the book itself much smaller. All forms, resources and consumables that are available as PDFs are noted in the margins of the book. Just register the serial number and you will receive a link to download the PDFs. A digital download version of the Guide is also available.

Sale Price:

000695	**Guide**	**27.95**
033038	**Guide - Digital Download**	**31.95**
011308	**Hans Brinker**	**12.95**

Living Geography
(Grades 3-12)



- Charlotte Mason approach to geography for the whole family.
- Flexible and adaptable to meet your families' needs.
- Poems, pictures, discussion, and more!

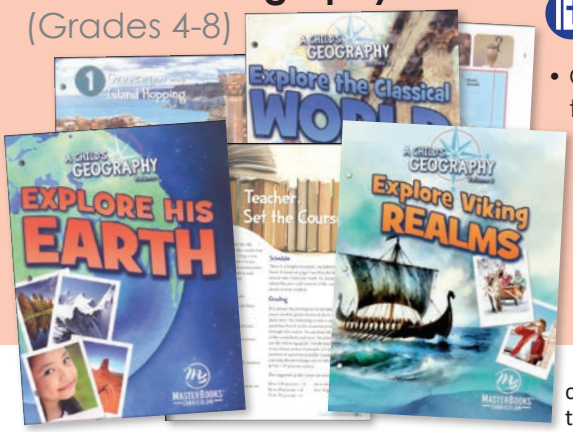
Homeschool mom Lisa Eveland developed a full curriculum for Charlotte Masons' *Elementary Geography*. The Book 1 **text** has been updated, Americanized, and expanded with full color photos, and additional poetry. Each lesson typically starts with a poem or prose reading, followed by textual information. Additional digital articles and readings for older students (7th-12th) are provided by the publisher upon purchase of the Teacher's Notes or Curriculum Set. There are 39 lessons allowing for a relaxed year of geography study. Emphasizing student's own observation skills, combined with appropriate literature excerpts, appreciation of art, documenting discoveries, and hands-on learning—geography comes alive.

A necessary component is the **Teacher's Notes**, which provides prep lists for activities, discussion questions, check lists, and more. Convenient components are the **Maps and Pictures Book** and the **Geography Notebook** for student note-taking and picture references. The **Exam Questions & Answers** book contains exam questions, and space for the teacher's own questions and students' answers. The text is a wonderful stand-alone read but combined other resources, this becomes a wonderful resource for geography studies.

Sale Price:

007826	**Text**	**15.95**
007856	**Notebook**	**4.95**
007855	**Maps & Pictures**	**9.95**
007850	**Exam Q's & A's**	**9.95**
007874	**Teacher's Notes**	**18.95**
007839	**Curriculum Set**	**59.95**

A Child's Geography
(Grades 4-8)



- Created for families to learn together.
- Each volume is a one-year course with activities and suggested reading.
- All have transitioned to Master Books revised editions.

Written in a conversational style, this introductory geography study incorporates engaging text and activities to bring geography alive. *Explore His Earth* takes your family on a journey through and around the earth, learning everything about the Earth as a whole, before venturing into individual continents and countries. **Volumes** offer well-written text, colorful graphics, Memory Joggers (narration), and activities. Projects vary – for example, map the location of shoes found washed up on shore, make an edible earth, create mosaics, and more. Activity pages (reproducible for individual/family) help students to build a geography notebook. Activities vary – simple drawing or coloring pages, short answer/fill-in-the-blank questions, word searches, Scripture copywork, and more! Activities are clearly not "tacked on" because they relate to the topic; they are well-chosen for children to enjoy! Chapter reviews, semester exams, and answer keys are also included. For teachers, there is helpful information, a materials list and suggested 3-Day Schedule. These editions have notable visual and organizational differences, making them very user-friendly.

Sale Price:

023927	V1: Explore His Earth	39.19
023928	V2: Holy Land	39.19
007672	V3: Classical World	39.19
065122	V4: Medieval Kingdoms	39.19
046079	V5: Viking Realms	39.19

Elementary Geography from Master Books
(Grades 4-6)

- Vibrantly illustrated books.
- Add flavor to studies with the included tasty recipes.
- Christian foundations, traditions, and history are taught.

Engage children in the study of geography through living books and activities with these engaging geography programs. *U.S. Geography and Social Studies* takes children on a journey into each state, where they learn about beginnings, culture, traditions, industry, science/technology, economic resources, and God's natural wonders. Statehood dates, capital cities, state flowers, state birds, and nicknames are learned. Requires *Children's Atlas of the U.S.A., Passport to America* and the Teacher Guide. The *Awesome Science DVD set: America's National Parks* (065933) is optional and includes enrichment activities. Students experience a fascinating global journey, encountering people, places, and foods through *Elementary Geography and Social Studies*. Along with the typical study of capital cities, maps, flags, population, and religions, children learn about the culture, symbols, and topography of various regions. Requires *Children's Atlas of God's World, Passport to the World* and the Teacher Guide. Written for homeschool families, the **Teacher Guide** provides parents with teaching information, a practical recommended schedule (30-45 minutes/day for 5 days per week), reproducible (individual or family) student activity pages and quizzes, and an answer key. **Packages** include the Teacher Guide and required books.

Sale Price:

U.S. Geography & Social Studies:

078730	Teacher Guide	17.59
078733	Passport to America	14.95
078726	Children's Atlas of U.S.A.	18.95
078729	Package of 3 above	53.58

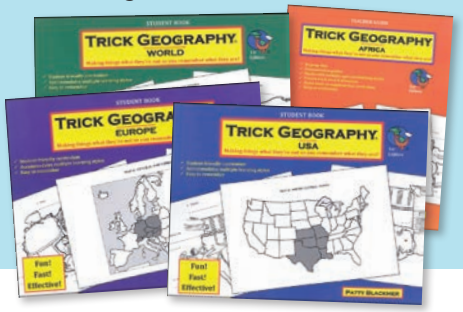
Elementary Geography & Cultures:

032805	Teacher Guide	17.59
001316	Passport to the World	12.50
036459	Children's Atlas of God's World	19.99
ELMGCP	Package of above	47.75

Trick Geography
(Grades 3-AD)

Watch our Product Video for an overview!

- Use with all ages – mnemonics make remembering easier.
- Short lessons – use as a stand-alone or alongside other curriculum.



Tricked into learning geography? Not a bad idea. Clever word associations provide an engaging method for learning countries (shape and name), capitals, and physical features of each continent. Continents are studied country-by-country within regions. Images of a single object are embedded within the outline of each country. These objects either sound like the country (dotted swan for Botswana) or are somehow associated with the country (pyramid with top falling off for Egypt). Capitals are learned by adding a second object to the first and connecting with a trick sentence (Put the fish with fins in water and he'll sink - Helsinki, Finland). Suggested weekly and daily schedules are included. Units can be studied in any order. **Teacher Guides** include general course instructions, tests, schedules and all of the creative word associations for each unit. No teacher prep - just pick up and go. Consumable **Student Books** are maps - and more maps and tests. Graphics are fun and the general appearance is uncluttered. **Sets** include teacher and student books; the world set also includes a separate test book.

Sale Price:

EACH STUDENT BOOK	17.95
EACH TEACHER BOOK	22.50
EACH SET	37.00

	Stdt	Tchr	Set
USA	009271	009326	TGUSAS
Africa	016615	016620	TGAFRC
Americas & Oceania	016686	016769	TGAMER
Asia	016848	016853	TGASIA
Europe	016893	016901	TGEURO

The World:

009377	World Student Book	38.95
009392	World Teacher Guide	56.95
009425	World Test Book	7.95
TGWRLD	World (set of all 3 bks)	97.95
TGWDST	World Student + Test Bk	44.00
TGCOMP	Companion Series	129.95

Includes World books, USA Student Book and USA Teacher Book.

ArtK12 Draw the World Series (Grades 3-8)

- Learn geography through drawing.
- Commit maps of regions to memory.
- Drawing makes learning fun!

Without an understanding of geography, all places only mean "somewhere." With simple, fun instructions, children start at one end of a region and work their way around until they can easily draw the whole region from memory. Pages have the featured state or country name at the top, tan background, and a colorful border across the bottom featuring buildings, landmarks, animals, and vehicles representative of the region. The middle of each page holds the surrounding states/countries/features learned so far, bordered in black and labeled with their abbreviation (states) or name (countries, major bodies of water), and the one being learned bordered in red along with memorable instructions for drawing it. Text is a handwritten font and outlines are simple sketches. This book's sole focus is being able to draw a region one step at a time. Children draw on their own paper, so the books can be used again. You'll need to supply your own paper and drawing tools – pencils and colored pencils. Each book is about 65 pages.

Sale Price:

EACH BOOK **18.95**

064781	**Africa**	**064784**	**Europe**
064782	**Asia Vol. I**	**069163**	**Oceania**
065445	**Asia Vol 2**	**064785**	**USA**

064783 Canada and Greenland

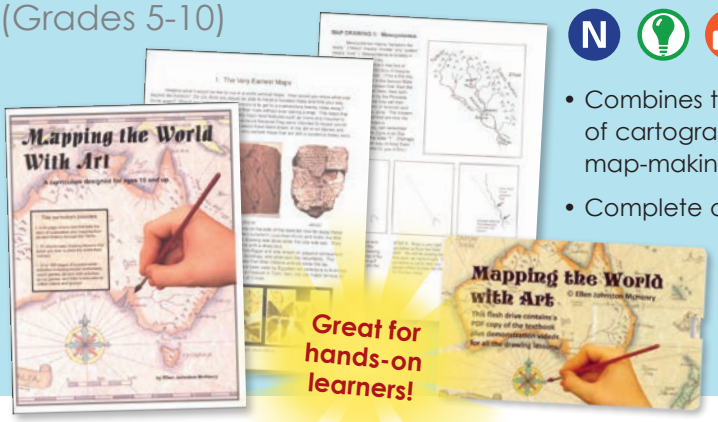
013526 Mexico, Central & South America

031271 Draw the World: an Outline of Continents and Oceans

Uses an 11"x17" ledger-sized piece of paper. A simple basic outline of the world is drawn step-by-step by the student and the continents and oceans will be labeled at the end.

AK12DW Package of 9 above **162.00**

Mapping the World with Art (Grades 5-10)



- Combines the history of cartography with map-making and activities.
- Complete one chapter per week to finish the program in one year.

Several descriptive words embody this curriculum: detail, depth, creativity, and flexibility. Students will see the world not only as an atlas shows, but also in a way that can't be contained between the covers of a book. Drawing lessons and activities correspond to the themes of the history lessons beginning with the early days of cartography in Ancient Greece, through the discovery of Antarctica in the 1800s. Lessons are clearly presented and interesting. Using blank paper, students are guided step-by-step through freehand drawings of islands, countries, continents, and other geographic locations. While you don't label every single island, river, or mountain on the planet, the detail of the coastlines, borders, major cities, and main geographic features is such that you should be well prepared for the final project: drawing your own map of the world. Additionally, the course includes drawing lessons and over 100 pages of supplemental activities. Sold in a **USB Format**, which includes a PDF copy of the textbook, supplemental map images, and videos of the drawing lessons. Also available is a print copy of the textbook only (no video instruction). You will need to provide necessary art supplies (see our website for more information).

Sale Price:

081232 USB Format **35.75**

081231 Textbook Only **35.75**

Mapping the World by Heart (Grades 5-12)

- Aid geographical literacy alongside a geography text for high school.
- Gives students a real sense of the world.
- Clear, easy to use lessons with helpful illustrations.

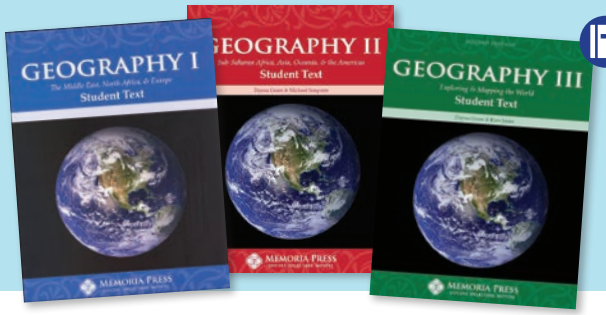
Your children can become junior cartographers and learn to "map the world by heart," literally, with this program. Amazing results are achieved by using this incremental program which contains a variety of wonderful activities used to develop both map-drawing and map-reading skills. While not as comprehensive as a high-school geography course, this program does include the study of different cultures and global issues related to geography. It would work well as a stand-alone course for late elementary grades or junior high, or in conjunction with a geography text in high school. The **Program** includes the curriculum (in 3-ring binder) and a set of 17 maps. The **Map Set** includes 10 regional maps (Canada, U.S., Mexico, Central America, South America, Africa, Europe, Eastern Europe and North Asia, South Asia, and Oceania) as well as blank grids and filled-in outline maps of the world in Mercator, Robinson and Equirectangular projections. Additional map sets are available separately. Three additional appendices apply the "mapping by heart" method to the U.S., Mexico, and Canada, for smaller, more focused studies. The video that was previously packaged with the curriculum is now available for viewing at the publisher's website, *www.fablevisionlearning.com/mappingtheworldbyheart.*

Sale Price:

001995 Program **77.95**

003617 Additional Map Set **18.95**

Memoria Press Geography (Grades 4-9)



- No frills, high quality geography courses.
- Straightforward and easy to use.

Explore geography within its historical context and culture to deepen student understanding of past and present. Dividing our world into segments, *Geography I* covers the Middle East, North Africa and Europe, while *Geography II* covers lower Africa, Oceana, and the Americas. *Geography III* offers a broad overview of all aspects of geography, covering both physical and cultural geography. The **United States Review Workbook** is recommended alongside Geography I for students who have completed the *States and Capitals* course or have studied the topic in-depth elsewhere. This is a mastery review and offers no teaching instruction. **Student Texts** provide targeted text, maps, graphs, and charts that highlight essential information. **Workbooks** have unlabeled maps, worksheets and reviews of the lessons. **Teacher Guides** provide answers and map labels and quizzes/tests with answer keys. Some books reference historical biblical events.

Sale Price:

Geography I (4-7):

052965	Student Text	15.70
052966	Workbook	13.80
052964	Teacher's Guide	14.75
054723	U.S. Review Workbook	5.25
054722	U.S. Review Tchr/Tests	7.90
065879	Geography I-III Flashcards	21.25
GEOGY1	Geography I Set	74.75

Geography II (4-7):

011235	Student Workbook	13.95
011239	Teacher	14.75
011241	Student Text	15.70
011233	Review – Workbook	5.25
011207	Review – Key/Quizzes	7.90
GEOGY2	Geography II Set	55.40

Geography III (7-9):

062134	Student Text	17.25
062132	Student Wkbk	17.75
062133	Teacher Guide	17.75
GEOGY3	Geography III Set	81.50

North Star Geography (Grades 7-12)

- Covers both physical and cultural geography.
- One geography credit at the middle school or high school level.

Have you ever stopped to realize that a comprehensive understanding of the earth, its structure, and its inhabitants are a necessary foundation for interacting meaningfully with our increasingly global-minded world? Taking an overview approach, this course covers geography skills (reading maps, using geographic tools, cartography, surveying, and navigation), physical geography (geology, meteorology, oceanography, ecology, hydrology, and astronomy), and human geography (sociology, culture, religion, transportation, agriculture, government, and economics). The **Student Reader** is the heart of the course with sixteen lessons. Lessons include 15-20 pages of reading, full-color illustrations, photos, sidebar articles, and maps. Lessons are both highly readable and interesting. The organization lends itself to flexibility, and the course could be done over one year, two years, or even one semester. The **Companion Guide** PDF file (download it using the access code inside the book) includes all the activities – maps, hands-on work, research options, and quizzes/tests). You will probably have to assign only a selection of the activities, as there is a wealth provided. Features quality content, a Biblical worldview, and user-friendliness. Also available as a digital download. An audio version of the text and *WonderMaps* resources are also available on our website.

Sale Price:

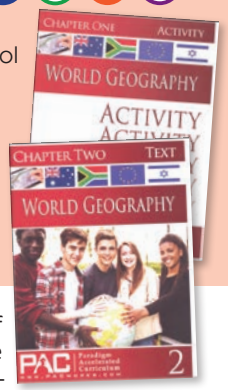
059250	Student Rdr w/ Guide Dwnld	64.95

Suggested Resource: (choose 1)

082644	Wondermaps Download	49.95
007967	Atlas of World Geography	12.95

World Geography (Paradigm) (Grades 9-12)

- Well-designed for self-study.
- One-year high school course covering 6 basic regions of the world.
- A good alternative to traditional geography courses.



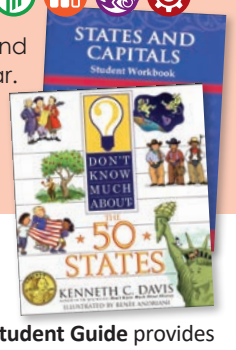
Study the basic regions of the world. **Texts** explore borders, terrain, water, climate, vegetation and wildlife, famous sites and events, ethnicity, languages, religions, transportation, government, diplomacy, economics, natural resources, and industry. **Activities Workbooks** align to the text and include a variety of exercises. The **Teacher Resource Kit** includes the quiz and test blackline masters, and answer keys. The **Course Kit** contains textbooks, activities books, as well as the teacher resource kit with both the blackline masters and a digital download.

Sale Price:

012142	Course Kit	104.95
WGACPK	Activities Package	37.95

Memoria Press States and Capitals (Grades 3-6)

- Thoroughly teach U.S. states and capitals in one year.
- Easy to use for busy homeschool families.

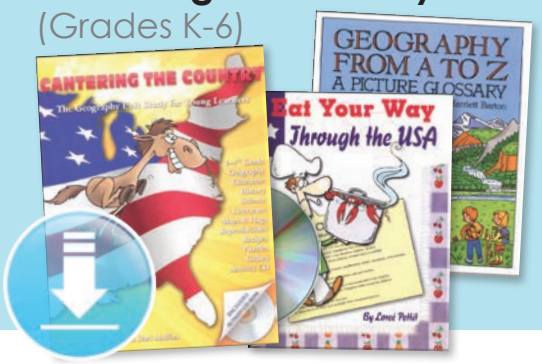


Using the book *Don't Know Much About the 50 States* as a reference, the consumable **Student Guide** provides basic information on the regions of the United States and then state-by-state (postal abbreviation, capital, nickname, and fun facts). There's also a solid geographical component as the student marks important cities and landmarks on each state's map. Some lessons focus on land formations. (You'll need a good set of colored pencils.) The **Teacher Guide** provides some general teaching guidelines, student pages with answers, and the regional quizzes and final test (with or without answers).

Sale Price:

035471	Student Guide	13.05
035476	Teacher Guide	13.05
018172	Don't Know... 50 States	9.50
008957	States/Capitals Flashcards	4.95
MPSTCP	Set of 4 Above	38.50
056870	Lesson Plans	5.95

Cantering the Country (Grades K-6)



- A hands-on, multi-disciplinary approach to U.S. Geography.
- Learn about the 50 states and the District of Columbia through 6 different subject areas.
- Can be adapted for use over 1 to 3 years.

This unit study takes the same great approach *Galloping the Globe* took to World Geography and applies it to U.S. geography. Each subject has a very state-specific application: geography - physical and topical for each state; science - state trees, birds, flowers, rocks/minerals, and more; language arts - based on the preamble for each state's constitution; history/biography - historical figures, leaders, authors, artists, and others; literature - set in the states, written by an author from the state, or relating to some other aspect of the state; and Bible - using the motto for each state to help in character development. There are mapping activities and hands-on projects. The first section contains overviews and tips on each of the subject areas, suggestions for general activities, website resources, a more detailed language arts guide, teacher preparation points, and ideas for adapting the course for use by older students. The appendix contains reproducible forms for character traits and other state information. While a CD-ROM accompanies the book and includes over 150 reproducibles, the guide is also available in a digital download format.

Sale Price:

031794	**Guide with CD-ROM**	23.75
032941	**Guide - Digital Download**	23.75

Recommended Resources:

013863	**Desk Atlas of the U.S.**	15.95
000817	**Geography from A to Z**	9.50
012847	**Earth Science for Every Kid**	14.75
031795	**Eat Your Way Through USA**	11.90
046584	**Profiles from History V. 1**	14.35
049162	**Profiles from History V. 2**	14.35
017552	**Profiles from History V. 3**	14.35

Trail Guide to U.S. Geography 2nd Ed. (Grades 3-12)

- A flexible option to study U.S. geography.
- Atlas assignments are provided at three different age groups.
- Students create their own state notebook as they progress.
- Daily assignments provided.

Following the same format as *Trail Guide to World Geography*, this guide offers a variety of options to add a little U.S. geography to your curriculum. There are three types of assignments: Geography Trails, Points of Interest Mapping and Points of Interest Trail Blazing. Each week contains four days of the Trails, which are questions that the student uses the *Desk Atlas of the U.S.* to answer. These usually take about 5 minutes to answer. Points of Interest Mapping activities ask the student to draw and label points of interest on an outline map. Trail Blazing assignments require students to research and write about various state-related topics in their state notebook. The book wraps up with a literature unit on the Lewis and Clark expedition, using the book *The Captain's Dog*. Required and recommended resources are listed below. You will need *either* Uncle Josh's Outline Maps or the Notebook; both will include the outline maps needed. Digital download versions are also available.

Sale Price:

018108	**Trail Guide**	15.25
033016	**Trail Guide: Digital**	15.25

Required Resources:

Choose the Notebook or Uncle Josh's Maps.

013863	**Desk Atlas of the U.S.**	15.95
037712	**The Captain's Dog**	8.75
033017	**Trail Gd Notebook: Digital**	27.95
003136	**Uncle Josh's Maps Book**	16.35
033050	**Uncle Josh's Maps: Digital**	21.95

Recommended Resources:

046584	**Profiles from History V. 1**	14.35
049162	**Profiles from History V. 2**	14.35
017552	**Profiles from History V. 3**	14.35
010601	**Geography Through Art**	15.95
031795	**Eat Your Way Through USA**	11.90

Fifty States Under God/ Geography of the Fifty States (Grades PK-12)

- Focuses on building character, patriotism, Christian values, and a love for geography.
- *Geography of the Fifty States* further explores the geography of each state.
- Use together or as a stand-alone.

These books help students discover how the United States was formed by introducing the states in the order in which they became states. *Fifty States Under God* has lesson plans at the front of the book that provide the teacher with an outline and a small timeline of important events surrounding the statehood for each state, along with review lessons and quizzes. There are four pages for each state and they provide a complete overview. They include interesting facts about the state along with space for students to write their own fact and draw a picture, data including the state's nickname, motto, symbols, and historical sites, map work, state flags and seals, industries and products, a "test" on the state's abbreviation, capital, and nickname, and an interesting reading passage on a notable event. Answers included.

In the book *For Young Learners*, much of the same format is followed with four fun worksheets for each state, covering symbols, mapwork, special people, date of statehood, capital city, motto, and nickname. Suggested teaching schedules are provided and it is even more focused on building character, patriotism, Christian values, and love for geography.

In *Geography of the Fifty States* the study of each state is its own lesson, and discusses three key areas: land regions, borders and geographical features, and major cities. Schedules are included for completing the workbook as either a one-semester or a one-year course, along with suggestions for scheduling with *Fifty States Under God*.

Sale Price:

006931	**Fifty States Under God For Young Learners (PK-3)**	39.95
004363	**Fifty States Under God (3-9)**	42.95
047184	**Geography of the Fifty States (3-12)**	41.95

State Study (Sunrise Edition) (Grades 1-6)

- Flexible individual state study.
- Use one LightUnit for each state study.

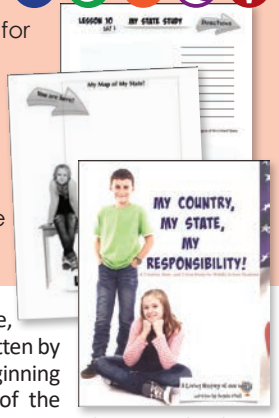
Providing essential teaching in 17 easy-to-use lessons, this open-ended course is a great addition to your homeschool curriculum. The **LightUnit** is a consumable worktext and contains outline maps, fill-in-the-blank questions, blank pages for state-specific research, pages to glue pictures, and the end of unit test. Complete one LightUnit for your state, or study multiple states over the course of the year (you'll need one LightUnit per state studied). The **Teacher's Guide** provides lesson objectives, teaching guidelines, and resources for all 50 states, including outline maps, physical and web addresses for sights of interest, and state song lyrics. Due to the open-ended nature of the study material, no answers are provided. Additional resources required for activities include one of these excellent resources: *The Desk Atlas of the United States* (# 013863) or the *Children's Atlas of the United States* (item #078726).

Sale Price:

068124 LightUnit **5.35**
068125 Teacher's guide **6.75**

My Country, My State, My Responsibility! (Grades 5-8)

- Research and project based for a personalized study of the U.S.
- Easy to implement, 3 day-week schedule for 36 weeks.

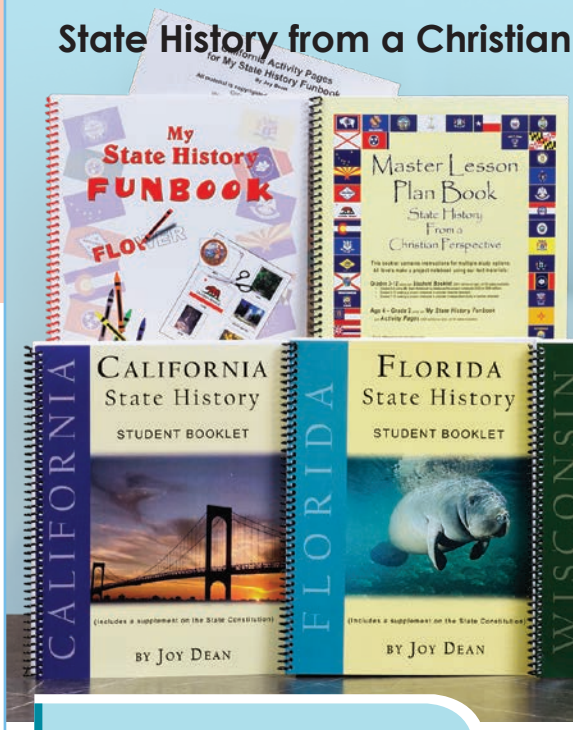


A country, state, and civics study written by Angela O'Dell. Beginning with an overview of the geography of the U.S., students study their home state, government and symbols, and state and city governments and symbols. While the emphasis is creating a recorded notebook of their learning, the course also includes a review project, and exams. Required resources are: *National Geographic's Kids Atlas of the USA; Eat Your Way Around the USA*; and pictures for the region studied. Appendix includes supplemental suggestions for books, DVDs, and Internet resources.

Sale Price:

000288 . . . . . **31.95**

State History from a Christian Perspective (Grades PK-12)



- Ideal for family learning with schedule flexibility and multi-age activities.
- Works well with any history curriculum.
- Makes a required course fun!

"Very pleased! Lots of great info and easy to use and modify with different aged kids! Great!" – S.M.

Learn state history as a family! The premise is simple – each student prepares a project notebook in keeping with their grade level and abilities. Ages 4 through Grade 2 use *My State History Funbook*, with grades 3-12 using the *Student Booklet*. There's even an option for Abeka's *My State Notebook* (item #032607). While it may seem overwhelming, the built-in flexibility allows parents to add in field trips, local museums, and Internet research while teaching different levels or different states simultaneously. You decide what works best for your family!

There are two required components. For the teacher, the spiral-bound **Master Lesson Plan Book** provides the study overview, getting started information, instructions for different study options and grades, and detailed lesson plans covering interesting facts; geography; flower/bird/motto; early history; people, landmarks, major cities, government; capital city; industry; plants, animals and more. The thirty lessons may be taught in six weeks or in one semester for more depth. Includes lessons for both student books: the *My State History Funbook* or *Student Booklet*. Students need their own copy of either the *My State History Funbook* (4 years-2nd grade), or *the Student Booklet* (grade 3+). **My State History Funbook** is a color-cut-and-paste activity book allowing children to create a state scrapbook using included pictures, along with pictures you source from tourist literature, the internet and field trips. Simple teaching information is included, although most teaching is in the *Master Lesson Plan Book*. It can be used alone or alongside a sibling using the *Student Booklet*. The **Student Booklet** supplies all the textual information for covered topics, and full-color pictures to be used in the project notebook. Also included are non-reproducible quizzes and exams, answer keys, and an optional state constitution study guide. **Sets** include the *Master Lesson Plan Book* and either the *My State History Funbook* or *Student Booklet*. Student booklets available separately.

Sale Price:

EACH FUNBOOK SET (PK-2) **18.95**
EACH STUDENT BOOKLET SET (3-12) . . **40.90**
EACH STUDENT BOOKLET ONLY **22.95**

	Funbook Set	Student Bklt Set	Student Bklt Only
Alabama		056409	056410
Alaska	056414	056412	
California	056423	056421	056422
Florida	056435	056433	056434
Georgia	056438	056436	056437
Indiana	056450	056448	056449
Kentucky	056459	056457	056458
Michigan		056472	056473
Mississippi		056478	056479
Missouri	056483	056481	056482
N.Carolina	056507	056505	056506
New York	056504	056502	056503
Ohio	056513	056511	056512
Oklahoma		056514	056515
Oregon	056519	056517	
Pennsylvania	056522	056520	056521
S. Carolina	056528	056526	056527
Tennessee	056534	056532	056533
Texas	056537	056535	056536
Virginia	056546	056544	056545
Washington	056549	056547	056548
Wisconsin		056553	056554

"This is one of the only state history books I have found that is both thorough and affordable." – S.M.

Abeka® Bible
(Grades PK-12)

- Annually study Old and New Testament.
- Easily start at any level with individual sets or complete kits.
- Most levels use Flash-a-Cards® sets: front picture and back teaching.

Strong emphasis on scripture memorization!

"Abeka is really good if your child learns by reading and memorizing. I love all the Bible verse memory she's doing with this program!" – Anon.

NEW Grade 8 Full-Year

ABEKA ELEMENTARY BIBLE (PK-6)

This spiral, theme-based curriculum progressively helps students learn major Bible content while also learning to memorize KJV scriptures, Christian doctrine, and the plan of Salvation. Each year's study systematically overviews key characters, events, and concepts from the Old and New Testaments. New material is introduced, but then spirals back on previous years, with the goal of deepening children's Biblical understanding. Teachers have plentiful guidance: lesson plan helps and procedures; neatly scripted lessons; reproducible tests (with answers); and more. Concepts are taught through an illustrated Bible story, and review work is oral, with periodic testing. A special feature is the use of repetitive card story sets, with some units used every other year while other sets, particularly the Life of Christ, may be used annually. Purchase convenient kits or see our website for individual components and recommended grade-level specifics. Grade 6 is only available in a "classroom" style kit, but it's still appropriate for homeschool use. It includes the 12"x15" pictorial Flash-a-Cards®.

Sale Price:

Full-Year Kits (PK-6):

047289	PreK (age 3)	86.85
009867	K4	86.85
028987	K5	158.95
028973	Bible 1	158.95
028977	Bible 2	158.95
028983	Bible 3	170.55
028985	Bible 4	202.45
024145	Bible 5 ◆	247.80
028765	Bible 6	565.05

Grades PK-6 Kit Supplements:

010445	Bible Memory Visuals (PK)	6.10
048372	Bible Activity Book (K4)	21.40
010427	ABC Bible Memory Crds (K4)	6.10
006982	Bible Friends (1)	22.90

ABEKA MIDDLE/HIGH SCHOOL BIBLE (7-12)

Immerse your children in a study of scripture through the Abeka Bible courses. Detailed curriculum/daily plans walk you and your student through songs, memory verses, and lessons. Middle years utilize the elementary **Flash-a-Cards** for lessons. See our website for specifics and topics covered at each grade level. Grades 7-8 are semester-long courses, as are grades 11 and 12. Grades 9 and 10 are full-year (FY) courses. Each unit of study has corresponding, grade-appropriate **Quiz and Test Books**, along with **Answer Keys**. Grades 7-12 also use the *Sing His Praise Hymnal* (#049430) interweaving Scripture and Hymns with Bible studies.

Sale Price:

EACH GRADE 7-8 GUIDE OR TESTS	11.20
EACH GRADE 7-8 TEST KEY	19.60

Grade	Guide	Tests	Key
7-1	047651	047675	047673
7-2	048447	048463	048471
8-1	048274	048352	048363
8-2	047316	047330	047334

EACH GR. 9-10 TEXTBOOK	36.55
EACH GR. 8, 11-12 TEXTBOOK (exc*)	31.20
EACH GR. 9-10 TEACHER	55.45
EACH GR. 8, 11-12 TEACHER (exc*)	47.40
EACH GR. 8-12 QUIZ/TEST BK	11.20
EACH GR. 8-12 QUIZ/TEST KEY	19.60

Grade	Txtbk	Tchr	Tests	Key
8 (FY) ◆	024612	024651	024648	024649
9 (FY)	083076	083077	083074	083075
10 (FY)	006888	006930	006871	006917
11-1	048238	048255	048248	048249
11-2	029034	029054	048431	048435
12-1	004690	004691	004687	004684
12-2	047374*	047356*	047338	047354

047374	*Gr.12 Semester 2 Text	34.95
047356	*Gr.12 Semester 2 Tchr	53.00
049430	Sing His Praise Hymnal	25.80

Purposeful Design Bible 3rd Ed.
(Grades PK-6)

- Engaging Bible activities.
- Can be used with any major Bible translation.
- Teaches ultimate truth is found in God's Word.

Teacher Edition also available in e-book format!

By presenting detailed scripture and teaching of Bible truths (instead of Bible stories), this thorough program teaches students that God's Word is true and is the best source for direction in life. This revised Bible series has a fresh look with updated graphics, songs, terminology, and technology. Each grade level builds on the foundational truths students have learned in previous grades. The comprehensive **Teacher Guide** is designed for classroom use but adaptable for homeschooling. It includes detailed instructions, review, memory verses, activities, and workbook answers. Grade-level URL's contain the digital and blackline masters, chapel programs, PowerPoints, and visual aids in PDF format. A large wall-sized timeline (creation to early church) is also included. **Student Workbook** contains four pages per lesson with colorful and realistic illustrations throughout. These are fairly self-explanatory and could be done as a stand-alone, but no answers are included. 34 lessons are to be done 4 or 5 days a week with a specific lesson focus each day.

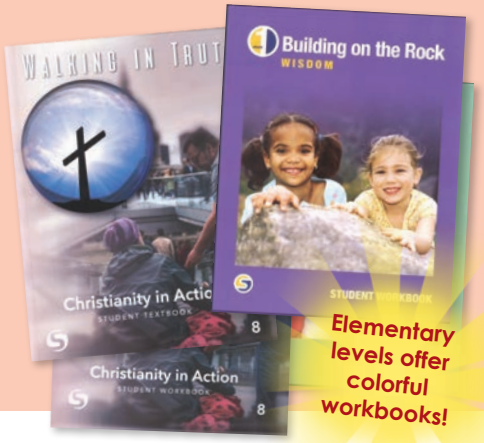
Sale Price:

EACH STUDENT	30.74
EACH TEACHER	129.64
EACH TEACHER E-BOOK	40.89

	Student	Teacher (Print)	Teacher (e-book)
Early Ed.	076556	076557	016300
Grade K	076570	076571	016451
Grade 1	076558	076559	016303
Grade 2	076560	076561	016333
Grade 3	076562	076563	016349
Grade 4	076564	076565	016364
Grade 5	076566	076567	016368
Grade 6	076568	076569	016407

Summit Ministries Bible
(Grades K-8)

- Biblical truths and character traits taught in each level.
- First part teaches a biblical worldview; latter teaches Bible survey.



Elementary levels offer colorful workbooks!

Teaching your children to memorize Scripture and gain Bible knowledge is important. However, teaching them to internalize these facts and really know God is even more important. Summit Ministries has laid a fantastic groundwork to develop a biblical worldview in the elementary years while equipping junior high students with knowledge to defend that worldview and respond to false teachings. The elementary program, *Building on the Rock*, focuses on character traits and Biblical truths. *Walking in Truth*, the junior high program, answers deep questions about God and compares different religions to Christianity. The goal is to present a framework of biblical truth and values, reflect upon it, and encourage children to apply what they have learned through various learning formats. Critical thinking exercises and other activities help students think through valid questions they begin asking at that age.

The robust, full-color **Student Workbooks** include all sorts of activities and are perforated for easy tear out. The **Teacher Manual** has lesson plans, activities, discussion questions, and other resources. *Walking in Truth* also includes an easy-to-read Textbook.

Sale Price:

EACH STUDENT WORKBOOK (K-8)	**24.30**
EACH TEACHER MANUAL (K-8)	**96.50**
EACH TEXT (6-8)	**29.50**
EACH TEACHING PACKAGE (6-8)	**148.75**

	Text	Wrkbk	Tchr	Tchg Pkg
Gr.K		011957	012031	
Gr.1		011935	011970	
Gr.2		011936	011985	
Gr.3		011939	012006	
Gr.4		011943	012020	
Gr.5		011950	012022	
Gr.6	034719	034725	034726	034737
Gr.7	016489	016490	016515	016521
Gr.8	082389	082390	082391	082392

Positive Action for Christ
(Grades PK-12)

- Can be used with KJV, NKJV, NIV, NASB, and ESV.
- Teaches the heart and mind.
- Easy-to-use Teacher Manuals.

"We've used this for two years now, and absolutely love it! It is a colorful, challenging, and meaningful curriculum for children. It encourages children to look up Bible verses on their own and dig into the Word. I lead her in her study, but she is very capable of reading and comprehending what the book is asking her to do. I appreciate that the pictures are cute and sweet without being too freakishly cartoonish." – A.D.

Teach children to discover how God reveals Himself through the Word! Students are challenged to first stand in awe of God, then to know Him and love Him, through age-appropriate, God-focused lessons from preschool through high school.

In the Elementary grades, each year has a different focus and presents biblical concepts to enhance a child's life, which in turn strengthens their relationship with the Lord. The essential **Teacher Manual** provides three, four, or five days per week lesson plans, teaching strategies, vocabulary, read aloud stories, scripture memory, reduced student pages with answers, and an optional music program. The music program teaches hymns and choruses to complement the lessons. Consumable and colorfully illustrated, the **Student Books** include age-appropriate activities and review exercises.

From middle school into the high school years, students take a more in-depth look at God's Word, His character and what it means to grow spiritually. From a foundational understanding of the Bible as a whole, applying the gospel, and living wisely, students learn to live successfully as followers of Jesus who walk daily in His grace. Stand-alone courses may be completed in any order. These are no-fluff courses, and are appropriate even for adults who desire to gain a deeper understanding of God's majesty and character. The **Teacher Manual** remains essential to equip you to guide students through the lessons. It includes three, four, or five days per week lessons, objectives, teaching strategies, suggested scripture memory, weekly quizzes (with answers), and student pages with answers. Consumable **Student Books** provide a variety of activities including fill-in-the-blank and short answer questions, charts to fill in, and reflective questions.

Sale Price:

Grades PK-6:

EACH STUDENT BOOK	**19.95**
EACH TEACHER MANUAL	**49.95**

	Student	Tchr
Exploring God's Love (PK)	057198	070999
Learning About God (K)	049036	071005
Enjoying God's Gifts (1)	028441	070998
Finding God's Promises (2)	028552	071000
Growing With God (3)	028565	071003
Building Life Castles (4)	028417	070995
Possessing the Land (5)	028586	071006
Winning the Race (6)	028636	071009

Grades 6-12:

EACH STUDENT BOOK (exc noted)	**21.95**
EACH TEACHER MANUAL (except)	**59.95**

	Student	Tchr
Route 66 (6-8)	047712	071008
Wise Up: Proverbs (6-8)	058794	071010
Dyn. Christian Living (8-9)	058789	070997
Behold Your God (9-11)	058787	070994
Christian Adv. (9-12)	028421	070996
God-Man (9-12)	071001	071002
Life of Christ (9-12)	047710	055029
Proverbs (9-12)	012353	071007
People Positive (11-12) ◆	022046	022055

Restoring Devotion (7-12): ◆

030046	Student Manual	11.95
030048	Teacher Manual	29.95

BJU Press Bible Truths (Grades K-10)

- Content-rich courses cover a variety of topics at each grade level.
- Complete Bible curriculum for all grades.

Individual components available online!

"These texts cover so many topics so well and are easy to read and complete. We have been using Bible Truths for 19 years and tried other Bible studies but always came back to these." – L.J.

A complete Bible curriculum at every level, with daily lesson plans, student materials, visuals, and (at some levels) an accompanying music CD. Each level has a consumable student worktext. Complete **Homeschool Kits** include Teacher Edition, Student Worktext, Tests, and Tests Answer Key.

Sale Price:

540567 K5 Home School Kit 119.90
526384 K5 Student Worktext. 34.44
EACH GR. 1-5 HOMESCHOOL KIT . . . 114.50
EACH GR. 1-5 STUDENT WKTEXT. 34.44

	Kit	Student
Grade 1	536177	521146
Grade 2	540583	527192
Grade 3	540633	529438
Grade 4	518225	512319
Grade 5	524538	515288

EACH GR. 6-10 HOMESCHOOL KIT . . 128.10
EACH GR. 6-9 STUDENT ACTYS. 26.94
EACH GR.10 STUDENT ACTYS 32.50

	Kit	Student
Grade 6	528224	517896
Grade 7	515262	512228
Grade 8	518308	514604
Grade 9	524728	517169
Grade 10	536482	521914

Bible Study Guide for All Ages (Grades PK-6)

Other components available online!

- Comprehensive program for Bible study.
- Covers Old and New Testament including mapping and timeline activities.
- Use any version of the Bible.

Meeting the needs of families, this Bible study program uses a wide variety of teaching methods: drills, interactive lessons, map/timeline work, and more. The approach is not strictly chronological or topical; rather, the author takes a historical perspective, connecting the OT and NT. This program offers two pathways. Purchase a **Unit Teacher Guide** without Student Pages for a discussion-based study. A bit of teacher prep is required, but the Unit Guide and a Bible are all that you need for success! Alternatively, you can do this program with **Student Pages** at these levels: Beginners (age 3-K), Primary (Gr. 1-2), Intermediate (Gr. 3-4), and Advanced (Gr. 5-6). Using this pathway, the all-in-one Teacher Guide is not needed. The *Primary level* does require *Primary Teacher Guides* (see our website). Additional *Student Pages* also available online.

Sale Price:

025906 Children's Song CD 21.95
EACH UNIT TEACHER GUIDE 42.95

003690	Unit 1	008247	Unit 3
008246	Unit 2	008248	Unit 4

EACH STUDENT PAGES 7.95-7.95

Beginner Student Pages (age 3 - Gr. K):

005190	1-26	005192	53-78
005191	27-52	005193	79-104

Primary Student Pages (1-2):

054869	1-26	054871	53-78
054870	27-52	054872	79-104

Intermediate Student Pages (3-4):

005194	1-26	005196	53-78
005195	27-52	005199	79-104

AOP LIFEPAC Bible (Grades 1-12)

- Complete year-long Bible curriculum for all ages.
- A non-denominational doctrinal approach.
- Scripture reading and memorization is included.

This program is easy to use, with minimal preparation time and self-paced instruction. Each themed grade-level course covers both the Old and New Testaments as well as applications to Christian living. See the complete scope and sequence for the series on our site.

LIFEPAC Boxed Sets include all teacher and student materials for one year of study. Sets of LIFEPACS only for additional or subsequent students (without the teacher material) are also available on our website.

Sale Price:

004804 Gr. 1 Complete Set 120.00
EACH COMPLETE BOXED SET (2-12) . . 108.00

004808	Grade 2	004814	Grade 8
004809	Grade 3	004815	Grade 9
004810	Grade 4	004805	Grade 10
004811	Grade 5	004806	Grade 11
004812	Grade 6	004807	Grade 12
004813	Grade 7		

Biggest Story Curriculum (Grades K-5)

- Free online videos for every lesson!
- Easy-to-teach, scripted lesson plans.

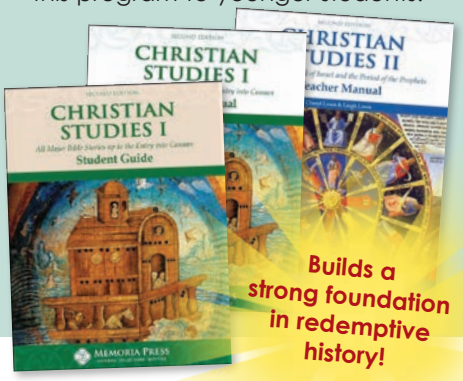
See God's plan of redemption unfold throughout ALL of Scripture! This 2-year curriculum, for ages 5-10, is adaptable for a variety of contexts – Sunday school, children's church, or homeschool. The sturdy box with lid stores 5 volumes of lesson plans correlating with the 5 sections of the Bible: Pentateuch, History, Poetry & Prophets, Gospels and Acts, Epistles & Revelation, and a 6th volume filled with reproducible coloring & activity pages (also printable online). Beautifully illustrated lessons have 3 main sections: Read, Teach, and Engage with discussion questions and suggested hands-on activities/crafts. The pocket-sized Memory Verse Cards contain 104 key scriptures, one for each lesson.

Sale Price:

037458 Boxed Set/ 6 Volumes 92.95
037469 Memory Verse Cards. 7.95

Christian Studies
(Grades K-6)

- Books I-III provide a three-year journey through the OT and NT.
- Book IV offers a review of Books I-III or a stand-alone Bible survey.
- *Christian Studies Enrichment* brings this program to younger students.



Builds a strong foundation in redemptive history!

Using *The Golden Children's Bible* for its readability, accuracy, and fantastic illustrations, *Books I-III* provide a chronological study of the Bible. On the first day, students read selected chapters from the Bible; generally, 2-6 chapters which may be consecutive or drawn from different books that cover the topic. The second day focuses on important terms from the reading. Students concentrate on committing the verse to memory on the third day, as well as reviewing verses previously learned. Comprehension questions are answered on the fourth day. After every five lessons, a review lesson offers students a chance to show what they learned. **Teacher's Manuals** are necessary and provide teaching information, activities, and answers. *Book IV* provides a Bible survey approach that prepares students for upper-level early church history studies (*Reader IV* is required). See our website for optional resources and package contents.

Sale Price:

022802 Golden Children's Bible . . 16.95
EACH STUDENT 17.75
EACH TEACHER 20.50
EACH PACKAGE 36.50- 48.00

	Student	Teacher	Package
Book I (3)	**032719**	**032720**	**MPCS1P**
Book II (4)	**032721**	**032723**	**MPCS2P**
Book III (5)	**032724**	**032725**	**MPCS3P**
Book IV (6)	**049170**	**049171**	**MPCS4P**

044879 Reader IV (6) 12.25
Stand-alone resource or as a companion book to the *Christian Studies IV* course.
EACH FLASHCARD SET 13.95
065881 Old Test. | 065880 New Test.

CHRISTIAN STUDIES ENRICHMENT (K-2)
Based on *The Story Bible* for younger scholars.
027028 Guide. 13.05
053115 Story Bible (hc). 22.95

Answers Bible Curriculum – Homeschool Ed.
(Grades K-5)

- Designed for homeschool families to study scripture together.
- Four-year chronological study.
- Traces God's plan of redemption from the OT to the NT.

Flexible, multi-level teaching!

Preserving the tradition of families studying God's Word together, this curriculum offers age-appropriate lessons that teach children the plan of salvation and the nature of God's attributes. Through this in-depth study of Scripture, children are shown how to apply the Bible to their everyday lives and how to defend their faith. *Year 1* includes creation, the fall of man, the global flood, the judgment at Babel, and the lives of Abraham, Isaac, Jacob, and Joseph. *Year 2* covers the birth of Moses through the Assyrian captivity of Israel. Students will read passages from Exodus through 2 Chronicles, Jonah, Amos, Hosea, Psalms, and Proverbs. *Year 3* traces the history of Israel's remnant through captivity until the promised Messiah. The ministry of Jesus, as well as His authority, is covered. It concludes with the feeding of the five thousand. *Year 4* focuses on Jesus's final year of ministry, practical lessons from the life of Jesus, the apostle's teachings, Paul's ministry, and the revelation of John of the new heavens and the new earth. The ESV Bible is utilized.

Essential for each year of study, the all-in-one **Teacher Guides** give parents everything they need to teach kindergarten through grade 5. Within its pages are detailed lessons and lesson summaries, key passages, suggested schedules, extension activities, discussion questions, memory verses, game suggestions, optional resources, and a Student Workbook overview. Lessons are divided into 36 weeks, at a pace of three days per week per lesson. Teaching time varies from 25-45 minutes per week, with independent student activity pages scheduled. Teacher Guides are available separately (see our website) or "with Extras", which include access to the Building Block video lessons, audio memory songs, and the related teaching posters. Vibrantly illustrated posters are well-made and provide a visual reminder of the lessons. The colorfully illustrated **Student Workbook** encompasses two grade levels to allow for flexibility in pacing. Workbooks are consumable (each student needs their own copy) and include lesson overviews, various activities, study notes, and review questions. Answers to the lesson questions are found in the reproducible **Test & Answers Book**, which also includes the quizzes and tests (and answers). Student Value Combos include the Student Workbook and the Tests & Answer Book.

Sale Price:

EACH TEACHER GUIDE w/EXTRAS . . . 34.95

083333	**Year 1**	**026956**	**Year 3**
020451	**Year 2**	**023106**	**Year 4**

EACH STUDENT BOOK. 27.90
EACH TESTS/ANSWERS 7.90
EACH STUDENT COMBO (2 above). . 33.95

Year	Stdt	Test	Combo
Y1 (K-1)	**083338**	**083339**	**ABCY1K**
Y1 (2-3)	**083334**	**083335**	**AB23Y1**
Y1 (4-5)	**083336**	**083337**	**AB45Y1**
Y2 (K-1)	**020473**	**020480**	**ABCY2K**
Y2 (2-3)	**020456**	**020465**	**AB23Y2**
Y2 (4-5)	**020466**	**020470**	**AB45Y2**
Y3 (K-1)	**027012**	**026960**	**ABCY3K**
Y3 (2-3)	**026984**	**027014**	**AB23Y3**
Y3 (4-5)	**026983**	**026994**	**AB45Y3**
Y4 (K-1)	**023139**	**023144**	**ABK1Y4**
Y4 (2-3)	**023112**	**023116**	**AB23Y4**
Y4 (4-5)	**023129**	**023134**	**AB45Y4**

"This is such amazing curriculum. It really dives into how to understand the Bible. Its age appropriate and the work book really follows up the lessons well so the student remembers." – K.S.

Explorer's Bible Study
(Grades PK-12)

- Entire family can study the same topic in differing depths.
- Little teacher prep. More online!
- Perfect for homeschool use.

Available in four levels, this course takes the student through some of the same scripture lessons multiple times during the program, studying each in greater depth at the higher levels and allowing family members to study the same sections simultaneously. Its emphasis is on learning biblical truth, rather than promoting a specific denominational viewpoint. Although the NKJV is quoted in the Bible Discovery level, any Bible version may be used. **Student Books** are divided into 30 lessons, each designed to take a half-hour or less. With minimal teacher prep required, helpful **Answer Keys** are available for *Beginnings II*, *Discovery*, and *Quest* books.

Beginnings for ages 2-6 contains short, fast-paced lessons. *Bible Beginnings II* is designed for elementary students ready to read and write on their own. *Discovery* and *Quest* lessons include Bible reading, comprehension exercises, and review questions. See more titles online. Sale Price:

Bible Beginnings I (ages 2-6 non-readers):

030650	Authentic, Approved T/G	18.95
EACH BEGINNINGS STUDENT		18.95
EACH DISCOVERY/QUEST STUDENT		15.95
EACH ANSWER KEY		5.45

Bible Beginnings II (1-4):	Student	Answer
God's Promises	034780	034779
Jesus, My Shepherd	034782	034781
Bible Discovery (3-7):		
In Beginning, Genesis	002980	002979
Early History of Israel	002983	002982
Authentic, Approved	030654	030651
Words of Wisdom	002986	002985
Promises Fulfilled	002977	002976
Bible Quest (7-12):		
In Beginning, Genesis	002994	002993
Early History of Israel	002997	002996
Authentic, Approved	030657	030655
Words of Wisdom	003003	003002
Promises Fulfilled	003000	002999

Christian Liberty Press Bible Curriculum
(Grades PK-9)

PK-2 | 3-9

- KJV/NKJV unless noted.
- Conservative, Protestant approach.
- Easy to implement into your homeschool routine.

The Bible curriculum from Christian Liberty Press provides families with a biblically-solid, affordable way to study God's Word. It is structured in three levels: *Bible Nuggets* and *Bible Treasures* introduce God's Word for PreK-2nd grade; *Studying God's Word,* grades 3-7, begins with lessons from the Old and New Testament and concludes with the gospels and Book of Acts; and *Journey through Bible*, for grades 7-9 offers a three-year path to study the entire counsel of God's Word.

BIBLE NUGGETS / BIBLE TREASURES (PK-2)

Bible Nuggets (PK) offers short, easy-to-implement lessons that include a short Bible story, colorful illustrations, memory verse, discussion question, and key Bible truth to learn. The Activity Book includes coloring, cut and paste pages, story sequencing, and more. *Bible Treasures* (K-2) is a consumable worktext that covers the major stories in the Bible in chronological order that have been adapted from *The Child's Story Bible*.

Bible Nuggets from A to Z (PK): Sale Price:

001007	Text	9.55
001010	Activity book	9.45

Bible Treasures (K-2):

EACH BOOK		19.75
058390	Genesis to Ruth	
058389	1 Samuel to Malachi	
063624	New Testament	

STUDYING GOD'S WORD (3-7)

Studying God's Word is being updated to offer a 36-week schedule for the school year. At this time, Books D, E, and F have been updated with G and H to follow. *God's Plan for His People* (Gr. 3) includes lessons from the Old Testament and New Testament in a story format before embarking on a chronological study in Grades 4-7. *Preparing God's People* (Gr. 4) covers Genesis to Ruth, and *The Rise and Fall of the Kingdom* (Gr. 5) completing the Old Testament. In Grade 6, students study the mission and ministry of Jesus chronologically. Grade 7 takes a chronological look at Acts. Sale Price:

EACH WORKTEXT GR. 3-5		14.50
EACH QUIZ PACKET GR. 3-5		4.25
EACH ANSWER KEY GR. 3-5		3.75

	Wrktxt	Quiz	Ans Key
Grade 3	023362	023351	023350
Grade 4	014218	014214	014198
Grade 5	014268	014261	014240

012250	Book H Worktext	9.99
012251	Book H (7) Teacher	4.45

JOURNEY THROUGH THE BIBLE (7-9)

Divided into 3 years, students read through the whole counsel of God's Word with this survey course that requires students to read several chapters a day. As they read, they think through the readings and how to apply it to their own lives. Courses avoid debatable theological interpretations, while offering theological discussion questions for the family. This is also an excellent resource for older students and adults who wish to read through the Bible. Sale Price:

EACH TEXT		12.65
EACH WORKBOOK		9.99
EACH TESTS		4.55
EACH ANSWER KEY		3.75

	Text	Wkbk	Test	Answer Key
Pentateuch & Historical Books:				
Bk 1	030760	030762	030757	030753
Wisdom & Prophetic Books:				
Bk 2	035355	035490	035332	035304
New Testament:				
Bk 3	063628	063626	063627	063625

Where Faith Grows
(Grades 1-3)

- A 1-book per year study for young disciples.
- Creative activities respond to varied needs.
- Uses NASB 1995; NIRV © 2014.

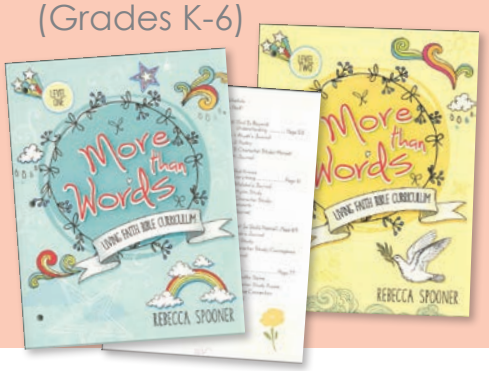
Written by a second-generation homeschooler with a passion for God's Word and for discipling a generation, this series focuses on God's Word, work, and character, and those traits which we emulate as His children. In 15-30 minutes daily for 36 weeks, students follow a regular pattern that will vary some from level to level. Lessons aim for understanding, absorbing, and applying Biblical principles. Each level introduces a new "book friend" who guides you through while you read and memorize directly from Scripture, learn a hymn, journal with provided prompts, and more. Diverse, multisensory and extension activities have your child creatively engaging with concepts taught. Periodically, the program encourages a student "check-in": take a photo of them engaged in the learning activities and glue in their book or journal. When the course is complete, look back on how much they've learned and grown. No separate teacher book is needed. Text includes a suggested schedule, scope and sequence, supplemental resources, lesson-by-lesson supply list of common household items, hymn list, Scripture verses, journal pages, and more. Future levels will span to Level 6. The first two levels require two additional books from the *Big Thoughts for Little Thinkers* series, included in the **Packages**.

Level 1 teaches that God is trustworthy, the Creator, eternal, holy, merciful, trinitarian, and more. *Level 2* teaches 16 traits of God's character.

Sale Price:

014895	**Level One Book**	37.59
WFG1PK	**Level One Package**	44.95
083923	**Level Two Book**	37.59
WFG2PK	**Level Two Package**	44.95

More Than Words
(Grades K-6)



- Independent focus but useful for family or group use.
- Character study and life-application of Bible principles.
- Consumable and 3-hole punched.
- Self-contained, but needs a handful of simple, additional craft supplies.

Emphasizing God's attributes and Christian living, this 36-week Bible study series (four days/week) is grouped by four themes (units) across all levels. Students study and apply Scripture using various level-appropriate activities that are reinforced with quarterly, puzzle or activity-style review. Requiring more teacher-student interaction than later levels, **Level 1** (K-3) strongly emphasizes Godly character traits. Students journal, learn key Biblical truths, study Godly character, do copy work, color, and draw. **Level 2** (4-6) expands on God's character, before teaching about the fall, salvation, prayer, worship, and more. Students read journal entries (written by the author's children), journal and memorize Scripture (ESV), write prayers, and complete daily extension activities (called special missions). Students also complete copywork, study Scripture, and create various artistic and character study responses.

Appendices include numerous student helps (hymns, dictionary/thesaurus, Bible verse log, Christian identity statements), flashcards, and answer keys.

Sale Price:

074900	**Level 1**	37.59
074901	**Level 2**	37.59

Foundations in Faith/ Foundations in Worship
(Grades 7-12)

- Easy to manage lessons.
- Lots of varied activities.
- Books are three-hole punched to easily fit in a binder.

These wonderful resources by Master Books are excellent for hymn or biblical study as older students are challenged to deepen their faith and develop confidence in sharing their faith. The content in these books is presented in such a way that is interesting and engaging to students. A day-by-day schedule is included at the front of each book and answers are provided in the back of each book.

Students study one hymn a week in *Foundations in Worship* as they learn the history behind the hymn and connect the hymn to its scriptural roots. The songs are traditional hymns from the 1500's through the 1800's so some may be unfamiliar. The course teaches students to look to the Bible to determine if a hymn or song is biblically sound. Use as a music elective or Bible course. Other resources required are a Bible, yellow and blue highlighters, and a notebook. Lessons take 20-40 minutes, 5 days a week.

Biblical truths are presented to students as they study God's Word in *Foundations in Faith*. The author, Israel Wayne, presents information in an approachable format to grasp a better understanding of who God is and what He has done for us. In other words, it brings students back to biblical roots to develop a solid foundation in their faith. Each week covers a different topic. Worksheet exercises and answer keys are based on the NKJV; although, you are welcome to use whichever Bible translation you prefer. *Great for God: Missionaries Who Changed the World* and a Bible are required resources. Lessons take 20-30 minutes, 5 days a week.

Sale Price:

025425	**Foundations in Worship**	39.19
025421	**Foundations in Faith**	39.19
006372	**Great for God**	8.95
FIFSET	**Set of Both above**	45.75

God's Great Covenant
(Grades 3-6)

- Stories and questions are written to the child, making it easy to use and engaging.
- Students learn how OT stories point mankind toward the coming Savior in the NT.
- Each book contains 32 chapters (for a full-year study).

Digital Audio Files available online!

Using stories found in the Bible to reveal the faithfulness of God to elementary students, each course covers one year. Each testament is divided into a two-year course. Bible excerpts are taken from the NIV version. Components include the consumable (non-reproducible) Student Book and the Teacher's Edition, which offers teacher's notes and answers. Supplements are available to enhance your studies including streaming audio files, OT video teaching, and the Timeline and Map Sets. The *Old Testament Timeline and Map Set* corresponds to the OT Books 1 and 2 and includes a quality timeline of OT events and six maps. The double-sided timeline contains all events and images on one side, and on the flip side a blank timeline with separate images/events to cut and add. Full-color, cardstock maps measure 13" x 19". See website for set contents.

Sale Price:

Old Testament:

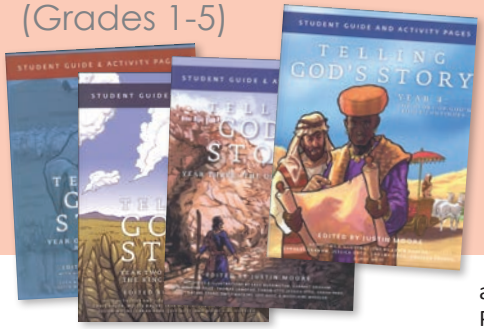
029224	Student Book 1	24.95
029544	Teacher Book 1	25.95
013880	OT Timeline/Map Set	37.95
OT1GGC	Old Testament 1 Set	95.75
000465	OT 1 Teaching Video (Strm)	81.95
024828	Student Book 2	24.95
024872	Teacher Book 2	25.95
OT2GGC	Old Testament 2 Set	59.95
GGCOTC	Old Testament Set	132.95

New Testament:

030600	Student 1	27.50
030601	Teacher 1	29.95
NT1GGC	New Testament 1 Set	104.50
056909	Student 2	27.50
056910	Teacher 2	29.95
NT2GGC	New Testament 2 Set	65.95
GGCNTC	New Testament Set	148.75

000453	Gen-Acts Digital Storybook	34.95

Telling God's Story
(Grades 1-5)



- Engaging and straightforward approach to teaching God's Story.
- Focus on Jesus life and ministry in the elementary years.
- Hands-on projects and activities are integral.

Provides parents a thoughtful and thorough roadmap for teaching the Bible, this curriculum focuses on knowing Jesus. The **Parents' Guide** outlines this approach and could stand on its own, but also serves as an introduction to the courses. *Years 1-3* cover nine categories: Stories Jesus Told, Miracles and Teachings of Jesus, Sermon on the Mount, Jesus' Early Life, Jesus' Disciples, Opposition to Jesus, End of Jesus' Life, and The Rest of the Story. Categories repeat each year with more material and depth added. *Year 4* examines what happens when Jesus leaves. From His earthly departure until the Second Coming, children study Acts and NT letters.

Following the same structure, two components are necessary. The **Instructor Text & Teaching Guide** provides the yearly overview, and scripted text to read aloud and discuss. Parents are encouraged to read the background information and theological perspective ahead of time. The **Student Guide** provides a coloring page and activity/project for each lesson. Activities vary and include crafts, games, music, cooking, and word searches. Activity pages are reproducible for families. Teacher-student interaction is important, but teacher prep is minimal.

Sale Price:

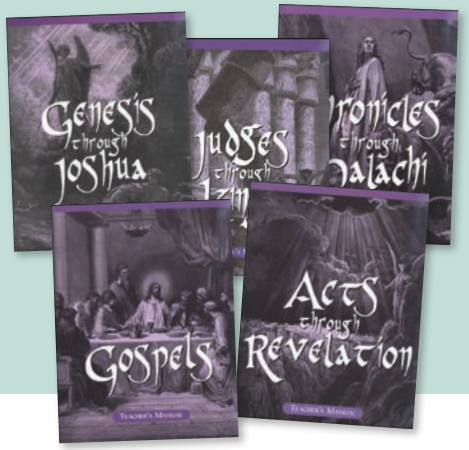
008093	Parents' Guide Tchg Bible	9.95
EACH INSTRUCTOR TEXT		11.95
EACH STUDENT GUIDE (EXC NOTED)		20.75

	Instructor Text	Student Guide
Year 1	008087	008092
Year 2	053617	053618
Year 3	008513	062180
Year 4	080315	080316*

080316	*Year 4 Student Guide	16.95

Veritas Bible Programs
(Grades 2-6)

- Coordinated coverage of Bible/ Christian history and world history.
- Five levels available, each designed to take one school year.



The program has three parts: teacher's manual, history cards (an absolutely essential element of the curriculum), and a memory song on audio CD. The **Teacher Manual** includes student activity sheets. The full-color **History Cards** include Bible references. An enhanced CD-ROM is also available (online), which includes the memory song, an electronic version of the Teacher Manual, and an instructional video. There are two kits available for each level; one which includes the printed Teacher Manual, the card set, and the audio CD (**Homeschool Kit**), and one which includes only the enhanced CD and the cards (**Homeschool Kit w/CD** - available online).

Sale Price:

EACH HOMESCHOOL KIT (except)	72.00
EACH TEACHER MANUAL (except)	39.00
EACH CARD SET	29.00
EACH AUDIO CD	9.00

Genesis - Joshua (2):

VB2KIT	Homeschool Kit		68.00
015234	Teacher Manual		35.00
015231	Cards	015233	Audio CD

Judges - Kings (3):

VB3KIT	Homeschool Kit		
015242	Teacher Manual		
015239	Cards	015241	Audio CD

Chronicles - Malachi, Job (4):

VB4KIT	Homeschool Kit		
015224	Teacher Manual		
015225	Cards	015226	Audio CD

Gospels (5):

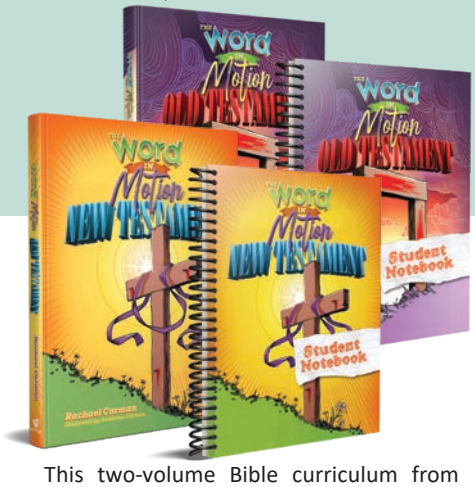
VB5KIT	Homeschool Kit		
015238	Teacher Manual		
015235	Cards	015237	Audio CD

Acts - Revelation (6):

VB6KIT	Homeschool Kit		
015222	Teacher Manual		
015219	Cards	015221	Audio CD

Word in Motion
(Grades K-6)

- One-year course each.
- Streaming video gives brief lesson overview and demonstrates coordinating motions.
- Hardcover textbook is filled with stories, Bible passages, and discussion questions.
- Notebooking journal will become a fun keepsake for students.



This two-volume Bible curriculum from Apologia is a complete study of the Old and New Testament. Taking a multisensory approach, this program uses all senses to bring God's Word to young students. Each volume has thirty lessons that are designed to be completed in one school year. Lessons 1-15 (Part I) of the Old Testament cover creation through the return of Jews from Babylon and rebuilding the temple. Lessons 16-30 (Part II) familiarize students with the 39 books of the Old Testament. Lessons 1-15 (Part I) of the New Testament study the rise of the Roman empire through the founding of the early church, and the spread of the gospel to Europe and Asia. Lessons 16-30 (Part II) cover the 27 books of the New Testament. Each lesson should be done over the course of a week, taking about 4 days with 30-45 minutes for each lesson. Each study involves a streaming video, the lesson from the textbook, and an activity in the notebooking journal. Both the textbook and notebooking journal are required for the course.

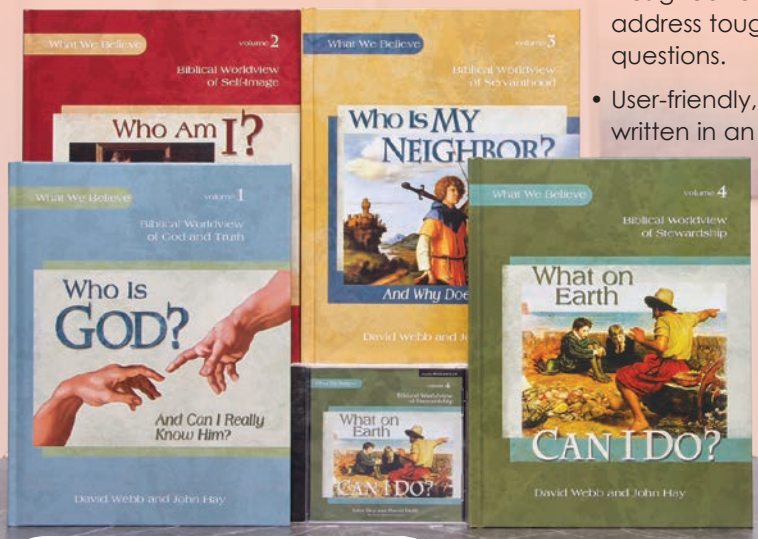
Easy to use yet thorough and engaging, children will be excited to study Bible passages and how they fit together, God's amazing love for us, and His wonderful plan for our redemption.

Sale Price:

WIMOTS	**Old Testament Set**	**72.25**
079179	**O/T Notebooking Journal**	**29.60**
WIMNTS	**New Testament Set**	**72.25**
079177	**N/T Notebooking Journal**	**29.60**

What We Believe Series from Apologia (Grades 4-8)

- Designed to help families address tough worldview questions.
- User-friendly, colorful texts written in an engaging, conversational style.
- Encourages Bible reading, memory work, prayer, and personal application.



"This is exactly what I was looking for our curriculum! Not preachy, no religion. This reads like a story and promotes great easy conversation with my kids. They enjoy it and it shares truth in such a gentle obvious way. 10 stars!!!" – C.C.

Apologia has given us a valuable course of study for family spiritual growth. It also provides a thorough and age appropriate examination of all major worldviews. Each **Text** is a beautifully done hardcover book that includes the lessons for the course (each covered in two weeks, three days per week). The heart of each lesson is a clear presentation of the instructional text interspersed with interesting articles, biographical sketches, illustrative artwork, and suggestions for notebooking topics. Other lesson components include an overview, learning objectives, vocabulary study, memory verses, and personal application introduced with a prayer. Lessons conclude with *Worldview in Focus* which is an ongoing study using a visual model (The House of Truth) developed by Summit Ministries. Although the course could be completed with just the Text, a Bible, and a notebook for each child, the **Notebooking Journals** provide an attractive and appealing space for the student to keep notes and responses. The Journals are designed to be a keepsake record of the child's spiritual growth through each course. The regular Notebooking Journals are most appropriate for grades 4-9 as there is a fair amount of writing involved. **Junior Notebooking Journal**s are geared towards younger students, grades 1-4. **MP3 Audio CDs** provide text content that can be downloaded to computers or devices.

Sale Price:

EACH VOLUME TEXT	**41.60**
EACH JOURNAL/JR JOURNAL (exc)	**29.60**
EACH MP3 AUDIO CD	**24.00**

Volume 1: Who is God?:
Subtitled "And Can I Really Know Him?" Ten lessons lay the essential foundational truths upon which the biblical Christian worldview is built: God is truth, and He reveals His truth to people.

009898	**Text**	
041923	**Notebooking Journal**	
058362	**Jr. Notebooking Journal**	**26.40**
047206	**MP3 Audio CD**	

Volume 2: Who Am I?:
Subtitled "And What Am I Doing Here?" Eight lessons examine who we truly are in Christ; what it means to be made in the image of the Most High God.

048476	**Text**
050019	**Notebooking Journal**
058361	**Jr. Notebooking Journal**
053976	**MP3 Audio CD**

Volume 3: Who Is My Neighbor?:
Subtitled "And Why Does He Need Me?" Eight lessons help kids understand what it means to be salt & light to the world and encourage them to develop a Christlike servant attitude.

050475	**Text**
053978	**Notebooking Journal**
058363	**Jr. Notebooking Journal**
012973	**MP3 Audio CD**

Volume 4: What on Earth Can I Do?:
Eight lessons that examine what it means to be a biblical steward of our wealth, our resources, our time, our earth, and our accountability to God.

053975	**Text**
024641	**Notebooking Journal**
040169	**Jr. Notebooking Journal**
059399	**MP3 Audio CD**
WWBLVS	**Set of 4 Textbooks** **158.25**

See our Latin Comparison Chart online!

FOREIGN LANGUAGE COMPARISON CHART

©2025

FOREIGN LANGUAGE Programs	Grades				Languages			Religious Content		Immersion		Teacher Involve		
	K-3	3-6	6-8	9-12	Spanish	French	Other	Christian	N/Secular	Full	Partial	Low	Med	High
Whistlefritz Educator's Collection	•				•	•			•	•			•	
Teach & Learn Spanish	•				•				•		•			•
Song School	•				•		•		•		•			•
Elementary Spanish (Abeka)	•				•			•			•			•
La Clase Divertida	•	•	•		•			•			•			•
Brilliant! Languages	•	•			•	•	•		•		•			•
Sing2Learn	•	•			•		•		•	•			•	
See It/Say It Flip Flop Spanish	•	•	•		•				•		•			•
Speedy Spanish		•	•		•			•			•		•	
First Start French			•			•		•			•		•	
Classical Academic Press ___for Children		•	•		•	•	•		•		•		•	
Excelerate Spanish		•	•		•				•		•			•
Getting Started with…		•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•		
Ecoutez! Parlez!		•	•			•			•		•	•		
Element. Greek/1st & 2nd Form Greek (MP)		•	•	•			•	•			•		•	
Elementary Mandarin Chinese*			•	•			•		•		•	•		
15- Minute Language Lessons			•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•		
Read & Think			•	•	•				•		•	•		
Rosetta Stone	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•		
Assimil*			•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•		
AOP Lifepacs*				•	•			•			•	•		
Abeka Spanish*				•	•			•			•			•
Bob Jones High School*				•	•			•			•			•
Breaking the Barrier*			•	•	•	•			•		•	•		
Foreign Language Supplements														
Beth Manners Language CDs	•				•	•			•		•	•		
____for Everyone Junior	•	•			•	•	•		•		•	•		
Skill Builders Spanish	•	•	•		•	•			•		•	•		
501 Spanish Verbs			•	•	•				•	•		•		
Language Grammar Drills series			•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•		
DeMystified series			•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•		
Easy... Step by Step			•	•	•	•			•		•	•		

*High School credit. Full Immersion: no English used. Partial Immersion: some English.

This chart was assembled by Rainbow Resource Curriculum Consultants and is intended to be a comparative tool based on our own understanding of these programs and is not necessarily reflective of publishers' opinions. Some designations are "best fit," not absolute.

FOREIGN LANGUAGE COMPARISON CHART

©2025

Components							Focus					Notes
Kits	TM	Text	Workbook	CDs	DVDs	Online	Listen	Speak	Write	Read	Culture	
•				•	•		•	•				
•							•	•			•	Good group option. Monthly themes.
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				Also: Latin & Greek. Video streaming available.
	•		•				•	•				Teaching Charts, Vocab Cards sold separately. Games and activities integral. Pronounciation audios/video available from publisher.
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	3 levels available. Integrates crafts.
•		•	•	•			•	•			•	Also: German & Italian.
•		•		•	•		•	•			•	Requires a fluent teacher. Also in Chinese.
•	•						•	•	•			Picture cards. Good family option.
	•	•	•	•			•	•		•	•	Missions focused.
•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	CD and Digital Streaming.
•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	Also in Latin. Streaming Video and Audio.
•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•			Kinesthetic program.
		•				•	•	•				Russia, German, Latin, Anc. Greek. Audio files online.
		•	•	•			•	•				4 levels available.
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
		•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	Can write in Pinyin & characters.
		•					•	•				Also: German, Italian, Japanese, Mandarin Chinese.
		•				•	•	•		•	•	
						•	•	•	•	•		Online subscription offers 25 languages; 3-5 levels depending on language.
•	•	•	•	•			•	•		•	•	Also: German.
•	•	•		•			•	•	•	•		2 levels available.
	•	•	•						•	•		Pronunciation guide available from publisher.
•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	3rd Ed. includes online audio.
•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	Online and workbook req. Vocab quizzes available.
				•			•	•				
		•				•	•	•		•		Also: German.
			•						•	•		
		•				•			•	•		
			•						•	•		Also: German & Italian.
			•			•	•		•	•		Also in German.
		•				•	•	•		•		

This chart was assembled by Rainbow Resource Curriculum Consultants and is intended to be a comparative tool based on our own understanding of these programs and is not necessarily reflective of publishers' opinions. Some designations are "best fit," not absolute.

Sing2Learn™ (Grades PK-6)

- Full immersion in the target language.
- Best with a fluent teacher.
- Combines music, repetition, stories, and animations.

More online!

If you can sing, you can learn! This audio-visual program teaches the target foreign language through catchy, appealing songs. This program emphasizes auditory learning using a full immersion approach (no English). Each **Package** contains 150 illustrated vocabulary flashcards, a music CD, and DVD (both attached in a songbook containing the song lyrics). The CDs provide 15 songs using basic vocabulary. The DVD features animated children in their daily routines at home, in the neighborhood, and in school while the songs play. Subtitled lyrics appear in the target language so you can read and sing along. As students listen and sing, they learn and retain the vocabulary more quickly. Repetition is key! The two Intermediate levels (3-6) add more advanced vocabulary with a consumable textbook component (sold separately) to reinforce vocabulary and grammar. The program provides general instruction on use and what to expect from your student as they work through the levels.

Sale Price:

EACH BEGINNER COMBO 2 . . . . . 16.95
EACH BEGINNER COMBO 3 . . . . . 21.00
EACH FLASHCARD PACKAGE 23.95
EACH INTERMEDIATE COMBO 1 . . . . . 25.25
EACH INTERMEDIATE COMBO 2 . . . . . 33.75

	Chinese	Spanish
Beg 2A Combo	038884	039003
Beg 2B Combo	038889	039012
Beg 3A Combo	038890	039015
Beg 3B Combo	038906	039016
F/C Set A	S2LBCA	S2LBSA
F/C Set B	S2LBCB	S2LBSB
Int 1A Combo	038919	039017
Int 1B Combo	038926	039019
Int 2A Combo	038928	039025
Int 2B Combo	038947	039027

Brilliant! Languages (Grades K-4)

- Short lessons with audio examples for pronunciation.
- Learn practical phrases to use daily.
- Built-in review.

Brilliant! is a charming program to introduce children to a foreign language. Start at any point between grades K-4. The publisher suggests using just the textbook with a student starting in Grades K-1 and adding the workbook once your child is reading/writing in their first language well (about grade 2). The **Textbook** is a small-format, spiral-bound book with 96 units and a pronunciation guide. Use the audio **CD** to model the correct pronunciation and accent (the CD also has 96 units). The **Student Workbook** has one page of practice per unit. Four packs of **Flashcards** add a fun, interactive component to the German program. *Level 2 German components are also available on our website.* **Light Bundles** include the textbook, workbook, and CD. **Full Bundles** include the textbook, workbook, CD, and flashcards. If you prefer digital, the text and workbook are available as PDF downloads and the audio can be purchased as an MP3 audio download.

Sale Price:

Brilliant Level 1:
EACH TEXTBOOK 33.95
EACH WORKBOOK 29.95
EACH CD 9.95
EACH LIGHT BUNDLE 70.00

	French	German	Italian	Spanish
Text	013830	072697	083109	046586
Wkbk		072698	083110	070089
CD	013825	072696	083108	046579
Lt Bndl		GGL1LB	BIL1LB	BSL1LB

GGL1FB German Full Bundle 125.00
EACH GERMAN FLASHCARD SET 16.95
072743 Set A | **072745 Set C**
072744 Set B | **072746 Set D**

Whistlefritz® Spanish/French (Grades PK-2)

- Introduces language to the youngest learners.
- Can use just the videos and songs for less formal instruction.

More online!

Learning a new language with little ones can be very casual. Listen to music in the language, watch some fun videos, and ta-da! Rather than relying on drills and memorization, these DVDs will have children making puppets, following recipes, making play dough, playing bingo, and more while hearing and practicing their lessons. Each DVD is 25 minutes with live action and animation. For parents who want to move into the next level of language instruction and be more involved themselves, this program has lesson plans to round out the program. **Lesson Plans** include 40 lessons (in English) for the parent/teacher and refer to phrases and vocabulary used on the DVD that day. Every lesson plan provides an overview, objective, vocabulary, materials list, time frame, PLUS activities focus, teacher input, guided practice, independent practice, closure, extension activities, and song lyrics. Some pages in the lesson plans are reproducible and include coloring, games, sorting/graphs, and flashcards for your lessons. **Educator Collections** are complete sets and include Lesson Plans, DVDs, CDs, and Memory Match cards. **Deluxe Collections** include DVDs, CDs, and Memory Match cards.

Sale Price:

French:
004430 Educator Collection 101.95
004443 Lesson Plans 35.50
004444 Memory Match Cards 7.25
071242 Deluxe French Collection 74.25

Spanish:
028304 Educator Collection 145.95
039703 Lesson Plans 35.50
039719 Matching Cards 7.25
071447 Deluxe Spanish Collection 115.95

Song School Spanish (Grades 1-3)

Watch our **Product Overview Video!**

- Parent friendly; each lesson takes only 5 minutes; English is used.
- Card game adds reinforcement.
- From Classical Academic Press.

Parents often worry about having to teach a language they don't speak. Never fear—*Song School* is here! The core of this program lies in the **Student Book**. This book includes a code to access songs from the publisher's website. Most tunes are simple rhymes which repeat the vocabulary in the lessons. The Student Book follows the vocabulary on the audio. It's black and white with varied activities and illustrations. Topics include greetings, friends, family, house, manners, animals, colors, numbers, body, food, and weather. The **Teacher Edition** includes answers and teacher tips. **Spanish Amigo Match** is a card set that contains all of the vocabulary from lessons. The deck contains over 210 cards, each labeled (and color-coded) with the corresponding chapter number from the Student Book. Use the cards to play games or use as flashcards. Learn your lesson phrases from listening to el maestro (the teacher) on **DVD**! There is a video for each of the 24 lessons.

Sale Price:

Book 1:		
048959	**Book & Online Songs**	25.95
016884	**Teacher Edition**	25.95
016886	**Spanish Amigo Match**	25.75
SGSCSP	**Set of 3 above**	74.95
013515	**DVD Set**	30.25
SGSSDP	**Deluxe Set (w/ DVD)**	102.50
026664	**Songs only (streaming file)**	11.95
Book 2:		
072531	**Book & Online Songs**	25.95
072532	**Teacher Edition**	25.95
042462	**Flashcards**	32.50
SGS2SP	**Set of 3 above**	79.95
042463	**Teaching DVD Set**	29.95
SGS2DP	**Deluxe Set w/DVD**	109.25
026671	**Audio (Download)**	9.95

Teach & Learn Spanish™ (Grades PK-3)

- Children will love the fun songs, games, and colorful photos.
- Once a week is sufficient, but more repetition is better for student retention.
- Activity pages are reproducible.
- Monthly units include holidays and special days.

Are you looking for a dynamic, colorful, engaging way to introduce Spanish? *Teach & Learn Spanish (TLS)* fits the bill! No knowledge of Spanish is needed to get started! Each **Monthly Unit** comes in a spiral-bound-book format with attached CD. TLS appeals to a variety of learners using high quality, colorful visual aids, songs, chants, games, role plays, and a variety of fun activities for children ages 3 to 8. Using the Audio CD and activities, lessons will take between 15 and 30 minutes. An easy-to-follow lesson plan pulls it all together. Homeschooling parents will love the pre-planned organization and ease of presentation. Many of the basics will be repeated in every lesson - greetings, counting, days, etc. The author has included a coupon inside each monthly unit to access the teacher training videos for free for one month. If you are nervous about starting a language, or just want someone to show you how, take advantage of this offer. A perfect option for a group or co-op, enrichment class, or classroom. Choose the complete bundle, a semester bundle, or just start in the current month and continue on!

Sale Price:

TLSALL	**Complete**	458.50		
TLSFAL	**Fall (Sep - Dec)**	189.95		
TLSSPR	**Spring (Jan - Apr)**	189.95		
TLSSUM	**Summer (May - Aug)**	75.95		
EACH MONTHLY UNIT		39.95		
001626	**January**		001627	**July**
001616	**February**		001598	**August**
001640	**March**		001677	**Sept.**
001579	**April**		001674	**Oct.**
001669	**May**		001670	**Nov.**
001639	**June**		001606	**Dec.**

NEW Abeka® Elementary Spanish (Grades K)

- Beginner level teaches vocabulary with colorful activity pages.
- Hands-on activities engage young learners.
- Some Spanish knowledge is helpful for the teacher/parent.

Abeka Elementary Spanish is for the youngest learners. Activities introduce students to simple vocabulary though colorful pages. In *Spanish A*, students learn the words for family members, colors, animals, numbers, shapes, and more. *Spanish B* introduces over 100 Spanish words with songs, Bible verses, and appealing worksheets. There is no pronunciation guidance for the Spanish words, though the English word is shown. Parents are expected to guide pronunciation of new vocabulary. Kids will love the hands-on projects, like the animal masks to cut out when learning vocabulary words for elephant, hippo, and penguin. Handwriting is minimal, as there is more circling, connecting lines, cutting and pasting, and coloring at this age.

The **Parent Edition** features reduced copies of student pages with answers filled in, teaching tips, lesson objectives, quizzes, discussion questions, songs, game suggestions and additional background information. There are scripted teaching instructions for each of the student pages. If you are not a Spanish speaker yourself, you may want to consider purchasing the Digital Teaching Slides directly from Abeka. This digital package includes lesson slides with audio pronunciation, song videos and interactive flashcards. **Vocabulary Cards** are flashcards that can be used for teaching, review and display.

Sale Price:

Spanish A:		
028904	**Student Book**	22.90
028907	**Parent Edition**	32.60
028914	**Vocabulary Cards**	40.55
028909	**Teaching Charts**	39.00
Spanish B:		
024228	**Student Book**	22.90
024230	**Vocabulary Cards**	40.55

Parent Edition and Charts for B coming in September!

See It and Say It Flip Flop Spanish
(Grades K-AD)

Watch our Product Video for an overview!

- Great for family learning.
- Uses photo flashcards.
- Beginner-friendly.

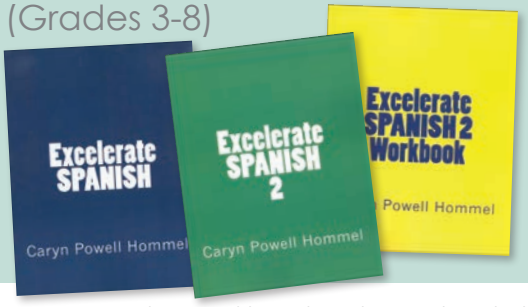
See It and Say It Flip Flop Spanish takes a different approach to language instruction than most traditional courses. Spanish is taught in the natural way children acquire language – learning new words and getting a response. Students learn chunks of language they can use right away. Parents are guided with lessons on digital audio files (QR code) and a printed teacher manual (looseleaf). The main teaching tools are the cards with color photos and words. You can expect to do lessons 3x a week using the short audio tracks. Lessons vary from 8-15 minutes and may have games, charades, and skits, with optional writing.

Level 1 includes materials for 2 years of instruction (80 lessons) with 3 decks of cards, dry-erase paddle with marker, and 2 sheets of card sleeves. Students start with simple vocabulary (see the video) but will progress to articles, ser/estar/ir/tener, regular ar verbs, possessive adjectives, noun/adjective agreement, #0-50, commands, questions, parts of speech, syntax, prepositions and singular/plural words. **Level 2** (68 lessons) is for 3 years of instruction using 3 decks of cards, a gameboard, spinner, and 2 sheets of card sleeves. Additional grammar (past tense) and writing for older students can be done while younger students focus on speaking and listening skills.

Sale Price:

058427	**Level 1 Boxed Set**	**159.95**
012219	**Level 2 Boxed Set**	**159.95**

Excelerate Spanish
(Grades 3-8)



- Get your whole body involved in learning Spanish!
- Instructor is vital, but scripted lessons make it easier.
- Oriented to daily life and conversational Spanish.

Attention auditory and kinesthetic learners! Employing the Total Physical Response method, students are taught with videos, and use reactive body movements as they repeat and respond. Language is introduced in context of real-life scenarios, such as riding horseback, going to the movies, or cooking. English is used when needed for clarity. Each lesson has three parts: vocabulary, actions, and a comprehension check. No matter the level, you'll need 4 items. In the **Lesson DVDs**, a teacher and her students model the lesson. The **Lesson Book** explains the methodology, provides video lesson script with step-by-step directions for presenting the 24 week-long lessons. Depending on your comfort level, you could use this book to present the lessons. If not, use this book to answer student questions about the video lessons. Each student needs a non-reproducible **Workbook** which reinforces the audio/physical lessons and contains the extension activities for the lessons. Activities include a variety of puzzles, games, mini-books, scrambled stories, cloze passages, grammar practice, and definitions. **Answer Keys** include answers to both the Workbook and Lesson Book. All books are soft cover. No formal testing is included. **Level 2** builds directly upon **Level 1** with more creative situations. However, it's possible to jump into Level 2 if students have had a first year of Spanish in another program. This is a user-friendly, kinesthetic option to introduce students to Spanish.

Sale Price:

056657	**Spanish 1 Lesson Book**	**14.25**
056658	**Spanish 1 Workbook**	**12.95**
EXCSPN	**Spanish 1 Complete Set**	**129.95**
063602	**Spanish 2 Lesson Book**	**14.95**
065519	**Spanish 2 Workbook**	**14.25**
EXCSP2	**Spanish 2 Complete Set**	**135.95**

La Clase Divertida
(Grades K-8)

- Features crafts and cooking projects for hands-on learning.
- You don't have to know Spanish to teach it.

Video lessons, songs, craft projects, Spanish names, and cultural/geographic content make for action-packed lessons! If you aren't crafty, the videos provide instruction for the art projects. Each **Curriculum Kit** includes instruction on DVD or online (streaming version) with all 15 lessons being taught by Señor Gamache; an audio with pronunciation practice and songs (CD or online); teacher's manual; two consumable student workbooks; and craft supplies for two students. The teacher manual suggests doing a little bit of Spanish every day, spending 10 days with the content from each lesson. It is very simple for parents/teachers and the repetition is then your scripted Spanish practice for the day. The student workbooks reinforce content learned in the video lessons, and flashcards are included for additional practice. A cooking project is featured in each lesson. **Extra Student Packs** have consumable materials for one student. These are available with CD or digital audio.

Sale Price:

Level I (K-6):

022395	**Curriculum Kit (streaming)**	**120.00**
014536	**Curriculum Kit (CD/DVD)**	**120.00**
014537	**Extra Student Pack**	**15.00**
001466	**Extra Student Pack w/CD**	**25.00**
027367	**Extra Student Pack (digital)**	**25.00**

Level II (1-7):

022396	**Curriculum Kit (streaming)**	**130.00**
014538	**Curriculum Kit (CD/DVD)**	**130.00**
014539	**Extra Student Pack**	**25.00**
001472	**Extra Student Pack w/CD**	**35.00**
027376	**Extra Student Pack (digital)**	**35.00**

Level III (2-8):

022414	**Curriculum Kit (streaming)**	**140.00**
035009	**Curriculum Kit (CD/DVD)**	**140.00**
035010	**Extra Student Pack**	**35.00**
001476	**Extra Student Pack w/ CD**	**45.00**
027386	**Extra Student Pack (digital)**	**45.00**

Spanish/French for Children (Grades 3-7)

- Each lesson takes about 15 minutes.
- 32 weekly quizzes, worksheets, review chapters.
- Streaming video/audio files now available for Spanish and French!

Engaging and conversational, lessons introduce new vocabulary starting with verbs and nouns and moving on to numbers, gender, adjectives, pronouns, verb conjugations, etc. Lessons in **Primer A** begin with phrases, a conversation, a chant, and a vocabulary list, then discuss a new concept. If the instructor is not familiar with Spanish or French, consider the Digital Streaming **Video/Audio** (also available in DVD/CD format for Spanish) which contains video lessons from the author. Students chant their weekly grammar and vocabulary, while corresponding visual images appear. Chants and pronunciation help are also available separately (French only) as a digital download. In **Primer B**, students continue mastering grammatical concepts, such as verb conjugation, verb tenses, and noun gender while enjoying dialogues, stories, and puzzles. They'll also learn 290 commonly used words.

Sale Price:

Spanish for Children:

024984	Primer A (3-4+)	23.15
024985	Answer Key A	15.40
024929	Video/Audio A (DVD/CD)	84.50
031152	Video/Audio A (Strmng)	74.95
SFCAPK	Package A (w/DVD/CD)	127.50
011346	Primer B (4+)	25.95
011344	Answer Key B	16.40
026627	Video/Audio B (DVD/CD)	84.50
031161	Video/Audio B (Strmng)	74.95
SFCBPK	Package B (w/DVD/CD)	120.95

French for Children:

060784	Primer A (4-7)	23.15
060785	Answer Key A	15.40
043821	Video/Audio A (Strmng)	81.95
FFCPAP	Package A (3 above)	114.95
000428	Chant/Audio A (Strmng)	11.95
064830	Primer B (5-7)	23.15
064831	Answer Key B	15.40
043841	Video/Audio B (Strmng)	81.95
FFCPBP	Package B (3 above)	114.95
000442	Chant/Audio B (Strmng)	11.95

NEW Speedy Spanish (Grades 3-8)

- Designed to prepare the learner for the missionary field.
- Now published by Christian Light Education.
- Audio content is now available on a USB drive.

Focusing on conversational Spanish, *Speedy Spanish* emphasizes words, phrases, and sentences before introducing grammar. A Christian program, Speedy Spanish focuses on use in the mission field. Older students can work independently. **Level 1** teaches 500 vocabulary words, including numbers 1-10, months of the year, seasons, foods, and other everyday words. **Level 2** reviews Level 1 vocabulary before teaching 500 additional words, including food, body parts, and more common words. Students memorize Bible verses, songs, and more in Spanish. Instructions are written to the student and include a suggested 5-day schedule:

- Monday (Part 1) emphasizes vocabulary.
- Tuesday (Part 2) involves reading and listening to practice sentences in Spanish.
- Wednesday (Part 3) consists of matching Spanish words and sentences with English translations.
- Thursday (Part 4) includes memorizing Bible verses and songs in Spanish.
- Friday (Part 5) reviews vocabulary with a flashcard game (included).

Each Workbook has 30 lessons, plus review & tests. A and B can be completed in one school year. The Teacher's Guide includes answers, extra practice sentences, explanations, and additional activities.

Sale Price:

EACH WORKBOOK	5.35
EACH TEACHER'S GUIDE	15.50
EACH AUDIO USB DRIVE	20.95
EACH FLASH CARDS	10.95

	Wkbk A	Wkbk B	Tchr	USB	F/C
L1	032892	032894	032886	032884	032885
L2	044289	044293	044288	044278	044287

Getting Started With ... (Grades 4-AD)

- Self-explanatory, self-paced, and self-contained.
- Includes pronunciation help online with MP3 format.
- 30 minutes a day, including a 15-20 minute lesson.

These courses were written with the homeschooled student in mind. They are an efficient way to introduce your students to a foreign language. You will cover basics of how to learn a language such as pronunciation, gender, formal vs. informal language, some pronouns, beginner vocabulary, expressions which have a cultural element, and other useful basics. While there is not enough content here for a full high school credit, after completing this book, your student would be well-prepared for a high school level foreign language program. Tests can be done by backing up to the previous lesson and having your student translate the exercises there. A parent can use the answer key to grade these, or have the student correct their own work. These are a good option for upper elementary or middle-grade students (and their parents) to see if they are really interested in the further study of a language. Helpful glossaries included.

Sale Price:

017408	Ancient Greek	24.00
063646	French	22.95
013717	German	21.95
041921	Latin	22.50
066243	Keep Going with Latin	23.50
005721	Russian *NEW!*	22.95
026126	Spanish	22.95

"This is an excellent resource for a slow and gradual start to a language that neither the teacher nor the students has any previous experience. We are learning a lot and having fun too!" – D.A.

Assimil Language Learning Method (Grades 6-12)

- Popular language program in Europe.
- Good for middle grades or one credit of high school (Super Pack/Workbook).
- Fun and lively dialogues in target language.

Assimil is the most modern of our language programs. Because it is used in Europe to teach a variety of languages (including English), you have current cultural references and vocabulary. That is not to say there is anything vulgar or slang-related, just a contemporary flavor in the images and such. This makes it relatable to students in middle and high school. The **Student Texts** are small format and show the target language on the left page and the same content in English on the right page. By constantly seeing words and phrases in both languages, you pick up the new language quickly and easily. The **Super Pack** contains one text with 100 lessons, 186 exercises, answer key, dual-language glossary, and grammar summary with audio either on USB flash drive, 3-4 audio CDs, or both. The first part of the course uses repetition, getting familiar with the look and sounds of the new language. The second part progresses more quickly, applying familiar structures to expand your fluency. Self-assessments are part of the text. Parents are not administering or grading any exams. The dialogues are fun and lively (sometimes funny!) and generally just enjoyable to review. The *Superpacks* are an excellent option for a middle school student to try out a language. They can determine which one to study for high school credits. Paired with the workbooks (check website for availability), it would qualify for a full-year of high school language credit.

Sale Price:

French:
080083 **Super Pack w/ USB** **61.95**
German:
048080 **Super Pk w/CDs & USB** **61.95**
Spanish:
048082 **Super Pk w/CDs & USB** **61.95**

Écoutez, Parlez! French (Grade PK-AD)

- Simple, beginner vocabulary and phrases.
- 10-15 minutes a day.
- Each student needs their own workbook.

In the world of learning a new language, there are programs where you are introduced to the language in a more casual approach and those that go deeper. With simple, user-friendly components, this program is a solid introduction to French without specific lessons on grammar or writing. *Écoutez* means *listen*, and *parlez* means *speak*. You will listen to the audio CD and repeat the words out loud. Most children can use this program without much supervision. It would work well in a group too!

Each level consists of a **Course Book** containing 5 units and an audio CD. The book contains colorful pictures and English translations next to the French phrases. Instructions are in English, but everything else you'll hear and be asked to repeat, will be in French. **Student workbooks** (black/white) have written exercises corresponding to the lessons in the textbook. The optional **Teacher's Manual** correlates with all levels, 1-5. It includes instructions, teacher tips, comprehension tests, and answer key. The teacher does not need to know or speak French.

Each level covers several different topics. Please see our website to see topics covered at each level.

Sale Price:

EACH COURSE BOOK **33.95**
EACH STUDENT WORKBOOK **13.95**

	Course Book	Stdnt Book
Level 1	**027151**	**032776**
Level 2	**027152**	**032777**
Level 3	**027153**	**032778**
Level 4	**027154**	**032779**
Level 5	**016257**	

016265 **Teacher Man'l (L1-5)** **21.95**

First Start French (Grades 5-8)

- Lessons are based on 4 days a week, about 30 minutes per lesson.
- Short lessons on French culture are included in each volume.
- Pronunciation CD also gives you unlimited access to stream the audio.

Closely modeled after the format found in the *Latina Christiana* program, *First Start French* is also geared towards both parents and students who may not have any prior knowledge of or exposure to the language. This program introduces the basics of grammar, vocabulary, comprehension, and speaking skills of the French language. The complete set includes a student book, teacher book, and pronunciation CD.

The **Student Book** has 36 lessons. Grammar coverage in **Book 1** covers verbs in three regular conjunctions (present and perfect tenses), basic noun forms, personal pronouns, and demonstrative pronouns. **Book 2** continues to build upon the skills introduced in the first level with more extensive vocabulary and expanded grammar.

The **Teacher Edition** offers lots of teaching tips for how to use the program and includes a planning grid. Copies of student pages with answers are provided for each lesson. Quizzes and the answer key are found in the appendix. The **Pronunciation CD** contains all the vocabulary words and 6 French songs.

Sale Price:

First Start French I:
042702 **Student Book** **17.95**
042703 **Teacher Book** **17.95**
042700 **Pronunciation CD** **8.50**
FSF1ST **Complete Set** **42.95**

First Start French II:
045061 **Student Book** **17.95**
045062 **Teacher Book** **17.95**
045059 **Pronunciation CD** **8.50**
FSF2ST **Complete Set** **42.95**

Find more products, descriptions and reviews at ***www.rainbowresource.com***

Breaking the Language Barrier
(Grades 9-AD)

- One level is one high school credit.
- Strong program for motivated language students.

Watch "Breaking the Barrier" Video for program overview!

Every type of learner benefits from reading, writing, speaking, and listening to language they're learning. This thorough and comprehensive course provides core text, workbook, and reference, all in a one-on-one conversational format between teacher and student. While other programs focus on listening and speaking alone, *BLB* also provides in-depth grammar and writing. Start out with conversation right away in Level 1. All grammar will be explained by the end of the book. Don't worry, parents won't need to know the language.

With French or Spanish, digital audio and enhancements are available via 12-month subscription. This component provides interactive reinforcement with text content audio, video and photos, cultural articles, question and answer, responsive flashcards with sound files, and more. While this component significantly supports learning, you'll still need the Level Packages to have a full one-year course.

Level 1 (Beginner) requires no prior language experience but getting used to new sounds and spellings can take practice. So, this level spends a lot of time on pronunciation. **Level 2** (Intermediate) starts with good review of Level 1 before presenting new material. **Level 3** (Advanced) reviews the first 2 years, adding more advanced grammar concepts, expressions, and geography.

"I cannot recommend this Spanish curriculum highly enough. It has been an absolute gem for our family's language learning journey. The Level 1 program is thorough, yet it's presented in such a way that my son, who had no prior knowledge of Spanish, was able to dive in with enthusiasm. The interactive exercises and audio recordings by native speakers made learning Spanish fun for my son." – L.C.

Using the program requires the **Homeschool Package**, which includes the student book, a pacing guide, an answer key booklet, a printed test packet, a small pocket language guide, and 12-month online access. **Levels 1-3 packages** include all levels of the Homeschool Package. We also offer components a la carte. The **Student Workbook** provides instruction and practice, and includes a reference, glossary, and index. **Answer Keys** answer all text exercises. The **Online Access Code** is sent via email. **Vocabulary Quizzes** have twenty words from each chapter per quiz with an answer key.

Sale Price:

EACH SINGLE LEVEL H/S PKG **160.00**
EACH STUDENT BOOK w/CODE **100.00**
EACH STUDENT BOOK ONLY **70.00**
EACH ANSWER KEY **20.00**
EACH DIGITAL ACCESS CODE **70.00**
EACH TEST PACKET **30.00**
EACH VOCABULARY QUIZZES *NEW!* . **15.00**

French:	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
H/S Pkg	080332	080336	080340
Stdt Only	063570	063572	063574
Stdt w/Code	080333	080337	080341
Digital Code	080330	080334	080338
Answer Key	070452	070456	070461
Test Packet	070454	070459	070463
Vocab Quiz	018322	018325	018326

BTBFCP French L1-3 Pkg **375.00**

Spanish:	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
H/S Pkg	078449	078453	078457
Stdt Only	063576	063578	063580
Stdt w/Code	078450	078454	078458
Digital Code	078447	078451	078455
Answer Key	070465	070470	070474
Test Packet	070468	070472	070476
Vocab Quiz	018336	018338	018343

BTBSCP Spanish L1-3 Pkg **375.00**

Breaking the Barrier Middle School Spanish
(Grades 6-12)

- Designed for the total beginner.
- Works for middle or high school students.

Watch the Video with author John Conner!

The original Beginner Level has been reorganized and expanded upon for students who prefer a more deliberate, comfortable pace with more review along the way. The Student Edition, Online Access, and Answer Key are essential. The Homeschool Package is required for a high school student working for a credit and you can expect to work on your Spanish about 3x a week for 30-40 minutes each session. *1A: Vamos!* begins with greetings and other commonly used words. You then learn the present/past tense, move onto pronouns/adjectives, ser/estar, and prepositions/conjunctions, all with frequent review. *1B: En Camino!* reviews grammatical lessons from *Vamos!* and continues with imperfect tense, adverbs, saber/conocer, progressive, comparisons, commands, por/para, and the immediate future. In both, lessons begin with cultural content, and you will use the online access and student book for every lesson. Course components resemble the original program. The **Two-Year Homeschool Package** includes all material from both 1A and 1B packages. It comes with two 12-month access codes to activate when you are ready.

Sale Price:

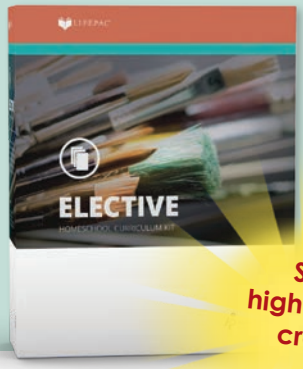
EACH SINGLE LEVEL H/S PKG **135.00**
EACH STUDENT BOOK w/CODE **85.00**
EACH ANSWER KEY **70.00**
EACH DIGITAL ACCESS CODE **20.00**
EACH TEST PACKET **30.00**
EACH VOCABULY QUIZZES *NEW!* **15.00**

Spanish	1A: Vamos!	1B: En Camino!
H/S Pkg	026250	026295
Stdt w/Code	026284	026413
Digital Code	026260	026321
Answer Key	026245	026294
Test Program	026292	026416
Vocab Quiz	018367	018376

030546 Complete 2-Yr Package . . **230.00**

AOP Spanish Courses
(Grades 9-12)

- Includes audio CDs to build accurate pronunciation.
- Independent study for a high school credit.
- Teacher guides include answer keys.



"Wonderful curriculum! All three of our daughters are using it — ages 12, 14, and 16. Easy to follow, understand, and they feel accomplishment with the workbook style. The CDs are a great asset to the course. Highly recommend." – K.S.

This full-color course is exclusively designed to build Spanish skills through dialogue and conversation practice. Afraid you can't teach a foreign language? Don't be. Easy, step-by-step lessons and simple explanations every parent can follow make this a friendly option. To encourage student learning, *LIFEPAC Spanish I* and *Spanish II* are divided into ten motivating worktexts, and personalized instruction along with consistent review ensures concept mastery. Topics covered include vocabulary related to school, home, numbers, months, seasons, time, and clothing, parts of speech, and the culture and geography of Spanish speaking countries around the world. These courses build beginning skills in reading, writing, and speaking. In addition, audio CDs give your student the opportunity to hear Spanish speakers using various words and verb tenses. The teacher's guide is filled with teaching ideas, supplemental activities, outlined objectives, and answer keys. Each level counts as one high school credit. **Boxed sets** include a teacher guide, 10 student worktexts and the audio CDs required for the course. **LIFEPACs** are also available individually on our website.

Sale Price:

Spanish LIFEPACS:

002196	Spanish I Set w/ CDs	144.00
004822	Spanish I LIFEPACs only	102.00
002232	Spanish II Set w/ CDs	144.00

BJU Spanish (3rd Edition)
(Grades 9-12)

- Free audio files featuring native speakers.
- Each level is a solid high school credit option.
- Two levels of high school Spanish.

This course focuses on communication and comprehension. While these courses have a classroom format and components, a student could do lessons mostly independently. In *Spanish 1*, students start learning at sentence level, with concepts introduced by theme: school-related, festivals, foods, etc. They will learn culturally significant concepts, Scripture verses, learn to share the Gospel, and ultimately, obtain a novice high proficiency in communication. In *Spanish 2*, students learn to communicate at an intermediate-high level. The text centers around eight characters from four Spanish-speaking countries. The students collaborate on a blog about Spanish-speaking empires from the past and discover new things about their countries' history, their culture, and the other members' cultures. Vocabulary and grammar concepts are thematic. Activities are communicative (making independent study tricky) and incorporate substantial review at the beginning. For both levels, listening resources are available on AfterSchoolHelp.com and Teacher Tools Online. The **Home School Kit** includes a Student Text, Activities and key, Assessments and key, and a Teacher's Edition.

Sale Price:

515189	Spanish 1 H/S Kit	198.95
500231	Spanish 1 Text	68.61
500736	Spanish 1 Stdt Actys	36.11
500769	Spanish 1 Assessments	21.11
528430	Spanish 2 H/S Kit	198.95
517730	Spanish 2 Text	68.61
517748	Spanish 2 Stdt Actys	36.11

NEW Abeka® Spanish 1&2
(Grades 9-12)

- Best used with a Spanish-speaking teacher.
- Each level counts as a full year of high school Spanish.
- Pronunciation resources available separately from the publisher.

This course would work well with small groups if you have a Spanish speaker teaching. Why? The program does not currently have pronunciation guidance. Abeka's website offers **Digital Teaching Slides with Teaching Aids** that includes pronunciation help.

The **Teacher Edition** specifically lays out each 50-minute daily lesson. Instructors see reduced student pages with teaching notes in the margins. Each volume has 6 units.

The **Student Worktext** is consumable. Units begin with a Bible verse, followed by practice exercises, vocabulary lists, illustrations, spiral review sections, situational speaking prompts, and a feature country. It is not full immersion, as instruction is often given in English.

Spanish 1 teaches present tense, regular and irregular verbs, questions, situational conversation, objects and pronouns, simple past tense, and a good amount of culture.

Spanish 2 teaches regular verbs in present indicative, direct/indirect pronouns, present progressive, preterite regular verbs, reflexive verbs, commands, imperfect tense, past progressive, future tense, present subjunctive, passive voice, passive reflexive construction, relative pronouns, simple conditional tense, and imperfect subjunctive.

Sale Price:

Spanish 1:

049432	Text	67.90
049457	Teacher Edition Volume 1	51.05
049460	Teacher Edition Volume 2	55.95
049436	Oral Fluency Exercises	28.00
049444	Oral Fluency Ex. Key	39.10

Spanish 2:

004731	Text	72.40
004788	Teacher Edition Volume 1	54.45
004834	Teacher Edition Volume 2	54.45
004736	Literacy Comp. Exercises	28.00
004746	Lit. Comp. Exercise Tchr	39.10

Song School Latin (Grades 1-3)

Watch our Product Video for an overview!

- Parent friendly.
- Card game adds reinforcement.
- Combines English with Ecclesiastical and Classic Latin pronunciations.

Gently introduce Latin with this fun auditory program from Classical Academic Press. With one chapter per week, the consumable **Student Book with Audio** provides a short grammar lesson, historical linguistic tidbit, a famous Latin saying to memorize, and a variety of activities to complete. Occasionally, a story with Latin words interspersed with the English appears. Review chapters are included regularly. The Audio is available via streaming, and includes 30 catchy songs and chants. The **Teacher Edition** is identical to the Student Book with answers filled in and teacher notes. Optional **DVDs** correspond to the student lessons and provide vocabulary practice (ecclesiastical and classical), grammar lessons, and derivatives. A bilingual story featuring Simeon the monkey is also included. The **Latin Monkey Match Flashcard Game** contains over 100 Latin words (with English translation); follow the game instructions or just use them as flashcards. Items available separately or as packages.

Sale Price:

Book 1:

049785	Student with Audio	25.95
042139	Teacher	25.95
032157	Latin Monkey Game	25.95
SSLTNP	Set of 3 above	73.95
054693	DVD	29.95
031126	Video (Streaming)	23.95
SSL1SP	Pkg w/ Streaming	97.95

Book 2:

048958	Student with Audio	27.50
016838	Teacher	25.95
055855	Latin Monkey Game	32.50
SSLTN2	Set of 3 above	81.95
011822	DVD	29.95
031150	Video (Streaming)	23.95
SSL2SP	Pkg w/Streaming	105.95

Latin Alive! (Grades 7-AD)

- User friendly, even with no background in Latin.
- Draws upon the successful *Wheelock's Latin* methodology: a systematic parts-to-whole approach.
- Classical pronunciation.
- Prepares students for National Latin or AP Latin Exam.

Engaging and rigorous, this course teaches Latin incrementally while demonstrating the relevance of Latin today. **Student Text** contains complete instruction, exercises, and readings to translate. **Teacher Edition** has student pages with answers, teaching suggestions, reproducible unit tests (with answers) and worksheets, and translations. **Audio & Video** (via Streaming or DVD/CD) gives methodical instruction for each lesson and unit readings, growing a student's confidence in the ability to speak and translate Latin well. The **Latin Alive Reader** (for Gr. 10+) provides readings of various length and complexity from several literary genres. Grammatical notes, comprehension questions and writing prompts are included. The **Reader Teacher Book** includes the student text with answers, more extensive explanations, and helps.

Books 1 and 2 now revised with better pacing. They are not compatible with previous editions.

Sale Price:

030933	Book 1 Student	25.95
030936	Book 1 Teacher	29.95
031078	Book 1 Streaming Video	131.95
LA1STP	Book 1 Set (all 3 above)	182.95
025149	Book 2 Student	25.95
025164	Book 2 Teacher	29.95
031089	Bk 2 Video/Audio(Strm)	131.95
LA2STP	Bk 2 Set (w/Streaming)	184.00
011816	Book 3 Student	25.95
055889	Book 3 Teacher	29.95
013509	Book 3 DVD/CD	111.95
LTN3BD	Book 3 Set (all 3)	160.50
031109	Bk 3 Video/Audio(Strm)	114.95
LA3STP	Bk 3 Set (w/Streaming)	165.00
055890	Reader Student	29.95
055891	Reader Teacher	29.95

Latin for Children (Grades 3-5+)

- Thorough and easy to understand - even with no Latin background!
- Primers follow a historical theme and correlate to Veritas Press history cards.

The **Primer** (Text) is the heart of this course providing vocabulary and grammar lessons, chants, illustrations, short exercises, and more. **Primers** are related to a historical time period: A-Ancient Rome; B-Medieval Europe, and C-Age of Exploration/Early American History. **Answer Keys** are student pages with answers filled in. Consumable **Activity Books** (with answers) align with the text and provide fun, yet thought-provoking activities for mastery. **Program Sets** include primer, key, DVD, activity book, and history reader. Supplements include: **DVD/CD Set** with author-taught lessons and children performing chants. **Clash Cards** are also available to reinforce vocabulary. **Chants** (audio files) and **PDF Tests** (see our website) are now available as digital downloads.

Sale Price:

Primer A:

020108	Text	25.75
019915	Key	16.40
019886	DVD	74.95
015838	Activity Book	18.95
015840	History Reader	10.25
AMASTR	Primer A Set with DVD	135.00
LCPAST	Primer A Set w/Streaming	102.50

Primer B:

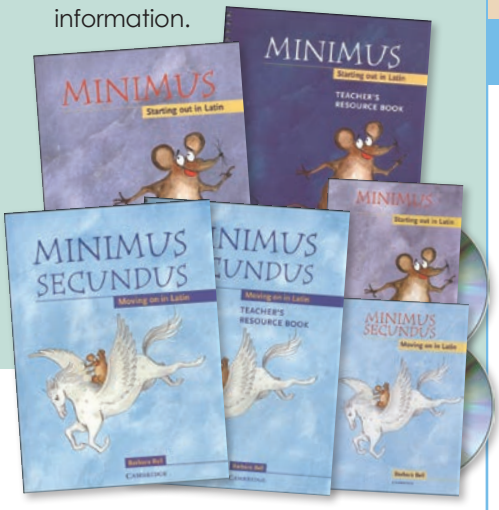
020288	Text	27.50
020137	Key	16.40
020136	DVD	84.50
015854	Activity Book	18.95
015866	History Reader	13.75
BMASTR	Primer B Set with DVD	149.00
L4CBSP	Primer B Set w/Streaming	146.65

Primer C:

020469	Text	27.50
020348	Key	16.40
020347	DVD	74.95
015879	History Reader	17.25
037678	Activity Book	17.25
CMASTR	Primer C Set with DVD	140.95
L4CCSP	Primer C Set w/Streaming	139.95

Minimus Latin Program (Grades 2-8)

- A fun, unique Latin program with Classical pronunciation.
- Colorful and engaging with comic strips and audio performances.
- Includes historical and cultural information.



Learn Latin as you follow the adventures of Minimus the mouse in this exciting series for children! In *Minimus: Starting Out in Latin* text, students meet an actual Roman family and get to know the characters as they read colorful, comic-strip stories in Latin. Vocabulary lists from the cartoons give English translations, so students can understand stories from the beginning. Simple Latin grammar is explained (though lighter in the first book) and lessons are engaging, including tidbits of Roman culture, classic myths, and fascinating photos of artifacts related to the stories. Latin comes to life as children hear conversations on the **CDs** which contain audio performances of the cartoon dialogues from each lesson, helpful for pronunciation.

For older students, *Minimus Secundus* continues with the same format and characters but adds in a bit more grammar instruction. This course should be enjoyable, even for those with no prior Latin experience. The **Teacher Resource Guide** is a great help, including English translations of cartoon stories, background information, answers and teaching tips, as well as suggested extension activities. Each lesson also refers to specific activity sheets, included at the back of the teacher's resource.

Sale Price:

Minimus: Starting Out in Latin:

001165	Student	42.50
001181	Teacher Resource	120.95
001161	Audio CD	39.95

Minimus Secundus:

001084	Student	42.50
001111	Teacher Resource	120.95
001066	Audio CD	39.95

Prima Latina (Grades K-3)

- Introduces students to beginning Latin vocabulary & English grammar.
- Audio and video resources help the teacher who does not know Latin.
- Designed to precede Latina Christiana.

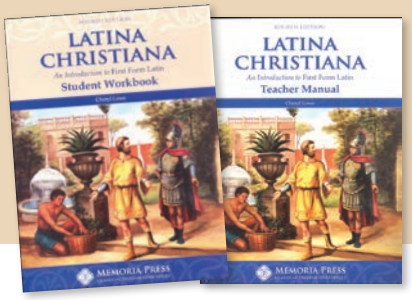
Pronunciation Audio and Video Available as Streaming!

The 25 lessons in Prima Latina cover seven parts of speech, two tenses, 125 vocabulary words, numbers 1 through 10, basic constellations, and introductions to conjugations, declensions, and derivatives. Each lesson is comprised of grammar skills, five vocabulary words, a practical Latin phrase, and a line of prayer. Also included are five review lessons, tests, an appendix, and answer key. The consumable **Student Book** provides instructional material plus exercises. **Teacher Manual** contains student pages with answers filled in. The **CD** includes a pronunciation guide, prayers, and songs. The **DVD Set** includes 3 DVDs with lesson presentations. **Pronunciation audio** *and* **Instructional Videos** are also available in digital streaming format. The **Copybook** provides handwriting practice in New American Cursive, complementing each lesson. To reinforce grammar concepts taught in Prima Latina (as well as proper sentence structure and mechanics), the **Introduction to English Grammar** Student Workbook and Teacher Key may be used alongside.

Sale Price:

017071	Student Book	15.25
017072	Teacher Manual	15.25
017070	Pronunciation CD	8.50
PLTXST	Text Set	37.75
049626	Streaming Pronunciation	10.00
025389	DVD Set	47.75
027879	Flashcards *NEW!*	13.25
082782	Video Streaming	55.00
049809	Copybook	14.25
PLCPST	Complete Set	97.95
039184	Intro to Grammar Stdt	9.95
039185	Intro to Grammar Tchr	7.90
IENGGR	Intro to Grammar Set	17.25
MPPLGC	Prima Latina w/Grammar	114.95

Latina Christiana (Grades 3-8)



- User-friendly; teacher does not need to know Latin.
- Provides introduction and seamless transition to First Form Latin.

Step-By Step Approach to Latin for Any Beginner!

Lessons (25 lessons plus five reviews) include an opening (dialogue, prayer, and optional music), recitation of grammar forms, a Latin saying, word study, derivatives, and grammar. The **Student Book** has lessons followed by pages for written work. The **Teacher Manual** shows a reduced copy of the student pages with answers filled in, surrounded by a lesson plan and teaching ideas, including a grammar overview and a recitation schedule. TMs also include reproducible quizzes (for each lesson) and tests along with their answer keys. Useful appendices include prayers, songs, Latin sayings, grammar forms, vocabulary indices (by grammar form and alphabetical), an English-to-Latin reference, and derivatives/definitions. An optional history guide provides maps and questions for the first thirteen chapters of *Famous Men of Rome* (also published by Memoria Press). The **Instructional DVDs** or streaming video lessons feature instruction (15 minutes) and thorough coverage of grammar lessons, recitation, review, and vocabulary practice. The **Book Set** includes Student Book, Teacher Manual, and pronunciation CD. The **Complete Set** includes those items plus the Flashcards and DVDs. 2nd edition **Review Worksheets** provide 1-2 pages of review for each lesson.

Sale Price:

009325	Student Book	16.25
009347	Teacher Manual	19.50
009135	Pronunciation CD	8.50
LC1SET	Book Set (3 above)	42.75
009114	Flashcards	15.50
009115	DVD Set	47.75
LC1CST	Complete Set	101.95
052803	Streaming Video	55.00
009206	Review Worksheets	9.95
009209	Review Worksheets Key	5.25
072051	Grammar Desk Charts	13.05

Latin Form Series
(Grades 5-AD)

- Teaches Latin grammar completely and thoroughly.
- Minimal teacher prep and scripted lessons; teacher does not need to know Latin.

Solid Sequential Program by Cheryl Lowe!

Pronunciation Audio & Instruction Videos Available as Streaming!

First, Second, Third, and Fourth (which incorporates *First Year Henle*) Form Latin comprise this mastery-based Latin program from Memoria Press. The **Student Text** provides concise, 2-page lessons with consistent format: a Latin saying, grammar forms and lessons, vocabulary, syntax, and review. Student Text also includes historical notes and photos of current scenes and artifacts. The corresponding **Workbook** has 4-6 pages of exercises and well-designed drills that guide the student and teacher through the lesson. The **Teacher Manual** is a wrap-around text that includes a scripted lesson and grammar "chalk-talk." It also contains suggestions for incorporating the *Lingua Angelica* and *Famous Men of Rome*. Appendices include Latin conversations, prayers and sayings, and a grammar reference. **Text Set** includes Student Text, Teacher Manual, Workbook, Tests & Quizzes, Pronunciation CD, and Workbook & Quiz/Test Answer Key. **Complete Sets** (choose from discs or streaming audio/video) includes all the items of the Text Set plus the flashcards and the instructional DVDs. **Desk Charts** provide grammar visuals.

Sale Price:

First Form:

FFLCMP	Complete Set w/DVD/CD	127.95
FFLCSP	Complete Set w/ Streaming	134.95
FFLTXT	Text Set	67.75
045056	Student Text	13.80
045057	Student Workbook	15.25
019271	Tests & Quizzes	5.25
045055	Audio Pronunciation CD	8.50
049609	Audio (Streaming)	10.00
018812	Teacher Manual	11.95
018822	Wkbk & Test Key	15.25
018827	Workbook Key	9.95
045054	Flashcards	15.50
045053	Video on DVDs (2nd Ed.)	47.75
049582	Video (Streaming)	55.00
004908	1st/2nd Desk Charts	13.05

Second Form:

SFLCMP	Complete Set w/DVD/CD	127.95
048545	Student Text	13.80
048546	Student Workbook	15.25
048548	Tests & Quizzes	5.25
048544	Audio Pronunciation CD	8.50
049630	Streaming Audio	10.00
018912	Teacher Manual	11.95
018959	Wkbk & Test Key	15.25
018968	Workbook Key	9.95
SFLTXT	Text Set	67.75
048543	Flashcards	15.50
048542	Video on DVDs	47.75
078355	Video (Streaming)	55.00
SFLCSP	Complete Streaming Pkg	134.95

Third Form:

TFLCMP	Complete Set w/Streaming	133.95
050978	Student Text	13.80
050979	Student Workbook	15.25
050977	Audio Pronunciation CD	8.50
018979	Teacher Manual	11.95
018980	Wkbk & Test Key	15.25
018988	Workbook Key	10.25
TFLTXT	Text Set	67.50
050976	Flashcards	15.50
050975	Video (Streaming)	55.00
050981	Tests & Quizzes	5.25

Fourth Form:

FRFLCM	Complete Set w/Streaming	127.95
036231	Student Text	13.80
036236	Student Workbook	15.25
036229	Audio Pronunciation CD	8.50
013163	Teacher Manual	11.95
013164	Wkbk & Test Key	15.25
018858	Workbook Key	10.25
FRFLTX	Text Set	67.75
036227	Flashcards	15.50
036228	Video on DVDs	47.75
082779	Video (Streaming)	55.00
036230	Tests & Quizzes	5.25
FFH1CM	4th Form & Henle 1 Set	162.50
FFH1TX	4th Form & Henle 1 Text Set	102.95

Henle Latin (Grades 9-12)

- Systematic study that moves from basics to readings and translations.
- English-Latin and Latin-English vocabularies are in the back of each book.
- Straightforward series from a Catholic publisher.

Syllabi, Study Guides & Quiz/Exam Packets Online!

This thorough and rigorous Latin course was designed for the serious student - a total of four years of Latin. However, there are study guides and syllabi from other publishers that break the courses down into more years if desired. The skills covered in the **First Year Henle** include a thorough mastery of forms, basic syntax, and simple vocabulary to prepare students for simple readings and translations. Each lesson is followed by several exercises. **Second Year Henle** reviews first year content, increases vocabulary, and tackles readings from *Caesar's Commentaries* which progress in difficulty, starting with simple sentences. **Third Year Henle** is an introduction to Cicero; readings which the student translates from English into Latin, or from Latin into English. Students in **Fourth Year Henle** are translating longer readings taken entirely from Cicero and Virgil. An accompanying book titled **Latin Grammar** is used with all four levels, particularly the first two. Unit I covers forms of nouns, adjectives, adverbs, numerals, pronouns, and verbs. Unit II introduces syntax, word order, main and subordinate clauses, cases, rules for place and time, prepositions, diagramming, and many other essentials.

Sale Price:

015936	First Year Student	19.50
015937	First Year Tchr	7.50
015941	Second Year Student	19.50
015942	Second Year Tchr	7.50
015943	Third Year Student	19.50
015944	Third Year Tchr	7.50
015938	Fourth Year Student	19.50
015939	Fourth Year Tchr	7.50
015940	Latin Grammar	15.50
HELA1P	Year 1 & Grammar Pkg	40.50

Visual Latin
(Grades 4-AD)

- Pronunciation is Ecclesiastical.
- ½ credit high school course.
- Combine *Visual Latin* with *Lingua Latina* for a full high school credit. Free teaching guide is available at the Visual Latin website, *compassclassroom.com*.

Visual Latin is a video-based Latin course that instructs through short, humorous videos with worksheets for review. The video instruction is the heart of the program, and it features experienced Latin teacher Dwane Thomas and his trusty chalkboard. That's it; no gimmicks. No cartoons. But trust me, your children will watch! The course is designed to be immediately rewarding, with students reading and using short sentences immediately without having to first memorize vocabulary lists or charts. Each level is intended for one year, but you can set the pace that is right for your student. There are 30 lessons per course. The three parts of each lesson include: (A) Grammar, (B) Sentences, and (C) Reading. **Worksheets** and a **Teacher Guide** (answer key) are included in PDF format with the Streaming courses or DVDs but are also available separately in print. DVDs are being phased out; both levels are now available with streaming video and PDF materials. *Streaming courses do not expire.*

Sale Price:

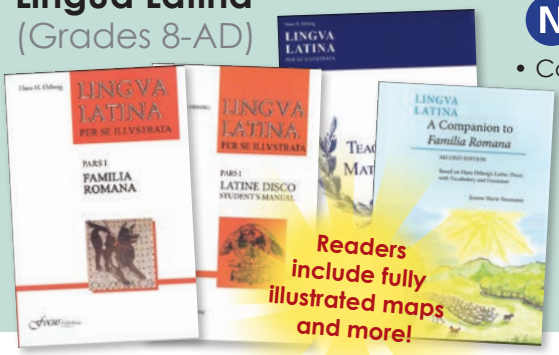
Visual Latin 1:

030234	Streaming Videos & PDFs	111.50
042578	Worksheets & Quizzes	29.95
047845	Teacher's Guide	23.50
VL1WKT	Printed Book Set	49.95

Visual Latin 2:

030245	Streaming Videos & PDFs	111.50
014020	DVD	116.95
042584	Worksheets	29.95
047853	Teacher's Guide	23.50
VL2WKT	Printed Book Set	49.95

Lingua Latina
(Grades 8-AD)



- Complete Immersion Latin course for beginning through advanced students.
- Classical pronunciation.
- Use Level 1 alongside *Visual Latin* for additional teaching support.

Unlike programs that teach verb tenses and conjugations first, *Lingua Latina* begins with nouns/ pronouns and prepositions to get students comfortable reading and understanding Latin quickly. Two levels are available and center on a Latin Reader. The **Level 1 Reader**, *Familia Romana*, follows the daily life of a Roman family in the 2nd century A.D. A final section features readings from classical poets and *Donatus' Ars Grammatica*. Additional components include **Latine Disco** (student manual), **Exercitia Latina** with grammar exercises (no answers), the **Glossarium** Latin to English glossary and the **Grammatica Latina** with the grammar and paradigms found in *Familia Romana*. The **Companion to Familia Romana** contains an English discussion of the grammar taught in *Familia Romana* and the full texts *Grammatica Latina* and *Glossarium*. Use the **Companion** in place of *Latine Disco*. Includes no exercises, so you still need Exercitia Latina. The **Level 2 Reader**, *Roma Aeterna,* (see our website for Level 2 materials) focuses on Roman history through the eyes of Roman authors. The **Teacher Materials** includes chapter-by-chapter exercises for *Familia Romana* and *Roma Aeterna*, (with answers), and answers to *Exercita Latina I* and *II*.

Sale Price:

026449	Pars I: Familia Romana	33.95
026452	Latine Disco Stdt Manual	7.95
026447	Pars I: Exercitia Latina I	19.95
055828	Pars I: Glossarium	7.95
026450	Pars I: Grammatica Lat.	7.95
LLSET1	Set 1 (all 5 items above)	73.95
026456	Teacher's Materials	25.95
046116	Companion to Familia R.	27.95
LL1WCC	Set 1 with Companion	77.95

Kraken Latin (Grades 3-6)

- Continuation of a grammar stage Latin program or stands alone as a middle/high school program.
- Emphasizes understanding of the interrelationship of language elements.
- Publisher has video instructions.

User friendly and faster pacing, *Kraken Latin* weaves together memorization, vocabulary, grammar, and translation, while emphasizing the value in learning Latin. Required components include a Teacher Edition and consumable Student Book. The **Teacher Edition** provides introductory information, a recommended schedule, grammar review, weekly teaching notes, and the Answer Key for student worksheets, quizzes, and unit tests. **Student Book** provides word lists, chant charts, memorization passages, worksheets for vocabulary, grammar, memorization, translation, and tests. *Latin 1* contains 32 lessons. Each eighth week is a review week followed by a unit test. Weekly lessons include word lists, chants, passage memorization, vocabulary and grammar exercises, translation activities, and quizzes. *Latin 2* reviews Latin 1 and features translation exercises from Latin into English using Scripture or other complex writings like Caesar's Gallic Wars. *Latin 3* focuses on grammar and reading Latin through adaptations and translations from the Vulgate, Roman history, original stories, and classical myths.

Sale Price:

025059	Latin 1 Student	22.25
025060	Latin 1 Teacher	26.95
030587	Latin 1 Tests/Quizzes	9.75
KL1BTQ	Latin 1 Set (3 above)	56.00
030580	Latin 1 DVD	59.95
KL1BDP	Latin 1 Complete Set	113.50
060715	Latin 2 Student	22.25
060716	Latin 2 Teacher.	26.95
030595	Latin 2 Tests/Quizzes	9.75
KL2BTQ	Latin 2 Set (3 above)	56.00
030603	Latin 3 Student	22.25
030609	Latin 3 Teacher	26.95
030614	Latin 3 Tests/Quizzes	9.75
KL3BTQ	Latin 3 Set (3 above)	56.00

Song School Greek / Greek for Children (Grades 1-6)

- User-friendly and easy to teach even with no Greek background.
- Koine Greek (New Testament pronunciation).

SONG SCHOOL GREEK (1-3)

Engaging and fun, this gentle course introduces students to Koine Greek. Weekly lessons incorporate catchy songs that introduce basic vocabulary, writing practice, stories, games, and fun activities. Audio CD is included with the consumable **Student Book**. The **Teacher Edition** includes the answer keys, and teaching suggestions. The songs are also available separately in downloadable/streaming format. For extra vocabulary practice, consider the *Greek Beak Match Flashcard Game*. Song School Greek is an excellent stand-alone introduction to Greek, or a can be used as a prequel to *Greek for Children.*

Sale Price:

024892	Student	25.95
024927	Teacher Ed	28.50
041089	Greek Beak Game	27.50
SSGRKP	Set of 3 above	77.95
026653	Stream & Downld Audio	11.95

GREEK FOR CHILDREN (3-6)

Well-organized instruction is clearly delivered in bite-size pieces, reinforced, and reviewed. The consumable worktext **(Primer)** provides one lesson per week and includes a Bible verse written in Greek with pronunciation and translation, chants, grammar, and vocabulary. The **Answer Key** provides all student pages with answers filled in. The optional (beneficial!) **DVDs and Chant CD Set** (also available in digital streaming format) provides lesson by lesson instruction and a chanting chorus to chant along with. The **Code Cracker** is recommended but not required.

Sale Price:

024878	Text	25.75
024886	Answer Key	16.40
050325	DVD & Chant CD	84.50
GFCABD	Bundle (set of all 3 above)	120.95
024877	Greek Code Cracker	17.25

Elementary Greek Koine for Beginners (Grades 4-8)

- Straightforward, uncomplicated, pick-up-and-go coverage of New Testament Greek.
- No previous Greek or Latin is necessary, but students should know English syntax.
- Multiple grades can use simultaneously; self-study for older learners.

Move on to First Form Greek from here!

Read the New Testament in the original! Each level's text provides 30 lessons that build incrementally and weekly present 5 new words, a Scripture verse memorization, and then new conjugations, declensions, irregular verbs, and systematic vocabulary presentation—each with review. The **Workbook** provides space to write the daily work: copying memory verses, writing words and translations, filling out conjugations along with review questions, fill-in-the-blank questions to reinforce lessons, review questions and practice, and reviewing/translating from memory. The **Audio Companion CD** provides audio of each lesson component with pauses to allow for practice. Memory verses are presented, first with pauses, then without. Black & white **Flashcards** contain the vocabulary words introduced each year. **Teacher Keys** include answers to all workbook exercises and the tests. The **Test Book** contains 30 tests with no answers. Sets include all needed components.

Sale Price:

040682	Year 1 Textbook	13.80
040686	Year 2 Textbook	13.80
040690	Year 3 Textbook	17.75

EACH WORKBOOK	15.25
EACH TEACHER KEY	15.25
EACH TEST BOOK	5.25
EACH AUDIO CD	8.75
EACH FLASHCARDS	13.50
EACH YEAR 1 and 2 SET	67.95
EACH YEAR 3 SET	57.50

	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3
Workbook	040683	040687	040691
Teacher Key	063480	063482	
Tests	063481	063483	052577
Audio CD	040680	040684	040688
Flashcards	040681	040685	040689
Set	EGKFB1	EGKFB2	EGKFB3

Hey Andrew! Teach Me Some Greek! (Grades PK-AD)

- Incremental approach to learning Biblical Greek.
- Use for Bible study or to expand understanding of English.
- Engaging activity pages.

Additional Components Available Online!

All ages can learn Koine Greek using this combined deductive, inductive, and interactive methodology. Studies include varied activities. Levels include a Reader, a Workbook, and Answer Key, and can be enhanced by the Flashcards on a Ring and the Quizzes/Tests. This series starts by introducing the Greek letters in rhymes, and then teaches core vocabulary. Students at 4th grade and below should start with Level 1 Reader. Levels 3 and up contain 36 lessons each. For a gentle approach, grammatical terms are not introduced until Level 4. **Short Sets** for **Levels 1-4** include the Workbook, Reader, Answer Key, and Flashcards on a Ring. For **Levels 5-6**, you'll need the Text, Workbook, and Answer Key (with flashcards optional). According to the author, completing the first seven levels of the program is roughly equivalent to three credits of high school Greek.

Sale Price:

EACH LEVEL 1 WORKBOOK	14.95
EACH LEVEL 2 WORKBOOK	18.95
EACH LEVEL 3-4 WORKBOOK	21.95
EACH LEVEL 5-6 WORKBOOK	23.95
EACH QUIZZES/EXAMS	5.50
EACH FLASHCARDS 1-2	6.00
EACH FLASHCARDS 3	8.00
EACH FLASHCARDS 4-6	10.00

Level	Workbook	Quizzes	Flashcards
1 (PK-AD)	000707	000706	003261
2 (2-AD)	000711	000710	003264
3 (3-AD)	000719	000716	003262
4 (4-AD)	000724	000723	003260
5 (5-AD)	000728	000727	003259
6 (6-AD)	007519	007517	007508

"Short" Sets (1-AD):

HAL1SS	Level 1 (1-AD)	28.95
HAL2SS	Level 2 (2-AD)	32.75
HAL3SS	Level 3 (3-AD)	38.95
HAL4SS	Level 4 (4-AD)	43.45

ARTistic Pursuits Text & Video Program (2018 Ed.) (Grades K-3)

- Easy to use.
- Organized chronologically and by artistic period.
- Art supply bundles are available.

The 2018 series of *ARTistic Pursuits* for K-3 features 8 hardcover books in all, each packaged with both Blu-ray and DVD discs. Each **Volume** contains 18 lessons designed for 1 semester. Twelve of the lessons feature masterpieces of art and six of the lessons offer video instruction. Although not every art project is featured on the accompanying DVD, the projects on video have been carefully chosen to introduce teacher and student to a new art medium and show techniques for working with that medium. Some fun additional content is also included on video, such as explanations of art terms or concepts and even visual "field trips" to places like clay mines. Brenda Ellis demonstrates the video projects and explains the steps as she works through them. In most of the video projects, you are looking over her shoulder to watch her hands at work on the table top. Brenda is joined by Ariel Holcomb, the fun and enthusiastic host who introduces the artistic concepts or materials at the beginning of each video. **Volume 1** lays the foundation for the K-3 program.

Sale Price:

EACH K-3 VOLUME 54.45

013884	**Vol. 1: Art for Children**
013923	**Vol. 2: Art of the Ancients**
013959	**Vol. 3: Art of the Middle Ages**
013960	**Vol. 4: Artists that Shaped the Italian Renaissance**
034550	**Vol. 5: Art of the Northern Countries, Renaissance to Realism**
034573	**Vol. 6: Art of the Impressionists**
034574	**Vol. 7: Art of the Modern Age**
034590	**Vol. 8: Art in America**
APK3CS	**Vol. 1-8 Complete Set 416.50**

ARTistic Pursuits (Classic Ed.) (Grades PK-12)

- Flexible, user-friendly program that seamlessly blends art history, art technique and exposure to different media.
- Easy to teach.
- All books are comb-bound to lay flat.
- Art reproductions are included right in the books.

Art supply bundles available for each level!

The basic philosophy of *ARTistic Pursuits* is to combine what is defined as the four essential categories of art into a short, easily manageable, and flexible lesson. The first category is Elements of Art, or "what art is made of," which includes the basics of a drawing (line, shape, color, etc.). The next is Composition, or "how art is arranged" (balance, proportion, space). Third is Media (variation), and finally, History (becoming familiar with different artists, styles, and periods). This seems like a lot to cover in one program, but *Artistic Pursuits* does it surprisingly well and very naturally.

The Way They See It is for 3-5 year-olds and it is written to the parent to help them understand children's artistic development, as well as develop a child's creativity and fine motor skills. **K-3** level is made up of three books. Projects are well thought out, with a lot of potential for creativity, and require mostly common arts and crafts supplies. **Book One** teaches young students what artists do, what they see, and how to interpret these in light of ancient to medieval art, including cave paintings, palaces, pyramids, and cathedrals. **Book Two** guides young artists through the Gothic, Renaissance, and Romantic Periods. **Book Three** continues the journey, covering Impressionism and Modernism (both European and American) through painting and sculpture. As the following volumes are a continuation of the first volume, users should begin with the first volume, particularly as it explains a lot of basic art concepts that are not revisited in much detail once you hit the appreciation lessons. **Grades 4-5**, **Middle School** and **High School** levels are divided into two books each. The first book focuses on drawing including line, texture, form, shape, value, etc., while the second book focuses on color (tinting, shading, mixing, etc.).

All in all, this is an easy-to-use, open-ended program that is brimming with all sorts of exciting possibilities. It keeps the subject understandable for beginning artists and more experienced ones alike. Though the format is fairly simple, it will spark excitement and creativity through each lesson, especially as the student progresses.

Sale Price:

The Way They See It (PK):		
031495	**Book**	**52.60**
APPKAB	**Art Supply Bundle**	**65.95**
Grades K-3 Book 1: Intro to Visual Arts:		
010814	**Book**	**52.60**
APK1AB	**Art Supply Bundle**	**95.95**
Gr. K-3 Book 2: Stories of Artists & Their Art:		
025852	**Book**	**52.60**
APK2AB	**Art Supply Bundle**	**106.00**
Gr. K-3 Bk 3: Modern Painting & Sculpture:		
013318	**Book**	**52.60**
APK3AB	**Art Supply Bundle**	**99.95**
Grades 4-5:		
004841	**Book 1**	**52.60**
AP41AB	**Book 1 Art Supply Bundle**	**39.95**
004842	**Book 2**	**52.60**
AP42AB	**Book 2 Art Supply Bundle**	**77.00**
Middle School:		
004843	**Book 1**	**52.60**
APM1AB	**Art Supply Bundle**	**57.00**
010189	**Book 2**	**52.60**
APM2AB	**Art Supply Bundle**	**95.00**
High School:		
004844	**Book 1**	**52.60**
APH1AB	**Book 1 Art Supply Bundle**	**69.00**
004845	**Book 2**	**52.60**
APH2AB	**Book 2 Art Supply Bundle**	**97.00**

"I was looking for an art curriculum that taught "real art" but was at a level my kids would enjoy, understand, and appreciate. For this crafty but not artistic mom, it's perfect!" – S.V.

ARTistic Pursuits CORE Programs

(Grades 4-12)

- Hardcover books with color photos & DVDs.
- Includes art history & instruction.

"Excellent program, very engaging. My children really are enjoying it and learning to draw. Great product; will definitely be purchasing next level." – D.G.

Videos with author and artist Brenda Ellis can bring art instruction to any homeschool! As she demonstrates, she is narrating in a pleasant voice. Artists will grow in their art vocabulary and creative skills. Each CORE course focuses on one particular skill, such as drawing with graphite or painting with acrylics. (Unlike the Artistic Pursuits Classic Editions which cover a variety of skills in each level.) If students complete 2 one-hour classes per week, they will finish one CORE class (9 units, 4 lessons per unit) in one semester. This includes both instruction time and painting time. You could, however, stretch this to a full year course doing one hour per week, as there are 36 projects. A simple evaluation guide in the back helps parents assign a letter grade/point value to student projects. If DVDs are not your thing, there is an online option available from the publisher. **Supply bundles** are available on our website.

Sale Price:

CORE: Beginner (4-6):

000388 1: Drawing with Graphite Pencils **54.45**

000390 2: Painting with Watercolor Pencils **54.45**

CORE: Intermediate (6-8):

083087 3: Drawing with Graded Graphite Pencils . . **54.45**

030436 4: Painting (Acrylics) **54.45**

CORE: Advanced (9-12):

083088 5: Drawing with Water-Soluble & Graphite Pencils **54.45**

030438 6: Painting (Watercolors) . . **54.45**

Meet the Masters Art Program Homeschool Ed.

(Grades K-AD)

- Online instruction.
- Art history with art projects.
- You can print as many exercise worksheets as you need.
- Tracks and bundles are for single family homeschool use.

"I helped teach this program to a classroom full of students and was amazed at the results! Every child in the class' work was great! I was amazed how simple it was to teach and how much the children enjoyed it." – C.P.

If you can squeeze in one afternoon a month for art, you can successfully use this program. No art background (or artistic talent!) is necessary. Little preparation time is required and all of the lesson content is accessed online. It approaches art as a three-step process: first, students learn about the masters (art appreciation), then they become acquainted with their techniques (art technique), and finally, they apply the techniques they have learned to an art project reminiscent of the featured master's work (art application). The three steps are found in three lesson segments: a slideshow presentation that introduces the artists (narrated by you with the help of the printable PDF lesson), student packets to help students understand techniques used by the masters (also printable PDFs) and art activities (projects based on those techniques). There are six **Tracks** to the program with 6 units, each covering a different artist. Tracks are available at three different age levels. Multi-track or age bundles of 3 tracks are also available. Upon purchase from us you will receive an email that includes program and log-in information. Single tracks have a 3-year expiration date from the time of purchase and bundles have a 4-year expiration. Besides a computer with online access, all you'll need is the art supplies, and we've made that easy with **Art Supply Bundles**.

Tracks and bundles are for single family homeschool use. Public, private, charter schools and groups should contact: support@meetthemasters.com *for information and pricing.*

Sale Price:

EACH INDIVIDUAL TRACK 37.95

Track	Ages 5-7	Ages 8-9	Ages 10-AD
A	016017	016015	016016
B	033706	033707	033708
C	036252	036253	036251
D	050272	050273	050271
E	050276	050277	050275
F	050280	050281	050279
G	050284	050285	050283

EACH 3-TRACK BUNDLE 99.95

045794 Track A Bundle (ages 5-AD)
045795 Track B Bundle (ages 5-AD)
045796 Track C Bundle (ages 5-AD)
050274 Track D Bundle (ages 5-AD)
050278 Track E Bundle (ages 5-AD)
050282 Track F Bundle (ages 5-AD)
050286 Track G Bundle (ages 5-AD)

045792 A-G Bundle (ages 5-7) . . . **213.95**
045793 A-G Bundle (ages 8-9) . . . **213.95**
045180 A-G Bundle (ages 10-AD) **213.95**
050287 A-G Complete **555.00**

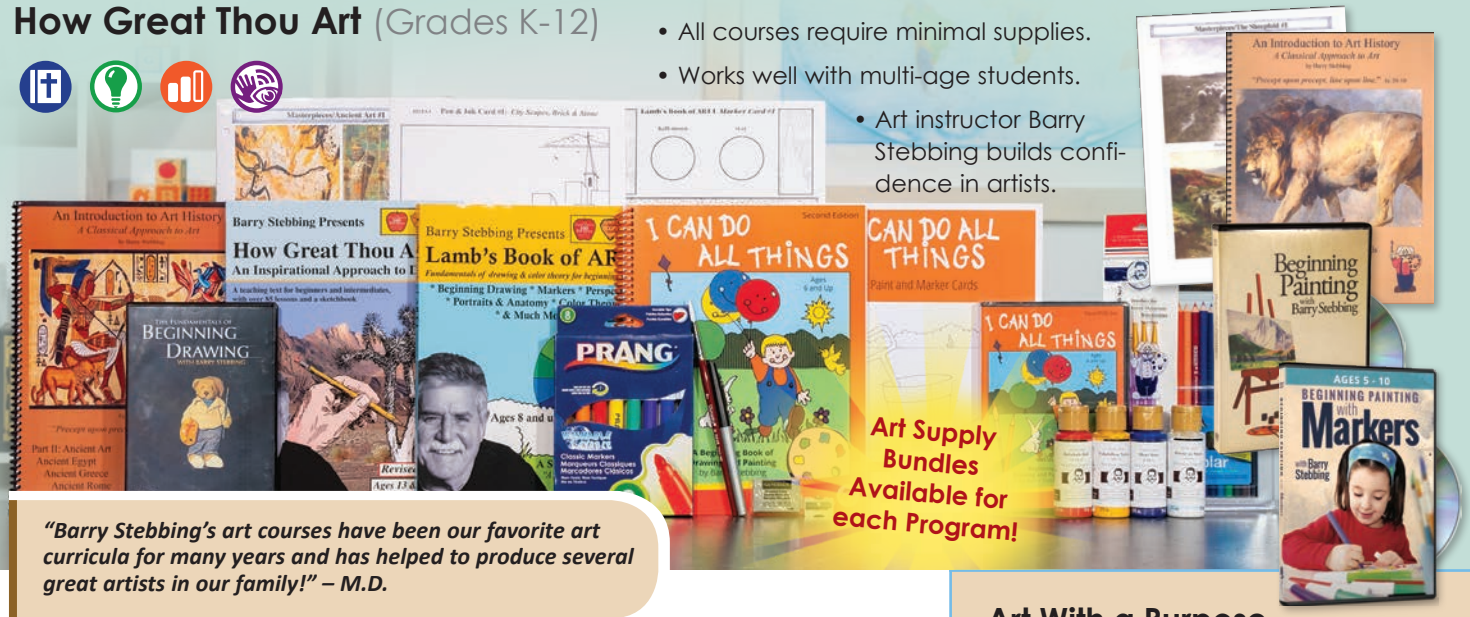
MEET THE MASTERS ART SUPPLY BUNDLES

These kits include the required art supplies for each track as listed in the *Meet the Masters* Programs. Please see our website for specific contents.

MTMABA Track A Supplies **50.50**
MTMABB Track B Supplies **60.95**
MTMABC Track C Supplies **49.25**
MTMABD Track D Supplies **54.75**
MTMABE Track E Supplies **54.25**
MTMABF Track F Supplies **64.95**
MTMABG Track G Supplies **95.25**
MTMALL Complete A-G Supplies . . **199.95**

How Great Thou Art (Grades K-12)

- All courses require minimal supplies.
- Works well with multi-age students.
- Art instructor Barry Stebbing builds confidence in artists.



"Barry Stebbing's art courses have been our favorite art curricula for many years and has helped to produce several great artists in our family!" – M.D.

This is a series of separate art programs for various ages from instructor Barry Stebbing. They vary in content from an introduction for the littlest artists, to art history, to a focus on just drawing or just painting. He is a lovely teacher. I find he talks in a way that is not too juvenile for an older student and not over the head of a beginner. He has developed 'paint cards' for a student to practice their techniques as he teaches.

I CAN DO ALL THINGS... 2ND EDITION (K-3)

An encouraging, step-by-step program, combining lessons in drawing, colored penciling, painting, and open-ended art appreciation. Very appealing coloring-book-type artwork and motivating instructions make this an extremely friendly course for the beginning artist. Sale Price:

022233	Book w Paint/Marker Cards	28.95
029445	4-DVD Set	31.25
ICDWAC	Book w/ Cards,Art Supplies	75.50
002203	Marker & Paint Cards	15.75

THE LAMB'S BOOK OF ART (1-8)

An excellent starting point for any beginning artist. The lessons and instructions are easy to follow and could be used for self-study for an older child. Concepts include drawing, color theory, portraits, anatomy, nature, perspective, shading, lettering, and more.

020860	Book I	15.25
LBOA1S	Bk I w/ Art Supplies	39.95
LBOA1D	Bk I w/Supplies/DVD	69.95
020923	Book II	15.25
008315	Teacher Manual for I & II	9.75

FEED MY SHEEP (3-9)

This large volume contains 260 daily lessons and can be used over a span of years. Covers mostly drawing, but also includes color, penmanship, art appreciation, measurement, and painting.

007069	Book w/ paint packs	39.95
FMSDEL	Book w/ Art Pkg	83.95
000893	Extra set Paint/Marker Cards	7.50
053504	DVD Bundle	109.95

INTRODUCTION TO ART HISTORY (1-8)

This series pulls content from Barry Stebbing's four-year *God and the History of Art* course. Instruction is classical, godly, and user-friendly. Parts (courses) include instruction in art history, art appreciation, and art projects. These can be done in any order.

Rembrandt, Carl Linnaeus, Edgar Degas:

067918	Part I	19.95
071535	Part I Art Lesson Cards	11.95
CAHASP	Part I Art Supply Pkg	23.75

Ancient Egypt, Anc. Greece & Anc. Rome:

071538	Part II	19.95
071536	Part II Art Lesson Cards	11.95

Early Christian Art:

013260	Part III	19.95
013253	Part III Art Lesson Cards	11.95

Renaissance, Reformation, 1600s:

071539	Part IV	19.95
071537	Part IV Art Lesson Cards	11.95

Landscape Painters 17th-19th Century:

076386	Part V	19.95
076385	Part V Art Lesson Cards	11.95

Masters of Animals and Birds:

078723	Part VI	19.95
078722	Part VI Masterpiece Cards	11.95

HOW GREAT THOU ART (9-AD)

This self-instructional drawing book can teach anyone to draw! Program progresses step-by-step and covers all the basics such as perspective, proportion, line, ellipses, and more. This is a complete and encouraging program.

020861	Book I	14.95
HGTAWS	Book I w/Art Supplies	22.95
020862	Book II	14.95
008319	Teacher Manual for I & II	9.75
046131	DVD I & II	28.95
HGTACS	Complete Set w/DVDs	59.95

DVD COURSES (1-AD)

Video courses start with the basics of drawing or painting. Great for the whole family!

033845	Beginning Drawing	28.95
007583	Beg. Painting with Markers	15.95
055399	Beginning Painting	37.95

Art With a Purpose (Grades 1-8)

- Teacher instructions included.
- Uses common supplies like crayons, glue, paints, and scissors.

Artpacs: appealing, easy to use, and inexpensive. They do an excellent job teaching coloring, shading techniques, elementary drawing, painting (mixing/technique), basic composition principles, and calligraphy. *Artpac 1*: simple coloring skills, color-by-number, cut and paste, simple drawing. *Artpac 2*: coloring, mixing colors, silhouettes, cut and paste, elementary perspective drawing. *Artpac 3*: advanced coloring techniques including shading, perspective, more advanced drawing techniques, painting, paper dolls, fiber pictures. *Artpac 4*: illustrate a story book, more advanced coloring and drawing, making drawings appear 3-dimensional. *Artpac 5*: advanced shading techniques, watercolors, free-hand drawing, reducing and enlarging pictures, lettering. *Artpac 6*: colored pencils, advanced shading, advanced lettering, mix, paint, blend with watercolors, perspective drawing, drawing faces. *Artpac 7*: advanced shading, now with soft-lead colored pencils, calligraphy, full-color painting, shaded drawings of birds. *Artpac 8*: devoted to pen & ink drawing techniques. Sale Price:

EACH ARTPAC **9.95**

015892	Artpac 1	009532	Artpac 5
012276	Artpac 2	009534	Artpac 6
009529	Artpac 3	009548	Artpac 7
009531	Artpac 4	009555	Artpac 8

Abeka® Art (Grades PK-12)

- Clear teacher instruction.
- Art in 30 minutes per week.
- Colorful, formatted pages to complete.

With clear instructions for the teacher, even a not-too-artsy parent can work in an art lesson in 25-30 minutes a week. A year-at-a-glance schedule and the scope & sequence show what you can expect for the school year. Teacher tips and plan-ahead supply lists make this program very user-friendly. Teacher help and student pages are all in one convenient book. Art concepts or techniques are clearly defined at the beginning of each lesson. *Child Art for 2s* and *3s* consist of large pages with simple activities to teach children foundational art concepts like shapes and colors, following directions, developing eye-hand coordination at 2 and adding seasonal and patriotic themes, religious art, health, safety, and science pictures at 3. In the younger *Art Projects* for grades K-3, projects are more of the cut & paste crafty projects, with some basics on the color wheel. The holiday and seasonal pages are especially fun! In *Art ABC* for grades 4-6, the focus of the lessons is basic drawing techniques, painting, color concepts, and perspective. Extended projects are included. *Watercolor Step-by-Step* is designed to help the beginner understand basic watercolor tools and techniques. Lessons incorporate drawing, art history, and observation. Lessons are short with step-by-step instructions and color photos. See our website for materials needed. Sale Price:

007588	Child Art for 2s	19.35
007653	Child Art for 3s	19.35
006766	Art Projects K4	22.90
006778	Art Projects K5	22.90
006750	Art Projects 1	22.90
006755	Art Projects 2	22.90
006760	Art Projects 3	22.90
006747	Art A (4)	22.90
024126	Art B (5) ◆	22.90
006749	Art C (6)	22.90
012685	Watercolor Step-by-Step (7-12)	22.90

Atelier Online Art Curriculum (Grades PK-12)

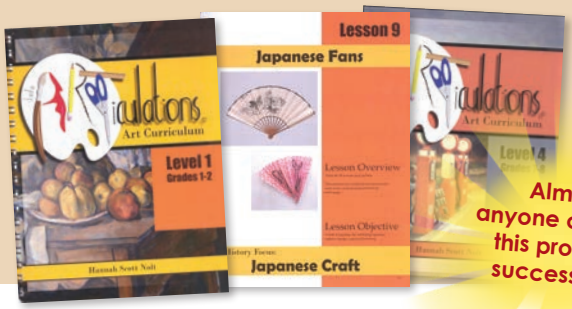
- Art appreciation combined with student projects & core art concepts in every lesson.
- No prior art experience needed to use the program.
- Program's pacing is up to you.

This video-based art instructional program is the next best thing to having an art teacher come into your home! Each level contains 20 streamed, online lessons and a Parent/Teacher Manual that you can download and print. Actual materials used are specified for each lesson, so you don't have to guess about what size paper or which colors of paint you'll need. See our website for basic art supplies needed. The art concepts and related projects are introduced by the art teacher, often followed by a short "warm-up" which gives the student a little experience using the chosen medium and lets them focus on a simple exercise. The art project is then introduced and discussed. Students see the progression of the project in the video, as the art teacher demonstrates parts of it and children in a classroom work on it. Each lesson features examples of completed works from other students at that age level, which is encouraging and inspiring; you want to pick up your own paintbrush and get started right away!

Complete Levels include the online videos and the teacher manual. **Enriched Level** also includes the *Great Masters Virtual Museum,* an art appreciation/history supplement which contains 90 artworks along with discussion guides. Subscriptions for Online Complete or Enriched are for 18 months. Sale Price:

EACH COMPLETE LEVEL				**145.00**
048015	L1 (PK-1)		048063	L5 (3-8)
048021	L2 (K-3)		048095	L6 (4-10)
048039	L3 (1-5)		048106	L7 (5-11)
048062	L4 (2-5)		048126	L8 (7-12)
EACH ENRICHED LEVEL				**199.00**
048130	L1 (PK-1)		048196	L5 (3-8)
048136	L2 (K-3)		048204	L6 (4-10)
048142	L3 (1-5)		048251	L7 (5-11)
048146	L4 (2-5)		048257	L8 (7-12)

Studio Articulations Art Curriculum (Grades 1-8)



- Clearly laid out lesson plans.
- Art history with projects.
- Art supply bundles for multiple students available.

Designed for Christian schools and homeschooling families, but you don't have to be an art teacher to use it! The scripted lessons are laid out in a clear, structured format. The spiral book is your lesson plan and more. If you do happen to be art-confident, you can use the lessons in any order and go unscripted.

Each level has 24 lessons with each lesson organized into 3 or 4 daily lesson segments. Lessons align with national standards for visual arts. Every lesson includes objectives, material lists, art vocabulary, list of standards, an artist focus, reproducible worksheets (for your class/home only), grading rubrics, review questions, project examples, and a comprehensive lesson plan. If you are not an art teacher, you are provided with background knowledge to teach the lessons. The posters come folded in half. I would want to laminate them if it were me. They may show one painting, several works, or a painting with an image of the artist. They are lovely! The Christian perspective assures a parent/teacher that some of the seedier details of the artists lives or works will not be included.

You should have some basic art supplies on hand, but we have prepared bundles to save you time. You can also purchase supplies individually. Each bundle has enough supplies for 1-2 students. Sale Price:

EACH LEVEL				**89.99**
016447	L1 (1-2)		016463	L3 (5-6)
016457	L2 (3-4)		016472	L4 (7-8)

NEW Bundles:

SAL1AS	Level 1 Supply Bundle	192.75
ARTCU2	Level 2 Supply Bundle	169.95
SAL3AS	Level 3 Supply Bundle	199.00
SAL4AS	Level 4 Supply Bundle	195.00

Living Art Lessons (Grades 4-6)

- Parent-friendly program; no art talent required.
- Interesting, hands-on art projects.
- Self-teaching for most students.

This is a simple program but packed with instruction and insight into the basic elements of art. Your student will learn about eras and artists, as well as artistic concepts. The author is the daughter of author Angela O'Dell, who was homeschooled, and wrote the lessons in a way that reflects both the beauty of nature and human art. Students are taught to observe the world around them as they look for and apply the 7 art elements - line, shapes, color, value, texture, form, and space. As each element is introduced, a famous artist is also studied, with the artist's artwork used as an example of the concept. It's very well done with clear instructions and color photos showing the steps. The variety of projects have originality, not necessarily what parents or teachers would come up with on their own. The **Artist's Book** (140 pgs) is non-consumable and has the instruction. The **Artist's Journal** (101 pgs) includes a 36-week lesson plan with grading record and loads of helpful worksheets for practicing techniques. Projects use mostly common art supplies, but mixed media paper, 90# or higher, 9" x 12" (suitable for wet/dry media) is required. Lessons are expected to take 30-45 minutes, twice a week. Pages may be reproduced within one family.

Sale Price:

074896 **Artist Book** **28.79**
074897 **Artist Journal** **21.59**
074898 **Set of Both** **50.38**

"There are frequent Scavenger hunt adventures where children are encouraged to explore and observe nature to first see the creativity of our Creator God and then replicate it. All the activities and projects are fun, engaging and easy to do and follow along." – Y.

Discovering Great Artists (Grades K-8)

- Engaging activities can be used with students of all ages.
- Introduces over 60 artists with relevant projects and a brief history.

Students and teachers are invited to explore the styles, works, and techniques of famous artists throughout history with well-designed hands-on art experiences. Over 100 activities introduce more than 60 of the great masters (Van Gogh, Michelangelo, and Rembrandt, to name a few). To imitate Michelangelo's Sistine Chapel, the young artist paints while reclined on his back with paper taped to the bottom of a table. Activities are divided into five chapters covering: Renaissance and Post-Renaissance; Impressionists and Post Impressionists; Expressionists, Abstract and Surrealists; Pop, Op, and Modern. Each activity contains a brief history of the artist, a project, and a full-color example of that artist's work.

Sale Price:

006181 . . . . . **15.50**

Art Basics (Grades PK-8)

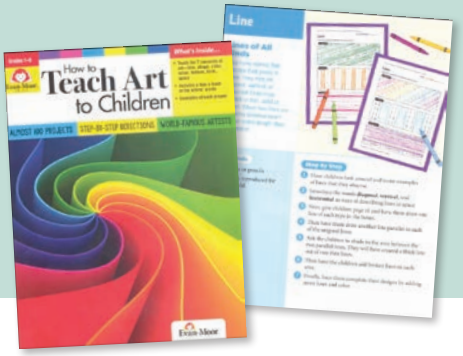
- Teaches art principles with hands-on projects.
- Uses common, easy to find art supplies.

Visual Manna has done an excellent job bringing art education to elementary children. Young children learn art concepts and techniques by studying from great masters and then applying them to fun, simple projects of their own, helping reinforce what they've learned about the master works of art. *Preschool and Elementary Art Basics* offers 10 lessons covering center of interest, positive/negative space, lines, expressions, shapes, color wheel, patterns, eight ways to draw a bird, scale, and structures. *Art Basics for Children* contains 26 lessons, corresponding to the 26 letters of the alphabet, with plenty to consider and do on every page. Art topics include color wheel, shapes, lines, texture, perspective, balance, and more.

Sale Price:

046600 **PK & Elementary (PK-3)** . . . **7.75**
004166 **For Children (1-8)** **7.75**
Also available:
020187 **Complete Art Curr. (1-12)** **58.95**

How to Teach Art to Children (Grades 1-6)



- Multi-age, introductory content.
- Uses home-friendly art supplies.
- Reproducible student pages.

Wouldn't it be nice to just have an easy-to-use art project book you can pull out when the mood strikes? *Ta-da!* Here are 96 projects that teach the 7 elements of art: line, shape, color, value, texture, form, and space. A nice variety of projects accommodates a range of ages and lets each artist respond at their own level. For example, when teaching *color*, students will learn about warm vs. cool tones, contrast, primary and secondary colors, and get their hands into mixing paints! When learning about *texture*, they will make crayon rubbings, create an abstract still life with colored pencils, and construct a textured landscape mural with crayons and textured surfaces. No fancy art supplies are required as most of the art projects are done on or with paper using paints, crayons, colored pencils, and various around-the-house, collage-type materials. You will also learn about several famous artists in the context of the elements!

Sale Price:

007019 . . . . . **14.25**

Starline Press Art (Grades 9-12)

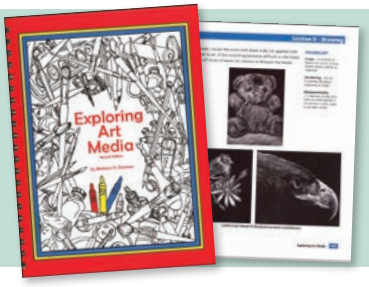
- Designed for independent work.
- Half credit high school elective.
- Students will prepare a portfolio of their work from the course.

This user-friendly, semester art course that can be done independently by students will please many parents. Five units in five books cover the basic elements of art and some art history. Students will prepare a portfolio of both two- and three-dimensional work. Subjects and projects include: design principles, choice of artist to research, material and media, graphic art design, origami, paper stained glass, illustrate a children's book, graphs, art of many different cultures, careers in art, and advertising. Parents grade the work using rubrics provided, and students will also do self-evaluations. Students need a computer and internet access, as well as traditional art supplies.

Sale Price:

055688 Starline Art **101.75**

Exploring Art Media (Grades 9-12)



- A complete, one-year art course for high school.
- Introduces over 80 artists with relevant projects and a brief history.

Written directly to students, this high school art course is easy on teachers - your students should be able to pick this one up and go. The lessons are well designed, appropriate for motivated students with any level of art experience. The lessons are grouped into chapters, each focusing on a different art medium: color and design, drawing, commercial art, cartooning, painting, and three dimensional art. Each chapter includes approximately 20 lessons. The first five or six lessons are essential, and the students should complete these before moving on. Then the student can choose the number and order of other lessons in the chapter they would like to complete. Besides representing a wide range of media, the lessons also offer a nice variety of projects, concepts, and difficulty. If you have multiple high school students, it would further enrich the course if they used it together (constructively) to compare and critique each other's work. Spiral-bound with full-color examples of student work. 373 pgs, hc.

Sale Price:

034738 . . . . . **35.95**

The Master and His Apprentices (Grades 9-AD)

- A chronological history of art from Creation to 1900's AD.
- Physical books or digital options for both Teacher Guide and Textbook.
- 1-credit art history course.

This course covers God's creative acts and then ancient Egyptian, Aegean, Greek, Etruscan, and Roman art. Most of the **textbook** focuses on art's Anno Domini: the Byzantine, Medieval, Romanesque, Gothic, Renaissance, and Baroque periods. Chapter timelines align artistic works with Christian and general world history. Carefully selected full-color photos adorn each page. The author was careful to limit nudity and potentially objectionable material. For the full course, add the **Teacher Guide**, which includes brief teacher instructions, an example syllabus, course requirements, art terms, and answers. It also includes weekly short-answer student questions, four cumulative exams, and more. Digital versions are printable e-books with a single-user license and best viewed on a desktop computer. **Studio Art** adds art instruction to the course with 30 art projects that correlate with the lessons.

Sale Price:

072085 Textbook **134.95**
072086 Text (Digital) **34.99**
071659 Teacher Guide **23.75**
072084 Teacher Guide (Digital) . . . **19.99**
028387 Studio Art **47.95**

A Classical History of Art (Grades 9-12)

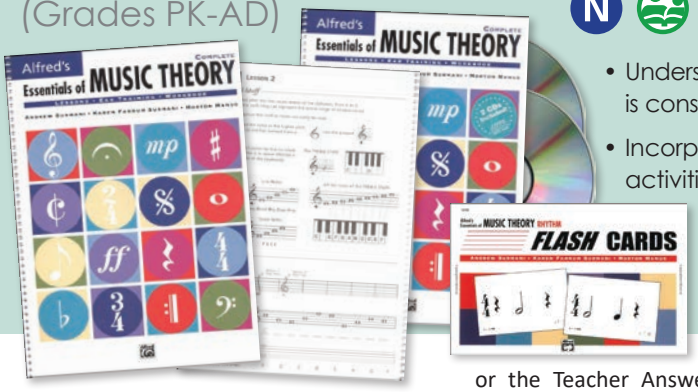
- Combines independent learning with Socratic discussions.
- Video lectures by the author echo the reading.
- Full-color flashcards show works of art.

This Memoria Press course takes the student through more than 5,000 years of art history over 12 lessons. Chapters include Prehistoric, Egyptian, Aegean, Greek, Roman, Byzantine, Medieval, Gothic, Renaissance, Reformation/Counter-Reformation, Revolutionary, and Modern Art. The **Student Book** features interesting historical content about each culture and time period. This includes a discussion of regional materials used, such as minerals that were made into paint. Color photos and helpful timelines make the content even more engaging. **Flashcards** (5"x7") are required to respond to the Socratic discussion questions in the student book. A color image is on the front, and there are lines on the back to write on. The helpful **Teacher Guide** provides possible answers to the discussion questions plus chapter tests and two comprehensive tests. Join author Kyle Janke in the **Online Instructional Videos** as he explores the key works of each time period, with a particular focus on Greek sculpture, Gothic cathedrals, and the Renaissance. There is some nudity that is thoughtfully addressed as portraying Classical beauty. This could be stretched into a semester for high school credit with additional reading. Or consider adding art instruction to make this a full year of high school art credit as well.

Sale Price:

027980 Student Book **17.50**
028004 Teacher Guide **17.50**
027971 Flashcards **12.95**
027976 Online Instructional Videos **55.00**
CHASET Complete Set **97.95**
Includes all four components above.

Essentials of Music Theory
(Grades PK-AD)



- Understand how music is constructed.
- Incorporates ear training activities.
- Studying music improves I.Q. scores.

This program was created to enhance students' understanding of musical language. It is for all age levels, for anyone who wants to learn the essentials of reading and writing music. The **Complete Lesson Book** is made up of three 6-unit books, for a total of 18 units and 75 lessons. Starting with the staff, notes, and pitches, this series teaches the concepts of note values, time signatures, harmony, rests, dynamics, tempo, sharps, flats, naturals, music terminology, sharp and flat scales, key signatures, intervals, triads, chords, modes, tones, and much, much more. Lessons are usually one page in length and contain both instruction and exercises. Each unit closes with ear training activities and a review with exercises. The **Ear Training CDs** are packaged with either the Lesson Book or the Teacher Answer Key. The Teacher's **Answer Key** is easy to use, as it contains the exact text of the Lesson Book with answers shaded in gray.

Several supplemental items are available to complement the lesson book. **Bingo** and **Flashcards** help you learn and review notes and rhythms. A **Teacher's Activity Kit** has 30 reproducible practice pages and six tests, with answers in the back.

Sale Price:

012781	**Complete Lessson Book**	14.95
012790	**Answer Key**	19.95
012779	**Answer Key & CDs**	29.95
012780	**Lesson Book & CDs**	29.95
012789	**Teacher Activity Kit**	24.95
012783	**Note Naming Bingo**	16.25
012784	**Note Naming Flashcards**	10.75
012786	**Rhythm Flashcards**	10.75

Reading Music: Introduction to Music Theory
(Grades 2-12)

- Help teach students how to read music.
- Perfect gateway to further musical study or music theory.
- Uses the Kodaly syllable system of learning rhythm.

This course introduces the concepts of rhythm, meter, and musical notation in short lessons that will bridge to further musical study or music theory. *Reading Music: Intro to Music Theory* is organized into 12 units, each consisting of 4 lessons. There are a total of 60 lessons that include 48 lessons of instruction and practice plus 12 test days. This would be a ½ credit course for music or serve as an elective.

In the **Student Text,** information is introduced and reviewed. The **Student Workbook** contains theory exercises for practicing what was taught in the text. The **Teacher Guide** provides the answers to the student workbook, printable tests, and answers to the tests. The **Audio** is a valuable option to help those who are studying independently or for teachers who may not be familiar with the Kodaly syllable system of learning rhythm. In this method, note values are assigned specific syllables that express their durations.

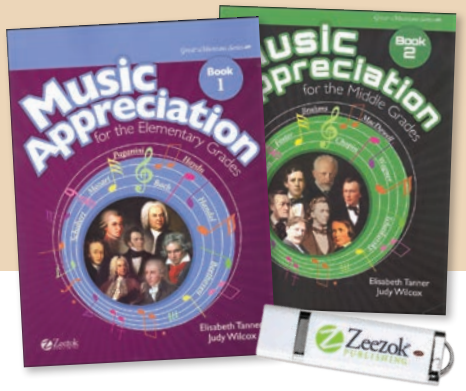
This course is suitable for all ages. Younger students would benefit from a slower pace of one lesson per week, while older students could do a lesson per day or move at their pace.

Sale Price:

019104	**Student Text**	15.25
019116	**Teacher Guide**	16.25
019123	**Workbook**	15.25
019090	**Streaming Audio**	9.75
MPRMSS	**Complete Set (all above)**	53.95

Music Appreciation for the Elementary Grades
(Grades K-8)

- Solid course to introduce middle school students to classical music.
- Activities & lessons can be adapted to include younger children.



I love how this program equips the teacher to introduce children to the classical music genre and its composers. Each course utilizes several biography readers from the *Great Musicians Series* as the "text" and these books provide the activities (see website for books used at each level). The non-reproducible **Student Book** includes a scope & sequence, notes to teachers, music track list, weekly lesson outline, and consumable pages for students. As you focus on a composer (each is allotted 4 weeks), the program discusses more than music, such as character qualities and the lives of the artists. Children will be introduced to music theory using multiple songs by each composer. The **Music USB drive** contains all referenced musical selections for Book 1, additional professionally-recorded pieces, plus an explanation/demonstration of each of the instruments in the orchestra from Benjamin Britten's *Young Person's Guide to the Orchestra*. Book 2 does not have a USB drive, but rather uses QR codes. **Lapbooks** include templates for printing and making lapbooks for each composer. The **Coloring Book** would be good to use if you have younger kids and older students using this program simultaneously.

Sale Price:

<u>For the Elementary Grades (Book 1) (K-6):</u>

055921	**Student Book**	47.80
055919	**Lapbook USB Drive**	28.50
055920	**Music on USB Drive**	29.45
MAEGRP	**Reader Package**	73.95
MAEGPK	**Package of 4 above**	169.95
055918	**Coloring Book**	7.75

<u>For the Middle Grades (Book 2) (5-8):</u>

068092	**Student Book**	57.50
MAMGRP	**Reader Package**	89.95
MAMGPK	**Student + Readers**	145.00
068091	**Coloring Book**	8.75
070584	**Lapbook Book**	15.25

Discovering Music: 300 Years of Interaction 2nd Edition
(Grades 7-AD)

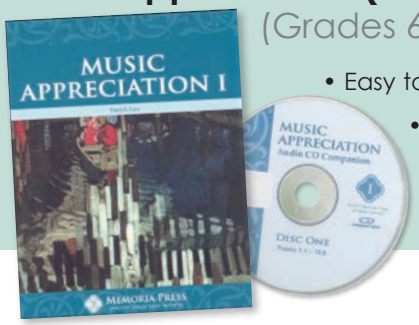
- All instruction is directed toward the student.
- A full high school credit in Music History/Appreciation.
- Course includes 17 video lectures.

This course combines music history (learning about composers) with music appreciation (learning about their music) and shows how they interweave with as well as impact the intricate fabric of western culture. The scope of the course is breathtaking – a survey of 300 years (right before 1600 to the edge of WWI) of Western Music and Arts. The author, Carol Reynolds, is a well-loved professor of music history who supplies students with an abundance of primary and secondary sources and encourages her students to learn from them. In this revised and expanded 2nd edition, course components include a set of 8 DVDs, a spiral-bound Workbook, a Textbook and access to online music and other resources. These are all included in the **Set**. The **Workbook** provides lists of key figures, timelines of notable dates, vocabulary, projects, viewing guides, quizzes, and more. The **Textbook** is 235 pages with lessons to read, vocabulary, lists of "Who's Who," and a glossary. The Teacher Manual is recommended if taking the course for credit. A Teacher's Manual is no longer available in print, but can be downloaded from the author's site for a small fee. Featured musical selections that are referenced in the course materials are available for listening online.

Sale Price:

083231	**Set**	169.00
083232	**Textbook**	39.95
083233	**Workbook**	29.95

Music Appreciation (Memoria Press)
(Grades 6-12)



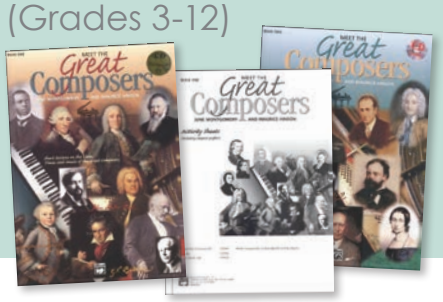
- Easy to use.
- Designed so that a teacher without any musical knowledge can teach music successfully.

Take a chronological approach if you are a novice or present sections in any order if you are a music teacher. If you play music, use the included sheet music to demo for your students. If not, use the audio companion CD to play the lesson selections. Students will also learn foundational concepts such as notation, rhythm, pitch, form, and melody. Each chapter begins with a little history about the composer, location, and the world around them. Then you learn the musical concept and listen to the musical selection. A "Facts to Remember" at the end of each lesson is helpful for studying, then listen to pieces again. Non-reproducible tests are in the back, with answers. Each review test has a listening portion. Answer key pages can easily be removed from the book. The Audio CD includes 26 selections.

Sale Price:

001603	**Student Book 1**	15.25
001537	**Book 1 Audio CD**	8.50

Meet the Great Composers
(Grades 3-12)



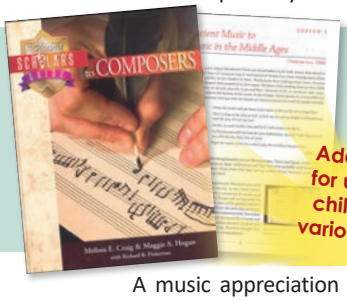
- Gentle introduction to composers and their music.
- Covers composers from the Baroque to the Contemporary period.

If you want to expose your children to the composers and their music but don't have a lot of time to do it, this course might be a good fit. Each **Book** has 17 units which cover composers from the Baroque to Contemporary period. Lessons include a picture and short fact sheet about the composer, a suggested listening, a story of the composer's life, a study of his music or an event from the time in which he lived, and a review in the form of a puzzle or game. Reproducible **Activity Sheets** from the book are also available separately. This course will give your children a decent overview of the great composers, the time period in which they worked, and an idea of what their music was like. **Classroom Kit** includes Book 1 or 2 with CD and set of 17 activity sheets. Books are also available separately.

Sale Price:

004698	**Book 1 with CD**	16.95
004697	**Book 1 Only**	9.75
004700	**Book 2 with CD**	17.95
004699	**Book 2 Only**	7.25
000156	**Activity Sheets Bk 1**	9.95
000157	**Activity Sheets Bk 2**	9.95
000158	**Classroom Kit Bk 1**	22.95
000165	**Classroom Kit Bk 2**	22.95

Young Scholar's Guide to Composers
(Grades 4-8)



Adaptable for use with children of various ages!

- Thorough music appreciation course.
- Easy to use with minimal teacher prep.

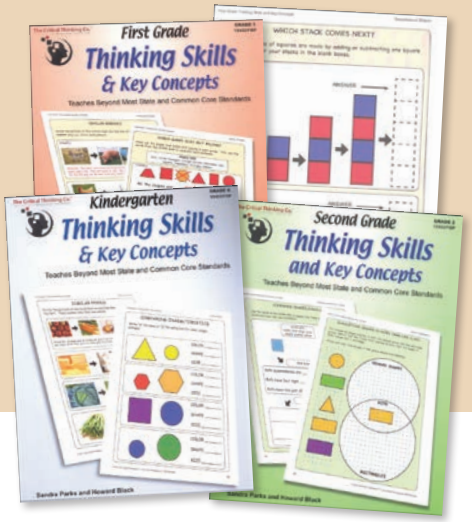
A music appreciation course that recognizes the impact that both historical events and the Christian faith had on composers and their music. 32 weekly lessons contain listening suggestions, reading material, note-taking pages, review questions, map work, and more. Lessons are designed to take about three days to complete. Appendices include links to musical selections, discussion questions and more. Purchase of the print book or e-book includes access to the downloadable Companion Guide (reproducible pages, answer keys, and student review questions). Teacher prep is minimal and older and younger students can join in on the lessons as well!

Sale Price:

046241	**Book 026246**	36.95
082646	**e-book**	46.95

Thinking Skills & Key Concepts (Grades K-2)

- Lessons take 20-30 minutes.
- Teacher guide is lightly scripted.
- Prepare for standardized testing.



This series, from The Critical Thinking Company, actually seems like an expansion of the popular *Building Thinking Skills* program. Incorporating all its excellent conceptual development and expanding beyond mathematics into science and social study applications, this series takes students beyond state standards. Designed to be a discussion-based curriculum, teacher-student interaction is vitally important and, in fact, the publishers warn against trying to administer the program by handing your student a workbook page. Program goals include clarifying and practicing various thinking skills (describe, compare/contrast, sequencing, classification), developing the academic vocabulary needed to describe key concepts in mathematics, science, and social studies, and to promote clear conceptualization of key concepts even in the primary grades knowing these will become more complex in later grades.

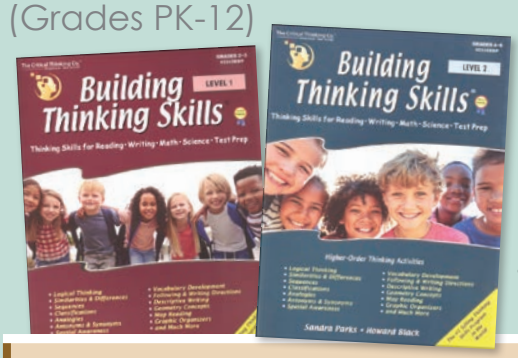
The consumable **Student Books** incorporate instructional methods such as teaching skills explicitly, using different learning styles for some teaching, responding in whole sentences, and applying the concept in new forms. The **Teacher Manuals** include reduced student pages with answers, introductory information for the course and each chapter, and more. This series is an excellent choice if you desire to make sure your student is prepared for higher order thinking in upper grades and for standardized testing.

Sale Price:

EACH STUDENT BOOK **21.99**
EACH TEACHER BOOK **22.99**

	Student	Teacher
Grade K	001748	001807
Grade 1	001661	001664
Grade 2	027506	027514

Building Thinking Skills (Grades PK-12)



- Testimonials document the correlation between use of this series and increased test scores.
- Specific skills improve the ability to "see things differently" and stretch thinking.
- A very complete thinking skills program.

"I grew up using these books and they really helped me. I still use some of the strategies I learned in these books to solve problems I run into today. Excited to begin using them with my kids." – T.R.

This is a very complete thinking skills program, covering all of the figural and verbal skills your child is likely to need on a standardized test. The publisher, The Critical Thinking Company, states that *Building Thinking Skills* is "designed to significantly improve verbal and figural skills in four important areas: similarities and differences, sequences, classifications, and analogies. Proficiency in these skills is the cornerstone of success in all academic areas, on standardized tests, and on college entrance exams." We have no doubt that all the practice you get in using this series would, indeed, improve test scores. More importantly, many of the specific skills practiced here also have application in different professions. The broader goals of this series are translated into specific skills and exercises within these areas. Learning is spiral within skills, books, and levels. Exercises progress in sophistication and scope within each book, and from level to level. This translates into several hefty worktexts full of practice exercises that children actually enjoy doing! Except for the Primary level, students can work mostly on their own, proceeding at their own pace.

If you're starting an older child in the series, however, use the suggested grade levels for proper placement. Answer keys are included in the back of each book.

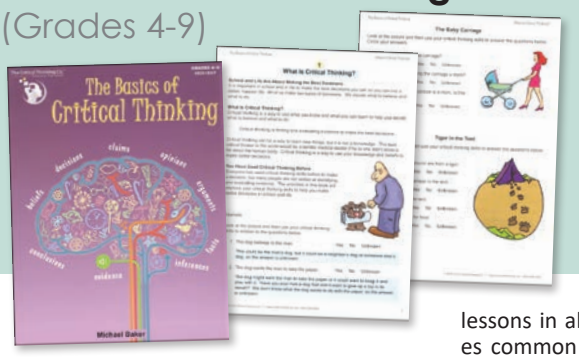
Sale Price:

014217 **Beginning (PK-K)** **26.99**
035497 **Beginning 2 (PK-K)** **29.99**
014194 **Primary Worktext (K-1)** . . . **29.99**

Two manipulatives are used, listed below.

007935 **Attribute Blocks (a.)** **8.95**
018741 **Multilink Cubes (b.)** **17.95**
080906 **Level 1 Book (2-4)** **37.99**
080907 **Level 2 Book (4-7)** **39.99**
007987 **Figural Worktext (7-12)** . . . **29.99**
013460 **Verbal Worktext (7-12)** . . . **36.99**

Basics of Critical Thinking (Grades 4-9)



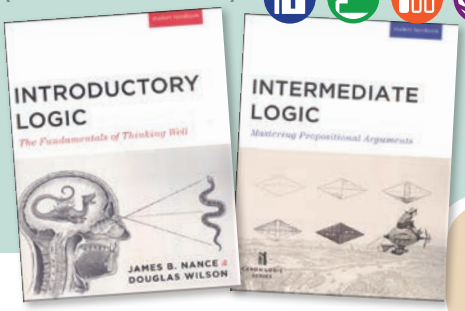
- Designed to give students a basic set of critical thinking skills they can use their entire lives.
- Information is directed to the student.

Basics of Critical Thinking is designed to teach critical thinking to middle and upper elementary students. This book defines and teaches through simple explanations, diagrams, and short, engaging activities. Not only a course in critical thinking, the activities in this book can be used to supplement lessons in all subject areas. This book teaches common argument forms and identifying and evaluating evidence. Most propaganda, advertising schemes, legal trickery, and bad science are not the result of complex arguments; they are the result of half-truths and simple arguments. Answers included in the book.

Sale Price:

060813 . . . . . **25.99**

Introductory/Intermediate Logic
(Grades 7-AD)



- Help children prepare to argue logically, defend their positions, and spot fallacies.
- Complete & fairly rigorous course.
- One credit: a full-year course.

"The concepts may be difficult to grasp at first, but stick with it... it's absolutely worth it! I'm learning right alongside my 7th graders. Highly recommend!!!" – M.H.

This course from Canon Press builds from basic to more complex, giving students the tools they need, with good examples along the way. There are 36 lessons with definitions of important terms, key points, and caution signs regarding common errors set apart in the margins of the text and exercises that teach logical statements, truth and validity, universals and particulars, categorized relationships, syllogism, logical fallacy, symbolic logic, and much more. The book begins with defining terms that lays the foundation for the lessons that follow. The **Teacher's Edition** includes daily lesson schedules and plans, answers to all exercises, review exercises, quizzes and tests, the entire content of the Student Text. The **DVD Set** includes lessons from co-author Jim Nance, who introduces 20 lessons that coordinate with the textbook.

The **Homeschool Package** contains: Student Text, Teacher Edition, Test & Quiz Packet, and DVD Set.

Sale Price:

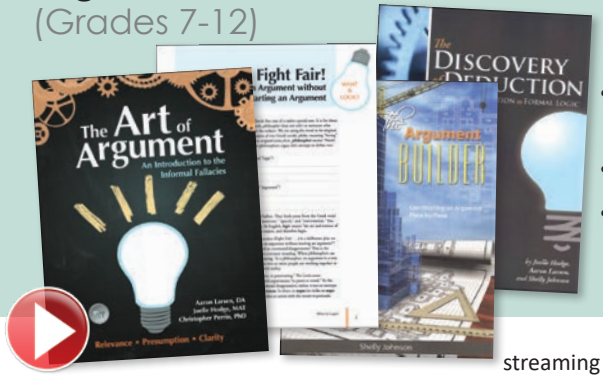
Introductory Logic - 5th Ed. (7-AD):

014613	**Student Text**	23.95
036612	**Test & Quiz Packet**	8.95
037541	**Teacher Edition**	26.25
INTROL	**Set of 3 above**	56.25
036592	**DVD Set**	55.95
INLRPK	**Set of all 4**	109.50

Intermediate Logic (8-AD):

014592	**Student Text**	23.95
036562	**Test & Quiz Packet**	8.95
037554	**Teacher Edition**	26.25
INTMDL	**Set of 3 above**	56.25
036127	**DVD Set**	55.95
IMLRPK	**Set of all 4**	109.50

Logic Series from Classical Academic Press
(Grades 7-12)



- This course makes logic accessible and practical.
- Very little teacher prep.
- Teacher-student interaction helps you get the most out of these courses.

Laced with humor and practical applications, this series strives to make logic accessible. They make great use of dialogues, cartoons, and carefully chosen exercises, emphasizing content rather than exercises: a perfect choice for those needing background information more than practice. *Art of Argument* is a great starting place for grades 7+, emphasizing 38 argumentation fallacies. Then, follow with *Argument Builder* to learn how to construct strong arguments and/or *Discovery of Deduction* to build formal argument skills. These latter two can stand alone or be used consecutively. Each consumable **Text** guides students in thinking through and writing out responses. **Teacher Editions** are full-text answer keys with teacher's notes and include ideas for supplementing and enriching. Video streaming lectures and PDF assessments are also available.

Sale Price:

Art of Argument (7-12):

033874	**Student Text**	24.95
033096	**Teacher Edition**	25.95
052580	**DVDs**	74.95
ARTARG	**Package of 3 above**	119.95
033108	**Video (Streaming Access)**	63.95
ARTAGS	**Package w/Streaming**	110.95

Argument Builder (8-12):

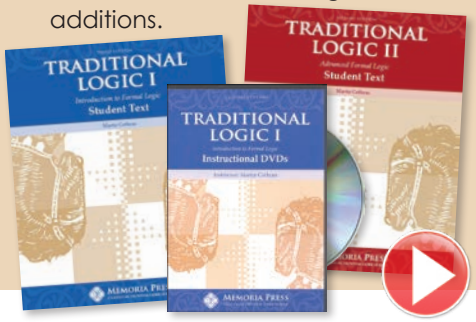
051557	**Student Text**	24.95
051558	**Teacher Edition**	25.95
ARGBLD	**Package of 2 above**	48.95

Discovery of Deduction (8-12):

049209	**Student Text**	27.45
049210	**Teacher Edition**	29.95
000427	**Video (Streaming Access)**	114.95
000423	**Assess/Quiz (Digital PDF)**	5.95
DODPRG	**Package of 4 above**	173.00

Traditional Logic
(Grades 7-12)

- Introductory and systematic courses in formal logic.
- Written specifically for the home school environment.
- Designed for teachers with no previous experience in formal logic.
- Instructional videos are great additions.



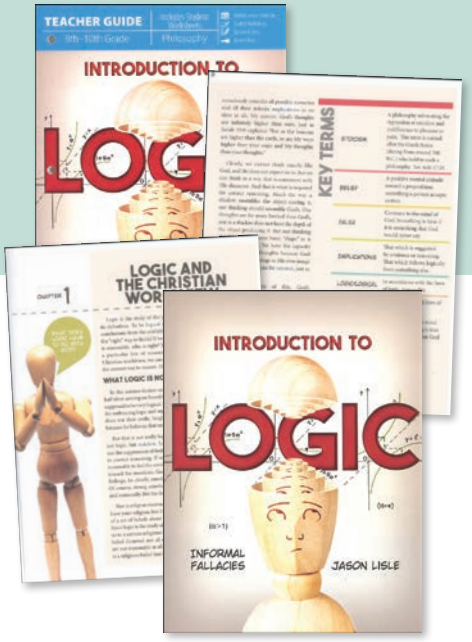
This course from Memoria Press presents concepts and methodology in a clear, concise, and organized way. **Book I** has 14 chapters, each with short, daily lessons. The introduction provides an excellent background of logic as a methodology and science, and defines key concepts. It covers Simple Apprehension (Term), Propositions, Syllogisms, and a comprehensive review. **Book II** (used only after completion of Book I) includes more study of simple, hypothetical, and complex syllogisms, ordinary language, and logic of relations, and a review. It integrates logic with history, Bible, and English. Headings throughout the text show the main points covered, sidebars give definitions and concepts to remember, and diagrams offer visuals to illustrate concepts. The student activities and questions for each chapter are found in a separate **Workbook**. The exercise instructions contain the reading plan for each day. A separate **Quizzes & Exam Book** is available for reinforcement. The **Answer Key** provides answers to the Workbook, Quizzes, and Exams/Tests. **Video instruction** is available on DVD or Streaming.

Sale Price:

003886	**Book I Text (3rd Ed.)**	13.80
020319	**Book I Workbook**	16.25
018996	**Book I Quizzes/Exam**	5.25
003887	**Book I Answer Key**	9.95
TL1TXT	**Book I Text/Key Set**	43.75
025391	**Book I DVD**	47.75
049636	**Book I Online Video (Strm)**	55.00
TDLOGI	**Book I Complete Set**	88.50
010301	**Book II Text (2nd Ed.)**	13.80
070349	**Book II Workbook**	16.25
018997	**Book II Quizzes/Tests**	5.25
010302	**Book II Teacher Key**	9.95
TL2TXT	**Book II Text/Key Set**	43.75
025393	**Book II DVD**	47.75
082786	**Bk II Online Video (Strm)**	55.00
TDLGII	**Book II Complete Set**	88.50

Introduction to Logic (Grades 8-10)

- Christian faith and reason go hand in hand.
- Focuses on the informal fallacies of presumption, ambiguity, and relevance.
- Reproducible for family use, so work through the course together.

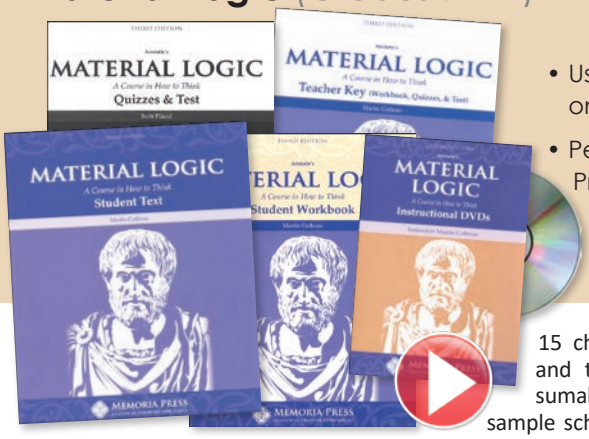


Written by a Christian astrophysicist, this course is a philosophical and Biblical approach to logic, emphasizing informal fallacies. Rather than focusing on structuring an argument, this course focuses on the principles of correct reasoning. Written to the student, the **Student Text** grounds itself with the belief that there is a Biblical rationale to studying, that to think logically is to think like God, and that faith and reason go hand in hand. The book's first half builds a solid foundation by defining logic, then touches on key logic concepts, and then finally teaches 35 informal fallacies, divided by type: presumption, ambiguity, and relevance. Assignments include worksheets, assessments, and learning vocabulary using index cards. The student text highlights and defines each chapter's key terms. The consumable **Teacher Guide** includes a weekly schedule with space for recording, student worksheets, quiz and test answer keys. Reproducible for family use. Sold individually or as a set. A solid logic overview course rooted in biblical foundations.

Sale Price:

014418	**Curriculum Pack**	47.98
014420	**Student Text**	26.39
014435	**Teacher Guide**	21.59

Material Logic (Grades 9-AD)



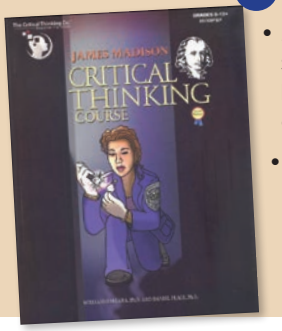
- Use as a one-semester or one-year course.
- Perfect follow up to Memoria Press Traditional Logic or use as an introductory thinking course in high school.

According to author Martin Cothran, the study of material logic is largely ignored today, where the focus is primarily on teaching formal logic. While formal logic is valuable as it focuses on the structure of an argument, material logic is concerned with the content of an argument–specifically it deals with the truth of the terms and the propositions in an argument. Designed as a follow up to *Traditional Logic*, *Material Logic* takes a systematic approach to the subject, studying the three basic divisions of material logic: the ten modes of being or the 10 ways in which something can exist; the five predictables or ways you can say something about something else; and the four questions you must answer to really know something. The **Textbook** contains 15 chapters with the student readings and the helpful appendices. The consumable **Student Workbook** provides a sample schedule and the daily practice exercises. The consumable **Quizzes and Test Book** includes 14-chapter quizzes and a final exam. Answers for the Student Workbook exercises and Tests & Quizzes are included in the **Teacher Key**. Also available are **Instructional DVDs** or **Streaming Video** lessons taught by Martin Cothran. Components are available individually or in sets.

Sale Price:

016874	**Student Text**	13.80
006185	**Teacher Key**	9.95
081690	**Quizzes & Test**	5.25
081691	**Student Workbook**	16.25
MTLGTX	**Books Only Set (4 above)**	43.75
052967	**Instructional DVD**	48.25
082781	**Online (Streaming) Videos**	55.00
MTLGSS	**Set w/Streaming Video**	94.95
MTLGST	**Set with DVDs**	89.75

James Madison Critical Thinking Course (Grade 7-12)



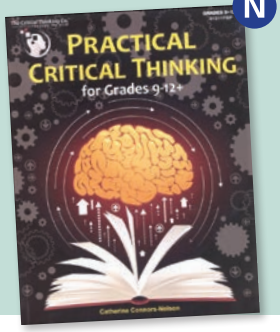
- Material presented as real-life detective cases.
- Learn fact vs. opinion, argument analysis and common fallacies.

Including logic, critical reading, reasoning, and problem-solving, each chapter focuses on a skill set necessary for making an informed decision. The 534-page student worktext includes instructional information, examples, exercises, and quizzes. Lessons are straightforward and designed to be done independently by the student. The Teacher book is primarily the answer key, providing answers to both the exercises and the quizzes. Prepares students for the James Madison Test of Critical Thinking.

Sale Price:

043490	**Student**	39.99
006528	**Teacher**	10.99

Practical Critical Thinking (Grade 7-12)



- A critical thinking course for teens.
- Includes group activities and discussion.

This course is designed for high schoolers ready to embark on a lifetime of decision-making. Heavily drawing from formal logic, this course seeks to apply these skills to every aspect of a student's world—advertising and eyewitness testimony, to name just a few. Organized into four units, the **Student Book** is a consumable worktext sprinkled with color photos and illustrations. Students are asked to interact with pictures and articles and often asked to make predictions. Answers are provided in the Teacher's Manual. For objective questions, answers are provided.

Sale Price:

060815	**Student**	42.99
060816	**Teacher**	22.99

Typing Instructor/for Kids Digital/Software (Grades 2-AD)

- Lessons, games, tests, and fun activities.
- English/Spanish instruction.
- Immediate feedback provided.

Digital Version Available!

Improve your typing skills with this entertaining, interactive program! With a mix of lessons, tests, and practice material, learning to type is fun. With a fun travel theme, students collect passport stamps at each completed level. Students receive feedback on words per minute and accuracy after each lesson, and they can even print achievement certificates or earn rewards. Lessons can be completed in English or Spanish.

Typing Instructor for Kids is very similar in format, but more accessible to younger kids. There are 160 lessons which cover all the basic keys on either a standard or a split keyboard. Ten different typing plans are each geared to a different age group. Changes in background add a lot of variety to the lessons, but you can always rely on helpful features including visual instruction with the 3-D guide hands and keyboard.

Please note: an internet connection is required for registration/activation but not for daily use of the program. Available for Mac or PC. Software comes in a plain paper sleeve with basic installation instructions. Platinum versions are customizable and feature high quality graphics. *For up to 5 users*. System requirements: Windows® 10/8/7/XP **or** Mac® OS X 10.4 or higher (incl. Lion), PowerPC G4, G5 or Intel Core Duo Processor.

Sale Price:

Typing Instructor (3-AD):

076984	Digital - Gold (Win)	39.95
045999	CD-ROM Gold (Win)	31.95
008368	CD-ROM Gold (Mac)	31.95

Typing Instructor for Kids (2-7):

076982	Digital - Gold (Win)	39.95
049847	CD-ROM - Platinum (Win)	31.95
031007	CD-ROM - Gold (Mac)	31.95

CompuScholar (Grades 6-12)

- Prerequisite - basic computer knowledge.
- Quizzes and tests are auto-graded.

Learning to program may seem daunting, but CompuScholar has created online courses that make it understandable and approachable. Anyone with average computer skills can work through these courses. One of the most helpful things about this series is that each thing you do is represented with pictures of what your program looks like, without being too simplistic. Another handy feature is that it doesn't force you into any complicated situations; it follows a very logical step-by-step tutorial for ease of learning. All the methods, variables, and "techy things" are introduced as you use them, making it all much easier to follow and remember.

All courses are 1-year subscriptions to online content. You will receive one pair of teacher/student coupon codes with purchase, which you can then activate (*one-year subscriptions start when course is activated*). Each course is designed to be used with one student. Additional student licenses may be purchased directly from CompuScholar.

Sale Price:

007512	Digital Savvy Online	99.95
030571	Computer Sci Foundations	185.95
069665	C# Programming	161.95
000696	Java Programming	185.95
005653	Python Programming	161.95
023462	Tech Essentials	99.95
000648	Unity Game Programming	99.95
000608	Web Design	99.95

Keyboarding Without Tears® (Grades K-5)

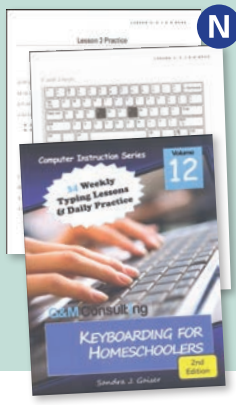
- Grade-level content aligns with student abilities.
- Works with PC/Macs, iPads, & tablets.

From the publishers of *Handwriting Without Tears*, this typing series provides pre-keyboarding skills and keyboarding skills. The screen shows a color-coded keyboard and lively graphics. Level K develops fine motor skills and mouse skills while Grade 5 practices paragraph typing and promotes speed/accuracy. Not a teacher/classroom license; access is for one student for one full year; activation information will be emailed to you from Learning Without Tears.

Sale Price:

EACH 1-YEAR STUDENT LICENSE		11.00
075270	Keys for Me (K)	
075271	My Keying Board (1)	
075267	Key Power (2)	
075268	Keyboarding (3)	
075269	Keyboarding Success (4)	
075266	Can-Do Keyboarding (5)	

Keyboarding for Homeschoolers (Grades 2-AD)



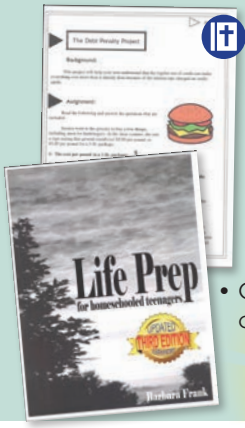
- Four days a week schedule, 10-20 minutes per day!
- Focuses on memorization of the keyboard.
- Average speed increase: 20 words per minute!

In this 34-week course, weekly lessons follow a similar format: a parent/child or "group" lesson to read together and four daily practice lessons. Practice lessons include review followed by 10-20 minutes of typing practice. Each lesson practices 3-4 letters, numbers or symbols. The author recommends a simple, free text editor for practice. Correct hand position and sitting posture are stressed as a preventative measure against carpal tunnel syndrome.

Sale Price:

070736		62.95

Life Prep for Homeschooled Teenagers (Grades 8-12)



- Research, reading, and project-based life skills course.
- Two course paths: college or work.
- Great for a summer course!

Practical life skills elective for all teens!

Author Barbara Frank designed this comprehensive life skills preparation for her own children. Using a project approach, students research a place to live, figure out health insurance, understand credit, and learn basics like buying a car and setting up a budget. An attitude of prudence is encouraged with a stated goal of minimizing debt. The author delves into concepts like getting along with family, friends, coworkers, and clients, finding a spouse, and living one's values. Other topics include borrowing money, bank accounts, and a "Work or College" section to research potential careers.

Sale Price:

000905 . . . . . **26.95**

NEW Foundations Self-Study Programs (Grades 9-12)

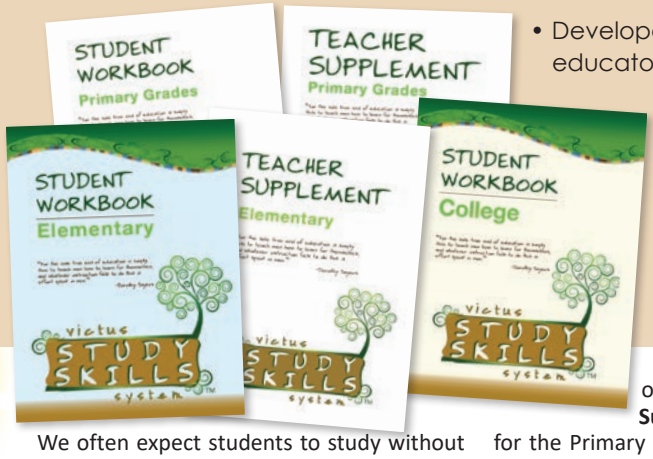
- One semester elective credit per course.
- Career Discovery includes a Clear Career Assessment.

These self-paced, online courses from Dave Ramsey Education offer auto-graded assessments, video lessons, activities, and case studies. There are two courses; they would work well as companion courses. *Career Discovery* helps students discover careers they may be good at, and understand practical considerations like salaries, benefits, and more. *Entrepreneurship* covers business skills like management, communication, finance, human resources, and marketing. Upon purchase you will receive a voucher code to activate your course in 1-2 business days. ***Each course is for one student for one year.***

Sale Price:

023057 **Career Discovery** **41.50**
023060 **Entrepreneurship** **27.75**

Victus Study Skills System (Grades K-12)



- Developed by professional educators.
- Equips students for success in LIFE, not just academics!
- Teaches students to study smarter, not harder.

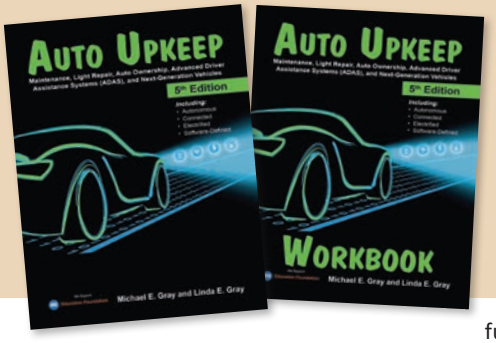
We often expect students to study without really teaching them HOW. Just re-reading the material doesn't usually help and creates a cycle of frustration. Victus means "way of life" in Latin, and this unique system has helped thousands of students learn effective, lifelong habits. These include organization and time management, motivation and goal setting, note taking and test taking, reading with better comprehension, and more. Students at every level of the program answer these foundational questions, which can be applied to every area of life: Where am I now? Where do I want to be? How do I get there? Encouraged to use their strengths, students develop age-appropriate goals and priorities, outlining a measurable plan with clear steps to get there!

The multi-level **Core Teacher Edition** provides the course framework for every level of the program. **Teacher Supplements** are also required for the Primary and Elementary levels, helping tailor the course for younger students. To practice skills, each student needs their own **Student Workbook**, available in four levels. Course can be taught in five, one-hour lessons and immediately integrated and reinforced in all subjects, or at your own pace. The optional **Student Planner**, with a year's worth of blank monthly/weekly calendars, guides students to prioritize daily tasks and accomplish goals.

Sale Price:

071560 **Core Teacher (K-12)** **40.00**
025883 **Primary Student (K-1)** **7.00**
025890 **Primary Teacher (K-1)** **7.00**
025869 **Elementary Student (2-7)** . . **20.00**
025887 **Elementary Teacher (2-7)** **7.00**
071559 **Jr. High/High Stdnt (6-12)** . . **20.00**
071561 **Jr. High Tchr/Stdt Combo** . . **49.00**
025862 **College Student Wkbk** . . . **30.00**
002082 **Student Planner (2-AD)** . . . **20.00**

Auto Upkeep 5th Ed. (Grades 9-AD)



- 135 hours of instruction can be tailored for a half or full-year of credit.
- 5th Edition packed with even more hands-on and research-based activities.

New & updated 5th Edition!

A hidden gem! With 1100 colorful illustrations, and up-to-date information on electric and Next-Generation vehicles & emerging technology systems, this practical elective provides everything you need to know about owning and maintaining a car. Covering the pros and cons of different vehicle types and tips on wisely choosing a car, it examines car loans, car maintenance, gas prices, insurance, etc., to help students budget. Additional chapters cover the major automotive systems and contain information presented in an easy-to-read way, helpful illustrations and full-color photos, web links, an introduction to car-related careers, activities, and a chapter summary. An excellent introduction to automotive mechanics, or a practical life skill for all teens. This is the class I wish I had in high school! **Curriculum Set** includes textbook, consumable workbook, and a USB drive with additional resources including course syllabus, lab activities, printable study questions, chapter tests, exams, and related answer keys.

Sale Price:

028781 **Curriculum Set** **154.50**
028791 **Textbook only** **103.00**
028807 **Workbook only** **34.95**

Culinary Life Skills

(Grades 9-12)

- Half-credit high school elective.
- Practical introduction to cooking.
- Culminates with hosting a dinner party!

This 1 semester Abeka course will develop your students' confidence and skills in the kitchen and covers topics such as nutrition, budgeting, entertaining, and etiquette. The **Student Text** offers instruction along with special features such as: "Something to Try!" for additional practice, "Tips & Techniques" for proper procedures reference, and "Food for Thought" for historical background and additional information. The vital **Lab Manual** gives opportunities to apply principles learned in the textbook with 13 lab worksheets and evaluations. The **Quiz & Test Book** will reveal the level of your students' understanding through objective questions over key concepts and definitions. Learning to entertain with confidence and extending hospitality to others is a special skill all young people should have the opportunity to know.

		Sale Price:
032432	**Student Text**	40.30
032479	**Teacher Edition**	61.05
032439	**Lab Manual**	21.35
032446	**Lab Manual Teacher**	32.40

Christian Light Education Home Economics I and II

(Grades 6-12)

- Written from a conservative, traditional, Mennonite viewpoint.
- Comprehensive with hands-on activities.
- Straightforward, easy-to-do, hands-on projects.

Students work through LightUnits (workbooks), designed to be used independently and packed with detailed text, helpful black and white illustrations, review questions, quizzes, and a final test at the end of each. **Home Economics I** teaches girls to be excellent managers of their homes, covering all aspects of the kitchen as well as sewing, godly home keeping, and child growth and development. **Home Economics II** focuses on baking breads, pies, cakes, gardening and preservation, and money management.

		Sale Price:
HOMECN	**Home Ec. I Set**	67.00
HMECLT	**Home Ec. I LightUnits only**	53.50
HMECII	**Home Ec. II Set**	21.40

NEW LIFEPAC Family and Consumer Science

(Grades 9-12)

- A full year of study worth 1 elective credit.
- Colorful student texts are self-paced for independent study.

Help students succeed in real life with this course covering a broad range of practical life skills and topics. Boxed Set includes 10 student worktexts and 1 Teacher's Guide, which is everything needed except for household items for activities. Each **worktext** is divided into 3–5 sections with several suggested activities for each unit, giving students a chance to immediately apply the skills they're learning (some oral activities will require PowerPoint or similar software). The **Teacher's Guide** includes extended activities, all answer keys, and assessments to guide the learning process. Chapters include: physical & mental health; nutrition & meal planning; food safety & preparation; home care & maintenance; interior home design; money management; goals & career planning; hygiene & your health; and interpersonal relationships & families.

		Sale Price:
013277	**Boxed Set**	108.00
013278	**LIFEPACs only**	102.00

Starline Electives

(Grades 9-12)

- State aligned standards.
- Tests for every unit.

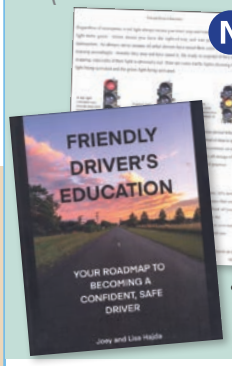
Practical life skills elective for all teens!

These one-semester courses are designed for independent study. Sets include 3-6 consumable worktexts, tests, and an answer key. Auto Technology covers car function and problems. Drivers Ed, though set to CA standards, will help lay a foundation for any state driving instruction. Home Economics covers cooking terminology, home ownership, and household cleaning. Gain a working knowledge of U.S. and global businesses, as well as the economic system (Business). Personal Finance offers two coordinating courses.

		Sale Price:
055689	**Automotive Technology**	101.75
055692	**Drivers Education**	72.95
055694	**Home Economics**	115.75
055690	**Business**	115.75
055698	**Personal Finance 100**	101.75
055699	**Personal Finance 200**	101.75

Friendly Driver's Education

(Grades 10-12)



- Excellent preparation for every teen driver.
- Colorful illustrations bring concepts to life.
- Video course also available!

This course covers everything a parent wants their child to understand before driving, and then some! It begins by explaining how the major components of a vehicle work, then moves to the safe operation of a vehicle, followed by car maintenance. Three pages of review questions follow each lesson, including fill-in-the-blank, true/false, and multiple choice. Answers are in the back. Although not designed to fulfill specific state requirements, it is thorough and helps prepare teens for their license. Video course features the author teaching the material with audio and slides.

002478	**Text**	58.95
033506	**Video Course**	49.99
FDECPK	**Set of both**	104.95

Does Your Child Learn Differently?

Our consultants talk to many parents of children who learn differently. These challenges vary greatly but, in general, you are some of the most dedicated homeschooling parents–determined to make a difference for your child and break through whatever barriers exist. Our goal: to help however we can by identifying products/programs which will address learning styles, individual strengths and weaknesses, educational goals, and family dynamics (focusing on your personal needs the FAMILY way).

We've compiled a list of some programs that are effective in many of these challenging situations. Included in these lists you'll find products:

- geared to kids who learn differently – for instance, right-brained learners.
- with slower pacing or review.
- adaptable for multisensory learning.

Simply Classical (p.6) from Memoria Press offers an organized curriculum plan for teaching from a classical education philosophy.

Dianne Craft (see website) has adapted Occupational Therapy techniques for home use. *Brain Integration Therapy* is the core of her training. Learn how your child's brain is working and methods (with lesson plans) to rectify learning blocks. Available DVDs help parents apply techniques in teaching.

Discover! (Edovate) offers alternate activities and assessments to meet needs of all learners.

Power Basics designs high school courses written at a 4th-5th grade reading level in Math (p.165), ELA (p.97), Science (p.193), and Social Studies (p.218).

AOP LIFEPAC®, **Paradigm Accelerated Curriculum**, and **Starline Press** offer curriculum in several subject areas that are divided into self-pacing, short and non-intimidating worktexts.

Dyslexia Games (see website) is a series of workbooks that use art and logic to "reprogram the brain" gradually, through research-based activities.

PHONICS/READING:

Right Brain Phonics (1-8) **p.31**
Helps struggling readers "to see", recall, and remember what is taught.

Easy-For-Me Reading (PK-3). **p.31**
Uses techniques known to be successful with picture thinkers, right-brained, kinesthetic, visual, and other nontraditional learners.

All About Reading (PK-4) **p.19**
Orton-Gillingham-based program that builds in much review and repetition.

Happy Cheetah (K-2) **p.25**
Context-based; integrates phonics and language arts through copywork.

Pathway Reading (1-8) **p.54**
Non-distracting Amish-based readers provide fluency practice for struggling readers.

Phonics/Reading Pathways (PK-8). . **p.33**
Phonics-based approach to reading/spelling that incorporates visual and eye tracking exercises.

TouchPhonics (K-5) **p.32**
Developed by a special education teacher to help struggling readers better grasp phonics through tactile manipulation.

ABC See, Hear, Do (PK-3) **p.20**
This one of a kind learn-to-read program combines visual, auditory, and kinesthetic learning styles to make learning to read easy and fun! The letters are not presented in alphabetical order but in ease of learning to read. Children will be able to read words after learning only four letters in the first book!

SPELLING:

All About Spelling (1-9) **p.102**
Phonics-based with review and repetition.

Sequential Spelling (1-8). **p.114**
Originally created for dyslexics. Teaches spelling through a word family, multi-sensory approach.

Spelling-You-See (1-8) **p.109**
Systematic, easy-to-use method based on developmental stages.

Illustrated Book of Sounds & Spelling Patterns (K-3) **p.119**
Teaches reading and spelling of all sounds that are the basic building blocks of all words. Designed for right brain learners, picture and global thinkers.

ENGLISH/WRITING:

Practice Coach Plus ELA (3-8) . . . . . ***website***
Offers diagnostic assessments and has scaffolding instruction.

Winston Grammar (4-12). **p.104**
Multi-sensory grammar program.

Writing Skills (2-12) **p.91**
Building blocks approach takes students from foundational skills to a five-paragraph essay.

Thoughtful Learning All Write (5-8) . . **p.73**
Remedial option to fill gaps or introduce writing/grammar to an ESL learner using simplified language.

Moving Beyond the Page (2-10) . . . **p.47**
Written for gifted learners but provides activities for creative or hands-on learners, allowing for differentiated lessons.

HANDWRITING:

Handwriting Without Tears (1-7) **p.126**
OT-developed writing style with manipulatives.

Rhythm of Handwriting (PK-8). **p.130**
Unique style that minimizes fine motor articulation to develop. Tactile card supplements.

CursiveLogic (1-12) **p.134**
Uses color grouping, sayings, and tracing to teach or remediate cursive writing.

MATH:

Math-U-See (K-12) **p.141**
Emphasis on concept development. Video-based, teacher-student, hands-on instruction.

Right Brain Math (K-7) . . . . . ***website***
Teaches the visual spatial learner or right brain learner, who struggles to grasp a typical left-brain focused math program.

RightStart (K-7) **p.155**
Offers a comprehensive, multisensory approach that integrates games. Available as a leveled program or in topical Tutoring kits.

Simply Good & Beautiful Math (K-8) **p.147**
Lessons teach all learning styles with games, activities, and stories. Grade 7 provides review of basic math prior to Prealgebra.

Learn Math Fast (1-12). **p.165**
Streamlined program for targeted skills.

Math Lessons for a Living Ed. (PK-6) **p.156**
Story-based math at a more relaxed pace.

MCP Math (K-6) **p.157**
Slower-paced traditional math program.

Life of Fred Math (1-12) **p.146**
Unconventional, story-based math instruction. Strong on concept development.

Key to Math Series (4-12) . . . . . ***website***
Skills-focused series with small worktexts that build incrementally.

Math with Confidence (K-5) **p.159**
Soft background color with less overcrowding on pages offers an improved visual experience for some students.

HISTORY:

The Nomadic Professor (9-12) **p.223**
Features audio lessons, on-location video lectures, hands-on activities, and flashcards and guided notes for adaptability.

History Revealed (3-12). **p.217**
Chronological study of history that focuses on Meyer-Briggs personality types.

SCIENCE:

The 101 Series (9-12) **p.195**
Instructional DVDs with printable (or pre-printed) resources offer an alternative to textbooks.

Friendly Science (6-12) **p.193**
Clearly explains text, easy to follow illustrations and workbook activities provide a straightforward learning experience. Optional videos.

Find more products, descriptions and reviews at ***www.rainbowresource.com***

F-A-M-I-L-Y

CURRICULUM PLANNING WORKSHEET

©2025

CHILD NAME _____ AGE/GRADE _____

LEARNING STYLES _____

OTHER CONSIDERATIONS _____

IMPORTANT FAMILY CHARACTERISTICS _____

	CURRICULUM	COST	ITEM #	NOTES
LANGUAGE ARTS:	Complete Program			
	Phonics			
	Reading Skills			
	Literary Skills			
	Grammar			
	Composition			
	Spelling			
	Vocabulary			
	Handwriting			
MATH:				
SCIENCE:				
SOCIAL STUDIES: History Geography				
BIBLE:				
ELECTIVES:	Foreign Language			
	Art			
	Music			
	Thinking Skills			
	Computer Skills			
	Life Skills			

NOTES _____

F-A-M-I-L-Y

CURRICULUM PLANNING WORKSHEET

©2025

CHILD NAME | _____ AGE/GRADE | _____

LEARNING STYLES | _____

OTHER CONSIDERATIONS | _____

IMPORTANT FAMILY CHARACTERISTICS | _____

	CURRICULUM	COST	ITEM #	NOTES
LANGUAGE ARTS:	Complete Program			
	Phonics			
	Reading Skills			
	Literary Skills			
	Grammar			
	Composition			
	Spelling			
	Vocabulary			
	Handwriting			
MATH:				
SCIENCE:				
SOCIAL STUDIES: History Geography				
BIBLE:				
ELECTIVES:	Foreign Language			
	Art			
	Music			
	Thinking Skills			
	Computer Skills			
	Life Skills			

NOTES _____

Find more products, descriptions and reviews at ***www.rainbowresource.com***

Ordering Information

You may place an order 24 hours a day on our website or via fax. You may also place an order with our friendly customer service staff toll-free between 8:30 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. Central Time Monday through Friday. If you prefer to mail in your order, use plain paper, apply the shipping rates to the right, and your local tax rate. Gift certificates can be purchased over the phone.

www.rainbowresource.com

Email: info@rainbowresource.com
Phone: 888-841-3456
Fax: 800-705-8809
Mail: 655 Township Rd. 500E,
Toulon, IL 61483

Payment Information

Credit Cards: We accept all major credit and debit cards.

PayPal, Google Pay, and Apple Pay payments are accepted on our website.

Checks are accepted for orders sent by mail.

Privacy Policy: We will not sell, rent or give out your personal information to any other organization. We do not share our email lists with other organizations.

Pricing

Sale Price:

Sale price, denoted with the red tag or red text is our selling price for the product. Please note that although we attempt to hold our published prices, *prices are subject to change without notice*.

Backorder Policy

Our goal is to keep all items in stock, but sometimes items will go out of stock. These are **temporary backorders** and usually arrive in our warehouse within about a week. **Because we receive stock every business day, we hold domestic orders with backorders up to 5 business days and international orders up to 10 business days. However, if expected availability is more than 5 business days, domestic orders are not held.** If the backordered item(s) do not arrive in that time, we ship the portion of your order that is in stock. The backordered item(s) will then be shipped separately **at no additional shipping charge** after we receive it from the supplier.

In stock or out of stock status is noted on each product's page on our website. ***Packages (multiple-item sets assembled by us with letter codes instead of item numbers) have availability information by item, located below the "Package Contents" listing on the package product page.*** Phone and mail orders do not have access to the most current availability information; please contact customer service the next business day after placing the order to check on possible backorders.

We charge for the entire order up front and ship backorders with no additional shipping charge. If you choose to cancel a backordered item after your initial order has shipped, you can do so and specify how you would like to receive your refund.

In some cases, an item may be on publisher backorder for longer than anticipated. You can call or email us at any time to get an update or cancel the backordered item and request a refund.

If a backordered item becomes a discontinued item and we cannot get the item back in stock, we will automatically cancel the backorder and issue a refund.

If we cannot ship your backordered item within 60 days, we will cancel your backorder and issue a refund.

Please note that you may **pre-order** some new releases 30 days before the anticipated in-stock date. These are handled as if they are a backordered item and will ship when in stock.

Shipping Information

FREE SHIPPING on orders of $50 or more!

FREE ECONOMY SHIPPING on paid orders of $50 or more!*

Shipping Policies: Standard Shipping to the 48 contiguous states is an *Economy method of our choice with an estimated transit time of 5 to 10 business days.* Orders shipping to AK, HI, APO, and Territories will be shipped Book Rate or Media Mail through the U.S. Postal Service with no guaranteed delivery time. **Free shipping does **not** apply to purchase orders or international orders. The cost of Downloadable Products does **not** count towards the $50 for free shipping.*

U.S. Shipping Standard Rates - Paid Orders		Upgrade Premium	Priority Mail
$0.01 - $49.99	$6.95	Add $2.00	$8.95
$50.00 - $149.99	***FREE Economy***	Add $8.00	Add $12.00
$150.00 & over	***FREE Premium***	***FREE***	Add $12.00

U.S. Shipping Standard Rates - Purchase Orders	
$0.01 - $59.99	$7.50
$60.00 - $99.99	***12%***
$100.00 - $199.99	***10%***
$200.00 - $299.99	***8%***
$300.00 - $499.99	***6%***
$500.00 & Over	***4%***

Shipping Upgrades	
3-Day	2x P.O. Rate
2-Day	3x P.O. Rate
Next Day	6x P.O. Rate

**Standard percentage provided to calculate upgraded shipping.*
See website for international shipping rates.

Return Policy

You may return purchased items, **except digital and downloadable items OR items with an online component**, within 30 days of original shipping date for a full refund of the price paid for the item (shipping not refunded) if we receive the item back in salable-as-new condition. After 30 days but before six months, we accept returns on these items, but we charge a 10% restocking fee. *Orders that qualified for free shipping will be assessed a shipping charge if the items returned from those orders cause the original order total to drop below the free shipping threshold.*

Shrink-wrapped items must be returned unused and in shrinkwrap to receive a refund. We do not accept items for return that we no longer sell. **Digital/downloadable items or components cannot be returned. We cannot give refunds on items that we receive damaged, even if damage occurred during return shipping. No returns after six months.**

To return items, wrap and box them securely to avoid damage in transit, include a copy of the packing slip or receipt, and mark the outside of the package "RETURNS DEPARTMENT" in large letters. To avoid damage in the return shipment, do not use newspaper as your packing material as this often leaves ink smears on the items. Also, do not use any of the items as a flat surface to write return notes or other information, as this may leave a permanent etching on the item. We suggest that you ship your return by UPS or Fed Ex (as it is insured automatically for up to $100). If you ship through the Post Office, please insure the package. Returns are usually processed within 1 week of receipt, but may take more time in summer.

No Exchanges — each order is a new order with applicable shipping charges. Please do not include orders with returns, as processing will delay your order.

Rainbow Resource Center, Inc.®
655 Township Rd. 500E
Toulon, IL 61483

PRSRT STD
US POSTAGE
PAID
PONTIAC, IL
PERMIT #263

Free **helpful downloads** for your homeschool:

- Curriculum Planning Worksheets
- Updated Curriculum Comparison Charts
- Printable handouts from our consultant workshop videos
- Fillable Writing Rubric, High School Transcript, and more!

One of my favorite things about homeschooling is seeing the fun interactions between my kids. Seeing the older and younger kids not separate, but working near one another, helping each other, and just overall enjoying each other's company. It's very special!

Megan Smith
Homeschool Mom

Look Inside for QR Codes!
Looking for more? Scan the QR codes to see video overviews of curriculum products, including detailed lesson walk-throughs!

See details inside...
FREE SHIPPING
on orders of **$50** or more!

CATALOG CODE
* 0 0 0 0 0 1 *

Learning Tools for Homes & Schools • **888.841.3456** • **www.rainbowresource.com**